





*R. BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE CENTRALE  
DI FIRENZE*

**OPERE BIBLIOGRAFICHE E BIOGRAFICHE**

RACCOLTE DAL

**DOTT. DIOMEDE BONAMICI**

di Livorno (1823-1912)

*Novembre 1921.*

2000

100

A  
MANUAL  
OF  
SELECT MEDICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY,  
IN WHICH THE BOOKS  
ARE ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY  
ACCORDING TO THE SUBJECTS,  
AND THE  
DERIVATIONS OF THE TERMS  
AND THE  
NOSOLOGICAL AND VERNACULAR SYNONYMS  
OF THE  
DISEASES  
ARE GIVEN.  
WITH AN APPENDIX,  
CONTAINING LISTS

OF THE COLLECTED WORKS OF AUTHORS, SYSTEMATIC TREATISES ON MEDICINE,  
TRANSACTIONS OF SOCIETIES, JOURNALS, &c. &c. &c.

---

BY JOHN FORBES, M.D. F.R.S.

ONE OF THE EDITORS OF THE CYCLOPEDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE AND OF THE  
BRITISH AND FOREIGN MEDICAL REVIEW.

---

LONDON:  
SHERWOOD, GILBERT, AND PIPER, PATERNOSTER-ROW.

M DCCC XXXV.





*Brou. 613*

TO  
**ROBERT JAMESON, ESQ. F.R.S. L. & E.**

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF NATURAL HISTORY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH,

&c. &c. &c.

---

MY DEAR SIR,

I am induced to dedicate the present volume to you, not from a belief that it is worthy of your patronage, nor because the subject of it is in any way allied to the studies and researches which have given to your name an undying celebrity, but because, humble as are its pretensions, its very nature is such as to ensure it a more lasting favour than any of my other literary labours are likely to obtain.

Composed with the view of filling an important and acknowledged blank in the medical literature of this country, and calculated, as I trust, in some degree at least, not merely to supply the present wants of the young medical inquirer, but to be useful to the students of future generations,—my little work can procure

for its author no greater satisfaction than that of affording him an opportunity of thus publicly laying claim to your friendship and esteem.

Many years have elapsed since a spontaneous act of kindness on your part selected me from among your numerous pupils to fill a situation which has led to consequences most favourable to my happiness; and although I have never been forgetful of the obligation, I have long been desirous of testifying to the world, in a more formal manner and by the least perishable record which I might command, that the benefit was conferred on one not wanting at least in gratitude, however deficient he may have proved himself in qualifications to justify your preference.

Believe me, my dear Sir,

Your faithful and obliged friend,

JOHN FORBES.

*Chichester, August 15th, 1835.*

## PREFACE.

---

THE following Bibliographical Collections were originally formed to supply a deficiency in the individual articles of the *Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine*, and the greater portion of them was published in the *Supplement* to that work. They are now republished with additions, with the view of filling, in some degree at least, a very important blank in the medical literature of this country which has long been felt to exist. The plan followed in the *Compilation* is somewhat different from any with which I am acquainted; and I am in hopes that I have not altogether failed in the object I had in view throughout—of rendering it of easy reference and in every way practically useful. To the attainment of this object I have sacrificed all minor considerations, whether having reference to my own ease and convenience, or to the credit that might attach to the display of such erudition as I am master of, or which the extensive researches which my task imposed upon me might have easily supplied.

Had I been ambitious of such a display, I might have readily gratified it by the accumulation of references to the miscellaneous writings of physicians in every body's hands,—to the innumerable monographs which have been printed under the form of *Inaugural Dissertations* in the various European Universities,—and, lastly, to the individual cases of disease, which form so large a portion of medical periodical literature; and this I might have done with little or no personal research, by merely transferring to my little work—then little no longer—the pages of Haller and Ploucquet, the *Bibliographical Notices* in the *Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales*, and a moiety of the *Indexes* of the periodical medical collections, now of almost unmanageable size, in this and other countries. But want of space as well as want of inclination, and the governing principle, practical utility, have alike prevented such a consummation; although I am free to confess that so desirable a result has not been attained without the sacrifice of hundreds of pages of manuscript, which had been compiled before what I regard as the proper plan, had been thoroughly matured.

Generally speaking, the reader will find the following pages to consist exclusively of *BIBLIOGRAPHY*, in the stricter sense of the word, that is, an account of books only. The sole exceptions to this, of a general kind, will be found to be the references to the great Medical Dictionaries (of which the individual articles have been regarded as distinct works), and to certain Collections of *Inaugural Dissertations* and *Minor Works*, which have attained high consideration and a general circulation. Few persons are aware of the very large space in Medical Bibliographies commonly occupied by the titles of *Inaugural Dissertations*, which have never, properly speaking, been published, and which are not, therefore, accessible to any reader, unless he visits the library of the particular university in which the authors obtained the doctorate. To reproduce, *ad infinitum*, these titular treatises in our bibliographies is not simply to dazzle the ignorant with the semblance of learning, and at no expense, but is to delude the unwary with the bare imagination of a feast which, in all probability, they can never possibly enjoy.

References to the slighter monographs, and observations and cases in the collected works of authors, or in treatises ostensibly dedicated to other objects, or in the *Transactions* of Societies and Periodical Journals, are not open to the same objections, and the only reason for excluding them from the following pages is the impossibility of admitting them without superseding others of greater moment, or extending the compilation beyond the prescribed bounds. It will, indeed, be found that the rule of excluding such references has by no means been rigidly adhered to, more particularly where the matter seemed of extraordinary importance, or where the number of works on the particular subject was very limited.

It may possibly appear to some that I have, on various occasions, given undue prominence to Foreign works; but I have, assuredly, in this particular, been influenced by no prepossession in their favour. I have noted the titles of such works as came before me, without regard to the language in which they were written; and if, in several instances, the German and French

publications in the list are found to exceed the English in number, the true reason must be sought for in the fact of such publications being really more numerous in the preponderating language. While I have, in no one instance, sacrificed an English work for a Foreign one, I have, on numerous occasions, acted on the reverse principle; deeming it but proper, where the choice was limited, that the books in our vernacular tongue should have the preference in a work intended for the English reader. It is hardly necessary to observe that, in the present condition of medical literature in this country, a bibliographical collection that did not include a fair share of the publications of France, Germany, and Italy, would be deservedly regarded as most imperfect.

It has been after much consideration that the Chronological Order has been adopted in the arrangement of the titles of the different works; this plan appearing to possess important advantages over the alphabetical arrangement, more especially in such a collection as the present, where the list of works is, under no one head, very extensive. The placing the date of the publication in a conspicuous form *before* the title, will, it is hoped, render the advantages of the arrangement still more conspicuous. The adherence to the chronological order has led to one result which some may think not always satisfactory, that, namely, of recording preferably the earliest edition of the respective works. Many exceptions to this will, indeed, be met with; and, now the work is finished, I regret that while I prefixed this earliest date to the title, I did not also subjoin the dates of the subsequent editions. The omission, however, will scarcely be found a practical inconvenience, since it is always easier to procure a later than an early edition.

In a great majority of instances the exact words of the titles have been given, although it has been found necessary, for the sake of economising space, very generally to curtail them: in no case, I trust, will there be found any difficulty of recognising the work under the title given to it.

Independently of the imperfections of plan and arrangement which may be found in the Bibliography, I am prepared for the more serious charge of having committed important mistakes in its construction. No one who has had so much occasion to consult catalogues of books and bibliographical references of all kinds, and, consequently, to become acquainted with the manifold mistakes to be found in even the most accurate, can be so conceited as to believe that he has escaped the snares into which greater men have fallen; more especially as none else can be so well aware of the numerous and facile paths that lead to error. In truth, there is hardly any department of literature—if I may thus dignify my humble task—so beset with pitfalls which it is impossible oftentimes to escape. As a matter of course, the titles of a large portion of the books are transcribed from catalogues or the collections of preceding writers; and if the books are themselves inaccessible to the transcriber, any errors that may exist will, unless of an obvious kind, be copied also. And when it is further considered how difficult it is accurately to transcribe numerous dates,—particularly when different yet not very different,—and that the copy has to pass through the hands of fallible compositors, readers, and correctors,—it is no wonder, in a matter where the substitution of one single figure for another is of serious consequence, that blunders may and do occur. I can only say that I have taken all possible pains to be accurate, and I am not without hopes, all the difficulties of the case being considered, that my labours may even be found not undeserving the praise of accuracy.

The Etymology and Synonymy prefixed to the different articles is, I believe, a new feature in works of this kind. I think, however, it will be generally admitted to have a natural relation to the main subject, and, at all events, it cannot fail to be useful to students and the younger members of the profession. The greater number of the modern languages of which synonyms are given, are become, in these days, almost necessary acquisitions for the accomplished physician. If of this number the Dutch, Danish, and Swedish may be deemed less essential, I shall be less solicitous about the accuracy of the synonyms in these, and less concerned for my own ignorance of them: for the names of diseases in the two last-named languages I am entirely indebted to Nemnich's *Lexicon Novologicum Polyglotton*, a work of some merit, but far from accurate.

Of the time and labour bestowed on the following pages it may be prudent not to speak, lest the actual scantiness of the harvest should appear still more conspicuous in relation to the extent of the workman's toil: I may, however, venture to say thus much,—that no one who has not actually made the trial is likely to form an accurate estimate of either the one or the other.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

[Each column is numbered as a separate page.]

	PAGE		PAGE
Abdomen .....	1	Dysentery .....	107
Abortion .....	2	Dysmenorrhœa .....	113
Abscess .....	3	Dyspepsia .....	113
Absstinence .....	4	Dysphagia .....	115
Acne .....	4	Dyspnoea .....	116
Acupuncture .....	5	Dysuria .....	116
Age .....	6		
Air, change of, influence of, .....	7	E	
Alopecia .....	8	Ear, diseases of, .....	117
Amanuensis .....	9	Ecthyma .....	118
Amenorrhœa .....	10	Eczema .....	118
Anæmia .....	11	Education, physical, .....	118
Angina Pectoris .....	12	Electricity (and Galvanism) .....	122
Antra, diseases of, .....	13	Elephantiasis .....	125
Aphonia .....	15	Emphysema .....	127
Aphthæ .....	16	Empyema .....	129
Apoplexy .....	16	Endemics .....	130
Apoplexy, pulmonary, .....	18	Epidemics .....	130
Artisans, diseases of, .....	19	Enteritis .....	133
Ascites .....	20	Ephelis .....	135
Asphyxia .....	21	Epilepsy .....	136
Asthma and Dyspnoea .....	24	Epistaxis .....	138
Atrophy .....	25	Erethismus .....	139
Auscultation .....	25	Erysipelas .....	139
		Erythema .....	140
B		Exanthema .....	141
Barbers .....	28		
Baths and bathing .....	28	E	
Beriberi .....	31	Favus .....	141
Bile and bilious disorders .....	31	Feigned diseases .....	141
Blood .....	33	Fæces .....	143
Bloodletting .....	36	— Continued .....	143
Brain, diseases of, .....	39	— Remitting and intermitting .....	151
Bronchitis and Catarrh .....	41	— Yellow .....	152
Bronchocela .....	44	Fungus Hematodes .....	155
		G	
C		Galvanism .....	156
Cachexia .....	45	Gastralgia .....	156
Calculus .....	46	Gastritis .....	156
Cardialgia .....	49	Gastro-enteritis .....	156
Catalepsy .....	50	Glossitis .....	157
Catarrh .....	51	Gout .....	158
Chest, diseases of, .....	52		
Children, diseases of, .....	53	H	
Chlorosis .....	57	Hæmatemesia .....	165
Cholera .....	58	Hæmoptysis .....	166
Chorea .....	61	Hæmorrhage .....	168
Climata .....	62	Hæmorrhoids .....	169
Cold, influence of, .....	66	Head, diseases of, .....	171
Colic .....	67	Heart, diseases of, .....	173
Colica Pictonum .....	67	Hepatalgia, Hepatitis .....	175
Coma .....	70	Hereditary diseases .....	178
Combustion, spontaneous, .....	71	Herpes .....	179
Constipation .....	72	Hiccup .....	179
Contagion .....	73	Hooping-cough .....	180
Convalescence .....	77	Hydrocephalus .....	182
Convulsions .....	78	Hydrometra .....	184
Coryza .....	80	Hydropericardium .....	184
Counter-irritation .....	80	Hydrophobia .....	185
Crisis .....	81	Hygiene .....	190
Croup .....	84	Hypochondriasis .....	203
Cyanosis .....	87	Hysteralgia .....	206
Cynanche .....	88	Hysteria .....	206
Cystitis .....	91		
		I	
D		Ichthyosis .....	208
Delirium .....	93	Incontinence of urine .....	208
Delirium tremens .....	93	Incubus .....	208
Dentition .....	94	Indigestion .....	209
Diabetes .....	95	Infanticide .....	209
Diagnosis .....	96	Infection .....	209
Diarrhœa .....	99	Inflammation .....	209
Dietetics .....	100	Influenza .....	212
Disease .....	101	Intestines and stomach, diseases of, .....	214
Dropsy .....	104		

	PAGE		PAGE
Irritation .....	216	Porrigio .....	263
Ischuria .....	216	Pregnancy .....	263
		Prognosis .....	263
Jaundice .....	217	Prurigo .....	265
Jurisprudence, medical, .....	218	Psoriasis .....	265
		Puerperal diseases .....	266
Kidneys and bladder, diseases of, .....	223	Polse .....	267
		Purpura .....	269
		Pylorus, diseases of, .....	261
Lactation .....	224		
Laryngitis .....	225	Rape .....	292
Lepa .....	226	Rheumatism .....	292
Leucorrhœa .....	226	Rickets .....	295
Lichen .....	227	Rosolia .....	297
Lungs, diseases of, .....	228	Rubeola .....	297
		Rupia .....	297
Madness .....	229	Rupture of the heart .....	297
Malaria, Miasma .....	232		
Malformation .....	232	Scabies (Psora) .....	297
Menses .....	232	Scarlatina .....	298
Melania .....	234	Scirrhus (Cancer) .....	301
Melanosia .....	235	Scorbutus .....	304
Menorrhagia .....	236	Scrofula (Struma) .....	308
Menses .....	236	Sibbens .....	311
Miliaria .....	237	Skin, diseases of, .....	311
Mortification .....	239	Small-pox .....	315
Month, diseases of, .....	241	Softening of organs .....	319
		Somnambulism .....	319
Nephralgia, Nephritis .....	242	Spine and spinal marrow, diseases of, ....	319
Nervous diseases .....	242	Spleen, diseases of, .....	321
Neuralgia .....	244	Stomach, diseases of, .....	322
Noli me tangere .....	246	Sycosis .....	323
Nostalgia .....	246	Sympathy .....	324
Nyctalopia .....	247	Syncope .....	325
		Syphilis .....	326
Obesity .....	248		
Edema .....	249	Tabes mesenterica .....	330
Otalgia, Otitis .....	252	Tetanus .....	330
Ovaria, diseases of, .....	252	Throat, diseases of, .....	332
		Tongue, diseases of, .....	333
Pain and painful diseases .....	253	Toxicology (poisoning) .....	333
Palpitation of the heart .....	253	Transfusion of blood .....	338
Pancreas, diseases of, .....	254	Tubercle .....	339
Paralysis (Paraplegia, Hemiplegia) .....	255	Tympanites .....	339
Parotitis .....	257		
Peliagra .....	258	Urinary organs, diseases of, .....	340
Pemphigus .....	259	Urine .....	342
Perforation .....	259	Urticaria .....	344
Pericarditis (Carditis) .....	260	Uterus, diseases of, .....	344
Peritonitis .....	261		
Pharyngitis .....	262	Vaccinia (cow-pox) .....	346
Phlegmasia dolens .....	263	Varicella (chicken-pox) .....	348
Phthiria .....	264	Vigilia (Agrypnia) .....	349
Physometra .....	269	Vomica .....	349
Pityriasis .....	270	Vomiting .....	349
Plague .....	270		
Plethora .....	275	Water .....	350
Picurius .....	276	Waters, mineral, .....	352
Plica Polonica .....	278	Women, diseases of, .....	357
Pneumonia .....	280	Worms .....	361
Pneumothorax .....	281		
Polypus .....	282	Yaws .....	364
Pompholyx .....	283		

## APPENDIX.

1. The works of the principal writers of medicine which have been published in a collected form .....	369	4. Collections of inaugural dissertations, and of the minor works of different authors; republished in a distinct form .....	372
2. Systematic treatises on the whole or the greater part of practical medicine, by single authors .....	379	5. Transactions, memoirs, &c. published by Colleges, Academies, Societies, &c. ....	395
3. Miscellaneous observations and memoirs on different parts of practical medicine, by single authors .....	387	6. Periodical works, or works published at periods more or less regular, not the productions of Colleges, Academies, or Societies .....	398

## SELECT MEDICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY,

ETC. ETC.

### ABDOMEN, EXPLORATION OF—DISEASES OF.

**DERIVATION.** The derivation of the word *abdomen* is uncertain. It is commonly said to be formed from the Latin verb *abdo*, to conceal, either simply from this word (*abdo*, *abdomen*, as *lego*, *legamen*.) or from *abdo* and *omentum* conjointly. It does not, however, appear why this particular cavity should be so distinguished, seeing that its contents are not more hidden than those of the chest or head.

**VERNACULAR SYNONYMS.** *Greek*, Γαστήρ, υπεργαστήρ, σπικνιδιον, υπερίμ. *Latin*, Abdomen, venter. *English*, Belly, stomach, paunch. *German*, Unterleib. *Dutch*, Onderhuik. *French*, Ventre, bas ventre. *Italian*, Ventre, pancia, addomine. *Spanish*, Vientre, barriga, panza.

1606 *Baglivi*, G. M. De observatione hypochondriacum in acutis (Prax. Med. lib. i. c. 6.) Rom. 8vo.

1698 *Stahl*, G. E. De vena portæ porta malorum hypochondriaco-splenetico-suffocativo-hæmorrhoidariorum. *Hall.* 4to.

1742 *Furstenau*, J. H. A. Abscessuum musculorum abdominis exempla. *Rosol.*

1749 *Quelmeiz*, S. T. Programma de frictionibus abdominis (Haller Disp. ad Morb. vii. 317.) Lips. 8vo.

1751 *Kæmpf*, J. De infarctu vasorum ventriculi (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Basil.

1752 *Koch*, D. Æ. De infarctibus vasorum in infimo ventre (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Argent.

1754 *Eleert*, F. Novæ observationes de infarctibus venarum abdominalium (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Tubing.

1755 *Faber*, G. B. *Brutbeck*, A. T. Ulterior expositio novæ methodi Kæmpfianæ (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Tub.

1797 *Corbella*, Tratado sobre las enfermedades internas y mas agudas del vientre. *Madr.* 8vo.

1803 *Albers*, J. F. Ueber pulsationen im unterleibe. *Brem.* 8vo.

1807 *Pemberton*, C. R. M.D. A practical treatise on various diseases of the abdominal viscera. *Leam.* 8vo.

1809 *Burns*, Allan, Observations on diseases of the heart, pulsation in the epigastric region, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Roux*, P. J. Mélanges de chirurgie et de physiologie. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Double*, F. J. Semeiologie générale (signes tirés de l'abdomen, tom. i.) *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Mouro*, A. M.D. The morbid anatomy of the gullet, stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1812 *Renaudin*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. *Par.*

1813 *Roux*, P. J. Mémoire sur la pression abdominale (Œuv. Chir. de Desault, tom. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Mott*, V. On the pulsation in epigastrio (Trans. Phys. Med. Soc. i.) *New York*, 8vo.

1818 *Landré Beunza*, A. J. M.D. Semeiotique. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Merat*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pression Abdominale) tom. xlv. *Par.*

1821 *Beclard*, Diet. de Méd. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. *Par.*

1827 *Andral*, G. M.D. Clinique médicale : (quel part. Maladies de l'Abdomen) *Par.*

1828 *Picrny*, P. A. M.D. De la percussion médiate. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Rudolphi*, Eocye. Wörterbuch. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. *Berlin*.

1829 *Cruveilhier*, Diet. de Méd. Prat. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. *Par.*

1832 *Forbes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Abdomen, Exploration of) vol. i. *Leam.*

1832 *Copland*, Diet. of Pract. Med. (art. Abdomen) *Leam.*

### ABORTION.

**DERIV.** From the Latin *abortio*, from the verb *aborior*, *abortus sum*, to arise or happen prematurely, to die.

**NOOLOGICAL SYNONYMS.** *Abortus*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. *Abortio*: Vog. Coll. *Dystecia abortiva*: Young. *Paragcisis abortus*: Good. *Ectrcsis*: Swed.



VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀβόρτισμος, ἀβόρτισμα, τρυμας, ἀβόρτισμα. Lat. Abortus, abortio, abortium. Eng. Miscarriage. Ger. Fehlgeburt, unzeitige geburt, frühgeburt, missfall. Dat. Missbaaring, misval, misdragt. Fr. Avortement, fausse couche. Ital. Aborto, sconciatura. Span. Aborto, mal-parto.

(For the Literature, see WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### ABSCESS.

DERIV. From the Lat. *abscessus*, a recession or receding, from *abscedo*, to recede, or go away, as the flesh in a part that suppurates.

NOS. SYN. *Apostema*: Sauv. Sag. Good, Young, Swed. *Abscessus*: Linn. Vog. Cull.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀποστήμα, ἀποστήσις. Lat. Apostema, abscessus, suppuratio. Eng. Impothume, gathering, boil. Scot. Bealing. Ger. Eitergeschwulst, eiterbeule, eiterbülbe. Dat. Verzweringe, ettergerwel. Dan. Bylde. Swed. Bulning. Ital. Ascesso. Span. Absceso.

1628 Leon, Lopez, Practica y theoria de los apostemas. Mad.

1643 Severinus, M. A. De recondita abscessuum natura. Francof. 4to.

1750 Quesnay, l'r. Traité de la suppuration. Par. 12mo.

1751 Meibomius, J. H. De abscessuum internorum natura. Lips. 4to.

1765 Anon. Manière d'ouvrir et de traiter les abcès. Par. 8vo.

1770 Quesnay, Fr. Précis sur la suppuration patride. Par. 8vo.

1779 Clare, Peter, An essay on the cure of abscesses by caustic. Lond. 8vo.

1780 Darwin, C. Experiments on mucilaginous and purulent matter. Lief. 8vo.

1788 Home, Ee. A dissertation on the properties of pus. Lond. 4to.

1789 Justamond, J. O. Surgical tracts (essay on abscess, transl.) Lond. 8vo.

1793 Abernethy, J. Surgical and physiological essays (part i. on lumbar abscess, &c.) Lond. 8vo.

1794 Hunter, John, On the blood, &c. Lond. 4to.

1796 Este, C. Tracts on medical subjects (inflammation, abscess, &c.) Lond. 8vo.

1802 Laurent, J. Essai sur la suppuration. Par. 8vo.

1803 Mesnier, Ant. Procédé opératoire nouveau dans le traitement des abcès. Par. (diss.)

1803 Poncet, P. Dissertation sur les abcès. Par.

1801 Dupuy, J. M. Sur les abcès ou tumeurs purulentes. Par. (diss.)

1810 Abernethy, John, Surgical observations on tumours and lumbar abscess. Lond. 8vo.

1810 Pearson, G. M.D. Observations and experiments on pus (Phil. Trans. p. 294.) Lond.

1812 Heartcloup, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Absès) tom. i. Par. 8vo.

1813 Thomson, J. M.D. Lectures on inflammation. Edin. 8vo.

1814 Petit, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Dûpôt) tom. viii. Par. 8vo.

1821 Reaz, Dict. de Méd. (art. Absès) tom. i. Par. 8vo.

1826 Gendris, A. N. Histoire anatomique des inflammations (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1828 Richter, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Abscess) vol. i. Berlin.

1829 Dupuytren, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Absès) tom. i. Par. 8vo.

1832 Tæcedie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Abscess) vol. i. Lond.

### ABSTINENCE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *abstinencia*, from *abstineo*, to abstain or refrain from.

1603 Anon. A true history of a maiden who fasted three years. Lond. 8vo.

1604 Lentulus, Paul, Historia admiranda de virginis inedia, cui adjunctæ sunt narrationes aliorum de inediis prodigiosis. Bernæ. 4to.

1611 Lipsius, Den. Demonstratio hominem complures annos absque cibo vivere posse. Franc. 8vo.

1612 Licetus, Fort. De bis qui diu vivunt sine alimentis, lib. iv. Potar.

1614 Procancherre, Sim. Sur l'inoppténence d'un enfant depuis trois ans. Sens. 8vo.

1660 Reynolds, J. A discourse upon prodigious abstinence occasioned by the twelve months' fasting of Martha Taylor. Lond. 4to.

1697 Hoffmann, Fr. M.D. De inedia magnorum morborum remedio (Opp. tom. v.) Hat. 4to.

1720 Blair, P. M.D. Account of a boy who lived a considerable time without food (Phil. Trans. vol. xxxi.) Lond.

1737 Ritter, J. J. De impossibilitate et possibilitate abstinentiæ a cibo et potu, &c. (Haller. Diap. ad Morb. iii.) Basil. 4to.

1743 Umfreville, Th. M.D. The case of John Ferguson, who hath lived above eighteen years on water, whey, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1775 Nieren, Verhandelung over de oorzaken des leevens zonder spysen. Utrecht. 8vo.

1777 Mackenzie, A. M.D. Account of a woman living without food (Phil. Trans. vol. lxxvii.) Lond.

1800 Græner, J. Erzählung der betrugerei eines wundermadchens das seit zwey jahren ohne spis gelebt haben wollte. Bert. 8vo.

1802 Ritson, Jos. Essay on abstinence from animal food as a moral duty. Lond. 8vo.

1812 Halle & Nysten, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Abstinence) tom. i. Par.

1813 Hendersen, Al. M.D. An examination of the imposture of Ann Moore; with remarks on other cases. Lond. 8vo.

1813 Richmond, Rev. L. A statement of facts relative to the supposed abstinence of Ann Moore. Lond. 8vo.

1821 Rastan, Dict. de Méd. (art. Abstinence) tom. i. Par.

1821 Willan, Rob. M.D. A remarkable case of abstinence (Miscel. Works) Lond. 8vo.

1829 Lander, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Abstinence) tom. i. Par.

1830 Piory, P. A. M.D. Du procédé opératoire et collection de mémoires (deuxième, de l'abstinence) Par. 8vo.

1832 Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Abstinence) vol. i. Lond.

1832 Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Abstinence) Lond.

### ACNE.

DERIV. Gr. *akm*, probably from *akn*, chaff, down, scurf.

NOS. SYN. ARN: Aetius. VARS: Scnneri. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Bacchia*: Linn. *Guttia rosen*

rel rosacea; Sauv. Vog. Darw. *Pydracia acne*: Sauv. *Phymatosis acne*: Youog. *Ionthas varus* et *corymbifer*: Good. *Dartre pustuleuse*, *Herpes pustulosus*: Alibert. *Phyma faciei*, *Phyma nasi*. Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ακνη*, *ἄκνη*; Lat. *Varus*. Eng. Stonepock, maggot-pimple, wheelks. Ger. Finnen, rothgesicht. Dut. Vinnen, steenpuistjes. Fr. Bourgeons, saphir, bouton, couperose. Ital. Acne. Span. Acne.

(For the Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## ACUPUNCTURE.

DEIV. From the Lat. *acus*, a needle (abl. *aca*), and *punctura*, pricking.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Acupuncture. Ger. *Acupunctur*. Fr. *Acupuncture*. Ital. *Acopuntura*. Span. *Acupuntura*.

1612 *Bontius*, J. De medicina Indorum. Lugd. Bat. 12mo.

1683 *Rhynce*, Wih. Ten. De arthritide, manifestata schematica; de acupunctura, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1684 *Rhynce*, W. T. M.D. De Chioense en Japanse wuse om door het branden voo moxa eo het steken met een goude naald, alle ziekten en voornamelijk het podagra te genesen. Amst. 8vo.

1690 *Bleneard*, S. Vom podagra, &c. nebst W. Ten Rhynn beschreibuog wie din Chineseer vermittelst des moxa brennens, guldenen nadelstehens. . . . . Leipz. 8vo.

1709 *Bidloo*, God. Dissertatio de puncto. Lugd. Bat. 4to.

1712 *Knempfer*, Eng. De acupunctura (Amoenit. Exot. fasc. iii. obs. ii.) Lemgo. 4to.

1774 *Dugardin & Peyrille*, De l'acupunctura (Histoire de la Chirurg. t. i. p. 89.) 2 vol. Par. 4to.

1805 *Vicq-d-Azyr*, F. Œuvres, t. v. p. 133. Edit. de Moreau. Par. 8vo.

1812 *Bedor*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Acupuncture*) t. i. Par.

1816 *Berlioz*, L. V. T. M.D. Mémoires sur les maladies chroniques, sur l'acupunctura, &c. Par. 8vo.

1821 *Beclard*, Diet. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Acupunctura*) t. i. Par.

1823 *Churchill*, J. M. A treatise on acupuncturation, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1823 *Elliotson*, J. M.D. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xlii. p. 467. Lond.

1823 *Dantin*, de Vannes, Traité de l'acupunctura. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Norand*, J. Dissertation sur l'acupunctura et ses effets. Par. 4to.

1823 *Pellieau*, P. J. Notice sur l'acupunctura. Paris.

1823 *Sarlandiere*, Le Chevalier, Mémoires sur l'électropunctura, comme moyen de traiter la goutte, &c. Par. 8vo.

1826 *Thion*, Le Dr. Observations sur l'acupunctura. Orleans. 8vo.

1828 *Graefe*, Eneye. Wörterb. (art. *Acupunctura*) t. i. Berl.

1829 *Blandin*, Diet. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Acupunctura*) t. i. Par.

1831 *Banks*, J. T. M.D. Observations on acupuncturation (Ed. Jno. xxv. 323.) Ed.

1832 *Elliotson*, J. M.D. Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. *Acupunctura*) vol. i. Lond.

AGE—OLD AGE. (PHYSIOLOGY AND DISEASES.)

DEIV. An old English word of uncertain derivation.

Age generally.

SYN. Gr. *ἡλικία*, *ἡλικία*. Lat. *Ætas*. Eng. Age. Ger. Alter. Dut. Ouderdom. Fr. Age. Ital. Età. Span. Edad.

Old Age.

Gr. *ἡλικία*. Lat. *Senectus*. Eng. Old Age. Ger. Alter, hohe alter. Fr. Vieillesse. Dut. Ouderdom, hooge bejaardheid. Ital. Vecchiezza. Span. Vejas.

1659 *Gayton*, Edm. The art of loogevity. Lond. 4to.

1666 *Smith*, John, M.D. King Solomon's portraiture of Old Age. Lond. 8vo.

1667 *Poschwitz*, J. H. Unterricht vom menschlichen alter. Quedl. 4to.

1698 *Stahl*, G. E. De morborum ætatum fundamentis. Hal. 4to.

1704 *Hoffmann*, Fr. De annorum climactericorum explicatione. Hal.

1707 *Hoffmann*, Fr. De methodo acquirendi loogum vitam. Hal. 4to.

1724 *Floyer*, Sir J. Medicina gerontica, or the art of preserving old men's health. Lond. 8vo.

1725 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Du valuetudine senum tuenda (Opp. t. v.) Hal.

1725 *Weisted*, Rob. De ætate adulta. Lond. 8vo.

1726 *Weisted*, Rob. De ætate vergente. Lond. 8vo.

1728 *Hoffmann*, Fr. De ætatis mutatione morborum causis et remedio (Opp. t. vi.) Hal.

1732 *Hoffmann*, Fr. De senectute ipsa morbo. Hal.

1732 *Hatter*, Epistola, Senectus ipsa morbus. Hal.

1749 *Mead*, R. M.D. Senectus morbus (Medica Sacra, cap. vi.) Lond.

1760 *Fischer*, Bern. de, Tractatus de senibus ejusque gradibus et morbis. Erf.

1769 *Linnaeus*, C. Metamorphosis humana (Amor. Acad. vol. vii.) Stock. 8vo.

1777 *Fischer*, Bern. de, Abhandlung vom alter des menschen. Leipz. 8vo.

1777 *Robert*, De la vieillesse. Par. 8vo.

1778 *Savien*, Ber. Fon, Oratio de senum valuetudine tuenda. Vien.

1780 *Pownall*, Goe. Thos. Treatise on old age. Lond. 8vo.

1787 *Luca Berlinghieri*, Frane. Accrescimento, decrescimento n morto sentite del corpo umano. Pisa, 4to.

1789 *Bekren*, Epistola de causis senis. Bern. 8vo.

1794 *Faust*, B. C. Die perioden des lebens. Berl. 8vo.

1794 *Hufeland*, C. W. Makrobiotik, oder die kuast das menschliche leben zu verlängern. Jena, 8vo.

1800 *Easton*, James, Human longevity, recording the names, &c. of 1712 persons who attained a centory and upwards. Salisbury, 8vo.

1803 *Esperon*, P. J. B. Essai sur les ages de l'homme. Par. 8vo.

1803 *Ranke*, H. F. Determination des prædominances organiques dans les differens ages. Par. 4to.

1803 *Schreiter*, J. S. Dans alter, untragliche mittel alt zu werden. Weim. 8vo.

- 1804 *Struwer, C. A.* Der gesundheitsfreund des alters. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Millot, J. A.* La gérocomie, ou code pour conduire à une longue vie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Sommering, S. T.* Krankheit der harnblase in höherm alter. *Frank.* 4to.
- 1807 *Ninclair, Sir John.* Code of health and longevity (4 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Schneider, Jos.* Handbuch ueber die krankheiten der mann. alters. 8vo.
- 1809 *Schmidt, J. S.* Ueber krankheiten der harnblase in höherm alter. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Renanudin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Age)* t. i. *Par.*
- 1813 *Boer, H. X.* Versuch einer darstellung des kindl. organismus. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Tenon, J. R.* Ofrande aux vieillards de quelques moyens de conserver leur vie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Cartise, Sir Ant.* Essay on the diseases of old age. *London.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Rullier, Dict. de Méd. (art. Age)* t. i. *Par.*
- 1828 *Rudolphi, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Alter)* h. ii. *Berl.*
- 1829 *Deregie, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Age)* t. i. *Par.*
- 1832 *Roget, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Age)* vol. i. *London.*
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Age)* *London.*

#### AIR, CHANGE OF—INFLUENCE OF.

**DERIV.** This word is almost identical in the Greek and Latin, and in the four modern languages, more or less derived from the Latin, viz. the Italian, Spanish, French, and English; it is therefore fair to trace it to the most ancient. The German and other northern tongues have another word from another source.

**SYN.** *Gr.* *Aer.* *Lat.* *Aer.* *Eng.* *Air.* *Fr.* *Air.* *Ital.* *Aria.* *Span.* *Aire.* *Ger.* *Luft.* *Dut.* *Lucht.*

1561 *Gratarolus, Gal.* De regimine omnium iter agentium, vel equitum vel peditum, vel navi vel curru vel rheda. *Par.* 8vo.

1599 *Palomino, Did.* De mutatione aeris. *Madrid.* fol.

1661 *Earlyn, J.* Famifugium; or the inconvenience of the air and smoke of London dissipated. *London.* 4to.

1672 *Claremontius, Car.* De aere, locis et aquis terræ Angliæ. *London.* 12mo.

1677 *Henshaw, Noth. M.D.* Aero-chininos, or a register for the air. *London.* 12mo.

1685 *Boyle, Rob.* Experimental discourse on the insalubrity and salubrity of the air. *London.*

1686 *Boyle, Rob.* On the effects of languid motion, and the salubrity and insalubrity of the air. *London.* 8vo.

1701 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De peregrinationibus sanitatis causa institutendis (Opp. t. v.) *Halle,* 4to.

1707 *Wainewright, J. M.D.* A mechanical account of the non-naturals, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1711 *Lancini, J. M.* Dissertatio de nativis deque adventitiis Romani cœli qualitatibus. *Rome.* 8vo.

1715 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De aeris intemperie morborum causa. *Halle,* 4to.

1723 *Berner, Gott. Eph. M.D.* De efficacia et usu aeris in corpore humano, &c. *Amst.* 12mo.

1727 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De aeris potentia in epidemiorum morborum generatione. *Halle,* 4to.

1738 *Baglivi, G.* De mutando aere in longis morbis (Opp. p. 240.) *Venet.* 4to.

1738 *Schacher, P. F.* De aeris efficacia in corpore humano. *Lips.* 4to.

1740 *Bulen, Gisbertus con.* De utilitate et laudibus peregrinationum. *Amst.* 4to.

1746 *Masca, Gaissippe, Dell' arin, et de' morbi dall arin dipendenti* (2 tom.) *Napoli.* 8vo.

1751 *Arbuthnot, John. M.D.* An essay concerning the effects of air on human bodies. *London.* 8vo.

1752 *Hazham, John. M.D.* Observationes de aere et morbis epidemicis. *London.* 8vo.

1759 *Nierfert, J. V.* Aer habitabilis (Linn. *Amoen. Ac.* v. 442.) *Upsal.*

1771 *Gieschert, Eb. M.D.* The use of sea voyages in medicine, and particularly in consumption. *London.* 8vo.

1776 *Gregory, J. M.D.* De morbis cœli mutatione medendis. *Edin.* 12mo.

1782 *De Batt, S.* De aeris in corpus humanum effectibus (Smellie Thes. Med. iv.) *Edin.*

1784 *Macfall, Eb.* De aere, aquis et locis (Smellie i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1794 *Short, Th. M.D.* General chronological history of the air, &c. with some of their effects on animal bodies and vegetables (2 vol.) *London.* 8vo.

1798 *Belleguine, P.* Philosophie du chaud et du froid. *Besanz.* 8vo.

1808 *Jackson, Rob. M.D.* On gestation in the open air. (Exposition of the practice of affusion.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1808 *Robertson, H. M.D.* A general view of the natural history of the atmosphere, and of its connexion with medicine, &c. (2 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1816 *Jager, Her. Jos.* De atmospha, &c. necnon de gozis, &c. in its contentis, respectu eorum in corpus effectum. *Colen. Agrip.* 8vo.

1817 *Forster, Th.* Observations on the influence of particular states of the atmosphere on human health and diseases. *London.* 8vo.

1818 *Johnson, James, M.D.* The influence of the atmosphere on health. *London.* 8vo.

1822 *Cadet, M.* De l'air insalubre. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Julia, J. S. E.* Recherches historiques, chimiques, et médicales sur l'air marécageux. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie. (Translated by Dr. Hodgkin, *London.* 1832.) *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Clark, James, M.D.* The influence of climate, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Johnson, James, M.D.* Change of air, or the pursuit of health. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Clark, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Air, Change of)* vol. i. *London.*

#### ALOPECIA.

**DERIV.** *Gr.* *αλωπεκία*, from *αλωπεξ*, *αιος*, the fox.

**NOS. SYN.** *Αλωπεκία*: *Gnl.* Alopecia: *Cels.* Sauv. *Linn.* Vog. *Sag.* Ares: *Cels.* Ophiasis: *Cels.* Vog. *Gangrena alopecia*: *Young.* Trichosis ares: *Good.* Alopekia: *Swed.* Arnaldia: *Bruno.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἀμαυρωσις, οφθαλμ.* Lat. Fluxus capillorum, area, calvities. Eng. Baldness, loss of hair. Ger. Kahlheit, kahlkopf, glatzmal. Fr. Alopecie, calvitie, chauveté, pélade (Paré). Ital. Calvezza, calvizie. Span. Calvez, calvicie, peludilla.\*

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### AMAUROSIS.

DERIV. Gr. *ἀμαυρωσις*, dimness, from *ἀμαυρον*, to blind.

NOS. SYN. *Αμαυρωσις*: Aet. *Amaurosis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Gutta serena*: Auct. Arab. *Paropsis amaurosis*: Good. *Typhlosis aetrica*: Swed. *Caligo oculorum*: Celsus.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Αμαυρωσις*. Lat. *Caligo oculorum*. Eng. Blindness, drop serena. Ger. Schwarzer staar. Dut. Steekblindheit, heldere drop, zwarte staar. Fr. Amaurose, goutte serene. Ital. *Gutta serena*, amaurosi. Span. *Gota serena*, ceguera, amaurosis.

1693 Cradock, Generalia circa suffusionem, guttam serenam, &c. Leid.

1713 Heister, L. Tractatus de cataracta et amaurosi. Alt. 8vo.

1713 Heister, L. De amaurosi salivatione curata. Alt. 4to.

1717 Heister, L. Apologia systematis sui de cataracta et amaurosi. Alt. 12mo.

1754 Ross, A. Dissertatio inauguralis de amaurosi (Smellie ii.) Edin. 8vo.

1754 Warner, Jos. Description of the human eye and its diseases, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1773 Diderot, M. Essay on blindness, from the French. Lond. 12mo.

1776 Murat, J. P. M.D. Of a singular disease of the eyes sometimes mistaken for gutta serena. Lond. 8vo.

1776 Nootnagel, D. De amaurosi (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Erlang.

1781 Truka de Krzowitz, Wm. M.D. Historia amauroseos. Vindob. 8vo.

1795 Ware, James, Observations on the cataract and gutta serena. Lond.

1795 Ware, James, An inquiry into the causes of want of success in the operation for cataract. Lond. 8vo.

1798 Beer, G. J. Geschichte, &c. des schwartzen staars. Wien. 4to.

1801 Le Febvre, Will. Ueber den schwartzen staar. Leips. 8vo.

1802 Scarpa, Ant. Osservazioni sulle malattie degli occhi. Venez. 8vo.

1808 Wenzel, Jss. Manuel de l'oculiste (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1811 Kieser, D. G. Ueber die natur, &c. des schwartzen staars. Goet. 8vo.

1812 Lallier-Winslow, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Amaurose*) t. i. Par.

1817 Brer, G. J. Lehre von den augenkrankheiten, &c. Wien. 8vo.

\* *Pelada*, (Span.) skin of a sheep deprived of wool. *Cabeza pelada*, bald head.

† The word *ἀμαυρωσις* was used by Hippocrates merely in the sense of obscurity or dimness (*ἀμαυρωσις ἀμμαν*), but by later authors, as Aetius, it was used as the name of the disease.

1818 Demours, A. P. Traité des maladies des yeux (3 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1818 Guilié, Dr. Nouvelles recherches sur la cataracte et la goutte serene. Par. 8vo.

1818 Scarpa, Ant. Osservazioni sulle malattie degli occhi. (Translation by J. Briggs.) Edin. 8vo.

1818 Wardrop, James, Essays on the morbid anatomy of the eye. Lond. 8vo.

1818 Winkler, B. A. De amaurosi. Berol. 12mo.

1819 Weller, C. H. Die krankheiten des menschl. auges. Berl. 8vo.

1829 Travers, B. Synopsis of the diseases of the eye. Lond. 8vo.

1821 Demours, A. P. Précis sur les maladies des yeux. Par. 8vo.

1821 Marjolin, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Amaurose*) t. ii. Par.

1821 Stevenson, John, On the nature, &c. of amaurosis or gutta serena. Lond. 8vo.

1821 Weller, C. H. Manual of the diseases of the eye, translated by Monteth. (2 vol.) Glasg. 8vo.

1826 Frick, Geo. Treatise on diseases of the eye, edited by Wetbank. Lond. 8vo.

1826 Benedict, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Amaurosis*) b. ii. Berl.

1829 Sanson, Dict. de Méd. et Chir. (art. *Amaurose*) t. ii. Par.

1830 Lawrence, W. Treatise on the venereal diseases of the eye. Lond. 8vo.

1830 Mackenzie, W. Treatise on diseases of the eye. Lond. 8vo.

1832 Jacob, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Amaurosis*) vol. i. Lond.

1832 Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Amaurosis*) Lond.

1833 Lawrence, W. Treatise on diseases of the eye. 8vo.

### AMENORRHEA.

DERIV. A nosological term formed from *α*, priv. *μηνς*, the menses, and *ρρ*, to flow.

NOS. SYN. *Αμην*: Hippoc. *Amenorrhœa*: Cull. Vog. Parr, Young, Hos. Crib. Nach. Pin. *Dysmenorrhœa*: Linn. Sag. *Paramecia obstructions*: Good. *Ischomenia*: Swed. *Menachesis*: Ploucq. *Menastasia*: Sprengel. *Dysmenorrhœa*: Darw.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Αμην*. Lat. *Menstrum suppressa*, defectus menstruorum, suppressio menstruum. Eng. Suppression of the menses, obstruction. Ger. Mangel des monatlichen flusses, verhalten der monatlichen reinigung. Dut. Verstopping der stonden. Dan. Maanedstids overgang. Fr. Suppression des règles, manque des règles. Ital. Suppressione dei menstrui, amenorea. Span. Retencion de las regias.

1603 Castro, Rod. a, De morbis mulierum (lib. i. c. 2.) Hamb. 4to.

1619 Varandrus, Jo. De morbis mulierum et suppressione menstrui. Hanov. 8vo.

1655 Primerose, J. M.D. De mulierum morbis (l. i. c. 2.) Rotterd. 8vo.

1703 Freind, J. M.D. Emmenologia. Oxf. 8vo.

1761 Astruc, J. Traité des maladies des femmes (t. i.) Par. 12mo.

1766 Triller, D. W. De tumoribus a menstrui

suppressione abortis (Opusc. Med. l.) *Francf.* 4to.

1766 Triller, D. W. De mensibus per narea erumpantibus (Opusc. Med. l.) *Francf.*

1770 Dobson, R. M.D. Persecutio physio-pathologica de amœorrhœa. *Edin.* 8vo.

1779 Birch, John, Considerations on the efficacy of electricity in removing female obstructions. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 Roger-Collard, A. A. Essai sur l'amœorrhée. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 Fogg, A. Observations on the uterine discharge, amenorrhœa, &c. *Newcast.* 8vo.

1801 Osthoff, H. C. A. Untersuchungen ueber die anomalien der monatlichen reinigung. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1812 Roger-Collard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Amœorrhée*) t. i. *Par.*

1821 Anon. Observations sur la cause et le traitement de l'amœorrhœe. *Aix.* 8vo.

1821 Desormeaux, Dict. du Méd. (art. *Amœorrhée*) t. ii. *Par.*

1828 Berndt, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Amœorrhœa*) b. ii. *Berl.*

1829 Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Amœorrhée*) t. ii. *Par.*

1833 Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Amœorrhœa*) vol. i. *Lond.*

## ANÆMIA.

DERIV. A nosological term compounded of *a*, priv. *v*, euphon. and *aima*, blood.

NOS. SYN. *Anæmia*, *Sanguinis defectus*: Alberti. *Anæmia*: Moegling, Isenflamm. *Anémie*: Lieutaud, Hallé, Andral. *Dyspepsia anæmia*: Young. *Morbus anæmia*: Good. *Oligœmia*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *Anaimia*. *Lat.* *Sanguinis defectus*. *Eng.* Bloodlessness. *Ger.* Blutleerheit, blutmangel. *Fr.* *Anémie*. *Ital.* *Anemia*, difetto di sangue, mancanza di sangue. *Span.* Falta du sangre, privacion de sangre.

1732 Alberti, Mich. De *anaimia*, seu sanguinis defectu. *Hal.* 4to.

1756 Moegling, G. L. *Anæmia theoretico et practice perustrata*. *Tüb.* 4to.

1759 Lieutaud, J. Précis de la médecine pratique. *Par.* 8vo.

1764 Isenflamm, J. F. De *anæmia vera*. *Erlang.* 4to.

1764 Isenflamm, J. F. De *anæmia sporia*. *Erlang.* 4to.

1803 Hallé, J. N. Sur l'anémie (Journ. de Méd. t. i. *Edin.* Med. Journ. vol. iii.)

1812 Geoffroy & Nysten, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Anémie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1821 Chemel, Dict. du Méd. (art. *Anémie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1824 Combe, J. S. *Edin.* Med. Chir. Trans. vol. iii. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 Berndt, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Anæmia*) b. ii. *Berl.*

1829 Andral, G. Précis d'anatomie pathologique. *Par.*

1829 Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Anémie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1832 Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Anæmia*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Blood*) *Lond.*

## ANASARCA.

DERIV. A nosological term from the *Gr.* *ana*, among, and *σαρξ*, flesh.

NOS. SYN. *Anasarca*: *Gr.* *Λενοφλεγμία*: Auct. *Aqua inter cutem*: Cels. *Lenophlegmatia*: Auct. *Var.* *Anasarca*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Coll. Cricht. Pinel, Parr. *Hydrops anasarca*: Young. *Hydrops cellularis*: Good, Pinel, Hosack. *Hydrops cutis*, *Hydroderma*: Swed. *Hydrops hypodermolens*: Proucq. *Hydrops subcutaneus*: Auct. *Var.* *Hydrosarca*: Auct. Vnr.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *ὑδρωδερμία* *ὑδρωδερμία*. *Lat.* *Aqua inter cutem*, *hydrops*. *Eng.* General dropsy. *Ger.* Hautwassersucht, allgemeines wassersucht, leibwasser. *Dut.* Lyfwater, ledenzugt. *Dan.* Vatterst under huden. *Swed.* Hudvattnot. *Fr.* *Anasarque*, *hydropisie cellulaire*, *hydropisie générale*. *Ital.* *Idropisia generale*, *anasarca*. *Span.* *Hidropesin general*, *anasarca*.

(For Literature, see Dropsy.)

## ANGINA PECTORIS.

DERIV. From the *Lat.* *angina*, quinsy, from *ango*, to choke, from the *Gr.* *ἄγχω*, signifying the same; and *pectus*, the chest.

NOS. SYN. *Ἀσθμα σπασμωδία*: Aret? *Susprium*: Seneca? *Angina pectoris*: Heberden, Cullen. *Ἀσθμα diaphragmaticum*: Butler. *Ἀσθμα arthriticum*: Schmidt. *Ἀσθμα dolorificum*: Darwin. *Ἀσθμα convulsivum*: Elsner. *Sternodynia syncopticis*: Slnis. *Syncope angens*: Parry. *Susprium cardiacum*: Stephen. *Sternalgia*: Baumes, Good, Hos. *Syncope cardiacæ*: Casper, Hoffmann. *Orthopneæ cardiacæ*, *Cardiognæ cordis sialitri*: Sauv. *Ἀσθμα apæsticæ-arthriticæ*: Stoeller. *Arthritis phrenica*, *Diaphragmaticæ goni*: Buxton, &c. *Syncope cardiacæ anginosæ*: Duncan. *Ἀσθμα pectoralis*: Young. *Sternocardia*: Brera. *Pnigophobia*: Swed. *Angor pectoris*: Frank.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *σπασμωδία*? *σπασμωδία*? *Lat.* *Susprium*? *suffocatio*. *Eng.* *Angina*, *breast-pang* (Good), *spasm of the chest*. *Ger.* *Brust-brünne*, *herzbeklammung*. *Fr.* *Angion de poitrine*, *sternalgie*. *Ital.* *Angina di petto*. *Span.* *Angion de pecho*, *dolor de pecho*, *cardialgia*.

1740 Cælius, J. F. De arteria coronaria instar ossis indurata observatio (Hallur Diss. ad Morb. ii. 563.) *Wittenb.* 4to.

1741 Gaudelinger, Dissertatio de cardiognæ, vom anwachsen der kinder. *Argent.*

1768 Rougnon, N. F. Lettre à M. Lorry sur une maladie nouvelle. *Besançon*, 8vo.

1778 Elsner, C. F. Abhandlung ueber die brustbrünne. *Königs.* 8vo.

1782 Grauer, C. G. Spicilegium ad angine pectoris .... (Diss. Doering l.) *Gen.*

1787 Schnaeffer, Dissertatio de angina pectoris (Doering l.) *Goett.*

1788 Tode, J. C. De inflammatione pectoris chronica, angina pectoris. *Harn.* 8vo.

1791 Butler, W. M.D. Treatise on the disease commonly called angina pectoris. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Hartmann*, Dissertatio de angina pectoris. *Frankf.*

1793 *Schmidt*, Dissertatio de angina pectoris. *Goett.* 4to.

1797 *Wickmann*, J. E. Ideen zur diagnostik. *Hann.* 8vo.

1799 *Parry*, C. H. M.D. An inquiry into the symptoms and causes of syncope anginosa. *Buth.* 8vo.

1800 *Hesse*, Specimen de angina pectoris. *Halle.*

1801 *Dreyssig*, W. F. Handbuch der medicinisch, diagnostik. *Erf.* 8vo.

1802 *Stuis*, Dissertatio de sternodyoin synopali. *Gron.*

1803 *Stoeller*, F. C. Journ. der Prat. Heilk. xvii.

1804 *Hume*, *Gasturur*, Observations ne angina pectoris, gout. *Sc. Dubl.* 8vo.

1806 *Baumes*, J. B. T. Traité élémentaire de nosologie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Jahn*, F. Ueber die syncope anginosa (*Hufeland's Journ.*) *Berl.* 8vo.

1810 *Brera*, L. V. Della stenocardia. *Verona.* 4to.

1811 *Desportes*, E. H. Traité de l'angine de poitrine. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Chrczasmowicz*, Dissertatio da angore pectoris. *Wilna.*

1812 *Millot*, Dissertation sur l'angine de poitrine. *Par.*

1812 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Angine) t. ii. *Par.*

1813 *Bogart*, *Henry*, An innogoral dissertation on angina pectoris. *New York.* 8vo.

1813 *Zechinelli*, G. M. Sull' angina di petto et sulle morte repentine considerazioni. *Padova.* 8vo.

1815 *Jurine*, L. M.D. Mémoire sur l'angine de poitrine. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Zechinelli*, G. M. Sopra una malattia di Seneca il filosofo. *Pad.* 8vo.

1818 *Blackall*, *John*, M.D. Observations on dropsies: with an appendix containing cases of angina pectoris (3d edit.) *Leam.* 8vo.

1819 *Black*, S. M.D. Clinical and pathological reports. *Newry.* 8vo.

1819 *Laranne*, Traité de l'auscultation, t. ii. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Pinel & Brichetens*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Stenalgie) t. iii. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Raige-Delorme*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Angine de poitrine) t. ii. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Schramm*, Dissertatio de angina pectoris, (cum tabulis æneis) *Lips.* 8vo.

1824 *Hosack*, D. M.D. Essays on various subjects of medicine. *New York.* 8vo.

1825 *Frank*, *Jos.* *Pras. Med. Univ.* p. ii. vol. viii. *Taurin.* 8vo.

1829 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Angine de poitrine) t. ii. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Walker*, F. K. M.D. Remarks on angina pectoris, (*Midl. Journ.* i.) *Worc.*

1832 *Forbes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Angina pectoris) vol. i. *Leam.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Angina pectoris) *Leam.* 8vo.

#### AORTA, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Gr. Aorta.* This is the word used by Aristotle for the great artery now so called, and in the same sense as *vessel* or *receptacle* (for the blood), *aorta* having this meaning originally.

Hippocrates, however, uses the same word for the larger bronchi, and probably derived his term from *asp. air.*

SYN. *Gr. Aorta.* *Lat.* Aorta, arteria magna cordis. *Eng.* Aorta; the great artery. *Ger.* Grosse pulsader, grosse schlagader. *Dut.* Groote slagader. *Fr.* Aorte, grande artère. *Ital.* Spina Aorta.

1693 *Knipsmacoppe*, *Alex.* Epistola de aorte polypo. *Lugd.* 4to.

1723 *Stenzel*, C. G., *Sauber*, G. P. De stentomatibus aortæ, &c. (*Hall. D. ad M. li.*) *Witteb.*

1728 *Lancini*, J. M. De motu cordis et aneurismatibus. *Rom.* fol.

1741 *Torti*, *Francis*, De aortæ aneurismate observationes binæ. *Cremona.* 8vo.

1741 *Valcarangi*, *Paul.* De aneurismate observationes binæ. *Cremona.* 8vo.

1749 *Haller*, *Bar.* Programma de aneurismate aortæ. *Goett.*

1749 *Haller*, *Bar.* Programma de aortæ et venæ cavæ morbis. *Goett.* 4to.

1750 *Arnand*, *George*, Observations on aneurism. *London.* 8vo.

1756 *Matani*, *Ant.* De aneurismatibus præcordiorum morbis. *Florent.* 4to.

1772 *Guattani*, *Car.* De externis aneurismatibus, cum nonnullis circa aneurismata interna. *Roma.* 4to.

1772 *Sparenti*, J. F. Dissertatio de frequentioribus cordis majorumque vasorum morbis ioternis. *Vien.* 4to.

1773 *Verbrugge*, *Jac.* Dissertatio de aneurismate, &c. (*Hall. Bib. Chir. li.*) *Lugd. Bat.*

1785 *Lauth*, *Th.* Scriptorum Latiorum de aneurismate collectio. *Argent.* 8vo.

1800 *Sarrazin*, J. Considérations sur les causes de l'aneurisme, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Lesage*, L. A. Dissertation sur les aneurismes du cœur et des gros vaisseaux. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Græfe*, C. F. *von*, Angiectasie, ein Beitrag zur rationellen kur und erkenntniss der gefässausdehnungen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1804 *Scarpa*, *Ant.* Sull' aneurisma dissensionl, &c. *Par.* fol.

1804 *Rossmüller*, J. C. Appendix ad Scarpa neber die pulsadergeschwülste. *Zurich.*

1807 *Freer*, *Geo.* Observations on aneurism, and some diseases of the arterial system. *Birm.* 4to.

1809 *Burns*, *Al.* On diseases of the heart, aneurism of the aorta, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cœur, pathol.) t. v. *Par.*

1814 *Kreysig*, F. L. Die krankheiten des herzens, bd. 4. *Berl.* 8vo.

1815 *Hodgson*, *Jas.* A treatise on the diseases of arteries and veins. *Leam.* 8vo.

1816 *Crucellier*, J. M.D. Anatomie pathologique, 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Nazgale*, D. F. C. Epistola qua historia aneurismatis quod in aorta abdominali observavit, continetur. *Heidelberg.* 4to.

1820 *Ehrhardt*, J. Hen. *Gul.* De aneurismate aortæ commentatio. *Lips.* 4to.

1820 *Noerre*, G. P. Dissertation sur les aneurismes de l'aorte. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Aneurismes Internes) t. ii. *Par.*

1822 *Levi*, M. G. Saggio sugli aneurismi interni. *Venez.* 8vo.

1822 *Sciler*, B. W. Sammlungen einiger ab-

handlungen ueber die pulsadergeschwülste. Zurich 8vo.

1823 *Bouillaud, J.* Sur le diagnostic des anevrismes de l'aorte. Par.

1824 *Bertin & Bouillaud*, Traité des maladies du cœur. Par. 8vo.

1824 *Harrison, R.* Surgical anatomy of the arteries, 2 vol. Dublin, 8vo.

1826 *Testa, A. J.* Delle malattie del cuore, 3 vol. Nap. 8vo.

1828 *Sommer*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Aneurisma*) h. ii. Berl.

1829 *Hegin*, Dict. de Méd. et Chir. (art. *Aneurisme*) t. ii. Par.

1830 *Elliotson, John, M.D.* Lectures on diseases of the heart (Lect. 3d.) Lond. fol.

1830 *Guthrie, G. J.* On the diseases and injuries of arteries. Lond. 8vo.

1831 *Hise, J. M.D.* Treatise on diseases of the heart, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1832 *Hope, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Aorta, Aneurism of*) vol. i. Lond.

1831 *Stokes, J. M.D.* Dublin Journ. of Med. Sc. vol. v. p. 400. Dub.

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

### APHONIA.

DERIV. Gr. *Aphos*, from *a*, priv. and *phos*, voice.

NOS. SYN. *Aphonia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Cricht. Pinel, Mach. Plourq. Good, Swed. *Mutitas*: Sauv. Cull. Vog. Mach. *Dysphonia*: Good. *Raneco paralytica*, *Tilabatio linguæ*: Darw. *Atalia*: Frank.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Aphos*, *aphos*. Lat. *Mutitas*, defectus loquelæ, loquela abolita. Eng. Dumbness, loss of speech or voice. Ger. Sprachlosigkeit, stummheit, verstummung. Dut. Stemmeloosheid, sprakeloosheid. Dan. Manlilshed. Fr. Mutité, mutisme, perte de voix, perte de la voix. Ital. Afonia, mutezza, perdita della voce. Span. Mudez, afonia, perdida de la voz.

### APHTHÆ.

DERIV. Gr. *Aphai*, (no sing.) from *apto*, to inflame.

NOS. SYN. *Aphai*: Hipp. Gal. *Pastula oris*: Haly Abbas. *Aphtha*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Coll. Swed. Darw. Parr. *Aphthæ*: Vog. *Aphthæ*: Pinel. *Typhas aphthoides*: Young. *Cystisma aphthosum*: Young. *Emphyzis aphthæ*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Aphai*. Lat. *Ulcuscula oris*. Eng. Thrush. Ger. Schwämmchen, mundschwämmchen, mehlhund, mauchehr, schule, saar. Dut. Mandgezweer, sprouw. Swed. Torsk. Dan. Trüske. Fr. Aphthes, muguet, blanchet, millet. Ital. Afte. Span. Afas, ubreras.

1672 *Ketelaer*, Vinc. Commentarius medicus de aphthis nostratibus, seu Belgarum *eprouæ*. Lagd. Bat. 12mo.

1784 *Stark, J. C.* Ahhandlung von den schwämmchen. Jena. 8vo.

1787 *Arneemann, J.* Commentatio de aphthis. Gott. 8vo.

1790 *Poschwitz, J. F. S.* Semiology aphtharum. Witteb.

1803 *Double, F.* Observations sur la maladie nommée muguet (Journ. Gén. de Méd. t. xviii.) Par. 8vo.

1806 *Pison, J.* Dissertations sur les aphthes des nouveau-nés. Par. 4to.

1809 *Lochand, M.* Dissertation sur les aphthes ou muguet. Par. 4to.

1812 *Geoffroy*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Aphthe*) t. ii. Par.

1810 *Devilliers*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Muguet*) t. xxxiv. Par.

1821 *Guerant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Aphthe*) t. ii. Par.

1821 *Henke, Ad.* Handbuch zur erkenntnis und heilung der kinderkrankheiten (2 vol.) Frankf. 8vo.

1821 *Heyfelder*, Beobachtungen ueber die krankheiten der neugeborenen, &c. Leipz. 8vo.

1826 *Guerant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Muguet*) t. xiv. Par.

1828 *Billard, C.* Traité des maladies des enfans nouveaux-nés. Par. 8vo.

1829 *Dagis*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Aphthe*) t. iii. Par.

1829 *Heyfelder*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Aphthe*) h. iii. Berl.

1832 *Robertson*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Aphthe*) vol. i. Lond.

### APOPLEXY.

DERIV. Gr. *απεργία*, from *απεργω*, to knock or strike down. Th. *apo*, and *εργω*, to strike.

NOS. SYN. *Απεργία*, *Αφρονία*? *Αφονία*? Hipp. *Apoplexia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Swed. Parr, Darw. Pinel, Cricht. *Cerus apoplexia*: Young, Good. *Cerus apoplexia*: Parr. *Paralysis universalis*, *Nervus attonitus*: Auct. *Apilepsia*: Heurnius. Coma: Mach.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Απεργία*. Lat. *Apoplexia*, *apoplexis*, *alderatio*, *resolutio nervorum*, *ictus sanguinis*. Eng. *Apoplexy*, *apoplectic fit*, *apoplectic stroke*. Germ. Schlag, schlagfluss. Dut. Slag, poplesye, gekraktheid, de hand gods. Dan. Slagfod. Sared. Slag. Fr. *Apoplexie*, *coup de sang*. Ital. *Apoplessia*, *colpo apoplectico*, *goccia*, *accidente*. Span. *Apoplejia*.

1596 *Leonius, Jo. Philip*, *Επειτασι ιατρικα μετθαν* *apoplexias*; cum suis causis, signis, &c. Lips. 8vo.

1667 *Pechlin, J. N.* De apoplexia (Haller D. ad M. i.) Leid. 4to.

1672 *Schneider*, Casr. Vict. M.D. De nova gravissimum trium morborum curatione—*apoplexia*, *paralysis*, *lypopsychia*. Franq. 4to.

1677 *Boyle, Fr.* Tractatus de apoplexia. Tolea.

1677 *Corazzumius, Jua. M.D.* De morbo attonito liber unus. Lips. 4to.

1681 *Wepfer, J. J.* Observationes anatomicæ ex cadaveribus eorum quos apoplexia sustulit. Amst. 8vo.

1689 *Cole, W. M.D.* A physico-medical essay on the late frequency of apoplexies, with a general method of their prevention and cure. Oxford, 8vo.

1689 *Harvey, Gid.* Art. of curing diseases by expectation, with remarks on a supposed case of apoplectic fits. Lond. 12mo.

1698 *Peckey, J. M.D.* Treatise on apoplexy and convulsions. *London*. 12mo.

1709 *Mistichelli, Dom.* Trattato dell'apoplessia. *Roma*. 4to.

1715 *Catherwood, John*, New method of curing apoplexy. *London*. 12mo.

1724 *Fracassatus, C.* Historia apoplepticorum. *Amst.* 4to.

1728 *Hoffmann, F.* Dissertatio de apoplexia. *Hal.* 4to.

1732 *Robinson, Nic.* Upon the nature and cause of sudden deaths: also on bleeding in apoplexy. *London*. 8vo.

1734 *Wepfer, Joh. Jac.* Historiæ apoplepticorum illustratæ. *Lugd. Bat.*

1753 *Heister, L.* De apoplexin magis chirurgica quam medicamentis curanda. *Helas.* 4to.

1759 *Campiani, Gio. Bap.* Ragguionamenti sopra .... dell'apoplessia, &c. *Genoa*. 8vo.

1761 *Tissot, S. A. D.* De variâ, apoplexia, et hydrope. *Lausana*.

1767 *Schroeder, Phil. Georg.* De apoplexin ex præcordiorum vitia origine (Opusc. Med. Ackermanni studio) *Norimberg.* 8vo.

1770 *Mason, M. de.* Essai sur neuf maladies également dangereuses: l'apoplexie, la paralysie, l'asthme, &c. *Paris*. 12mo.

1770 *Marguet, F. N.* Traité de l'apoplexie, paralysie, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1770 *Marguet, F. N.* Traité de l'apoplexie, &c. *Paris*. 12mo.

1772 *Tissot, S. A. D.* On small-pox, apoplexy, and dropsy. (Transl.) *London*. 8vo.

1778 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* Considerations on bleeding in apoplexy. (Phil. Tr.) *London*.

1782 *Ponsart, G.* Traité de l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1785 *Chandler, B. M.D.* An enquiry into the various theories and methods of cure in apoplexies and palsies. *Canterbury*. 8vo.

1785 *Walter, J. G. M.D.* Von den Krankheiten des Bauchfells und dem Schlagfluss. *Berl.* 4to.

1787 *Hunter, S.* Von den arten und ursachen der schlagflüsse. *Lands.* 8vo.

1788 *Wihelm, Rud. (Stoll)* De apoplexia (Eyerell i.) *Vienna*. 8vo.

1789 *Zuliani, Fr.* De apoplexia præsertim nervæ comœntrius. *Briz.* 8vo.

1790 *Beilani, Honor.* De apoplexia tractatus medico-practicus. *Rom.* 8vo.

1791 *Dumcier, W. F.* Ueber den schlagfluss, vorzüglich der nerven (transl. of Zuliani) *Hamb.* 8vo.

1792 *Kirkland, Ths.* A commentary on apoplectic and paralytic affections. *London*. 8vo.

1793 *Andrews, John*, Dissertation on the apoplexy. *Philad.* 8vo.

1797 *Bethke, C. C.* Ueber schlagflüsse und laemungen, oder geschichte der apoplexie. *Leips.* 8vo.

1801 *Crowfoot, W.* Observations on the opinions of Dr. Langslow, that extravasation is the general cause of apoplexy. *London*. 8vo.

1802 *Langslow, R. M.D.* Historical sketch of a controversy on apoplexy. *London*. 8vo.

1805 *Ottenace, J. L.* Von der erkenntniss und heilung des schlagflusses, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.

1806 *Brudach, C. F.* Die lehre vom schlagfluss. *Leips.* 8vo.

1806 *Ceraldi, Gio.* Rilezioni intorno a i mali apoplectici. *Nap.* 8vo.

1807 *Gay, J. A.* Vues sur le caractère et le traitement de l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1808 *Fodéré, F. E.* Da apoplexia disquisitio. *Aren.* 8vo.

1808 *Gay, G. A.* Traité contre la saignée, suivi de quatre essais sur l'apoplexie, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1811 *Montain, F. & A. Cl.* Traité de l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1811 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1812 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* Cases of apoplexy and leibargy. *London*. 8vo.

1812 *Lallier-Winslow, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Apoplexie) t. ii. *Paris*.

1814 *Rockour, J. A.* Recherches sur l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1816 *Mellie, Recueil d'observations sur l'apoplexie, &c.* *Paris*. 8vo.

1817 *Leune, J. K. F.* De apoplexia. *Leips.* 8vo.

1819 *Moulin, Et. M.D.* Traité de l'apoplexie, ou hémorrhagie cérébrale. *Paris*. 8vo.

1819 *Serres, A.* Nouvelle division des apoplexies (Annuaire Méd. Chir.) *Paris*. 4to.

1820 *Cooke, John, M.D.* A treatise on nervous diseases, 2 vol. (vol. i.) *London*. 8vo.

1820 *Lallemand, F.* Recherches sur l'encephale. *Paris*. 8vo.

1821 *Rockour, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Apoplexie) t. ii. *Paris*.

1823 *Rasis, Chr.* Memoria sull'apoplessia. *Livorno*. 8vo.

1824 *Richard des Brus, L. F. R. A.* De l'influence de l'estomac sur la production de l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1826 *Beck, J. H.* Ueber die pathologie und therapie des geirnhirntumors. *Narimb.* 8vo.

1826 *Gruener, J. E.* Traité sur l'apoplexie. *Paris*. 8vo.

1826 *Hooper, Rob. M.D.* On the morbid anatomy of the brain. *London*. 4to.

1826 *Mills, Thos. M.D.* Account of the morbid appearances in diseases of the brain. *Dob.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, John, M.D.* Researches on diseases of the brain. *Edin.* 8vo.

1829 *Crucilhier, Dict. de Méd. et Chir.* (art. Apoplexie) *Paris*.

1829 *Kreysig, Encyc. Wörterb.* (art. Apoplexie) *Berl.*

1831 *Bright, R. M.D.* Medical Reports, vol. ii. *London*.

1832 *Clutterbuck, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Apoplexy, Cerebral) vol. i. *London*.

1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med.* (art. Apoplexy) *London*.

#### APOPLEXY, PULMONARY.

1755 *Haller, Opusc. Pathol. obs. xvi. hist. i.* *Lauson.* 8vo.

1808 *Cerviaut, Nouvelle methode, &c.* par Avenhruenger, p. 227. *Paris*. 8vo.

1809 *Burns, On diseases of the heart*, p. 53. *Edin.* 8vo.

1817 *Hokanawa, C.* Ueber den lungenschlagfluss. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1819 *Laennec, Traité de l'auscultation*, t. i. *Paris*. 8vo.

1824 *Bertin, Traité des maladies du cœur*, p. 351. *Paris*. 8vo.

1824 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Hæmoptysie) t. xi. *Paris*.

1826 *Andral, Clinique Médicale*, t. iii. p. 164, 518. *Paris*. 8vo.

1826 *Bouilland, Archives Générales de Méd.* *Nec.*

1827 *Bright, R. M.D.* Medical Reports, vol. i. p. 121. *London*. 4to.

1828 *Bayle, Revue Méd.* p. 60. *April*.

1828 *Crucilhier, Anat. Pathol. liv. iii.* *Paris*. fol.



- 1829 *Cruveilhier*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Apoplexie*) t. iii.  
 1830 *Ferguson*, J. C. Dublin Med. Trans. (N. S.) vol. i. p. 11. *Dubl.*  
 1830 *Law*, A. M. Dublin Med. Trans. vol. i. p. 89. *Dubl.*  
 1832 *Hope*, J. M. D. Treatise on diseases of the heart, p. 197, 211. *Load.*  
 1832 *Johnson*, H. Med. Chir. Review (N. S.) vol. xii. p. 555. *Load.*  
 1833 *Hope*, Morbid anatomy, p. 38. *Load.*  
 1833 *Toussend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Apoplexy*, *Pulmonary*) vol. i. *Load.*  
 1834 *Laennec*, Dr. Forbes's translation (notes) 4th ed.

#### ARTISANS AND TRADESPEOPLE, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. The English word, *artisan*, identical with the French, has no doubt been borrowed from that language, and that in its turn probably from the Italian: all flow from the Latin *ars*, (*artis, artium*), or *artificer*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. τεχνίτης, τεχνιστής, χειρωναξ, χειρωνακός, δημιουργός τέχνης. Lat. Artifex, opifex, faber, fabricator. Eng. Artisan, tradesman, workman. Ger. Handwerker, kunstler. Dut. Konstenaar, werkman, konstig werkman. Fr. Artisan, ouvrier. Ital. Artigiano, artefice, artista. Span. Artesano, artista, artífice.

- 1696 *Cockburn*, W. Account of the distempers incident to seafaring people. *Load.* 12mo.  
 1793 *Ramazzini*, Bern. De morbis artificum diatriba. *Utraj.* 8vo.  
 1745 *Junker*, Dissertatio de morbis laboriosorum chronicis. *Halæ.*  
 1746 *Ramazzini*, B. A treatise on the diseases of tradesmen, translated by Dr. James. *Load.* 8vo.  
 1764 *Linnæus*, Morbi artificum leviter adumbrati. *Upsal.* 4to.  
 1764 *Skrægge*, Nicolaus, Morbi artificum (Linn. Amm. vii. 81.) *Upsal.*  
 1776 *Fothergill*, J. M. D. Observations on the disorders of painters in water colours (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *Load.* 8vo.  
 1776 *Stockhausen*, S. Traité des mauvais effets de la fumée de litharge (traduite par Gardane). *Par.* 12mo.  
 1780 *Ramazzini*, Bern. Abhandlung von den Krankheiten der Künstler und Handwerker, neu bearbeitet und vermehrt, von Dr. J. C. G. Ackermann, 2 vol. *Stet.* 8vo.  
 1781 *Carls*, T. P. De cratione morborum mineralium abusu productorum. *Amst.* 8vo.  
 1781 *Falconer*, W. M. D. Remarks on the influence of climate, &c. &c. *Load.* 4to.  
 1783 *Bartholdi*, Dissertatio de morbis artificum et opificum (Doering i.) *Erl.*  
 1787 *Cumper*, A. G. Abhandlung ueber die Krankheiten, &c. (krank. der kunstler). *Lingen.* 8vo.  
 1789 *Falconer*, W. M. D. Essay on the preservation of health of persons employed in agriculture. *Load.* 8vo.  
 1790 *Hoffmeyer*, J. G. Sendschreiben ueber den einfluss der anckung der gold und silberhaltigen erze auf die gesundheit der arbeiter. *Schöna.* 8vo.  
 1790 *Richardson*, W. The chemical principles of the metallic arts; with an account of the principal diseases of artificers. *Birm.* 8vo.  
 1792 *Wichman*, Dissertatio de morbis typographorum. *Jenæ.* 4to.

- 1793 *Balme*, C. D. M. D. Recherches sur la santé, et sur les maladies chez les ouvriers en dentilles, &c. *Par.* 12mo.  
 1796 Anon. Der arzt für kunstler und professionisten. *Dortm.* 8vo.  
 1798 *Lorcz*, V. Etwas ueber die krankheiten der lohrerber, &c. *Rost.* 8vo.  
 1799 *Kortum*, J. C. A. Gesundheitsnechlein fuer bergleute. *Dortm.* 8vo.  
 1799 *Verloove*, H. Dissertatio de morbis opificum cerussariorum. *Utraj.* 4to.  
 1803 *Adelmana*, G. Ueber die krankheiten der kunstler, &c. *Wurz.* 8vo.  
 1803 *Mey*, Fr. Die kunst, die gesundheit der handwerker zu verwalten. *Mannh.* 12mo.  
 1804 *Merat*, F. V. Mémoire sur le tremblement auquel sont sujettes les personnes qui emploient le mercure. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1805 Anon. Gesundheits-taschenbuch für professionisten und handwerker. *Mannh.* 8vo.  
 1805 *Bertrand*, Essai médicale sur les professions et metiers. *Par.*  
 1806 *Berchold*, L. rom. Tabelle zur wahrn. vor gesundheitsgefahren verschiedener handwerker. *Wien.* fol.  
 1811 *Mayer*, A. Die gesundheitsgefahren der handwerker. *Salz.* 8vo.  
 1816 *Gosse*, A. L. Propositions générales sur les maladies causées par l'exercice des professions. *Par.* 4to.  
 1820 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Professions*) t. xlv. *Par.*  
 1821 *Ramazzini*, B. Trattato delle malattie degli artisti. *Milan.* 8vo.  
 1822 *Ramazzini*, B. Traité des maladies des artisans, (par Fourcroy 1777, 12mo.) par l'atissier. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1825 *Bonica*, Mich. Fran. Igiene de' tipografi. *Torino.* 8vo.  
 1825 *Knight*, A. M. D. North of England Journ. (*Grinder's Asthma*) vol. i.  
 1831 *Roberton*, J. General remarks on the health of English manufacturers. *Load.* 8vo.  
 1831 *Thackrah*, C. T. Effects of the principal arts, trades, &c. on health. *Load.* 8vo.  
 1832 *Darwall*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Artisans*, *Diseases of*) vol. i. *Load.*  
 1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (*Arts and Employments*) *Load.*

#### ASCITES.

DERIV. Gr. ἀσцитς, from *ασμα*, a skin-bottle. Meton. a big-bellied man.

NOB. SYN. ΑΣΙΤΙΣ: Cœl.-Anrel. Cels. Plin. *Ascites*: Sanv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Young, Pinael, Parr, Plomeq. Darw. Crieb. *Hydrops abdominis*: Good, Hos. Swed. *Hydrotrax*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ΑΣΙΤΙΣ. Lat. *Hydrops ventris*, *ascites*. Eng. *Dropsy of the belly*. Ger. *Bauchwassersucht*. Fr. *Ascite*, *hydropisie du bas ventre*. Dut. *Waterzucht*, *buikwater*. Dan. *Bugvattersot*. Swed. *Bukvattersot*. Ital. *Ascite*, *idropisia di basso ventre*. Span. *Ascitis*, *hidropesia de vientre*.

- 1652 *Barbeccius*, Jonas, De hydrops ascitis natura. *Bromæ.* 4to  
 1668 *Rolfinch*, W. De cratione hydrops, potissimum de paracentesi. *Jenæ.*  
 1707 *Jacobi*, L. F. De scandalo et gloria medicorum ascite. *Halæ.* 4to.

1761 *Desbans, P. P.* Specimen de hydropo peritonæi sacculo (Sandefort l.) *Gotb.* 4to.

1795 *Sachtleben, D. W.* Klinik der wassersuchten. *Doritz.*

1803 *Lassis, Dissertation* sur les avantages de la paracentèse, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Anon.* Traité des hydropisies, ascite, &c. qui régnernt dans les marais, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Anon.* Heilkunde der bauch-und hautwassersuchten (trans. from the French) *Erf.* 8vo.

1811 *Richard, J.* (Dissertation) Des hydropisies en général, et de l'ascite en particulier. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Hard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Ascite) t. ii. Par.*

1817 *Freidrich, N.* Vorzüge des hauchstichs in d. hauchwassersucht. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1821 *Londré-Beaurais, Dict. de Méd. (art. Ascite) t. iii. Par.*

1829 *Benilaud, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Ascite) t. iii. Par.*

1829 *Horn, Encycl. Wört. (art. Ascites) b. iii. Berl.*

1832 *Durwall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Dropsy) vol. i. Lond.*

1833 *Capland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Dropsy) Lond.*

(See Dropsy.)

#### ASPHYXIA.

DERIV. Gr. ἀσφύξια, from ἀ-, priv. and σφύξιν, the pulse; or from σφύζω, -ζω, to beat as the pulse. Literally, *pulselessness*.

Nos. Sva. Ἀσφύξια: Gal. Asphyxia: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Pinel. Apoplezia suffocata: Cull. Ceras asphyxia, Acrotismus: Good. Apnæasphyxia: Swed. Asthenia, Suffocatio: Young. Defectus pulsus: Plescop.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀσφύξια. Lat. Defectus pulsus, defectus animi, asphyxia. Eng. Suspended animation, apparent death. Ger. Scheintod, asphyxie. Dut. Schyndood. Dan. Skindød. Fr. Asphyxie, mort apparent. Ital. Asfissia, morte apparente. Spon. Asfixia, morte aparente.

1735 *Dethorling, Geo.* Epistola medica de methodo subveniendi submersis per laryngotomiam. *Hafnia.* 8vo.

1746 *Anon.* A physical dissertation no drowning; also the proper measures for recovery of the drowned, haanged, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1747 *Jackson, Ros. M.D.* A physical dissertation on drowning. *Lond.* 8vo.

1752 *Brugier, J.* Dissertation sur l'incertitude des signes du mort, 2 vol. *Par.* 12mo.

1752 *Louis, A.* Lettre sur l'incertitude des signes de la mort. *Par.* 12mo.

1759 *Isard, de Grasse, Mémoire* sur la manière de rappeler des noyés à la vie. *Par.* 8vo.

1761 *Gummer, J.* Dissertatio de causis mortis submemorum (Sansl. i. 478.) *Gron.*

1761 *Squariv, E.* Dissertazione intorno al ravvivo i sommersi. *Venez.* 8vo.

1763 *Brouard, P. F.* Traité sur la manière de rappeler les noyés à la vie. *Brux.* 8vo.

1768 *Champeaux, C.* Expériences sur la cause de la mort des noyés. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1768 *Vitet, L.* Dissertation sur les noyés. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1770 *Du Ckemin, de l'Etant, Mémoire* sur la cause de la mort des noyés. *Par.* 8vo.

1773 *Cogan, T. M.D.* Memoir of the Society of Amsterdam for drowned persons. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Johnson, A. M.D.* A short account of the Amsterdam Society for recovering drowned persons. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Johnson, A. M.D.* A collection of cases proving the practicability of recovering persons viably dead, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Torgioni-Torretti, Gioe.* Raccolta.... per distinguere e dissipare le asfissie. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1774 *Gerdane, J. J.* Avis aux peuples sur les asphyxies (transl. in English, *Lond.* 1781.) *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Portni, Ant.* Instruction sur le traitement des asphyxies par les gas méphitiques. *Par.* 12mo.

1776 *Cullen, W. M.D.* A letter to Lord Cathcart, concerning the recovery of persons drowned and seemingly dead. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Hunter, John,* Proposals for the recovery of persons apparently drowned (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1778 *Brand, Thos.* Experiments shewing that volatile alkali floss is the most efficacious remedy in the cure of asphyxia, (translated from the French of Sage.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Coste, J. F.* Mémoires sur l'asphyxie. *Philad.* 8vo.

1780 *Testa, A. G.* Della morte apparente. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1781 *Girdane, J. J.* Catechisme sur les morts apparentes ou asphyxies. *Par.* 8vo.

1781 *Futler, John, M.D.* Some hints relative to the recovery of persons drowned and apparently dead. *Lond.* 4to.

1785 *Johnson, Alex. M.D.* Relief from accidental death. *Lond.* 12mo.

1787 *Hensler, P. G.* Anzeige der rettungsmittel dener die plötzlich leihlos geworden. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1787 *Portni, A.* Observations sur les vapeurs méphitiques, sur les noyés, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1788 *Doppel, F. A.* Des moyens de rappeler à la vie, &c. *Chamcri.* 8vo.

1788 *Goodwin, E. M.D.* The connection of life with respiration, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Kite, Ch.* An essay on the recovery of the apparently dead. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Prerinoire, P. J. B.* Traité sur les asphyxies. *Par.* 8vo.

1790 *Frank, John,* Observations on animal life and apparent death. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Berchold, L. von,* Methode alle arten von scheinbariotden zu beleben. *Wira.* 8vo.

1792 *Curry, James, M.D.* Popular observations on apparent death. *Northamp.* 8vo.

1794 *Stoll, Max.* Rettungsmittel in ploetzn. unfälle. *Lips.* 8vo.

1795 *Fothergill, Ant. M.D.* A oew inquiry into the suspension of vital actio in cases of drowaing, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Rules for recovering persons recently drowned. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Hawes, W. M.D.* Transactions of the Royal Humane Society. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Kite, Ch.* Essays and observations on the submersion of animals, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Marm, M. von,* Beobachtungen ueber rettungsmittel ertrunkener. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1797 *Struie, C. A.* Versuch ueber die kuost scheinotde zu beleben. *Hann.* 8vo.

1797 *Wiedmann, W. R. C.* Anweisung zur rettung der ertrunkenen, erhängen, &c. *Bromsch.* 8vo.

1798 *Fothergill, Ant. M.D.* Preservative plan, or hints for the preservation of persons exposed to accidents which suspend vital action. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 *Cette, K. K.* Vom metallreitze, einem

neuentdeckten prüfungsmittel des wahren todes. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1799 *Caillaux, J. M.* Mémoire sur l'asphyxie par submersion. *Bord.* 8vo.

1800 *Bichat, Sur la vie et sur la mort.* *Par.* An viii. 8vo.

1802 *Coleman, Ed.* Dissertation on natural and suspended respiration, 2d ed. *London.* 8vo.

1802 *Goodwyn, E.* Untersuchung der wirkungen des ertrinkens, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1802 *Struve, C. A. M.D.* A practical essay on the art of recovering suspended animation, (translated from the German) 8vo.

1804 *Ackermann, J. F.* Der scheinod und das rettungsverfahren. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1804 *Heidmann, J. A.* Zuverlässiges prüfungsmittel des wahren und des scheinodes. *Wien.* 8vo.

1805 *Berger, J. F.* Essai physiologique sur la cause de l'asphyxie par submersion. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Poppe, J. H. M.* Allgemeines rettungsbuch: eine preisschrift. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1808 *Barzoletti, Giac.* Memoria per servire di avviso al popolo sulle asfisse o morte apparente. *Parma.* 8vo.

1808 *Marc, C. C. H.* Des moyens de constater la mort par submersion (Manuel de l'Autopsie, par Rose, transl. from the German.) *Par.*

1812 *Savery, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Asphyrie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1813 *Colonna, Ant.* Sulle varie morte apparente, &c. *Paria.* 8vo.

1814 *Curry, J. M.D.* Observations on apparent death from drowning, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1815 *Mueller, J.* Ueber den scheinod. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1816 *Verdier, J.* Calendrier des amateurs de la vie, on avis sur l'asphyxiatrique. *Par.* 12mo.

1818 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Secons à donner aux personnes empoisonnées et asphyxiées. *Par.* 12mo.

1818 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Directions for the treatment of persons who have taken poison, &c. (translated by R. H. Black) *London.* 12mo.

1818 *Kaneles, S.* Von den behandlungen der scheinodien. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1819 *Barzoletti, G.* Soccorso per ravvivare gli asfittici. *Pisa.* 8vo.

1819 *Berni, Jos.* Vorlesungen ueber die rettungsmittel beim scheinode. *Wien.* 8vo.

1819 *Wæder, Rev. W.* A dissertation on the disorder of death called suspended animation. *Norwich.* 8vo.

1820 *Dandorf, J. A.* Ueber tod, scheinod und zu fruehe beerdigung. *Quarl.* 8vo.

1821 *Adolan, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Asphyrie*) t. iii. *Par.*

1822 *Bourens, J. B.* Anleitung zur rettung der ertrunkenen, &c. *Cohn.* 8vo.

1822 *Herpin, M.* Instruction sur les soins à donner aux personnes asphyxiées. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Cochran, S.* On suspended animation. *Philad.* 8vo.

1824 *Edwards, W. F.* On the influence des agents physiques sur la vie. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Flittner, C. G.* Schutz und rettung in todesgefahr. *Berl.* 8vo.

1825 *Wendt, J.* Din hülfe bei vergiftungen und scheinod. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1826 *Mueni, P.* Del trattamento degli asfittici. *Pesaro.* 8vo.

1826 *Plissou, F. E.* Essai historique et thérapeutique sur les asphyxies. *Par.* 12mo.

1829 *Devergie, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Asphyrie*) t. iii. *Par.*

1829 *Leroy, J.* Recherches expérimentales sur l'asphyxie. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Wagner, Encyc. Wört.* (art. *Asphyria*) b. iii. *Berl.*

1830 *Pierry, P. A.* Expériences sur l'insufflation, &c. (Mémoires) *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Rogel, Cye.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Asphyria*) vol. i. *London.*

1833 *Copland, Dict.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Asphyry*) *London.*

1834 *Kay, J. P. M.D.* The physiology, pathology, &c. of asphyxia. *London.* 8vo.

## ASTHMA.

*DEAN.* Gr. *asthma*, literally panting, from *ασω* or *αωω*, to breathe; to puff or blow.

*NOS. SYN.* *Ασθμα:* Hipp. Gal. Aret. Cels. *Spirandi difficultas:* Cels. *Asthma:* Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. Cull. Good, Swed. *Pneusis asthma:* Young.

*VERN. SYN. Gr. Asthma.* Lat. Anhelatio, spirandi difficultas, suspirium. Eng. Asthma, broken-wind, short-breath. Germ. Engbrüstigkeit, schwerathem, keuchen. Dut. Aamhorstigheid, engborstigheid, rucht. Dan. Trænghrystighed, tunghrystighed. Fr. Asthme, courto haleine, pousse. Ital. Asma, asma. Span. Asma, ahoguido.

## ASTHMA AND DYSPNŒA.

1633 *Bartelotti, F.* Methodus in dyspnœam, seu de respirandihius, lib. iv. *Bonon.* 4to.

1698 *Floyer, Sir J. M.D.* A treatise of the asthma. *London.* 8vo.

1703 *Ridley, Hum. M.D.* Observaciones de asthma et hydrophobia. *London.* 8vo.

1710 *Fischer, J. C.* Dissertatio de asthma. *Lips.*

1730 *Vater, Ah. M.D. & Arnold, J. Ott.* Casus singularis asthmatis a depressione sternali, &c. (Hall. Disp. ad M. ii.) *Witteb.* 4to.

1737 *Schulze, J. H.* Dissertatio sistens regnum asthmaticum seu radices scillæ anhelatum (Hall. Disp. ii. 139.) *Halt.* 4to.

1754 *Abernethie, G.* De asthma (Smellin Theis. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1769 *Miller, J. M.D.* Observations on asthma and hooping-cough. *London.* 8vo.

1770 *Rusk, Benj. M.D.* A dissertation on the spasmodic asthma of children. *London.* 8vo.

1773 *Falk, N. D.* A treatise on the disorders of the lungs. *London.* 8vo.

1778 *Muggerare, S. M.D.* Gulstonian Lectures — on dyspnœa, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1786 *Withers, Tho. M.D.* Treatise on the asthma. *London.* 8vo.

1784 *Ryan, Mich. M.D.* Observations on the history and cure of asthma. *London.* 8vo.

1795 *Deridon, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1797 *Franzini, A.* Memoria sobre una dificultad de respirar (Acad. Real. Med. i.) *Madrid.*

1797 *Lipscomb, G.* Observations on the history and cause of asthma, and a review of Dr. Breec's treatise. *Birmingham.* 8vo.

1801 *Bosch, C. J. V. de.* Commentatio de anatomia systematica respiratori inservientis pathologica. *Harlem.* 4to.

1804 *Lambender, B.* Ueber die erkenntniss, &c. der engbrüstigkeit. *Nürn.*

1805 *Lipscomb, G.* Observations on asthma, and the cause of it proved to depend on acidity in the system. *London.* 8vo.

1807 *Bree, Rob. M.D.* A practical inquiry into disordered respiration. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Hecker, Aug. Fried.* Von den entzündungen im halse, besonders von der angina polyposa und dem asthma Millari. *Berlin*, 8vo.

1809 *Zallong, M.* Traité de l'asthme. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Fisher, J. T.* A familiar treatise on asthma. *Lond.* 12mo.

1811 *Phillips, Sir R.* Communications relative to the natura stramonium in asthma. *Lond.* 12mo. (pub. anon.)

1811 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Erkenntniss, &c. der häufigen brünne, &c. *L. ps.* 8vo.

1812 *Lullier-Winslow, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Asthme) t. ii. Par.*

1814 *Petit, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Dyspnée) t. x. Par.*

1816 *Lauffer, J.* De asthmate convulsiva, ejusque ab angina pectoris differentia. *Bresl.* 4to.

1817 *Albers, J. C. M.D.* Commentariu de diagnosi asthmatis Millari. *Gott.* 12mo.

1817 *Eberhard, C. W.* De muscibus bronchialibus in statu et morbosa actione. *Marburg.* 8vo.

1818 *Rostan, L.* L'asthme des vieillards est-il une affection nerveuse? *Par.* 4to.

1821 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Asthme) t. iii. Par.*

1821 *Guerrent, Dict. de Méd. (art. Asthme) t. iii. Par.*

1823 *Pozzo di Borgo, Dom.* Lettera sopra un asma felicemente terminato. *Ajac.* 8vo.

1826 *Bouilland, J.* Suinte asthma et angina pectoris symptomatica? *Par.* 4to.

1828 *Sachet, L.* Essai sur la pneumo-laryngalgie ou asthme aigu. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Asthme) t. iii. Par.*

1829 *Kreyzig, Encyc. Wört. (art. Asthma) t. iii. Berl.*

1831 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Dyspnée) t. vi. Par.*

1832 *Forbes, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Asthma) vol. i. Lond.*

1833 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Asthma) Lond.*

## ATROPHY.

**DERIV.** Gr. *atropia*, from *atropis*, to want nourishment. Th. *a*, priv. and *trope*, to nourish.

**NOS. SYN.** *Atrophia, Immutio*: Cael.-Aurel.

*Atrophia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Swed.

*Athenia totalis*: Young. *Marasmus atrophica*:

Good. *Tabea, Contabescencia, Macies, Marasmus*:

Auct.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *Atropia*. Lat. *Atrophia, tabes*.

Eng. *Atrophy, emaciation*. Ger. *Auszehrung*,

*abzehrung*. Dut. *Teering*. Fr. *Atrophie, marasme*. Ital. *Atrofia*. Spm. *Atrofia*.

## AUSCULTATION.

**DERIV.** Lat. *auscultatio*, listening, hearkening, from *ausculto*, to listen, from the ancient *aues* *pro aures*, quasi *aures culte*, i. e. *aures colo*.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *auspne*. Lat. *Auscultatio*.

Eng. *Auscultation, auricular exploration, listening*. Ger. *Das anhören, das erforschen*, durch

das gehör. Fr. *Auscultation*. Ital. *L'ascoltare*,

*ascoltazione*. Spm. *Auscultacion, accion de escuehar*.

1728 *Lancisi, G. M.* De motu cordis, &c. *Rom.* fol.

1748 *Brendel, J. G.* De motu cordis Lancisiano. *Gott.* 4to.

1761 *Avenbrugger, Leop. M.D.* Inventum novum ex percussione thoracis humani ut signis abstrusis interni pectoris morbos detegendi. *Vindab.* 8vo.

1770 *Roziere, De la Chassagne, M.D.* Manuel des pulmoniques, ou traité complet des maladies de la poitrine: il y a joint une nouvelle méthode, &c. traduite du Latin d'Avenbrugger. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Cornisart, J. N.* Nouvelle méthode pour reconnaître les maladies internes de la poitrine, par Avenbrugger (transl.) *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Dessau, Essai sur la percussion de la poitrine (Diss. Inaug.) Par.*

1817 *Double, F. J.* Séméiologie générale (t. ii. p. 31.) *Par.*

1819 *Laennec, R. T. H.* De l'auscultation médiate, ed. i. 1819, ed. ii. 1826, ed. iii. par Mer. Laennec, 3 vol. *Par.* 1831. 8vo. *Id.* Translated by Dr. Forbes. 1st ed. *Lond.* 1821, 2d, 1827, 3d, 1829, 4th, 1834.

1819 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Percussion) t. xi. Par.*

1821 *Rostan, Dict. de Méd. (art. Auscultation) t. iii. Par.*

1823 *Kergader, L. J.* Mémoire sur l'auscultation appliquée à l'étude de la grossesse. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Hall, H. C. Van*, Dissertatio de stethoscopia in morbis pectoris usui. *Traj. ad Rhen.*

1823 *Lisfranc, J.* Mémoire sur de nouvelles applications du stéthoscope. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Collis, V. M.D.* Des diverses méthodes d'exploration de la poitrine, &c. *Par.*

1824 *Forbes, John, M.D.* Original cases with dissections, &c. and a translation of Avenbrugger. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Stokes, W. M.D.* An introduction to the use of the stethoscope. *Ed.* 12mo.

1826 *Andral, Dict. de Méd. (art. Percussion) t. xvi. Par.*

1826 *Giatrac, Elie, M.D.* Mémoire sur le diagnostic des affections des organes thoraciques. *Louvain*, 8vo.

1826 *Hefacker, D. M.D.* Ueber das stethoscop ein treffliches mittel zur erkennung der krankheiten des herzens und der lungen. *Tübing.* 8vo.

1826 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* Observations on Laennec's method of forming a diagnosis of diseases of the chest. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Alcock, J. C.* A memoir on the use of the stethoscope in fractures, &c. translated from the French of Lisfranc. *Lond.* 18mo.

1827 *Graves, R. J. M.D.* Stokes, W. M.D. A selection of cases to prove the utility of the stethoscope (Dubl. Hosp. Reports, vol. iv.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1827 *Stack, W. M.D.* Report of an inquiry into the value of mediate auscultation (Dubl. Hosp. Reports, vol. iv.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1828 *Piorry, P. A. M.D.* De la percussion médiate. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Ryland, W. N.* A short treatise on the different methods of investigating the diseases of the chest (trans. of Collis) *Lond.* 12mo.

1828 *Townsend, R. M.D.* Cases to illustrate the utility of the stethoscope (Dubl. Trans. vol. v.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1828 *Williamx, C. J. B. M.D.* Rational exposition of the physical signs of diseases of the lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Auscultation*) t. iii. Par.

1829 *Cassell*, W. E. E. M.D. Observations chiefly on pulmonary diseases in India and on the use of the stethoscope. *Malacca*, 4to.

1829 *Turner*, J. Observations on the causes of the sounds of the heart (Ed. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1829 *Williams*, D. M.D. On the sounds produced by the action of the heart (*Edin. Journ.* vol. xxxiii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Corrigan*, D. J. M.D. On the motions and sounds of the heart, (*Dubl. Med. Trans.* N. S. vol. i.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1830 *Elliotson*, J. M.D. On the recent improvements in the art of distinguishing the various diseases of the heart. *Lond.* fol.

1830 *Ferguson*, J. C. M.D. Auscultation the only unequivocal evidence of pregnancy. Cases of pulmonary apoplexy illustrative of the value of auscultation (*Dubl. Med. Trans.* N. S. vol. i.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1830 *Gutther & Lau*, Encyc. Wörterbuch. (art. *Auscultation*) b. iv. *Berl.*

1830-1831 *Hoycroft*, W. T. M.D. Illustrations of Dr. Corrigan's theory of the motions and sounds of the heart (*Med. Gaz.* vol. vii. & viii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Hope*, J. M.D. Strictures on Dr. Corrigan's essay on the motions and sounds of the heart, (*Med. Gazette*, vol. vi. p. 680); and Clinical researches on the physiology of the heart's action (*Ibid.* p. 782). Refutation of the various objections to Dr. Hope's theory of the heart (*Ibid.* vol. vii. p. 390.) *Lond.* 1830-1. Experimental researches on the action of the heart (Treatise on the diseases of the heart, p. 10.) *Lond.* 1832. 8vo.

1830 *Kennedy*, E. M.D. Observations on the utero-placental circulation and the placental souffle (*Dubl. Hosp. Reports*, vol. v.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1830 *Pigeaux*, New analysis of the heart's action (*Journ. Hebdom. Arr.*) Par. 1830. 1d. (*Archiv. Gen. de Méd. Juill. Nov.* 1832.) Par. 1832.

1830 *Pierry*, P. A. M.D. Du procédé opératoire à suivre dans les explorations des organes. Par. 8vo.

1830 *Spittal*, R. A treatise on auscultation. *Ed.* 8vo.

1830 *Stokes*, W. M.D. & *Hart*, J. Observations on the actions of the heart (*Edin. Journ.* vol. xxxiv.) *Edin.*

1831 *Bond*, H. J. H. M.D. Remarks on the second sound of the heart (*Med. Gazette*, vol. viii. p. 11.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Forbes*, Cycl. of Pract. Med. (art. *Auscultation*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Auscultation*) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Haus*, C. M.D. Die auscultation in bezug auf schwangerschaft. *Wurtzb.*

1832 *Roumet*, On the sounds of the heart (*Journ. Hebdom. No. xlvii.*) Par.

1832 *Sharpe*, J. B. Manual of percussion and auscultation, from the French of Meriad. Lacnec. *Lond.* 12mo.

1832 *Toracred*, R. M.D. A chart of auscultation. *Dubl.* 12mo.

1833 *Carlile*, H. Experiments and observations on the motions and sounds of the heart (*Dubl. Journ.* of Med. Sc. vol. iv.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1833 *Kennedy*, E. M.D. Observations on obstetric auscultation. *Dubl.* 8vo.

1834 *Magendie*, F. On the mechanism of the sounds of the heart (*L'Institut. Journ. Gén.* Feb.

1834; *Lond. Med. Gaz.* June 28, Sept. 20, 1834.) Par. 1834.

1834 *Williams*, Cycl. of Pract. Med. (art. *Stethoscope*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

## BARBIERS.

DERIV. Unknown: vernacular Indian word.

Nos. SYN. *Berberia*: Sauv. Sag. Coll. *Synclonus berberia*: Good. *Berberia Indica*: Bonpl. *Berberia*: Manget. Linn. *Asthenia berberia*: Young. *Paralysis berberia*: Tulp.

(For Literature, see PARALYSIS, also CLIMATE.)

## BATHS AND BATHING.

DERIV. The English word *bath* is of Saxon origin, *bad*, which still retains the original form in the modern German.

SYN. (1 *Bath*; 2 *cold bath*; 3 *warm bath*.)

Gr. 1 *Balaneion*, 2 *ψυχρολουτρίον*; 3 *θερμολουτρίον*. †  
Lat. 1 *Balneum*, *balneum*, *balineum*, *balinise*; 2 *balneum frigidum*; 3 *balneum calidum*.  
Eag. 1 *bath*; 2 *cold bath*; 3 *hot or warm bath*. Ger. 1 *bad*; 2 *kaltes bad*; 3 *warmes bad*. Dut. 1 *bad*; 2 *koud bad*, *koel bad*; 3 *warm bad*, *heet bad*. Fr. 1 *bain*; 2 *bain froid*; 3 *bain chaud*. Ital. 1 *bagno*; 2 *bagno freddo*; 3 *bagno caldo*. Spas. 1 *baño*; 2 *baño frio*; 3 *baño caliente*.

1533 Anon. De balneis omnia quæ extant apud Græcos, &c. *Venet.* fol.

1543 *Fumanelius*, Ant. Consilium, &c. et de balneis ferratis et aquæ simplicis. *Basil.* 8vo.

1552 *Civoli*, Bart. A. De balnearum naturarum viribus. *Lugd.* 4to.

1565 *Guinterna*, Jean. Commentarius de balneis in tribus dialogis. *Argent.*

1568 *Turner*, W. M.D. Book of the nature and properties of the baths of England, &c. *Collen*, fol.

1579 *Rindanus*, M. Balnearium restauratum. *Basil.* 18mo.

1622 *Baccius*, And. De thermis libri septem. *Rom.* fol.

1633 *Jorden*, E. Of baths and mineral waters. *Lond.* 4to.

1636 *Brancalensis*, J. F. De balnearum utilitate, ex Hippocrate. *Par.* 8vo.

1641 *Oliva*, Chr. de, Tratado de los baños de agua dulce. *Saragozza* fol.

1645 *Joubert*, Laur. De balneis Romanorum et Græcorum. *Frank.* 4to.

1650-60 *Chamberlen*, P. M.D. A vindication of public baths. *Lond.* N.D. 4to.

1683 *Claudius*, J. C. De balneo aquæ dulcis tepido. *Fr.* 8vo.

1683 *Haworth*, S. M.D. Description of the duke's bagnio and mineral bath. *Lond.* 8vo.

1697 *Floyer*, Sir J. M.D. An inquiry into the use and abuse of baths in England. *Lond.* 8vo.

1705 *Bergmann*, E. G. Epistola de thermarum Carolinarum operatione. *Dresd.* 4to.

1705 *Gais*, T. M.D. Apology for the bath, being an inquiry into the uses and abuses of the baths in England, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1706 *Baynard*, Ed. M.D. *ὑποκρίματα*, or the history of bathing both ancient and modern. *Lond.* 8vo.

\* From *ψυχρε*, cold, and *λου*, to bathe.

† From *θερμε*, hot, and *λου*, to bathe.

1707 *Brouse, A. M.D.* Motive of cold baths, with advice on water-drinking.  *Lond.* 12mo.

1707 *Wainwright, J. M.D.* A mechanical account of the non-naturals, &c. with an inquiry into the nature and use of baths, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1713 *Pierce, Rob. M.D.* The history and memoirs of the bath, with observations on the cures there wrought both by bathing and drinking.  *Lond.* 12mo.

1715 *Baynard, E. M.D.* Appendix to the history of hot and cold bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1717 *Blair, Pat. M.D.* Letter to Dr. Baynard concerning the use of cold bathing.  *Lond.* 12mo.

1717 *Lanzani, Nic.* Metodo di servirsi dell' acqua fredda.  *Napoli,* 4to.

1721 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De balnearum ex aqua dulci prastatissimo usu.  *Hal.* 4to.

1722 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De balnearum artificialium usu medico.  *Hal.* 4to.

1726 *Quinton, J.* De thermis; or of natural and artificial baths.  *Lond.* 4to.

1728 *Wynter, John, M.D.* Of bathing in the hot baths of Bathe, chiefly with regard to the pulse, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1737 *King, John.* An essay on hot and cold bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 *Symons, John.* Observations on vapour-bathing and its effects.  *Bristol,* 8vo.

1747 *Cocchi, Ant.* Dissertazione sopra l'uso esterno appresso gli antichi dell' acqua fredda in corpo umano.  *Firenze,* 12mo.

1749 *Hahn, Sig.* Unterricht von der kraft des kalten wassers.  *Bresl.* 8vo.

1751 *Olliver, W. M.D.* Practical essay on the use and abuse of warm bathing in gout.  *Bath.* 8vo.

1751 *Summers, J. M.D.* Short account of the success of warm bathing in palsy.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1752 *Glass, Tho.* Account of the ancient baths and their use in physic.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1756 *Raymond, Dom.* Essai sur le bain aqueux simple.  *Arisaon,* 12mo.

1756 *Limbourg, J. P. de.* Sur les bains de l'eau simple.  *Liege,* 4to.

1758 *Limbourg, J. P. M.D.* A dissertation on baths of simple water (transl.)  *Lond.* 8vo.

1759 *Anon.* Observations on the use of bathing, with an account of the Circæ Venerum.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1769 *Auslter, J. M.D.* Of the true sea-bath and drinking of sea-water.  *Lond.* 4to.

1769 *Denman, Th. M.D.* A letter on the construction and use of vapour-baths.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1769 *Maret, H.* Mémoire sur les bains d'eau douce et d'eau de mer.  *Par.* 8vo.

1770 *Charleton, R. M.D.* An inquiry into the efficacy of warm bathing in palsies.  *Oxf.* 8vo.

1770 *Marteau, P. A.* Traité des bains d'eau simple et d'eau de mer.  *Amiens,* 12mo.

1772 *Cameron, Ch.* The baths of the Romans explained and illustrated.  *Lond.* fol.

1772 *Lucas, C. M.D.* The theory and use of baths, with notes by Dr. Achmet.  *DuM.* 8vo.

1772 *Nonnet, A. G.* Nouvelle hydrologie, &c.  *Par.* 12mo.

1773 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Medical essays (On bathing, &c.)  *Lond.* 4to.

1775 *Baldini, Filip.* De' sorbetti et de' bagni freddi.  *Napoli,* 8vo.

1776 *Monet, C. J. de.* Ueber das kalte und das kalte wasser in katarrbkrankheiten.  *Warach.* 8vo.

1778 *Marteau, P. A.* Mémoire sur l'action et l'utilité des bains, &c.  *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Playfair, J.* Method of constructing va-

pour-baths, with a design of a hot-water bath.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Buckan, W. M.D.* Cautions concerning cold bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Ferrar, John.* History of Limerick, with an essay on water and cold bathing.  *DuM.* 8vo.

1787 *Kentish, R. M.D.* An essay on sea-bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Doppet, F. A.* Manière d'administrer les bains de vapeurs, &c.  *Turin,* 12mo.

1789 *Sanchez, A. R.* Bemerkungen ueber den gebrauch der dampfbäder.  *Memm.* 8vo.

1792 *Simpson, W.* Observations on cold bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Mercard, H. M.* Ueber die natur und den gebrauch der bäder.  *Hann.* 8vo.

1794 *Fagel, S. G.* Ueber den eutzen und gebrauch der seebäder.  *Stend.* 8vo.

1795 *Anderson, John, M.D.* A practical essay on the effects of sea-bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Franck, Ludw.* Ueber die starkende kraft warmer bäder.  *Saltz.* 8vo.

1795 *Reid, Th. M.D.* Directions for warm and cold sea-bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1800-6 *Saunders, W. M.D.* Treatise on mineral waters, with remarks on bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Fanzago, Franc.* Il bagno de' Bambini.  *Padoa.* 8vo.

1801 *Marcard, H. M.* De la nature et de l'usage des bains.  *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Styr, M. E.* De Russorum balneis calidis et frigidis.  *Dorpat.*

1803 *Aronsson, J. E.* Anleitung zum diätetischen gebrauch der bäder.  *Berl.* 8vo.

1803 *Bleghborough, Ralph, M.D.* Facts and observations respecting the air-pump vapour-bath in gout, &c.  *Lond.* 12mo.

1803 *Schreger, C. H. T.* Balneotechnik, oder anleitung kunstbäder zu bereiten.  *Furth.* 8vo.

1804 *Buchan, A. P. M.D.* Practical observations concerning sea-bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1804 *Guenther, J. J.* Etwas ueber den werth des warmer badens, &c.  *Fr.* 8vo.

1804 *Lavater, D.* Abhandlung ueber den nutzen u. d. gefahren des badens, &c.  *Zur.* 8vo.

1805 *Speyer, Fred.* Ideen ueber die natur und anwendungsart der bäder.  *Jen.* 8vo.

1806 *Breitenbücher, C.* Versuch ueber die wirkung, &c. der bäder.  *Rost.* 8vo.

1806 *Peake, John.* Admonitory hints on sea-bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1807 *Thiriet, J. B.* Essai sur les eaux de bains.  *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Wichelhausen, Eng.* Ueber die baeder des alterthums, &c.  *Mannh.* 8vo.

1808 *Moller, F. C.* Bemerkungen ueber die natur und anwendungsart der bäder.  *Marb.* 8vo.

1809 *Cochrane, Hen. Bas.* An improvement in the vapour-bath.  *Lond.* 4to. (Addenda 1810.)

1809 *Kentish, Rich. M.D.* Essay on warm and vapour baths.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Brune, Fr.* Memoria sopra i bagni degli antichi.  *Fiorenz.* 12mo.

1811 *Franceschi, G.* Saggio sull'uso de' bagni.  *Lucca,* 8vo.

1812 *Caspari, Fr. Ant.* De psycholusie in quibusdam morbis acutis use.  *Lips.* 4to.

1812 *Este, M. L.* Cursory remarks on eoutation, baths, swimming, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Hallé, Guilbert, & Nysten.* Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Bain.) t. ii.  *Par.*

1813 *Gibney, John, M.D.* Practical observations on cold and warm sea-bathing.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Land, John.* A treatise on the hot, cold, &c. baths.  *Lond.* 12mo.

1815 *Franceschi, G.* Igia del bagni. *Lacen*, 8vo.  
1818 *Aldiai, C. G.* Saggio sull' esterna applicazione del vapore, &c. *Milano*, 8vo.

1818 *Coffin, J. G.* Discourses on cold and warm bathing, &c. *Boston*, 8vo.

1819 *Rapou, T.* Essai sur l'atmidiatrique. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Assalini, P. M.D.* Recerche su i bagni a vapore e di calorico. *Nap.* 4to. (t. ii. 1821.)

1821 *Müller, Jas. M.D.* Practical observations on cold and warm bathing. *Edin.* 12mo.

1821 *Rostan, Dict. de Méd. (art. Bain.)* t. iii. *Par.*

1822 *Coyne, Phin.* Observations on the aid obtained by the nitro-muriatic acid bath. *London*, 8vo.

1822 *Flittner, C. G.* Anweisung ueber den nutzen und gebrauch der bader. *Berl.* 8vo.

1824 *Rapou, J.* Traité de la méthode fumigatoire, 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Rapou, J.* Annales de la méthode fumigatoire. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Vering, J. R. esq.* Ueber das Russ. schwitzbäder. *Wien*, 8vo.

1829 *Gibney, J. M.D.* A treatise on the medicinal properties of the vapour-bath. *London*, 8vo.

1829 *Hille, K. C.* Das dampfbad, seine einrichtung, &c. *Dresden*, 8vo.

1829 *Londe, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Bain.)* t. iii. *Par.*

1830 *Osann, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Bader.)* b. iv. *Berl.*

1832 *Furber, J. M.D.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Bathing) vol. i. *London*.

### BERIBERI.

**DERIV.** Bontius and Ridley say that this term is derived from the Indian word signifying a sheep, on account of the supposed resemblance of the gait of persons affected with it, to that of the sheep. Good derives it from *βερύρα*, the pearl oyster, or other shell, and hence figuratively for incurvation. Marshall derives it from the reduplication of the word *beri*, signifying, in the language of Ceylon, weakness or inability, as if to express intensity of weakness.

**NOS. SYN.** This disease and Barbers have been almost universally confounded by nosologists. *Hydrops asthmaticus*: Rogers. *Berri beri*: Ridley. *Ballismus beriberii*: Swed.

(For Literature, see DROPSY, also CLIMATE.)

### BILE AND BILIOUS DISORDERS.

**DERIV.** The English word *bile* is probably borrowed immediately from the French, but is unquestionably derived from the Lat. *bilis*.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *χολα*, *χολος*. Lat. *Bilis*, fel. Eng. Bile, gall, cholera. Scot. Gaw. Ger. Galle. Dut. Gal. Fr. Bile, fel. Ital. Bile. Span. Bilis, colera.

1682 *Greulich, J. G.* *Χολησθια*, seu themata de bile sana et aegra. *Frank.* 8vo.

1684 *Nosset, J. J.* De biliosa bilis abundantiis dominantis idea. *Freib.* 12mo.

1698 *Petermann, A. Albrecht, G.* Scrutinium ex calculis vesicæ fellæ, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.*

1704 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Bilis medicina et venenum corporis. *Hal.* 4to.

1710 *Bianchi, J. B.* Historia hepaticæ, seu de hepatis structura, uilibus et morbis (2 vol.) *Turin.* 4to.

1722 *Deidier, Ant.* Expériences sur la bile et les cadavres des pestiférés. *Zar.* 8vo.

1722 *Vater, Ab. M.D.* De calculi in vesica fellæ generatioe (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Witteb.*

1723 *Bezold, G.* De cholelitho (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Argent.*

1731 *Griener, G.* De secretion bilis (Smellie Thes. i.) *Ed.* 8vo.

1733 *Barr, Adam, A.* tract on the biliary complaints of Europeans in hot climates. *London*, 8vo.

1742 *Trichmeyer, H. F.* Dissertatio de calculis biliaris (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Jen.* 4to.

1749 *Haller, Alb.* De calculis felleis observationes. *Goett.* 4to.

1753 *Haller, Alb.* De calculis felleis observationes superiores. *Goett.* 4to.

1757 *Coe, Th. M.D.* Treatise on biliary concretions. *London*, 8vo.

1757 *Ramsay, R.* De bile (Smellie Thes. ii. Sandifort Thes. ii.) *Ed.* 8vo.

1764 *Cudet, Expériences chimiques sur la bile (L'Acad. Roy. des Sc.)* *Par.*

1764 *Schroeder, P. G.* De vera bilis cysticæ indole (Opusc. Norimb. 1778.) *Goett.* 8vo.

1766 *Schroeder, P. G.* Experimenta ad verum bilis iudicium declarandum. *Goett.* 4to.

1767 *Roderer, J. M.* Experimenta circa naturam bilis. *Argent.* 4to.

1767 *Schroeder, P. G.* De alienata bilis qualitate (Opusc. Norimb. 1778.) *Goett.* 8vo.

1768 *Meier, F. G.* Epistola de magno vesicæ fellæ calculo (Baldinger Syll. v.) *Hann.*

1770 *Durande, J. F.* Observations sur l'efficacité de l'ether et de l'huile de térébenthine dans les coliques biliaires. *Par.* 8vo.

1771 *White, W.* Essay on the diseases of the bile. *York*, 8vo.

1772 *MacLurg, J. M.D.* Experiments upon human bile, and reflexions on the biliary secretion. *London*, 8vo.

1777 *Bath, Rob.* A treatise upon the nature and quality of the disenses of the liver and biliary ducts. *London*, 8vo.

1780 *Fink, J. L.* De morbis biliosis. *Munster*, 8vo.

1782 *Reil, J. C.* Dissertatio de polycholm (Doering i.) *Halle*, 4to. 1795, 8vo.

1783 *Durande, J. F.* Mémoire sur les pierres biliaires (Mém. de l'Acad. de Dijon) *Dijon*.

1784 *Frank, J. P.* De larvis morborum biliosis. *Goett.*

1787 *Fink, J. L.* Von gallenkrankheiten (transl. from the Latin) *Nürnberg*, 8vo.

1788 *Andree, J. M.D.* Considerations on bilious disenses. *Hertford*, 8vo.

1788 *Delius, H. F.* Super bile humana observationes. *Erlang.* 4to.

1788 *Richter, G. M.* Experimenta circa bilis naturam. *Erlang.* 4to.

1789 *Goldwitz, S.* Neue versuche ueber die pathologie der galle. *Bamh.* 8vo.

1790 *Petit, J. H.* Sur les tumeurs formées par la bile dans la vésicule du fiel (Œuvr. Post. t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.

1791 *Fink, J. L.* Abhandlung von den gallenkrankheiten in Teklenburg (transl.) *Fr.* 8vo.

1793 *Forbes, Murray, A.* treatise on gravel, &c. with a dissertation on the bile and its concretions. *London*, 8vo.

1793 *Sanders, W. M.D.* A treatise on the liver, with an inquiry into the bile, &c. *London*, 8vo.

1795 *Sommering, S. T. M.D.* De concretmen-

tis biliariis corporis humani. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 8vo.

1798 *Priestley, R. M.D.* A few remarks on bilious disorders. *Leeds.* 8vo.

1799 *Gibson, J. M.D.* A treatise on bilious diseases. *London.* 8vo.

1800 *Powell, R. M.D.* Observations on the bile and its diseases. *London.* 8vo.

1804 *Jameson, Th.* Treatise on Cheltenham waters and bilious diseases. *London.* 8vo.

1805 *Smith, Eagl.* Observations and experiments on the digestive powers of the bile. *London.* 8vo.

1807 *Thénard, Deux mémoires sur la bile.* (Mém. de la Soc. d'Arcueil, t. I.) *Paris.* 8vo.

1808 *White, W.* A treatise on the diseases of the liver commonly called bilious, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.

1809 *Campbell, H. M.D.* Objections to the opinions and practice of Dr. W. Saunders in bilious and liver complaints. *London.* 8vo.

1810 *Ries, G. M.D.* Practical observations on diseases of the stomach and on the use of the bile. *London.* 8vo.

1811 *Maria, P. P.* Essai sur le foie. *Turin.* 4to.

1813 *Requandin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Bile)* t. iii. *Paris.*

1814 *Faithorn, J. M.D.* Facts and observations on liver complaints and bilious disorders. *London.* 8vo.

1817 *Griffiths, Ch. M.D.* Essay on the causes and prevention of hepatitis and bilious complaints. *London.* 8vo.

1821 *Ayle, J. M.D.* Practical observations on bilious complaints. *London.* 8vo.

1824 *Richelmi, P. M.D.* Essai sur les calculs biliaires. *Nice.* 8vo.

1830 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Bile et Biliures)* t. iv. *Paris.*

1834 *Venables, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Liver, Diseases of)* vol. iv. Supp. *London.*

#### BLOOD.

**DEriv.** The English word is the original Saxon *blod*, slightly modified, and which still prevails in all the nations of the same family; while all the southern tribes derive their term from the Latin root, *sanguis*.

**VERN. SYN.** *Gr. Aima.* Lat. *Sanguis.* *Eng.* Blood. *Scot.* Bluid, blude. *Ger.* Blut. *Dut.* Bloed. *Fr.* Sang. *Ital.* *Portug.* Sangue. *Span.* Sangre.

1562 *Carricus, Joan.* De sanguine dialogi septem. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1634 *Brinet, C. M.D.* Excretationes diagnosticæ (sanguinis vitæ). *London.* 8vo.

1666 *Betheder, P. dr.* Sur la sanguification et la circulation, &c. *Paris.* 12mo.

1667 *Barbatus, Hier.* De sanguine ejusque aëro. *Francf. ad Moen.* 12mo.

1670 *Thompson, Geo. M.D.* *Aquasæra*, or the true way of preserving the blood in its integrity. *London.* 8vo.

1674 *Leeuwenhoek, A. van.* Microscopical observations on the blood (Phil. Trans.) *London.*

1675 *Chailion, Jacq.* Recherches de l'origine et mouvement du sang, &c. *Paris.* 16mo.

1684 *Boyle, Rob.* Memoirs for the natural history of the human blood. *London.* 12mo.

1687 *Millen, Allen.* On the quantity of blood in man (Phil. Trans.) *London.*

1696 *Sandrix, Jac. dr.* De naturali et præternaturali sanguinis statu. *Bon.* 4to.

1698 *Boulton, Rich.* Of the heat of the blood and use of the lungs. *London.* 16mo.

1701 *Gneltzini, Dom.* De sanguinis natura et constitutione. *Padon.* 8vo.

1702 *Gardiner, John.* Discourse of the circulation of the blood. *London.* 4to.

1706 *Beal, B.* An essay on vicious bloods. *London.* 8vo.

1706 *Keill, J. M.D.* On the quantity of blood in the body (Phil. Trans.) *London.*

1708 *Keill, James, M.D.* An account of animal secretion, the quantity of blood in the human body, &c. *London.* 12mo.

1709 *Braune, Jos.* An essay on the fundamentals in physic, and upon the mechanism and structure of the blood. *London.* 12mo.

1722 *Pitcarne, Arch. M.D.* Dissertationes de sanguine, &c. (Opp. vol. ii.) *Haga Com.* 4to.

1725 *Avon.* An essay on the transmutation of the blood. *London.* 8vo.

1727 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De judicio ex sanguine per venæsectionem emissio. *Hat.* 4to.

1731 *Knight, Thomas, M.D.* A vindication of a late essay on the transmutation of the blood, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1740 *Bergen, C. A. de.* Dissertatio de hæmatoscopia, sive judicio medico ex sanguine per venæsectionem emissio. *Fr.* 4to.

1743 *Schwenke, Th.* Hæmatologia, sive sanguinis historia. *Haga Com.* 8vo.

1744 *Schurig, Mart.* Hæmatologia, seu sanguinis consideratio, quantitas, defectus, &c. *Dresd.* 4to.

1747 *Menghini, V.* De ferreis particulis in sanguine (Comm. Bonon.) *Bon.* 4to.

1755 *Bertier, J. E.* Physique du corps animé. *Paris.* 12mo.

1760 *Daries, R. M.D.* Essay on the experimental analyses of the blood. *Bath.* 8vo.

1761 *Smith, Hæg, M.D.* Essays, pathological and practical, on the nature and circulation of the blood and on bloodletting. *London.* 12mo.

1766 *Fracassinus, Ant.* Osservazione del sangue. *Lucca.* 8vo.

1772 *Berdoe, Marm. M.D.* An essay on the nature and circulation of the blood. *London.* 8vo.

1772-7 *Hewson, Will.* Experimental inquiries into the blood, &c. (3 vol.) *London.* 8vo.

1772 *Leveing, H. P.* Disquisitio crustæ inflammationis. *Augs. Fied.* 8vo.

1775 *Borden, Th. dr.* Analyse médicinale du sang (Mal. Chron.) *Paris.* 8vo.

1776 *Levison, G. M.D.* An essay on the blood, in which the objections to Mr. Hunter's opinions are removed. *London.* 8vo.

1776 *Moscatti, Piet.* Osservazioni ed esperienze sul sangue. *Mil.* 8vo.

1777 *Thonteni, P.* Mémoire sur le mécanisme et les produits de la sanguification. *Petersb.* 8vo.

1779 *Heg, Will.* Observations on the blood. *London.* 8vo.

1780 *Bayliss, M. de la, M.D.* Précis d'une nouvelle théorie sur les maladies chroniques, qui proviennent de la composition du sang. *Paris.* 12mo.

1780 *Moscatti, P.* Neue beobachtungen ueber das blut, &c. (translated from the Italian) *Stuttg.* 8vo.

1782 *Blumenbock, J. F.* Von der lebenskraft des blutes. *Gott.* 8vo.

1782 *Levison, G.* Versuche ueber das blut (translated from the English) *Berl.* 8vo.

1783 *Carmignotti, B.* Risultati di sperienze su i vasi sanguigni e sul sangue. *Paria.* 4to.

1786 *Pasta, Joseph.* De sanguine et de sanguinis coactionibus. *Bergami.* 8vo.

1788 *Bretschneider, F. F.* Commentatio de generatone crustæ inflammationis. *Jen.*



1782 Valli, E. Discorso sopra il sangue in stato di sanità e di malattia. *Monte. 8vo.*

1791 Carrie, J. M. D. An essay on the vitality of the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1794 Horles, J. C. F. Historia physiologicæ sanguinis antiquissimæ. *Erlang. 8vo.*

1794 Hunter, John, A treatise on the blood, &c. *Land. 4to.*

1794 Moises, Hugh, A treatise on the blood, &c. *Land. 8vo.*

1797 Parmentier & Deyenx, Mémoire sur les altérations du sang. *Par. 4to.*

1797 Wells, W. C. M. D. Observations and experiments on the colour of the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Land.*

1798 Caralle, T. Essay on factitious airs, and on the nature of the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1800 Dönnling, J. Jos. Gibt es ursprüngliche Krankheiten der säfte? *Bamb. 8vo.*

1804 Deyenx, N. Considérations sur le sang des icteriques. *Par. 4to.*

1805 Caldwell, Ch. M. D. Experimental inquiry on the vitality of the blood. *Philad. 8vo.*

1806 Hruke, A. Ueber die vitalität des blutes und säftkrankheiten. *Berl. 8vo.*

1811 Wollaston, W. H. M. D. On the want of sugar in diabetic urine (Phil. Trans.) *Land.*

1812 Bostock, J. M. D. On the gelatine of the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Land.*

1812 Brande, W. Chemical researches on the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Land.*

1811 Adams, Jos. M. D. An illustration of Mr. Hunter's doctrine of the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1815 Carson, John, M. D. On the causes of the motion of the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1818 Thackrah, C. T. An inquiry into the nature and properties of the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1819 Wilson, James, Lectures on the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1820 Monfalcon, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Sang) t. xlix. *Par.*

1820 Lerhelst, Th. Essai physiologique, ou nouvelles recherches sur le siège de la sanguification. *Lille. 8vo.*

1822 Dury, J. M. D. Some observations on the buffy coat of the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Land.*

1823 Kræmer, W. Versuch einer physiologie des blutes. *Leipz. 8vo.*

1823 Stocker, W. M. D. Pathological observations (part i. 1823, ii. 1829.) *Dub. 8vo.*

1824 Gatti, E. A. Saggio sul sangue e sul salasso. *Bologna. 8vo.*

1824 Sanderuore, C. M. D. An essay on the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1826 Lefevre, A. L. M. Recherches sur les altérations du sang. *Par. 8vo.*

1827 Michaelis, F. De partibus constitutivis sanguinis. *Berol. 8vo.*

1827 Orfila & Andral, Diet. de Méd. (art. Sang) t. xix. *Par.*

1828 Clunney, W. R. M. D. Lecture on typhus, and the changes of the blood in it. *Land. 4to.*

1830 Brandt, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Blut) b. v. *Berl.*

1830 Pierry, P. A. Procédé opératoire et collection des mémoires (troisième, sur la circulation). *Par. 8vo.*

1832 Copland, Diet. of Pract. Med. (art. Blood) *Land.*

1832 Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Blood) vol. i. *Land.*

1832 Sterens, Wm. M. D. Observations on the healthy and diseased properties of the blood. *Land. 8vo.*

## BLOODLETTING, (GENERAL AND LOCAL.)

SYN. (General bloodletting.) Gr. αἱμορροια.

Lat. Venæ incision, venæ sectio, sanguinis missio.

Eng. Venesection, phlebotomy, bleeding, blood-

letting. Ger. Aderlass, aderslassen. Dut. Ader-

laating. Fr. Saignée. Ital. Salasso, cavata di

sangue. Spas. Sangria, flebotomia.

1525 Brissot, Pet. De venâ secunda libellus. *Par. 4to.*

1535 Brachetius, Hier. Thrie. De missione sanguinis in pleuritide, &c. *Loran. 4to.*

1537 Fuchsins, Leonard, De missione sanguinis in interiorum viscerum inflammationibus. *Land. 4to.*

1569 Dunas, Thad. Nova constitutio artis revelendi, &c. per venæsectionem. *Tigur. 8vo.*

1561 Parizzus, Lad. De venæsectione in inflammationibus. *Venet. fol.*

1569 Anon. Aderlassbuchlein, das ist, bericht vom aderslassen. *Fr. 8vo.*

1576 Poupert, Olie. Traité de la saignée. *Rochele. 12mo.*

1579 Dunas, Th. De eurandi ratione per venæsectionem. *Tigur. 12mo.*

1580 Caspary, Gro. De sanguinis missione. *Basil. 8vo.*

1583 Liolatus, Leonh. De curatione per sanguinis missionem. *Austr. 8vo.*

1592 Gyer, Nicholas, The English phlebotomy; or a method and sure way of healing by letting blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1601 Harward, Sim. Treatise of letting blood. *Land. 8vo.*

1601 Netherias, Abr. Methodus medendi universalis per sanguinis missionem et purgationem. (lib. ii.) *Venet. 4to.*

1612 Mazius, J. R. Methodus medendi per venæsectionem in morbis muliebribus. *Coloa. 8vo.*

1620 Blondelus, Alm. De venæsectione adversus botallistas. *Remia. 12mo.*

1622 Brissot, Pet. Apologetica disceptatio de sanguinis missione in viscerum inflammatione. *Par. 4to.*

1626 Magni, Piet. Paul. Discorsi sopra il modo di sanguinare. *Roma. 4to.*

1627 Relandus, M. Tractatus tres de phlebotomia, de scarificatione, et de ventosatione. *Ensil. 8vo.*

1628 Maenos, Alph. Instrucion de barberos y flebotomistas. *Madrid. 8vo.*

1642 Lusitanus, Dilect. Ocyrotes, seu de venæsectione copiosa methodus. *Venet. 4to.*

1646 Bachot, Et. Apologie pour la saignée. *Par. 8vo.*

1647 Courree, J. Cl. de la, Frequentis phlebotomiz usus et cautio in album. *Par. 8vo.*

1648 Gervaise, Pert. Phlebotomia carmine heroico adumbrata. *Par. 4to.*

1654 Severians, Marc. Astr. Scillo-phlebotome castigata. *Hannov. 4to.*

1663 Colpepper, Nic. Treatise of bloodletting and cupping. *Land. 12mo.*

1671 Stubble, Hen. The Lord Bacon's relation of the sweating sickness examined, with a defence of phlebotomy, &c. *Land. 4to.*

1681 Griffith, Rich. A-la-mode phlebotomy no good fashion. *Land. 12mo.*

1683 Portius, L. A. Eristratus, sive de sanguinis missione. *1ra. 12mo.*

1685 Franciscus, J. F. de, Libellus aureus de venæsectione contra empiricos. *Leipz. 12mo.*

1691 *Gaussepé, A.* Observations sur le fréquent usage de la saignée. *Toul.* 12mo.

1698 *Faba, Ant.* Pratica di barbieri circa il cavar sangue. *Messina.* 8vo.

1707 *Hequet, Ph. M.D.* Explication des effets de la saignée, &c. *Chamberi.* 12mo.

1710 *Andry, N.* Remarques de médecine, principalement sur ce qui regarde la saignée, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1712 *White, J. M.D.* De recta sanguinis missione. *Lond.* 8vo.

1727 *Sitra, Jean-Bapt.* Traité de l'usage des différentes sortes de saignées. *Par.* 12mo.

1729 *Hequet, P.* Remarques sur l'abus des purgatifs, et sur l'utilité de la saignée, au commencement et à la fin des maladies. *Par.* 12mo.

1730 *Chrudler, J. D.* Réflexions sur le traité de l'usage des saignées, par Silva. *Par.* 12mo.

1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De venesectionis abusu. *Hall.* 4to.

1730 *Quesnay, Fr.* Observations sur les effets de la saignée. *Par.* 12mo.

1734 *Butler, R. M.D.* An essay concerning bloodletting. *Lond.* 8vo.

1736 *Quesnay, F.* Essai sur l'économie animale, avec l'art de guérir par la saignée. *Par.* 8vo.

1738 *Hequet, Ph.* La médecine naturelle vue dans l'usage des saignées, &c. 2 tom. *Par.* 8vo.

1741 *Martin, M. M.D.* Traité de la plebotomie et de l'arteriotomie. *Par.* 8vo.

1742 *Carl, J. S.* Erfahrungsgründe vom blutlassen. *Altona.* 8vo.

1746 *Corcuelles, E. C. de.* Manuel de la saignée. *Par.* 12mo.

1749 *Walbaum, J. Jod.* De venesectione (Hall. Disp. Chir. v.) *Gött.* 4to.

1749 *Wagaa, J. C.* De judicio ex sanguinis vena secta emissi inspectu. *Jena.* 4to.

1755 *Vassucci, G. A.* Raccolta de' principali effetti della cavata di sangue. *Gra.* 8vo.

1756 *Anon.* A dissertation on bleeding. *Lond.* 8vo.

1756 *Branner, Jac.* Verhandelng over het aderlaten. *Amsterd.* 8vo.

1756 *Haller, Alb. rom.* Deux mémoires sur la sang et la saignée. *Lausanne.* 8vo.

1756 *Neale, Th.* A treatise on the venereal disease, and the art of bleeding. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Haller, Alb. rom.* A dissertation on the blood and the effects of bleeding (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1759 *Bayer, P. de.* Les abus de la saignée démontrés. *Par.* 12mo.

1762 *Durid, J. P.* Recherches sur la manière d'agir de la saignée. *Par.* 12mo.

1764 *Hackbridge, John.* On fevers, the pulse, bleeding, &c. *York.* 8vo.

1765 *Dickson, Th. M.D.* Treatise on bloodletting, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1766 *Malou, M. dr.* La conservation du sang humain, ou la saignée toujours pernicieuse. *Par.* 12mo.

1783 *Steenenson, W. M.D.* Considerations on the dangerous effects of promiscuous bloodletting. *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Hunt, John.* Observations on the circulation and the effects of bleeding. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Mezler, F.E.* Versuch einer geschichte des aderlassens. *Ulm.* 8vo.

1796 *Rush, B. M.D.* A defence of bloodletting as a remedy. *Philad.* 8vo.

1798 *Horn, G.* An entire new treatise on leeches. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Rochette, G.* Essai médicale sur les saignées. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Berlinghieri, F. V.* Di un nuovo potere della missione del sangue per la cura di alcune malattie. *Pisa.* 8vo.

1804 *Grisee, G. F. L.* Ueber die richtige anwendung des aderlassens, &c. *Brunnach.* 8vo.

1806 *Farnarini, G.* Saggio sull'arte del salasso. *Brescia.* 8vo.

1806 *Thomas, P.* Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire des saignées. *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Le Roy, Alph.* Manuel de la saignée. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Gay, G. A.* Traité contre la saignée—pernicieuse dans toutes les maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Delicet, J.B.A.* Réflexions sur la saignée. *Genes.* 8vo.

1810 *Montain, J.F.F.* Des effets des différentes espèces d'évacuations sanguines. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1811 *Clesius, Jacob.* Beschreibung des medicinisch. blutigels, &c. *Hadamar.* 12mo.

1812 *Prato, Anel.* Osservazioni sull'uso del salasso. *Milan.* 8vo.

1813 *Liafranc, J.* Nouvelles considérations sur la saignée du bras. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Mapleson, Th.* Treatise on the art of cupping. *Lond.* 12mo.

1813 *Mills, Th. M.D.* An essay on bloodletting in fevers. *Dubl.* 8vo.

1815 *Martinez, A. T.* Considérations sur la saignée. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Schrag, J. M.* Ueber den misbruch des aderlassens. *Stuttg.* 12mo.

1815 *Vieusseux, G. M.D.* De la saignée, et de son usage dans la plupart des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Berlioz, L. V. J.* Mémoires sur les maladies chroniques, les évacuations sanguines, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Fretan, J. M. M.D.* Traité élémentaire sur l'emploi des émissions sanguines dans l'art de guérir. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Johanson, J. R.* A treatise on the medicinal leech. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Rotterdam, J. van.* Treatise on bloodletting in fevers, translated by J. T aylor, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Aulisa, Bon.* Trattato completo del salasso. *Nap.* 8vo.

1819 *Bucellati, Laig.* Il salasso considerato quale causa della maggior parte delle malattie (p. 1. & 111.) *Milano.* 8vo.

1819 *Welsh, B. M.D.* A treatise on the efficacy of bloodletting in fevers. *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Guerant, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. Saignée) t. xlix. *Par.*

1821 *Rosmond, A.* Essai sur les ventouses. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1822 *Bigeon, L. F.* Lettre contre les évacuations sanguines. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Dupon, J. B.* Traité de l'ami du sang (ed. 2.) *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Price, Rees, M.D.* A treatise on sangissection. *Lond.* 12mo.

1823 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* Medical essays—essay II. on the loss of blood. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Kearney, C.* An essay on cupping. *Lond.* 12mo.

1827 *Guerant, Dict.* de Méd. (art. Saignée) t. xix. *Par.*

1827 *Palisier, A. P. J.* Etudes étiologiques sur les émissions sanguines, 2 tom. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Günther & Hufeland, Encycl.* Wörterb. (art. Aderlass) b. 1. *Berl.*

1830 *Hall, M. M.D.* Researches relative to the morbid and curative effects of loss of blood. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Hills, M.* A short treatise on cupping. *London*. 12mo.

1831 *Knox, G. F.* The art of cupping. *London*. 8vo.

# BRAIN, INFLAMMATION OF.—DISEASES OF.

**DERIV.** *Phrenitis*, φρενιτις, from φρεν, the mind, properly signifying the delirium of a fever. *Cephalitis*, κεφαλιτις, from κεφαλη, the head. *Encephalitis*, from ενκεφαλος, the brain, from εν, κεφαλη. *Meningitis*, from μενινγιτις, γυν, a membrane, especially the membrane of the brain: inflammation of the membranes of the brain. *Arachnitis*, from αραχνιδις, spider-web-like, applied to the inner membrane of the brain, from αραχνη, a spider, or αραχνη, a spider's web: properly, inflammation of the arachnoid membrane. *Arachnoiditis*, from the same origin, and having the same meaning. *Cerebritis*, from cerebrum, the brain: inflammation of the substance of the brain. *Sphacelismus*, σφακελισμος, gangrene, from σφακελος, gangrene, but also signifying agitation or agitation from excessive pain; hence, probably, used for phrenitis. *Phrenismus*, from φρεν. *Phrenesia*, φρενησις, id. *Siriosis*, from σιρσιος or σιρσιος, a sun-stroke, from σιρς, the Dog-star.

**NOS. SYS.** *Siriosis*: Hipp. Aet. φρενιτις: Alex. *Siriosis*: Vog. *Phrenitis*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Hoffm. Boerh. Mach. Junck. Pin. *Phrenismus*: Vog. *Sphacelismus*: Etmull. Linn. *Sideratio*: Auct. Lat. *Cephalitis*: Sauv. Sag. *Encephalitis*: Frank, Ploucq. Swed. *Inflammatio phrenitis*: Parr. *Coma phrenitis*: Young. *Expressa cephalitis*: Good. *Cerebritis*: Foville, Crawford. *Arachnitis*: Parent-du-Châtellet. *Meningitis*: Auct. Gall.

**VERN. SYS.** *Gr. φρενιτις φρενιτις*. *Lat.* Inflammatio cerebri, phrenesis, phrenitis. *Eng.* Phrensy, brain-fever, inflammation of the brain. *Ger.* Entzündung des Gehirns, tobsucht, kopfwuth, hirnsieber, hirn-wuth. *Dut.* Krankzinnigheid, barrenwoede. *Dnn.* Raserie. *Swed.* Raseri, yrhet. *Fr.* Phrenesie, inflammation du cerveau, transport au cerveau. *Ital.* Frenesia, infiammazione di cervello, encefalite. *Span.* Frenesi, frenitis.

1545 *Ingrassias, J. P.* De morbus capitis. *Pan-hora*. 4to.

1549 *Pratis, Jason a.* De affectibus cerebri. *Basil.* 12mo.

1582 *Joubert, Laur.* Dictamen in adfectus cerebri (Opp.) *Lyon*. fol.

1636 *Queritonius, Joa.* Tetrus gravissimorum totius capitis adfectuum. *Munpurg.* 8vo.

1612 *Hildesheim, Fr.* Spicilegium de cerebri et capitis morbis. *Fr.*

1667 *Hillia, Th. M.D.* Pathologie cerebri, &c. specimina. *Oxf.* 4to.

1748 *Lazerte, J. M.D.* Tractatus de morbis internis capitis. *Aust.* 8vo.

1751 *Bionchi, B. G.* Storia d'un apostema nel cerebello. *Rimini*, 8vo.

1751 *Pygry, C. R. de*, Epicrisis de affectu strabiliaris, seu de morbis cerebri et mentis qui extra cerebrum originem ducunt. *Rome*, 4to.

1752 *Planens, Janus*, Storia medica d'un apostema nel cerebello. *Rimini*, 12mo.

1762 *Raderer, J. G. M.D.* Observatio de cerebri scirrho. *Gott.* 4to.

1765 *Schroeder, P. G.* Analecta de indole ac sede phrenitidis. *Gott.* 4to.

1772 *Falkensahn*, Animadversiones ad illustrandam phrenitidis causam. *Hol.*

1772 *Kloekhof, C. A.* De morbis ex infirmata medulla cerebri (Opusc.) *Jene*, 8vo.

1782 *Gennari, Fr.* De structura cerebri nonnullaque ejus morbis. *Parma*.

1784 *Hilist, A. J. van*, De cerebri ejusque membranarum inflammatione et suppuratione occulta (Coll. Diss. Lovan. iii. 186.) *Ghal.* 8vo.

1790 *Anderson, Th.* Pathological observations on the brain (Trans. R. S. of Ed. ii.) *Edin.*

1791 *Horadeia, K.* Bemerkungen ueber die hirn-wuth und den gebrauch der kalten bähungen des kopfs. *Giesse*. 4to.

1795 *Domenich y Araya, P. F.* Memoria sobre la insolacion. *Madr.* 8vo.

1803 *Hertin, F.* Meningitis, ou inflammation des membranes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Bardach, C. F.* Beytraege zur naechern kenntnis des gehirns. *Leips.* 8vo.

1810 *Wenzel, C.* Beobachtungen ueber den hiranhang fallsüchtiger personen. *Mölnz.* 4to.

1813 *Löbenstein-Löbel, F.* Erkenntnis, &c. der gebirnentzündung, &c. *Lipz.* 8vo.

1814 *Biett, Th.* Quelques observations sur la phrenesie aigue idiopathique. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Delalande, L.* Examen des différentes formes de la phlegmasie des meninges. *Par.* 4to.

1818 *Nitte, Th. M.D.* Morbid anatomy of the brain in typhus. *Dabl.* 8vo.

1819 *Bardach, C. F.* Vom baue des gehirns, &c. 2 bde. *Leips.* 4to.

1821 *Cuvillier, J.* La médecine éclairée par l'anatomie pathologique. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Georget, E.* De la physiologie du système nerveux, &c. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Hurd, J. M. G.* Traité des maladies de l'oreille, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Nicholls, W. H. M.D.* Practical remarks on disordered states of the cerebral structures of infants. *London*. 8vo.

1821 *Parent-du-Châtellet, M.D. & Martinet, L.* M.D. Recherches sur l'arachnitis. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Pinel, Jla.* Recherches sur l'endurcissement du système nerveux. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Adelon & Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Encéphale) t. vii. *Par.*

1823 *Forlè & Pinel-Grandcamp*, Recherches sur le siège des fonctions du cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Gandria, A. N.* Recherches sur les tubercules du cerveau et de la moelle épinière. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Piorry, P. A.* De l'irritation encéphalique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Rostan, Leon, M.D.* Recherches sur le ramollissement du cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Tachetron, C. F.* Recherches sur la médecine pratique (t. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Lallemand, F.* Recherches sur l'encéphale (v. lettres). *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Lercitè, J. B. F.* Recherches sur les tubercules du cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Serres, E. R. A.* Anatomie comparée du cerveau (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Baillien*, Memoirs sur le traitement de

Inflammatioo du cerveau chez les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 Bonilaud, J. Traité de l'encéphalite et de ses suites. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 Bonilaud, J. Sur l'induration du cerveau (*Archiv. Gén.*) *Par.*

1825 Guérin, De Mamez, Des irritations encéphaliques et rachidiennes. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 Herbst, A. G. De encephalomacia. *Halle,* 4to.

1825 Senn, L. Recherches sur la méningite nique des enfans, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 Boyle, A. L. J. Traité des maladies du cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 Gendr-n, A. N. Histoire anatomique des inflammations. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 Hooper, R. M. D. Morbid anatomy of the human brain. *London.* 4to.

1826 Mills, Th. M. D. An account of the morbid appearances in diseases of the brain. *Dub.* 8vo.

1826 Sablairetois, J. Recherches relatives à l'influence des organes digestifs des enfans sur le cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 Bomperd, Aleris, Considérations sur quelques maladies de l'encéphale. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 Monro, A. The morbid anatomy of the brain, vol. 1. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 Abercrombie, J. M. D. Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the brain. *Edin.* 8vo.

1829 Cruveilhier, J. Anatomie pathologique (*Mal. du Cerveau*, liv. II. & III.) *Par.* fol.

1829 Mayer, J. C. A. De tumoribus cerebri. *Berol.* 4to.

1830 Brachet, J. L. Recherches expérimentales sur les fonctions du système ganglionaire, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 Bright, R. M. D. Medical Reports (vol. II.) *London.* 4to.

1831 Fagille, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Encéphale) t. VII. *Par.*

1832 Crawford, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Brain, Inflammation of) vol. I. *London.*

1832 Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Brain) *London.* 8vo.

### BRONCHITIS.

DERIV. From *βρογχς*, the windpipe; *βρογχς*, the branches of the bronchus, or bronchi, and the terminal particle *itis*, significative of inflammation.

NOS. SYN. *Bronchæ*: *Carl. Aur.* Catarrhus febrilis seu inflammatorius: *Auct.* Peripneumonia catarrhalis: *Sauv.* Peripneumonia catha: *Sydenh.* Boerh. Morgagn. Coll. Catarrhus suffocatus: *Hagliv. Hill.* Auct. Var. Peripneumonia pituitosa: *Forestus.* Asthma infantum: *Millar.* Interitum bronchiorum phlogosis: *J. P. Frank.* Bronchitis: *J. P. Frank, Jos. Frank, Badham.* Swed. Reil. Cœma bronchitis: *Young.* Empyema bronchitis: *Good.* Inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs: *Hastings.* Bronchiorum inflammotio: *Auct.* Catarrhus pulmonum acutus, Catarrhus pulmonalis, Angina catarrhalis: *Auct.* Angina bronchiorum or bronchialis: *Reil, &c.* Pigma: *Vog.* Orthopneua: *Cels.* Boerh. Suffocatio: *Etmull.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. *βρογχς*, *καταρρς*. Lat. De-stillatio pectoris, catarrhus. Eng. Bronchial

inflammation, inflammatory catarrh, bastard peripneumony, suffocative catarrh. Ger. Bronchialentzündung, steckfuss. *Dal.* Smooorende-zinkinge. *Dan.* Stikfod. *Swed.* Steckfuss. Ital. Bronchite, suffocazione, catarrone, catarronacio. *Span.* Catarro sofocante, romadizo sofocante.

### BRONCHITIS and CATARRH.

1557 Fumanellus, Ant. Sermo de rheumate (vidn Opp.) Tig. fol.

1562 Paparella, Sebast. De catarrho, lib. II. *Papir,* 18mo.

1565 Botol, L. Commentarius de catarrh. *Legd.* 4to.

1597 Kwaratk, C. C. Von allerley fluessco und katarrhen. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1599 Lawrence, A. Of the preservation of the sight, rheums, &c. (transl. from the French) *London.* 4to.

1605 Schreuer, Fab. Von allerley flüssen und katarrhen. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1611 Cræcius, V. A. Consilium de catarrho cavendo. *Racen.* 4to.

1611 Duret, J. Méthode nouvelle de guérir les catarrhes. *Rouen.* 8vo.

1615 Paschetti, Bart. De distillatione, catarrho vulgo dicta. *Venet.* 4to.

1624 Vigierius, Jean. Tractatus de catarrhu, &c. *Genev.* 12mo.

1650 Helmont, J. B. van, Deliramenta catarrhi. The translator and paraphrast Dr. Charlton. *London.* 4to.

1664 Schneider, Cen. Viet. De catarrhis. *Witteb.* 4to.

1688 Camerarius, E. R. De coryza sicca. *Tub.* 4to.

1691 Hurlacher, C. Beweis das die eingeführte meinungen von den catarrhus, nicht bessern grund als alte weibermahrlein haben. *Narab.* 8vo.

1696 Grætz, J. H. Epistola de arteria et vena bronchiali necnon de polypis bronchiorum ejectis. *Amst.* 4to.

1730 Rotarius, S. A. Rimedio alle catarrhalli moleste (Mercur.) *Veron.*

1745 Anderson, W. On the use of bark in preventing colds (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.

1758 Fordyce, G. De catarrho (Smellin Thes. II.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1761 Chandler, J. A treatise on the disease called a cold. *London.* 8vo.

1761 Louer, R. M. D. De catarrho. *London.* 8vo.

1762 Rolfinck, W. De catarrho ad nares, fauces, et pulmones. *Jena.* 4to.

1764 Baker, Sir G. M. D. De catarrho et de dysenteria. *London.* 4to.

1765 Schræder, J. C. De catarrho pharyngis. *Goett.* 4to.

1768 Pepe, Ant. Il medico clinico o dissertazione sulla costituzione catarrale. *Nap.* 8vo.

1770 Moneta, C. J. de, Abhand. dass die kalte und das kalte wasser in katarrhkrankheiten die beste hülfsmittel sind. *Warschau.* 8vo.

1777 Wallich, E. W. De frequenti catarrhorum e primis viis origine. *Goett.* 4to.

1786 Hynes, Th. A serious address on the consequences of neglecting coughs. *London.* 8vo.

1788 Sartorius, J. (Stoll) De catarrho (Eyrell i.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1789 Mudge, John, A radical cure for a catarrhus cough. *London.* 8vo.

1792 Beddoes, Th. M. D. Observations on calculus, catarrh, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1794 *Mitchell, J. P.* Abhandlung von katarrhal-febern. Coburg. 8vo.

1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system. Lond. 8vo.

1797 *Kelson, T. M.* Remarks on the nature and cure of colds. Lond. 8vo.

1799 *Romain, J.* Essai sur la manière de traiter les catarrhes. Verd. 8vo.

1800 *Böcken, U.* Ueber die gefahr des schnupfens. Stettin, 12mo.

1802 *La Roche, B.* Essai sur le catarrhe pulmonaire aigu. Par. 8vo.

1804 *Tode, J. C.* Ueber hasten und schnupfen. Kopenh. 8vo.

1804 *Bertrand, F.* Sur la distinction du catarrh de la pleurisie, &c. Par.

1805 *Busch, J. J.* Ueber die natur und heilart der lungensucht und katarrhalfeber. Strab. 8vo.

1806 *Lejeune, A. L. S.* Du catarrhe ou de l'inflammation du système muqueux. Par. 4to.

1807 *Cabanis, P. J. G.* Observations sur les affections catarrhales. Par. 8vo.

1807 *White, E. L.* A popular essay on the disease termed a cold. Lond. 8vo.

1808 *Budham, Ch. M.D.* Observations on the inflammatory affections of the mucous membrane of the bronchiae. Lond. 12mo.

1809 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* The pathology of the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. Edin. 8vo.

1813 *Duncan, And. M.D.* Observations on the different species of consumption. Edin. 8vo.

1813 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Catarrhe) t. iv. Par.*

1813 *Travetschek, J. J. N.* Natur und heilung des nasenkatarrhs. Bran. 8vo.

1814 *Budham, C. M.D.* Essay on bronchitis (2d edit.) Lond. 12mo.

1818 *Armstrong, J. M.D.* Practical illustrations of scarlet fever, &c. (2d edit.) Lond. 8vo.

1819 *Laennec, R. T. H.* Traité de l'auscultation médiate. Par. 8vo.

1820 *Alcock, Th.* On inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs (Medical Intelligence, No. vii. and viii.) Lond.

1820 *Hastings, Ch. M.D.* A treatise on inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs. Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques, t. i. Par. 8vo.

1822 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Catarrhe) t. iv. Par.*

1823 *Crichton, Sir A. M.D.* On the treatment of consumption. Lond. 8vo.

1823 *Lorinser, C. J.* Die lehre von den Innengrunkheiten. Berl. 8vo.

1824 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale, t. ii. Par. 8vo.

1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1827 *Bright, R. M.D.* Reports of medical cases, vol. i. Lond. 4to.

1829 *Milla, Th. M.D.* Account of the morbid appearances in disorders of the chest. Dub. 8vo.

1829 *Williams, C. J. B. M.D.* On the physical signs of diseases of the chest. Lond. 8vo.

1830 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Bronchitis) t. iv. Par.*

1831 *Horn, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Bronchitis) b. vi. Berl.*

1832 *Williams, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Bronchitis, Catarrh, and Coryza) vol. i. Lond.*

1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (arts. Bronchi and Catarrh) Lond. 8vo.*

## BRONCHOCELE.

DERIV. From *βρογχος*, the throat, and *οίδημα*, swelling; *βρογχοκύημα*.

NOS. SYS. *Branchocoele botium*: Roncalli. *Branchocoele*: Sauv. Vog. Auct. Var. *Gongrona*: Hipp. Galea. Vog. *Deironenglandularis*, *Thyroncus*: Swed. *Trachocoele*: Heister. *Thyrocele*, *Hernia bronchialis*, *Hernia gottardalis*, *Hernia colli*: Auct. *Thyrophraxis*: Alibert. *Cynanche thyreidea*: Conradi. *Struma*: J. Frank, Auct. Var. *Trachelophyma*: Sagur. *Botium*: Paré. *Thyrophyma*: J. P. Frank.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Γυγγήνη*, *βρογχοκύημα*. Lat. Guttur tumidum, guttur albuginum. Eng. Swelled neck, Derbyshire neck, Derby-neck. Ger. Kropf, windkropf, lufttrübenbruch, dicker hals. Dat. Gorgelgezweil, krop, kropgezweil. Dan. Keigbyld. Swed. Struma. Pol. Wola. Fr. Goitre, gouëtre. (Sanv.) Ital. Gozzo, gozzaja, broncocele. Span. Papera, bocio, secca, lamparones.

1752 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Traité des tumeurs, 2 vol. Lond. 12mo.

1759 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Recueil concernant le traite des tumeurs. Par. 12mo.

1762 *Prosser, Thos.* An account and method of cure of the bronchocele or Derby neck. Lond. 8vo.

1777 *Read, M.* Mémoire sur les bronchoceles du pays Messin. Nancy, 12mo.

1779 *Wilmer, B.* Cases in surgery, with the method of curing the bronchocele. Lond. 8vo.

1782 *Prosser, Th.* On bronchocele and ovarian dropsy. Lond. 4to.

1787 *Valentin, J. L.* Dissertatio de struma bronchocele dicta. Nancy, 4to.

1788 *Meerlen, van, Dissertatio de morbo strumoso. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.*

1789 *Malacarne, Via.* Su' i guzzi e sulla stupidita che in alcuni paesi gli accompagna. Torino, 8vo.

1790 *Ackermann, J. F.* Ueber die kretinen, eine menschenart in den Alpen. Göt. 8vo.

1791 *Gautier, Jos.* Observations de struma et cretinisme. Vind. 8vo.

1800 *Barton, B. S. M.D.* A memoir concerning the disease of goitre in North America. Philad. 8vo.

1800 *Fodéré, F. E. M.D.* Traité du goitre et du crétinisme. Par. 8vo.

1802 *Wenzel, J. & K.* Ueber den kretinismus. Wirt. 8vo.

1804 *Bruxier, Jacques.* Considérations sur le goitre endémique. Par. 4to.

1809 *Revera, H. M.D.* Some account of cretinism (Ed. Journ. v.) Edin.

1811 *Postiglione, Prosp. M.D.* Memoria sulla natura del gozzo, e sulla facile maniera di curarlo. Firenze, 12mo.

1812 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Bronchocele) t. iii. Par.*

1812 *Larrey, Baron, Chirurgie militaire (t. i. 123. iii. 199.) Par. 8vo.*

1813 *Jacquier, N.* Dissertation sur le goitre. Par. 4to.

1813 *Ferey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Crétin) t. vii. Par.*

1813 *Bran, Jean, Dissertation sur le goitre. Par. 4to.*

1817 *Iphofen, Aug. Ern.* Der cretinismus phi-

Ionopisch und medicinisch untersucht. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1817 *Rullier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Goître*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1817 *Walther*, P. F. V. Neue heilart des kropfes, &c. *Salzb.* 8vo.

1819 *Quadri*, G. B. On a new mode of treating bronchocele (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Clark*, Jas. M.D. Medical notes on climate (on goitre in the Vallais) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Coindet*, J. F. M.D. Découverte d'un nouveau remède contre le goître (Bibl. Univ. *Jnill.* 1820. *Ferr.* 1821.)

1820 *Forsey*, L. Bemerkungen ueber den kropf. *Berl.* 8vo.

1821 *Hutchinson*, A. C. On the treatment of bronchocele by seton (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Berra*, L. V. M.D. Saggio clinico sull' iodio. *Fodora*, 8vo.

1822 *Hedenus*, Aug. Gnl. Tractatus de glandula thyroidea, imprimis de struma. *Lips.* 8vo.

1822 *Mühlbach*, T. Der kropf, nach seiner ursache, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1822 *Killiches*, F.J. Ueber den kropf. *Prog.* 8vo.

1824 *Coindet*, J. F. M.D. Observations on the effects of iodine in bronchocele and scrofula (transl. by Dr. Johnson, 2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Ferraz*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Goître*) t. x. *Par.*

1824 *Gairdner*, W. M.D. Essay on the effects of iodine in bronchocele, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Humboldt*, Baron de A. Observations sur le goître sous les tropiques (Journ. de Physiologie, t. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Westphal*, C. Die heilung des kropfes. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1825 *Georgiani*, De præcipuis thyrophraxiam curandi methodis. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Holbrook*, Jas. Observations on hydrocele, bronchocele, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Inglis*, Archd. Essay on bronchocele. *Edin.* 8vo.

1825 *Manson*, Al. M.D. Medical researches on the effects of iodine in bronchocele, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Céstin*) t. vi. *Par.*

1827 *Conradi*, J. G. H. De cynanche thyroidea et struma inflammatoria (Jos. Frank Delectus Oppusc.) *Nova.* 8vo.

1831 *Johnson*, Jas. M.D. Change of air, &c. (on goitre in the Alps) *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Sciler*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Bronchocele*) b. iv. *Berl.*

1832 *Cruveilhier*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Bronchocele*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Bronchocele*) *Lond.*

1833 *Bonillaud & Ratier*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Goître*) t. ix. *Par.*

#### CACHEXIA.

DERIV. Gr. *καχέξια*, a bad habit of body, compounded of the words *κακός* and *εξή*, signifying the same: in medical use, as the name either of an individual disease, or of a class of diseases.

NOS. SYN. *καχέξια*: Plutarch, Cels. *Cachexia* (the disease): Cael. Aret. Linn. Vog. *Cachexia* (for the class): Sauv. Vog. Mach. Cull. Cricht. Swed. *Deforment* (the class): Linn. *Dysthetic*

(the class): Good. *Cachexia anomala*: Sæg. *Cocochymia* (the class): Young, Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *καχέξια*. Lat. *Cachexia*, malus corporis habitus. Eng. *Cachexy*, bad habit of body. Ger. Ungesunde leibesbeschaffenheit, krankhaftes ansehn. Dut. Ongedaantheit, wangedaote, kwadgesteldheid. Sæd. Sjuklig kropp, vnosfärgad. Fr. *Cachexie*, malingre. Ital. *Cachessia*, mal ahito, umore depravate. Span. *Caquexia*, mala disposition, humores viciados.

1720 *Hoffmann*, De cachexia (Opp. iii. p. 316.) *Hnl.* 4to.

1746 *Ranis*, S. G. Observationes peculiares de scno lethifera cachexia correpto. *Jen.* 4to.

1760 *Nicolai*, E. A. Dissertatio sisteos genninam cachexiam indolem. *Jen.* 4to.

1796 *Wedekind*, G. Ueber die cachexie im allgemeinen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1796 *Leidenfrost*, J. G. De cachexia duplici. (Opusc. t. iii.) *Leing.* 8vo.

1812 *Pinel*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Cachexie*) t. iii. *Par.*

1823 *Himly*, C. A. G. Commentatio de cachexiis et cocochymia. *Gott.* 4to.

1831 *Kreyzig*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Cocochexia* and *Cocochymia*) b. vi. *Berl.*

(For further literature, see the individual diseases.)

#### CALCULUS.

DERIV. Lat. *calculus*, diminutive of *calx*, a lime or chalk-stone.

NOS. SYN. *ἀλυσκίς*: Hipp. Gal. *Αἰς*: Aristot. *Lithiasis*: Cels. *Calculus*: Plin. *Calculus rennæ et vesicæ*: Sauv. Sennert. Darw. *Dysuria irritata*: Cull. *Dysuria calculosa*: Sauv. *Lithiasis*: Mach. Ploucq. Young, Vog. *Lithia*: Good. *Lithiasis*, *Cachexia calculosa*: Swed. *Urolithiasis*, *Cholelithiasis*, *Enterolithiasis*, *Splanchnolithiasis*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἀλυσκίς*, *αἰς*. Lat. *Calculus*. Eng. The stone, the gravel, the stone and gravel. Ger. Stein, harnstein, &c. griess, stolschmerzen. Dut. Dan. *Sæd.* Steen, sten. Fr. Calcul, gravelle, pierre. Ital. Pietra, calcolo. Span. Piedra, calculo.

1519 *Bra*, Hen. o, Medicamenta ad calculum. *Frunck.* 12mo.

1543 *Ruff*, G. H. Car des steins, gries und niereohlnscoestens. *Strasb.* 4to.

1581 *Carye*, W. The hammer for the stone. *Lond.* 16mo.

1583 *Carye*, W. A hriefe treatise called Carye's farewell to physick, &c. *Lond.* 16mo.

1586 *Faseus*, R. L. De calculorum remedia. *Romæ*, 4to.

1631 *Ollivier*, L. Traité des maladies des reins, &c. *Rouen*, 8vo.

1638 *Van Becerayk*, Joan, De calculo rennæ et vesicæ. *Leyde*, 12mo.

1650 *Chorlton*, Wm. Spiritus Gorgoneus vi auxipare exutus. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1672 *Shirley*, Th. M.D. A philosophical essay on the causes whence stones are produced, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1681 *Liberti*, H. Regimen in den steinhechwerden. *Arnstadt*, 8vo.

- 1665 Koenig, S. *Adversaria*; humanæ speciem (Hail. D. ad M. iii.) Bern. 12mo.
- 1691 Russel, W. De calculo vesicæ, or a discourse concerning stone. Lond. 12mo.
- 1712 Greenfield, J. M.D. A compleat treatise of the stone and gravel. Lond. 8vo.
- 1720 Littré, Al. De la dissolution des pierres de la vessie dans des eaux communes (Mém. Acad. Roy. des Sc.) Par. 4to.
- 1722 Cam, Jos. Essay on rheumatism, gout, and stone. Lond. 8vo.
- 1726 Ritty, W. M.D. Treatise on the urinary passages, &c. Lond. 4to.
- 1727 Blackmore, Sir R. M.D. Dissertations on a dropsy, the stone, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1731 Denys, Jacob, Observationes de calculo renum, &c. Leydæ. 8vo.
- 1734 Robinson, Nic. M.D. A complete treatise of the gravel and stone, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1736 Desault, Pierre, Dissertation de médecine (tome iii. contenant une dissertation sur la pierre des reins et de la vessie) Par. 12mo.
- 1738 Shaw, P. M.D. Examination of the reasons for and against the subscription for a medicament for the stone. Lond. 8vo.
- 1738 Shaw, P. M.D. Inquiries on the nature of Miss Stephens's medicaments. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Stephens, Mrs. Receipt for the stone and gravel, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Brocken, Henry, M.D. Lithinosis Anglicana: an inquiry into the nature and origin of stone, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Coetlogon, D. M.D. Treatise on the stone, and analysis of Miss Stephens's medicines, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Hartley, Dac. A view of the evidence for and against Mrs. Stephens's medicine. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Lobb, Theoph. M.D. A treatise on dissolvents of the stone, and on curing the stone and gout by aliment, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Lobb, T. M.D. An address to the faculty on Miss Stephens's medicaments. Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Pitcairne, Omer. M.D. The truth unveiled; or a treatise on the stone (in favour of Mrs. Stephens's medicines.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1739 Schur, W. M.D. A dissertation on stone in the bladder. Lond. 4to.
- 1740 Hartley, D. A supplement to a pamphlet, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1741 Boerhaave, H. Prælectiones de calculo. Lond. 8vo.
- 1741 Hartley, Dac. De lithontriptico a Johanna Stephens, nuper invento. Lagd. Bat.
- 1741 Gem, Rich. An account of the remedy for stone lately published. Lond. 8vo.
- 1741 Hales, Steph. An account of some experiments on Mrs. Stephens's medicines. Lond. 8vo.
- 1742 Ritty, John, Account of experiments on Mrs. Stephens's medicines. Lond. 8vo.
- 1742 Parsons, J. M.D. A description of the human urinary bladder, with animadversions on lithontriptics. Lond. 8vo.
- 1743 Jarrin, J. M.D. An account of the effects of soap-lye taken for the stone. Lond. 12mo.
- 1745 Ranky, John, Narration of the last illness of the Earl of Oxford. Lond. 8vo.
- 1746 Langrish, Br. Physical experiments on brutes, to discover a method of dissolving the stone by injections. Lond. 8vo.
- 1752 Jarrin, J. M.D. An abstract of his case of stone and gravel. Lond. 8vo.
- 1752 H'hytt, R. M.D. An essay on the virtues of lime-water and soap in the cure of the stone. Edin. 12mo.—Also, Edin. Med. Essays, vol. v.
- 1753 Deacherney, D. M.D. Treatise on the causes and symptoms of the stone, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1754 Butler, W. M.D. Method of cure for the stone by injections. Edin. 12mo.
- 1757 Alston, C. M.D. Dissertation on quick-lime and lime water. Edin. 8vo.
- 1763 Closay, Sam. Observations on some of the diseases of the human body (sect. vi. on stone.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1764 Girard, M. M.D. De uræ urinae et aquæ calis vi lithontriptica (Sandifort, Thes. ii.) Patæ.
- 1764 Tensa, J. R. Recherches sur les calculs (Hist. de l'Acad. des Sc.) Par. 4to.
- 1764 Touché, H. B. de la, A short account of the disease of the stone. Lond. 4to.
- 1766 Blackrie, Alex. A disquisition on medicines that dissolve the stone. Lond. 12mo.
- 1766 Awwiter, J. M.D. Treatise on the stone and gravel, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1772 Reichel, J. D. De humanis calculis (Ladwig, Adversaria t. iii.) Lips. 8vo.
- 1773 Adams, W. M. A disquisition of the stone, gravel, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1774 Cohen, M. K. Abhandlung vom stein, &c. Hal. 8vo.
- 1777 Perry, C. M.D. Disquisitions on the stone and gravel, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1778 Hilmé, N. M.D. Safe and easy remedy for the stone, &c. Lond. 4to.
- 1782 Camper, P. Mengelstoffen over de steengroening. Amst. 8vo.
- 1783 Home, Rob. The efficacy of solvents expeditly examined. Lond. 8vo.
- 1784 Camper, Peter, Observationes circa mutationes enucleosas in vesica (e Belgic. in Lat. a Szombati.) Pestini. 4to.
- 1784 Rymmer, J. Chemical reflexions relating to some diseases. Lond. 8vo.
- 1785 Hartenkeil, J. O. Tractatus de vesicæ urinariæ calculo. Hamburg. 4to.
- 1787 Anon. A treatise upon gravel and gout, and on their sources. Lond. 8vo.
- 1787 Falconer, W. M.D. An account of the efficacy of the aqua mephitica alealina in calculous disorders. Lond. 8vo.
- 1787 Hagstrom, J. O. Genesis calculi (Amœn. Acad. Linn. t. ii.) Erl. 4to.
- 1788 Lisk, H. F. De analysi urinae et origine calculi. Goett. 4to.
- 1789 Higgins, W. A comparative view of the phlogistic and antiphlogistic theories, with an appendix on the origin of calculi. Lond. 8vo.
- 1791 Austin, W. M.D. A treatise on the origin and component parts of the stone in the urinary bladder. Lond. 8vo.
- 1792 Beddoes, T. M.D. Observations on the nature and cure of calculi, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1792 Phillip, A. P. W. M.D. An inquiry into the cause of urinary gravel. Edin. 8vo.
- 1793 Forbes, M. A treatise on gravel and gout. Lond. 8vo.
- 1797 Wollaston, W. H. M.D. On gouty and urinary concretions (Phil. Trans.) Lond.
- 1802 Dorney, J. S. An essay on the lithontriptic virtues of the gastric liquor. Philad. 8vo.
- 1804 Portal, Ant. M.D. Cour d'anatomie médicale, t. v. Par. 4to.
- 1806 Johnston, Henry, Practical observations on urinary gravel and stone. Edin. 12mo.
- 1808 Brande, W. Letter on calculi (Phil. Trans.) Lond.

1808 *Rutini, Pict.* Pensieri sulla origine de' corpi calcolosi espulsi dal tubo gastrico. *Veneta*, 8vo.

1809 *Home, Sir E.* Observations on Mr. Braude's paper on calculi (Nicolson's Journ.) *Lond.*

1810 *Ouderdonk, H. U.* Dissertation on stone in the bladder. *New York*, 8vo.

1811 *Moore, A. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the gullet, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1812 *Bielt & Cadet de Gassicourt*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Calcul) t. iii. *Par.*

1816 *Marie de Saint Ursin, P. J.* Etiologie et thérapeutique de l'arthritide au calcul. *Par.*

1817 *Marcel, Al. M.D.* An essay on the chemical history and medical treatment of calculous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Hutchinson, A. C.* On calculus among seamen (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. ix.) *Lond.*

1818 *Mageudie, F. M.D.* Recherches sur les causes, &c. de la gravelle. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Brugnatelli, L. V.* Litologia umana, ossia ricerca sulle sostanze petrose che si formano, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1821 *Fenner, C. W. H.* Ueber harnsteinkrankheiten, &c. *Eisenach*, 8vo.

1821 *Prout, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and treatment of gravel, calculus, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Smith, R.* Statistical inquiry into the frequency of calculi (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.*

1821 *Wetzlar, G.* Beiträge zur kenntnis des menschlichen harnes, &c. *Franck*, 8vo.

1821 *Wilson, James*, On the structure, &c. of the urinary organs, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Breschet*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Calcul) t. iv. *Par.*

1823 *Caspari, K.* Der stein der nieren, harnblase, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1824 *Proust, J. L.* Essai sur une des causes des calculs. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Laugier, A.* Mémoire sur les concrétions, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Leroy, J. d'Etiolle*, Exposé des divers procédés pour guérir de la pierre sans avoir recours à l'opération de la taille. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Yelloly, John, M.D.* Statistics of calculus (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1830 *Campana, Aud.* Ricerche sulle concrezioni primarie umane. *Ven.* 8vo.

1831 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Calcul) t. iv. *Par.*

1832 *Thomson & Cumis*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Calculus and Calculous Diseases) vol. i. *Lond.*

#### CARDIALGIA, GASTRODYNIA, GASTRALGIA.

DERIV. *Cardialgia*. Gr. *καρδία*, literally heart-ache, from *καρδία*, the heart, and *αλγία*, to suffer pain; used medically to signify pain in the stomach.

*Gastrodynia*, from the Gr. *γαστήρ*, stomach, and *δύνα*, pain: pain of the stomach.

*Gastralgia*, from the Gr. *γαστήρ*, stomach, and *αλγία*, to suffer pain: pain of the stomach.

NOS. SYN. *Καρδία*: Hipp. Gal. *Cardialgia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Darw. Pin. *Gastrodynia*: Sauv. Sag. Pin. *Soda*: Linn. Vog. *Dyspepsia*: Cull. Cricht. *Pyrosis*: Cull. Sauv. Sag. *Limonis cardialgia*: Good. *Gastralgia*: Swed. *Cardiacus morbus*, *Spasmus ventriculi*, *Cardiacus passio*, *Anter stomachi*, *Dyspepsodynia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *καρδία*, *Lat.* *Cardiacus morbus*, ventriculi dolor, morsus ventriculi, stomachi rosio, stomachi acrimonia. *Eng.* Pain in the stomach, cramp in the stomach, spasm in the stomach, heart-burn. *Ger.* Magen-drücken, herzweh, södhrennen, magenschmerz, magenkrampf, wasserkolik. *Dut.* Maagpyn, herte-pyn, herte-wee. *Dan.* Mavepine, mavesmerter. *Swed.* Magverk, magref. *Fr.* Douleur de l'estomac, colique d'estomac, aigreur d'estomac, cremason, fer chaud. *Ital.* Mal di stomaco. *Span.* Dolor de estomago.

1740 *Hoffmann, F.* De dolore præcordiæ, de dolore cardialgie (Opp. ii.) *Genev.*

1765 *Wright, R. M.D.* Treatise on nervous diseases. *Edin.* 8vo.

1766 *Renard, M.* Lettre sur une cardialgie (Journ. de Méd. par Leroux, t. xxiv. p. 444.) *Par.*

1780 *Bousson, J.* Dissertatio de cardialgia (Coll. Lovan. ii.) 8vo.

1783 *Pardini, De cardialgia* (Eyerell i.) *Vienne*, 8vo.

1785 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* Historia cardialgie. *Vindob.* 8vo.

1796 *Schlüter, Fr.* Ueber den magenkrampf, &c. *Braunsch.* 8vo.

1805 *Mayssot, Maur.* Essai sur la crampe nerveuse de l'estomac. *Par.* 4to.

1807 *Bardale, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases and experiments. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Pariscet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cardialgie) t. iv. *Par.*

1816 *Chamberet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Gastrodynia) t. xvii. *Par.*

1820 *Neumaier, G. A. F.* Die sichersten mittel wider magenkrampf. *Lips.* 8vo.

1822 *Meiser, L.* Die gründlichste heilung des magenkrampfes. *Leips.* 8vo.

1823 *Westphal, C.* Mittel gegen den magenkrampf. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1824 *Geordet*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Gastralgia) t. x. *Par.*

1828 *Schmidtman, P.* Summa observationum medicarum. *Berl.* 8vo.

1829 *Barras, J. P. T.* Traité sur les gastralgies et les entéralgies. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Fogel*, Encyc. Wörterh. (art. Cardialgia) b. vi. *Berl.*

1832 *Barlow*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Gastrodynia) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Gastralgia, Gastro-entéralgies) t. ix. *Par.*

#### CATALEPSY.

DERIV. Gr. *καταληψις*, a seizure or attack, from *καταλαμβάνω* (future, *καταλήψωμαι*), to seize or attack.

NOS. SYN. *Κατήχη*: Galen. *Apprehensio*, *Oppressio*: Coel.-Aret. *Catalepsis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sug. Ploneq. Swed. *Apoplexia cataleptica*: Cull. *Carus catalepsia*: Good. *Entonia catalepsia*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *καταληψις*, *κατήχη*. *Lat.* *Catalepsis*, *prehensio*. *Eng.* Catalepsy, trance. *Ger.* Starrsucht, stunden. *Dut.* Leden verstijving, zingvang. *Dan.* Stifye. *Fr.* Cataleptic, saisiss-



ment. *Ital.* Catalepsia, entalessia. *Span.* Catoco, entalepsia.

1709 *Dionis, P.* Dissertation sur la mort subite, avec l'histoire d'une fille cataleptique. *Par.* 12mo.

1718 *Hoffmann, F.* De catalepsia (Opp. t. iv. p. iii. p. 130.) *Ital.* 4to.

1736 *Reynell, Rich.* Schediasma de catalepsi. *Lond.* 4to.

1742 *Sauvages, J. B.* Sur la catalepsie (Mém. de l'Acad. des Sc.) *Par.* 4to.

1754 *Delius, H. F.* Diatribe de catalepsi. *Erl.*

1769 *Hirschel, L. F.* Gedanken von der staar-sucht oder catalepsie. *Berl.* 8vo.

1773 *Cosnier, L.* Rapport sur les avantages de l'électricité, &c. dans la catalepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1776 *Baumer, De* extenso et cataleptico differentia, &c. *Gienna.* 4to.

1776 *Lambertgen, T. A.* Puellæ cataleptica historia et sanatio. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1780 *Fabri, G. L.* Tractatus de catalepsi. *Hale.* 8vo.

1781 *Classens, F. J.* De catalepsi (Diss. Lovan. Coll. id.) *Gerard.*

1786 *Beauchêne, M. de.* Observations sur une maladie nerveuse, &c. *Amst.* 8vo.

1803 *Henry, Fr.* Recherches sur la catalepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Pelletin, J. H. D.* De l'électricité animale, &c. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1810 *Walther, J. A.* Versuche in der nosologie und physiologie, &c. (Catalepsi) *Leipz.* 8vo.

1813 *Petroz, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. Catalepsi) t. iv. *Par.*

1814 *Merkel, A. H.* Dissertatio de catalepsi ejusque speciebus. *Erl.* 8vo.

1816 *Sarlandiere, Le Chcr.* Histoire d'un cataleptique. *Par.*

1818 *Goebel, Theoph.* De catalepsi, adjecta historia melancholici. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1822 *Georget, Dict.* de Méd. (art. Catalepsi) t. iv. *Par.*

1830 *Bouilland, Dict.* de Méd. et Chir. *Prat.* (art. Catalepsi) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Vogel, Encyc. Wörterb.* (art. Catalepsi) h. vii. *Berlin.*

1832 *Joy, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Catalepsy) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland, Dict.* of Pract. Med. (art. Catalepsy) *Lond.*

### CATARRH.

DERIV. Gr. καταρρεω, from καταρρεω, to flow down, from κατα, down, and ρεω, to flow.

NOS. SYN. καταρρεω: Hippocr. Catarrhus: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Cnll. Good. Coryza: Linn. Vog. Sag. Rheuma: Sauv. Sag. Anacatharsis: Gal. Sauv. Graeca: Cels. Linn. Causa catarrhale: Yonng. Febris catarrhalis: Auct. Var. Tnsis catarrhalis et rheumatica: Hoffm. Amphemia catarrhalis: Sauv. Catarrheuma: Sved. Rheuma catarrhale: Sauv. Phlegmohymenitis: Ploucq. Brachus (βραχυς): Auct. Var. Influxio: Coel.-Aurel. Tnsis: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Junck. Rarredo: Linn. Raritas: Vog. Plin.

VERN. SYN. Gr. καταρρεω, καταρραγες, αναρραγες. Lat. Destillatio, gravedo, entarrhus. Eng. Cold, defluxion. Germ. Fluss, huten,

schnappen, schnuppen, katarrh, erkältung. Dut. Zinking. Duu. Flod. Sierd. Fluss. Fr. Catarrhe, rhume, fluxion. Ital. Infredlatum, catarro. Span. Catarro, resfriado, romadizo, constipcion.

(For Literature, see BRONCHITIS.)

### CHEST OR THORAX, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Chest* is an old English word, the more literal meaning of which is known to all. It and its congenerous northern synonyms (*Celt. kest*, Goth. *kista*, Sax. Welsh, *cyst*, Scot. *kist*) are commonly traced to the Lat. *cista* and Gr. *κυστη*, of precisely the same import, but it is quite as probable that the southern vocables are derived from the northern. When it is considered that the same word was anciently used for a *basket*, the appropriation of it to the human thorax will appear quite natural to any one who has ever seen a skeleton.

*Thorax*. Lat. *thorax*, Gr. *θυραξ*. The Greek word originally signified the cuirass or coat of mail, and subsequently came to be used for the part of the body which this covered.

SYN. Gr. *θυραξ*. Lat. *Thorax*, pectus. Eng. Chest, breast. Ger. *Brust*. Dut. *Borst*. Fr. *Poitrine*. Ital. *Petto*. Span. *Pecho*.

1497 *Montaguana, B.* Consilia, &c. (De aggritudinibus pectoris) Ven. fol.

1572 *Joubert, Laur.* De affectibus pitorum, &c. De affectibus internarum partium thoracis. *Gener.* 12mo.

1588 *Dunus, Th.* De respiratione liber. *Tigr.* 8vo.

1608 *Heurnius, Jo.* De morbis pectoris liber. *Astr.* 4to.

1616 *Castellus, Pet. Vaz.* Exercitationes ad omnes thoracis affectus (Hall. B. M. p. ii.) *Tolos.* 4to.

1628 *Grossius, Th.* Lectiones de morbis capitis et thoracis. *Ferrar.* 4to.

1664 *Dicmerbroeck, J. de.* Disputationum practicarum pars prima et secunda de morbis capitis et thoracis. *Utrecht.* 12mo.

1683 *Belini, Laur.* De urinis et pulsibus, de morbis capitis et pectoris, &c. *Bonon.* 4to.

1688 *Anon.* Traité de médecine sur les maladies de la poitrine. *Lion.* 12mo.

1692 *Camerarius, E. R.* Pleuritidis et abscessus pectoris. *Tub.* 4to.

1704 *La Salle, J. P. de.* Traité des maladies de la poitrine. *Bordeaux.* 12mo.

1721 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on consumptions and other distempers belonging to the breast and lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Grendel, M.* Traité de quelques maladies de la poitrine. *Par.* 8vo.

1740 *Hoody, Benj.* Lectures on the organs of respiration. *Lond.* 4to.

1741 *Barbeyrac, M. M.D.* Nouvelles dissertations sur les maladies de la poitrine, du cœur, &c. *Amsterdam.* 12mo.

1767 *Bordeu, Th. de.* Recherches sur le tissu muqueux et sur quelques maladies de la poitrine. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 *Rozier, De La Chassigne M. Mannel* des pulmoniques. *Par.* 12mo.

1772 *Urheden, J.* Respiratio diætetica (Linn. Anim. Ac. viii.) Upsal. 8vo.

1779 *Orlandi, Tractatus de morbis pectoris.* Romæ, 4to.

1779 *Hoffman, C. L.* Geschichte einer brustkrankheit, &c. Lips. 8vo.

1784-6 *Eschenbach, C. G.* Bemerkungen ueber krankheiten der brust, &c. (3 vol.) Lips. 8vo.

1788 *Boehme, C. G.* Curmethode der wichtigsten brustkrankheiten. Leips. 8vo.

1793 *Corbella y Fondevilla, Ant.* Tratado de las enfermedades agudas y cronicas del pecho. Madr. 8vo.

1801 *Bosch, J. J. van den,* Commentatio exhibens anatomiam systematicam respirationis inservientis pathologicis. Haarl. 4to.

1802 *Coleman, E. A.* dissertation on natural and suspended respiration. Lond. 8vo.

1814 *Hierholdt, J. D.* Ueber die lungenkrankheiten. Nurnb. 8vo.

1818 *Gratetoup, F.* Tableaux synoptiques, &c. des affections thoraciques. Par. fol.

1819 *Anon.* Letters on disorders of the chest. Lond. 8vo.

1823 *Loewner, C. J.* Die lehre von den lungenkrankheiten. Berl. 8vo.

1823 *Mayer, C. M. D.* Tractatus de vulneribus pectoris penetrantibus. Petrop.

1823 *Westphal, C.* Was hat man zu thun um eine schwache brust zu starken? Quedl. 8vo.

1824 *Forbes, J. M. D.* Original cases, illustrating the use of the stethoscope, &c. in diseases of the chest. Lond. 8vo.

1824-6 *Andrad, G.* Clinique médicale (tom. ii. iii. Mal. de Poit.) Par. 8vo.

1826 *Ginrat, El.* Mémoire sur le diagnostic des affections des organes thoraciques. Lourain, 8vo.

1828 *Anon.* Die brustkrankheiten, oder guter rath und reiche hülfe dagegen, &c. Pest. 8vo.

1829 *Milla, Thos. M. D.* Of the morbid appearances in disorders of the trachea, lungs, and heart. Dubl. 8vo.

1830 *Otto, A. W.* Von der lage der organe in der brusthülle. Bresl. 4to.

## INFANTS AND CHILDREN, DISEASES OF.

*Deriv.* *Infant*, from the Lat. *infans* (gen. *infantis*), itself from *in* priv. and *fans*, the participle of the defective verb *fari*, to speak, quasi a non-speaker.

*Child*, an original English word from the Saxon *cild*, of unknown origin.

*Syn.* Gr. *παις*, *παῖς*. Lat. *Infans*, *puer*. Eng. *Infant*, *child*. Ger. *Kind*, *bube*, *junge*, *jungling*. Det. *Kind*, *jongen*. Fr. *Enfant*. Ital. *Bambino*, *fanciullo*. Span. *Niño*, *infante*.

1472 *Bagellardus, Paulus de Flumine,* De aggritudinibus et remediis infantum. Venet. 4to.

1510 *Abubeker, Zachariae Filius,* Libellus de morbis puerorum (Opp. Parr.) Lugd. 8vo.

1537 *Blondus, M. A.* De affectionibus infantum et puerorum. Venet. 4to.

1538 *Anon.* Opusculum recens de morbis puerorum, cum appendicibus Petri Toleti. Lugd. 12mo.

1540 *Cornelius, P.* De puerorum infantumque morborum dignotione. Basil. 8vo.

1541 *Faustinus de Victoris, L.* Tractatus de aggritudinibus infantum. Ingola. 8vo.

1548 *Leonelli, Fav.* De aggritudinibus infantum. Ven. 8vo.

1549 *Austris, Sebast.* De puerorum morbis. Lips. 12mo.

1557 *Castrillo, F. M. de,* De dentitione. Valladolid. 8vo.

1569 *Paga, Th.* Regement of life; whereunto is added a book of children. Lond. 8vo.

1577 *Ferrari, Oma.* De arte medica infantum (lib. iv.) Briz. 4to.

1583 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De morbis puerorum. Ven. 4to.

1600 *Cascales de Guadalajara, F. P.* De morbis puerorum. Madr. 4to.

1604 *Zuccharius, Mar.* De morbis puerorum. Neap. 4to.

1612 *Guillemeau, J.* Childbirth; and of the diseases of women and children (transl. from the French) Lond. 4to.

1627 *Ranchin, Fr.* De morbis puerorum (Opuscula Medica) Lyon. 4to.

1629 *Stroberger, J. A. S.* Brevisima manductio de curandis puerilibus affectibus. Norib. 8vo.

1653 *Pemell, Rob.* De morbis puerorum; or a treatise of the diseases of children. Lond. 4to.

1658 *Primerosius, Jac.* De morbis puerorum (part ii.) Roterd. 12mo.

1660 *Grueling, Ph.* Tractat von kinderkrankheiten. Nordhausen, 4to.

1675 *Etmaller, M.* Valetudinarium infantile (Opp. t. ii.) Lips. 4to.

1682 *Gower, Richard,* On children's diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1690 *Sorinus, Hier.* Experimenta medica et methodus curandi morbos infantum. Stragossn, 8vo.

1697 *Pechey, John, M. D.* On the diseases of infants and children. Lond. 8vo.

1704 *Schroek, J. C.* Unterricht von jünnger kinderkrankheiten. Berl. 8vo.

1704 *Thabor, J. C.* Unterricht von allerhand krankheiten junger kinder. Berl. 8vo.

1705 *Harris, Gualt. M. D.* De morbis acutis infantum. Lond. 8vo.

1715 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Praxis clinica morborum infantum (Opp.) Hal.

1722 *Zwingerus, Theod.* Pædopnreja practica, &c. Basil. 8vo.

1731 *Jamson, J.* De infantum morbis (Smellie Thes. i.) Edin. 8vo.

1742 *Anon.* A full view of the diseases incident to children, from Harris, &c. Lond. 12mo.

1742 *Harris, Walt. M. D.* Treatise of the acute diseases of infants (translated by John Martin, F.R.S.) Lond. 8vo.

1742 *Hartlock, Jos.* A practical treatise on dentition. Lond. 8vo.

1746 *Astruc, J. M. D.* Treatise on all the diseases incident to children (transl.) Lond. 8vo.

1748 *Cadogan, W. M. D.* An essay on the nursing of children. Lond. 8vo.

1748 *Congers, Rich.* De morbis infantum dissertatio. Lond. 8vo.

1750 *Lecluse, M.* Traité... de remédier aux douleurs, &c. des premières dents des enfans. Par. 12mo.

1758 *Juncker, J.* De quatuor præcipuis infantum morbis. Holer. 4to.

1759 *Paul, M.* Traité des maladies des enfans. Arignon, 12mo.

1763 *Lobb, Theo. M. D.* Medicinal letters (p. ii. on diseases of infants, &c.) Lond. 12mo.

- 1764 *Rosenstein, N. R.* von. Underrættelse om barns sjukdomer och deras bote medel. *Stockh.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Armstrong, G. M.D.* An essay on the diseases most fatal to infants. *London.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Boeckner, H.* Traité des maladies des enfans (traduite du Latin). *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Reulin, Jos.* De la conservation des enfans (2 tom.). *Par.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Cook, John, M.D.* A plain account of the diseases of children. *London.* 12mo.
- 1771 *Brunner, A. A.* Abhandlung von der hervordrehung der milchzähne. *Wien.*
- 1774 *Anon.* A treatise on the diseases of infants and children. *London.* 12mo.
- 1776 *Bolleserd, J.* Abhandlung ... warum so viele kinder sterben? *Strassb.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Hume, A. M.D.* Every woman her own physician, containing the history, &c. of the diseases of women and children. *London.* 12mo.
- 1776 *Rosenstein, Nic. Ros.* von, Diseases of children and their remedies (transl. by A. Sharman, M.D.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Armstrong, G.* An account of the diseases most incident to children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Guenet, A. J. B.* Instruction abrégée sur les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1780 *Hamilton, A. M.D.* A treatise on midwifery, diseases of children, &c. *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Moss, W.* An essay on the management of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Pelleti, G. B.* Trattato delle malattie de' bambini (trans. from Rosenstein) *Boas.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Udendood, M. M.D.* A treatise on the diseases of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Dease, W.* Observations on midwifery and the disorders of women and children. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Lenke, J. M.D.* Specimen artis obstetricæ, or syllabus of lectures on midwifery and the diseases of women and children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Osiander, F. B.* Beobachtungen, &c. welche frauenzimmer und kinderkrankheiten betrachten. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Hamilton, A. M.D.* Treatise on female complaints and on children. *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Schæffer, J. C. G.* Ueber die gewöhnlichsten kinderkrankheiten. *Regensb.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Kräutermann, Val.* Lehre von den kinderkrankheiten. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Girtanner, Ch.* Ueber die krankheiten der kinder. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Clough, James,* Observations on pregnancy and the diseases of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Pole, Th.* Syllabus of lectures on midwifery and the diseases of women and children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Singer, C. A.* Neues handbuch der kinderkrankheiten. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Caillaud, J. M.* Premières lignes de nosologie infantile. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1798 *Chambon de Montaux, Nic.* Maladies des enfans (2 vol.) 8vo.
- 1798 *Rosenstein, N. R.* von, Anweisung zur kenntnis und kurer kinderkrankheiten (transl. from Swed. by Murray) *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Blumenthal, K. A.* Nühre prufung der ætiologie der zahnarheit der kinder. *Stend.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Caillaud, J. M.* Plan d'un cours de médecine infantile. *Bord.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Chryne, John, M.D.* Essays on the diseases of children, viz. cramp, bowel complaints, hydrocephalus. *Edis.* 4to.
- 1802 *Hume, Gust.* Observations on the treatment of internal and external diseases, &c. of children. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Sasse, J. F.* Ueber das schwere zähnen der kinder. *Lübben.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Sternberg, J. H.* Erinnerungen gegen die lehre von dem schweren zähnen der kinder. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Caillaud, J. M.* Medicinæ infantilis brevis delineatio. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Fleisch, C. B.* Handbuch ueber die krankheiten der kinder. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Grousset, J.* De la dentition et des maladies qui en sont le résultat. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Heinss, C. G.* Unterricht ueber das verhalten bey kinderkrankheiten. *Freyb.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Jahn, Fr.* Neues system der kinderkrankheiten (nach Brown) *Araat.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Heberden, W. Jun. M.D.* Murborum puerilium epitome. *London.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Herdman, John, M.D.* Discourses on the management of infants and the treatment of their diseases. *London.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de la première dentition et des maladies qui en dépendent. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Epitome of infantile diseases. *London.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Tinkler, Geo.* Hints on the growth and management of the teeth. *London.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de l'amnigrissement des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de l'ictère des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Becker, G. W.* Die krankheiten der kinder, ihrer kenntnis, &c. *Pirm.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Pleak, Jos.* De cognoscendis et curandis morbis infantum. *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Armstrong, G. M.D.* An essay on the diseases most fatal to infants (A new edition by A. P. Buchan) *London.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Aurily, J. P.* Considérations sur les maladies propres aux enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Marrucelli, Giust.* Compendio delle malattie delle bambini, &c. *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Burns, J. M.D.* The principles of midwifery, with the diseases of women and children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Hamilton, James, M.D.* Hints for the treatment of the principal diseases of infancy. *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Formey, L.* Allgemeine betrachtungen ueber kinderkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Neumann, Fr.* Der practische kinderarzt. *Quedl.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Seyer, John S.* Treatise on the management of infants. *London.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Capuron, Jos.* Traité des maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Wall, Rob. M.D.* An inquiry into the relative mortality of the principal diseases of children. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Feiler, J.* Paediatrick oder einleitung &c. kinderkrankheiten. *Saltz.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Murat, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. *Dentition*) t. viii. *Par.*
- 1815 *Clarke, John, M.D.* Commentaries on the diseases of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gardien, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. *Enfance, Maladies des*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1815 *Virey, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. *Enfance*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Comel, C. J. B.* Instruction pour les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Combe Brassard, J. M. M.D.* L'ami des

mères, ou essai sur les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Delabarre, L. F.* Traité de la seconde dentition. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Golia, Leop. A.* Praktische abhandlungen ueber die vorzuglicheren krankheiten des kindlichen alters (2 vols.) *Wien.* 8vo.

1821 *Henke, Ad.* Handbuch zur erkenntnis und heilung der kinderkrankheiten (3 vol.) *Frankf.* 8vo.

1823 *Beclard & Guersant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Dentition) t. vi. *Par.*

1823 *Guersant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Enfant) t. viii. *Par.*

1824 *Duagison, R. M.D.* Commentaries on the diseases of the stomach and bowels of children. *London.* 8vo.

1825 *Dewees, W. P.* A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children. *Phil.* 8vo.

1825 *Heyfelder, M. D.* Beobachtungen ueber die krankheiten der neugeborenen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1825 *Véron, M.* Observations sur les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Delabarre, L. F.* Méthode naturelle pour diriger la seconde dentition. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Underwood, M. M.D.* A treatise on the diseases of children (edited by S. Merriman, M.D.) *London.* 8vo.

1827 *Uwins, D. M.D.* A treatise on indigestion, with a commentary on the principal ailments of children. *London.* 8vo.

1828 *Billard, C.* Traité des maladies des enfans nouveaux-nés. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Meissner, F. L.* Die kinderkrankheiten, &c. (2 the.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1828 *Terreux, L. M.D.* Mémoire sur les maladies de poitrine chez les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Lesday, D.* Dentitio prima et secunda investigationibus novis illustrata. *Vindob.* 4to.

1830 *Marley, M.* On the diseases of children. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Dugès*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Dentition) t. vi. *Par.*

1833 *Brandt*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Dentitio Morbosa) b. ix. *Berl.*

1833 *Frericius*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Dentitio) b. ix. *Berl.*

1834 *Ashburner, J. M.D.* On dentition and some coincident disorders. *London.* 12mo.

### CHLOROSIS.

DERIV. From *χλωρε*, green, pale: hence *χλωρεσις*, *χλωροσμη*, and *χλωροσ*, a greenish yellow colour.

NOS. SYN. *Χλωροσμη*: Hipp. Chlorosis: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sng. Cull. Good. Swed. *Dyspepsia chlorosis*: Young. *Anaptythymia chlorosis*: Parr. *Febris alba*: Mercatus, Rod.-a-Castro. *Cachexia*: Plater. *Morbus virgineus*: Sennertus. *Fædi colores*: Balloolus. *Febris amatoria*: Langius. *Icterus albus*, *Ictericus albus*: Etmüller. *Pallidus morbus*, *Fædus virgineum color*, *Pallor virgineum*, *Cachexia virgineum*: Auct. Var.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Χλωροσμη*. Lat. *Morbus virgineus*, *pallor virgineus*, *pallor amantium*. Eag. Green-sickness. Ger. Bleichsucht. Dut. Magde-ziekte, vryster-ziekte, bleekzucht. Dan. Bleggygte, bleggsot. Sued. Blekasot, gränsjuka. Fr. Chlorose, pâles couleurs. Ital. Clorosi, pal-

lido colore. Span. Clorosis, opilacion, colores palidos.

1707 *Beeckmann, P.* De *χλωροσμη*, sive de morbo virgineo. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1747 *Dukmen, J. Lamb.* De chlorosi, vulgo von der jungfern-krankheit. *Arg.* 4to.

1756 *Maasing, Jo.* De cachexia virginea pro- lusion medica. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1780 *Dorsey, Dion.* De chlorosi (Diss. Webster Coll. ii.) *Edia.* 8vo.

1789 *Hoffmann, J. M.* Ueber die bleichsucht, jungfernkrankheit, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1795 Anon. Hints respecting the chlorosis of boarding-schools. *London.* 8vo.

1798 *Bauchene, E. P. C. de.* De l'influence des affections de l'âme sur les maladies nerveuses des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Ballard, J. J.* Considérations sur la chlorose. *Par.* 4to.

1803 *Brandis, J. D.* Ueber die wirkung der eisenmittel. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1805 *Fogg, A.* Observations on uterine discharges, chlorosis, &c. *Newcastle.* 8vo.

1809 *Cagnia, J. P.* Vues sur la paberté et sur le chlorosis. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Gardien*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Chlorose) t. v. *Par.*

1822 *Desormeaux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Chlorose) t. v. *Par.*

1828 *Speranza, Carle*, Della clorosi commentario. *Milano.* 4to.

1830 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Chlorose) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Horn*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Chlorosis) t. vii. *Berl.*

1832 *Hall*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Chlorosis) vol. i. *London.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Chlorosis) *London.*

(See WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### CHOLERA.

DERIV. Gr. *χολα* or *χολα*. This word is commonly derived from *χολα*, bile, and *ρῆ*, to flow, quasi *bile-flux*.\*

NOS. SYN. *Χολα*: Hipp. Cholera: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Cholera morbus*: Sydenh. et Auct. Var. *Diarrhœa cholera*: Young. *Cholerrhœgia*: Swed. *Passio cholericæ*, *Passio felliflua*: Aret. Auct. *Diarrhœa cholericæ*: Junck. *Dysenteria incrementa*: Willis.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Χολα*. Lat. *Cholera*, *fluxus bilis*. Eng. Cholera, cholera morbus. Ger. Brech-

\* "Bills supra infraque erumpit, primum aqua similis, &c. Ergo eo nomine morbum hunc *χολα* Græci nominarunt." Celsus, lib. iv. c. xi. — I think the conjecture stated by Donnegan (*Lex. in voc*) more probable: he derives it, by metonymy, from *χολα*, a gutter for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house, precisely as we have seen the word *Diabetes* transferred, by a similar figure, from an instrument to the disease. Others derive the word (and Trallian among the rest, according to Good) from *χολα*, an intestine, and *ρῆ*, to flow, quasi *bowel-flux* in place of *bile-flux*.

† "Qui metuunt ne cholera cum iracundia Gallicè dicta confundatur, vocant cholera morbum." Sauv. Nosol. Method.

durchfall, brechnuhr, gallenfluss, gallenruhr. *Dut.* Galbraken, boord, buikwee. *Dan.* Galdesot. *Swed.* Gallsjuka. *Fr.* Choléra, trousse-galand, mort de chien. *Ital.* Colera, colera-morbua, espansione di bile. *Span.* Colera, colera-morbo.

1643 *Hyden, Germ. de.* Discours et avis sur les flux de ventre douloureux. *Gand.* 4to.

1711 *Lentilius, Resinus,* Eteodromus medicopracticus. *Stuttg.* 4to.

1740 *Henricus, H. Messer, J. F.* De cholera morbo (Hall. Disp. ad Morb.) *Itala.*

1753 *Tralles, Halth. Lud.* Historia cholerae atrocissimi quum sustinuit ipse. *Uratist.* 8vo.

1767 *Hoffmann,* Dissertatio de cholera morbo. *Vicunæ.* 4to.

1789 *Tallmann, M. (Stoll)* De cholera (Eycell il.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1790 *Currie, W.* Treatise on the cholera. *Philad.* 8vo.

1793 *Pinada, Giac.* Saggio d'osservazioni e memorie. *Padua.* 4to.

1803 *Sengenasse, J. S.* Dissertation sur le cholera morbus. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *White, W.* A treatise on inflammation and other diseases of the liver. *Bath.* 8vo.

1813 *Geoffroy,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cholera) t. v. *Par.*

1819 *Anon.* Reports on the epidemic cholera of India since 1817. (Published under the authority of Government) *Bombay.* 8vo.

1819 *Derville, J. J.* Mémoire et observations sur l'épidémie de choléra, qui a régné au Bengal pendant l'été de 1818. *8vo.*

1820 *Jamson, J.* Report on the epidemic cholera in Bengal in 1817, 18, 19. *Calcutta.* 8vo.

1821 *Boyle, J.* Treatise on the epidemic cholera of India. *London.* 8vo.

1822 *Ferrus,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Choléra) t. v. *Par.*

1821 *Scott, W.* Report of the epidemic cholera at Fort St. George. *Madras,* fol.

1825 *Annsley, James,* Sketches of the diseases of India, with a treatise on cholera. *London.* 8vo.

1825 *Amshie, Whit. M.D.* Observations on the cholera morbus of India. *London.* 8vo.

1825 *Brown, Th.* Observations on the cholera in British India. *London.* 8vo.

1825 *Kerandren, P. F.* Du choléra de l'Inde. *Par.* fol.

1828 *Annsley, J.* Researches into the causes, &c. of the diseases of India (2 vol.) *London.* 4to.

1828 *Christie, A. T. M.D.* Observations on the nature and treatment of cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Scaris, Charles,* Cholera, its nature, cause, and treatment. *London.* 8vo.

1830 *Roche,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Cholera) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Antommarchi, F. M.D.* Mémoire sur le choléra régnant à Varsovie. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Austen, John,* Cholera morbus, a short and faithful account, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Boissac, J. G.* Traité du choléra morbus. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Hancock, J. M.D.* Observations on the origin and treatment of cholera. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Hockins, Bisset, M.D.* History of the cholera of Russia. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Hosper, M. M.D.* Die epidemische cholera, &c. *Leipzig.*

1831 *Kennedy, Jas.* History of the contagious cholera. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Larrey, Baron, A.* Treatise on cholera (transl. by H. Paterson) *Dub.* 8vo.

1831 *Leferre, G. W. M.D.* Observations on the cholera morbus in St. Petersburg. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Lichtenstidt, J. R. M.D.* Die Asiatische cholera in Russland in 1829-31. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1831 *Marshall, J. M.D.* Observations on cholera at Port Glasgow in 1831. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1831 *Neale, A. M.D.* Researches on the truth of the Linnæan doctrine of animal contagion, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Orton, Reg.* An essay on the epidemic cholera of India. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Pennock, H. M.D.* An essay on the Indian pestilence, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Pettigrew, T. G.* Observations on cholera. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Reich, G. M.D.* Die cholera in Berlin, &c. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1831 *Fogel, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Cholera)* t. vii. *Berlin.*

1831 *Young, H. M.D.* Remarks on the cholera morbus, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Suggestions on the malignant cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Alderson, J. M.D.* A brief outline of the history of cholera at Hull. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Baird, D. M.D.* Substance of a lecture on cholera. *Liverp.* 8vo.

1832 *Burry & Russell,* Official reports on the cholera in Russia in 1831. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Becker, F. W. M.D.* Letter on the cholera in Prussia (transl.) *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Brown, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Cholera)* vol. i.

1832 *Beit, G. Ham.* Treatise on cholera asphyxia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Bree, R. M.D.* Thoughts on cholera asphyxia. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Baile, D. B. M.D.* Practical observations on the epidemic cholera at Cork. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Clanny, W. R. M.D.* Hyperanthrax, or the cholera of Sunderland. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Corbyn, F.* Treatise on the epidemic cholera in India. *Calcutta.* 8vo.

1832 *Dickson, Sam.* On the epidemic cholera and other diseases of India. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Dieffenbach, Job.* Phys.-chir. beobachtungen bei cholera-kranken. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1832 *Farell, C. F. M.D.* Treatise on the nature, &c. of the spasmodic cholera. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Fergus, J. F.* History and treatment of the cholera in Vienna in 1831-2. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Ferguson, W. M.D.* Letters upon cholera morbus. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Foville & Parachappe,* De la nature, du siège, &c. du choléra. *Paris.* 8vo.

1832 *Francis, J. W. M.D.* Letter on the cholera asphyxia of New York. *N. Y.* 8vo.

1832 *Greenhow, T. M.* Cholera as it has appeared in Newcastle and Gateshead. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Hamet, J. M.D.* Official reports on the cholera at Dantzick. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Hamilton, W.* Observations on the nature, &c. of cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Hancock, Th. M.D.* The laws and progress of the epidemic cholera. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Hastwood, W. M.D.* History and medical treatment of cholera in Sunderland. *Sund.* 8vo.

1832 *Hodgkin, Th. M.D.* Hints relating to the cholera in London. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Hutchinson, J.* Observations on some important points respecting cholera. *Calcutta.* 8vo.

1832 *Jackson, J.* Cases of cholera collected at Paris. *Boston.*

1832 *Keir, J. M.D.* A treatise on the cholera of Moscow in 1830-1. *Edin.* 8vo.

- 1832 *Kennedy, J. M. S.* M.D. A lecture on cholera at Ashby-de-la-Zouch. *Ashby.*
- 1832 *Kirk, J. B.* M.D. Practical observations on cholera asphyxia. *Greenock.* 8vo.
- 1832 *La Beaume, M.* On the portable sudatory or hot air-bath in cholera. *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Laurie, J. A.* M.D. Essay on cholera. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Lizars, J.* Substance of the investigation respecting cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1832 *McCormac, H.* M.D. Observations on spasmodic cholera. *Belfast.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Mair, D. M.* Practical observations on malignant cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Meir, D. M.* Proofs of the contagious nature of malignant cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1832 *O'Shaughnessy, W. B.* M.D. Report on the chemical pathology of cholera. *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Sanders, J.* M.D. A letter on the extermination of cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Thackrah, C. T.* Cholera, its character and treatment. *Leeds.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Thompson, T. M.D.* Practical remarks on the epidemic cholera in Belfast. *Belfast.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Thompson, J. V.* The pestilential cholera unmasked. *Cork.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Tweedie, A. & Gaslee, C.* A practical treatise on cholera. *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Vaughan, W. M.D.* An account of cholera and cholera fever at Rochester in 1818. *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Venables, R.* M.D. The nature and treatment of the epidemic cholera. *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Webster, J.* M.D. An essay on the epidemic cholera. *London.* 12mo.
- 1832 *Williams, W. H.* M.D. A plain and brief sketch of cholera. *Ipswich.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Wilkinson, John.* On cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Ayre, Jos.* M.D. Report of the treatment of cholera by small doses of calomel. *London.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Gaultier, H.* M.D. The origin and progress of the cholera at Manchester. *London.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Needham, J. P.* Facts and observations on the cholera in York. *London.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Paine, M.* M.D. Letters on the cholera asphyxia of New York. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Smith, Abel.* M.D. The cholera spasmodica as observed in Paris in 1832. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Twining, W.* A practical account of epidemic cholera. *London.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Tytler, R. M.D.* Facts establishing the deleterious properties of rice. *London.* 8vo.

## CHOREA.

- DERIV. Gr. *χορευς*, a dancing; *χορη*, a dance.
- Nos. SYN. *Scelotyrbe*: Galen. Plin. Sauv. Sag. *Chorea Sancti Viti*: Sydenh. or Var. *Scelotyrbe pituitosa*: Preysinger. *Chorea*: Linn. Cull. Vog. *Nicarassus*: Mach. *Choreomania*, *Ballismus*: Plouq. *Synclonus chorea*: Good. *Clonus chorea*: Yonge. *Ballismus chorea*, *Ballismus*: Swed. *Epilepsia saltatoria*, *Chorea Viti*: Auct.
- VERN. SYN. Gr. *Σαλασφία*. Lat. *Scelotyrhe*, *saltus Viti*. Eng. *Chorea*, St. Vitus's dance. Ger. *Veitstanz*. Dut. *Dansziege*. Dan. *Dandseyge*. Sued. *Danssjuka*. Fr. *Danse de Saint-Guy*, *chorée*. Ital. *Danzo di San Vito*, *ballo di San Vito*, *corea*. Span. *Corea*, *bayle de San Vito*.

- 1730 *Kockers, Johan.* De chorea Sancti Viti. Van St. Veit's Tantz. *Duisb.* 4to.
- 1745 *Bruckmann, K. P.* Enarratio chorea Sancti Viti. *Franc.* 8vo.
- 1746 *André, J.* Cases of epilepsy, St. Vitus's dance, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Medical essays and observations. *Newcastle.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Schwartz, D.* De tarantismo et chorea Sancti Viti. *Vien.*
- 1782 *Danckers, J. J.* De chorea Sancti Viti. (Coll. Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Loran.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Swinston, A.* M.D. Thoughts physiological, pathological, &c. *York.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Robertson, On chorea Sancti Viti.* *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Bouteille, E. M.* M.D. Traité de la chorée, ou danse du St. Guy. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Berni, Jos.* Monographia chorea Sancti Viti. *Prager.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Geoffroy, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Chorée)* t. v. *Par.*
- 1817 *Vicari, Jnl. de,* Observatio de risu Sardonicis et de chorea Sancti viti. *Berol.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Wagner, J. G.* Abhandlung ueber dem Veitstanz. *Narb.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. Chorée)* t. v. *Par.*
- 1822 *Stransky, C. J. M.D.* Tractatus de Sancti Viti chorea. *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Schlenz, J. A.* Abhandlung ueber dem Veitstanz. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Bonilland, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Chorée)* t. v. *Par.*
- 1831 *Bartels, Encyc. Wörterh. (art. Chorea)* h. vii. *Berl.*
- 1832 *Crawford, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Chorea)* *London.*
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Chorea)* *London.*

## CLIMATE.

DERIV. Our English word is, no doubt, derived immediately from the French, *climat*, although the source of both is the Lat. *clima* (gen. *climatis*), or rather the Gr. *κλίμα* (gen. *κλιματός*), of which the former is a mere adoption.

SYN. Gr. *Κλίμα*. Lat. *Clima*. Eng. *Climate*. Ger. *Klima*. Dut. *Streek*, lucht streek. Ital. *Spa.* *Clima*.

1529 *Hippocrates, De aeribus, aquis, et locis.* *Bas.* 4to.

1591 *Alpinus, Prosper, De medicina Ægyptorum.* *Ven.* 4to.

1622 *Neris, Th. de,* De Tuburtini aeris salubritate. *Roma.* 12mo.

1628 *Cortegai, G. B.* Trattato de venti, in quanto si appartieno al medico, o del sito di Pisa. *Pisa.* 4to.

1612 *Bontius, J.* De medicina Indorum. *Leid.* 12mo.

1672 *Claromont, Ch. M.D.* De aere, locis, et aquis Angliæ, deque morbis Anglorum vernaculis. *London.* 12mo.

1679 *Tropham, Thos.* A discourse of the state of health in Jamaica. *London.* 12mo.

1711 *Lancisi, J. M.* Dissertatio de nativis deque adventitiis aeris Romani qualitibus (Opp.) *Roma.* 4to.

1714 *Lancisi, J. M.* De auxiliis paludum effluviis eorumque remediis (lib. ii.) *Roma.* 4to.

- 1725 *Adolphus, C. M.* Du aere, aqua, et locis Lipsiensibus; de salubritate Silesiæ; de Incolatus montani salubritate. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1745 *M'Fait, E.* De aere, aqua, et locis (Smeille Thes. L.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Hoffmann, Fred. M. D.* A dissertation on endemic diseases, or those disorders which arise from particular climates, &c. (transl.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Tenney, John.* Physical inquiries; discovering the mode of translation in the constitutions of northern inhabitants on going to southern climates, &c. (2d ed.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Robson, J.* An account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay. *London.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Brown, Pat. M. D.* The civil and natural history of Jamaica, and the nature of climates in general, and their effects on health, &c. *London.* folio.
- 1760 *Bisset, C. M. D.* Essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain. *London.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Relhan, Ant. M. D.* Short history of Brighthelmston, with remarks on its air, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Casal, C.* Historia natural y medica del principado de Asturias. *Madrid.* 4to.
- 1762 *Menchy, Solomon de.* Essay on the causes and cure of the diseases in voyages to the West Indies (transl. from the Dutch) *London.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Brooksbury, R. M. D.* Economical and medical observations, and on the climate and diseases of Africa. *London.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Passerat de la Chapelle, C. F.* Réflexions sur l'île de Minorque, sur son climat, et sur ses maladies. *Paris.* 12mo.
- 1765 *Hillary, W. M. D.* Observations on the changes of the air, &c. in Barbados. *London.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Maffei, Ranieri.* Dell' influenza dell' aria su i temperamenti e malattie degli uomini. *Livorno.* 4to.
- 1767 *Barthez, P. J.* De aere, locis, at aquis Foro-Julienais (Append. ad Diss. du aere Monspel.) *Monspel.* 4to.
- 1768 *Lind, J. M. D.* Essay on the diseases of Europeans in hot climates. *London.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Docteren, G. van.* Orationes de sanitatu Groningensi. *Groning.* 4to.
- 1770 *Rutty, John, M. D.* A chronological history of the weather in Dublin, with a comparative view of the Irish climate and diseases, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Toaldo, Gius.* Della vera influenza degli astri, delle stagioni e mutazioni di tempo, &c. *Padova.* 4to.
- 1771 *Prambiolo, Ang.* Oratio du Patavini aeris qualitativus. *Padua.* 4to.
- 1772 *Fouquet, H.* Sur le climat et les maladies de Montpellier. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1773 *Clark, John, M. D.* Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot climates. *London.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Anon.* Observations on the power of climate over the policy, &c. of nations. *London.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Romans, B.* A concise natural history of East and West Florida (and on change of air) *New York.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Chalmers, L. M. D.* An account of the weather and diseases of South Carolina (2 vol.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Gregory, J. M. D.* De morbis coeli mutatione mendis. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *King, J. G. M. D.* A letter to the Bishop of London on the climate of Russia, &c. *London.* 1to.
- 1778 *Tennet, M. du.* Mémoire sur l'état de l'atmosphère à Metz, et des effets sur les habitants. *Nancy.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Cleghorn, G. M. D.* Observations on the diseases of Minorca, with a short account of the climate. *London.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Wilson, Alex. M. D.* Some observations on the influence of climate on vegetable and animal bodies. *London.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Falconer, W. M. D.* Remarks on the influence of climate, &c. on mankind. *London.* 4to.
- 1784 *Gardane, J. J.* Des maladies des Créoles en Europe, et sur les maladies des climats chauds. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Pugh, B.* Observations on the climate of Naples, Rome, and Nice, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Retz, A. J.* Météorologie appliquée à la médecine et à l'agriculture. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Camper, A. G.* Abhandlung von die Krankheiten die sowohl menschen als thieren eigen sind; von m. einfluss der himmelsstriche, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Horne, M. de.* Mémoires sur . . . la salubrité du la ville du Paris. *Paris.* 4to.
- 1788 *Hunter, J. M. D.* Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Guthrie, Matt. M. D.* A dissertation on the climate of Russia. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Porta, Ant. della.* Della salubrità del clima di Como. *Parma.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Bril, J. M. D.* An inquiry into the causes and prevention of diseases in the West Indies. *London.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Boschi, D. G.* Osservazioni intorno alla propria salina dell'atmosfera Liguria. *Genoa.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Thierry, Fr.* Observations de physique et de médecine faites en différens lieux d'Espagne (2 vol.) *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Currie, W. M. D.* An historical account of the climate and diseases of America. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Fincke, L. L.* Versuch einer allgemeinen medicinisch-practischen geographie. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Rolle, J. M. D.* Observations on the means of preserving health in the West Indies. *London.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Audin-Rouviere, J. M.* Essai sur la topographie physique et médicale de Paris. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Hamilton, W.* Memoir on the climate of Ireland (Trans. of the Irish Acad. vol. vi.) *Dub.* 4to.
- 1795 *Souquet, M.* Topographie physico-médicale du district de Boulogne. *Boul.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Forney, L.* Versuch einer medicinischen topographie von Berlin. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Ramsey, Dar. M. D.* A sketch of the soil, climate, &c. of South Carolina. *Charleston.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Salmon, M.* Topographie médicale de Padoue (2 vol.) *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Thourcel, P. M. D.* Traité sur le climat d'Italie (4 tom.) *Venice.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Fodré, F. E.* Mémoires sur le climat et les maladies du Montanua. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Adams, Jos. M. D.* A guide to Madeira, with an account of the climate, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Barnswell, W.* Physical investigations of the causes of the diseases of a vitiated atmosphere. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Coburn, J. G.* Rapport du physique et du morale de l'homme. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Caldwell, C.* On the causes of the difference of the diseases of America and Europe. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Robert, M.* Mémoire sur la topographie physique et médicale de Malta. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Dewar, H. M. D.* Observations on diarrhoea, &c. and on the climate of Egypt. *London.* 8vo.

- 1803 *Poitierin, J.* Essai sur le climat de Moutpeller. *Montpel.* 4to.
- 1804 *Mesleey, Benj. M.D.* A treatise on tropical diseases, and on the climate of the West Indies. *London.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Patterson, Will.* On the climate of Ireland. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1805 *D'Aumont, M.* Essais sur l'histoire médico-topographique de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Muret, J. A.* Topographie physique et médicale du territoire d'Aubus. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Williams, J.* The climate of Great Britain, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Grausette, G.* Dell'aria Ravennate. *Ravenna.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Buriat, M.* Précis de la constitution médicale observée dans le département d'Indre et Loire depuis 1801 jusqu'en 1809. *Tours.* 8vo. (continued 1820, 8vo.)
- 1810 *Domier, W.* Observations on the climate of Malta. *London.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Tuomy, M.* Treatise on the diseases of Dublin, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Angeli, L.* Ravenna giustificata dall'impotazione di eria malsana. *Milan.* 4to.
- 1811 *Gourlay, W. M.D.* Observations on the natural history, climate, &c. of Madeira. *London.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Pitta, N. C. M.D.* A treatise on the influence of climate on the human species. *London.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Willanne, A.* Notices physiques, médicales, &c. sur le climat, &c. de l'Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Johnson, James, M.D.* The influence of tropical climates on European constitutions. *London.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Schnurrer, F.* Geographische nosologie, oder die lehre von der veränderungen der krankheiten, &c. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Ankin, J. A. D. St.* Topographie médicale du département de la Haute Garonne. *Toul.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gregory, J. M.D.* On the cure of diseases by change of climate, translated from the Latio by P. C. Barlio. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Unanue, Observaciones sobre el clima de Lima y sus influencias en los seres organizados.* *Madrid.* 4to.
- 1816 *Borda, S.* Prime linee topographie medicæ agri Ticinensis. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Ennemoser, J.* De mooutum influxu in valitudinem hominum. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Graeffenauer, J. P.* Topographie physiqu et médicale de Strassburg. *Strass.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Marcolini, F. M.* Del clima di Udine. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Sainerie, B. M.* Topographie physique et médicale de Bordenax. *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Bianchi, G.* Osservazioni sul clima, &c. della Liguria maritima (2 vol.) *Gen.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Henstis, J. W.* Physical and medical tracts on the topography and diseases of Louisiana. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Journé, A. M. de.* Tableau du climat des Antilles, et de son influence sur les plantes, les animaux, et l'espèce humaine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Koroff, J. F.* De regionibus Italiae aere pernicioso contaminatis. *Berol.* 4to.
- 1818 *Fantini, Ant.* Osservazioni meteorologiche e nosologiche, fatte sulla città di Modona da 1787 sin a 1814. *Modena.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Howard, Luke,* The climate of London (2 vol.) *London.*
- 1818 *Mansford, J. G.* Inquiry into the influence of situation on pulmonary consumption. *London.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Bateman, Th. M.D.* Reports on the diseases of London and the state of the weather, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Bressy, J.* Elémens de thermométrie médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Clark, James, M.D.* Medical notes on climate, &c. in France and Italy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Clemens, A.* Allgemeine betrachtungen ueber die klimatischen einflüsse. *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Forbes, J. M.D.* Observations on the climate of Penzance, &c. *Penzance.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Genoullet, H. Z.* Topographie médicale d'Hieres en Provence. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Marshall, H.* Notes on the medical topography of Ceylon. *London.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Lachaise, C.* Topographie médicale de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *McCabr, J. M.D.* Military medical reports illustrating the diseases of warm climates. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Townsend, P. S.* On the climate, &c. of the Bahamas. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Clark, J. M.D.* The influence of climate in the prevention and cure of chronic diseases. *London.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Hennen, J. M.D.* Sketches of the medical topography of the Mediterranean. *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie (transl. by Dr. Hodgkin.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Clark, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Climate)* vol. 1. *London.*

## COLD, INFLUENCE OF.

DERIV. Cold is an original English or Saxon word, of unknown origin.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ψυχρ.* Lat. *Frigus.* Eng. Cold, coldness. Ger. *Kälte.* Dut. *Koud,* koudheid. Fr. *Froid,* froidure. Ital. *Freddo,* freddezza. Span. *Frio,* frialdad.

1576 *Micon, Fr.* El libro de sedientos, en el qual se trata la necesidad de beber frio y refrescando con nieve. *Barcel.* 8vo.

1648 *Barra, P.* De l'usage de la glace, de la neige, et du froid. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1627 *Peccaro, A.* Del bever freddo, lib. II. *Verona.* 4to.

1649 *Arantius, Car.* Note ad Fieræ canum (death from cold drink) *Patae.* 4to.

1630 *Alziari, P.* Conclusiones sur le boire à la glace ou à la neige. *Toulon.* 8vo.

1661 *Bartholins, Th.* De usu nivis medico. *Hafn.* 8vo.

1665 *Boyle, Rob.* Experimental history of cold. *London.* 8vo.

1674 *Boyle, R.* Tracts on the saltness of the sea, &c. with a dialogue on cold. *London.* 8vo.

1677 *Conradi, Ier.* De frigoris natura et effectibus. *Monaster.* 12mo.

1762 *Glabach, G. J.* Tractatus de morbis a vestitu insufficiente. *Frank.* 8vo.

1763 *Glabach, G. J.* Beschreibung der krankheiten welche von der kleidung berkommen (transl.) *Frank.* 4to.

1764 *Belgrado, G.* Delle scosazioni del calore e del freddo. *Parma.* 8vo.

1776 *Moneta, C. J. de.* Abhandlung... dass die kalte und das kalte wasser in katarrikrankheiten wahre hülffsmittel sind. *Warrack.* 8vo.



1780 *Cullen, Ar.* Da frigore ejusque vi et effectibus, &c. (Smellie Thes. iv.) Edin. 8vo.

1796 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Of the influence of cold on the health of London (Phil. Trans.) Lond.

1797 *Carrie, J. M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of water, &c. *Liverpool*, 1797, 1805, 1814, 8vo.

1803 *Becker, K. F.* Von den wirkungen der äussern wärme und kälte, &c. *Gött.* 8vo.

1803 *Laurain, N. P. A.* Application de la méthode analytique à la recherche des effets du froid sur l'homme. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Baur, W. F.* Ueber den einfluss der äussern wärme und kälte, &c. *Marb.* 8vo.

1804 *Skjelderup, M.* Vis frigoris incitans, theoris et experientia firmata. *Harc.* 8vo.

1805 *Stock, J. E.* Medical collections on the effects of cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Kratish, E. M.D.* Essay on warm and vapour baths, with hints for the application of heat and cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Beaupré, M. M.D.* Des effets du froid, avec un aperçu sur la campagne de Russie. *Montp.* 8vo.

1826 *Clelandina, J. M.D.* A treatise on the effects of cold (transl. of Beaupré) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Whiting, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Cold) vol. i. *Lond.*

colique des peintres, colique sèche. *Ital.* Colica saturnina. *Span.* Colico de Madrid.

1537 *Lendeneria, Hippol. Bril. de,* De colico affectu truncatus. *Vend.* 8vo.

1607 *Dunarus, Patric.* Thematia medica de dolore colico. *Basil.* 8vo.

1616 *Citellus, F.* De novo et populari apud Pictones dolore colico bilioso. *Montp.* 4to.

1616 *Panza, M.* Von den colik oder darmgrimmen. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1656 *Stockhausen, S.* De lythargyrii fumo noxio, ejusque morbo vulgo dicto die hüttenkaze. *Goslar.* 8vo.

1673 *Beaupré, J. B.* De la maladie populaire bilieuse de Poitou. *Rech.* 8vo.

1694 *Kämpfer, Eng.* Decas observationum exoticorum (art. ix, on the cure of the colic in Japan by seapuncture) *Leyd.* 4to.

1715 *Moore, J.* Arcana Mooreana, a discourse of the origin, &c. of the colic. *Lond.* 8vo.

1715 *Purell, John, M.D.* A treatise of the cholick, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1717 *Smith, Moan.* De colica apud incolos Carabiensis (Hall. Disp. ad M. vii.) *Leid.* 4to.

1725 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on the spleen, &c., on the nature and cure of the colic, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Hooke, R. M.D.* Philosophical observations and experiments, published by Derbam. (Derbyshire endemic) *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Vater, A.* De passionibus colicis et iliicis avertendis et curandis. *Viteb.* 4to.

1738 *Huxham, J. M.D.* De morbo colico Damoniensi. *Lond.* 8vo.

1738 *Zelst, J. van,* Libellus de podagra et dolore colico. *Amst.* 8vo.

1745 *Hacn, A. de,* De colica Pictorum. *Hag.* 8vo.

1745 *Hackel, J. F.* Von der bergsucht und hüttenkaze. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1750 *Hernandez, F. G.* Tratado del dolor colico. *Madr.* 4to.

1751 *Astruc, J., Molest, P. L. M.* Ergo morbo colica Pictorum dicto venæsectio? (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Par.* 4to.

1751 *Bois, J. B. de,* Non ergo colicis sigulis venæ sectio (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Par.* 4to.

1752 *Grashuis, Johana.* De colica Pictorum, &c. *Amst.* 8vo.

1752 *Hacmann, J. G.* De colica saturnina metallurgorum (Hall. Disp. ad M. iii.) *Gott.*

1757 *Tronchin, Theod.* Tractatus de colica Pictorum. *Genev.* 8vo.

1758 *Boward, M. P.* Examen d'un livre qui a pour titre, T. Tronchin de colica Pictorum. *Par.* 8vo.

1759 *Huxham, J. M.D.* Observations on the air, &c., and the Devonshire colic. *Lond.* 8vo.

1760 *Poiteria, J. J.* Oratio de colica Pictorum dicta. *Par.* 12mo.

1761 *Cambaluzier, F. de P.* Observations sur la colique de Poitou. *Par.* 12mo.

1764 *Fermis, P. M.D.* Traité des maladies fréquentes à Surinam. *Mest.* 8vo.

1754 *Moseley, B. M.D.* Treatise on tropical diseases (except un dry bellyache) *Lond.* 8vo.

1764 *Pruckel, G.* Bericht von dem grausamen reissen im leib colica genannt. *Jen.* 4to.

1764 *Schomberg, Rod. M.D.* Treatise on the colica Pictorum or dry bellyache (transl. of Tronchin) *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Baker, Geo. M.D.* Essay concerning the cause of the endemic colic of Devonshire. *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Geach, Francis, M.D.* Observations on

## COLIC.

DEAIV. Lat. colica, from *καλῶ*, colon.

Nos. SYN. ΕΙΛΙΣ: Aret. *Chordaricus*: Aret. Cels. Colica? Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Maeh. Cull. *Palmus colica*: Young. *Colica ileus*: Good. *Enteralgia*: Swed. *Ileus spasmodicus*: Sauv. *Ilaca passio*: Junck. *Ilaca*: Linn. *Rachialgia*: Astruc, Sauv. Sag. *Spasmus iliacus*: Hoffm. *Affectus mirachialis*: Auet. Arab.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ΕΙΛΙΣ, ΕΙΛΙΣ, ΕΙΛΙΣ ΝΟΣ, ΕΙΛΙΣ ΝΟΣ. Lat. Dolor intestinorum, colicus dolor, tormina. Eng. Cholice, bellyache, gripes. Ger. Kolik, hanchschmerz, bauchweh, grimmen, hanchgrimmen. Dut. Kolyk, huikwee. Dan. Kolyk, knev. Sued. Colik, ref, bukref. Fr. Colique, tranchees, tranchées de ventre. Ital. Colica. Span. Colico, dolor colico.

## COLICA PICTONUM, PICTAVIENSIS.

DEAIV. From being endemic in the province of Poitou, in France, the inhabitants of which are termed in Latin *Pictones*; the colic of the *Pictones*.

Nos. SYN. Colica Pictorum: Cten. Cull. Colica saturnina: Pinel. Colica vegetabilis, C. Damoniensis, C. Modritensis, Colica sicut, C. pictorum, C. Figulorum: Auet. Colica acerosa: Maeh. *Rachialgia Pictorum*, *Rachialgia metallica*, *Paralysis rachialgica*: Sauv. *Rachialgia*: Astruc, Sag. Good. *Patons plumbarius*: Young. *Enteralgia plumbica*: Swed. *Tiberianum tormen-*

tum: Motherb. VERN. SYN. Eng. Dry bellyache, painters' colic, Devonshire colic. Ger. Bleibolik, hüttenkaze, trocknas kolik. Fr. Colique de Poitou,

Dr. Baker's essay on the colic of Devonshire. *London*. 8vo.

1707 *Smadens, Will.* M.D. An answer to Messrs. Geach and Alecock on Dr. Baker's essay on the endemial colic of Devonshire. *London*. 8vo.

1708 *Alecock, Thos.* Remarks on Dr. Baker's essay on the colic of Devonshire. *Phym.* 8vo.

1708 *Gardanne, J. J.* Conjectures sur l'électricté médicale—recherches sur la colique métallique. *Paris*. 12mo.

1708 *Kempe & Schroeter*, De diversa colica Pictorum curandi methodo (Balding. Syll. v.) *Hala*.

1709 *Alecock, Thom.* A.M. The endemial colic of Devon not caused by a solution of lead in cyder, &c. *Plymouth*. 8vo.

1709 *Geach, F. M.D.* Reply to Dr. Louder on the dispute concerning the Devonshire cyder. *London*. 8vo.

1709 *Luzuriaga, J. M. R.* Disertacion sobre el colico de Madrid. *Madrid*. 8vo.

1772 *Struck, R.* Observationes medicæ de colica Pictorum. *Frank*. 8vo.

1774 *Percival, Th.* M.D. Observations and experiments on the poison of lead. *London*. 8vo.

1778 *Hardy, J. M.D.* An examination of what has been advanced on the colic of Poitou and Devonshire. *London*. 8vo.

1778 *Mours, Den.* M.D. Letters and essays on small-pox, dry bellyache, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1778 *Quier, J.* Letters and essays on small-pox, dry bellyache, &c. (same book?) *London*. 8vo.

1779 *Lentia, F. B.* Memorabilia eireæ aerom, vitæ genus sanitatem et morbos clausathaliensium. *Gactt.* 4to.

1780 *Hordy, J. M.D.* An answer to a letter, from F. Riollary to Dr. Hardy. *London*. 8vo.

1781 *Küha, K. G.* Gesammelte schriftes zur bleykolik. *Lips.* 8vo.

1781 *Van Zandycke, F. A.* De colica (Coll. Diss. Lov. ii.) *Ipres*. 4to.

1783 *Gardanne, J. J.* Mémoire concernant une espèce de colique observée sur les vaisseaux. *Paris*. 8vo.

1784 *Anon.* Gesammelte schriftes zur erkenntnis, &c. der bleykolik. *Lips.* 8vo.

1784 *Grashuis, Johana.* Versnech über die kolik von Poitou. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1784 *Struck, Carl.* Medicinische beobachtungen über die kolik von Poitou. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1785 *Tronchin, Theod.* Abhandlung voo der kolik von Poitou. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1785 *Fowler, T. M.D.* Medical reports of the effects of tobacco, &c., in colic, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1786 *Harrison, John.* Observations on the cure of the dry bellyache. *London*. 8vo.

1786 *Schroeder, F. J.* Abhandlungen von der colik von Poitou, der Herren De Haen, Grashuis, Tronchin, and Struck. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1789 *Popp, J. A. (Stoll)* De colica (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1793 *Mortin Garcilaso de la Vega*, Discurso sobre el dolor colico. *Madrid*. 8vo.

1794 *Chatterback, H. M.D.* An account of a new method of treating those affections which arise from the poison of lead, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1805 *Baudry, J. B.* Essai sur la colique nervoso-gastrique. *Paris*. 4to.

1811 *Aulagnier, A. F. M.D.* Recherches sur les causes de la colique de Madrid. *Madrid*. 8vo.

1812 *Merat, F. V.* Traité de la colique métallique, &c. (2nd ed.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1812 *Larrey, Baron*, Mémoire sur la colique de Madrid (Chirurg. Milit. iii.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1813 *Poriet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Colique) t. vi. *Par.*

1816 *Borthez, P. J.* Mémoires sur le traitement des fluxions et sur les coliques iliaques qui sont essentiellement nerveuses. *Montp.* 8vo.

1822 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Colique) t. v. *Par.*

1823 *Lepere, V.* Traité des fleurs-blanches; et sur un nouveau remède contre la colique de plomb. *Paris*. 12mo.

1825 *Bohardt, L.* Die bleikrankheit und ihre heilung. *Carler.* 8vo.

1825 *Pelaiz, B.* Traité pratique sur la colique métallique. *Paris*. 8vo.

1827 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale, t. iv. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Ranque, H. F.* Nouveau traitement de la colique de plomb. *Paris*.

1830 *Bouilloud*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Colique) t. v. *Par.*

1832 *Kreyzig*, Eneyel. Wörterb. (art. Colica) h. viii. *Berl.*

1832 *Whiting & Tweedie*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Colic and Colica Pictorum) vol. i. *London*.

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Colic) *London*.

## COMA.

DESIG. Gr. κωμα, drowsiness, lethargic sleep; from κωμα, a bed, from κωο, to lie.

NOB. SYN. Κωμα, Καρος, Καταφρα: Hipp. Gr. L. Coma: Sauv. Sag. Vog. Mach. Cull. Boerb. Swed. Carus: Sauv. Lion. Vog. Sug. Mach. Boerb. Good, Young. Sopor: Linn. Codaphora: J. Frank, Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Κωμα, καρος, καταφρα, λυθαργος, λυθαργος. Lat. Sopor, stupor, veternus. Eng. Torpor, dead sleep, lethargy. Germ. Schlafsucht, krankhafter schlaf. Dat. Schlafzichte. Dan. Sovesyge. Sued. Sömnajuka. Polen. Spiaczka. Fr. Assoupissement, léthargie. Ital. Coma, sopore, letargo. Span. Caro, letargo, azorramiento.

1800 *Bockel, J.* De somno natural et primaturnaturali. *Helms.* 8vo.

1617 *Alario della Croce, V.* De morbis capitis frequentioribus. *Roma*, 4to.

1669 *Schneider, C. V.* De morbis capitis soporosis. *Vitche*. 4to.

1707 *Goukes, Y. F.* Redenvoering over do huytengewoonte schlapsigte, &c. *Emd.* 8vo.

1719 *Anon.* Relation of an extraordinary sleeping persoo et Fiosbury. *London*. 12mo.

1769 *Brendel, J. G.* De affectibus soporosis: de lethargo (Opusc.) *Gactt.* 4to.

1781 *Helen, Van der*, Dissertatio de morbis soporosis (Doering) *Loena*. 8vo.

1786 *Heancheane, E. P. C. de*, Observation sur une maladie nerveuse avec complication d'un sommeil, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1794 *Boettcher*, Specimen æmeliologie de sopore. *Kostock*. 8vo.

1812 *Chayne, J. M.D.* Cases of apoplexy and lethargy. *London*. 8vo.

1812 *Savary*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Assoupissement) t. ii. *Par.*

1829 *Cooke, J. M.D.* Treatise on nervous diseases (on lethargy, vol. i.) *London*. 8vo.

- 1832 *Bartels*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Coma*)  
b. viii. *Hertl.*  
1832 *Crawford*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Coma*)  
vol. i. *Lond.*  
1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Coma*)  
*Lond.* 8vo.  
(See APOPLEXY and NERVOUS DISEASES.)

### COMBUSTION, SPONTANEOUS HUMAN.

DERIV. *Lat.* Combustio spontanea.

SYN. *Lat.* Combustio spontanea. *Eag.* Spontaneous combustion. *Ger.* Selbstverbrennung, selbstentzündung. *Fr.* Incendie spontanée, combustion humaine.

1613 *Hilliard, John*, Fire from heaven burning the body of John Hittchell (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1680 *Blankard, S.* Collect. Med. Phys. (cent. vii.) *Amst.* 8vo.

1717 *Cohausen, J. H.* Lameo novum phosphori accessum (p. 92.) *Amstel.* 8vo.

1731 *Bianchini, J.* Parere sopra la cagione della morte della Sigoura Cornelia Zmogari e Baodli. *Verona.*

1736 *Dapont, J.* Dissertatio de corporis humani incendiis spontanea. *Lugd. Bat.*

1739 *Kandmann, J. C.* Rorioria onturie et artus (p. 227.) *Bresl.* fol.

1745 *Bianchini, J.* On persons burnt to death by lightning (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.)

1745 *Lobb, C. M. D.* Death of a woman from spontaneous fire (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.)

1746 *Adolphe, C. M.* Diss. Trias .... de eructione stomaci. *Lips.* 4to.

1755 *Alberti, M.* Ob ein mensch von selbst lebendig entzündet, &c. *Halle.* 8vo.

1759 *Schraeder, H. H. C.* Observationes rarioris (fasc. i.) *Greifsb.* 8vo.

1774 *Wilder, B.* An account of a woman burnt to death (Phil. Trans. vol. lxi.) *Lond.*

1800 *Kopp, J. H.* Dissertatio de causis combustionis spontaneae. *Jenæ.*

1800 *Lair, Pierre-Aimé*, Essai sur les combustions humaines produites par un long abus des liqueurs spiritueuses. *Par.* 12mo.

1804 *Ritter, C. W.* Ueber selbstentzündungen in organischen und leblosen körpern. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1804 *Trotter, Th. M. D.* An essay on drunkenness. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Chirac, D.* Considérations sur la combustion humaine. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Koester*, Dissertatio de combustione spontanea. *Jenæ.*

1805 *Figne, J. B.* Précis de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Kopp, J. K.* Ausführliche darstellung der selbstverbrennung des menschlichen körpers. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1813 *Fodéré, F. E.* Médecine légale (t. iii. p. 202.) *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Marc*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Combustion) t. vi. *Par.*

1818 *Lecat, C. N.* Mémoire posthume sur les incendies spontanées (written in 1753.) *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Breschel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Combustion) t. v. *Par.*

1823 *Colson & Lelarge*, Journ. Complément. Juin 1823. (Edio. Journ. xiv. 633.) *Par.*

1830 *Devergie*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Combustion) t. vi. *Par.*

1832 *Agostoni*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Combustion Spontaneous) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Macnish, R.* The anatomy of drunkenness (chap. xii.) 4th edit. *Glasgow.* 8vo.

### CONSTIPATION—OBSTIPATION.

DERIV. *Lat.* constipatio, a pressing, or crowding, or cramming together, from *constipo*, to crowd or cram, from *con* and *stipo*, to cram; adopted in its present sense, probably, from the idea of the contents of the bowels being so cramped together as to obstruct the passage.

Obstipation. *Lat.* obstipatio (not in use by classical authors), from *obstipo*, having the same meaning as *constipo*, *ob* and *stipo*.

NOS. SYN. *Lat.* αλσκη αλσκη: Hipp. Astrictio alvi: Cels. Constipatio alvi: Darw. Obstipatio: Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Styptosis (Gr. στενωσις): Ploucq. Obstipatio alvina: Young. Coprostasis (from *κωστος*, forces, and *στασις*, stagnation): Good. Ischocolia (αλσκη, the belly, *ωχσ*, to restrict): Swed. Dyscolia: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. αλσκη αλσκη. *Lat.* Astrictio alvi, alvus astricta, corpus astrictum. *Eag.* Costiveness, confinement of the bowels, constipation. *Ger.* Hartleibigkeit, stopfung, stuhlverhaltung, leibverstopfung, verstopfung des leibes. *Dut.* Hartlyghheid. *Dan.* Hærdt liv, forstoppelse, hindelse. *Swed.* Hårdt lif, förstopning, hånne. *Fr.* Constipation, ventre paresseux, resserrement de ventre. *Ital.* Durezza di ventre, costipazione di ventre; stitichezza di ventre. *Span.* Dureza de vientre; estreñimiento de vientre.

1532 *Brunsfels, Otto*, Theses .... deque artificio suppressum alvum ciendi. *Argent.* 8vo.

1557 *Farnæus, Ant.* Liber de recrementorum retentione (Opp.) *Zurich.* fol.

1581 *Petrusinus, Alex. T.* De victu Romanorum, etiam de alvo sive medicamentis mollienda. *Roma.* fol.

1606 *Sebiz, M.* De constipatione alvi. *Argent.* 4to.

1678 *Müller, J. S.* De alvi constipatione. *Tub.* 4to.

1710 *Printz, C. A.* De adstrictione alvi. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1731 *Krisch, H. G.* De intestinorum angustia ex obfistomato eorum habitus vicio. *Lips.* 4to.

1740 *Armbrecht, J. L.* Dissertatio sistens graves morbos ex alvo constipata. *Argent.* 4to.

1755 *Schneider, J. F. E.* De alvi obstructione. *Erlang.* 4to.

1770 *Ladseig, C. G.* De causis obstructionis alvionæ. *Lips.* 4to.

1790 *Erhard*, Dissertatio sistens obstipationem alvi (Doering i.) *Erf.*

1794 *Campe*, Dissertatio de obstipatione alvina. *Helms.*

1802 *Aoon*, Von der hartleibigkeit und verstopfung. *Leips.* 4to.

1813 *Raoultin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Constipation) t. vi. *Par.*

1818 *Hamiltan, J. M. D.* Observations on the utility of purgative medicines. *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Hourahip, J.* On diseases of the lower intestines, and costiveness, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Constipation) l. v. Par.*

1826 *Cooke, C. T.* Observations on the efficacy of white mustard-seed in affections of the liver, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Bomper, Traité des maladies des voies digestives. Par. 8vo.*

1833 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Constipation) Lond.*

1833 *Hastings & Streeter, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Constipation) vol. iv. Suppl. Lond.*

(See DYSPEPSIA.)

### CONTAGION—INFECTION.

**DERIV.** *Contagion.* Lat. *contagio, contagium, contagis*; literally, *contact*, from *con* and *tango*, to touch, but more commonly used in the bad sense, of delilement or pollution from contact.

**Infection.** Lat. *infectio*, a stain or dye (though hardly ever used in this sense), from *inficio* (in and *facio*), to stain or dye, and also in the bad sense of to taint, to corrupt.

**VERN. SYN.** Lat. *Contagio, contagium, contagis.* Eng. *Contagion, infectio.* Ger. *Ansteckung.* Dut. *Besmetting, onsteeking.* Fr. *Contagion, infection.* Ital. *Contagione, infezione.* Span. *Contagio, infeccion.*

1546 *Fracastorius, J.* De contagione et contagiosis morbis. Ven. 4to.

1674 *Erastus, T.* Theses de contagio. *Heidelb.* 4to.

1678 *Palmarius or Paulmier, J. de.* De morbis contagiosis (lib. vii.) Par. 4to.

1582 *Eriek, J. M.D.* De officio fidelis et prudentis magistratus tempore pestilentie, &c. Neap. 8vo.

1583 *Eriek, J. M.D.* Of the dentle of a faithful and wise magistrate, &c. (translated by J. Stockwood) *Lond.* 8vo.

1583 *Tidivius, F.* De natura contagii. Bas. 4to.

1584 *Gemes, J. B.* Methodus nova curandi febres pestilentes, &c. Gratz. 4to.

1592. Anon. Orders made by her maiestie and her privie council for the stay and further increase of the plague. *Lond.* 4to.

1597 *Chicoeus, A.* De contagii natura, carmen. Verona, 4to.

1600 *Bamford, J.* A short dialogue concerning the plague's infection. *Lond.* 8vo.

1613 *Perlin, H.* Declamationes adversus morborum contagionem hujusque autores et fautores. Hanov. 4to.

1625 *Alaymo, M. A.* Discorso intorno alla preservazione del morbo contagioso e mortale in Palermo, &c. Panorm. 4to.

1631 *Baldi, Baldo,* Prolectio de contagione pestifera. Roma, 4to.

1634 *Rondirelli, F.* Relazione del contagio in Firenze l'anno 1630-1633. Firenze, 4to.

1646 *Diemerbroeck, J. de.* De peste, (libri quatuor) Arnheim, 4to.

1666 *Mouner, J. L.* Cabinet secret des grands preservatifs—contre les maladies contagieuses. Par. 8vo.

1672 *Hodges, N. M.D.* *Anaphora, sive pestis nuper apud populum Londini grassantis, narratio.* *Lond.* 8vo.

1691 *Bottoli, D.* Preserpe salutori contro il contagioso male. Messina, 4to.

1720 *Gagliardus, D.* Consigli per il tempo di contagio. Roma, 8vo.

1720 *Mead, R. M.D.* A short discourse concerning pestilential contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1720 *Hodges, N. M.D.* Loimologia, or an historical account of the plague of London, with precautions against infection, &c. *Lond.*

1721 *Wintringham, Clifton, M.D.* An essay on contagious diseases. York, 8vo.

1724 *Astruc, J. M.D.* De la contagion de la peste. Par. 8vo.

1738 Anon. Traité de la communication des maladies et des passions. La Haye, 8vo.

1744 *Manningham, Sir R. M.D.* The plague a contagious disease. (Anon.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1745 *Lobb, T. M.D.* Letters concerning the plague and other contagious distempers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1755 *Ingram, D.* An historical account of the plagues that have appeared in the world since 1346. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Darier, R.* An essay concerning pestilential contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Lind, J. M.D.* Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen; on fevers and infection, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1763 *Lind, J. M.D.* Two papers on fever and infection. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Brewerig, W. M.D.* Considerations on the means of preventing the communication of contagion, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1771 *Clerc, N. G.* De la contagion, de sa nature, &c. Petersburg, 8vo.

1772 *Tissot, S. A.* Anweisung wie man sich bey grassirenden und ansteckenden krankheiten, &c. Lips. 8vo.

1773 *Sims, James, M.D.* Observations on epidemic disorders, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Escoeur, A. P. de.* Avisos medicos. Historia de todos los contagios, &c. Mad. 4to.

1778 *Unzer, J. A.* Über die ansteckung, besonders der pocken. Leipz.

1779 *Kortum, C. A.* Anweisung, wie man sich vor allen ansteckenden krankheiten erwehren könne. Leipz. 8vo.

1780 *Farr, S. M.D.* The history of epidemics by Hippocrates, translated, with a preliminary dissertation on infection. *Lond.* 4to.

1782 *Ferro, P. J.* Von der ansteckung der epidemischen krankheiten. Leipz. 8vo.

1782 *Unzer, J. A.* Einleitung zur allgemeinen pathologie der ansteckenden krankheiten. Leipz. 8vo.

1783 *Owen, H.* De contagione (Smellie Thes. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1785 *Day, Th.* Some considerations on infectious air and the contagion of Maidstone goal. Maidstone, 8vo.

1786 *Pichler, J. F. C.* Mémoire sur les maladies contagieuses, &c. Strasb. 8vo.

1788 *Alderson, J. M.D.* An essay on the nature and origin of the contagion of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Haygarth, J. M.D.* A sketch of a plan to exterminate small-pox from Great Britain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Hopfgartner, P. F.* Beyträge zur allgemeinen und besondern theorie der epidemischen krankheiten. Leipz. 8vo.

1795 *Mitchill, S. L.* Remarks on the gaseous oxyd of azote, the nature of contagion, &c. New York, 8vo.

1795 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* A description of the jail distemper at Winchester in 1780, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1796 Smyth, J. C. M.D. An account of experiments made on board the Union Hospital Ship, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1797 Bay, W. M.D. Dissertation on the operation of pestilential fluids on the large intestines. *New York*. 8vo.
- 1798 Leat, A. C. An inaugural dissertation, showing how pestilential vapours become acid, and may be neutralized. *New York*. 8vo.
- 1798 Proceedings of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia relative to contagious diseases. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1799 Franks, J. On the non-existence of typhous contagion, with remarks on animal life, and epidemics at sea. *London*. 8vo.
- 1799 Smyth, J. C. M.D. The effect of nitrous vapour in preventing and destroying contagion. *London*. 8vo.
- 1800 Davy, H. Chemical and philosophical researches concerning nitrous oxide, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1800 Maclean, C. M.D. The plague not contagious, or a dissertation on the source of epidemic and pestilential diseases. *London*. 8vo.
- 1801 Guyton-Moreau, L. B. Traité des moyens de désinfecter l'air, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1801 Haygarth, J. M.D. Letter to Dr. Percival on the prevention of infectious fevers, &c. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1802 Brassy, J. M.D. Théorie de la contagion, &c. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1802 Guyton-Moreau, L. B. A treatise on the means of purifying infected air, &c. (translated by R. Hall, M.D.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1802 Leubender, B. Misantologie, oder an turgeschichtliche darstellung aller ansteckenden krankheiten. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1802 Stanger, C. M.D. Remarks on the necessity and means of suppressing contagions fevers. *London*. 18mo.
- 1803 Blackburne, W. M.D. Facts and observations on scarlet fever, with remarks on the origin of acute contagions. *London*.
- 1803 Johnstone, J. M.D. An account of the discovery of the power of mineral acid vapours to destroy contagion. *London*. 8vo.
- 1804 Flachsland, J. C. Fragmenta über einige ansteckungsstoffe, &c. *Karler*. 8vo.
- 1804 Gutfeld, A. H. F. Einleitung in die lehre von den ansteckenden krankheiten. *Pescn.* 8vo.
- 1804 Pearson, R. M.D. Outlines of a plan to put a stop to the progress of the malignant contagion, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 Alder, Th. A recapitulation, &c. to shew the impropriety of suppressing fever as arising from contagion. *London*. 4to.
- 1805 Giannini, G. Della natura delle febbri, &c. (tom. i. cap. 6.) *Milano*.
- 1805 Harty, W. M.D. Observations on dysentery, containing an investigation into the source of contagion, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 Johnstone, J. M.D. Reply to Dr. J. C. Smyth, and a further account of the discovery, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 Jourard, G. M.D. Essai sur une nouvelle théorie de la contagion, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1805 Rubini, P. Riflessioni sulla febbri gialle e sui contagj in genere, &c. *Parma*. 8vo.
- 1805 Sims, James, M.D. Sketch of a new theory of cow-pox, with remarks on contagions disorders (Mem. Med. vi.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 Smyth, J. C. M.D. Letter to W. Wilberforce on a pamphlet by J. Johnstone, M.D. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 Smyth, J. C. M.D. Remarks on a report of M. Chaptal, with an examination of the claim of Morveau, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1806 Barziletti, J. Polizia di sanità per evitare e contagj, &c. *Sienna*. 8vo.
- 1806 Ortel, C. G. Tabellarische allgemeine anweisung zur verhütung ansteckender krankheiten, &c. *Namh.* 8vo.
- 1809 Balme, C. C. De aetiology generali contagii, pluribus morbis proprii. *Lugd.* 8vo.
- 1810 Bach, F. C. Grundzüge zu einer pathologie der ansteckenden krankheiten, &c. *Halle*. 8vo.
- 1810 Schawerzer, F. Materialien zu einer allgemeinen naturlehre der epidemien und contagien. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1811 Bancroft, E. N. M.D. An essay on the yellow fever, with observations concerning contagion, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1812 Este, M. L. Cursory remarks on contagious diseases, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1813 Narquart, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Contagion) t. vi. *Paris*.
- 1814 Maclean, C. M.D. Evils of quarantine and non-existence of pestilential contagion. *London*. 8vo.
- 1815 Bernhardt, J. J. Handbuch der allgemeinen und besondern contagienlehre. *Erfart*. 8vo.
- 1815 Hosack, D. M.D. Observations on the laws governing the communication of contagious diseases. *New York*. 4to.
- 1815 Mull, A. Proeve eener theorie van de werking der contagia acuta. *Nymwegen*. 8vo.
- 1815 Schawerzer, F. M.D. Matériaux pour servir à une doctrine sur les contagions, &c. (trad. de l'Allemand) *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1816 Francis, J. W. M.D. Letter on febrile contagion. *New York*. 8vo.
- 1817 Bancroft, E. N. M.D. Sequel to the essay on the yellow fever. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 Maclean, C. M.D. Results of an investigation respecting epidemic and pestilential diseases. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 Mackay, C. M.D. Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of epidemic and pestilential diseases. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 Ozanam, J. A. F. Histoire médicale des maladies épidémiques, contagieuses, et épi-zootiques, &c. (3 vol.) *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1818 Bodei, A. Nuove ricerche sull' influenza contagiosa-epidemica. *Milano*. 8vo.
- 1818 Batrman, Th. M.D. A succinct account of the contagions fever, with observations on contagion. *London*. 8vo.
- 1819 Anon. Observations on contagion as it relates to the plague and other diseases. *London*. 8vo.
- 1819 Brera, V. L. Lezioni medico-pratiche sui contagj e sulla cura dei loro effetti, &c. (2 vol.) *Padoa*. 8vo.
- 1819 Granville, A. B. M.D. A letter on plague and contagion in reference to quarantine. *London*. 8vo.
- 1820 Anon. De' contagj spontanei, &c. *Roma*. 8vo.
- 1820 Scdillot, J. Notice sur la fièvre jaune, &c. considérée comme non-contagieuse. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1821 Hancock, Th. M.D. Reserarches into the laws, &c. of pestilence. *London*. 8vo.
- 1822 Balme, Cl. Observations, &c. sur les causes, &c. de la contagion. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1822 Fedré, F. E. Leçons sur les épidémies et l'hygiène (4 vol.) *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1822 Macmichael, W. M.D. A new view of the infection of scarlet fever, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1822 *Mare*, Diet. de Méd. (art. Contagion) t. v. Par.

1822 *Sage*, B. G. Probabilités physiques sur les causes des contagions pestilentiellles. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Schmarrer*, F. Chronik der seuchen, &c. (2 vol.) Tubingen, 8vo.

1824 *Marx*, K. F. H. Origines contagii. Carol. 8vo.

1825 *Macmichael*, W. M.D. A brief sketch of the progress of opinion upon the subject of contagion. Lond. 8vo.

1826 *Marx*, K. F. H. Additamenta ad origines contagii. Carol. 8vo.

1827 *Aitcock*, Th. Essay on the chlorurets as disinfecting agents. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Sedillot*, J. Discours... sur la valeur des documens de M. Chervin sur la fièvre jaune. Par. 8vo.

1828 *Klose*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Ausbreitung) b. ii. Berl.

1830 *Bonilland*, Diet. de Méd. Prat. (art. Contagion) t. v. Par.

1833 *Brouss*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Contagion, Infection) vol. i. ii. Lond.

### CONVALESCENCE.

DERIV. Lat. *convalescentia*, from *convalesco*, to grow strong: *con* and *valere*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *εὐπαρεσις*. Lat. *Convalescentia*. Eng. *Convalescence*. Ger. *Genesung*. Fr. *Convalescence*. Ital. *Convalescenza*, *ricoveramento di sanità*. Span. *Convalecencia*, *restablecimiento de la salud*.

1732 *Adolphi*, C. M. De statu convalescentiæ. Lips. (Diss. Select. Lips. 1774.) 4to.

1734 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de convalescentiæ statu (Opp.) Hal. 4to.

1741 *Hilacher*, P. De primis post exanthlatis morbis in pubertem progressu. Jenæ, 4to.

1771 *Ludwig*, C. G. Monita de alivductione in convalescentibus (Advers. Med. Pract. t. ii. p. ii.) Lips. 8vo.

1775 *Peschel*, G. H. C. Dissertatio de cura convalescentium (Frank. Del. Op. vi. Baldinger vi.) Lips. 4to.

1785 *Frank*, J. P. M.D. Oratio de convalescentium conditione (Del. Op. xii.) Ticia. 8vo.

1786 *Sommering*, S. Dissertatio de functionum in convalescentibus restitutione (Doering i.) Mægunt. 4to.

1790 *Bidischini*, Fr. Dissertatio de convalescentia (Eyerell Diss. Stoll. lii.) Virmæ.

1791 *Balme*, C. D. Recherches diététiques du médecin patriote, &c. Par. 12mo.

1797 *Balme*, C. D. Considérations cliniques sur les rechutes dans les maladies. Par. 12mo.

1802 *Cuillot*, L. De la convalescence qu'il succède aux maladies fébriles. Straßb. 8vo.

1807 *Fabre*, V. A. Essai sur la convalescence. Par. 4to.

1810 *Georgiades*, A. *Αρρωστιαί*: de causis quæ morbos difficiles curatu reddunt. Wien. 8vo.

1811 *Desessarts*, J. C. Réflexions sur les convalescences difficiles (Recueil de discours, &c.) Par. 8vo.

1811 *Matth*, J. A. Anleitung für kranke die ihrer genesung entgegen stehenden hindernisse zu beseitigen. Bresl. 8vo.

1812 *Bernard*, J. J. B. Essai sur la convalescence. Par. 4to.

1813 *Fernault*, F. E. Dissertation sur la convalescence. Per. 4to.

1813 *Guerner*, O. L. Essai sur la convalescence. Par. 4to.

1813 *Renaudin*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Convalescence) t. vi. Par.

1822 *Chomet*, Diet. de Méd. (art. Convalescence) t. v. Par.

1824 *Chardon*, C. B. Remarques sur la convalescence et les rechutes. Lyon. 8vo.

1830 *Loude*, Diet. de Méd. Prat. (art. Convalescence) t. v. Par.

1832 *Tierredie*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Convalescence) vol. i. Lond.

### CONVULSION—SPASM.

DERIV. *Convulsio*. Lat. *convulsio*, from *convellere*, (*convellere*, *convellere*) to displace, to tear in pieces: *con* and *vellere*.

*Spasm*. Gr. *σπασμός* or *σπασμα*; Lat. *spasmus* or *spasmi*.

NOE. SYN. *Σπασμος*, *Σπασμὸς*; *σπασμός*; Gal. *Convulsio*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mueb. Cull. Swed. *Hieruosia*: Linn. Vog. *Sypspasia convulsio*: Good. *Convulsio clinica*: Etmull. *Eclampsia*: Sauv. *Spasmus*: Linn. *Clonus convulsio*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Σπασμός*, *σπασμός*, *σπασμὸς*. Lat. *Convulsio*, *distensio nervorum*, *spasma*, *spasmus*. Eng. *Convulsions*, *fit*. Ger. *Zuckung*. Dat. *Stuip-trekking*, *kramp-trekking*. Dan. *Trekning*. Sæd. *Ryckning*. Fr. *Convulsion*. Ital. *Convulsione*. Spen. *Convulsion*, *espasmos*.

### CONVULSIONS AND CONVULSIVE DISEASES.

1561 *Möller*, Utric. Tractatus de Pythonicis moliebribus. Par. 8vo.

1582 *Joubert*, L. De convulsionis essentia et causis (Opp. t. i.) Lugd. fol.

1599 *D'Alezie*, Leon, Traité des émeignes, Troyes, 8vo.

1611 *Fraetich*, J. H. De convulsionis cognitione et propulsione. Bas.

1616 *Albani*, Gioe. Tractatus de convulsionibus. Geneva, 4to.

1638 *Cowring*, H. De convulsionum natura, &c. Helms. 4to.

1640 *Ballonius*, G. De convulsionibus libellus (Opp.) Par. 4to.

1657 *Fontanus*, Gob. Tetras gravissimorum capitis affectuum. Lica. 4to.

1667 *Willis*, Th. M.D. Pathologiæ cerebri specimen, de morbis convulsivis (Opp.) Oxford, 4to.

1675 *Schwenfeld*, P. J. Tractat von dem kinderwehe, &c. Jagers. 8vo.

1698 *Prehey*, J. M.D. Treatise on apoplexy and convulsions. Lond. 12mo.

1707 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Cumpendiosa et clinica affectuum spasmodicorum praxis (Opp.) Hal.

1713 *Valentini*, M. B. De convulsionibus (Prax. Med. Infallibilis) Frane. 4to.

1717 *Waldschmidt*, W. U. & *Scheffer*, C. H. De morbo epidemico convulsivo per Holstiam grassante (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) Krl. 4to.

1717 *Wedel & Wolf*, Disputatio de morbo spasmodico maligno in Saxonia (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) Jenæ, 4to.

1718 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de convulsionibus (Opp. Supp. ii.) Halæ.

- 1725 Colbatch, J. M.D. A dissertation on miasme, a wonderful remedy for the cure of convulsive distempers. *London*. 8vo.
- 1733 Hecquet, Ph. Le naturalisme des convulsions, &c. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1733 Hecquet, Ph. La cause des convulsions finie. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1733 Hoffmann, Fr. De motuum convulsivorum vera sede et indole. *Hals*. 4to.
- 1734 Hoffmann, Fr. De morbis spasmodicis et convulsivis. *Hals*. 4to.
- 1736 Hecquet, Ph. Lettre sur la convulsionnaire en extase. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1739 Juncker, J. De morbis spasmodico-convulsivis meditationes. *Hals*. 4to.
- 1742 Bergen & Müller, De morbo epidemico convulsivo (Hall. D. ad M. L.) *Franc.*
- 1759 Steerck, A. de, Aenus medicus quo sistantur observationes, &c. *Vienne*, 8vo.
- 1762 Steerck, A. de, libellus quo demonstratur stramonium, &c. *Vienne*, 8vo.
- 1763 Biffinger, C. L. De tetano liber singularis, quo omnia theoria convulsionum, &c. *Lind.* 4to.
- 1768 Denman, Th. M.D. Essays on puerperal fever and puerperal convulsions. *London*. 8vo.
- 1770 Koch, J. De convulsionibus juvenem decussatim distorquentibus (Baldinger Syll. vi.) *Argent.*
- 1771 Tissot, S. A. Nachricht von der kriebelkrankheit, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1771 Wickmann, J. E. Beiträge zur geschichte der kriebelkrankheit in jahr 1770. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1772 Hensler, P. G. Beriebt und bedenken der kriebelkrankheit. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1772 Marcard, H. M. Von einer der kriebelkrankheit ähnlichen krampfaucht. *Humb.* 8vo.
- 1773 Johnston, A. M.D. A collection of cases proving the practicability of recovering persons visibly dead by drowning, convulsions, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1778 Leidenfrost, J. G. De morbo convulsivo Germanorum, &c. *Duisb.* 4to. (Opusc. Lemgov. 1797. 8vo.)
- 1779 Strack, K. Abhandlung von d. freisam der kinder (transl. from the Latin). *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1780 Wall, J. M.D. On musk in convulsions (Med. Tracts). *Oxford*. 8vo.
- 1782 Tanbe, J. Die geschichte der kriebelkrankheit 1770 und 1771. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1785 Iruanetta y Jauregu, Em. Tratado del tarantismo. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1785 Patuna, B. Memoria sopra il trismo de' fanciulli. *Genova*. 8vo.
- 1789 Baumes, J. B. T. Des convulsions des enfans. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1789 Rosely, W. A treatise on nervous and convulsive diseases. *London*. 8vo.
- 1790 White, C. Observations on gaegrene and convulsive spasms. *Warringt.* 8vo.
- 1790 Zeit, F. (Stoll) De convulsioibus infantum (Eyerell lib.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1793 Gruner, C. G. De convulsione cerealli epidemica, &c. *Jena*. 8vo.
- 1795 Heidenreich, J. L. Von der nahrung der kinder und einigen arten von convulsionen. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1795 Hofman, G. F. Versuch .... ueber die ursachen der convulsionen bey schwangeren, &c.
- 1799 Haygarth, J. M.D. On the imagination, &c. exemplified by fictitious tractors and epide-mical convulsions. *London*. 8vo.
- 1800 Haygarth, J. M.D. Of the imagination as a cause or cure of disorders. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1803 Clarke, Jos. M.D. On the hilioms colic and convulsions of early infancy (Trans. of Irish Acad. xi.) *Dubl.* 4to.
- 1804 Charlet, J. F. Traité sur la propriété stimulante de l'opium. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1805 Baumes, J. B. T. Traité des convulsions dans l'enfance. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1813 Montegre, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Convulsions) t. vi. *Paris*.
- 1813 Sarazy, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Convulsions) t. vi. *Paris*.
- 1815 Percell, R. M.D. Three cases of convulsive affection. *London*. 8vo.
- 1819 Kraia, K. De convulsionibus quendam que ad pathologiam, &c. *Wüzb.* 8vo.
- 1822 Clerus, J. C. A. Der krampf in pathologischer und therapeutischer hinsicht. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1822 Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. Convulsions) t. v. *Paris*.
- 1824 Brachet, J. L. Mémoire sur les causes des convulsions chez les enfans. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1824 Chassair, F. Sur les convulsions des femmes enceintes. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1824 Miquel, A. Traité des convulsions chez les femmes enceintes. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1826 North, John, Practical observations on the convulsions of infants. *London*. 8vo.
- 1830 Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Convulsion) t. v. *Paris*.
- 1832 Busch, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Convulsionen der Schwangeren) b. viii. *Berl.*
- 1832 Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Convulsions) vol. i. *London*.
- 1832 Neumann, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Convulsio) b. viii. *Berl.*
- 1833 Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Convulsions) *London*.
- (See NERVOUS DISEASES, AND DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.)

## CORYZA.

DERIV. Gr. *κoryza*, from *κorys*, the crown of the head.

NEW SYN. Gr. *Κορυζα*: Hipp. Graveda: Cels. Catarrhus ad nares: Carl. Anrel. Stillecidium narium: Bidloo. Phlegmorrhagia: Junck. Coryza: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Call. Good. De fluxu catarrhus: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Κορυζα*, καταρρυσις. Lat. Gravedo, destillatio; coryza. Eng. Cold in the head, stuffing in the head, the pose (Chanc.) Ger. Schnupfen, schnuppen, fluss. Dut. Verkontheid, snuf. Dan. Snue, snøve. Sued. Snufva. Fr. Enchiffrement, rhume de cerveau. Ital. Coriza, infreddatura, gravedine. Spen. Coriza, romadizo.

(For Literature, see BRONCHITIS AND CATARRH.)

## COUNTER-IRRITATION, DERIVATION, REVULSION.

DERIV. Lat. *contra* and *irritatio*; derivatio; revulsio.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἀντιπαραστροφή*, ἀντιπαραστροφή. Lat. Irritatio revulsiva, derivatio, revulsio. Eng. Counter-irritation, derivation, revulsion. Ger. Ableitung, gegenreizung. Dut. Afleiding, afstekking. Fr. Dérivation, révulsion, contro-stimulant. Ital. Contro-stimolo, derivazione. Spen. Derivation.

1583 *Gerasetti, M.* De natura canteril et ejus accidentibus. Ven. 4to.

1591 *Saxonia, H.* De phœnigmorum usu. Poen. 4to.

1593 *Saxonia, H.* De phœnigmi, lib. iii. Putae. 4to.

1596 *Josterius de Josteria*, Admiraciones medicæ .... de usu vesicantium, de cucurbitulis, &c. Venet. 4to.

1598 *Ficinus, J.* De canteris. Loræ. 12mo.

1607 *Ficelli, D.* Dilectatio de vesicatoriis. Venet. 4to.

1607 *Terillo, D.* De vesicantium recto usu, mirificisque in praxi fructibus. Ven. 4to.

1618 *Obiclus, H.* Decisiones adversus vesicantia. Vicent.

1620 *Galvani, D.* Delle fontanelle. Padova. 8vo.

1624 *Bortholius, C.* De cauteriis. Hafn. 4to.

1626 *Mogni, P. P.* Discorsi sopra il modo di sanguinare, &c. Rom. 4to.

1638 *Penna, H. G. de la*, De improbo usu vesicatoriorum. Neap. 4to.

1642 *Bartholin, Gasp.* Syntagma de canteris. Hafn. 4to.

1645 *Mercurius, Scipio*, Degli errori popolari, lib. vii. Padova. 4to.

1655 *Konak, J. S.* Tractatus de phlebotomia et fontanellis. Brem. 8vo.

1656 *Martini, V.* Opuscula de vesicantium administratione. Ven.

1664 *Magnus, E. M. D.* Tutela sanitatis, &c. to which is added Fantanelli's issu, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1664 *Schorer, Ch.* Bericht vom nutzen und gebrauch der fontanellen. Augsb. 8vo.

1668 *Vega, Rod. de*, De fontanellis et cauteriis (App. ad Pract. Med.) Liss. 4to.

1671 *Grilling, P.* De triplici in medicina evacuationis genere. Lips. 4to.

1672 *Liebenfeld, A. W. d.* Pyrotechnicum opusculum de canteriorum seu fonticulorum utilitate. Bresl. 8vo.

1675 *Metzger, G. B.* Thesum chiriaticarum sylloge (quinta de setacis.) Tub. 4to.

1678 *Lori, J. B.* Delle fontanelle, &c. Milan. 8vo.

1679 *Magnus, E.* The progress of pain, &c. also of fontanels and setons. Lond. 12mo.

1681 *Restaurant, Hier.* Hippocrates de unctionibus et fonticulis. Lien. 12mo.

1682 *Magnus, E.* Treatise on the use of issues and setons. Lond. 8vo.

1683 *Franch, J.* Bericht vom schnurzichen, &c. Augsb. 12mo.

1684 *Rhyme, W. Ten, M. D.* De Chinese en Japanse wuse om door branden van mexa, &c. Amst. 8vo.

1686 *Valentinus, M. B.* Historie mexo, cum meditationibus de podagra. Leid. 12mo.

1687 *Müller, Th.* Bericht von winterkrankheiten, insonderheit wie die fontanellen in kopfschmerzen, &c. sollen angebracht werden. Fr. 8vo.

1698 *Groenvelt or Greenfeld, J. M. D.* Tractatus de tuto cantharidis interne usu. Lond. 8vo.

1698 *Santinielli, F.* Dell' uso de' vesicanti. Venet. 4to.

1699 *Bagliori, G.* De usu et abusu vesicantium (Opp.) Lond. 8vo.

1699 *Giorgi, Mot.* Parere intorno ai vesicatoril. Genera. 12mo.

1715 *Kennedy, John*, An essay on external remedies. Lond. 8vo.

1727 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de fonticulorum usu medico (Opp.) Hal. 4to.

1729 *Glandorp, M. M. D.* Gazophylacium polyplasmum fonticulorum et setaceorum reseratum. Bremar. 1632. 4to. (Opp. Om. Lond. 1729. 8vo.)

1741 *Pacchioni, Ant.* Dissertatio de vesicantium in multis morbis noxa (Opp.) Roma, 4to.

1742 *Mouchart, B. D.* Dissertatio de setacis nuchæ, &c. (Hall. Diss. Chir. ii.) Tub. 4to.

1746 *Bianchi, Gio.* Del vesicatorj. Venez. 8vo.

1746 *Plancus, Janus*, Dissertazione de' vesicatoril. Venez. 8vo.

1747 *Barker, J. M. D.* An essay on the agreement between ancient and modern physicians. Lond. 8vo.

1748 *Gismondi, G. B.* Lettera .... sopra la dissertazione de' vesicatorj del Prof. Bianchi di Rimini. Pesaro. 8vo.

1749 *Barbette, Gr.* Raccolta di scritture mediche appartenenti alla controversia de' vesicatorj. Venez.

1751 *Bianchi, Gioen.* Dissertation against blisters (transl. from the Italian) Lond. 8vo.

1754 *Watts, Giles, M. D.* A dissertation on revulsion and derivation, and on the proper place for issues, setons, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1757 *Raymond, Dom.* Des maladies qu'il est dangereux de guérir. Aëg. 12mo.

1760 *Ponten, C.* Mémoire sur les avantages du canter (Mélanges de Chir. t. i.) Lyon. 8vo.

1761 *Henkel, J. F.* Abhandlung von der wirkung der äussern arzneien (2 p.) Berl. 12mo.

1763 *Linne, C.* Meliæ vesicatoria (Amoen. Acad. vi.) Upsal. 4to.

1767 *Rumpf, L. F. E.* De cantharidibus, earumque tam interno quam externo in medicina usu (Baldinger Sylloge v.) Erford. 4to.

1771 *Morgenbesser, J. G.* Anleitung zur kenntnis der wirkungen äusserer arzneien, &c. Bresl. 8vo.

1771 *Timmermann, T. G.* De vesicantium locis (Baldinger Sylloge l.) Rintol. 4to.

1774 *Engel, C. C.* De explicandis vesicantium effectibus (Baldinger Sylloge iv.) Hnl. 4to.

1774 *Leroy, J. A.* Essai sur l'usage de l'écorce du garon, ou traité des effets des exutoires. Par. 12mo. (Anonymous in 1767.)

1776 *Carson, J.* De cantharidum historia, &c. (Baldinger Sylloge iv.) Ed. 8vo.

1776 *Forsten, R.* Disquisitio cantharidum historiam naturalem, &c. exhibens. Argent. 8vo.

1776 *Tralles, B. L.* Commentarius de usu vesicantium in febribus et pleuritide. Bresl. 8vo.

1778 *Tralles, B. L.* Erläuterung .... vom gebrauch der Spanischen fliegenpflaster in febern. Bresl. 8vo.

1776 *Steeckson, W. M. D.* On the treatment of gont by blistering. Bath, 8vo.

1781 *Boncker, P. F.* De ustionis usu (Coll. Diss. Lovan. ii.) Lozan.

1781 *Cardon, B.* De epispasticis (Diss. Lovan. ii.) Loræ.

1781 *Bochner, G. R.* Dissertatio de fonticulis (Doering l.) Hal.

1782 *Tralles, B. L.* Usus vesicantium salubris et noxius. (2 Th.) Bresl. 4to.

1787 *Anderson, J. M. D.* Medical remarks on natural, spontaneous, and artificial evocation. Lond. 8vo.

1788 *Thanberg, C. P.* De moræ atque ignis in medicina usu. Upsal. 4to.

1792 *Rougemont, J. C.* Essai sur l'usage des epispastiques en médecine. Par. 8vo.

1794 *Quirini, C. J. M.* De canteris (Coll. Diss. Lovan. iv.) Loræ. 8vo.



1794 *Perey, P. F.* Pyrotechnie chirurgicale, ou l'art d'appliquer le feu, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1795 *Wiss, M.* Beitrag zur empfindung des innerwährenden blasenpflasters. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1798 *Rougeant, J. C.* Versuch uober die zugmittel in der heilkunde. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1798 *Rodamel, M.* Essai pratique sur l'emploi des vésicatoires dans les inflammations. *Montp.* 4to.

1809 *Loder, J. C.* Ueber das künstliche hrennen (Anfangsgr. der Chir. b. i. p. 230.) *Gotha,* 8vo.

1801 *Wantera, P. E.* Tractatus de exutorium dilectu (2 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Antenreith, J. H. F.* Observationes veritatem methodi revulsorie spectantes. *Tub.* 8vo.

1802 *Hockstetter, C. H.* Observationes veritatem methodi revulsorie spectantes. *Tub.* 8vo.

1803 *Wantera, P. E.* Traité de la choix des exutoires (transl. by Cartet) 2 vols. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Setti, E.* Della natura ed uso dei vescicatorj. &c. *Nodena,* 8vo.

1805 *Anlaugier, A. F.* Recherches sur l'emploi du feu dans les maladies réputées incurables. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Remond, F. M.* Sur l'emploi des emusiques ou escrotoques. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Barbier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cautére)* t. i. *Par.*

1813 *Chamneton, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cantharide)* t. iv. *Par.*

1813 *Morel, L. G.* Mémoire sur l'application du feu dans les maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Déclaration)* t. viii. *Par.*

1815 *Barbier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Exutoire)* t. xiv. *Par.*

1815 *Baziere, J.* Dissertation sur l'emploi du séton dans la peripneumonie chronique. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Valentin, L.* Mémoires sur les bons effets du cautére actuel, &c. *Nancy,* 8vo.

1816 *Wühelmi, J. F. L.* De cantharidibus crumque preparatione. *Marb.* 8vo.

1818 *Fouquet, H.* Essai sur les vésicatoires. *Montpel.* 8vo.

1818 *Pelletan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Irritants)* t. xxvi. *Par.*

1819 *Larrey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Moxa)* t. xxxiv. *Par.*

1819 *Perey & Laurent, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Moxibustion)* t. xxxiv. *Par.*

1820 *Galeani, Dom.* Delle fontanelle trattato. *Padova.* 4to.

1820 *Pinel & Bricheteau, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Rémission)* t. xlviii. *Par.*

1821 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Vésicatoire)* t. lvii. *Par.*

1821 *Perey & Laurent, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Séton)* t. li. *Par.*

1822 *Baest, John.* Observations on the use and abuse of friction. *Edm.* 8vo.

1822 *Jenner, Ed. M.D.* A letter on the influence of artificial eruptions. *Lond.* 4to.

1822 *Marjolin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cautére)* t. iv. *Par.*

1823-8 *Guerret, Dict. de Méd. (arts. Exutoire, t. viii. Décatif, Déclaration, t. vi. Moxa, t. xiv. Séton, t. xix. Vésicatoire, t. xxi.)* *Par.*

1825 *Boyle, Jas.* A treatise on moxa. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Carlisle, Sir A.* Letter to Sir G. Blane on blisters, escharotics, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1827 *Wallace, W.* A physical inquiry respecting the action of moxa. *Dub.* 8vo.

1829 *Fletcher, John.* On the action of remedies reputedly revulsivo. *Edin.* 8vo.

1831 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Exutoire)* t. vii. *Par.*

1831 *Sanaa, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (arts. Cautére, Cautére, Cautérisation)* t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Seifert, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Cautére)* b. vii. *Berl.* (16 kinds noticed.)

1832 *Epps, J. M.D.* Counteraction viewed as a means of cure, with remarks on issues. *Lond.* 8vo.

## CRISIS.

DERIV. Gr. κρίσις, a separation, decision, or judgment, from κρίνω, to separate, to decide.

VERN. SYN. Gr. κρίσις. Lat. Crisis. Eng. Crisis. Ger. Crisis, entscheidung der krankheit, oordel, afscheiding der ziekte. Ital. Crisi. Span. Crisis.

(For Literature, see Prognosis.)

## CROUP.

DERIV. Croup, the vernacular name given to the disease by the common people in Scotland. Its derivation is unknown, but it is supposed by some to be named from the disease in the domestic fowl termed pip, (in some parts of Scotland called roup,) which is accompanied by a modification of voice supposed to be analogous to that of the subjects of croup.

NOS. SYN. Affectio orthopnoica, Difficultas spirandi: Bullon. Angina strepitosa: Gibsh. Morbus strangulatorius: Starr. Angina lata: Dodon. Angina canina: Zac.-Lus. Angina interna: Tulp. Angina suffocatoria: Bard. Angina perniciosa: Horst. Suffocatio stridula: Home, Monro. Morbus trachealis infantum: Van Bergen. Catarrhus suffocativus Barbadoensis: Hillary. Angina membranacea, Angina polyposa: Michaelis. Angina trachealis: Mease. Angina trachealis infantum: Pinel. Angina infantum: Wilcke. Asthma infantum spasmodicum: Rush. Cynanche trachealis: Sauv. Cull. Cynanche stridula: Crawford, Parr. Empresma bronchlemmitis: Good. Causa bronchitis: Young. Asthma acuta infantum: Millar. Angina membranacea: Sachse. Tracheitis infantum: Albers, Frank. Cynanche laryngea: Eller. Angina laryngea exudatoria: Hufeland. Peripneumonia trachealis, Expectoration solida: Darw. Bronchitis: Swed. Orthopnea membranacea: Auct. Tracheitis sicca: Friedlander. Laryngo-tracheitis: Blaud. Diphtherite: Bretonneau. Phlegmasie tracheale aigue: Ruvenau.

VERN. SYN. Gr. κρίσις, κρίσις. Lat. Angina, synanche. Eng. Croup, hives (Amer.). Ger. Bräune, polyposa bräune, häutige bräune, pfeifende bräune, buhnerwehe. Sæd. Strypsiniska. Hung. Levegotsop, pip. Fr. Croup. Ital. Crup, cinanche tracheale. Span. Groppa, croup.

1611 *Cascales, F. P.* De morbo garotillo appellato. *Madrid.* 8vo.

1629 *Canacra, J. B.* De epidemico strangulatorio affectu. *Neap.* 4to.

1620 *Nolo, F.* De epidemico phlegmone angiosa grassante Neapoli. *Tenet.* 4to.

- 1636 *Penna, H. G. de la*, Tratado del garotillo. *Suragosa*, 4to.
- 1690 *Stark, J. H.* De angina alba, vulgo die weisse bräune. *Regna*. 8vo.
- 1718 *Blair, Pat. M.D.* Miscellaneous observations on the practice of physic, &c. (2 vol.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1749 *Ghisi, Mart.* Lettere mediche. *Cremona*, 4to.
- 1751 *Zapp, J. S.* Synopsis observationum medicinarum, cum historia anginae 1745-6. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Van Bergen*, De morbo iraculentis infantum (Nouv. Act. Nat. Cur. t. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1765 *Horne, Fr. M.D.* Of the nature, cause, and cure of the croup. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Rosenstein, V. R.* Anweisung zur kennois der kinderkrankheiten. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Murray, J. A.* Abhandlung von einer bosartigen bräune und einer widernatürliche bräut in der luftröhre, &c. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Crawford, T.* De cynanche stridulo (Smellie iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Michaelis, C. F.* De angina polyposa sive membranacea. *Gütt.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Johantone, J. M.D.* A treatise on the malignant angina, &c. *West.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Mearse, A.* De cynanche tracheali (Webster Thes. *Edin.* l.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Bayley, R.* Cases of the angina trachealis, with the mode of cure. *New York*, 8vo.
- 1787 *Chambon, N. de M.* Réflexions sur une maladie particulière aux enfans (Mém. Soc. Roy. de Méd. t. v.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Rush, B. M.D.* Observations on the cynanche trachealis (Med. Obs. and Inq.) *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Alexander, Disney, M.D.* A treatise on the nature and cure of the cynanche trachealis or croup. *Huddersfield*, 8vo.
- 1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Archer, J.* Dissertation on cynanche trachealis, commonly called croup. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Ramsay, H.* An account of the croup as it appeared in the town of Chesham in 1793-4. (Trans. of Med. and Chir. ii. 25.) *London*.
- 1801 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* Essays on the diseases of children (i. on croup.) *Edin.* 4to.
- 1802 *Schweigné, C. J. A.* Dissertation sur la croup aigu des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Albers, J. A.* Ueber eine die schnellste hülfe, &c. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Desessartiz, J. C.* Mémoire sur le croup. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Anon.* Recueil des observations et des faits relatifs au croup. Rédigé par la Faculté de Méd. de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Caron, J. C. F.* Traité du croup aigu. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Caron, J. C. F.* Examen du recueil de tous les faits relatifs au croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Friedlander, N.* Sammlung von beobachtungen die den häutigen bräune betreffen. *Tüb.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Hopff, J. W.* Abhandlung ueber das croup, &c. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Lafour, D.* Manuel sur le croup. *Orleans*, 12mo.
- 1808 *Portal, A.* De l'angine membraneuse (Mémoires, t. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Wolf, W. L.* Ueber den luftröhrenbräune der kinder. *Alt.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Hecker, Aug. F.* Von den entzündungen im halse, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Horne, Fr. M.D.* Untersuchungen über die natur, &c. der croup (trossl. by Moir.) *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Sattinger, C. F. B.* De angina polyposa. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1810 *Marcus, A. F.* Ueber die natur und behandlungsart der häutigen bräune. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Heim, E. L.* Kritische bemerkungen ueber Marcus schriften, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Albers, J. A.* Kritische bemerkungen ueber Heim's ueber Markus schriften, &c. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Caron, J. C. F.* Remarques et observations récentes sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Cheyne, J. M.D.* The pathology of the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Jurine, L.* Mémoire sur le croup, qui n'est partagé le prix, &c. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Ruette, F.* Recueil des observations sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Sachse, W.* Das wissenschaftliche ueber die häutigen bräune. *Lab.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Double, F. J.* Traité du croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Girandy, C.* De l'angine trachéale, ou croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Hering, K.* Erfahrungen ueber den häutigen bräune. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Hosack, D. M.D.* Observations on the croup or hives. *New York*, 8vo.
- 1811 *Loebenstein, Loebel, E.* Erkenntnis und heilung der häutigen bräune. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ruette, F.* Traité de l'asphyxie connue sous le nom de croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Wallich, E. W.* Dringendes wort ueber das croup, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Bonafant de Mallet, J. M.D.* Mémoire sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Caillan, J. M.* Mémoire sur le croup. *Bordeaux*, 8vo.
- 1812 *Caron, J. C. F.* Programme d'un prix relatif à la trachéotomie dans le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Eccard, A. W.* Beobachtungen und heilung der häutigen bräune, &c. *Nara.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Roger-Collard, A. A.* Rapport sur les ouvrages envoyés au concours sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Valentin, Louis, M.D.* Recherches historiques et pratiques sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Vicquesenz, G. M.D.* Mémoire sur le croup ou angine trachéale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Göwis, L. A. M.D.* Tractatus de rito cognoscenda et sananda angina membranacea. *Vienne*, 8vo.
- 1813 *Roger-Collard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Croup) l. vii.* *Par.*
- 1813 *Robini, P.* Riflessioni sulla malattia comunemente denominata croup. *Parma*, 8vo.
- 1813 *Ruette, F.* Doutes sur l'existence du croup essentiel. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Erchenmayr, L. A.* Die epidemie des croups zu Kirchheim in 1807-8-9-10. *Tüb.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Albers, J. A. M.D.* Commentarius de tracheitide infantum. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1810 *Jurine, Lud.* Abhandlung ueber den croup (transl. by Heintzen) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1817 *Satamillé, M.* Découverte sur le croup, ou l'asthma synnchicum acutum. *Moscou*, 4to.
- 1818 *Heidler, K. J.* Ueber den croup oder die häutigen bräune. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Krimer, W.* Untersuchungen ueber die nächsten ursachen des hustens mit beziehung auf die lehre vom croup. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Egger, F. F. G.* Ueber das wesen und die heilung des croups. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Göwis, L. A. M.D.* Abhandlung ueber

die vorzüglichsten krankheiten des kindlichen alters. *Wien*. 8vo.

1820 *Troussel, J. F. A.* Essai sur le mal de gorge des enfans, connu sous le nom de croup. *Par*. 8vo.

1821 *Desruelles, H. M. J.* Traité théorique et pratique du croup (2d ed.) *Par*. 8vo.

1822 *Lacroix, J. B.* Tableau d'une épidémie de croup à Gueret. *Par*. 8vo.

1823 *Bland, P.* Nouvelles recherches sur la laryngite-trachéite, connue sous le nom de croup. *Par*. 8vo.

1823 *Bourgeois*, Observations d'une angine couenneuse. *Par*. 8vo.

1823 *Gaerent*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Croup) t. vi. *Par*.

1824 *Guibert, F. T.* Recherches nouvelles sur le croup et sur la coqueluche. *Par*. 8vo.

1824 *Henck, D.* Essays on various subjects (on croup, vol. ii.) *New York*. 8vo.

1825 *Mackenzie, W.* On the symptoms and cure of croup (Ed. Jour. vol. xlii.) *Edin*. 8vo.

1826 *Bretanaeus, P.* Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux, et en particulier de la diphtérie, &c. *Par*. 8vo.

1826 *Brichetcau, J.* Précis analytique du croup et de l'angine couenneuse. *Par*. 8vo.

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Mémoires ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques (p. 203.) *Par*. 8vo.

1826 *Porter, W. H.* Observations on the surgical pathology of the larynx and trachea. *Dub*. 8vo.

1826 *Royer-Collard, A. A.* Précis analytique du croup. *Par*. 8vo.

1827 *Emengard, F. P.* Traité pratique du croup. *Par*. 8vo.

1827 *Emengard, F. P.* Mémoire additionnel au traité du croup. *Par*. 8vo.

1828 *Sachs, Encycl. Wörterb.* (art. Angina) b. ii. *Berl*. 8vo.

1829 *Mills, T. M. D.* An account of the morbid appearances of the trachea, &c. *Dub*. 8vo.

1830 *Dugès, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. Croup) t. v. *Par*.

1832 *Chyres, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Croup) vol. i. *London*.

1833 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med.* (art. Croup) *London*.

1834 *Bow, W. F. M. D.* A new view of inflammation, with cases of croup, &c. *Edin*. 8vo.

## CYANOSIS.

*Deriv.* From *κυανος*, the colour of blue, from *κυανε*, a blue stone (lapis lazuli), or blue flower (blue-bottle).\*

*Nos. Syn.* *Icteria cyanea*: Paracels. *Cyanosis*: Baumes. *Morbus caruleus*: Scholer et Var. *Cyanopothia*: Marc. *Exangia cyania*: Good. *Cyania*: Cricht.

*VERN. SYN.* *Gr.* *κυανος*. *Lat.* *Morbus ceruleus*. *Eag.* Blue disease, blue skin. *Ger.* Blausucht. *Fr.* Cyanose, ictere bleu, ictere violet, cachexie bleue. *Ital.* Mala ceruleo. *Span.* Azul enfermedad.

\* This word is commonly derived from *κυανος* and *νεος*, *morbus caruleus*, and I believe M. Baumes originally formed the term in this manner; but this derivation would lead to pronouncing it short instead of long. The word *κυανος* is classical.

1805 *Seiler, B. G.* De morbo ceruleo. *Vitæ*.

1810 *Schuler*, Dissertatio de morbo ceruleo. *Einpost*. 8vo.

1811 *Kaemmerer, J. J.* Dissertatio de morbo ceruleo. *Hals*. 4to.

1812 *Marc*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Maladie Bleue*) t. iii. *Par*.

1812 *Tobler*, Dissertatio da morbo ceruleo. *Gött*. 4to.

1813 *Haas, C. T.* Dissertatio de morbo ceruleo. *Lips*. 4to.

1814 *Farr, J. R. M. D.* On malformation of the human heart. *London*.

1815 *Kuciathowski*, Dissertatio ætiologiam morbi cerulei ampliissima. *Vitæ*, 8vo.

1816 *Hein, J. C.* Dissertatio de cordis deformationibus. *Gött*. 4to.

1817 *Hartmann*, Dissertatio de cyanosi ejusque causa. *Vitæ*, 4to.

1820 *Cherrier*, Dissertation sur la maladie bleue. *Par*. 4to.

1820 *Marx, H.* Morbi cerulei exemplum memorabile. *Berl*. 8vo.

1822 *Peters*, Dissertatio sistens relationem de pueri morbo ceruleo laborante. *Kilise*, 4to.

1822 *Zimmermann*, De morbo ceruleo. *Berol*. 8vo.

1823 *Ferraz*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Cyanose*) t. vi. *Par*.

1823 *Horner*, Dissertatio de cyanosi. *Mosachii*, 4to.

1823 *Louis, P. C. A.* Observations et considérations sur la communication des cavités droites, &c. (*Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Nov.*) *Par*.

1824 *Altan*, Dissertatio de cyanopothia specie. *Bonnæ*, 8vo.

1824 *Gintz, E. M. D.* Observations et recherches sur la cyanose ou maladie bleue. *Par*. 8vo.

1824 *Ramberg*, Dissertatio de corde vasisque majoribus, &c. *Berlin*, 8vo.

1825 *Meisner*, Dissertatio de cyanosi. *Berol*. 8vo.

1826 *Leues*, Dissertatio de morbo ceruleo. *Berol*. 8vo.

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Mémoires ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques (p. 301.) *Par*. 8vo.

1827 *Ernst*, Dissertatio de cyanosi. *Lips*. 4to.

1831 *Hemilund*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Cyanose*) t. vi. *Par*.

1831 *Paget, John, M. D.* On the congenital malformations of the heart (*Edin. Journ.* vol. xxxvi. p. 263.)

1832 *Crompton*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Cyanosis*) vol. i. *London*.

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Blue Disease*) *London*.

## CYNANCHE (MITIS ET MALIGNA).

*Deriv.* *Gr.* *κυνεγχη*, from *κυων*, a dog, and *εγχη*, to throttle, to strangle: literally dog-choke. The disease is supposed by some to be so called from its occasioning a noise in breathing like that made by dogs when being strangled. By others it is said to be from the patient being obliged to breathe like a dog, with open mouth and protruded tongue.

*Nos. Syn.* *Παρακυνεγχη*, *κυνεγχη*, *Παρακυνεγχη*, *Παρακυνη*: Auct. *Græc.* *Angina*: Cels. Hoffm. Boerh. Vog. Junck. *Synanchica passio*: Cæli-Aurel. *Angina canina*: Zacut-Lausi. *Cyanache*:

Sauv. Lino. Sag. Cull. Par. *Tonsillitis*: Cricht. *Caumo paristhmia*: Young. *Empresma paristhmia*: Good. *Angina guttaralis*: Plinel. *Atiadiitis*: Swed. *Isthmitis*: Swed. *Phloecq. Pharyngitis*: Cricht. *Angor faucium*, *Prana*, *Prunella*: Auct.

VEAN. SYR. Gr. Κυσση, παρηθύμα, φλεγμονή των αστε των ισθμυ χερων. Lat. Angina, synanche, inflammatio gutturis, inflammatio faucium. Eng. Squinancy, squinsy, quinsy, sore throat, throat disorder. Ger. Kehlsucht, Halsweh, bräune, Halsentzündung, Halsbrüene, Halsgeschwulst, Halsgeschwür. Dut. Kwade keet, worg-gezweel, keelontoecking. Dan. Halspine, Halsvee, Halsbrynde, Halsøge. Swed. Halsjuka, halstäppa. Fr. Esquinancie, mal de gorge, squinancie, prunele. Ital. Angina, mal di gola, schienanzia. Span. Garotillo, angina, esquinencia.

1563 *Faglia, J. A.* De faucium ulceribus. Neapoli, 4to.

1567 *Wier, Joen.* Medicarum observationum rariorum lib. i. (de pestilentiali angina) Basil. 4to.

1611 *Cascales, F. P.* De morbo garotillo appellato. Madr. 8vo.

1611 *Villa Real, Joan. de.* De signis, causis, essentia, &c. morbi suffocantis lib. ii. Compluti. 4to.

1615 *Herrera, Chr. Per. de.* Tractatus de morbo suffocante garotillo Hispanie appellato. -Matriti, 4to.

1615 *Nunnez, Rd.* De gutturis ulceribus anginosus. Scvil. 4to.

1618 *Fonseca, J. A. de.* De angina et garotillo puerorum. Compluti. 4to.

1620 *Carnarola, J. B.* De epidemico strangulatorio adfectu. Neap. 4to.

1620 *Nola, Fr.* De epidemico phlegmone anginoso grassante Neapoli. Venet. 4to.

1620 *Scambati, J. A.* De pestilenti faucium adfectu. Neap. 4to.

1621 *Aguiar, Th. de.* Apologia—adversus Nunnez, cum censuris in lib. de faucium ulceribus anginosus, vulgo garotillo. Murcia, 4to.

1621 *Tumajo, And.* De alg y garotillo. Madr. 8vo.

1622 *Broncelli, Th.* De populari horribili ac pestilenti gutturis affectione. Neapoli, 8vo.

1625 *Alaymo, M. A.* Discorso.... del morbo contagioso.... in Palermo. Palermo, 4to.

1625 *Alaymo, M. A.* Consultatio pro ulceris Syriaci curatione. Panorm. 4to.

1625 *Cortesius, J. B.* Miscellaneorum medicinalium decades duae (lib. ix. de pestilenti angina) Messae. fol.

1632 *Sceverinae, M. Aur.* De recondita abscessuum uetera lib. viii. (lib. viii. παρὰ γαστρὸς ἀμφοτέρω, sive pestilens faucium abscessus in pueris.) Neapoli, 8vo.

1633 *Prosimi, J. D.* De faucium et gutturis anginosus, &c. consultatio. Messae. 4to.

1636 *Pina, Geron. Gil y de.* Tratado de la curacion del garotillo. Zaragoza, 12mo.

1636 *Penna, H. G. de la.* Tratado del garotillo. Saragossa.

1636 *Signini, Act. Clet.* De morbo strangulatorio opus. Roma, 12mo.

1646 *Bartholinus, Thom.* Exercitationes de angina puerorum Campaniae Siciliæque epidemica. Par. 12mo.

1661 *Fabriz, W.* Bericht von der bräue. Stutig. 12mo.

1690 *Stark, J. H.* De angina alba seu prunella, vulgo die weisse bräue. Regensp. 4to.

1702 *Aquerze,* De febre intermitte, vulgo dicta angina Sardinica. Madr.

1747 *Hilscher, S. P.* De insigni raucedinis remedio (vapores aquæ calidæ) (Hall. D. ad M. i.) Jenæ. 4to.

1748 *Astruc, J.* Lettre sur le mal de gorge gangréneuse parmi les enfans. Par. 4to.

1748 *Fothergill, John, M.D.* Account of the sore throat attended with ulcers. Lond. 8vo.

1749 *Chomel, M.* Dissertation historique sur l'espèce de mal de gorge gangréneux, &c. Par. 12mo.

1749 *Ghini, M.* Lettere mediche (li.) Cremona. 4to.

1746 *Malouin, P. J.* Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, 1746-7-8-9. Par. 4to.

1749 *Rabwin, G. de, Vandermonde, C. A.* An in ulcere tonsillarum gangrenoso antisceptica? (Hall. D. ad M. i.) Par. 4to.

1750 *Starr, J. M.D.* Of the morbus strangulatorius (Phil. Trans. vol. xlv.) Lond.

1751 *Wall, John, M.D.* Method of treating the sore-throat (Med. Tracts, Oxford, 1780.) Worcester. 8vo.

1751 *Zapp, J. S.* Synopsis observationum medicarum cum historia et curatione anginae 1745-6. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1753 *Langhans, Beschreibung, &c.* nebst einem berichte ueber eine oene ansteckende krankheit. Zurich. 8vo.

1753 *Torriani, N. M.D.* An historical dissertation on a particular species of sore-throat among children (transl. from Chomel) Lond. 12mo.

1755 *Colden, C.* Letter concerning the throat distemper (Med. Obs. and Inq. i.) Lond. 8vo.

1757 *Harkam, John, M.D.* Dissertation on the malignant ulcerous sore-throat. Lond. 8vo.

1758 *Anon.* Letter from a Bath physician to Dr. Heberden on the malignant sore-throat. Lond. 4to.

1761 *Chandler, John,* Of the disease called a cold; also of the nature and seat of the putrid sore-throat. Lond. 8vo.

1764 *Wilcke, H. C. D.* De angina infantum (Sandifort Thez. li.) Upsal. 4to.

1766 *Lallemand, Fr.* Febbris malignæ topicæ angina gangrenosa vocatæ historia. Argent.

1766 *Peurose, F. M.D.* Dissertation on the inflammatory, gangrenous, and putrid sore-throat, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1768 *Marteau de Grawilliers, P. A.* Description des maux de gorge épidémiques et gangréneux. Par. 8vo.

1771 *Bard, S. M.D.* Researches on the nature, causes, &c. of sore-throat. New York. 8vo.

1773 *Fordey, Sir W. M.D.* A new inquiry into the causes, &c. of putrid fevers, with an appendix on the malignant or ulcerated sore-throat. Lond. 8vo.

1777 *Brugnone, Gio.* Storia della squinocchia caecrenosa. Turin, 8vo.

1777 *Grant, Wm.* Account of a fever and sore-throat in London. 1776. Lond. 8vo.

1777 *Read,* Histoire de l'esquinancie gangréneuse de Moivron. Par. 8vo.

1778 *Levison, G. M.D.* An account of the epidemical sore-throat. Lond. 8vo.

1778 *Saunders, W. M.D.* Observations on sore-throat and fever. Lond. 8vo.

1778 *Saunders, Robt. M.D.* Observations on the sore-throat in the north of Scotland in 1777. Lond. 8vo.

- 1779 *Johnstone, Jas. M.D.* Treatise on the malignant angina. *Warcest.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Taylor, J. M.D.* De cynanche gangrenosa (Webster Thes. Ed. I.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Toulmin, G. H.* De cynanche tonsillari (Webster Thes. Ed. I.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Guldagen, De angine gangrenose differentis* (Doering I.) *Hals.* 4to.
- 1784 *Pasqual y Rubio, J. A.* Tratado del garotillo maligno ulcerado. *Valencia.* 4to.
- 1786 *Skerte, Th. M.D.* Experiments on bark, with remarks on putrid sore-throat, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Perkins, W. L. M.D.* An essay for a nosological and comparative view of the cynanche maligna. *London.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* An account of the sore-throat with ulcers. *London.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Rosely, W. M.D.* Essay on the malignant ulcerated sore-throat. *London.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Reete, Th.* An essay on the crysipelous sore-throat. *London.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Suarez-Barbosa, Al.* De angina ulcerosa ad Leiriam observata. *Ulyssip.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Schmid, J. (Stoll)* De angina (Eyerell II.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Clark, John, M.D.* Observations on fevers . . . and on scarlet-fevers with ulcerated sore-throat. *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Johnson, Th.* Dissertation on the putrid ulcerous sore-throat. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Rosely, W. M.D.* Observations on the great number of deaths from sore-throat, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Withering, W. M.D.* An account of the scarlet fever and sore-throat. *London.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Pearl, E. M.D.* Practical information on the malignant sore-throat. *London.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Renoultin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Angine)* t. II. *Par.*
- 1821 *Guesant, Dict. de Méd. (art. Angine gangrenosa)* t. II. *Par.*
- 1825 *MacKenzie, W.* On the symptoms and cure of croup (Ed. Med. and Surg. Journ. vol. xxiii.) *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bretançais, P.* Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Sachse, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Angina)* b. II. *Berl.*
- 1829 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Angine coenacosa)* t. II. *Par.*
- 1833 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Croup)* *London.*
- 1834 *Tweedie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Throat, Diseases of)* vol. IV. *London.*

## CYSTITIS, &amp;c.

DEATV. From *uretra*, cystis, a cyst or bladder, also the urinary bladder; and the nosological termination significant of inflammation, itis.

NON. SYN. *Cystitis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Darw. Cricht. Pin. Parr. *Inflammatio vesicæ*: Hoffm. Sennert. *Cystiphlegia*: De Meyzeroy. *Empirica cystitis*: Good. *Causa cystitis*: Young. *Kystitis, Blennorrhagia vesicalis*: Swed. *Catarrhus vesicæ*: Lient. *Dysuria mucosa*: Cull. *Rheuma vesicæ*: Stoll. *Gla:* Linn. *Pyuria*: Sauv. *Chylaria*: Vog. *Ischuria cystica*: Ploncq.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Inflammatio vesicæ*. Eng. Inflammation of the bladder. Ger. Entzündung

der harnblase, blasenentzündung. Fr. Inflammation de la vessie. Ital. Cistite, infiammazione di vesica. Span. Cistitis, inflamacion de vejiga.

1550 *Arma, J. F.* De vesicæ et reals affectus dignatione et medicatione. *Bagrida.* 8vo.

1668 *Maralt, J.* Dissertatio de inflammationo et ulcere vesicæ. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1703 *Müller, J. M.* Dissertatio de inflammatione vesicæ urinariæ. *Ald.* 4to.

1709 *Vater, Dissertatio de ulceris vesicæ signis et remediis.* *Witcb.*

1722 *Lottier, F.* A dissertation on disorders which affect the neck of the bladder. *London.* 12mo.

1724 *Hoffmann, F.* Dissertatio de exulceratione vesicæ (Opp. Supp. II. 2.) *Ital.* 4to.

1751 *Barrere, C. M.D.* Observations anatomiques tirées de l'ouverture des cadavres. *Par.* 8vo.

1763 *Arnaud, R. G. de.* Plain and easy instructions on diseases of the bladder, &c. *London.* 12mo.

1766 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Medical essays and observations. *Newcastle.* 8vo.

1777 *Perry, C. M.D.* Disquisitions on the stone and other diseases of the bladder. *London.* 8vo.

1786 *Frank, J. P.* Oratio de vesica urinari ex vicinis morbis egrotante. *Papier.* 8vo.

1786 *Troja, M.* Lezioni intorno ai male della vesica urinaria, &c. *Nap.* 8vo.

1789 *Dencker, Dissertatio de catarrho vesicæ* (Doering I.) *Duisb.*

1794 *Schoenberg, Dissertatio de catarrho vesicæ.* *Duisb.*

1798 *Foot, Jesse.* Cases of the successful practice of vesicae lotura in diseased bladder. *London.* 8vo.

1799 *Sherrren, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseased and contracted urinary bladder, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1800 *Walter, F. A.* Einige krankheiten der alieren und der harnblase. *Berl.* 4to.

1805 *Johnston, H.* Practical observations on urinary gravel and stone, and diseases of the bladder. *Edin.* 8vo.

1806 *Berenda, Dissertatio de cystirrhæa mucosa.* *Frankf.*

1806 *Schrand, W.* Ueber die krankheiten der harnblase, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1809 *Saemmering, Th.* Abhandlung über die krankheiten der harnblase (Salzb. Med. Chir. Zeit. IV. p. 113.) *Salzb.*

1810 *Nauche, M.* Des maladies de la vessie, &c. chez les personnes avancées en âge. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Larbaud, F.* Recherches sur le catarrhe, &c. de la vessie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Renoultin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cystite)* t. VII. *Par.*

1820 *Bell, C.* A treatise on the diseases of the urethra, vesica urinaria, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1822 *Saemmering, S. T.* Ueber die tödlichen krankheiten der harnblase und harnrohre alter männer. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1823 *Bingham, R.* A practical essay on diseases of the bladder. *London.* 8vo.

1823 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Cystite)* t. VI. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Howsip, J.* A practical treatise on the symptoms, &c. of complaints affecting the secretions of the urine. *London.* 8vo.

- 1831 *Begin*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Cyélite*) t. vi. Par.  
1832 *Camin*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Cystitis*) vol. i. Lond.

## DELIRIUM.

**DERIV.** Lat. *delirium*, dotage, being out of one's wits; from *deliro*, to be out of one's wits, from *de* and *lira*, a balk or ridge between two furrows: literally to be out of the furrow or track.

**NOS. SYN.** *Delirium maniacum*: Hoffm. *Pyromania*: Scheffel. *Delirium*: Vog. Linn. *Mania*: Cull. *Paraphrosyne*: Sauv. Sag. *Ephrenia mania*: Good. *Delirium mania*: Cricht. *Mania nictitans*: Young. *Paraoepe*: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *ῥαγισμός, παραφροσύνη, λυγρὸς, παλῶδες, παραφρενία, μανία, λυγρῶς*. Lat. *Delirium*, deliramentum, deliratio, deliritas. Eng. *Delirium*, p'rensy. Ger. *Aberwitz*, wahnwitz, verrückheit, irreden. Dut. *Ylhoofdigheid*, ligthoofdigheid. Dan. *Vaorvittighed*, Sved. *Yra, yrsel*. Pol. *Oblakanie*. Fr. *Délire*, transport au cerveau. Ital. *Svarimento, delirio*. Span. *Desvario, delirio*.

## DELIRIUM TREMENS.

**DERIV.** Lat. *tremens*, (adj.) trembling, from *tremo*. *Delirium tremens*, a barbarous expression intended to convey the idea of delirium coexisting with a tremulous condition of the body or limbs.

**NOS. SYN.** *Delirium tremens*: Sotton. *Febria cerebialis* (brain fever): Pearson, Armstrong. *Delirium ebriositatis potatorum*: Hufeland. *Delirium ebriositatis*: Blake. *Delirium cigilans*: Hnyward. *Mania a temulentia*: Klapp. *Mania a potu*: Carter. *Delirium tremefaciens*: Copland. *Encephalitis tremefaciens*: J. Frank. *Paraoepe athenien*: Swed. *Delirium traumaticum, Delirium nervosum*: Dupuytren. *Phrenesia potatorum, Mania potatorum, Dipomania, Olinomania*: Auct.

**VERN. SYN.** Eng. Brain fever of drunkards. Ger. *Zitterwahninn, säuferwahninn*. Fr. *Délire tremblant, folie des ivrognes*. Ital. *Delirio trumante, delirio da' briaconi*. Span. *Delirio du borrachon*.

1556 *Casblock*, J. De paraphrosyne seu delirio et differentiis suis. Francof. 4to.

1683 *Heredia*, P. M. de, Du morbis seutis, de delirio ejusque causis. Lyon. fol.

1736 *Büchner*, A. E. De salubritate hemorrhagium in mitigantibus deliriis. Hat. 4to.

1757 *Büchner*, A. E. De delirio vitam et mortem presagientibus. Hat. 4to.

1758 *Nicolai*, E. A. Gedanken von der verwirung des verstandes, &c. Kopenk. 8vo.

1765 *Büchner*, A. E. De hecticorum deliriis malo omine oriundi. Hat. 4to.

1782 *Belem*, Lander, De delirio in genere (Doering i.) Loran. 8vo.

1807 *McWhorter*, T. M.D. Brain fever after born (Med. and Phys. Journ. xviii.) Lond.

1808 *Lanoix*, P. Des moyens à combattre le délire qui survient dans les maladies niques de la poitrine (Diss.) Par. 4to.

1813 *Armstrong*, J. M.D. On brain fever from intoxication (Ed. Journ. vol. ix.) Edin. 8vo.

1813 *Perron*, S. B. M.D. Observations on brain fever (Edin. Journ. ix. p. 326.) Newcastle, 8vo.

1813 *Sutton*, Thos. M.D. Tracts on delirium tremens, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1814 *Esquirol*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Délire*) t. viii. Par.

1817 *Wood*, J. M.D. Observations on inflammation and brain fever (Ed. Journ. xlii.) Edin.

1819 *Royer*, P. Mémoire sur la delirium tremens. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (arts. *Délire, Delirium tremens*) t. vi. Par.

1823 *Lind*, J. G. De delirio tremente observationum series. Copenh. 8vo.

1825 *Coeden*, H. A. Von dem delirium tremens. Berl. 8vo.

1825 *Playfair*, G. On delirium tremens (Trans. of Med. Soc. of Calcutta, vol. i.) Calcutta, 8vo.

1827 *Cotes*, B. H. M.D. On delirium tremens. Philad. (Med. Chir. Rev. N. S. viii. 456)

1827 *Elvert*, W. Bemerkungen ueber das delirium tremens (Med. Beobacht.) Hildesh. 8vo.

1828 *Barkhausen*, G. Beobachtungen ueber das säuferwahninn, oder das delirium tremens. Bremen. 8vo.

1830 *Ware*, J. On the history and treatment of delirium tremens. Boston, 8vo.

1831 *Levillé*, J. B. F. Histoire de la folie des ivrognes. Par. 8vo.

1831 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Délire*) t. vi. Par.

1831 *Bright*, R. M.D. Reports of medical cases (vol. ii. p. 15 sq.) Lond. 4to.

1832 *Carter*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Delirium tremens*) vol. i. Lond.

1832 *Macnisk*, R. The anatomy of drunkenness (4th ed. chap. x.) Glasgow, 8vo.

1833 *Bartels*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Delirium*) h. ix. Berl.

1833 *Græfe*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Delirium tremens*) b. ix. Berl.

1833 *Lendrick*, C. M.D. Practical remarks on delirium tremens (Dub. Journ. vol. iii.) Dub.

1834 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Delirium*) Lond.

## DENTITION.

**DERIV.** Lat. *dentitio*, teething; from *dens*, to teethe, to breed teeth; from *dens*, a tooth.

**NOS. SYN.** *Ophryopis*: Paul.-Ægin. *Dentitio*: Plin. Cels. *Odontalgia dentitionis*: Sauv. *Odaxismus* (*αδαξισμός* αλν, itebing of the gums): Hipp.) Vog. *Dysodontiasis*: Swed. Young. *Odontia dentitionis*: Good.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *ὀφρυσις, οδαξισμός*. Lat. *Dentitio, dentium emissio*. Eng. Teething, breeding the teeth, cutting the teeth. Ger. *Zahnen, zahnsarbeit, zahnsbruch*. Dut. *Tyd, tandinge*. Dan. *Tandkomme, tandbrud*. Sved. *Tandnag*. Fr. *Sortie des dents, venue des dents, dentition*. Ital. *Dentizione, fare i denti*. Span. *Denticion, eadentecer, echar los dientes*.

(For Literature, see CHILDREN, DISEASES OF.)

## DIABETES.

DERIV. Gr. διαβητης, a syphon, from διαβαω, to pass or flow through: them. δια and βαω: hence by metonymy applied to this disease, from the constant ingestion and excretion of fluid observed in it.

NOS. SYX. Διαβητης, διαβητης,\* διαβητης τῆς οὔρης. Τῆσις ἢ ἀμυδία: Gal. Paul.-Ægin. Diabetes Anglicus: Mead, Sanv. Diabetes mellitus: Cull. Crich. et Var. Paruria mellita: Good. Apocrenosis diabetes: Parr. Dipacus: Hecker. Polyuria: Seidel. Diuresis: Vog. Phthisiuria saccharina: Hufeland. Phthisyria: Reil. Lienteria urinaria, Tabes urinaria, Diabetes, Morbus stibitua-dus, Hydrops ad matulam, Urorrhæa: Auct.

VERN. SYX. Gr. Διαβητης, διαβητης. Lat. Diabetes, urinæ fluxus immodicus, profluvium urinæ. Eng. Diabetes, diabete, pissag: ill or evil, dropsy of the chamber-pot. Ger. Harnruhr, harnfluss. Dut. Pissloed, pissloop. Dan. Urlofid. Swed. Mjölkipia. Fr. Flux d'urine, diabète. Ital. Flusso dello urine, diabete. Span. Diabetes, fujo de orina.

1667 *Henricius, Mart.* Pulcherrimarum quæstionum t. i. Accedit de diabete consilium. Papie, 4to.

1694 *Lister, M. M.D.* Sex exercitationes medicæ de morbis chronicis. Lond. 8vo.

1725 *Wyater, J. M.B.* Cylindrus metasyneriticus (Bristol water in diabetes). Lond. 8vo.

1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Dissertation on a dropsy, a tympany, the diabetes, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1737 *Metz, J. P.* Diabetis observatio rara (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) Basil. 4to.

1740 *Shebbeare, J. M.D.* Now analysis of the Bristol waters, with the causes of the diabetes, &c. Lond. 4to.

1745 *Anon.* A mechanical inquiry into the nature, &c. of diabetes. Lond. 8vo.

1746 *Krautzenstra, C. G.* Theoria fluxus diabetici more geometrico (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) Hal.

1759 *Berry, Sir E. M.D.* A treatise on the three different digestions, &c. (sect. iii. c. 3.) Lond. 8vo.

1762 *Brisbane, J. M.D.* Select cases in the practice of medicine. Lond. 8vo.

1776 *Dobson, M. M.D.* Experiments and observations on the urine in diabetes (Med. Obs. & Inq. vol. v.) Lond. 8vo.

1778 *Traks de Krzowits, W. M.D.* De diabete commentarius. Viad. 8vo.

1780 *Myers, J. H. M.D.* De diabete (Webster II.) Edin. 8vo.

1782 *Pector, G. J.* De diabete (Diss. Lov. ii.) Loram. 8vo.

1783 *Beckhould, J. de,* De diabetis curatione (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) Lausan. 4to.

1784 *Place, Dissertation* de vera diabetis causa in defectu assimilationis (Doering I.) Gott. 4to.

\* The term διαβητης, as used for diabetes, is commonly said to be derived from δια-βη, thirst, or δια-βη, a serpent, whose bite was said to induce great thirst. May it not have the same origin as διαβητης, from the analogy of a syphon, the stem of the διαβητης (the tesset) being very appropriate for the manufactory of syphons, as boys well know?

1792 *Marabelli, F.* Memoria su l' principj e sullo differenze dell' urina in diabete. Paria, 8vo.

1794 *Tommasini, G.* Storia ragionata di un diabete, &c. Parma, 8vo.

1795 *Titius, S. C.* Experimentorum Ticinensium in quibus diabetico urina sub examen vocatur enarratio. Witteb. 4to.

1799 *Rollo, J. M.D.* An account of two cases of the diabetes mellitus. Lond. 8vo.

1799 *Girdlestone, Th. M.D.* Case of diabetes, with a historical sketch. Yarmouth, 8vo.

1800 *Baillie, M. M.D.* Case of diabetes with remarks (Trans. of Med. & Chir. Soc. vol. ii.) Lond. 8vo.

1800 *Müller, J. V.* Beschreibung der harnruhr. Frankf. 8vo.

1802 *Trieder, W. M.D.* The English olive-tree, &c. with remarks on diabetes. Lond. 8vo.

1805 *Nicolas, P. F.* Recherches sur le diabète sacré ou la phthisieurie sacrée. Par. 8vo.

1806 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Cases of diabetes mellitus, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1807 *Bardley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases, &c. (on diabetes, &c.) Lond. 8vo.

1808 *Watt, R. M.D.* Cases of diabetes, &c. Paisley, 8vo.

1811 *Christie, T. M.D.* On diabetes mellitus, as it occurs in Ceylon (Ed. Journ. vol. vii.) Edin. 8vo.

1811 *Henry, W. M.D.* Experiments on diabetic urine (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. ii.) Lond. 8vo.

1811 *Latham, J. M.D.* Facts and opinions concerning diabetes. Lond. 8vo.

1812 *Bostock, J. M.D.* Observations on diabetes insipidus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. iii.) Lond. 8vo.

1813 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* Medical histories and reflexions (vol. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1813 *Warren, P. M.D.* Cases of diabetes treated with opium (Med. Trans. vol. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1814 *Renanudin, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Diabetes) t. ix. Par.

1815 *Lafont Gouzy, G. G.* Recherches et observations sur le diabete (Ann. Clin. de Montpel.) Montp. 8vo.

1815 *Setterley, R. P. M.D.* Cases of diabetes (Med. Trans. vol. i.) Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Marsh, H. M.D.* Observations on the treatment of diabetes mellitus (Dnb. Hosp. Rep. vol. iii.) Dub.

1822 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Diabète) t. vi. Par.

1824 *Sharkey, P. M.D.* On diabetes (Dnb. Trans. vol. iv.) Dub. 8vo.

1825 *Prout, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature, &c. of diabetes, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1825 *Venables, Rob. M.D.* A practical treatise on diabetes, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1826 *Calkox, S.* Observations on diabetes. Philad. 8vo.

1828 *Stoch, A. W. von.* Versuch einer pathologie und therapie des diabetes mellitus. Berl. 8vo.

1829 *Pharamond, M.* Description des causes et des effets du diabetes. Par. 8vo.

1831 *Bouilland, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Diabète) t. vi. Par.

1833 *Bardley, J. L. Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Diabetes) vol. i. Lond.

1833 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med.* (art. Diabetes) Lond.

## DIAGNOSIS.

DERIV. Gr. διαγνωσις, literally the act of dis-

cerning or distinguishing, from *γνωρίζω*, to distinguish, to discriminate: th. *ἄν*, through, and *γινώσκω*, to know.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Διαγνώσις*. Lat. *Dijudicatio* (diagnosis, dignotio, not classical). Eng. *Diagnosis*, *diagnostick*, *diagnosticks*. Ger. *Kennzeichen*, *erkennung der krankheit*. Dut. *Ken-teken*. Fr. *Diagnosticque*, *signe diagnostique*. Ital. *Diagnostica*. Span. *Diagnostico*.

1523 *Galen*, De symptomatum differentiis lib. i. Thoma Linacre interprete. Lond. 4to.

1534 *Hertruccius*, N. Methodus cognoscendorum morborum. Monast. 4to.

1560 *Hygel*, J. De semiotica medicinarum parte. Basil. fol.

1563 *Pellegrini*, J. B. De ratione cognoscendi signa et causas morborum. Bonon. 4to.

1579 *Planer*, A. Methodus investigandi locos affectos. Tab. 4to.

1580 *Piso*, Nic. De cognoscendis et curandis morbis. Franckf. fol.

1584 *Dupont*, F. De signis morborum, lib. iv. (edid. Schomburg. Lond. 1768, 4to.) Par. 4to.

1595 *Liddell*, *Duncan*, De symptomatibus et symptomatum differentiis (Conspectus Universae Medicinæ) Helvet. 4to.

1596 *Amberinus*, J. *Ignominia*, sive ratio dignoscendarum sedum male affectatum. Genet. 8vo.

1601 *Jensenius*, J. *Ignominia*, seu nova cognoscendi morbos methodus. Vitemb. 8vo.

1607 *Haratius*, G. De doctrina signorum in genere. Vitemb. 4to.

1620 *Varandé*, J. Tractatus de diagnosi medien. Monsp. 8vo.

1624 *Sarona*, P. Decisiones medicinales quoad diagnosis et prognosin. Punorm. fol.

1626 *Casulenus*, Proth. De lingua, quæ maximum est morborum acutorum signum. Colon. 12mo.

1630 *Syleius*, J. De signis omnibus medicis. Par. fol.

1649 *Finella*, Ph. De quatuor signis quæ apparent in unguitus. Neap. 12mo.

1651 *Helmont*, J. B. Van. De morbis introductio diagnostica (Opp.) Venet. fol.

1654 *Bennet*, C. M.D. Exercitationes diagnosticæ, cum historis demonstrativis. Lond. 8vo.

1654 *Præstotius*, Jos. Semiotice, sive de signis medicis enehridion. Venet. 24mo.

1657 *Martinez*, J. Tractatus de modo cognoscendi morbum, &c. Complut. fol.

1661 *Ficinus*, Th. Semiotice, sive de signis medicis tractatus. Lugd. Bat. 4to.

1675 *Hann*, J. C. Quo quis rectius cognoscit morbum, eo rectius sanat, oratio. Altd. 4to.

1700 *Wedel*, G. W. Exercitationes semiotico-pathologicæ. Jenæ, 4to.

1701 *Eyerl*, J. P. Compendium semiotice, modernorum dogmatibus accommodatum. Erford. 8vo.

1712 *Furestencus*, J. H. Dissertatio quæ desiderata circa morbos eorumque signa exponit. Amst. 12mo.

1718 *Hoffmann*, F. De morbis recte distinguendis. Hal. 4to.

1722 *Vater*, Ch. Semiotica medien, accinctis aphorismis comprehensa. Vitemb. 4to.

1736 *Juncker*, J. Conspectus pathologicæ et semiotice in forma tabularum. Halæ, 4to.

1740 *Detarding*, G. Fundamenta semiotice medicæ. Haenia, 8vo.

1742 *Rudd*, *Sayer*, M.D. A certain method to know diseases, &c. Lond. 4to.

1756 *Schaarschmidt*, S. Semiotik; herausgegeben von C. A. Nicolai. Berl. 8vo.

1767 *Hamberger*, G. E. Semiotisches vorlesungen ueber Lommen's wahrnehmungen. Lemgov. 8vo.

1768 *Loescher*, J. L. L. Semiotik, oder lehre von der zeichen der krankheiten. Dresd. 8vo.

1771 *Helian*, M. Dictionnaire du diagnostic, ou l'art de connaître les maladies. Par. 12mo.

1775 *Gruar*, C. G. Semiotice: in un prælectorum. Hal. 8vo.

1784 *Berkenhout*, J. M.D. Symptomatiologia. Lond. 8vo.

1785 *Metzger*, J. D. Grundriss der allgemeinen semiotik und therapie. Königsb. 8vo.

1786 *Weber*, F. A. De signis et causis morborum (2 vol.) Heidelb. 8vo.

1787 *Bayer*, Th. Grundriss der allgemeinen semiotik. Prag. 8vo.

1787 *Rougna*, N. F. Considerationes pathologico-semiotice de omnibus corporis functionibus (2 vol.) Vient. 4to.

1787 *Schlegel*, J. C. T. Thesaurus semiotices pathologicæ (2 vol.) Stend. 8vo.

1788 *Frank*, J. P. Oratio de signis morborum e corporis situ partiumque positione petendis. Psp. 8vo.

1789 *Hoffbauer*, J. C. Tentamina semiotice. Gorlitz. 8vo.

1791 *Büttner*, D. F. Critices semiotice medicinalis fundamenta. Rost. 8vo.

1791 *Prie*, P. P. M.D. A treatise on the diagnosis and prognosis of diseases (part i.) Lond. 8vo.

1792 *Stoll*, Max. Allgemeine anleitung kranke zu examiniren. Marb. 8vo. (?)

1794 *Ackermann*, J. C. G. M.D. Bemerkungen ueber die kenntnisse und cur einigen krankheiten. Nürnberg. 8vo.

1796 *Vogel*, S. G. Kranken-examen. Stendal. 8vo.

1798 *Broussanet*, J. L. V. Tableau élémentaire de la semiotique. Montp. 8vo.

1799 *Anon*. A table of symptoms, pointing out such as distinguish one disease from another, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1800 *Gruner*, C. G. Physiologische und pathologische zeichenlehre. Jenæ, 8vo.

1800 *Kornatowsky*, F. G. Kunst krankheiten genau und grundlich zu untersuchen. Leips. 8vo.

1801 *Cabuchet*, F. Essai sur l'expression de la face dans les maladies. Par. 8vo.

1801 *Sprengel*, K. Handhueb der semiotik. Halle, 8vo.

1802 *Wichmann*, J. E. Ideen zur diagnostik; beobachtenden arzten mitgetheilt (3 vol.) Hannover. 8vo.

1803 *Dreyssig*, W. F. Handhueb der medicinischen diagnostik (2 vol.) Erfurt. 8vo.

1806 *Laforge*, L. De la semiotologie hucaie. Par. 8vo.

1808 *Caldani*, L. M. A. Institutiones semiotice. Patav. 8vo.

1808 *Hernandez*, J. F. Mémoire sur les questions, quels sont les signes diagnostiques et pronostiques fournis de l'état de la langue, &c. London. 8vo.

1808 *Schmeltz*, C. G. Versuch einer medicinisch-chirurgischen diagnostik in tabellen. Dresd. fol.

1810 *Wolffahrt*, K. Ueber die bedeutung der zeichenlehre in der heilkunde. Berl. 8vo.



1812 Dux, F. G. Allgemeine zeichenlehre. Leipz. 8vo.

1814 Rensauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Diagnostics) t. ix. Par.

1815 Landré-Beauvais, A. J. Séméiotique, ou traité des signes des maladies. Par. 8vo.

1817 Hall, Marshall, M.D. On diagnosis: in four parts. Lond. 8vo.

1811-17 Double, F. J. Séméiologie générale, ou traité des signes. &c. (2 tom.) Par. 8vo.

1819 Hufeland, C. W. Conspectus morborum: adjectis characteribus speciis diagnosticis. Berl. 8vo.

1819 Sebastian, F. J. C. Grundriss der allgemeinen pathologischen zeichenlehre. Darmst. 8vo.

1820 Serrurier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Séméiotique) t. i. Par.

1821 Buchan, A. P. M.D. Symptomatology, or the art of detecting diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1822 Hull, Marshall, M.D. An essay on the symptoms and history of diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1823 Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Diagnostic) t. vi. Par.

1824 Hasper, M. Novus thesaurus semiotices pathologicæ. Lips. 8vo.

1824 Martinet, L. Manuel du clinicien, ou des méthodes d'exploration en médecine. Par. 8vo.

1825 Friedrich, J. B. Handbuch der pathologischen zeichenlehre. Wurtz. 8vo.

1828 Nasse, F. Leichenöffnungen zur diagnostik, &c. Bonn. 8vo.

1830 Rastan, L. Cours de médecine clinique, ou traité de diagnostik, &c. (3 vols.) Par. 8vo.

1831 Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Diagnostic) t. vi. Par.

1834 Hall, Marshall, M.D. The principles of diagnosis (2 vols.) Lond.

1834 Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Symptomatology) vol. iv. Lond.

## DIARRHŒA.

DERIV. Gr. *diarrhœa*, *diarrhœa*: a flux or flowing through; the disease *diarrhœa*, from *dia* and *rhœa*.

NOB. SYN. *ρῶς καλὸς*, *καλὸς περιττωρ*, *καλὸς καταρρῶς*: Hipp. *ρῶμα γαστρικὸς*: Gal. *De fluxu*: Cael. Aurel. *Læritas intestinorum*, *Alvus fusa*: Cels. *Lienteria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag.

*Leucorrhœa*: Vog. *Ventris fluxus multiplex*: Lamberta. *Diarrhœa*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sug.

Cnll. Young, Good. *Hepaticrhœa*: Sauv. *Celiacæ*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sug. *Pituitaria*: Vog.

*Profluvium ventris*: Cockburn. *Atcifluxus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *διάρρεια*, *ρῶς καλὸς*, *ρῶμα*. Lat. Fluxus ventris, ventris profluvium, alvus fluens, alvus fusa, alvus liquida, levitas intestinorum. Eng. Flux, looseness, diarrhœa, lax.

Scot. Skitter. Ger. Bauchfluss, durchlauf, diarrhœa, durchfall, abweichen. Dut. Loop, bulkloop, doorloop. Den. Durkløb, hugløb. Sued. Durkløpp, hakref. Fr. Diarrhée, dévoiement, flux de ventre, cours de ventre, foire. Ital. Diarrea, flusso di ventre, andata, cacajuola. Span. Diarrea, cursos, cámaras.

(For the Literature, see DYSENTERY.)

## DIETETICS.

DERIV. Gr. *diætētikos* (*diætē* understood), the art of regulating diet and regimen; from *diætētikos*, *diētē*, *diētē*, pertaining to the use of food; from *diætētikos*, *diētē*, *diētē*, mode of life, diet.

Lat. *Dietetica*, *Dieteticæ*.

MEN. SYN. Regimen, regimen dieteticum, dieteticos, hygieia, hygiene, hygienicæ, bromatologia.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *διαιτητική*, *διαιτητική*, *νέμεσις*. Lat. *Dieta*, *dietetica*, *dieteticæ*, *victus ratio*. Eng. *Dietetics*, *diet*, *regimen*. Ger. *Diätetik*, *verhalten*, *lebensordnung*, *diät*. Dut. *Levens wys*. Fr. *Diététique*, *diète*, *regime*. Ital. *Dieta*, *il dietaro*, *regime dietetico*, *dieta patologica*. Span. *Dieta*, *racion de vivres*, *dietetico*.

1474 Lignamine, J. P. de, De unoquoque cibo et potu utili et nocivo. Rom. 4to.

1498 Apicius, Celsus, De arte coquinaria. Mediol. 4to.

1530 Ficra, B. Cœna; de ea medicæ artis parte quæ in victus ratione consistit. Argent. 8vo.

1530 Platiss, B. De honesta voluptate; de ratione victus, &c. Par. 12mo.

1533 Albenguefith, De virtutibus ciborum et medicamentorum. Argent. fol.

1550 Langthorn, Ch. An introduction into physics, with an universal dyet. Lond. 8vo. (date doubtful.)

1554 Phrysius, L. Von allerley speisen zur menschlichen nahrung. Nûrnberg. 4to.

1558 Cornaro, Luigi, Discorso della vita sobria, &c. Padova, 8vo.

1558 Cornaro, L. De vite sobrie commodis. Padua, 4to.

1560 Champier, J. B. De re cibaria lib. xxii. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1561 Gratulius, Gag. De regime iter agentium lib. ii. Basil. 8vo.

1566 Fracastorius, Ant. In libro Hippocratis de alimento commentarius. Venet. 4to.

1596 Pisanello, Bald. Trattato della natura de' cibi et del bere. Venez. 8vo.

1598 Cogan, Tho. M.B. The haven of health: amplified on five words of Hippocrates—labours, meats, drinks, sleep, venus. Lond. 4to.

1600 Brugerius, J. De re cibaria lib. xxii. Francf. 12mo.

1602 Hollynus, E. De salubri studiorum victu. Ingols. 8vo.

1602 Særdus, J. P. Tractatus de alimentis. Lugd. fol.

1602 Zuccari, M. De vera et methodica nutriendi ratione. Neapoli, 4to.

1604 Costarus, J. L. Tractatus de potu in morbis. Pap. 4to.

1604 Costarus, J. L. De facili medicina per seri et lætis usum, libri tres. Pap. 4to.

1601 Siamus, P. De diætâ. Haga, 12mo.

1606 Quercilanus, J. Dieteticum polyhistoricum. Par. 8vo.

1607 Castalia, Josephus, De frigido et calido potu. Roma, 4to.

1607 Siorisch, J. De ratione corandi morbos per bonam dietam lib. vi. Lips. 8vo.

1609 Goclenius, Rod. De portentis nostri sæculi conviviis. Marburg. 12mo.



- 1614 *Freitag, A.* De esculentorum et potulentorum facultatibus. *Gen.* 18mo.
- 1620 *Balingham, Ant. de.* Congressus pomeridiani et sermones symposiaci, contra cibi potusque intemperantiam. *Col. Agr.* 8vo.
- 1622 *Sesceha, F.* De salubri potu. *Roma*, 4to.
- 1621 *Balingham, A. de.* Après-dînée et propos de table contre l'excès du boire, &c. *St. Omer*, 8vo.
- 1626 *Castellanus, Pct.* Κυσιαγία, sive de esu carnum lib. iv. *Anst.* 8vo.
- 1628 *Sala, J. D.* De alimentis et eorum recta administratione. *Pater.* 4to.
- 1633 *Hart, Jas.* Κλμας, or the diet of the diseased. *Lond.* fol.
- 1635 *Castrensis, S. R.* Commentarius in Hippocrate de alimento. *Flores.* fol.
- 1636 *Chambre, Le Sicur de la.* Nouvelles conjectures sur la digestion. *Par.* 4to.
- 1636 *Freinsheim, Joas.* De calida potu disertatiuncula. *Argent.* 12mo.
- 1641 *Mercurialis, Hieron.* Excerpta de potioibus ac edulis antiquorum (Opusc.) *Venet.* fol.
- 1646 *Nonnius, Lud.* Dieteticon, sive de re cibaria. *Antwerp.* 4to.
- 1650 *Sebiz, M.* De alimentorum facultatibus lib. v. *Argent.* 4to.
- 1655 *Butius, Vincent.* De calido, frigido, et temperato antiquorum potu. *Rom.*
- 1655 *Maffei, Th. M.D.* Health's improvement, or rules of the nature, &c. of all kinds of food. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1656 *Culpepper, N.* Health for the rich and poor by diet without physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1656 *Short, R. M.D.* Διατροφικα, of water-drinking, against our novelists, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1658 *Bogden, M.* Simeonis Seth de alimentorum facultatibus. *Haga.* 8vo.
- 1660 *Drusingius, Ant.* Exercitationes de nutrimenti elaboratione. *Gros.* 12mo.
- 1662 *Pisanelli, Bald.* De alimentorum facultatibus. *Bruxelles.* 12mo.
- 1665 *Bennet, C. M.D.* Health's improvement, or the manner of preparing all sorts of food, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1682 *Tryon, T. M.D.* Treatise on cleanliness in meats and drinks. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1682 *Tryon, T. M.D.* A good housewife made a doctor, teaching how to prevent and cure most diseases by diet and kitchen medicines. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Tryon, T. M.D.* The way to health, long life, and happiness; or a discourse on temperance (3 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1684 *Pechlin, J. N.* Theophilus bibaculus, sive de potu Them. *Kil.* 4to.
- 1691 *Corr, Richard, M.D.* Epistolæ medicinales (transl. by Quincy) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1702 *Lemery, L. M.D.* Traité des alimens. *Par.* (Augmenté par Brühler, 1755, 12mo. *Id.* in English, 1704, 8vo.)
- 1705 *Apicius, Carl.* De opsonis et condimentis, cum annotationibus Martin Lister. *Lond.*
- 1707 *Wuiscwright, J. M.D.* A mechanical account of the non-naturals, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1710 *Behrens, C. B. M.D.* Selecta dietetica, seu de recta ac conveniente ad sanitatem vivendi ratione. *Franck.* 4to.
- 1724 *Anon.* Juice of the grape, or wine preferable to water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Sidgwick, Jas.* A treatise on the use and abuse of liquors. *Lond.* 4vo.
- 1731 *Arbuthnot, John, M.D.* An essay concerning the nature of aliments, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 *Arbuthnot, John, M.D.* Practical rules of diet. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 *Detharding, G.* Elementa dietæ. *Haga.* 12mo.
- 1732 *Stephens, W. M.D.* Dolens on the cure of gout by milk diet, to which is prefixed an essay on diet. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* An essay on regimen, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Lobb, T. M.D.* Treatise on the solvents of the stone and the curing of the stone and gout by aliments. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1743 *Cocchi, A. M.D.* Del vitto Pythagorico. *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Cocchi, A. M.D.* The Pythagorean diet, or vegetables only conducive to the preservation of health and cure of diseases (transl. from the Italian) *Lond.*
- 1745 *Lemery, L.* A treatise of all sorts of foods (transl. by Hay) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1745 *Mason, Simon.* The good and bad effects of tea considered. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Robinson, Bryon, M.D.* A dissertation on the food and discharges of the human body. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Ohrquist, D. J.* Dieta ætatum (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vi.) *Upsal.*
- 1749 *Shanach, H.* Potus coffeæ (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vi.)
- 1749 *Sænason, T.* Panis diæticus (Linn. Amœn. Ac. v.) *Upsal.*
- 1749 *Vegetius, E.* Dieta acidularis (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vi.) *Upsal.*
- 1749 *Wedenberg, A. F.* Varietas ciborum (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vi.) *Upsal.*
- 1750 *Short, Thom.* Discourses on tea, sugar, milk, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Bona, Gio. della.* Dell'uso e dell'abuso del caffè. *Vercua.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Pujati, G. A.* Riflessioni sul vitto Pittagorico. *Feltre.* 4to.
- 1751 *Zulatti, A.* Lettera sopra le riflessioni del Signor Pujati. *Venez.* 4to.
- 1752 *Bianchi, G.* Se il vitto Pittagorico di soli vegetabili sia giovevole per conservar la sanità. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Odonardi, G.* Risposta alla lettera del Signor Zulatti. *Trento.* 4to.
- 1754 *Benis, J. B. de.* Hydropsia, sive de potu aque in morbis. *Ncap.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Lorry, A. C. M.D.* Essai sur les alimens (2 tom.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1760 *Jahn, C. C.* Diætetik. *Dresden.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Bianchi, G. S.* Præservander arzt, oder anweisung zur diæt. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Linnaeus.* Dissertatio de potu ebriolatus (Amœn. Acad. vii.) *Upsal.* 4to.
- 1768 *Valentin, F. de, M.D.* Treatise on diet, or management of human life, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Zuckert, J. F.* Materia alimentaria, in genera, classes, et species disposita. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Anon.* Observations sur le cacao et sur le chocolat. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1774 *Harwood, Ed. M.D.* Of temperance and intemperance, their effects on the body and mind. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Anon.* Directions and observations relative to food, exercise, and sleep. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations on some articles of diet and regimen usually recommended to valetudinarians. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1779 *Falck, N. D. M.D.* Guardian of health—

regimen, diet, and rules of preserving health. *London*. 8vo.

1782 *Colombier, J.* Du lait considéré dans tous ses rapports. *Paris*. 8vo.

1783 *Grassmann, P. B. C.* Diätetisches wochenblatt fuer alle stände (3 b.). *Rast.* 8vo.

1783 *Spallanzani, L.* Expériences sur la digestion (trad. par Senebier). *Genev.* 8vo.

1784 *Plenk, J. J.* Bromatologia, seu doctrina de esculentis et potulentis. *Vien.* 8vo.

1785 *Ferris, Sam.* M.D. A dissertation on milk. *London*. 8vo.

1785 *Plenk, J. J.* Bromatologia oder lehre von den speisen und getranken. *Wien.* 8vo.

1787 *Petit-Radel, M.* M.D. Essai sur le lait, considéré médicalement. *Paris*. 8vo.

1788 *Anon.* Concise observations on the nature of our common food, as far as it tends to promote or injure health. *London*. 8vo.

1788 *Lardizabal, V.* Memoria sobre las utilidades del chocolate. *Pamplona*. 8vo.

1788 *Stark, W. M.D.* His works. Experiments dietetical and statical. *London*. 4to.

1790 *Reyher, J. G.* Allgemeine pathologische diät, oder lebensordnung für kranke. *Schwer.* 8vo.

1791 *Fordyce, G. M.D.* A treatise on the digestion of food. *London*. 8vo.

1791 *Richter, G. G. M.D.* Præcepta diætetica, et de materia alimentaria. *Bern.* 12mo.

1792 *Bergius, B.* Über die leckereien: aus dem Schwedischen, von Forster und Sprengel. *Halle*. 8vo.

1795 *Leonardi, F.* Dizionario ragionato degli alimenti (vol. i. ii.). *Rom.* 8vo.

1797 *Buchan, W. M.D.* Observations on the diet of the common people, recommending a less expensive and more wholesome mode. *London*.

1799 *Short, Rich.* On drinking water and on warm drink. *London*. 12mo.

1799 *Taylor, E.* Medical remarks on tea, coffee, tobacco, &c. *Huddersf.* 8vo.

1799 *Taccedis, James.* Hints on temperance and exercise in the cure of dyspepsia, rheumatism, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1799 *Willich, A. F. M.D.* Lectures on diet and regimen (2d edit.). *London*. 8vo.

1801 *Nesbit, W. M.D.* A practical treatise on diet, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1801 *Pearson, G. M.D.* Arranged catalogues of the articles of food, seasonings, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1803 *Vogel, L.* Diätetisches lexicon (3 th.). *Erf.* 8vo.

1804 *Adair, J. M.D.* An essay on diet and regimen, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1804 *Hunter, Al. M.D.* Culina famulatrix medicinae. *York*. 8vo.

1805 *Bardach, K. F.* Die diätetik für gesunde, wissenschaftlich bearbeitet. *Lips.* 8vo.

1806 *Albrecht, J. F. L.* Commentarius de alimentis et medicamentis. *Gott.* 4to.

1806 *Droz, J. T. L.* Versuch einer allgemeinen geschichte der menschlichen nahrungsmittel. *Leips.* 8vo.

1806 *Völle, J. G.* Beschreibung der menschlichen nahrungsmittel (3 vol.). *Lips.* 8vo.

1807 *Sinclair, Sir J.* Code of health and longevity (4 vol.). *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Robertson, J. M.D.* A popular treatise on medical police, and on diet, regimen, &c. (2 vol.). *Edin.* 8vo.

1811 *Robertson, J. M.D.* A popular treatise on the causes of disease, with the means of prevention, rules of diet, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1812 *Hallé & Nysten*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Aliment) t. i. *Paris*.

1815 *Kastler, R. M.* De alimentis hominum generatim consideratis. *Wien.* 8vo.

1816 *Barbier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Diète) t. ix. *Paris*.

1820 *Accum, F.* A treatise on adulterations of food. *London*. 8vo.

1820 *Coudruch & Ebermaier*, Diätetisches taschenbuch. *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Tarced, John*, Popular observations on regimen and diet. *London*. 12mo.

1820 *Virey, J. J.* Histoire naturelle des aliments, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1821 *Feiler, J.* Handbuch der diätetik. *Landsh.* 8vo.

1821 *Rostan*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Aliment) t. i. *Paris*.

1822 *Becker, J. C.* Versuch einer allgemeinen nahrungsmittelkunde (5 parts) *Stendal.* 8vo.

1823 *Rostan*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Diète) t. vi. *Paris*.

1824 *Thackeray, C. T.* Lectures on digestion and diet. *London*. 8vo.

1825 *Klose, K. L.* Grundsätze der allgemeinen diätetik. *Leips.* 8vo.

1826 *Paris, J. A. M.D.* A treatise on diet. *London*. 8vo.

1829 *Londe*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Aliment) t. ii. *Paris*.

1832 *Paris*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Dietetics) vol. i. *London*.

## DISEASE.

DERIV. Old French, *dechoise*; *dis* and *case* (Johns).

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Νῆσις, νῆσις, νῆσις, νῆσις. *Lat.* Morbus, valetudo, infirmitas, imbecillitas. *Eng.* Disease, malady, sickness, indisposition, illness, disorder. *Ger.* Krankheit, unpolislichkeit, ungemüchlichkeit, unrobe. *Dut.* Kranheid, ziekte. *Dan.* Syge, sygdom. *Scot.* Sjúka, sjukdom. *Fr.* Mal, maladie, indisposition, incommodité. *Ital.* Malattia, morbo. *Span.* Enfermedad, achaque, mal.

## DROPSY.

DERIV. *Gr.* ὕψις, from ὕδωρ, water. *Lat.* Hydrops. *Eng.* hydropsy, dropsy, dropsy.

VERN. SYN. *Thyph.* Hipp. Hydrops: Cels. Boerh. Mach. Yonng. Good, Swed. Aqua inter cutem (more commonly applied to anasarca): Cels. Phlegmatia: Parr. Leucophlegmatia: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ὕψις. *Lat.* Hydrops, aqua intercus, intercus, aqua inter cutem. *Eng.* Dropsy. *Ger.* Wassersucht, wasser. *Dut.* Waterzugt, water. *Dan.* Vattensot. *Scot.* Vattensot, vattenajuka. *Fr.* Hydropisie. *Ital.* Idrope, idropisia. *Span.* Hidropesia.

1524 *Hutten, U. de*, De guaiaci medicina, &c. *Mogunt.* 4to.

1536 *Paynd, Th.* Of the wood called galacum that healeth the dropsy, &c. (transl. from U. Hutten) *London*. 4to.

1558 *Rescius, H.* De hydropie libellus. *Bona.* 8vo.

1563 *Præzer, C.* Propositiones de hydropie, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

- 1587 *Brucius, H. M.D.* Theses de hydropse triplici. *Rostock.*
- 1615 *Bedford, Thos.* Treatise of the sufficiency of English medicines for the cure of all diseases (dropsy, &c.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1623 *Poppus, J.* Von der wassersucht, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1645 *Fueren, H.* Prælectiones Basienses de ascite. *Basil.*
- 1671 *Saltmann, L.* De abscisso interno cum hydropse (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Argent.*
- 1673 *Sermon, W. M.D.* A friend to the sick, with a particular discourse of the dropsy, scurvy, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1676 *Case, H.* Five treatises concerning the scurvy, dropsy, &c. (translated from Sennertus) *London.* 8vo.
- 1681 *Grenlichius, J. G.* De hydropse. *Frankf.* 12mo.
- 1694 *Lister, M. M.D.* Sex exercitationes de morbis chronicis (dropsy, diabetes, &c.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1697 *Leigh, Carol.* Exercitationes quinque: de aquis... de hydropse. *Oxon.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Pagenstecher, A.* Van de watersucht genamt ascites. *Groeninge.* 8vo.
- 1701 *Cunrad, C., Starke, J. F.* De hydropse uteri (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Reg.*
- 1712 *Mondschein, J. W.* Die wassersucht nach ihrem ursprung, &c. *Hamburg.* 8vo.
- 1712 *Morera, J.* Dissertation physique sur l'hydropisie, &c. *Chalons.* 12mo.
- 1718 *Peyer Inhoff, J. H.* Ovarium hydropicm in virgine (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.*
- 1721 *Sterot, J. H.* De infelicis hydropis saccati curatione (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Jen.*
- 1724 *Scheffer, J. C.* Historia hydropis saccati (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Altd.*
- 1725 *Dwight, Sam.* De hydropibus deque medicamentis ad eos expellendum utilis. *London.* 12mo.
- 1725 *Schacher, P. G. Mabius, J. G.* De virgine ascitica (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.*
- 1727 *Alberti, M. Ceno, C. E.* Casus hydropis levis sanati (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hal.*
- 1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Dissertations on a dropsy, a tympany, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1729 *Scherl, J. G.* De calculo receptaculi chyli hydropis canas (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Hal.*
- 1731 *Willius, N.* Stenodius abdominis tumor (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.*
- 1745 *Juch, H. P. Brehm, G. C. B.* De hydatidibus (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Erf.*
- 1747 *Pohl, J. C.* De hydropse ex hydatidibus (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.*
- 1750 *Langlands, R.* De hydropse anasarca (Smellie Thes. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Milchmann, F.* Anmerkungen über die natur und heilart der wassersucht (from the Latin of Seeger) *Braunsh.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Monro, Don. M.D.* Dissertatio de hydropse (Smellie Thes. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Desbani, P. P.* De hydropse peritonæi sacculo (Sandiford l.) *Gat.*
- 1761 *Tianat, S. A. D.* De variola, apoplexia, et hydropse. *Lassan.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Anon.* A treatise upon dropsy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Exposition des différents moyens naités dans le traitement des hydropisies. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1765 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Précis de la méthode d'administrer les pilules toniques dans les hydropisies. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1765 *Monro, Don. M.D.* An essay on the dropsy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Kemme & Buchner, De diversa hydropi medendi methodo* (Baldinger Syll. ii.) *Hal.*
- 1767 *Berillet, J.* Observations sur l'anasarque, les hydropisies de poitrine, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Observations faites par ordre de la cour sur les hydropisies. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1770 *Marquet, F. N.* Traité pratique de l'hydropisie et de la jaunisse. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Loecher, W. M.D.* A dissertation on the dropsy, distinguishing the different species, causes, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Recherches sur les maladies chroniques, particulièrement sur les hydropisies. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays on fevers, dropsies, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Tissot, S. A. D.* On small-pox, apoplexy, and dropsy (transl.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Haffner, G.* De hydropse articularum (Wasserb. Fasc. i.) *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Lettre à M. Bouvari sur les maladies chroniques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Milman, Sir F. M.D.* Animadversiones de natura hydropis ejusque curatione. *London.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Deignem, G. M.D.* Remarques et observations sur l'hydropisie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Further observations on the effects of calomel and camphire; on calomel in dropsy, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Wilkes, R. M.D.* Historical essay on dropsy, with an appendix by N. D. Falck, M.D. *London.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Prosser, Th.* An account of the cure of the Derbyshire neck, with reasons for considering it akin to ovarian dropsy. *London.* 4to.
- 1783 *Anon.* A sovereign remedy for the dropsy, published by desire. *London.* 4to.
- 1783 *Fowler, Th. M.D.* Medical reports of the effects of tobacco in dropsies, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Wuthering, W. M.D.* An account of the fox-glove, with practical remarks on dropsy, &c. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Milman, Fr. M.D.* Animadversiones on the nature and cure of dropsy (transl. by F. Swedianr) *London.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Metzler, F. X.* Von der wassersucht, eine gekrönte preisschrift. *Ulm.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Schwenke, C. G.* Bemerkungen über die wassersucht, &c. *Dreid.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Haffmann, J. M.* Abhandlung über den ursprung und heilung der wassersuchten. *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Kuhn, J. G.* Von wasserigten geschwülsten und deren behandlung. *Breslau.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Anon.* A treatise on the dropsy, wherein the various kinds of the disease are considered, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Grapengieser, K. J. C.* De hydropse plethorico. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Sachtleben, D. W.* Klinik der wassersucht in ihrer ganzen sippchaft. *Danzig.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Luxmorr, W.* An address to hydropic patients, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Reasley, W. M.D.* A treatise on swelled legs, dropsies, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Küttlinger, J. F.* De hydropis diagnosi, causis, &c. *Erl.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Knebel, J. G.* Grundsätze der kenntnis der wassersucht. *Breslau.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Godínez, de Par. A.* Trattato completo de toda clase de hydropesia, &c. *Madrid.*
- 1803 *Olmi, A.* Memoria d'un anasarca particolare. *Firenz.* 4to.

1804 . . . . . *Traité des hydropisies qui règnent dans les marais de la Vendée. Par.*

1812 *Breschet, Gibb. Recherches sur les hydropisies actives. Par.* 4to.

1813 *Blackall, John, M.D. Observations on the nature and cure of dropsies. Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Itard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hydropisie) t. xxii. Par.*

1817 *Eggert, F. F. G. Über die wassersucht. Lips.* 8vo.

1818 *Monat, V. Des hydropisies et de leur cure. Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Stoker, W. M.D. Pathological observations (part I. on dropsy, &c.) Dub.* 8vo.

1824 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hydropisie) t. xi. Par.*

1824 *Venable, Rob. M.D. Clinical report on dropsies. Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Ayre, Jas. M.D. Researches into the nature and treatment of dropsy. Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Bonilland, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Anasarque) t. ii. Par.*

1829 *Bonilland, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Ascite) t. lii. Par.*

1833 *Darwall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Dropsy) vol. i. Lond.*

### DYSENTERY.

DERIV. Gr. *δυσεντερία*, from *δύς*, expressive of difficulty, and *εντερία*, intestine. Lat. *dysenteria*.

NOS. SYN. *Δυσεντερία*: Hipp. Gal. *Ελασος εντερων*: Gal. *Dysenteria*: Cels. Cael. Aurel. Sydenh. Sauv. Lino. Vog. Sag. Cull. Good, Swed. Tormia, *Difficultus intestinorum*: Cels. *Fébris dysenterica*: Sydenh. *Rheuma ventris*: Gal. Cael. Aurel. *Defluxio dysenteria*: Young. *Cruentus alvi fluxus*: Fah. Hildan. *Profluvium alvi cruentum*: Cartheuser. *Morbus dysentericus*: Walther. *Colitis (colite)*: Auct. Gall. rec. *Rhenus, Rheumatismus intestinorum, Fluxus cruentus, Fluxus dysentericus, Flamma dysentericum*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *δυσεντερία*. Lat. *Dysenteria*, tormina, difficultas intestinorum. Eng. Dysentery, flux, bloody flux. Ger. Ruhr, rothe-ruhr, dysenterie. Dut. Roodeloop, bloedgang. Dan. Blodgang, blodstot. Sued. Rödsot. Fr. Flux de sang, dysenterie, tranchée de ventre, flux dysentérique. Ital. Disenteria, flusso. Span. Disenteria, corso de sangre.

### DYSENTERY AND DIARRHŒA.

1555 *Buonacossa, H. De affectu quem Græci *δυσεντερία*, Latine tormina appellant. Bologna, 4to.*

1558 *Noreniani, J. M. Von den bösen bauchflüssen uod durchlauf. Wittch.* 4to.

1583 *Schöneweid, V. Bericht von der rothen ruhr. Frankf.* 8vo.

1594 *Spehrer, P. Bericht von der rotheu ruhr. Mayaz.* 4to.

1600 *Ulian, Os. De dysenteria causa, signis, et curatione, collectanea medica. Jen.* 4to.

1602 *Fabricius, Hildanus, Traité de la dysenterie. Payerne.* 8vo.

1607 *Ayner, C. H. Regimeo pestis et dysenteria populariter grassantium preservandum et curanda. Argent.* 8vo.

1607 *Federer, J. J. Methodischeo rathschlag*

bey der jetz grassirenden rothen ruhr. Freyß. 4to.

1613 *Gwerganti, Hor. Responsa varia, et in primis de dysenteria, &c. Venet.* 4to.

1613 *Gwerganti, Hor. Cognitio sedandi et curandi fluxus. Venet.* 4to.

1616 *Agricola, J. Bericht von der rothen ruhr, &c. Basil.* 8vo.

1616 *Fabricius, Hildanus, De dysenteria, hoc est, cruento alvi fluore, liber unus. Openheim, 8vo.*

1617 *Gramann, G. Bericht von der weissen und rothen ruhr. Haberstadt,* 8vo.

1622 *Hahn, L. Voo der rothen rohr. Hildenheim, 8vo.*

1623 *Nester, J. Consilium dysentericum. Lips.* 8vo.

1623 *Pois, Ch. le, Discours de maladies populaires accompagnées de dysenterie, &c. Pont-a-Mousson, 12mo.*

1626 *Lamoniere, J. de, Observatio fluxus Lugduoi 1625 grassantis. Lyon.* 12mo.

1627 *Sennertus, D. M.D. De febris et dysenteria. Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1628 *Schiz, M. De dysenteria natura, causis, differentiis, signis. Argentor.* 4to.

1629 *Eler & Schmidt, Kurzer bericht voo der rothen ruhr oder hoßgaug. Lærb.* 8vo.

1634 *Eisenmenger, J. C. Bericht vun der rothen ruhr. Hildbronn.* 12mo.

1643 *Heyden, Herrn. van der, Discours sur les flux de ventre, et sur le troussé galant, dict cholera morbus. Gand.* 4to.

1645 Anon. *Facultatis Medicæ Hafniensis Consilium ad dysenteriam. Hafn.* 4to.

1657 *Deacon, John, Treatise of the flux. Lond.* 12mo.

1666 *Pargold, J. Kurzer bericht von der rothen ruhr und deren zufallen. Muhlhausen,* 4to.

1666 *Ramelow, M. Der jetz grassirenden krankheit der rothen ruhr beschreibung. Halle,* 4to.

1677 *Rarely, J. Dissertation sur la nature des cours de ventre. Par.* 12mo.

1681 *Dornrell, T. Voo der rothen ruhr, &c. Altrab.* 4to.

1685 *Lindorici, D. Zwey tractätlein vun feldkraakheiten und der rothen ruhr. Mülhaus.* 8vo.

1691 *Neuhans, J. L. Unterricht von der rothen ruhr. Schmalkald.* 8vo.

1696 *Leibnitz, G. G. Relatio de nova antidysenterico Americano (ipecac.) Hamaov.* 8vo.

1698 *Jones, J. M.D. De morbis Hibernorum, speciatim de dysenteria Hibernica. Lond.* 4to.

1701 *Cockburn, W. M.D. Profluvia ventris; or the nature of loosenesses discovered. Lond.* 8vo.

1710 *Cockburn, W. M.D. An account of the nature, causes, &c. of looseness. Lond.* 8vo.

1711 *Schröter, A. C. Von der rothen ruhr. Quedlinb.* 8vo.

1712 *Masbec, M. Traité de la dysenterie. Par.* 8vo.

1732 *Cockburn, W. M.D. Discourse on the difficulty of curing fluxes (Phil. Trans. vol. xxxvii.) Lond.*

1738 *Degner, J. H. Historia medica de dysenteria hilioco-contagiosa quæ 1736, &c. Trgi.* 8vo.

1744 *Schöner, J. H. Relation voo der cur der rothen ruhr durch das pharmacum specificum polychrestum. Francf.* 8vo.

1747 *Gruber, L. De febre acuta epidemica exanthematico-dysenterica (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) Basil.*

1747 *Fater, A. Vogel, J. G. De dysenteria epidemica maligna (Hull. D. ad M. iii.) Wittch.*

- 1750 *Housaid, P.* Sur la dysenterie et ses remèdes. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1751 *Cleghorn, G. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of Minorca. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Geoffroi, S. F. M.D.* On vitrum antimonicum in fluxus (Phil. Trans. vol. xlvii.) *Lond.*
- 1751 *Scamlo, D.* De lienteria (Smellie li. 25.) *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Buchner, A. E. Lowrich, T.* De singulari Indorum dysenteria (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Hal.*
- 1755 *Vanderpe, M.* Essai sur la dysenterie qui a regné en Flandres. *Courtray.* 4to.
- 1756 *Lambani, N.* Ventris fluxus multiplex ex antiquis et recentiorum monumentis propositus. *Amstel.* 4to.
- 1760 *Seguer, M.* De jasculo pnlli lienterie specifico (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Lansou.*
- 1760 *Wilson, A. M.D.* An essay on the autumnal dysentery. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.* De catarrho et dysenteria Londinensi anno 1762. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1762 *Watson, Sir W. M.D.* Remarks on the catarrh and dysentery of London in 1762 (Phil. Trans. 1762-3.) *Lond.*
- 1764 *Akenside, M. N.D.* De dysenteria commentarius. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Tissot, S. A. D.* Lettre à Zimmermann sur l'épidémie courante. *Lansoue, 12mo.*
- 1765 *Wilson, A. M.D.* Short remarks on autumnal disorders of the bowels, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Fischer, J. G.* Unterricht von der ruhr. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Hanus, C. R.* Die unschuld des obstes in erzeugung der ruhr. *Wetzl.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Loescher, C. J.* De morbo cæliaco a Celso descripto (Triller Opusc. I.) *Frankf.*
- 1766 *Rahn, C.* Anleitung zu richtiger erkenntnis und heilung der ruhr. *Zarich.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Ryan, J. M.D.* A commentary upon the dysentery, translated from Mark Akenside, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Stark, W. M.D.* Specimen medicum inauguralis septem historias dysentericarum exhibens. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De vitandis sordidus et lascivis remediis antidysentericis (Opusc. iii.) *Frankf.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De dysenteria sine dolore (Opusc. lii.) *Frankf.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De tumoribus u dysenteria suppressuobortis (Opusc. iii.) *Frankf.* 4to.
- 1767 *Zimmermann, J. G. M.D.* Von der ruhr unter dem volke in jahr 1765. *Zur.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Geetze, A. J.* De dysenteria unalecta practica. *Gott.* 4to.
- 1768 *Leutker, J. N. A.* Abhandlung umt beobachtung von der ruhr under dem bauer-volke, &c. *Münc.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Nothen, J. J.* Fluxus cæliaci gennina notio. *Gott.* 4to.
- 1771 *Zimmermann, J. G. M.D.* A treatise on the dysentery (transl. by C. R. Hopson, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays on continued fevers, dysenteric fluxes, &c. &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Baldinger, C. S.* Von den krankheiten einer armee. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Maret, H.* Mémoire pour servir au traitement de la dysenterie. *Djen.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Ackermann, J. C. G.* De dysenteria antiquitibus. *Lips.* 12mo.
- 1778 *Schroeder, P. G.* Disscriptio sistens de dysenteria, &c. (Opusc. Med. vol. i.) *Norim.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Vetillard, M.* Histoire des maladies dysentériques dans la province de Maine 1779. *Mans.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Eloy, N. F. J.* Mémoire sur la marche, &c. de la dysenterie. *Mansp.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* On the cure of fluxes by small doses of ipecacuanha (Med. Obs. & Inq. vi. 186.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Richter, G. G.* Dissertatio de fluxu ventris dysenterico (Opusc. Med.) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Gosch, F. M.D.* Some observations on the present epidemic dysentery. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Atchison, R.* On dysentery among negroes on the coast of Guinea (Med. Cun. ix. 268.)
- 1783 *Roderer & Wagler, De morbo mucoso.* *Götting.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Houlston, Th. M.D.* Observations on poisons, and on mercury in obstinate dysenteries. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Coley, W.* Account of the epidemic ague at Bridgenorth in 1784, with observations on u dysentery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Fowler, T. M.D.* Medical reports of the effects of tobacco, principally in dropsies and dysenteries, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Jacobs, J.* Tractatus politico-medicus de dysenteria in genere. *Roterd.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Birnsteil, F. H.* De dysenteria liber. *Manheim.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Esner, Dissertatio de dysenteria differentis (Doering i. 192.)* *Regiom.*
- 1786 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Observations on the acute dysentery. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Kauffman, F. W.* Über die ruhr (Doering i. 191.) *Hona.*
- 1787 *Mursiana, C. L.* Beobachtungen über die ruhr und faulieber. *Lipz.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Crucianus, A. (Stoll)* De dysenteria (Eyerell i.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Moseley, B. M.D.* Treatise on tropical diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Darondeau, M.* Traité de la dysenterie (2 tom.) *Bruxelles.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Weber, J. A.* Geschichte der ruhr und des fauliebers, &c. *Tab.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Baerger, M. H. van,* Verhandelingen over de roode koorts on roodloep (b. iii.) *Den-dermonde.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Wade, J. P. M.D.* Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever and dysentery in Bengal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Boag, W.* Observations on the fevers and dysentery of hot climates (Med. Facts iv. 1.)
- 1793 *Montgarry, H.* Histoire médico-pratique du flux dysentérique, &c. *Verdan.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Brünig, G.* Über schädlichkeit des mohnsaftes in der ruhr. *Gera.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Jasvandt, G. H.* Beobachtung einer ruhr-epidemie im Meiningschen, &c. *Riga.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Shannon, R. M.D.* Practical observations on the prevention and cure of diseases in hot climates, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Hughes, R.* Of the effects of mahogany-wood in diarrhoea (Med. Facts vi. 156.)
- 1795 *Penli, T.* Geschichte der rubrepidemie zu Mainz im sommer 1793. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1796 *Eugelhard, J. F.* Über die ruhr, ihre verwickelungen und folgekrankheiten. *Winterthar.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Hunter, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Pfeuwiger & Stasb,* Von den in Zurich

ruhpredemie in den jahren 1791-4. *Bregenz*. 8vo.

1796 *Stoll, Max*. Recherches sur la nature, le caractère, et le traitement de la dysenterie (trad. par Gilbert) *Bonn*. 8vo.

1796 *Vogler, J. P.* Von der ruhr und ihrer heilart. *Gieck*. 8vo.

1797 *Bay, W.* On the operation of pestilential fluids on the large intestine, termed dysentery. *New York*. 8vo.

1797 *Clark, J. M.D.* A treatise on the yellow fever, with observations on dysentery, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1797 *Fisher, J.* On that grade of the intestinal state of fever known by the name of dysentery. *Philad.* 8vo.

1797 *Hannus, F. W. C.* Abhandlung über die ursachen und heilung der ruhr. *Jen.* 8vo.

1797 *Mackenzie, Col.* Dissertation on dysentery. *Philad.* 8vo.

1797 *Matthäi, K. C.* Über die epidemische ruhr. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1798 *Weber, J. A.* Einige erfahrungen über die behandlung der jetzigen ruhpredemie. *Karl.* 8vo.

1799 *Balmain, W.* On the effects of ipæcuanha in dysentery in Norfolk Island (Mem. Med. v. 210.) 8vo.

1799 *Christie, J.* Account of the nature and treatment of dysentery among troops in warm climates (Med. and Phys. Journ. l. 347.) 8vo.

1800 *Lindenmann, H. W.* Über der ruhr und deren heilart. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1800 *White, D. M.D.* Letter to the Duke of York on the treatment of dysentery (Med. and Phys. Journ. iii. 231.) *London*. 8vo.

1801 *Eckner, K.* Beitrag zur geschichte der ruhr im jahr 1800. *Gotha*. 8vo.

1801 *Jacobi, J. C.* Traité de la dysenterie en général, avec une nouvelle méthode curative. *Bruxelles*. 8vo.

1801 *Zinke, G. G.* Bemerkungen über die diesjährige ruhpredemie, &c. *Jena*. 8vo.

1803 *Assalini, P.* Observations sur la peste, le flux dysentérique, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Deacar, H. M.D.* Observations on diarrhoea and dysentery in the army in Egypt. *London*. 8vo.

1803 *Fleury, F. A.* Essai sur la dysenterie; sur sa fréquence abord des navires, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Nedel, F. W.* Bemerkungen über den durchfall. *Lips.* 8vo.

1804 *Neale, A. M.D.* Observations on the plague and dysentery of Egypt (from the French of Assalini) *London*. 8vo.

1805 *Harty, W. M.D.* Observations on the simple dysentery and its combinations, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1805 *Stobæus, J. C. W.* Abhandlung über die ruhr. *Bayreuth*. 8vo.

1806 *Horn, E.* Versuch über die natur und heilung der ruhr. *Erfurt*. 8vo.

1806 *Nedel, F. W.* Neue bemerkungen über die diarrhoe. *Magd.* 8vo.

1806 *Rademacher, J. G.* Libellus de dysenteria. *Colon*. 8vo.

1808 *Anderson, J. M.D.* Journal of the establishment of Nopal and Tana for the prevention and cure of dysentery, &c. *Madras*. 8vo.

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Speyer, F.* Versuch über die natur und behandlung der ruhr. *Narb.* 8vo.

1810 *Freinz, W. M.D.* Some observations on

diseases in Sicily (chap. viii. on dysentery.) *London*. 8vo.

1810 *Wauters, P. E.* Commentarius theoretico-practicus de dysenteria. *Gand.* 8vo.

1811 *Baneroff, E. N. M.D.* Essay on yellow fever, with observations on dysentery, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1811 *Ferguson, W. M.D.* On the mercurial plan of treatment in dysentery (Med. Chir. Trans. ii. 180.) *London*. 8vo.

1811 *Wedekind, G. von*, Über die ruhr. Herausgegeben von Danneberg. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1812 *Schamacher, F.* Beitrag zur nosogenia und nosologie der ruhr. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1813 *Johnson, James, M.D.* Essay on the influence of tropical climates on European constitutions. *London*. 8vo.

1813 *Pisani, Gis. Giac.* Storia della dysenteria nello spedale militare di Mantova in 1811-12. *Milano*. 8vo.

1814 *Fournier & Vaidy*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Dysenterie) t. x. *Par.*

1815 *Baillie, M. M.D.* Observations on a particular species of purging (Med. Trans. v. 166.) *London*. 8vo.

1815 *Bigeon, L. F.* Instruction sommaire sur la dysenterie épidémique à Dinan. *Dinan*. 8vo.

1815 *Thomson, Th. M.D.* De la dysenterie et des effets du mercure, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1816 *Mann, James*, Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812, 13, 14, with a dissertation on dysentery, &c. *Dedham (America)*. 8vo.

1816 *Somers, E. S. M.D.* Medical suggestions for the treatment of dysentery, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1817 *Dillenius, K. von*, Beobachtungen über die ruhr, welche im Russische Feld-zuge 1812 herrschte. *Ludwigsb.* 8vo.

1818 *Bampffield, W. R.* A practical treatise on tropical dysentery, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1819 *Montalto, G. B.* Teoria della dysenteria. *Genov.* 8vo.

1820 *Frank, Lud. M.D.* De peste, dysenteria, &c. *Vienne*. 8vo.

1820 *Luscombe, E. T. M.D.* Practical observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers. *Edin.* 8vo.

1821 *Bährns, F.* Der typhus und die dysenterie in cosmischeo beziehung. *Elberfeld*. 8vo.

1821 *Chayne, J. M.D.* Medical report of the Whitworth Hospital, containing an account of dysentery in 1818 (Dub. Hosp. Rep. iii.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1822 *O'Brien, J. M.D.* Observations on the acute and chronic dysentery of Ireland. *Dubl.* 8vo.

1823 *Bollingall, G. M.D.* Practical observations on fever and dysentery, &c. in India. *Edin.* 8vo.

1823 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (arts. Diarrhée, Dysenterie) t. vi. & vii. *Par.*

1825 *Latham, J. P. M.D.* Account of the disease of the Penitentiary. *London*. 8vo.

1825 *Vigues, M.* Traité complet de la dysenterie et de la diarrhée. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Pathological and practical researches on the diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Colite) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Diarrhée) t. vi. *Par.*

1833 *Bartels*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Diarrhoe) h. ix. *Berl.*

1833 *Brown*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Dysentery) vol. i. *London*.

1833 *Crampton & Forbes*, Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. *Diarrhœa*) vol. i. Lond.

1833 *Copland*, Diet. of Pract. Med. (art. *Diarrhœa*) Lond.

1833 *Kreyssig*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Dysenterio*) h. ix. Berl.

### DYSMENORRHEA.

DERIV. A nosological compound, from *dys*, with difficulty, *menstris*, the menses, and *rhoi*, to flow.

NOS. SYN. *Dysmenorrhœa*: Linn. Vog. Sag. *Amenorrhœa*: Vog. *Menorrhagia difficilis*, *Menorrhagia stultitia*: Sauv. *Amenorrhœa difficilis*: Cull. *Perimenia difficilis*: Good. *Dysmenia*: Swed. *Amenorrhœa partialis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Menstrua difficilia*, *dolorosa*. Eng. Difficult menstruation, painful menstruation. Ger. Beschwerliche monatliche Reinigung. Fr. Menstruation difficile. Ital. Menstruazione difficile. Span. Menstruacion difícil.

(For Literature, see UTERUS and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### DYSPEPSIA—INDIGESTION.

DERIV. *Dyspepsia*: Gr. *δυσψία*, difficulty of digesting, indigestion: from *δυσψιαις*, to digest with difficulty. Th. *δys*, expressive of difficulty, and *ψιαις*, to digest.

*Indigestion*. Lat. *indigestio*, in and digestio.

NOS. SYN. *Ασψία*, *βραδυψία*, *δυσψία*: Hipp. Gal. Athen. *Cruditæ*, *Concoctio tarda*, *Stomachi resolutio*: Cels. *Passio stomachica*: Cœl.-Aurel. *Dyspepsia*: Vog. Cull. Parr. Swed. *Appesia*, *Diaphora*: Vog. *Anorexia*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. *Cardialgia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Gastrodynia*: Sauv. Sag. Soda: Linn. Vog. *Cardiaca*: Plater. *Nausea*, *Flatulentia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Limosia dyspepsia*: Good. *Dyspepsia simplex*: Young. *Bradypepsia*, *Cardialgia bradypepsia*: Sauv.

NOS. SYN. Gr. *ασιψία*, *δυσψία*, *βραδυψία*. Lat. Indigestio, eruditæ, concoctio tarda. Eng. Indigestion, bad digestion, the bile. Ger. Uehle verdanung, unverdäulichkeit, schwere verdauung. Dnt. Onverduwelykheid. Dan. Ufordiøielighed. Sued. Osmållthiget. Fr. Indigestion. Ital. Indigestione. Span. Indigestion.

1589 *Sybillanus*, M. De medicamentis stomachicis quæ ventriculi medentur imbecillitatibus. Boet. 4to.

1590 *Ferrioli*, B. A. Von den magenschwachheiten, &c. Insuprg. 4to.

1619 *Varandæus*, J. De morbis ventriculi lib. iii. Neapel. 8vo.

1665 *Swediaur*, B. Querele et opprobria ventriculi. Amst. 12mo.

1668 *Ferrioli*, B. A. Morbosi ventriculi infelix hactenus tentata cura. Erf. 8vo.

1679 *Kunne*, H. C. Dissertatio de dyspepsia. Lips. 4to.

1685 *Bartholinus*, G. De cruditate ventriculi. Hafn. 4to.

1691 *Viridet*, G. Tractatus de prima coctione, &c. Genœv. 8vo.

1712 *Hecquet*, P. De la digestion et des maladies de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.

1725 *Casacrius*, E. De machinæ humanæ vitii (Dias. li. de vitii ventriculorum addigentibus) Tbing. 4to.

1727 *Lindulf*, H. Dissertatio de apesia, dyspepsia, et bradypepsia. Erford. 4to.

1761 *Triboulet*, A. Quæstio medica: an secunda vena in indigestione? Douai. 4to.

1785 *Corninatti*, B. Ricerche su la natura e sugli usi del sago gastrico in medicina e chirurgia. Milano. 4to.

1785 *Daubenton*, L. J. M. Mémoire sur les indigestions plus fréquentes à l'âge de 40 à 45 ans. Par. 8vo.

1785 *Rymer*, J. A tract upon indigestion and the hypochoandric disease. Lond. 8vo.

1786 *Neufville*, M. W. Grundriss einer abhandlung von der sympathie des verdauungssystems. Goett. 8vo.

1788 *Bechme*, C. G. Anleitung, die vorzüglichsten krankheiten der ersten wege gründlich zu heilen. Leips. 8vo.

1789 *Hildebrandt*, G. F. Geschichte der unreinigkeiten im magem und den gedärmen. Braunsch. 8vo.

1792 *Wedekind*, G. C. G. De morborum primarum viarum vera notitia et curatione. Nürab. 4to.

1793 *Gramberg*, G. A. De vera notitione et cura morborum primarum viarum. Erlang. 8vo.

1795 *Squirrell*, R. M.D. Essay on indigestion and its consequences. Lond. 8vo.

1799 *Gibson*, J. A treatise on bilious disorders and indigestion, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1799 *Tweedie*, J. Hints on temperance, &c. in the cure of dyspepsia, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1806 *Abernethy*, John, Surgical observations: part ii., an account of the disorders of the digestive organs. Lond. 8vo.

1806 *Stone*, A. D. M.D. A practical treatise on the disorders of the stomach and of digestion. Lond. 8vo.

1807 *Daubenton*, L. J. M. Observations on indigestion, and on the efficacy of ipecacuan. Lond. 8vo.

1807 *Rees*, G. M.D. Practical observations on disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.

1814 *Auson*. Letters on indigestion and its consequences. Lond. 8vo.

1814 *Fournier & Kergarodec*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Dyspepsie*) t. x. Par.

1818 *Ayre*, J. M.D. Practical observations on the nature and treatment of marasmus, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Hall*, Marshall, M.D. An essay on the mimosæ. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Mérot*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Indigestion*) t. xxiv. Par.

1820 *Hall*, Marshall, M.D. Descriptive and practical essays on disorders of the digestive organs, being a second edition of the Essay on the Mimosæ. Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Woodford*, J. M.D. Treatise on dyspepsia. Sherborne. 8vo.

1820 *Yates*, G. D. M.D. Some observations on the duodenum; from the Gulstonian Lectures of 1817 (Med. Trans. vol. vi.) Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Ayre*, J. M.D. Practical observations on disorders of the liver and digestive organs. Lond. 8vo.

1821 *Law*, W. Observations on the derangements of the digestive organs. Edin. 8vo.



1821 *Kitchener, W. M.D.* Peptic precepts. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Phillip, A. P. Wilson, M.D.* A treatise on indigestion (var. ed.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Meiner, L.* Die heilung des magenkrampfes und der magenschwäche. *Leips.* 8vo.

1823 *Hare, Th.* A view of the structure, functions, and disorders of the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Housharp, John.* Practical remarks upon indigestion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Leuret & Lausanne, Recherches physiques et chimiques sur la digestion.* *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Roige-Delorme, Diet. de Méd.* (art. Indigestion) t. xii. *Par.*

1825 *Richter, F.* Die heilung der krankhaften verdauung in dem mittleren lebensalter. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1826 *Foris, J. A. M. D.* A treatise on diet and disordered states of the digestive functions. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Johnson, Jas. M.D.* Essay on morbid sensibility of the stomach. *See.* *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Phillip, A. P. W. M.D.* On the treatment of the more protracted cases of indigestion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Thomas, John, M.D.* Practical observations on chronic affections of the digestive organs. *Chelt.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 *Cooke, W.* A pathological and practical inquiry into derangements of the digestive organs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Hohnbaum, Encycl. Wörterb.* (art. Apepsia) h. iii. *Berl.*

1830 *Acery, S. W.* On dyspepsia. *New York.* 8vo.

1831 *Jolly, Diet. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Dyspepsie*) t. vi. *Par.*

1831 *Mayo, Thos. M.D.* Essay on temperament as modifying dyspepsia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Todd, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Indigestion*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Bokilund, Diet. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Indigestion*) t. x. *Par.*

### DYSPIHAGIA.

**DERIV.** A nosological term, from *δυσ*, and *φαγεω*, to eat or swallow.

**NOS. SYN.** *Dysphagia*: *Sanv. Sag. Cull.* Good, *Ploucq.* *Aentoposis*, *Œsophagismus*: *Vog.* *Asthenia deglutitionis*: *Young.* *Dyscatoposis*: *Swed.* *Dyscatobrosis*: *Ploucq.*

**VERN. SYN.** *Lat.* *De glutitio difficilis*, deglutendi difficultas, deglutitio impedita. *Eng.* Difficulty of swallowing, choking. *Ger.* Schweres schlucken, beschwerliches schlucken, erschweretes schlucken, dysphagie. *Fr.* Difficulté d'avaler, dysphagie. *Ital.* Disfagia, difficoltà d'inghiottire. *Span.* Disfagia, dificultad de tragar.

1686 *Brand Schippen, Dissertatio de deglutitione difficili* (Doering l.) *Gless.*

1733 *Pringle, F. M.D.* Tumour in the œsophagus hindering deglutition (*Edin. Med. Ess.* ii.) *Edin.*

1733 *Taylor, J. M.D.* Difficulty of swallowing from scirrhus tumours in the œsophagus (*Edin. Med. Ess.* ii.) *Edin.*

1742 *Manchart, Dissertatio de struma œsophagi, hujusque coailtu.* *Tubing.* 4to.

1748 *Hoffmann, Fred.* De morbis œsophagi spasmodicis (Op. Om. iii.) *Genœ.* fol.

1750 *De Harn, A. M.D.* De impedita deglutitione, &c. (Ratio Medendi lib. vi.) *Vienne.*

1757 *Fater & Zinckernagel, De deglutitionis difficilis causis* (Haller, D. ad M. l.) *Leamm.* 4to.

1767 *Lindor, A.* Case of obstructed deglutition from dilatation of the pharynx (*Med. Obs. and Inq.* iii.) *Lond.*

1772 *Percival, T. M.D.* Difficulty in digestion from a spasmodic affection of the œsophagus (*Med. Trans.* ii.) *Lond.*

1780 *Hegham, J. M.D.* Remarkable case of epilepsy and dysphagia spasmodica (*Med. Comm.* viii.)

1781 *Hæne, Dissertatio de causis difficilis deglutitionis* (Doering l.) *Goett.*

1781 *Squire, J. H. M.D.* Case of spasmodic inability of deglutition cured by mercurial inunction (*Med. Obs. and Inq.* vi.) *Lond.*

1785 *Biesland, J.* Observations anatomico-medicæ de sana et morboſa œsophagi structura. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1789 *Bayford, D.* Singular case of obstructed deglutition (*Mem. Med.* ii.)

1789 *Johnstone, J. M.D.* On cynanche pharyngea, or a defect of deglutition, &c. (*Mem. Med.* ii.) *Lond.*

1793 *Hunter, John.* Case of paralysis of the muscles of deglutition cured (*Med. and Chir. Trans.* i.) *Lond.*

1799 *Blair, W.* An obstruction of the œsophagus removed by a tobacco glyster (*Mem. Med.* v.)

1800 *Poterson, P.* Case of gangrenous stomach with dysphagia from lightning (*Med. Facts* viii.) *Lond.*

1807 *Andrews, M. W. M.D.* Observations on the application of lunar caustic to strictures in the urethra and œsophagus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Monro, A. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, and intestines. *Edin.* 8vo. (2d ed. 1830.)

1820 *Kunze, G.* De dysphagia. *Lipz.* 8vo.

### DYSPNŒA.

**DERIV.** *Lat.* *dyspnœa*, from *Gr.* *δυσπνœα*, from *δύσπνœα*, to breathe with difficulty; from *δύς*, badly, and *πνœα*, to breathe.

**NOS. SYN.** *δυσπνœα*: *Hipp. Gnl. Cœl.-Aurel.* *Cels.* *Spirandi difficultas*: *Cels.* *Dyspnœa*: *Sanv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. Cull. Junck. Swed.* *Orthopnœa*: *Cels. Boerh. Sanv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. Suffocatio*: *Etmoll. Pnigmo*: *Vog. Pnœsis dyspnœa*: *Young.* *Asthma continuum, Asthma aparinum*: *Auct.*

**VERN. SYN.** *Gr.* *δυσπνœα*, *πνœα*. *Lat.* *Dyspnœa*, *spirandi difficultas*. *Eng.* *Dyspnœa*, short breath, short-windedness, pursiness, phthisie. *Ger.* Schwerer athem, enghrüstigkeit kurzer athem, beschwerliches athembolen, schwerathmigkeit. *Dnt.* Mueyelyke adem. *Fr.* Respiration embarrassée, difficulté de respirer, pousse, dyspnœe. *Ital.* Dispnea, difficoltà di respirare. *Span.* Disnea, ahoguido.

(For the Literature, see *ASTHMA*.)

### DYSURIA.

**DERIV.** *Lat.* *dysuria*: *Gr.* *δυσουρία*, from *δύσπνœα*,

to have a difficulty of making water; from *δυσ*, badly, and *ουρα*, urine.

NOA. SYN. *δυσουρία*: Auct. Græc. Cicero. *Stranguria*: Paul.-Ægin. Cels. *Urinæ difficultas*: Cels. *Dysuria*: Sæuv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Swed. Cricht. *Stranguria*: Vog. Linn. *Glus*: Linn. *Pyuria*: Sæuv. *Paruria stillatilis*: Good. *Ischuria dysuria*: Young.

VERN. SYN. *Gr. δυσουρία, στραγγουρία*. Lat. *Dysuria, difficultas urinae, stranguria*. Eng. *Dysury, stranguery, difficulty of making water, painful micturition*. Ger. *Harnstrenge, harnwinde, harnbreosen, schwer-harnen*. Dat. *Moeyelykheid in watermaaken, brandende pis, beet pis*. Dan. *Trangpis*. Sued. *Urintväng, pinksvæda*. Fr. *Dysurie, difficulté d'uriner, ardeur d'urine*. Ital. *Disuria, ardore d'urina, difficoltà d'urinare*. Span. *Disoria, ardor de orina, dificultad de orinar*.

(For the Literature, see CYSTITIS, and URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

## EAR, DISEASES OF.

VERN. SYN. (I. ear.) *Gr. οὖς*. Lat. *Adris*. Eng. *Ear*. Ger. *Ohr*. Dut. *Oor*. Dan. *Ore*. Sued. *Ör*. Fr. *Oreille*. Ital. *Orecchio*. Span. *Oído*. Port. *Orelha*.

(II. Diseases of the ear.) *Gr. ὠτίς, ὠτίς*. Lat. *Auris morbi*. Eng. *Diseases of the ear*. Ger. *Ohrkrankheiten*. Dut. *Oorziekten*. Dan. *Oreaygen*. Sued. *Orajukan*. Fr. *Maladies de l'oreille*. Ital. *Malattie dell' orecchio*. Span. *Enfermedades de oído*.

1500 *Mercurialis, H.* De compositione medicamentorum de morbis oculorum et aurium. Ven. 4to.

1601 *Grammeus, Th.* De morbis oculorum et aurium. Venet. 4to.

1683 *Ducerney, J. G.* Traité de l'organe de l'ouïe. Par. 12mo.

1704 *Douglas, J. M.D.* De aure humano tractatus. Bonon. 4to.

1704 *Valisera, A. M.* De aure humana; cum additionibus J. B. Morgagni. Bonon. 4to.

1713 *Kennedy, Peter*. Ophthalmographis, &c. (of the eye and ear.) Lond. 8vo.

1745 *James, R. M.D.* Medical Dictionary (art. *Auris*) vol. i. Lond. fol.

1770 *Buchner, A. El.* A method of curing deafness (trans. Lat.) Lond. 8vo.

1786 *Desmoncaux, F. Abbé*, Traité des maladies des yeux et des oreilles. Par. 8vo.

1789 *Scarpa, A.* De auditu et olfactu. Par. fol.

1794 *Kritter, J. F. Lentin, F. B.* Ueber das schwehre gehör. Leipz. 8vo.

1795 *Wildberg, C. F. L.* Versuch einer abhandlung ueber die gehörwerkzeuge. Jena, 8vo.

1802 *Eitnmüller, C. F. B.* Von den krankheiten des ohres. Lübben, 12mo.

1804 *Fischer, C. E.* Abhandlung vom krehen des ohres. Læncelberg, 4to.

1806 *Saunders, J. C.* The anatomy and diseases of the human ear. Lond. fol.

1807 *Alard, M. J. M.D.* Essai sur le catarrhe de l'oreille. Par. 8vo.

1817 *Saunders, J. C.* The anatomy and diseases of the ear (2nd ed.) Lond.

1817 *Wright, W.* An essay on the human ear Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Curtis, J. H.* A treatise on diseases of the ear. Lond. 8vo.

1819 *Monfalcon, Deslongchamps, et Margais*. Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Oreille*) L xxxviii. Par.

1821 *Hard, J. M. G.* Traité des maladies de l'oreille (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1822 *Deleau, M. M.D.* Mémoire sur la perforation de la membrane du tympan. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Meier, L.* Die krankheiten des ohrs und gehörs. Leipz. 8vo.

1825 *Saissy, J. A.* Memoria sulle malattie dell' orecchio interno. Pisa, 8vo.

1825 *Buchanan, Th.* Illustrations of acoustie surgery. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Beck, K. J.* Die krankheiten des gehörsorgans. Leipz. 8vo.

1827 *Saissy, J. A.* Essai sur les maladies de l'oreille interne. Par. 8vo.

1828 *Buchanan, Th.* Physiological illustrations of the organ of hearing. Lond. 8vo.

1828 *Deleau, M. M.D.* Mémoire sur le catheterisme de la trompe d'Eustache. Par. 8vo.

1830 *Cooper, N.* Surgical Dictionary (art. *Ear*) 6th ed. Lond.

1834 *Burne, Cye* of Pract. Med. (art. *Otalgia and Otitis*) vol. iii. Lond.

## ECTHYMA.

DERIV. *Gr. ἐκθύω*, an eruption on the skin, a blister or pustule, from *ἐκ*, to break out: th. *as* and *θύω*, to rush.

NOA. SYN. *Τερμαθός, θυμιαθός, Εκθυμαθός*: Hipp. Gal. *Terminthas*: Wisemann, Lorry, Turner, Plenck, Vog. *Epyetitis*: Sæuv. Vog. Sag. *Ecthymata*: Vog. Swed. *Ecthyma*: Willan, Bateman, Rayer. *Ecpyesia cethyma*: Good. *Phlysis cethyma*: Young. *Psoria crustacea*: Alibert. *Melasma*: Plenck, Linn. Vog.

VERN. SYN. *Arab.* *Albotia, albotes, sehera, botsor*. Eng. *Scall, tetter, papulous scall, ulcerated tetter*. Ger. *Erbsenblattern, eiternde flechte, schäblblasen, blattern*. Dut. *Puisten*. Fr. *Am-poules, boutons, pustule*.

(For the Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## ECZEMA.

DERIV. *Gr. ἐκθύω*, that which is thrown up by boiling—a pustule; from *ἐκ*, to boil up, to break out.

NOA. SYN. *Eczeema*: Auct.-Græc. Willan, Bateman, Rayer. *Ephlysis eczeema*: Good. *Cytiuma eczeema*: Young. *Hidros*: Sæuv. Vog. *Eczeia, Eczeema, Eczeemus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Heat eruption, heats*. Ger. *Schweithlattern, hitzblätterehen*. Dut. *Vuurigo puisten*. Fr. *Echauboulure, amponille ardente, poussée, dartre vive*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## EDUCATION, PHYSICAL.

1541 *Phayre, T.* The regimen of life, with the books of children. Lond. 12mo.

- 1559 *Alexandrians, Jaf. Pædотrophia, carmen. Tiguri, 8vo.*
- 1565 *Vallambert, Sim. de, De la manière de nourrir et gouverner les enfans dès leur naissance. Peitiers, 4to.*
- 1593 *Tranconius, Jac. De custodienda puero- rum sanitate, &c. Florent. 4to.*
- 1611 *Mercatus, Lndor. De puerorum educa- tionis et custodia. Pincæ, fol.*
- 1693 *Locke, Joha, Thoughts concerning the education of children. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1720 *Gagliardi, D. Educazione de' figliuoli morale e medica. Roma, 8vo.*
- 1733 *Anon. The art of nursing, or the method of bringing up young children. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1748 *Endogon, Will. On the nursing and ma- nagement of children. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1750 *Birmingham, Mich. Manière de bien nourrir et soigner les enfans nouveaux nés. Per. 4to.*
- 1752 *Krüger, J. G. Gedanken von der bil- dung der kinder. Hal. 8vo.*
- 1753 *Nelson, James. An essay on the govern- ment of children, under three heads—health, manners, and education. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1754 *Bronzet, Essai sur l'éducation médicale des enfans (2 vols.) Par. 4to.*
- 1756 *Vandermonde, C. A. Essai sur la manière de perfectionner l'espèce humaine. Par. 12mo.*
- 1759 *Nador, H. Sur l'éducation physique. Dantz. 8vo.*
- 1760 *Deussartz, J. C. Traité de l'éducation corporelle des enfans en bas âge. Par. 12mo.*
- 1762 *Baillexard, Jac. Dissertation sur l'édu- cation physique des enfans. Par. 8vo.*
- 1762 *Rousseau, J. J. Emile, ou de l'éducation (4 vol.) Franc. 8vo.*
- 1762 *Rousseau, J. J. Emilins nnd Sophia, or a new system of education (trans.) 4 vol. Lond. 12mo.*
- 1763 *Benurieu, G. G. de, L'Elève de la nature. Par. 12mo.*
- 1764 *Anon. Discorsi due academici sopra le fasce dei bambini. Parana, 8vo.*
- 1768 *Ranlin, Jos. De la conservation des enfans, &c. Par. 12mo.*
- 1769 *De Meza, T. S. De l'éducation des enfans, tant physique que morale. Copenh. 8vo.*
- 1770 *Rebours, Mad. de, Avis aux mères, qui veulent nourrir leurs enfans. Par. 12mo. (1799. 8vo.)*
- 1773 *Salchow, U. E. Kurze anweisung zur natürlichen und sittlichen erziehung der kinder. Hamb. 8vo.*
- 1774 *Foureray, A. F. Les enfans élevés dans l'ordre de la nature. Par. 12mo.*
- 1774 *Smith, H. M. D. Letters to married wo- men on nursing and the management of children. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1775 *Baillexard, Jac. Dissertation sur cette question: quelles sont les causes principales de la mort d'un assez grand nombre d'enfans, &c. Genève, 8vo.*
- 1776 *Baillexard, J. Von den hauptursachen warum so viele kinder sterben und von den mitteln sie zu erhalten. Straß. 8vo.*
- 1776 *Fescl, G. F. Essai sur la santé et sur l'éducation médicale des filles. Yverdon, 8vo.*
- 1778 *Webel, Epistola de vi et auctoritate præceptorum medicorum in educatione liberorum medica. Lips.*
- 1781 *Landou, Dissertation sur les avantages de l'allaitement des enfans par leurs mères. Genèr. 8vo.*
- 1781 *Noss, Will. On the management and nursing of children in the earlier periods of infancy. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1781 *Salzmann, C. G. Anweisung zu einer— erziehung der kinder. Erf. 8vo.*
- 1782 *Beaurieu, G. G. de, De l'allaitement, et de la première éducation des enfans. Par. 12mo.*
- 1784 *Baldini, Fil. Il metodo di allattar i bam- bini. Nap. 8vo.*
- 1784 *Brinckmann, J. P. Vergleichung der erziehung der alten mit der heutigen, &c. Leipz. 8vo.*
- 1784 *Moss, Wm. An essay on the manage- ment, nursing, and disenses of children. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1785 *Anon. Anweisung, wie man kinder erziehen soll dass sie gesund bleiben. Wica. 8vo.*
- 1786 *Schoenlan, J. N. Ueber die schädlichkeit des einwickelns der kinder und der schnürbrüste. Wien. 8vo.*
- 1787 *Mantell, T. Short directions for the ma- nagement of infants. Lond. 12mo.*
- 1788 *Joseph, W. Ueber die ehe und physische erziehung. Gott. 8vo.*
- 1788 *Rostizky, C. E. Vom schaden des einwickelns der kinder und der schnürbrüste. Erlang. 8vo.*
- 1788 *Weber, A. G. Vermischte abhandlungen aus der arzneiwissenschaft (ueber die zulässig- keit der abtödtenden erziehungsmethode und den werth der gymnastischen uehungen für unsere zeiten) Leipz. 8vo.*
- 1780 *Anon. Educazione fisica della figliuolanza. Turin. 8vo.*
- 1790 *Almeida de, J. Tratado de educação fisica dos meninos. Lieb. 8vo.*
- 1790 *Iberti, Jos. Metodo artificial de eriar a los reciénnacidos y darles una buena educacion fisica. Madr. 8vo.*
- 1791 *Lara, Benj. An essay on the injunions custom of mothers not suckling their own chil- dren. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1794 *Basch, J. D. Anführung des landvolks zu der körperlichen erziehung der kinder. Mar- burg. 8vo.*
- 1794 *Coreno, L. Saggio sulla maniera di alle- vare i bambini a mano. Par. 8vo.*
- 1794 *Fanat, B. C. Gesundheit's catechismus zum gehrauch in den schulen, &c. Buckeburg, 8vo.*
- 1794 *Frank, J. P. Abhandlung über eine gesunde kindererziehung. Leipz. 8vo.*
- 1794 *Girtanner, C. Ahandlung über die krankheiten der kinder und über die physische erziehung der selber. Berlin, 8vo.*
- 1796 *Chiffan, Jess Marie, Avis aux mères de famille sur l'éducation physique, morale, et les maladies des enfans, &c. Bord. 12mo.*
- 1796 *Cruins, G. Von den mitteln, kinder zu gesunden menschen zu erziehen. Leipz. 8vo.*
- 1796 *Warzer, F. Versuch ueber die physische erziehung der kinder. Bma. 8vo.*
- 1797-8 *Caillas, Jess Marie, Journal des mères, &c. Bord. 8vo.*
- 1797 *Darwin, E. M. D. Plan for the conduct of female education in boarding schools. Derby, 4to.*
- 1797 *Sincerotte, Nic. De la conservation des enfans pendant la grossesse et de leur éducation physique, &c. Par. 16mo.*
- 1797 *Struve, C. A. Noth- und hülfsstafel kinder- gesund zu erhalten. Hannover. fol.*
- 1797 *Tytler, H. W. M. D. Pædотrophia, or the art of nursing and rearing children, a poem from the Latin of St. Marthe. Lond. 8vo.*

1797 Würzer, F. Ueber die physische erziehung der kinder für eltern und erzieher. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1798 Struve, C. A. Ueber die erziehung der kinder in den ersten lebensjahr. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1798 Struve, C. A. Erklärung Deutschen sprüchwörter in rücksicht auf erziehung der kinder. *Glogau.* 8vo.

1799 Amiel, F. M. Essai sur les différences constantes et accidentelles résultantes de l'organisation et de l'éducation, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1799 Frank, J. P. Traité sur la manière d'élever sainement les enfans (traduite de l'Allemand par Böhner) *Par.* 8vo.

1799 Hufeland, C. W. Guter rath an mütter über den physischen erziehung, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.

1799 Macquart, L. C. H. Dictionnaire de la conservation de l'homme et de l'éducation physique. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 Fieitz, F. G. H. Die hauptquelle der fehler unserer physischen und moralischen kindererziehung. *Leips.* 8vo.

1801 Millet, J. A. L'art d'améliorer et de perfectionner les hommes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 Willich, A. F. M. M.D. A familiar treatise on the physical education of children (transl. of Struve) *London.* 8vo.

1802 Bizins, C. A. Ueber die physische erziehung der kinder. *Bern.* 8vo.

1803 Buchan, W. M.D. Advice to mothers on their own health and on the means of promoting the health, &c. of their offspring. *London.* 8vo.

1803 Flamme, S. B. Essai sur l'avantage de l'allaitement maternel. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 Fleisch, C. B. Handbuch über die krankheiten der kinder, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1803 Leray, Alf. Médecine maternelle, ou l'art d'élever et de conserver les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 Rosenmüller, J. C. Die kinderstube, von ihrer physischen seite dargestellt. *Leips.* 8vo.

1804 Herdman, J. M.D. Discourses on the management of infants. *Edin.* 8vo.

1804 Löwenstein-Löbel, E. Hygiene für frauen und kinder. *Leips.* 8vo.

1804 Raymond, C. A. Considérations sur quelques époques de l'éducation physique. *Par.* 4to.

1807-10 Herdman, J. Discourses on the management of infants and the treatment of their diseases. *London.* 8vo.

1808 Krause, C. F. Physische erziehungskunde für lehrer und erzieher. *Lips.* 8vo.

1810 Henke, A. Taschenbuch für mütter über die physische erziehung der kinder. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1813 Préfont-Leygonie, P. Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1814 Carpenter, Lant. Systematic education (2 vol.) *London.* 8vo.

1817 Wakefield, Priscilla, Reflexions on the present condition of the female sex (2d ed.) *London.* 12mo.

1819 Kostler, R. M. Abhandlungen und gedanken zur heutigen physischen erziehung der kinder. *Wien.* 8vo.

1819 Anon. Hints for the improvement of early education. *London.* 12mo.

1820 Anon. A practical view of Christian education in its early stages (5th ed.) *London.* 12mo.

1821 Anon. Letters to a mother on the management of infants and children, &c. by a physician. *London.* 8vo.

1821 Ladröze, M. J. Mémoire sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Bord.* 8vo.

1821 Ratier, F. S. Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 Spurzheim, J. G. M.D. A view of the elementary principles of education. *Edin.* 12mo.

1822 Palin, R. M.D. Observations on the influence of habits and manners on health, particularly that of English females. *London.* 8vo.

1823 Anon. Advice to young mothers on the physical education of children, by a grandmother. *London.* 12mo.

1823 Gölla, L. A. Vorschläge zur verbesserung der körperlichen kindererziehung. *Wien.* 8vo.

1823 Kennedy, J. M.D. Instructions to mothers and nurses on the management of children. *Glasg.* 12mo.

1823 Duffin, E. W. On the influence of physical education on deformity. *London.* 8vo.

1830 Darwall, J. M.D. Plain instructions for the management of infants, &c. *Birm.* 12mo.

1833 Barlow, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Education, Physical) vol. I. *London.*

(See CHILDREN, DISEASES OF, and HYGIENE, OF HEALTH, PRESERVATION OF.)

## ELECTRICITY.

DERIV. From the Greek *ἤλεκτρον*, Latin *electrum*, amber, from its attractive quality when rubbed.

VERN. SYN. *Modern Latin.* Electricitas. *Eng.* Electricity. *Ger.* Electricität. *Dut.* Electriciteit, brandsteenkragt. *Fr.* Électricité. *Ital.* Elettricità. *Span.* Electricidad.

## ELECTRICITY AND GALVANISM, (MEDICAL.)

1645 Krausenstei, C. G. Abhandlung vom nutzen der electricität in der arzneywissenschaft. *Halle.*

1747 Louis, Ant. Observations sur l'électricité et sur ses effets sur l'économie animale. *Par.* 12mo.

1747 Pirati, G. Fra. Lettere della elettricità medica. *Venez.* 12mo.

1748 Veratti, J. J. Osservazioni fisico-mediche intorno alla elettricità. *Bologna.* 8vo.

1749 Pirati, G. F. Riflessioni sopra la medicina elettrica. *Ven.*

1749 Sauvages, F. B. Mémoire sur les effets de l'électricité dans la cure des rhumatismes. *Montp.* 4to.

1750 Bianchini, F. Recueil d'expériences faites à Venise sur la médecine électrique. *Par.* 8vo.

1753 Quelmalz, S. T. De viribus electricis medicis (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

1754 Linnæus & Zetzell, Consecraria electrico-medica (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Upsal.* 4to.

1760 Lovett, R. Electricity rendered useful, &c. Appendix to reviewers reviewed. *London.* 8vo.

1760 Wesley, J. Desideratum, or electricity made plain and useful. *London.* 8vo.

1762 Schaeffer, J. G. Die kraft und wirkung der electricität, &c. *Regensb.*

1764 Wilson, Benj. A letter on electricity. *London.* 4to.

1767 Priestley, Jos. The history and present state of electricity. *London.* 4to.

1768 Gardane, J. J. Conjectures sur l'électricité médicale. *Par.* 12mo.

- 1770 *Hartmann, J. F.* Die angewandte electricität bey krankheiten. *Hannoe.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Priestley, Jos.* Additions to "the history and present state of electricity." *London.* 4to.
- 1771 *Symes, R.* Fire analyzed, and the manner of making electricity medicinal. *London.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Sans, L'Abbé.* Guérison de la paralysie par l'électricité. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1779 *Birch, J.* Observations on the efficacy of electricity in removing female obstructions. *London.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Maudsley, P. J. E.* de la V. Extraits des journaux tenus pour 82 malades qui ont été électrisés. *Par.* 4to.
- 1780 *Cavalli, T.* An essay on the theory and practice of medical electricity. *London.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Boncompagni, J. B.* De l'application de l'électricité à l'art de guérir. *Lyon.* 12mo.
- 1782 *Masara, De Cazalis.* Mémoires sur l'électricité médicinale (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1782 *Nicolas.* Avis sur l'électricité comme remède dans certaines maladies. *Nancy.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Marni, J. P.* Recherches sur l'électricité médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Maudsley, P. J. E.* de la V. Mémoire sur les différentes manières d'administrer l'électricité, et sur les effets, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Vicenzio, G.* Teoria e pratica dell'electricita medica (trad. Cavallo u Birch) *Napoli.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Kuhn, K. G.* Geschichte der medicinischen, &c. electricität. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Bückmann, J. L.* Ueber anwendung der electricität bey kranken. *Durlach.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Barneschild, W.* Medicinische electricität. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Lowndes, F.* Observations on medical electricity. *London.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Bockh, J. G.* Beytraege zur anwendung der electricität, &c. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Lowndes, F.* The utility of medical electricity illustrated. *London.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Birch, J.* A letter on the subject of medical electricity, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Deiman, J. R.* Von den guten wirkungen der electricität in verschiedenen krankheiten. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Faulstetter, C. A.* Kurze grundsätze der electricität. *Nurn.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Domia, J. E.* Ars electricitatis nigris tuto adhibendi. *Perf.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Kuhn, K. G.* Die neuesten entdeckungen in der physichen und medicinischen electricität. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Wilkinson, C. H. M.D.* An essay on medical electricity. *London.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Augustus, F. L.* Vom Galvanismus und dessen medicinischen anwendung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Bischhoff, C. H. E.* De usu galvanismi in arte medica. *Jenn.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Gruppiesser, C. J. C.* Versuch ueber den galvanismus zur heilung einlger krankheiten, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Geiger, C. F.* Dissertation sur le galvanisme et son application à la médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Heilberg, C. F.* Erfahrungen ueber die heilkräfte des galvanismus, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Struve, C. A.* System der medicinischen electricitätslehre. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Augustus, F. L.* Versuch einer vollständigen systematischen geschichte der galvanischen electricität und ihren anwendung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Birch, J.* An essay on the medical application of electricity. *London.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Carpus, J. C.* An introduction to electricity and galvanism, with their effects in diseases. *London.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Kelch, W. G.* Ueber die wirkung der galvanischen electricität im menschlichen körper. *Königsb.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Martens, F. H.* Anweisung zur therapeutischen anwendung des galvanismus. *Weissenfels.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Nonguardini, G. A.* Dell' applicazione del galvanismo alla medicina. *Genova.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Saxtorp, H.* Electricitätslehre, &c. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Thillaye, J. R. J.* Essai sur l'emploi médical de l'électricité et du galvanisme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Walther, P. F.* Ueber die therapeutische indication des galvanischen operation. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Wilkinson, C. H. M.D.* Elements of galvanism in theory and practice (2 vol.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Kuhn, K. G.* Neue erfahrungen ueber die wirkung der electricität, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Meade, W. M.D.* Outline of the origin, &c. of galvanism, with its application to medicine. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ritter, J. W.* Beitrage zur kenntnis des galvanismus, fuer aerzte, &c. b. ii. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Maurice, J. B. P. F.* L'électricité médicale. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1811 *Fatman, M.* Letter on Mr. Davy's galvanic girdle as a topical branch of medicine. *London.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Fatman, M.* Professor Davy's inquiries on galvanism illustrated in the removal of topical complaints. *London.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Hallé & Nysten.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Electricité) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1816 *Durbeyville, D. M.* De l'électricité médicale. *Nantes.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Hallé & Nysten.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Galvanisme) t. xvii. *Par.*
- 1817 *Philip, A. P. W. M.D.* On the effects of galvanism in restoring the action of the lungs (Phil. Trans.) *London.*
- 1819 *Aldini, J.* General views on the application of galvanism to medical purposes. *London.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Sandels, K.* Anleitung zur medicinischen anwendung der electricität und des galvanismus. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Girardin, J.* De l'application du l'électricité au traitement des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Most, G. F.* Ueber die grossen heilkräfte des galvanismus. *Lübeck.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Andrieux, E.* Mémoire sur l'application du galvanisme au traitement des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Rostan.* Dict. de Méd. (art. Galvanisme) t. x. *Par.*
- 1826 *La Beaume.* On galvanism, and its medical efficacy in chronic diseases. *London.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Andral & Rutier.* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Electricité) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Apjohn, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Electricity) vol. i. *London.*
- 1833 *Apjohn, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Galvanism) vol. ii. *London.*
- 1834 *Omnium.* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Electricité) b. x. *Berl.*

## ELEPHANTIASIS, ARABUM ET GRÆCORUM.

**DEKIV. Gr.** *elephantiasis*, *elephantiasis*, *elephantiasis*, the elephant, so named from the supposed resemblance of the skin of leprous persons to that of the elephant; or from the misshapen leg in the Arabian leprosy being supposed to resemble that of the elephant.\*

**NOS. SYN.** *Elephas*: Dioscor. *Elephantiasis*: Aret. Cels. *Σαυραμας*: Gal. *Αστυαρις*: Aret. Aet. *Impetigo*, *Vitiligo*: Cels. *Cancer universus*, *Ulcus universale*: Paul.-Ægin. *Elephantiasis*: Sag. Cull. Sauv. Vog. Swed. *Elephantia Arabum*: Vug. *Elephantiasis Indica*, *Phlegmatia Malabarica*: Sauv. *Elephantopus*: Swed. *Lepidosis leprosis*: Good. *Lepra squamosa*: Frank. *Morbus glandularis Barbodensis*: Hillary, Hondy. *Malum Lazari*, *Malum Hicrosolytanum*, *Morbus Heracleus*, *Morbus Phenicia*, *Lepra Asturienais*, *L. Græcorum*, *L. Arabum*, *L. Egyptiacæ*, *L. Syriacæ*, *L. Americæ*, *L. nigra*, *L. tuberculosa*, *L. ichthyosis*, *Impetigo excorticata*, *Leontiasis*: Aret.

**VERN. SYN.** *Gr.* *Elephantiasis*, *elephantiasis*, *elephas*, *Αστυαρις*. *Lat.* *Lepra*, *elephantia*, *elephantiasis*, *elephas*. *Arab.* *Iudam*, *Insam*, *daul*, *Asad*, *dul* &c. *Eng.* *Leprosy*, *black leprosy*, *Barbados leg*, *Cochin leg*, *yam-leg*, *elephant leg*. *Ger.* *Todtenbruch*, *oelschenkel*, *scapigo aussatz*, *knollige aussatz*, *drusenkrankheit*. *Dut.* *Lazery*, *olifants ziekte*, *melaatsheid*. *Dan.* *Spedalskhed*. *Swed.* *Spiltelska*. *Fr.* *Mal mort*, *leprosie*. *Ital.* *Lebbra*, *lepra*, *elefantiasi*. *Span.* *Mal de la rosa*, *lepra*.

1541 *Constantinus Africanus*, De humana natura et de elephantia. Basil. fol.

1546 *Fracastorius*, H. De sympathia lib. i. De contagiosis morbis lib. iii. (lib. ii. c. 13. de elephantia) Venet. 4to.

1557 *Fumanellus*, Ant. Sermo de lepra et elephantia morbo (Opp.) Fig. fol.

1604 *Rondelet*, Gail. De hydropse et elephantia. Lond. fol.

1607 *Hoffmann*, C. De morbo illo maximo, lepra, quæ est elephantiasis Græcia. Basil.

1610 *Varadæus*, J. Tractatus de elephantia, seu lepra, &c. Mompel. 8vo.

1613 *Niesius*, Benj. De elephantia seu lepra Arabum. Argent. 4to.

1683 *Mentzelius*, J. C. Dissertatio de elephantia Javæ nova. Franc. 4to.

1726 *Turner*, R. M.D. Treatise on diseases most frequent in the West Indies. Lond. 8vo.

1750 *Hugher*, G. Natural history of Barbadoes. Lond. fol.

1753 *Curzio*, C. Discussio di un raro morbo cutaneo. Napol. 8vo.

1757 *Joussais*, M. D. Account of the leprosy in Martignes in Provence (Med. Obs. and Inq. i.) Lond.

\* I have included under one term the two very different diseases, *E. Arabum* and *E. Græcorum*, because they have been so confounded by the greater number of authors.

1757 *Peyssonnel*, J. A. M.D. Account of a visitation of the leprous persons in Guadaloupe (Phil. Trans. vol. i.) Lond.

1759 *Hillary*, W. M.D. On the changes of the air in Barbadoes, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1763 *Hales*, Ch. Salivation not necessary, &c. with two extraordinary cases of leprosy. Lond. 8vo.

1764 *Rongnon*, N. F. Dissertatio de lepra Græcorum et nostratum. Venet. 4to.

1767 *Raymond*, F. Histoire de l'éléphantiasis, &c. Lausanne. 8vo.

1768 *Heberden*, Th. M.D. Of the elephantiasis of Madeira (Med. Trans. i.) Lond.

1775 *Hendy*, J. M.D. Essay on glandular secretion. Lond. 8vo.

1776 *Schilling*, G. G. De lepra commentationes (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Traj. ad Rh. 8vo.

1777 *Bujon*, M. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle de Cayenne, &c. (mal rouge) Par. 8vo.

1777 *Lorry*, A. C. M.D. Tractatus de morbis cutaneis. Par. 4to.

1783 *Cocheran*, C. J. L. M.D. & *Chamsern*, Sur l'état actuel de la lèpre en Europe (Mém. de la Soc. Roy. de Méd.) Par.

1783 *Vidal*, De la lèpre de Martignes (Mém. de la Soc. Roy. de Méd.) Par.

1784 *Hendy*, J. M.D. Treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes. Lond. 8vo.

1785 Anon. Rapport des commissaires de la Société Royale de Médecine sur le mal rouge ou éléphantiasis. Par. 8vo.

1785 *Rolle*, J. M.D. Remarks on the disease lately described by Dr. Hendy, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1789 *Hendy*, J. M.D. A vindication of the opinions, &c. in a treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes. Lond. 8vo.

1790 *Hensler*, P. G. Vom abendlandischen aussatz im mittelalter. Hamburg. 8vo.

1792 *Falconer*, W. M.D. Observations on the lepra Græcorum (Mem. Med. iii.) Lond. 8vo.

1796 *Murray*, J. A. De veribus in lepra obvis, juncta leprosi historia. Gott. 8vo.

1801 *Hamilton*, R. M.D. Observations on the marsh remittent fever, &c. with remarks on the leprosy. Lond. 8vo.

1802 *Ruette*, F. Essai sur l'éléphantiasis et les maladies lépreuses. Par. 8vo.

1803 *Lorrey*, D. J. M.D. Relation de l'expédition en Egypte. Par. 8vo.

1805 *Ottner*, L. Observata quædam in historia lepræ. Tub. 8vo.

1806 *Alard*, M. J. M.D. Histoire de la maladie particulière au système lymphatique. Par. 8vo.

1807 *Adams*, J. M.D. Observations on morbid poisons, chronic and acute. Lond. 4to.

1810 *Edmondston*, A. M.D. Observations on elephantiasis (Ed. Journ. vi.) Edin. 8vo.

1811 *Alard*, M. J. M.D. Observations (nouvelles) sur l'éléphantiasis des Arabes. Par. 8vo.

1811 *Goulay*, W. M.D. Observations on the natural history, &c. of Madeira. Lond. 8vo.

1815 *Fournier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Elephantiasis) t. ii. Par.

1819 *Martius*, H. V. Abhandlung ueber die krimische krankheit. Freiburg. 8vo.

1819 *Robinson*, J. On the elephantiasis as it appears in Hindostan (Med. Chir. Trans. x.) Lond.

1820 *Struce*, L. A. Ueber die aussätzige krankheit Holsteins. Alt. 8vo.

1821 *Hanbold*, C. Vitiliginis leprose rarioris historia. Lips. 4to.

- 1823 *Rayer*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Eléphantiasis*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1823 *Sieber*, F. W. Reise nach der Insel Creta im Jahre 1817. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Alard*, M. J. De l'inflammation des vaisseaux lymphatiques, désignée sous le nom d'éléphantiasis des Arabes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Bonilland*, J. Observations d'éléphantiasis des Arabes (Archiv. Géo. de Méd. t. vi.) *Par.*
- 1824 *Heinekra*, C. M.D. Observations on the leprosy of Madeira (Ed. Journ. vol. xxvi.) *Edin.*
- 1824 *Kinnis*, J. M.D. Observations on elephantiasis in the Isle of France (Ed. Journ. vol. xxii.) *Edin.*
- 1825 *Wilson*, H. H. On the kushta or leprosy of the Hindoos (Calcutta Med. Trans. vol. i.) *Calcutta.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Rayer*, P. M.D. Traité théorique et pratique des maladies de la peau. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Martini & Horack*, Observationes rarioris degeneratiois cutis in cruribus, &c. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1829 *Guide*, A. Observations sur l'éléphantiasis des Arabes (Archiv. Géo. de Méd. l. xvii.) *Par.*
- 1829 *Raisin*, J. A. Essai sur l'éléphantiasis des Grecs. *Par.* 4to.
- 1831 *Fuchs*, C. H. Dissertatio de lepra Arnhem in maris Mediterranei littore observata (Hecker's Lit. Ann. Aug. 1831.) *Wirc.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Haspar*, M. Ueber die natur, &c. der krankheiten der tropenländer. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Rayer*, Dict. de Méd. Prnt. (art. *Eléphantiasis*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Scott*, Cyc. of Pr. Med. (art. *E. Arabum*) vol. i.
- 1833 *Joy*, Cyc. of Pr. Med. (art. *E. Græcorum*) vol. i.
- 1834 *Von Vogel*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Elephantiasis*) h. x. *Berl.*
- EMPHYSEMA (GENERAL AND PULMONARY).**
- DERIV.** Gr. *εμφυσμα*, that which is blown in, hence its use as a medical term, from *εμφυω*, to blow into; from *ειν* and *φωω*, to breathe or blow.
- NOS. SYN.** *εμφυσμα*: Hipp. Gal. Dioscor. *εμπνυμασις*: Coel.-Aurel. *Emphysema*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Mach. Swed. *Emphysema cellulare*: Young, Good. *Emphysema pneumatosis*: Parr. *Pneumatosis*: Sauv. Cull. Vog. Sag. *Leucopneumatia*: Linn. *Sarcites fistulosus*: Sæmuel. *Tympanites nigracialis*: Schenk. *Tumor fistulens*: Auct.
- VERN. SYN.** Gr. *Πνευμασις, εμφυσμα*. Lat. *Inflatio*. Eng. Wind-dropsy, emphysema. Ger. Windige wassersucht, windgeschwulst, luftgeschwulst. Dut. Ophlaazing, windgerwel. Dan. Luftbyld. Sæd. Vådersvulst. Polon. Nadetosc. Fr. Emphysème, boursoufflure, bouffissure, pneumatose. Ital. Emfisema. Span. Emfisema.
- 1678 *Browne*, John, Complete treatise of preternatural tumours. *London.* 8vo.
- 1713 *Mery & Litter*, Sur l'emphysème (Mém. Acad. Roy. des Sc.) *Par.*
- 1733 *Puyach*, C. C. De emphysemate (Hall. Disp. Chir. ii.) *Hat.*
- 1733 *Schulze*, J. H. De emphysemate (Hall. Disp. Chir. ii.) *Hat.*
- 1737 *Orellinger*, De aere microcosmi facilitio (Hall. Disp. iii.) *Tab.*
- 1751 *Nica*, H. A. De miro emphysemate. *Duisberg.* 4to.
- 1757 *Hunter*, W. M.D. History of an emphysema (Med. Obs. and Inq. ii.) *London.*
- 1766 *Cheston*, R. B. On emphysema (Pathological Obs. and Inq.) *Glasceat.* 4to.
- 1767 *Hewson*, W. On paracentesis thoracis and emphysema (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *London.*
- 1767 *Huxham*, J. M.D. On emphysematous cases from internal causes (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *London.*
- 1767 *Leake*, W. Case of emphysema (Med. Obs. & Inq. iii.) *London.*
- 1767 *Russell*, A. M.D. Case of emphysema (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *London.*
- 1770 *Morav*, Alex. M.D. 2. A statement of facts concerning paracentesis thoracis. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Kellie*, G. M.D. Case of emphysema and paracentesis (Ed. Med. Comm. ii.) *Edin.*
- 1779 *Wiltner*, B. On emphysema (Cases in Surgery, p. 143.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Suredinar*, F. M.D. Case of general emphysema (London Med. Journ. Dec.) *London.*
- 1785 *Hicks*, G. Emphysema with peripneumony (Med. Commun. vol. i.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Hamilton*, T. On the induction of artificial emphysema (Ed. Med. Comm. xii. 370.) *Edin.*
- 1792 *Blegden*, C. Case of emphysema (Med. Facts ii.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Baillie*, M. M.D. Case of emphysema not proceeding from local injury (Trans. of a Soc. Med. and Chir. i.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Bell*, John. On emphysema (Discourses on wounds.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Abernethy*, John, Surgical and physiological essays (part iii. on emphysema, &c.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Hebenstreit*, E. B. G. Dissertatio de emphysemate. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1807 *Halliday*, And. M.D. Observations on emphysema. *London.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Lacombe*, J. M.D. Emphysème à la suite d'une chute (Bull. des Sc. Méd. Juin.) *Par.*
- 1809 *Verdegen*, Essai sur l'emphysème, &c. *Par.*
- 1809 *Fidal*, Essai sur le gas animal. *Marsail.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Balfour*, W. Emphysema from ruptured lungs (Ed. Med. and Surg. Journ. vol. vii.) *Edin.*
- 1812 *Baras*, A. On emphysema (Surgical Anatomy of the Head and Neck, p. 51.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Frank*, J. P. De retentionibus—pneumatosis (de curand. hom. morb. lib. vi.) *Mediol.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Johnson*, P. Cases of emphysema cured by cold applications (Ed. Journ. viii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Breschet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Emphysème*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1816 *Bell*, C. On emphysema (Surgical Observations i.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Frank*, Jos. De emphysemate (Med. Prax. Univ. p. i. vol. iii.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Laennec*, R. T. H. De l'auscultation médiate (emphysème des poumons, t. x. p. 216.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Hennen*, J. M.D. On emphysema from wounds (Principles of Military Surgery) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Ireland*, S. M.D. Case of idiopathic emphysema (Trans. of the Irish Assoc. iii.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Piorry*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pneumatose*) t. xliii. *Par.*
- 1822 *O'Brien*, L. M.D. Emphysema from

rapture of the trachea (Ed. Joura. vol. xviii.) Edin.

1823 *Nurat*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Emphyseme*) t. vii.) Par.

1824 *Duncan*, A. M.D. On emphysematous tumours (Ed. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) Edin. 8vo.

1829 *Piedagnel*, M. M.D. Recherches sur l'emphyseme du poulmon. Par. 8vo.

1831 *Bonillard*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Emphyseme*) t. vii. Par.

1833 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Emphysema*, *Emphysema of the lungs*) vol. ii. Lond.

1834 *Berndt*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Emphysema*, medicinisch) b. x. Berl.

1834 *Hedenus*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Emphysema*, chirurgisch) b. x. Berl.

### EMPHYEMA.

DERIV. Gr. *εμψυμα*, an internal abscess, more particularly of the lungs; from *εμψυω*, to blow a powerful expectoration, from *εν*, within, and *ψωω*, pus.

NAS. SYN. *εμψυμα*: Hipp. Gal. Act. *Emphyema*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. *Emphyema thoracis*: Swed. *Apostema empyema*: Young, Good. *Pyothorax*: Auct. *Hydrops pectoris parvulus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Εμψυμα*, *εμψυμα*, *εμψυσις*. Lat. *Emphyema*, collection in pectore, collectio puris in pectore. Eng. Matter in the chest. Ger. Eiterbrust, empyem, brustgeschwür. Dut. Eiterborst, borstzweer. Dan. Brystbyld. Sued. Bröstbild. Fr. Empyème, apostème dans la poitrine, épanchement de pus dans la poitrine. Ital. Empiema. Spas. Empiema.

1577 *Hellerius*, J. De morbis internis lib. ii. (obs. xvi.) Par. 8vo.

1621 *Botter*, H. Epistola de curatione empyematis (Hort. Opp.) Jm. 4to.

1745 *James*, Medical Dictionary (art. *Emphyema*) vol. ii. Lond. fol.

1750 *Warner*, J. Of the operation of empyema (Phil. Trans. vol. xlvii. xlviii. li.) Lond.

1754 *Warner*, Jos. Cases in surgery. Lond. 8vo.

1758 *Vater & Matillet*, Febris tertiana ob empyema, e vomica rupta (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) Lipsas. 4to.

1767 *Hewson*, W. On paracentesis thoracis (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) Lond. 8vo.

1770 *Monro*, Al. M.D. 2. State of facts, &c. in answer to Mr. Hewson. Edin. 12mo.

1774 *O'Fisherty*, And. De empyemate (Miscell. Med.) Monsp. 4to.

1783 *Poutcau*, Cl. Mémoire sur la phthisie pulmonaire (Œuvr. posth. t. i.) Par. 8vo.

1783 *Rossm*, Van, Dissertatio de empyemate (Doering i.) Lova.

1783 *Van Malcata*, L. G. De empyemate (Diss. Lova. iii.) Lov. 8vo.

1784 *Groschke*, Dissertatio de empyemate (Doering i.) Goett. 4to.

1786 *Kirkland*, T. Inquiry into medical surgery (vol. ii. p. 383.) Lond. 8vo.

1780 *Kochler*, Dissertatio de empyemate (Doering i.) Giesu. 4to.

1791 *Branden*, T. C. F. De thoracis paracentesi. Gatt. 12mo.

1791 *Gilbert*, J. E. Adversaria medico-practica prima (ducatio sonora, p. 163.) Lyon 8vo.

1805 *Buames*, J. B. T. Traité de la phthisie

pulmonaire (t. i. p. 399.) 2 vol. Par. 8vo. (1st ed. Montp. 1798.)

1808 *Andouard*, M. F. M. M.D. De l'emphyseme Par. 8vo.

1809 *Parr*, Medical Dictionary (art. *Emphyema*) Lond. 4to.

1810 *Billard*, J. Histoire de l'emphyème (Bulletin de la Soc. des Sc. Méd. Jain.) Par. 8vo.

1812 *Larrey*, D. J. Sur l'opération de l'emphyème (Mém. de Chir. Milit. t. iii.) Par. 8vo.

1815 *Rullier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Emphyème*) t. xii. Par.

1818 *Richerand*, A. Histoire d'une résection des côtes et du la pleure. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Nurat*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Épanchement*) t. viii. Par.

1827 *Scott*, John, Essay on paracentesis thoracis. Edin. 8vo.

1829 *Giorgi*, Fil. Deli' empiema: osservazioni pratiche. Imola. 4to.

1830 *Cooper*, Surgical Dictionary (art. *Emphyema*) 6th ed. Lond.

1831 *Begis*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Emphyème*) t. vii. Par.

1833 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Emphyema*) vol. ii. Lond.

### ENDEMICS. (ENDEMIAL OR ENDEMIC DISEASE.)

DERIV. Gr. *ἐνδημος*, adj. domestic, native, endemic: *ἐνδημος νοσος*, an endemial or endemic disease; from *ἐνδημα*, to be at home, from *εν*, in, and *δημα*, people or territory.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ενδημος νοσος*. Lat. *Morbus endemicus*, *morbis regionis alicui familiaris*, *morbis veroculus*. Eng. An endemic or endemial disease, a country disease. Ger. Landkrankheit. Dut. Landziekte. Fr. Maladie endémique, mal du pays. Ital. Morbo endemico. Spas. Endemico mal, enfermedad endemica.

### EPIDEMICS. (EPIDEMIAL OR EPIDEMIC DISEASE.)

DERIV. Gr. *ἐπιδημος* or *ἐνδημος*, adj. popular, prevailing, but not native; epidemic, epidemic: *ἐπιδημος νοσος*, an epidemial or epidemic disease, from *ἐπιδημα* (from *εν* and *δημα*), to be among, over, or upon the people, as if having its origin from above,—*ἐπι*, supra, in contradistinction to *εν*, in.

VERN. SYN. *Νοσος ἐπιδημος*, *ἐπιδημος νοσος*, *ἐπιδημια*, *ἐνδημια*. Lat. *Morbis epidemius*, *morbis epidemicus*, *epidemiis*. Eng. Epidemic, epidemic disease, epidemy. Ger. Eine herrschende seuche, epidemische krankheit. Dut. Eene doorgans in xwang gaande ziekte, doorgaande ziekte. Dan. Omgangssyge, alfersyge. Sued. Farsot. Fr. Malsdie épidémique. Ital. Influenza, malattia epidemica. Spas. Epidemia, mal epidemico, enfermedad epidemica. Port. Andaco.

### ENDEMICS AND EPIDEMICS.

1518 *Ficius*, *Marsil*. Tractatus de morbo epidemico. Arg. Vind. 4to.

1523 *Ficius*, *Mars*. Consiglio contra la peste. Firenze. 8vo.

1561 *Ficius*, *Mars*. Epidemias antidotus (Opp. Om.) Basil. fol.



- 1587 Florio, M. A. Della natura dei mali epidemici. *Ferrara*, 8vo.
- 1624 Chanradus, Janus, Historia morbi qui ex castris ad rastra, a rastris ad rostra, &c. nunc 1621-3. Norimb. 12mo.
- 1640 Ballanius, G. Epidemiorum et ephemeridum lib. ii. *Par.* 4to.
- 1672 Farina, T. M. D. Ortus et occasus morborum epidemiorum. *Rom.* 12mo.
- 1675 Sydenham, T. M. D. Observationes medicæ circa morborum historiam (cap. ii. De morbis epidemicis) *Lond.* 8vo. (Op. Om. *Lond.* 1785, 8vo.)
- 1718 Wintringham, C. M. D. A treatise on endemic diseases. *York*, 8vo.
- 1727 Wintringham, C. M. D. Commentarius nosologicus, morbos epidemicos in urbe Erboracensi, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1730 Boyer, J. B. N. Méthode Indiquée contre la maladie épidémique à Beauvais. *Par.* 4to.
- 1734 Rogers, Jos. M. D. An essay on epidemic diseases. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1739 Huxham, J. M. D. Observationes de aere et morbis epidemicis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1753 Navier, P. T. Dissertation sur plusieurs maladies populaires. *Châlons*, 12mo.
- 1754 Benecentius, J. Dissertatio historica qua epidemice febres in Lucensis, &c. *Lucæ*, 4to.
- 1755 Huber, J. J. Observationes circa morbos epidemicos. *Castellæ*, 4to.
- 1758 Angustini, A. Observationes epidemicorum qui ab anno 1747-1757 grassati sunt. *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1761 Boyer, J. B. N. Méthode à suivre dans les maladies épidémiques de Paris. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1762 Lizzari, A. Lettera riguardante la storia delle malattie occorse negli anni 1761-2. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1765 Fessina, T. Della febbre epidemica sofferta in Napoli l'anno 1764. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1765 Sarcone, M. Istoria ragionata de' mali osservati in Napoli (2 vols.) *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1765 Tissot, S. A. D. Lettre sur l'épidémie courante. *Lausanne*, 12mo.
- 1766 Pepe, A. Il medico di letto, ossia dissertazione sul epidemica costituzione dell' anno 1764. *Nap.* 4to.
- 1766 Tissot, S. A. D. Seconde lettre sur l'épidémie de 1765. *Lausanne*.
- 1770 Millar, John, M. D. Observations on the prevailing diseases of Great Britain. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1771 Grant, W. M. D. An inquiry into the nature, rise, &c. of the fevers of London. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1773 Sims, Jas. M. D. Observations on epidemic disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 Baty, J. Descriptio quorundam morborum Hungaricæ eodemiorum. *Ultrap.* 8vo.
- 1776 Cheisei, F. Mémoire sur les maladies épidémiques qu'occasionne le dessèchement des marais. *Bordeaux*, 4to.
- 1776 Eichelberg, C. A. De causis phænomenorum in progressionem morborum epidemicorum. *Norimæ*, 8vo.
- 1776 Lebrun, L. S. D. Traité théorique sur les maladies épidémiques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1776 Lepeq de la Clature, L. M. D. Observations sur les maladies épidémiques. *Par.* 4to.
- 1778 Lepeq de la Clature, L. Collections d'observations sur les maladies épidémiques, années 1763 à 1770, et 1771 à 1773. *Genev.* 4to.
- 1780 Hippocrates, The history of epidemics (trans. by S. Farr, M. D.). *Lond.* 4to.
- 1780 Saillant, . Tableau historique des épidémies catarrhales, dites la grippe, depuis 1510-1780. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1782 Asti, F. Costituzione delle malattie regnante nella città o provincie di Mantova. *Firenze*, 8vo.
- 1782 Martiniani, Palermo, Dissertazione sopra l'origine delle malattie epidemiche o contagiose. *Napoli*, 4to.
- 1782 Von Sævieta, G. Constitutiones epidemicæ et morbi Langduni Batavorum observati. *Vind.* 8vo.
- 1784 Coley, W. Account of the late epidemic ague at Bridgenorth. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 Raymond, F. Mémoires sur les épidémies. *Par.* 4to.
- 1786 Bawen & Turben, Mémoires sur les épidémies du Languedoc. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1787 Beretta, F. Memoria storica della febbre epidemica nella terra di S. Stefano. *Milano*, 8vo.
- 1787 Guai, C. G. Febbre popolare del Piemonte. *Torino*, 8vo.
- 1787 Nieto de Pina, C. Memorias de las enfermedades eo la ciudad de Sevilla, 1785 y 1786. *Sevilla*, 4to.
- 1787 Retz, A. J. Précis sur les maladies épidémiques. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1788 Sartina, M. Constitutiones epidemicæ per Casulinum agrum grassante 1787 et 1788. *Florent.* 8vo.
- 1790 Retz, A. J. Traité des principales maladies qui attaquent le peuple. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1792 Blizard, Sir W. Observations on some epidemic effects (Med. Facts i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 Prando, Giac. Delle osservazioni medico-pratico-meteorologiche dall'anno 1780 fino 1790. *Pador.* 8vo.
- 1794 Fernandez, F. Tratado de las epidemias. *Madrid*, 4to.
- 1794 Hopfengärtner, P. F. Beyträge zur theorie der epidemischen krankheiten. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1795 Pink, J. L. Versuch einer allgemeinen med. prakt. geographie (3 b.) *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1796 Barker, J. Epidemics; or observations on diseases from 1740 to 1771. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1800 Webster, Noah, A brief history of epidemic and pestilential diseases (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 Caldwell, C. M. D. Medical and physiological memoirs—Inquiry into the origin of the pestilential epidemic. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1802 Schrouf, F. De eo quod est in morbis epidemicum. *Pest.* 8vo.
- 1803 Boyer, J. F. M. Essai sur les épidémies. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1803 Heberden, W. M. D. On the increase and decrease of diseases. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1803 Villalba, Joaqu. de, Epidemiologia Española, o historia de las pestes, &c. que han acaecido en España hasta el año 1801 (2 tom.) *Madrid*, 4to.
- 1805 Anon. Blätter kritische für die geschichte der epidemien. *Radaadt.*
- 1808 Robertson, H. M. D. A general view of the atmosphere, including an essay on the causes of epidemic diseases (2 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 Adams, Jos. M. D. Inquiry into the laws of epidemics. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 Schwaner, F. Materialien zu einer naturlehre der epidemien. *Tübing.* 8vo.
- 1811 Currie, W. A view of the diseases most prevalent in the United States in the different seasons. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1811 Jameson, Th. M. D. Essay on the changes of the human body. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 Hargrave, G. An account of the island of Walcheren, &c. the climate, causes of the diseases, &c. *Dubl.* 8vo.

1812 Willen, Rob. M.D. Reports on the diseases of London from 1716 to 1800. *London*. 8vo.

1813 Schanrrer, F. Geographische nosologie oder die lehre von den veränderung der krankheiten in die verschiedenen gegenden der erde. *Stuttg.* 8vo.

1815 Gallup, Jos. A. Sketches of epidemic diseases in Vermont up to 1815. *Bost.* 8vo.

1815 Knoblauch, A. W. Epidemien, oder jahrbuch für epidemien, endemien, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1815 Nacquart, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Epidémie) t. xii. *Par.*

1815 Virey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Endémie) t. xii. *Par.*

1816 Bodei, A. Noove ricerche sulla costituzione epidemica dominante. *Milan.* 8vo.

1817 Forster, T. Observations on the influence of atmospheric causes on health. *London*. 8vo.

1817 Maclean, Ch. M.D. Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of epidemic diseases. *London*. 8vo.

1817 Klimati, G. De' mali che epidemicamente regnarono nella città di Novaro, durante l'anno 1817. *Milan.* 8vo.

1818 Liberatore, G. Cenna storico-medico delle malattie epidemiche dell'anno 1817. *Aquila*, 8vo.

1818 Maclean, Ch. M.D. Results of an investigation respecting epidemic diseases (2 vols.) *London*. 8vo.

1819 Bateman, Th. M.D. Reports on the diseases of London from 1804 to 1816. *London*. 8vo.

1821 Hancock, Th. Researches into the laws of pestilence. *London*. 8vo.

1822 Sick, G. F. Kritische beleuchtung der Europäischen pestkrankheiten fremden ursprungs. *Leips.* 8vo.

1823 Anon. Mémoires sur les fièvres de Sologne et de tous les marécageux. *Orléans*. 12mo.

1823 Andibert-Caille, J. M. De l'analogie appliquée à l'étude des épidémies, &c. *Montp.* 8vo.

1823 Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Endémique et Epidémique) t. viii. *Par.*

1823 Fodéré, F. E. Leçons sur les épidémies, &c. (4 vols.) *Strasb.* 8vo.

1825 Ozanam, J. A. F. Histoire des maladies épidémiques, contagieuses, et épi-zootiques, qui ont régnés en Europe jusqu'à nos jours (5 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 Dolleman, M. Disquisitiones historice de plerisque apud Belgas endemicis morbis. *Amst.* 8vo.

1824 Schanrrer, F. Chronik der seuchen (2 vols.) *Tübing.* 8vo.

1824 Smith, J. M. Elements of the etiology and philosophy of epidemics. *New York*, 8vo.

1825 Leprieux, L. J. L. L'homme considéré dans ses rapports avec l'atmosphère; ou nouvelle doctrine des épidémies (2 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.

1827 Ferrara, A. Coup-d'œil sur les maladies qui régissent dans une des îles de la Grèce (Lencadin). *Par.* 8vo.

1829 Forster, T. Illustrations of the atmospheric origin of epidemic disorders. *London*. 8vo.

1831 Andral, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Epidémiques et Endémiques) t. viii. *Par.*

1833 Hancock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Endemias and Epidemics) vol. ii. *London*.

1835 Hecker, I. F. C. M.D. The epidemics of the middle ages (transl. by B. G. Babington, M.D.) *London*. 12mo.

#### ENTERITIS.

Deriv. A term compounded from *enteron*, a bowel, plur, *entera*, and the nosological sign of

inflammation, *itis*; from *enteros*, within: *τα εντερα*, the intestines.

Nos. SYN. *Χηλαΐσις*: Gal. Aret. Coel.-Aurel. Cels. *Febris intestinalium inflammatoria*: Hoffm. *Intestinalium inflammatio*: Boerh. *Enteritis*: Snov. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Darw. Crich. Pin. Swed. *Empressa enteritis*: Good. *Chama enteritis*: Young. *Volentus*, *Ileus*, *Passio iliaca*, *Miserere*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *Ελμει, Δωκ, χηλαΐσις*. *Lat.* *Intestinalium inflammatio*. *Eng.* *Inflammation of the bowels*. *Ger.* *Entzündung der gedärme*, *entzündung der darmen*, *gedärmentzündung*. *Fr.* *Inflammation des boyaux*. *Ital.* *Enterite*, *inflammazione d'intestini*. *Span.* *Enteritis*, *inflamacion de las tripas*.

1647 Petrone, V. de. Duellum literarium inter medicos Salernitanos et Neapolitanos de phlegmone intestinalium. *Venet.* 4to.

1651 Baranstein, H. Beschreibung der wunderlichen hypochondrischen krankheit, oder von der Darmsucht. *Erf.* 8vo.

1702 Kahn, J. E. De ileo (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Leida.* 4to.

1716 Hoffmann, Fr. De passione iliaca (Opp. Supp. ii. 2.) *Hal.* 4to.

1720 Kupper, Dissertatio sistens vulvulum sanguineum (Hall. Diss. Pr. iii.) *Reg.* 4to.

1720 Kupper, M. J. De vulvulo sanguineo (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Regiom.* 4to.

1720 Leidenfrost, De vulvulo (Haller. Disp. Pr. iii.) *Reg.* 4to.

1741 Lembke, J. Westphal, A. Dissertatio qua pars intestini jejuni per guttur inferius excreta, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Gryph.* 4to.

1747 Kaltschmidt, C. F. De ileo a scrupulis pirorum mespilaceorum (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Jen.* 4to.

1750 Leidenfrost, J. G. De vulvulo intestini singulari (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Dnib.* 4to.

1765 Videmur, Machinæ ad ileum curandum casu inventæ descriptu et usus. *Mediel.*

1767 Gallesky, J. G. Abhandlung vom misereere oder den darmgicht. *Mitau*, 8vo.

1767 Gnerard, De causis mortis ex morbo iliaco. *Dnib.*

1772 Quirria, Jos. Methodus medendi febres. *Vienne*, 8vo.

1774 Quirria, Jos. Methodus medendi inflammationes. *Vienne*, 8vo.

1776 Rotæet & Rogert, De inflammatione abdominis. *Copenh.* 8vo.

1780 Hicks, G. M.D. De enteritide (Webster i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1785 Boer, Programma de crispelate intestinalium. *Lips.* 4to.

1785 Dongall, W. Cause of ileus, with dejection of gut (Ed. Med. Comm. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1786 Mommeier, G. H. De enteritide (Coll. Lovan. iii.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1786 Neesioea, A. S. Observations on the use of crude mercury in obstructions of the bowels, and on castor-oil. *Newark*, 8vo.

1787 Van Ryn, H. R. De iliaca passione (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1791 Kahn, D. De passionis iliace pathologia. *Halæ*, 4to.

1795 Henning, W. Kennzeichen und heilart der entzündungen des magens und der gedärme. *Copenhagen*, 8vo.

1797 Vogel, B. C. Methode den ileus von eingeklemmten darmbruehen zu heilen. Nurnb. 8vo.

1801 *Duncan, Fr. M.D.* A letter on a particular affection of the bowels in the East Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 Perroteau, C. A. Dissertation sur l'entérite chronique. Par. 8vo.

1802 *Peart, E. M.D.* Practical information on inflammation of the bowels.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1802 *Sander, Th. M.D.* Singular termination of enteritis (*Ann. of Med.* vi. p. 293.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1805 *Darand, L. F.* Dissertation sur l'inflammation, &c. à la suite des coups. *Par. 8vo.*

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. Par. 8vo.

1815 *Renaudin*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Entérite*) t. xii. *Par.*

1812 *Gaitskell, J. A.* Essay on catarrh of inflammation of the intestines from cold. *Lond Soc.*

- 1819 *Melli, Dom.* Sulla passione iliaca ricerche. Milano. 8vo.

1823 *Chomet*, *Diet. de Méd. (art. Entérite)*  
t. xviii. *Par.*

1821 Andral, G. Clinique médicale (t. iv. Maladies de l'abdomen). Pag. 8vo.

1825 Broussais, Car. Sur la duodénite chronique. *Par.* 4to.

1825 *Gibert, C. M.* Mémoire .... sur la question, existe-t-il toujours des traces d'inflammation dans les viscères abdominaux après les fièvres. *Par. 8vo.*

1826 Gendrin, A. N. Histoire anatomique des inflammations. Par. 8vo.

1826 Trousseau, De la dothinentérie (Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Jang. et Ech.) Par. 8vo.

1829 Bretonneau, P. Sur la dothinentérie  
(Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Sc.) Pag. 890.

1829 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches sur la gastro-entérite. Par. 8vo.

1831 Roche, Diet. de Méd. Prat. (art. Entérite)  
t. vii.

1833 Stokes, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Enteritis) vol. ii. Lond.

## EPHELIS.

DERIV. Gr. *ἥλιος*, from *ἥω*, and *ἔλαιο*, the sun ;  
a sun-mark, a freckle.

Nos. SYN. a. n. Hipp. *Ephelis*: Sauv. Linn.  
Vog. Sag. Plenek. *Ephelis lentigo*: Sauv. Alib.  
*Lenticula*: Auct. *Macula fusca*, *Macula solares*:  
Plenek. *Lentigo*: Lorry. *Lentigo ephelis*:  
Frank. *Macula hepatica*: Sennert. *Vittigo*  
*hepatica*: Sauv. *Kelis fulvaceus*: Swed. *Chloasma*:  
Frank. *Ephelides*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr. casae.* Lat. Lentigo, lenticeula. Eng. Freckles, sunburns. Scot. Fernitikle. Ger. Sommersprossen, sonnensprossen, sommerflecken, leberflecke. Dut. Sproeten, zomersproeten. Sweed. Sommarfläckar, sollrännar. Dan. Sommerpletter, soelfregner. Fr. Hâle, taches hépatiques, rousseurs, lentilles. Ital. Macchie solare, caldure. Spen. Pecas, tostadura de sol. Port. Manchas do rosto, sardas.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

EPIDEMIC DISEASES, See ENDEMIC DISEASES.

**EPILEPSY.**

DEAIN. Gr. *παλαίω*, *παλαίω*, an attack, especially of the falling sickness; from *παλαμβοναι*, fut. *παλαίω*, to seize upon.

Nos. SYN. Emaculatus: Hipp. Gal. Alex. Trall.  
*Aegyptus morbus*: Gal. *Divinus morbus*: Plato.  
*Comitialis morbus*: Cels. Plin. *Morbus major*:  
 Cels. *Deifica lues*: Apuleius. *Convulsus mor-*  
*bus*: Lang. *Morbus caducus*, *Morbus astralis*,  
*Vitriolosus morbus*: Paracels. *Cadux passio*:  
 Alex. *Introsoph. Eclampsia*, *Eclampsia*: Goro-  
 rius. *Analempsia*, *Analepsia*, *Epilepsia*, *Epilepsis*,  
*Epilepticus morbus*, *Epilepticus morbus*, *Epilep-*  
*ticus morbus*, *Epileptica passio*, *Puerilis morbus*,  
*Inspatus morbus*, *Sancti Johannis morbus*, *Lunaticus*  
*morbus*, *Mater puerorum*, *Peditio*, *Socer mor-*  
*bus*, *Heracleus morbus*, *Scelestus morbus*, *Sideratus*  
*morbus*, *Sonticus morbus*, *Sancti Valentini morbus*,  
*Codicia gutta*: Auct. *Epilepsia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog.  
 Sug. Mueh. Cull. Darw. Crich. Pin. Swed. *Clonus*  
*epilepsia*: Parr. Young. *Synapsia epilepsia*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἐπιπεία*, Lat. *Epilepsia*, morbus comitialis, morbus major, morbus suer. Arab. Alferetia, kabat, kabal. Eng. Epilepsy, falling sickness. Ger. Epilepsie, fallsucht, fallende suchte, schwere krankheit, schwere noth, böse wesen, böse fehl. Dut. Fallende ziekte, valziekte. Sweed. Hjärtspång, fallande sot, falljuka. Dan. Faldende syge, faldsot, slemmeage, fang, slag. Fr. Epilepsie, mal caduc, mal de St. Jean, haut-mal. Ital. Mal caduco, la brutta, epilessia, malmaestro. Spen. Gota coral, morbo caduco, mal de corazon, alferesia.

1561 Gabuocini Faustrii, H. De comitali morbo lib. iii. Venet. 4to.

1564 Paracelsus, A. P. T. Philosophia ad Athenienses. Drei Bücher von Ursachen und euren der epilepsie. Cuch. 4to.

1570 *Peuccerus*, C. *Traetatus de epilepsia*, &c.  
Witteberg. 8vo.

1581 *Fernandus, J.* Consilium pro epileptico.  
*Francof.* 8vo. (Opp. Univ. Med.)

1587 Bucci, And. Della gran bestia alce, e delle sue proprietà. Rom. 4to.

1589 *Tomaro, Jac.* De epilepsia curatione libellus. Scribbs. 3to.

1598 *Buccina, And.* De magna bestia alce e  
ellend ejasque ungula pro epilepsie usu. Stuttg.  
12mo.

1601 *Hoffmann, Pet.* Freysambüchlein: von der preservation und erurtion des freysams oder eulewais an kleinen kindern. Coburg. 8vo.

1602 Tardif, J. Traité de l'épilepsie. Tournon.  
8vo.

1603 *Alaricus a Cruce, Vinc.* De epilepsia, seu comitiali morbo. Ven. Ato.

1610 Victoria, P. V. de, De singulari curatione affectus epileptici in praegnanse femina. *Mudrit.* 8vo.

1615 Anon. A collection of English medicines against the jaundice, falling sickness, &c  
*London*

1616 *Untzer, M. uproszajon chymistrica, i. e. epilepsiae descriptio. &c. Hel. 4to.*

1617 Atsuring a Cence, V. De morbis capiti

frequentioribus—catarrho, phrenitide, lethargo, et epilepsia, lib. viii. *Roma*, 4to.

1617 *Carterius, Melch.* Exercitationes in epilepsiam. *Tolosa*, 12mo.

1634 *Bouche, Hov.* De morbo scelesto, in quo caua, signa, et curatio explanantur. *Arensona*, 8vo.

1634 *Scrua, J. G. de la*, Liber de calculo et epilepsia in pueria (Opp.) *Lugd. Bat.* fol.

1651 *Lubini, J. E. F.* Bedenken van der epilepsia. *Stralsund*, 8vo.

1657 *Fontana, Gab.* Epitome tractatus de febribus. Accedit tetras gravissimorum capitis affectuum, vertiginis, epilepsie, &c. *Lion*, 4to.

1657 *Hoefer, Woffg.* Hercules medicus (tom. i. de epilepsia) *Vindob.* 4to.

1670 *Koracz-Tutai, Georg.* Hercules vero cognitus, certus exul, i. e. epilepsia vera dignotio et certa curatio (lib. ii.) *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1672 *Mangold, J. G.* De epilepsia nonnullis speciebus (Opp. t. i.) *Basil.* 4to.

1675 *Schoenfeld, P. Jac.* Tractat von dem kinderweh, frais und hofalloe. *Ingolst.* 8vo.

1677 *Tilemann, Ad.* De epilepsia hypochondriaca. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1678 *Kronland, J. M. M.* Liturgia mentis, sive de epilepsia. *Ratisb.* 4to.

1692 *Briaseen, P.* Traité des mouvemens sympathiques. *Montp.* 12mo.

1702 *Cots, Gnl.* Consilium ætiologicum de casu quodam epileptico. *Oxon.* 8vo.

1704 *Noor, Hart, de*, Tractatus de epilepsia et convulsioibus. *Amst.* 8vo.

1706 *Lange, Chr. J.* De morbo caduco. *Lips.* 4to. (Opp. 3 vol. fol. *Lips.* 1715)

1713 *Appel, J. J.* Discursus de epilepsia. *Altenburg*, 8vo.

1723 *Colbatch, J.* Dissertation concerning misleto. *Lond.* 8vo.

1724 *Boretius & Arnoldt*, De epilepsia ex depresso cranio (Hall. Disp. i.) *Regiom.* 4to.

1742 *Brescon, Pierre*, Traité de l'épilepsie. *Bourb.* 8vo.

1745 *James, Med. Diet.* (art. *Epilepsia*) *Lond.* fol.

1746 *Andree, John, M. D.* Cases of the epilepsy, hysteric fits, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1753 *Pietsch, J. G.* Erklärte Ursachen und cur der fallsucht. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1762 *Locher, Max. M. D.* Observationes practicæ circa luum vocerum, epilepsiam, &c. *Vienne*, 8vo.

1766 *Humes, C. R. M. D.* De puero epileptico foliis aurantii recenter servato (Sandif. Thes. iii.)

1768 *Hirschel, L. E.* Gedanken die heilart der fallende suchts betreffend. *Berl.* 8vo.

1769 *Greding, J. C.* De narcoticorum viribus in epilepsia (Adversaria de Ludw.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1770 *Tissot, S. A. D.* Traité de l'épilepsie (Opp. t. iii.) *Lausanne*, 8vo.

1772 *Lysons, Dan.* Practical essays on fevers, the epilepsy, &c. *Bath*, 8vo.

1772 *Threlfol, W. M. D.* Essay on epilepsy, in which a new theory is attempted. *Lond.* 8vo.

1775 *Pasqualati, J. B.* De epilepsia (Wasserb. Fasc. Op. Nro. Med. iii.) *Vindob.* 8vo.

1778 *Scheler, J. T.* De epilepsia ex tumore duræ matris (Gruener, Delect. Diss. t. i.) *Altenb.* 4to.

1781 *Perfect, W.* Cases of insanity, epilepsy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Hobbes, Th. M.* De epilepsia (Diss. *Lov.* ii.) *Monacæ*, 8vo.

1783 *Muench, J. H.* Observationes practicæ circa osium belladonnæ in mania, epilepsia, &c. *Gatt.* 8vo.

1788 *Laurens, J.* De cura epilepsie (Diss. *Lov.* iv.) 8vo.

1792 *Manner, F. W.* Commentarius de medicamentis antiepilepticis. *Marb.* 8vo.

1794 *Pear, Rich.* On epilepsy, fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1797 *Dousin-Dubreuil, J. L.* De l'épilepsie en générale, et particulièrement de celle déterminée par des causes morales. *Par.* 8vo.

1798 *Henning, Fr. M. D.* Analecra literaria epilepsiam spectantia. *Lips.* 4to.

1803 *Lullier, Al. E. M.* Propositions médicales sur l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Maisonneuve, J. G. F.* Recherches sur l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Fraser, Hen. M. D.* On epilepsy and the use of the misletoe in its cure. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810 *Richard, B.* Dissertation sur les causes de l'épilepsie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Wenzel, Jos. & Carl.* Beobachtungen ueber des hiranhang fallsuchtliger personen. *Mainz.* 4to.

1812 *Fricke, J. C. G.* Geschichte einer durch den lebensmagnetismus geheilten epilepsie. *Halte*, 8vo.

1815 *Esquirol, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Epilepsie*) t. xii. *Par.*

1818 *Beyerle, F. J.* Geschichte einer epilepsie, &c. *Mannh.* 8vo.

1818 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Wesen und heilung der epilepsie. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1819 *Mansford, J. G.* Researches into the nature and causes of epilepsy. *Bath*, 8vo.

1819 *Sommer, C.* Behandlungsart der fallsucht, &c. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1822 *Mont, G. F.* Die heilung der epilepsie durch ein oenes heilmittel, &c. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1822 *Prichard, J. C. M. D.* A treatise on the disorders of the nervous system. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Cooke, J. M. D.* Treatise on nervous diseases (vol. ii. on palsy and epilepsy) *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Wentphal, C.* Heilmittel gegen die fallsucht. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1824 *Calmeil, L. F.* L'épilepsie sous le rapport de son siège. *Par.* 4to.

1825 *Bonchet & Cazanvielh, M. M.* De l'épilepsie dans ses rapports avec l'aliénation mentale. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Hutrin, F.* De l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Ribail, Essai* sur l'épilepsie et sur son traitement radicale. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Fossille, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Epilepsie*) t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Cheyne, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Epilepsy*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## EPISTAXIS.

DERIV. Gr. *ἐπισταΐς*, from *ἐπισταΐω*, fut. *ἐΐσω*, to drop down, to distil; from *ἐπ*, and *σταΐω*, to drop.

NOB. SYR. *עִפְּסָאִיס*: Hipp. Hemorrhagia: Plin. Sanv. Lino. Sag. Epistaxis: Vog. Coll. Crich. Pio. Parr. Rhinorrhagia: Ploucq. Hemorrhæa narium: Swed. Hemorrhagia narium: Hoffm. Junck. Good, Darw. Swed. Rhinorrhæa sanguinea: Auct.

VERN. SYR. Gr. *ἐπιστάξις*. Lat. Hemorrhagia, sanguinis fluxus per nares, ex narium. Eng. Bleeding at the nose. Ger. Nasenbluten.

*Dut.* Bloeden uit den neus. *Dan.* Næsebløden. *Swed.* Näsblödning. *Fr.* Hémorrhagie du nez, saignement de nez. *Ital.* Flusso di sangue dal naso. *Span.* Flujo de sangre de la nariz. *Port.* Sangue das narizes.

1670 *Brasg, Th.* Vade mecum; with a treatise on bleeding at the nose. *London.* 12mo.

1680 *Braschias, Geo.* Disputationes medicæ de hæmorrhagiâ variâ. *Kilon.* 4to.

1680 *Surtorius, J. G.* Admiranda variâ hæmorrhagiâ, &c. *Altd.* 4to.

1721 *Flat, J. F.* De narium fabrica, usu, et morbis. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1779 *Onofrina, Ernest.* De narium hæmorrhaciâ commentarius.

1800 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis, lib. v. p. ii. *Viennæ.* 8vo.

1804 *Deschamps, J. F. L.* Traité des maladies des fosses nasales. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Vignes, P.* Dissertation sur les epistaxis spontaneës, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1811 *Fourné, A.* Dissertation de l'epistaxis ou hémorrhagie nasale. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Esquirol, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. Epistaxis) t. xii. *Par.*

1821 *Cloquet, Hipp.* Osméologie, ou traité des odeurs, &c. avec l'histoire des maladies du nez et des fosses nasales. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Frank, J.* Præcox medicinæ universæ, t. v. p. ii. p. 442. *Turin.* 8vo.

1823 *Rochoux, Dict.* de Méd. (art. Epistaxis) t. viii. *Par.*

1826 *Harrison, W.* On epistaxis. *Edin.* 8vo.

1831 *Blandin, Dict.* de Méd. Prat. (art. Epistaxis) t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Kerr, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Epistaxis) vol. ii. *London.* 8vo.

(See HÆMORRHAGE.)

## ERETHISMUS.

*DERIV.* Gr. ἐρεθισμός, ἐρεθισμός, irritation, excitement; from ἐρεθίζω, to excite or irritate.

*Erethismus mercurialis*, a peculiar state of irritation produced by mercury.

## ERYSIPELAS.

*DERIV.* Gr. ἐρεσιπelas. The derivation of

this word is unknown, although many attempts have been made by lexicographers and nosologists to explain it. The most ordinary derivation is from ἔρω, to draw, and πelas, near; but this is very fanciful and improbable. It is much more likely that ἐρεθισμός, red, is the source.

*Nos. SYN.* Ερεσιπelas: Hipp. Gal. Επιθήρημα: Hipp. Ignis sacer: Cels. Febris erysipelacea: Hoffm. Vog. Febris eryipelatosa: Sydenh. Mach. Ross: Sennert. Erysipelas: Sauv. Linn. Cull. Sag. Young, Swed. Emphylis erysipelas: Good. Ignis Sancti Antonii: Auct.

*VERN. SYN.* Gr. Ερεσιπelas. Lat. Ignis sacer.

*Eng.* Erysipelas, the rose, St. Anthony's fire.

*Scot.* A blast. *Ger. Rose, rothlauf.* *Dut.* Rons.

St. Anthony's vuur. *Dan.* Rosen. *Swed.* Rosen, helig eld, gunda. *Polon.* Ruza. *Fr.* Erysipèle,

feu de St. Antoine, la rose. *Ital.* Risipola, fuoco di S. Antonio. *Span.* Erisipela, rosa.

1560 *Ellinger, And.* De erysipellate. *Lips.* 8vo.

1771 *Schroeder, P. G.* De febribus erysipelatosi. *Goett.* 4to. (Opusc. Numb. 1778. 8vo. 2 vol.)

1777 *Harean, Jas.* On the erysipelas or St. Anthony's fire. *London.* 12mo.

1780 *Richter, G. G.* Dissertatio de erysipellate — Opusculi Med. vol. i. (3 vol.) *Frankf.* 4to.

1781 *Dale, T. M.D.* Dissertatio de erysipellate (Webster Coll. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1782 *Aerts, J. J.* Dissertatio de erysipellate (Coll. Lovan. ii.) *Locan.* 8vo.

1793 *Harmand de Montigny, J. B.* Précis des maladies éruptives connues sous le nom de la rose épidémique. *Verdun.* 4to.

1793 *Maharg, J. M.D.* Cases of suppuration after erysipelas (Ed. Med. Comm. xviii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1794 *Hunter, J.* A treatise on the blood, inflammation, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1799 *Walsham, T. M.D.* On a particular species of erysipelas (Mem. Med. v.) *London.* 8vo.

1800 *Wells, W. C. M.D.* Observations on erysipelas (Trans. Med. and Chir. ii.) *London.* 8vo.

1802 *Piert, Ed. M.D.* Practical information on St. Anthony's fire. *London.* 8vo.

1802 *Reddell, J. C. L.* Sammlung kleiner abhandlungen ueber die rose neugebörner kinder, &c. *Lebeck.* 8vo.

1802 *Renauldin, L. J.* Dissertation sur l'érysipèle. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Leconart-Contilly, J. E.* Essai sur l'érythème et l'érysipèle. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Caillaud, J. M.* Essai sur l'endurcissement du tissu cellulaire chez les enfans. *Bord.* 8vo.

1807 *Terrion, L.* Essai sur l'érysipèle dans les fièvres adynamiques. *Par.* 4to.

1808 *Pearson, J.* Principles of surgery. *London.* 8vo.

1809 *Closier, E. V.* Dissertation sur l'érysipèle, ses variétés, et son traitement. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Kutsch, W. W.* De erysipellate neonatorum et induratione telæ cellulæ. *Grön.* 8vo.

1813 *Somrissean, J. R.* Dissertation sur la nature et le traitement de l'érysipèle bilieux, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Thomson, J. M.D.* Lectures on inflammation. *Edin.* 8vo.

1814 *Hutchinson, A. C.* On the treatment of erysipelas by incision (Med. Chir. Trans. v.) *London.* 8vo.

1816 *Potivier, P.* Essai sur l'érysipèle phlegmonieux. *Par.* 4to.

1816 *Renauldin, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. Erysipèle) t. xiii. *Par.*

1819 *Weatherhead, G. H. M.D.* Essay on the diagnosis of erysipelas, phlegmon, and erythema. *London.* 8vo.

1821 *James, J. H.* Treatise on inflammation. *London.* 8vo.

1821 *Schmidt, F. A.* De erysipellate neonatorum. *Lips.* 8vo.

1823 *Crusini, B.* Sull' induramento cellulare de' neonati. *Milan.* 8vo.

1823 *Royer, Dict.* de Méd. (art. Erysipèle) t. viii. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Duncan, And. jun.* M.D. Cases of diffuse inflammation (Ed. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1825 *Butter, J. M.D.* Remarks on the irritative fever, &c. *Derbyport.* 8vo.

1826 *Denis, P. S.* Sur la phlegmasie entéro-cellulaire. *Commercy.* 8vo.

1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Higginbottom, John,* Essay on the use of nitrate of silver in inflammation. *London.* 8vo.

1828 *Billard, C.* Traité des maladies des enfans nouveaux-nés. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Lawrence, W.* On the nature and treatment of erysipelas (Med. Chir. Trans. xiv.) *London.*

1831 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Erysipèle) t. vii. Par.*

1833 *Tweedie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Erysipelas) vol. ii. London.*

(See INFLAMMATION.)

### ERYTHEMA.

DERIV. Gr. *ερύθημα*, redness, a blush; also, an inflammatory blush, or erysipelas; from the same root as *ερυθινός*.

NOS. SYN. *Ερύθημα*: Hipp. *Erythema*: Sauv. *Sag. Swed. Good. Erysipelas*: Auct. *Hieropyr*: Vog. *Phlegmon erythema*: Cull. *Inflammatio erythema, Causa erythematicum*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ερύθημα*. Lat. *Rubor*, inflammation. Eng. *Rash*, blush, the rose. Ger. *Hitze*, flugfener, rothlaufgeschwulst. Dut. *Roodvonk*. Sweed. *Rödskalla*. Fr. *Erythème*, fen vulgo. Ital. *Riscaldamento*, rubore, eritema. Span. *Fuego*.

(For Literature, see INFLAMMATION.)

### EXANTHEMA—EXANTHEMATA.

DERIV. Gr. *εξανθήμα*, (plur. *εξανθήματα*) a blossom, a blister or eruption; from *εξανθάνω*, to effloresce, to break out: Th. *εξ*, and *ανθ*, a bud or blossom.

NOS. SYN. *εξανθήμα*, *εξανθήσις*: Hipp. *Phlegmasia exanthematica*: Sauv. *Exanthemata*: Sag. Cull. Parr. Swed. Frank. *Exanthematica*: Good. *Morbi exanthematici*: Linn. *Febres exanthematicae*: Vog. Ludwig. *Phlegmasia cutanea*: Pinel. *Epiphymata*: Young.

VERN. SYN. *εξανθήμα*, *εξανθήματα*. Lat. *Eruptiones*. Eng. *Eruptions*, eruptive diseases, *rash*. Ger. *Ausschlag*. Dut. *Uitslag*. Den. *Udslag*, *udslæt*. Sweed. *Utslag*. Fr. *Exanthème*, efflorescence. Ital. *Esantemi*. Span. *Escupidnras*, *exantemas*.

(For Literature, see the individual diseases.)

### FAVUS.

DERIV. Lat. *furus*, a honey-comb, applied by metonymy to the eruption so called.

NOS. SYN. *Κεφα*: Auct. Græc. *Fævus*: Vog. *Tinea favosa*: Astruc, Sauv. *Scabies capitis favosa*: Plenck. *Porrigo favosa*: Batem. *Porrigo*, *Achor*: Auct. Var.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### FEIGNED AND FACTITIOUS DISEASES.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Νοσην πλατύνω, ψευδένω*. Lat. *Morbi facti, simulati*. Eng. *Feigned diseases*. Ger. *Erdichteten krankheiten*. Dut. *Geveinsde ziekten*. Fr. *Maladies feintes, simulées*. Ital. *Malattie finte, simulate*. Span. *Enfermedades fingidas*.

N.B. The practice of feigning disease is technically termed in the British navy *skulking*, and in the army *malingering*.

1538 *Galenus*, Libellus quomodo morbum simulantes sint deprehendendi (Opp. Om.) *Bas. fol.*

1582 *Paré, Ambroise*, Opera, l. xxiv. c. 18. (impositions of medicaments) *Par. fol.*

1594 *Silvaticus, Jo. Bapt.* De iis qui morbum simulantes deprehendendis liber. *Mediol.* 4to.

1606 *Pigra, P.* Epitome des préceptes de médecine et chirurgie. *Par.* 8vo.

1612 *Pigra, P.* Epitome præceptorum medicinarum et chirurgiarum (p. 508.) *Par.* 8vo.

1646 *Severinus, Marc. Aur.* De efficaci medicina (lib. ii. c. 139.) *Frankf.* fol.

1677 *Cellarius, Hen.* Von vermeinter mitterbeswerung. *Halberst.* 12mo.

1687 *Fabricius ab Aquapendente, (Hier.)* Opera unaia (cap. 139.) *Lips.* fol.

1689 *Bohn, J.* De officio medici duplici (p. 163.) *Lips.* 4to.

1728 *Boeckler, J.* Occasione fraudulente metreticis scripta epistola (Hall. Disp. ad Morb. iv.) *Argentor.* 4to.

1728 *Luthe, C. F.* Dissertatio de morbis simulatis ac dissimulatis. *Kiel.* 4to.

1740 *Roncallus, Fr.* Diss. lv. de ... de acubus in corpore reperti. *Brizia.* 4to.

1769 *Vogel, R. A.* Dissertatio de morbis simulatis. *Goett.* 4to.

1774 *Baldinger, F. G.* Dissertatio de morbis simulatis. *Goett.* 4to.

1783 *Pyl, J. T.* Aufsätze und beobachtungen aus der gerichtlichen arzneiwissenschaft (l. p. 190. bones from the vagina) *Beri.* 8vo.

1788 *Neumann*, Dissertatio de morborum simulatione. *Witt.* 4to.

1794 *Schneider*, Dissertatio de morborum fictione. *Frankf.* 4to.

1802 *Maken, P. A. O.* Médecine légale et police médicale. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Grauer, K. A. C.* Dissertatio de voracitate nimia cultuvarionis parente et nutrice. *Jena.* 8vo.

1805 *Grumer, K. A. C.* Historia cultuvarionum morbi simulati et dissimulati, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Parr*, Medical Dictionary (art. *Medicina forensis—Morbi simulati*) vol. ii. *London.* 4to.

1810 *Sourdis, M.* Examen des infirmités qui peuvent exempter du service militaire. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Fodéré, F. E.* Traité de médecine légale (8 vol. vol. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Percy & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Simulation des maladies*) t. ii. *Par.*

1822 *Herholdt, J. D. M.D.* Observatio de affectionibus morbosus virginis Havniensis, cui plurimæ acus excisæ sunt. *Havnia.* 8vo.

1823 *Mare*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Deception*) t. vi. *Par.*

1825 *Beck, T. R.* Elements of medical jurisprudence (by Dunlop) *London.* 8vo.

1826 *Hutchinson, A. C.* Practical observations in surgery (2nd edit.) *London.* 8vo.

1827 *Chayne, J. M.D.* On the feigned diseases of soldiers (Dubl. Hosp. Rep. vol. iv.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1828 *Marshall, Hen.* Hints to young medical officers in the army, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Marshall, Hen.* On the elating, the discharging, and pensioning of soldiers. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Forbes, Scott, & Marshall*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Feigned Diseases*) vol. i. *London.*

1833 *Dunglison*, New medical Dictionary (art. *Feigned Diseases*) vol. i. *Boston.* 8vo.

## FEVER.

DERIV. *LAL.* *febris*, from *ferreo* or *ferbeo*, to be hot; from which last form of the verb comes *ferbis*, and by an easy metathesis, *febris*.\*

## I. FEVER IN GENERAL.

NOS. SYN. ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ, ΠΟΡΗΞΙΣ (the disease): Auct. *Græc.* *Febris* (the disease): Auct. *Lat.* *Pyrexia* (the class): Cull. Parr. Young. *Febres* (the class): Sauv. Vog. Sag. Mach. Cull. Crich. Pin. Swed. *Pyrexia* (the class): Good. *Morbi febiles* (the class): Linn.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ, ΠΟΡΗΞΙΣ, ΠΟΡΗΤΙΚΗ ΠΥΡΕΞΙΑ. *Lat.* *Febris*, *Eng.* *Fever*, *Ger.* *Fieber*. *Dut.* *Koorts*. *Dan.* *Feber*. *Sued.* *Feber*. *Fr.* *Fièvre*. *Ital.* *Febbre*. *Span.* *Fiebre*, *calentura*.

## II. THE CONTINUED FEVER OF TEMPERATE CLIMATES.

NOS. SYN. ΙΣΧΥΣΙΣ, ΤΥΦΕΙΣ, ΚΑΥΣΙΣ, ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ ΤΥΦΟΔΕΣ, ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ: Auct. *Græc.* *Febris continua*, *Febris ardens*, *Febricula*, *Ephemera*: Auct. *Lat.* *Febris continua*, *F. pestilens*, *F. putrida*, *F. continua*, *F. contagiosa*, *F. nervosa*, *F. petechialis*, *F. lenta*, *F. maligna*, *F. ardens*, *F. acuta*, *F. cererum*, *F. diaria*, *F. septenaria*, *F. castrorum*, *F. lypeiria*, *F. pituitosa*, *F. nosocomialis*, *F. inflammatoria*, *F. Hungarica*, *F. irritativa*, *F. athenica*, *F. athenica*, *F. impetris*, *Synocha*, *Synochus*, *Ephemera*, *Typhus*, *Typhodes*, *Morbus mucosus*, *Causa*, *Causus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ ΕΣΧΥΣΙΣ, ΤΥΦΕΙΣ. *Lat.* *Febris ardens*, *f. continua*, *f. lenta*, *f. acuta*, *f. mala*. *Eng.* *Continued fever*, *malignant f.*, *putrid f.*, *jail f.*, *jail distemper*, *simple f.*, *inflammatory f.*, *nervous f.*, *adynamic f.*, *ardent f.*, *epidemic f.*, *infectious f.*, *contagious f.* *Ger.* *Anhaltendes fieber*, *bösartige fieber*, *kerkerfieber*, *lagersfieber*, *entzündliche fieber*, *nervenfieber*, *gallenfieber*, *schleimfieber*, *bitziges fieber*, *gefässfieber*, *ein-tägige fieber*, *faulfieber*, *entzündungsfieber*. *Dut.* *Gednunge koorts*, *kwaadartige koorts*, *brandende koorts*. *Fr.* *Fièvre continue*, *f. continuelle*, *f. putride*, *f. nerveuse*, *f. muqueuse*, *f. adynamique*, *f. athenique*, *f. ataxique*, *f. d'hôpital*. *Ital.* *Febbre continua*, *tifo*, *febbre putrida*. *Span.* *Fiebre continua*, *calentura continua*, *efemeru*, *causon*, *sinoca*, *calentura putrida*, *tabardillo*, *tifo*.

## III. FEVERS OF TYPE: REMITTING AND INTERMITTING FEVERS.

## A. Intermittent fever generally.

NOS. SYN. ΔΙΑΔΕΣΤΩΣ ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ: Hipp. *Febres periodica*: Plin. *Febres intermittentes*: Sauv. Vog. Linn. Sug. Cull. Crich. Swed. *Febres remittentes*: Auct. *Febris intermittens*: Mach. Parr. Anet. *Febris*: Good, Young. *Dialeptura*: Swed.

\* "Appellamus a calendo calorem, a fervore febrim." Varr. apud Non. c. i. n. 225.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΔΙΑΔΕΣΤΩΣ ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ. *Lat.* *Febris periodica*. *Eng.* *Ague*, *intermittent fever*, *marsh fever*, *fen fever*. *Ger.* *Wechselfieber*, *kaltstiefieber*. *Dut.* *Gaande en komende koorts*, *verpoozende koorts*. *Dan.* *Vexelfeber*, *koldfeber*. *Sued.* *Vexelfeber*, *frossfeber*, *frossa skälfeber*. *Fr.* *Fièvre d'accès*, *fièvre intermittente*. *Ital.* *Febbre intermittente*. *Span.* *Calentura intermitente*.

## B. Remittent fever generally.

NOS. SYN. *Febres remittentes*: Sauv. Sag. Linn. *Febres intermittentes*: Cull. *Febris remittens*: Mach. *Febres exacerbantes*: Linn. *Epanetus*: Good. *Helopyra*: Swed. *Febres continua remittentes*: Boerb. Swed. *Febres periodica*: Sennert. *Febres proportionata*: Torti. *Febres continentes*: Morton. *Amphemerina*, *Tritasophya*, *Tetartophya*, *Tritana*, *Hemitritana*: SANV. Linn. Vog. Crich.

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* *Febris consistens*. *Eng.* *Remitting fever*. *Ger.* *Nachlassendes fieber*, *remittirendes fieber*. *Fr.* *Fièvre rémittente*. *Ital.* *Febbre remittente*. *Span.* *Calentura remittente*.

## C. Quotidian intermittent.

NOS. SYN. ΑΜΦΗΜΕΡΙΣ ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ: Hipp. *Febris quotidiana*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Acutus quotidianus*: Good. *Acutus quotidiana*: Young. *Dialeptura quotidiana*: Swed. *Amphemerina*: Sauv. Linn. Sug. *Quotidiana continua* (remitting, or imperfectly intermitting): Vog.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ ΑΜΦΗΜΕΡΙΣ, ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ ΚΑΘΗΜΕΡΙΣ. *Lat.* *Febris quotidiana*. *Eng.* *Quotidian ague*, *quotidian*. *Ger.* *Tägliche fieber*, *alltägliche fieber*. *Dut.* *Alledaagsche koorts*, *dagelyksche koorts*. *Fr.* *Fièvre quotidienne*. *Ital.* *Febbre quotidiana*. *Span.* *Calentura cotidiana*.

## D. Tertian intermittent.

NOS. SYN. ΤΡΙΤΑΙΟΣ ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ: Hipp. *Febris tertiana*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Tritasophya*: Sauv. *Tritana*: Linn. *Acutus tertianus*: Good. *Acutus tertiana*: Young. *Dialeptura tertiana*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ ΤΡΙΤΑΙΟΣ. *Lat.* *Febris tertiana*. *Eng.* *Tertian ague*, *tertiana*, *tertian fever*. *Ger.* *Dreitägige fieber*, *dritt-tägige fieber*. *Dut.* *Anderdaagsche koorts*. *Fr.* *Fièvre tierce*. *Ital.* *Febbre tertiana*, *terzana*. *Span.* *Calentura tertiana*, *terzana*.

## E. Quartan intermittent.

NOS. SYN. ΤΕΤΑΡΤΑΙΟΣ ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ: Hipp. *Febris quartana*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sug. Hoffm. Junck. Cull. *Acutus quartanus*: Good. *Acutus quartana*: Young. *Dialeptura quartana*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΠΟΡΗΤΙΣ ΤΕΤΑΡΤΑΙΟΣ. *Lat.* *Febris quartana*. *Eng.* *Quartan ague*, *quartan*. *Ger.* *Viertägige fieber*, *quartan fieber*. *Dut.* *Derdendaagsche koorts*. *Fr.* *Quartaine*, *fièvre*

quarte. *Ital.* Febbre quartana, quartana. *Span.* Calentura cuartana, cuartana.

### F. Yellow fever.

Nos. SYN. *Καυρὸς*? Hipp. *Typhus icterodes*: Sauv. Cull. *Tritarophya Americana*: Sauv. *Febris flava*: Auct. plur. *Epanetus malignus flvus*: Good. *Febris remittens icterodes*: Parr. *Synochus icterodes*: Young. *Ochropyra*: Swed. *Causus*: Moseley. *Febris flava Americanorum*: Frank.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Καυρὸς*? Lat. *Febris ardens*. Eng. Yellow fever, black vomit, bilious remitting fever, Bulam fever. Ger. Gelbes fieber, schwarzes erbrechen, Westindisches fieber. Fr. Fièvre jaune, fièvre gastro-ndynamique, typhus jaune, fièvre matelotte, mal de Siam. *Ital.* Febbre gialla. *Span.* Fiebre amarilla, vomito negro, vomito prieto.

### G. Hectic fever.

Nos. SYN. *Επὶ τῆς πυρετῆς*: Hipp. *Febris hectica*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Macb. *Hecticopyretos*: Auct. *Epanetus hectica*: Good. *Febris lenta*: Jonck. Hoffm. *Amphemerina hectica*: Cribb. *Hectica*: Young. *Marasmyrga, Hecticopyra*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Επὶ τῆς πυρετῆς*. Lat. *Febris longa, tabes, atrophica*. Eng. Hectic fever, hectic. Ger. Hektisches fieber, schleichendes fieber, zehruogfieber. Dut. Uitteerende koorts, uitdrogende koorts, teeringkoorts. Dan. Tærende feber. Swed. Tränkeber. Fr. Fièvre étiqne, fièvre hectique. *Ital.* Etica febbre, etica. *Span.* Etica, calentura hética.

### H. Puerperal fever.

Nos. SYN. *Febris puerperalis*: Auct. *Synochus puerperarum*: Good. *Dystocia febrilis*: Young. *Peritonitis, Metritis, Hysteritis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Childbed fever, puerperal fever. Ger. Kindbettfieber. Dut. Kinderbedkoorts, kraambedkoorts. Fr. Fièvre puerpérale, péritonite puerpérale. *Ital.* Febbre puerperale. *Span.* Calentura puerperale.

## I. FEVER IN GENERAL.

### CONTINUED FEVER (MALIGNANT, PUTRID, TYPHOUS, &c.)

1514 *Marsilius, De Sancta Sophia*, De febribus, tractatus, &c. Venet. fol.

1529 *Phrysius, Laur.* Sudoris Anglici causa, preservatio, et cura. Argent. 4to.

1556 *Cuius, Joh.* De ephemera Britannica liber unus. Locuz. 8vo.

1564 *Hallgren, W.* Dialogue of the regiment against the fever, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1581 *Hittick, J.* Von der herzbräune so ein giftig und belckend fieber ist. Erf. 4to.

1594 *Fernelius, Jean.* Medici antiqui qui de febribus scripserunt. Vex fol.

1596 *Fonseca, Rod. a.* Opusculum de febribus. Florent. 4to.

1615 *Fonseca, Rod. a.* Methodus curandarum febrium. Pisa, 4to.

1623 *Fonseca, Ant.* De epidemia febrili in exercitu regine Catharine anno 1620-1. Meckl. 4to.

1654 *Mariotti, Car.* De universarum febrium generibus. Napol. 4to.

1660 *Willis, Th. M.D.* Diatribæ duæ de fermentatione et de febribus. Lond. 12mo.

1678 *Simpson, W.* History and cure of fevers, particularly of the new autumnal fever. Lond. 12mo.

1683 *Boutekoe, Corn.* Diatriba de febribus. Hagæ, 8vo.

1691 *Brown, And.* A new cure of fevers. Edin. 12mo.

1694 *Forrest, Jas.* A brief defence of the old method of curing continued fevers. Edin. 8vo.

1694 *Morton, Rich. M.D.* Exercitatio de febribus inflammatoriis. Lond. 8vo.

1695 *Rapnaud, Fr. M.D.* Traité des fièvres malignes et pourpées. Bruxelles, 12mo.

1698 *Mayenninge, Ev. M.D.* Ignota febris, or fevers mistaken, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1699 *Oliphant, Chas.* A short discourse on vomiting in fevers. Edin. 8vo.

1701 *Pascoli, Aless.* Delle febbri, secondo il nuovo sistema. Venez. 4to.

1704 *Oliver, W.* A practical essay on fevers, with remarks on the hot and cold methods, &c. Lond. 12mo.

1709 *Bates, Thos.* An eschiridium of fevers incident to seamen, during summer, in the Mediterranean. Lond. 8vo.

1716 *Strother, Ed. M.D.* Criticon febrium, or a critical essay on fevers. Lond. 8vo.

1718 *Carrère, J.* De febribus. Perpin. 4to.

1729 *Strother, Ed. M.D.* Practical observations on the epidemical fever, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1732 *Turner, Dan. M.D.* Discourse concerning fever. Lond. 8vo.

1734 *Lobb, Theoph. M.D.* Rational method of curing fevers, deduced from the structure of the human body (2nd edit. sub tit. Medical practice in curing fevers, 1734.) Lond. 8vo.

1735 *Clinton, Jos.* Certain method of curing continued fevers. Lond. 8vo.

1739 *Huxham, J. M.D.* An essay on fevers, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1742 *Cox, Dan.* Observations on the epidemic fever of the year 1741. Lond. 8vo.

1742 *Glass, Th.* Commentarii xii. de febribus. Lond. 8vo.

1749 *James, Rob. M.D.* Dissertation on fevers and inflammatory distempers. Lond. 12mo.

1750 *Biauchini, Gio. F.* Lettere delle febbri maligne. Venez. 12mo.

1750 *Pringle, Sir J. M.D.* Observations on the nature and cure of jail fevers. Lond. 8vo.

1751 *Anon.* Cure of the military fever by a subject to Mithridates, king of Pontus. Lond. 8vo.

1751 *Fracassini, Ant.* Tractatus theoretico-practicus de febribus. Veron. 4to.

1751 *Pigarr, And.* Tratado de las calenturas, segun la observacion, &c. Valenc. 8vo.

1753 *Quesnay, F.* Traité des fièvres continues (2 vol.) Par. 12mo.

1758 *Bull, John, M.D.* A treatise on fevers. Lond. 8vo.

1758 *Johnstone, J. M.D.* Historical dissertation concerning the malignant epidemical fever of 1756. Lond. 8vo.

1758 *Tissot, S. A. D.* De febribus biliosis. Lausan. 8vo.

1761 *Valeurenghi, P.* De præcipuis febribus specimen practicum. Cremona. 4to.



- 1768 *Lind, J. M.D.* Two papers on fevers and infection. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Huckridge, J.* A treatise on fevers in general, their nature and treatment. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Kirkland, Th. M.D.* Essay on the cure of diseases which are the cause of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Chalmers, Lionel, M.D.* An essay on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Gibson, John, M.D.* A treatise on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Senac, Jo.* De recondita febrium natura, &c. *Genet.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Drummond, A. Monro,* De febribus ardentibus et discutiendis commentarius. *Amstel.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Grant, W. M.D.* Inquiry into the nature, &c. of the fevers of London. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Lysons, Dan. M.D.* Essay on canphire and calumel in fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lettsom, J. C.* Reflections on the treatment and cure of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Rodicefani, F. M.* Trattado delle febbri maligne. *Perug.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Quarin, Jos.* Methodus medendorum febrium. *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Gilechrist, Joh.* De febre anomala inter Dumfriensienses epidemica. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Grant, W. M.D.* Essay on the pestilential fever of Sydenham. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *White, Rob. M.D.* Observations on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Carrière, J. B. F.* Dissertation sur l'usage des rafraichissans et des échauffans dans les fièvres exanthématiques. *Amst. et Par.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Clark, John, M.D.* Observations on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Quarin, Jos.* Commentatio de curandis febribus et inflammationibus. *Vienne.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Bertinghieri, F. V.* Sulle febbri dette putride. *Lucca.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Giannelli, Nic.* Memorie della febbre maligna del Real convitto de' donzelli di Napoli dell' anno 1780. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Roberts, J.* Observations on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Heysham, J. M.D.* Account of the jail fever of Carlisle in 1781. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Roderer, J. G. & Wagler, C. G.* Tractatus de morbo mucoso, &c. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Dickson, Caleb, M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and cause of fever. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Hussey, Gar.* Inquiry into the cause and cure of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Campbell, D.* Observations on the typhus or low continued fever. *Lancaster.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Kennedy, P. M.D.* Account of a contagious fever at Aylesbury. *Aylesb.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Pratolongo, Gio.* Discorso sulle febbri che si dicono putride. *Genov.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Stoll, Max.* Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis febribus. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Tode, J. C.* Praktische feberlehre. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Wall, Mart. M.D.* Clinical observations on the use of opium in low fevers. *Oxford.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Chambon de Montaux, N.* Traité de la fièvre maligne simple, &c. (4 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Riddell, John,* Remarks on continued fever. *Glasgow.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Ritlay, F.* Critical introduction to the study of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Elsner, C. F.* Beyträge zur feberlehre. *Konigsb.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Jones, R.* An inquiry into the nature, &c. of nervous fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Selle, Ch. G.* Rudimenta pyretologie methodica. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Pineda y Vizayno, J.* Praelectio academica, simpliciores et salubriores comprehendens de febribus notiones. *Comptul.* 4to.
- 1790 *Robertson, R. M.D.* An essay on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Wade, J. P. M.D.* Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Eyrcel, Jos.* Commentarii in M. Stollii aphorismos de cognoscendis et curandis febribus (6 vol.) *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Ibáñez, Fel.* Topografía Hippocratica, o descripción de las epidemias en la provincia de la Alcarria. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Saalmann, F. F.* Descriptio febrium, &c. Fieberlehre (Lat. and Germ.) *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Grimm, J. C. M. G.* Cours complet de fièvres (3 tom.) *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Richter, Ch. F.* Beiträge zu einer praktischen feberlehre. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* A description of the jail distemper at Winchester in 1780. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Parker, Tho.* Treatise on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Jackson, Robt. M.D.* An outline of the history and cure of fever endemic and contagious. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Alibert, J. L.* Traité des fièvres perniciosas. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Lipscomb, G.* An essay on a putrid malignant fever at Warwick in 1798. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Pearson, R.* Some observations on the bilious fevers of 1797-8-9. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Quarin, J.* Traité des fièvres (2 tom.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Ferguson, And. M.D.* Medical reserches on fever. *Aberdeen.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Fordyce, Geo. M.D.* Dissertations on fever (3 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Villalba, Jong.* Epidemiologia Española, o historia cronologica de las pestes y contagios, que se han padecido en España (2 vol.) *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Haries, J. C. F.* Neue untersuchungen ueber die feber. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Wism, A. Phil. M.D.* A treatise on febrile diseases (4 vols.) *Winch.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Rossi, Gio.* Della febbre petecchiale negli anni 1802-3. *Fabriano.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Giannini, Gio.* Della natura delle febbri, &c. (2 vol.) *Milano.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Beddoes, Thos. M.D.* Researches anatomical and practical concerning fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Clutterbuck, H. M.D.* An inquiry into the seat and nature of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Wilson, A. Phil. M.D.* An essay on the nature of fever. *Warcest.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Jackson, Robt. M.D.* An exposition of the practice of cold affusion in fever. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Petit-Rodet, Ph.* Pyretologie medica. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Ackermann, J. F.* De construendis, cognoscendis, et curandis febribus epitome. *Heid.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Urcin, Dar. M.D.* Cursory observations on the causes, prevention, and treatment of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Rigoli, Gio.* La natura delle febbri. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Acerbi, Enrico.* Dottrina teorico-pratica del morbo petechiale. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Balfour, Fr. M.D.* Treatises on sol-lunar influence in fevers. *Capar.* 8vo.

- 1811 *Coffin, J. F.* Traité analytique des fièvres essentielles (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Loe, F. K.* De cognoscendis et curandis febribus dissertatio introductoria in pyretologiam generalem. *Münch.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Petit-Radel, Ph.* Pyrétiologie médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Rasori, G.* Storia della febbre petecchiale di Genova. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Mills, Th. M.D.* Essay on the utility of bloodletting in fevers. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Renz, G.* Traité des fièvres adynamiques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Walch, F. A.* Untersuchung ueber die natur und heilung des fiebern. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Wedekind, G. von.* Einige blicke in die lehre von den entzündungen und von den fiebern. *Darmst.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Cateert, R. M.D.* Reflections on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Finke, M.* Histoire de l'épidémie bilieuse de Tecklenbourg depuis 1776 à 1780 (transl. Lat.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Reil, J. C. M.D.* Ueber die erkenntniss und cur der fieber (3 vol.) *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Stoker, W. M.D.* A treatise on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Ancoretti, G. A.* Nuovo teoria dello febbri e della loro cura. *Torin.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Armstrong, Johs. M.D.* Practical illustrations of typhus fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Broussais, F. J. V. M.D.* Examen de la doctrine médicale, &c. (2nd edit. 2 vol. 1821.) *Par.*
- 1816 *Hernandez, J. F.* Essai sur le typhus, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Cerri, G.* Osservazioni intorno al morbo petecchiale. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Perla, L.* Memoria sulla petecchia. *Lodi.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Spalding, Lym.* Reflexions on fever, particularly its inflammatory character. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Stratton, G. B. Marcolini, F. M.* Delle principali febbri tifiche d'Udine nel secolo xvi. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bateman, Thos. M.D.* A succinct account of the contagious fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Brown, W. M.D.* Attempt to estimate the power of medicine in controlling fever. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Graham, Rob. M.D.* Practical observations on continued fever. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Hale, E. M.D.* History of the epidemic spotted fever in 1814. *Boston.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Rotondo, Domin.* Rapporto sulla febbre petecchiale dell'anno 1817. *Napoli.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Falc, J. M.D.* Observations on the contagious fever now prevalent in Edinburgh. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Balfour, W. M.D.* Illustrations of the power of emetic tartar in fever and inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Buffa, F.* Fatti ed osservazioni sulla febbre epidemica petecchiale. *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Cintierbeck, H. M.D.* Observations on the prevention and treatment of the epidemic fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Crampton, J. M.D.* Medical report of the fever department in Stevens's Hospital. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Hufeland, C. W.* Praktische handbuch der fieber (syst. der prakt. heilkunde) *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Lussis, S.* Recherches sur les causes des maladies épidémiques appelées typhus. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Palloni, D. G.* Commentario sul morbo petecchiale dell'anno 1817. *Livorno.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Percival, E. M.D.* Practical observations on the treatment, &c. of typhus fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Porter, W. O.* Remarks on the causes, &c. of the epidemic commonly called typhus fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Rossi, A.* Brevi cenni sul tifo contagioso. *Vicenza.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Tasca, G.* Patologia nosologica sulla febbre petecchiale. *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Wzisk, Benj. M.D.* On the efficacy of bloodletting in the epidemic fever of Edinburgh. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Chomel, A. F.* De l'existence des fièvres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Giacconi, G.* Piretologia, o sia trattato delle febbre (2 vol.) *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Harty, W. M.D.* Historical sketch of the epidemic fever in Ireland during 1817-19. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Kerr, G. M.D.* A memoir concerning the typhus of Aberdeen in 1818-19. *Aberd.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Prichard, J. C. M.D.* History of the epidemic fever of Bristol. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Barbier, J. B. G.* Réflexions sur les fièvres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Barker, F. Cheyne, J.* An account of the fever lately epidemical in Ireland (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Chomel, A. F.* Des fièvres et des maladies pestilentiellles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Rache, L. C. M.D.* Réfutation des objections à la nouvelle doctrine des fièvres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Acerbi, F. E.* Dottrina teorico-practica del morbo petecchiale. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Lucas, C. E. M.D.* On the principles of inflammation and fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Park, J. R. M.D.* The pathology of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (prem. part. *Fièvre*) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Boissac, F. G.* Pyrétiologie physiologique. *Par.* 4to.
- 1823 *Dugès, Ant. M.D.* Essai physiologico-pathologique sur la nature de la fièvre, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Gendrin, A. N.* Recherches sur la nature et les causes prochaines des fièvres (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Monfalcon, J. B.* Essai sur les fièvres adynamiques et ataxiques. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Meli, D.* Sulla condizione patologica delle febbri biliose. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Mills, T. M.D.* A comparative view of fever and inflammation. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Andonard, M.* Recueil de mémoires sur le typhus nautique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Hellingcri, C. F.* Storia delle encefaliti epidemiche in Torino nell'anno 1824. *Tor.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Batter, J. M.D.* Remarks on irritative fever, or the Plymouth Duck yard disense. *Dezomp.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Black, J. M.D.* A comparative view of the more intimate nature of fever, deduced from physiological analysis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bouillaud, J.* Traité clinique et expérimentale des fièvres dites essentielles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Houssard, Alex.* Essai sur la fièvre adynamique ou la gastro-entérie. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Mackenlock, John, M.D.* Malaria: an essay. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Burne, John, M.D.* A practical treatise on the typhus or adynamic fever. *London*. 8vo.

1829 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches sur la maladie connue sous les noms de gastro-entérite, fièvre putride, &c. (2 tom.) *Paris*.

1830 *Smith, Southwood, M.D.* Treatise on fever. *London*. 8vo.

1830 *Tweedie, Alex. M.D.* Clinical illustrations of fever. *London*.

1833 *Tweedie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Fever)* vol. ii. *London*.

## II. REMITTING AND INTERMITTING FEVER.

1672 *Talbor, Sir Rob.* A rational account of the cause and cure of agues. *London*. 12mo.

1682 *Talbor, Sir Rob.* The English remedy, or Talbor's wonderful secret for curing agues. *London*. 8vo.

1746 *Manningham, Sir R. M.D.* Symptoms, nature, &c. of the febricula or little fever. *London*. 12mo.

1756 *Torti, Fr. M.D.* Therapeutice specialis ad febres periodicas perniciosas. *Lipsa*. 4to.

1759 *Senac, J. B.* De recondita febrium intermittens et remittentium natura. *Amst.* 8vo.

1760 *Culigny, N. F.* Tractatus de febribus intermittibus cognoscendis et curandis. *Argent.* 8vo.

1772 *Lysons, Dan. M.D.* Practical essays on intermittent fevers, &c. *Bath*, 8vo.

1774 *Eisacker, P. V.* De febribus remittentibus, continis, biliosis, putridis. *Antwerp*, 8vo.

1776 *Musgrave, Sam. M.D.* Essay on the nature and cure of the worm fever. *London*. 8vo.

1782 *Batter, W. M.D.* A treatise on the infantile remittent fever. *London*. 8vo.

1786 *Puig, A. S. F.* Compendio sobre el modo de curar las tercianas y quartanas, &c. *Madr.* 8vo.

1787 *Thompson, S.* A treatise on the intermittent fever. *London*. 8vo.

1795 *Compartti, And.* Riscontri medicel delle febbri larvate periodiche perniciose (2 vol.) *Padova*, 8vo.

1796 *Balfour, F. M.D.* A treatise on putrid intestinal remitting fever. *London*. 8vo.

1797 *Kellie, Geo. M.D.* Observations on the medical effects of compression by the tourniquet. *Edin.* 8vo.

1798 *Carrie, W. M.D.* Observations on remitting or bilious fevers. *Phil.* 8vo.

1801 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Observations on the marsh remittent fever and on the water-cranker. *London*. 8vo.

1802 *Donati, R.* Riflessioni sulla cagione fisica delle febbri di mutazione. *Napoli*, 8vo.

1803 *Bronssia, F. J. V. M.D.* Recherches sur la fièvre hectique. *Paris*. 8vo.

1803 *Fizeau, L. A.* Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des fièvres intermittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1805 *Ambrogi, V.* De cognoscendis et curandis febribus pseudo-perniciosis. *Ram.* 4to.

1806 *Nutton, Th. M.D.* Practical account of a remittent fever among the troops. *Casterb.* 8vo.

1807 *Robertson, Rob. M.D.* Observations on fevers from marsh miasmata, &c. (4 vol.) *London*. 8vo.

1809 *Buscalioni, Tom.* Saggio sulle febbri intermittenti. *Torino*. 8vo.

1810 *Doris, J. B. M.D.* A view of the fever of Walcheren and its consequences. *London*. 8vo.

1816 *Darson, G. P.* Observations on the Walcheren discuses. *Ipswich*, 8vo.

1810 *Fodré, F. E.* Recherches sur la nature des fièvres à périodes. *Marsailles*, 8vo.

1811 *Wright, Thom. M.D.* History of the Walcheren remittent. *London*. 8vo.

1812 *Alibert, J. L.* Traité des fièvres perniciosues intermittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1812 *Andouard, M. F. M. M.D.* Nouveau thérapeutique des fièvres intermittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1813 *Coley, J. M.* A practical treatise on the remittent fever of infants. *Stourport*, 8vo.

1816 *Caillard, J. L.* Mémoire sur les dangers des émanations marécageuses, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1818 *Andouard, M. F. M.* Recherches sur la contagion des fièvres intermittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1819 *Crescotte, G.* Saggio sulle febbri intermittenti. *Tor.* 8vo.

1819 *Ottaviani, V.* Alcune osservazioni sulla natura delle febbri intermittenti. *Bolog.* 8vo.

1821 *Hammes, J. B. T.* Traité des fièvres remittentes (3 vol.) *Montp.* 8vo.

1821 *Mongellaz, P. J.* Essai sur les irritations intermittentes, ou théorie des fièvres suivant la doctrine de Broussais (2 vol.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1824 *Blond, P.* Mémoire sur la nature et le siège des fièvres intermittentes et rémittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1824 *Rossi, L. L.* Delle febbri perniciose. *Milano*, 8vo.

1825 *Bailly, E. M.* Traité des fièvres intermittentes, simples et perniciosues. *Paris*. 8vo.

1825 *Mongellaz, P. J.* Réflexions sur la théorie des fièvres intermittentes, suite à l'essai. *Paris*. 8vo.

1826 *Monfalcon, J. B.* Histoire médicale des marais, et traité des fièvres intermittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1826 *Pacinotti, Fr.* Commentario della periodicità nelle febbri. *Peasno*, 8vo.

1828 *Maculloch, John, M.D.* An essay on remittent and intermittent diseases (2 vol.) *London*. 8vo.

1828 *Naple, P. F.* Essai sur les fièvres rémittentes et intermittentes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1829 *Reider, J. N. Ed. rom.* Untersuchungen über die epidemische sumptieber. *Leips.* 8vo.

1833 *Brown, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Fever, Remittent and Intermittent)* vol. ii. *London*.

## III. YELLOW FEVER, AND THE FEVERS OF WARM CLIMATES IN GENERAL.

1749 *Warren, Hen. M.D.* Treatise concerning the malignant fever of Barbadoes. *London*. 8vo.

1755 *Gastelbonda, J. J. de.* Tratado del metodo curativo del vomito negro, &c. *Madr.* 12mo.

1763 *Desperrières, P.* Des fièvres de l'île de S. Dominique. *Paris*. 12mo.

1772 *Blicker, Sir C.* An essay on the bilious or yellow fever of Jamaica. *London*. 8vo.

1776 *Lind, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on the putrid fever of Bengal in 1762 (transl. Lat.) *Edin.* 12mo.

1782 *Schotte, J. P. M.D.* A treatise on the synochus atabiliosa of Senegal in the year 1778. *London*. 8vo.

1789 *Ortiz, Man.* Discorso sobre la epidemia de Pamplona. *Pampl.* 4to.

1791 *Jackson, Rob. M.D.* A treatise on the fevers of Jamaica. *London*. 8vo.

1791 *Romay, Th.* Dissertation sobre la fiebre amarilla, &c. *Habana*, 4to.

1793 *Rush, B. M.D.* Inquiry into the late epidemic fever at Philadelphia. *Phil.* 8vo.

1794 *Carey, Matt.* A short account of the malignant fever lately prevalent at Philadelphia. *Phil.* 8vo.

- 1791 *Cuthrell, J.* A medical sketch of the synochus maligna. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Currie, W. M.D.* Treatise on the synochus icterodes or yellow fever. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Deeze, J.* Recherches sur la maladie épidémique qui a ravagée Philadelphie en 1793. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Holliday, J.* Tratado sobre la fiebre amarilla. *Habana.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Rush, Benj. M.D.* Account of the bilious yellow fever of Philadelphia. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Patterson, J.* Remarks on the opinions of Dr. Ross on the yellow fever. *Londonberry.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Bayley, Rich.* An account of the epidemic fever of New York in 1795. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Bryce, James.* Account of the yellow fever, with a successful method of cure. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Rush, B. M.D.* Medical inquiries . . . of the bilious remitting yellow fever, &c. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Clarke, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on the yellow fever in Dominica in 1793-6. *London.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Masdevall, Jos.* Relacion de las epidemias de calenturas putridas y malignas en Cataluña. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1798 *Anderson, S.* A few facts and observations on the yellow fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Currie, W. M.D.* Memoirs of the yellow fever of 1798. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Ameller, C. F.* Descripción de la enfermedad epidémica en Cadiz. *Cádiz.* 4to.
- 1800 *Araceto, Rod.* Reflexiones sobre la epidemia en Cadiz. *Cádiz.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Currie, W. M.D.* Sketch of the rise and progress of the yellow fever. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Fauz, IV.* A treatise on the different fevers of the West Indies. *London.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Salgado, J. D.* Reflexiones acerca de la epidemia en Cadiz. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Chisholm, Col. M.D.* An essay on the malignant pestilential fever in 1793-6 (3 vol.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Clark, Thos.* Observations on the fevers and other diseases of the East and West Indies. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Gonzales, P. M.* Disertacion medica sobre la calentura que regna en Cadiz. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Grant, D. M.D.* An essay on the yellow fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Berthe, J. N.* Précis historique de la maladie dans l'Andalousie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Dancer, Th. M.D.* Strictures on Dr. Grant's Essay on the yellow fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Gilbert, N. P.* Mémoire sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Lafuente, Tad.* De la preservacion, &c. de la fiebre amarilla. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Valentin, L. M.D.* Traité de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Arejala, J. M.* Succinta exposicion de la enfermedad en Malaga. *Malag.* 4to.
- 1804 *Batt, W.* Alcuni ditagli sulla febbre gialla. *Genoa.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Palloni, Gort. M.D.* Osservazioni sulla malattia febbrile in Livorno. *Livorno.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Barzellotti, G.* Parere intorno alla malattia in Livorno. *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Hardie, Jas.* An account of the malignant fever of New York in 1803. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Rabini, P.* Rilevisioni sulle febbri cinmate gialle. *Parma.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Tomassini, G.* Sulla febbre di Livorno dell' anno 1804. *Parma.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Arejala, J. M.* Breve descripción de la fiebre amarilla de Cadiz. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Henderson, St. M.D.* On the means of preventing the yellow fever. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* An essay on the yellow fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Mellado, Bart.* Historin de la epidemia en Cadiz el año de 1810. *Cádiz.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Vilaseca, Ant.* Noticia acerca de la calentura americana. *Pulma.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Flores, Don F.* Sobre el tifus-icterodes. *Cádiz.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Flores Moreno, Fr.* Ensayo sobre el tifus icterodes o fiebre amarilla. *Cádiz.* 4to.
- 1814 *Bully, V.* Du typhus d'Amérique, ou fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Powell, Ch.* A treatise on the endemic or yellow fever of tropical climates. *London.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Calliot, L.* Traité de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Fellous, Sir J. M.D.* Reports of the pestilential disorder of Andalusia. *London.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Pym, Sir W. M.D.* Observations on the Bulam fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Burkett, W. M.D.* A practical account of the Mediterranean fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Doughty, E.* Observations and inquiries on the yellow or Bulam fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Jonnés, A. Mor. de.* Précis historique sur l'irruption de la fièvre jaune à la Martinique en 1801-2. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* Sequel to an essay on the yellow fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Veitch, Jas. M.D.* On the nature and treatment of the yellow fever. *London.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Birnie, Geo.* Practical remarks on yellow fever. *Belfast.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Dickinson, Nodds.* Observations on the inflammatory endemic incidental to strangers in the West Indies. *London.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Caranilles, Mig.* Memoria sobre la fiebre amarilla. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Deeze, J.* Traité de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Maria, Alf. de.* Memoria sobre la epidemia de Andalusia de 1800 hasta 1819. *Cádiz.* 4to.
- 1820 *Mendoza, Don M. Hartado de.* Nueva monografía de la calentura amarilla. *Hispana.* 4to.
- 1820 *Jonnés, A. Moreau de.* Monographie historique et médicale de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Parizet & Muret.* Observations sur la fièvre jaune faites à Cadix en 1819. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Bully, V. M.D.* Histoire médicale de la fièvre jaune en Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Fernandez, Jos.* Ensayo analytico sobre la naturaleza, las causas, &c. de las calenturas llamadas amarillas. *Habana.* 4to.
- 1821 *Jackson, R. M.D.* Remarks on the yellow fever of the south coast of Spain since the year 1800. *London.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Jackson, Rob. M.D.* Remarks on the epidemic yellow fever of Spain. *London.* 8vo.
- 1821 *O'Halloran, T. M.D.* A brief view of the yellow fever of Andalusia in 1820. *London.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Salamanca, J. M.* Observaciones sobre el contagio de la fiebre amarilla. *Malaga.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Andonard, M. F. M.* Relation historique et médicale de la fièvre jaune de Barcelone. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Rochoux, J. A.* Recherches sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Larrey, Le Baron D. L.* Considérations sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Bally, François, & Pariet*, Histoire médicale de la fièvre jaune en Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Kerandrea, P. F.* De la fièvre jaune observée aux Antilles. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *O'Halloran, Th. M.D.* Remarks on the yellow fever of the south and east coasts of Spain. *London.* 8vo.

1824 *Baldissone*, Manifesto sulla febbre di Barcellona dell' anno 1821. *Gen.* 8vo.

1824 *Barnett, Sir W. M.D.* Official report on the fever of H. M. S. Bann on the coast of Africa. *London.* 8vo.

1824 *Gendrin, A.N.* Recherches historiques sur les épidémies de la fièvre jaune à Malaga. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Palloni, D. G.* Se la febbre gialla sia o no un contagio? *Livorno.* 8vo.

1826 *Gnerineu, J.* Essai sur les causes de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Muthazi, C. C.* Untersuchung über das gelbe fieber. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1827 *Wilson, John, M.D.* Memoirs of West Indian fever. *London.* 8vo.

1828 *Reider, J. N. Ed. von.* Abhandlung über das gelbe fieber. *Wien.* 8vo.

1830 *Heastie, Alex.* Treatise on the nature and causes of the yellow fever. *Edin.* 8vo.

1833 *Gillkrest, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Fever, Yellow*) vol. ii. *London.*

#### IV. PUERPERAL FEVER.

See (in lit. P) PUERPERAL FEVER.

#### FUNGUS HÆMATODES.

**DERIV.** A nosological term, compounded of a Latin noun and Greek adjective. *Lat. fungus*, a mushroom, a morbid excrescence on trees; also the morbid growth of granulations in ulcers, termed in English *prond flesh*: *Gr. hæmatodes, hæmatoides*, bloodlike, from *æqua*, blood, and *aidos*, form or appearance.

**NOS. SYN.** *Fungus hæmatodes*: Hey, Wardrop. *Spongoid inflammation*: Burns. *Sarcoma medullare*: Abernethy. *Carcinoma spongiosum*: Good. *Carcinoma spongiosum*: Young. *Fungus medullaris*: Gunther. *Soft cancer*: Wardrop. *Milk-like tumour*: Monro. *Encephaloïde, Tumeur encéphaloïde, Tumeur cérébriforme, Cancer mou, Matière encéphaloïde, Matière cérébriforme*: Lacunec, Auct. Gall. *Blutschwamm*: Gern.

1800 *Burns, J.* Dissertations on inflammation, vol. 2. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1803 *Hey, W.* Practical observations on surgery. *London.* 8vo.

1809 *Wardrop, Jas.* Observations on fungus hæmatodes or soft cancer. *Edin.* 8vo.

1815 *Lacunec*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Encephaloïdes*) t. xii. *Par.*

1819 *Lacunec*, Traité de l'auscultation ausdiante (chmp. *Encephaloïdes du poulmon*). *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Masson, J. P.* Mémoire sur les fungus medullaire et hæmatode. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Bartley, C. F. E.* Observations singulieres fungi medullaris in corde. *Halle.* 8vo.

1830 *Begia*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Cancer*) t. iv. *Par.*

1833 *Kerr, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Fungus hæmatodes*) vol. ii. *London.*

(See SCIRRHUS.)

#### GALVANISM.

**DERIV.** From *Galvani*, the name of its discoverer.

(For the Literature, see ELECTRICITY.)

#### GASTRALGIA AND GASTRODYNIA,

See CARDIALGIA.

#### GASTRITIS.

**DERIV.** *Gr. gastris*, the stomach, and the nosological termination indicating inflammation.

**NOS. SYN.** *Ventriculi inflammatio*: Boerh. *Gastritis*: Sauv. *Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Macb.* *Parr, Durw. Cricht. Plin. Swed. Febris stomachica inflammatoria*: Hoffm. *Cardialgia inflammatoria*: Tralles. *Canna gastritis*: Young. *Empresma gastritis*: Good.

**VERN. SYN.** *Lat.* *Inflammatio ventriculi*. *Eng.* Inflammation of the stomach, *Ger.* Entzündung des magens, magenentzündung. *Dut.* Maagbrand. *Fr.* Inflammation de l'estomac, gastrite. *Ital.* Infiammazione di stomaco, gastrite. *Span.* Inflamacion d'estomago.

#### GASTRO-ENTERITIS.

**DERIV.** A nosological compound, formed from *gastris*, the stomach, *enteris*, the intestines, and the terminal particle *itis*: inflammation of the stomach and bowels. *Gastro-entérite*, Broussais.

1706 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de inflammatione ventriculi frequentissima (Opp. t. vi.) *Hat.*

1779 *Hayman, S. M.D.* De gastritide (Webster l.) *Edin.*

1781 *Henning, W.* Beschreibung der kennezeichen und cur der entzündung des magens und der gedärme. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1788 *Roderer & Wagler*, De morbo mucoso. *Goett.* 8vo.

1790 *Engelhart, J.* Dissertatio de gastritide. *Leid.* 4to.

1792 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis lib. ii. (*Gastritis*) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1802 *Pejal, A.* Essais sur les inflammations chroniques des viscères (Œuv. de Méd. t. i.) *Castres.* 8vo.

1803 *Petit, A. Serres, E. R. A.* Traité de la fièvre entéro-mésentérique. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Prost, P. A.* La médecine éclairée, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques (tom. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1809-23 Dissertations inaugurales sur le gastrite à Paris—Tazna, 1809; Quincieux, 1811; Perard, 1814; Ruuse, 1816; Butin, 1819; Deschamps, 1821; Chaigneau, 1823.

1811 *Tazna, B.* Dissertation sur la gastrite ou inflammation de l'estomac. *Par.* 4to.

1816 *Gnerant*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Gastrite*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1821 *Caneris*, Considérations sur la gastro-entérite. *Montp.* 4to.

1821 *Court, H. J.* Dissertation sur la gastro-entérite. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Leclercq*, De la gastro-entérite des enfans. *Par.* 4to.

1822 *Scuticler, H.* De l'anatomie pathologique de l'appareil digestif. *Par.*

1822 *Soudan*, Sur l'inflammation de la membrane muqueuse du gros intestin. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Andral*, Clinique médicale (*Fèvres*) vol. i. Par.

1823 *Boissieu*, F. G. Pyrétologie physiologique. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Cuignou & Quémont*, Leçons du Docteur Broussais sur les phlegmasies gastriques. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Choigneau*, Dissertation sur la gastrite chronique. Par. 4to.

1824 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Gastrite*) t. x. Par.

1824 *Royer*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Gastro-entérite*) t. x. Par.

1825 *Billard*, C. De la membrane muqueuse gastro-intestinale dans l'état sain et dans l'état inflammatoire. Par. 8vo.

1825 *Gibert*, C. M. Mémoire .... Existe-t-il toujours des traces d'inflammation dans les viscères abdominaux après les fièvres putrides? Par. 8vo.

1825 *Louis*, P. C. A. Du ramollissement, &c. de la membrane muqueuse de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.

1826 *Broussais*, F. J. V. Examen de la doctrine médicale, &c. Par. (1821, 2 vols. 1826, 3 vols.)

1829 *Louis*, P. C. A. Recherches sur la maladie connue sous le nom de gastro-entérite (2 vols.) Par. 8vo.

1830 *Cornwall*, R. M. D. Recherches sur la dissolution chimique des parois de l'estomac après mort (Journ. Hebdom. de Méd. t. vii.) Par.

1830 *Cornwall*, R. M. D. Edin. Med. and Surg. Journ. vol. xxxiv. Edin.

1833 *Ruche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (arts. *Gastrite* and *Gastro-entérite*) t. ix. Par.

1833 *Stokes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. *Gastritis* and *Gastro-enteritis*) Lond. 8vo.

### GLOSSITIS.

**DERIV.** From Gr. *γλῶσσα*, the tongue, and the terminal particle *itis*, indicating inflammation: inflammation of the tongue.

**NOS. SYN.** *Glossagra*, (from *γλῶσσα*, and *αγρα*, prey, quasi, *tongue-caught*): Auct. *Lingua extumescens*: Gal. *Glossalgia* (*γλῶσσαλγια*, from *γλῶσσα*, and *αλγω*, to pain, *pain in the tongue*): Auct. *Glossitis*: Elsner, Gunther, Frank, Crichton. et Auct. rec. *Glossocle*: Vog. Gaub. *Paraglossa*, *Glossomegistus*: Sandv. *Glossoncus acutus*: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *Γλωσσογλία* Lat. *Inflammatio linguae*, tumor linguae. Eng. *Inflammation of the tongue*, swelled tongue. Ger. *Entzündung der Zunge*. Fr. *Gonflement de la langue*, glossite, inflammation of the tongue. Ital. *Inflammation della lingua*, glossite. Span. *Inflamacion de lengua*.

1765 *Lassus*, P. Dissertatio de linguae morbis. Par. 4to.

1774 *De Lamalle*, Sur le gonflement de la langue (Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Chir. t. v.) Par.

1774 *Louis*, Sur les maladies de la langue (Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Chir. t. v.) Par.

1788 *Elsner*, Dissertatio de glossitide. Regiom.

1789 *Hoyes*, Th. Memoirs of the Medical Society of London, ii. 183. Lond.

1791 *Beirris*, Dissertatio de glossitide. Hilmst. (Salzb. Med. Chir. Zeit. iv. 1801.)

1791 *Bridenstein*, J. C. De morbis linguae. Erl. 8vo.

1795 *Roedon*, Dissertatio de glossitide, &c. Jena.

1797 *Carrau*, J. Sedillot Journ. de Méd. t. xxviii. p. 281. Par.

1797 *Double*, Sedillot Journ. de Méd. t. xxviii. p. 258. Par.

1803 *Otto*, Dissertatio de glossitide. Francof.

1810 *Ajardi*, A. M. Dissertatio de glossitide. Genae, 4to.

1811 *Raggi*, G. Sulla glossitide. Poen. 4to.—

1815 *Marcond*, J. P. Dissertatio sur la glossite. Strasb. 4to.

1815 *Violand*, P. A. Essai sur la glossite. Par. 8vo.

1817 *Breschet & Finot*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Glossite*) t. xviii. Par.

1824 *Marjolin*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Glossite*) t. x. Par.

1833 *Hegia*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Glossite*) t. ix. Par.

1833 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Glossitis*) vol. ii. Lond.

### GOUT, (PODAGRA, ARTHRITIS.)

**DERIV.** *Gout*. From the French *goutte*, a drop, itself from the Latin *gutta*, signifying the same, applied to the disease from the theoretical notion of the old pathologists, of a morbid drop being the cause.

*Podagra*. Gr. *ποδῆγγρα*, from *πῶς*, the foot, and *αγρα*, prey that is caught, quasi foot-prey, foot-game, by a clever and natural metonymy applied to the disease termed gout.

*Arthritis*. Gr. *ἀρθριτις*, pain in the joints, from *αρθρον*, a joint, applied both to gout and rheumatism by the ancients.

**NOS. SYN.** *Ἀρθριτις*, *Ποδῆγγρα*, *Ποδῆγρια*: Auct. Græc. *Morbus articularis*: Plin. *Gutto*: Bartholin, et Auct. Lat. rec. *Arthritis*: Sandv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. *Podagra*: Boerh. Vog. Cull. Pin. Swed. *Arthrosis podagra*: Good. *Arthritis podagra*: Parr. *Febris podagrica*: Vog. *Podagra arthritis*, *Cuma podagrica*: Young. *Arthroncus podagricus*, *Arthrodynis podagrica*: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *Ποδῆγγρα*, *ἀρθριτις*, *αρθρον* or *αρθρον νωκ*. Lat. *Podagra*, *chiragra*, *arthritis*, *morbus articularis*. Eng. *The gout*. Scot. *The gut*. Ger. *Zipperlein*, *gicht*, *gliedersucht*, *podagra*, *gichtschmerzen*, *gliederweh*, *fussgicht*. Dut. *Voetleuvel*, *voet-terecy*, *jigt*, *jigt. pootjes*, *ledenzucht*. Dan. *Gigt*, *leddepine*, *fodgigt*. Swed. *Gickt*, *ledvärk*, *fotsjuka*. Fr. *Goutte*, *arthritis*. Ital. *Gotta*, *podagra*. Span. *Gota*, *arthritis*.

1544 *Lobera de Arila*, *Ludæ*. Libro de las quatro enfermedades cortesanas, che son catarr, gota, mal de piedra y mal de bubas. Tolet.

1558 *Demetrius Pepagomenos*, De podagra liber, quem ab eo petivit imperator Michael Palæologus. Par.

1569 *Gubuccini*, Hier. De podagra commentarium. Venet. 4to.

- 1577 Anon. Souveraine approved remedies, &c. for goutes and other grieves, &c. *London*. 4to.
- 1577 Belistin, C. The overthrow of the gout, written in Latin verse, translated by B. C. *London*. 8vo.
- 1581 Greisel, J. G. Tractatus medicus de eura lactis in arthritide. *Bnd*. 12mo.
- 1582 Douynetus, Joq. Apologia—de arthritidis causa ejusque curatio. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1600 India, Franc. De gutta podagrica, chirurgica, et arthritica lib. ii. *Vercna*. 4to.
- 1609 Carpineti, Thrg. Tractatus de gutta sive juncturarum dolore. *Patav*. 4to.
- 1617 Eff, Will. A.M. The praise of the gout, translated from the Latin of Bilibaldus Prichheimerus. *London*. 4to.
- 1620 Aubry, J. Arhégé: on l'on voit que les goutes sont des maladies curables. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1621 Mojerna, Mich. Civitas corporis humani a tyrannide arthritica vindicata. *Francf*. 12mo.
- 1630 Hering, Honor. Syntagma medicum de arthritide in genere et podagra in specie. *Brem*. 12mo.
- 1633 Planer, Mich. Consilium antipodagricum. *Stetten*. 8vo.
- 1643 Caeuffelius, And. De podagra eurate. *Amst*. 12mo.
- 1653 Heyden, Herm. Vander, Synopsis discursuum de usu seri lactis et aquae frigidae in dolore podagrico. *London*. 12mo.
- 1653 Tewber, J. Arthritis, seu de natura, ortu, &c. podagrie. *Prog*. 4to.
- 1669 Culpeper, Nic. Two treatises—one on gout. *London*. fol.
- 1663 Mollenbroeckius, V. A. De varis seu arthritide vaga scorbutica. *Lips*. 8vo.
- 1661 Bartholin, Th. De gutta seu morbo articuli. *Hafnia*.
- 1661 Stisser, J. A. Solamen arthriticorum; hoc est, de podagra. *Helms*. 4to.
- 1665 Barbatus, Hier. De arthritide lib. ii. *Venet*. 4to.
- 1666 Hemsterhuys, S. T. Historia et analysis arthritidis vagae. *Leuward*. 12mo.
- 1669 Welles, Benj. A treatise of the gout or joint-evil. *London*. 18mo.
- 1676 Buschsch, Herman. Two treatises, one medical, of the gout, (transl. from the Dutch) *London*. 12mo.
- 1676 Mayerne, Sir Th. Treatise on the gout, from the French by T. Shirley. *London*. 12mo.
- 1677 Mayerne, Theod. T. de, Tractatus de arthritide. *London*. 12mo.
- 1679 Borrichius, O. De podagra. *Hafnia*.
- 1683 Rhys, Will. Tea, De arthritide mantissa schematica. *London*. 8vo.
- 1683 Sydenham, Thos. M.D. Tractatus de podagra. *London*. 8vo.
- 1684 Glyles, Thomas. Treatise of the joint sickness or gout. *London*. 12mo.
- 1686 Clericus, And. Meditationes de podagra. *Legd. Bat*. 12mo.
- 1691 Greenfield, or Greenwell, John, M.D. Arthritology, or a discourse of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1693 Feltmannus, Gerh. De den podagra liber singularis. *Brenar*. 8vo.
- 1694 Atkins, Will. A discourse showing the nature of the gout. *London*. 12mo.
- 1696 Floyer, Sir J. M.D. Preternatural state of animal bodies described, &c. &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1697 Colbatch, John. On the causes, nature, and cure of gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1697 Hoffmann, Fr. Dissertation de remedio doloris podagrici. De podagra retrocedente (Opp.) *Halae*. 4to.
- 1698 Helmsius, Nic. Verhandellagen van het podagra en het gemeene gigt. *Amst*. 8vo.
- 1699 Minsteria, Philand. (an assumed name) The honour of the gout, proving that the gout is one of the greatest blessings which can befall mortal man. *London*. 8vo.
- 1703 Biance, Sieur de, La goutte curable par le remède Turc. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1703 Musgrave, Gul. M.D. De arthritide symptomtica dissertatio. *Oxon*. 8vo.
- 1704 Adams, De materia calcaria post arthritidem per vias urinarias ex ducta (Hall. Coll. Diss. vii.) *London*. 4to.
- 1704 Stahl, G. E. Tieffenbach, J. C. De podagra nova pathologia (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) *Hal*. 4to.
- 1707 Aignan, Franc. Traité de la goutte dans son état naturel. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1709 Musgrave, Gul. De arthritide anomala. *Oxon*. 8vo.
- 1713 Martin, John, The Attila of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1714 Wintringham, Clifton, De podagra. *Ebor*. 8vo.
- 1715 Boulton, Rich. Physico-chirurgical treatises of gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1721 Heyden, H. v. Arthritifugum magnum: a physical dissertation on the wonderful virtues of cold water (tr. Dutch) *London*. 8vo.
- 1726 Blackmore, Sir R. M.D. Discourses on the gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1728 Nelson, Gith. On the nature, cause, and symptoms of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1728 Nelson, Gith. A short account of some remedies used in the cure of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1728 Pinelli, Sig. Mich. On the causes of the gout (Phil. Trans.) *London*.
- 1729 Girtlick, T. Essay on gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1732 Anon. Letter to Sir Hans Sloane on the cure of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1732 Baum, J. F. Otto, J. M. De scarificatione certo remedio antipodagrico (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) *Lips*. 4to.
- 1732 Stephens, W. M.D. Dolens on the cure of gout by milk, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1734 Bennett, Thos. Essay on the gout, with a new method of cure. *London*. 8vo.
- 1734 Pinelli, Mich. Nuovo sistema dell' origine della podagra e suo remedio. *Rom*. 4to.
- 1734 Stakrely, W. M.D. Of the gout in two parts. *London*. 8vo.
- 1735 Desault, Pierre. Dissertations de médecine (3 tom. tom. i. sur la goutte) *Par*. 12mo.
- 1737 Cheyne, Geo. M.D. Essay of the true nature and due treatment of gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1737 Lister, Mart. M.D. Tractatus de morbis chronicis—de arthritide. *Genev*. 4to.
- 1737 Martin, John. The dishonour of the gout, or an answer to a pamphlet entitled "The honour of the gout." *London*. 8vo.
- 1738 Hammelius, J. M.D. Commentatio de arthritide tam tartarea quam scorbutica. *Bading*.
- 1738 Kinneir, D. Bayne, A new essay on the nerves, with dissertations on the gout and digestion. *London*. 8vo.
- 1738 Zelst, T. van, Libellus de podagra. *Amst*. 12mo.
- 1739 Lobb, Theoph. M.D. Treatise on solvents of the stone, and on curing the stone and gout by aliments. *London*.
- 1740 Stakrely, W. M.D. An abstract of a treatise on the cause and cure of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1741 Douglas, John, A short dissertation on gout. *London*. 8vo.

- 1742 *Thompson, Thos.* M.D. Historical and critical treatise on the gout. *London*. 4to.
- 1743 *Ingram, Dale*, An essay on the cause and seat of the gout. *Reading*. 8vo.
- 1744 *Williams, John*, M.D. Advice to people afflicted with the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1745 *James, R.* M.D. A treatise on the gout and rheumatism. *London*. 8vo.
- 1747 *Cheshire, John*, M.B. The gouty man's companion. *Nottingham*. 8vo.
- 1751 *Drake, R.* An essay on the nature and manner of treating the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1751 *Oliver, W.* Essay on the use and abuse of warm bathing in gouty cases. *Bath*. 4to.
- 1753 *Hoffmann, Fr.* A treatise on the virtues of asses' milk in the cure of various disorders, particularly the gout and scurvy (transl. from the Latin) *London*. 8vo.
- 1753 *Liger, C. L.* Traité de la goutte. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1753 *Lacian*, The triumphs of the gout: translated from the Greek by Gilbert West (Odes of Pindar) *London*. 8vo.
- 1755 *Robinson, Nic.* M.D. An essay on the gout and all gouty affections. *London*. 8vo.
- 1757 *Coste, J. F.* Traité pratique sur la goutte. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Loubet, J. A.* Lettres sur la maladie de la goutte. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1758 *Criss, Geo.* M.D. The management of the gout, with the virtues of an English plant, bardana, safe and effectual in alleviating that disease. *London*. 8vo.
- 1758 *Stevens, J. N.* An essay on diseases of the head and neck; with a dissertation on gout and rheumatism. *London*. 4to.
- 1760 *D'Eschery, David*, M.D. An essay on the causes and effects of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1760 *Liger, Ch. L.* A treatise on the gout (trans. from the French) *London*. 8vo.
- 1764 *Cadogan, W. M.D.* A dissertation on the gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1766 *Flower, Henry*, Observations on gout and rheumatism. *London*. 8vo. (quack.)
- 1767 *Ingram, Rick*. The gout: extraordinary cases, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1768 *Schleiss, B. J.* Abhandlung vom podagra (3 parts) *Nurem.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Warner, Ferd. LL.D.* A full and plain account of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1769 *Anon.* Remarks on Dr. Warner's Account of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1769 *Carehill, J. M.D.* Treatise on the cause and cure of gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1769 *Paulmier*, Traité méthodique et dogmatique de la goutte. *Angers*. 8vo.
- 1770 *Ponsart, M.* Traité méthodique de la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1771 *Anon.* Address to Dr. Cadogan occasioned by his Dissertation on gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1771 *Anon.* Some remarks on Dr. Cadogan's Dissertation on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1771 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1771 *Hill, John*, M.D. Management of the gout in diet, exercise, and temper. *London*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Anon.* A candid inquiry into the merits of Dr. Cadogan's Dissertation on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Anon.* Reflexions on the gout, with observations on Dr. Cadogan's pamphlet. *London*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Berdee, Narm.* M.D. Essay on the nature and causes of the gout. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Berkenhout, Joh.* M.D. Dr. Cadogan's treatise on gout examined and refuted. *London*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Dray, Th.* Reflexions to illustrate Dr. Cadogan's doctrine of gout, &c. *Canterbury*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations on Dr. Cadogan's Dissertation on gout. *London* and *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Grey, Sir W. de*, Reflexions on the gout, with observations on Dr. Cadogan. *London*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Jay, Sir J. M.D.* Reflections and observations on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Pietsch, J. G.* Wahre quelle des podagra und aller gichtischen krankheiten. *Hol.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Smith, Dan.* M.D. A letter to Dr. Cadogan on gout. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Armstrong, John*, M.D. Medical essays (on gout, &c.) *London*. 4to.
- 1774 *Dawson, Th.* M.D. Cases in the acute rheumatism and gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1774 *Smith, Dan.* M.D. Observations on Dr. Williams's treatise on gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1774 *Virgins, P. de*, M.D. Description of the four situations of a gouty person. *London*. 8vo.
- 1774 *Williams, John*, M.D. Advice to people afflicted with the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1775 *Micheli, Ant.* Discorso teorico sopra un caso particolare d'artrite. *Gorizia*. 8vo.
- 1775 *Wood, Sam.* Strictures on the gout, with advice to gouty people. *London*. 8vo.
- 1776 *Muggrave, Gwl. M.D.* De arthritide primigenia et regulari. *London*. 8vo.
- 1777 *Guthrie, W. M.D.* Of Rhododendron as a remedy for gout (Ed. Med. Comm. v.) *Edin.*
- 1778 *Buzaglio, A.* A treatise on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1778 *Gruener, C. G.* De specifico antipodagrico nuperime celebrato (Haldinger Syll. iv.) *Jen.*
- 1778 *Hardy, Jas.* M.D. A candid examination, &c. on the colic of Devonshire, with remarks, &c. on the true cause of gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1778 *Hulme, Nat.* M.D. A safe and easy remedy for stone, gout, &c. *London*. 4to.
- 1778 *Ridley, Fr.* M.B. Letter to Dr. Hardy on the origin of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1779 *Scott, John*, M.D. An inquiry into the origin of the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1779 *Steevenson, W. M.D.* A successful method of treating the gout by blistering. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1780 *Groat, W. M.D.* Some observations on the origin and treatment of the atrabilious temperament and gout. *London*. 8vo. (published in several parts.)
- 1780 *Rowley, W. M.D.* The gout and rheumatism cured or alleviated. *London*. 8vo.
- 1780 *Scott, John*, M.D. History of gonty, bilious, and nervous cases. *London*. 8vo.
- 1781 *Ryder, James*, A tract upon indigestion, &c. and atonic gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Anon.* A medical and philosophical essay on the theory of gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Lee, John*, M.D. Narrative of a singular gouty case. *London*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Steevenson, W. M.D.* Candid animadversions on Dr. Lee's gouty case. *Newark*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Moan, M. l'Abbé*, The extraordinary cure of the gout by hemlock and wolfbane in his own case. *London*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Ryder, Jas.* A short essay on the nature and symptoms of gout. *London*. 12mo.
- 1784 *Small, Alex.* On emetics in the cure of gout (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *London*.



- 1785 *Barret, Ouslow*, A treatise on the gout, with the recommendation of a new medicine. *London*. 8vo.
- 1785 *Thickness, Phil.* A farther account of L'Abbé Mann's case. *London*. 8vo.
- 1786 *Baylis, E. M.D.* An address to persons afflicted with the gout. *London*. 12mo.
- 1787 *Acel, J. G.* De nutrimento corporis superfluo, ut vera arthritidis causa. *Upsal*. 4to.
- 1787 *Anon.* A treatise upon gout, in which the primitive cause is ascertained, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1787 *Kentish, R. M.D.* Advice to gouty persons. *London*. 8vo.
- 1788 *Stöck, A.* Dissertatio de arthritide (Stoll. Diss. ad Morb. Chron. vol. I.) *Vienne*, 8vo.
- 1790 *Pichler, W. (Stoll)* De podagra (Eyeroli Diss. iii.) *Vienne*, 8vo.
- 1792 *Gardiner, J.* An inquiry into the nature of gout and of some of the diseases with which it is connected. *London*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Rosley, W. M.D.* Treatise on the regular, irregular, and atonic gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Forbes, Murray*, A treatise on the gravel and gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Jean, Th. M.D.* A treatise on the gout, with a new idea of its cause, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Jones, J.* A treatise on the regular and irregular gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Carli, Gian. Rin.* Lettere sulla podagra. *Rovereto*, 8vo.
- 1796 *Latham, John, M.D.* A letter on rheumatism and gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1797 *Rash, Benj. M.D.* Observations on the nature and cure of gout and hydropobia. *Philadelphia*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Wallis, Geo. M.D.* An essay on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1799 *Kolpin, A. B.* Ueber den gebrauch der Sibirischen schnee-rose in gichtkrankheiten. *Hertl*. 8vo.
- 1800 *Londré-Beaucair, A. J.* Doit-on admettre une espèce de goutte asthénique ou primitive? *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1800 *Wayte, W. Pet.* Observations on the gout and rheumatism, &c. *Stourbridge*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Burthez, P. J.* Traité des maladies gouteuses (2 tom.) *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Trinder, W. Mart. M.D.* The English olive-tree, or a treatise on the use of oil and the air-bath, with remarks on gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Anon.* An account of the discovery and operation of a new medicine for gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Bardet, F. G.* Recherches sur le rhumatisme et la goutte. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Blegborough, Ralph, M.D.* Facts, &c. respecting the air-pump vapour-bath in gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Fauve, C. F.* Recherches sur une maladie appelée rhumatisme gouteux. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Ford, John, M.D.* Three letters on medical subjects (1. on aloe in gout) *London*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Gibbes, Sir G. M.D.* A second treatise on the Bath waters—in dyspepsia, gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1804 *Kinglelake, Rob. M.D.* A dissertation on the gout, with a new view of that disease. *London*. 8vo.
- 1804 *Edlin, A.* Account of two cases of gout fatal from the external use of cold water. *Uxbridge*. 12mo.
- 1804 *Hame, Gust.* Observations on aegina pectoris, gout, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Kinglelake, Rob. M.D.* A reply to Mr. Edlin's two cases of gout. *Taunton*. 8vo.
- 1804 *Thaden, G. L.* Von rheumatismus und das gicht. *Erl.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Welles, A.* Account of a new medicine for gout. *London*. (quack)
- 1805 *Hunt, John*, Salutory cautions respecting gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 *Parkinson, Jas.* Observations on the nature and cure of the gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1806 *Freaker, A.* Observations on the humulus lupulus, with its use in gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1806 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Letters on the cause and treatment of the gout. *Lynn*. 8vo.
- 1806 *Ring, John*, An answer to Dr. Kinglelake, showing the danger of his cooling treatment in gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1807 *Kinglelake, Rob. M.D.* Additional cases of gout in proof of the salutary effects of cooling treatment. *Taunton*. 8vo.
- 1807 *Kinglelake, Rob. M.D.* Strictures on Mr. Parkinson's observations on gout. *Taunton*. 8vo.
- 1807 *Trotter, Thos. M.D.* A view of the nervous temperament, on gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1809 *Moore, James*, On gouty concretions (Med. Chir. Trans. i.) *London*.
- 1810 *Halle, M.* Rapport sur les effets d'un remède pour la goutte. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Jones, Edwin God. M.D.* An account of the effects of the eau medicinale in gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Reece, Rich. M.D.* A treatise on the causes, &c. of gout. *London*. 8vo. (quack)
- 1810 *Mettreich, A. F.* Ueber die gute wirkung der Sibirischen schnee-rose in gichtkrankheiten. *Mainz*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Sternberg, J. H.* Gichtbuchlein. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Freaker, A.* Additional cases, &c. on the use of humulus in gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1811 *Ring, John*, A treatise on the gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1813 *Heygarth, J. M.D.* On the discrimination of gout from rheumatism, &c. (Med. Trans. iv.)
- 1813 *Ofterdinger, G. L.* Ueber das podagra und seine heilung. *Ulm*. 8vo.
- 1813 *Sutton, T. M.D.* Tracts on delirium tremens, gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Lalouette, A.* Réflexions sur la nature de la goutte, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Balfour, W. M.D.* Observations, with cases of a new method of curing gout. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Marie de Saint Ursin, P. J.* Etiologie et thérapeutique de l'arthritide et du calcul, ou opinion nouvelle sur la cause, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Moore, Jas.* Letter to Dr. Jones on the eau medicinale d'Husson. *London*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Norman, W.* Observations on Dr. Kinglelake's hypothesis concerning gout. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Scarini, G. M.* Sulla gotta e sul gottoale. *Torin*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Anon.* An account of the means by which Admiral Henry has cured the rheumatism, a tendency to gout, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Baer, J. S.* Abhandlung ueber rheumatismus und arthralgie. *Prag*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Gaibbert, J. N. M.D.* De la goutte et des maladies gouteuses. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Gaibbert, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Goutte)* t. xix. *Paris*.
- 1817 *Scdamore, C. M.D.* A treatise on the nature and cure of gout. *London*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Johnson, Jas. M.D.* Practical researches

on gout (from the French of Guibert) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Neyer, C. A.* Versuch einer neuen darstellung des unterschiedes zwischen gicht und rheumatismus. *Hann.* 8vo.

1822 *Barlow, E. M.D.* On the Bath waters, on gout, &c. *Bath.*

1822 *Schellenberg, J. P.* Ueber die gicht, die Ursachen ihrer entstehung, &c. *Hallb.* 8vo.

1823 *Wilson, C. M.D.* Observations on gout and rheumatism, with an account of an effectual remedy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Cadet-de-Vaux, A. A.* De la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Par.* 12mo.

1824 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Goutte) t. x. Par.*

1825 *Rennie, A.* Observations on gout, critical and pathological. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Rennie, A.* Treatise on gout, apoplexy, paralysis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Arthrite) t. iii. Par.*

1833 *Barlow, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Gout) vol. ii. Lond.*

### HEMATEMESIS.

DERIV. From *αἷμα* (gen. *αἱματός*), blood, and *εμεῖν*, vomiting; vomiting of blood.

NOS. SYN. *Hæmatemesis*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Crich. Pin. Good. Vomitus cruentus*: *Stahl et Anet. Lat. rec. Vomitus sanguinis*: *Auct. Hemorrhæa ventriculi*: *Swed. Gastrorrhagia, Œsophagorrhagia*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr. Εμεσις αἱματώδης. Lat. Sanguinis vomitus, vomitus sanguinis. Eng. Vomiting of blood. Ger. Blutbrechen. Dut. Blood-braking. Fr. Vomissement de sang, hématemèse. Ital. Vomito di sangue, ematemesi. Span. Vomito de sangre, ematemesis.*

1594 *Forestus, P.* De ventriculi adfectibus (Opp. t. ii.) *Leid.* 8vo.

1769 *Sachs, J. J.* De vomitu cruento. *Argæal.* 4to.

1729 *Hoffman, Fr.* De vomitu cruento sine et cum secessu nigro (Opp. t. ii. de hæmorrhagiis cap. iii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1731 *Michelotti, P. A. M.D.* Hæmatemesis cured by cold drink (Phil. Trans. xxxvii.) *Lond.*

1788 *Loli, L.* Del morbo nero, ossia del flusso gastrico sanguigno. *Siens.* 8vo.

1793 *Zacchirelli, M.* Della melena, ossia morbo nero d'Ippocrate. *Fermo.* 8vo.

1794 *Frank, J. P.* De euraudis hominum morbis (lib. v. de hæmatemesi) *Ticini.* 8vo.

1803 *Daleh, P. & J.* Essai sur l'émarras gastrique et le vomissement du sang. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Hamilton, J. M.D.* On the utility of purgative medicines (chap. viii. on vomiting of blood) *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Simon, C. M.* Dissertation sur l'hématémèse. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Lenonniér, B.* Dissertation sur l'hématémèse. *Par.* 4to.

1817 *Pinel, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hématémèse) t. xx. Par.*

1824 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hématémèse) t. x. Par.*

1833 *Goldie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hæmatemesis) vol. ii. Lond.*

1833 *Martin-Solon, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Hématémèse) t. ix. Par.*

### HÆMATURIA.

DERIV. From *αἷμα*, blood, and *ὔρην*, to make water.

NOS. SYN. *Οὐρὴ αἱματώδης*: *Hipp. Gal. Sanguis in urina*: *Cels. Hæmaturia*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Good, Frank. Cystirrhagia*: *Vog. Mictus cruentus*: *Sydenh. Junek. Hoffm. Mictus sanguineus*: *Moron. Hemorrhæa vitarum urinarum*: *Hoffm. Swed.*

VERN. SYN. *Eng. Bloody urine. Ger. Blutbarnen. Dut. Bloedpissen. Fr. Pissement de sang. Ital. Orina di sangue, ematuria. Span. Hematuria.*

1568 *Arcella, Giust.* De ardore urinae et de mictu sanguinis. *Pater.* 8vo.

1590 *Pulhammer, J.* De sanguinis mictu consilium. *Bamb.* 4to.

1680 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de hæmorrhagia vitarum urinarum (Opp. ii. 237.) *Hal.*

1683 *Bertach, J. M.* De agro mictu cruento laborante. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1740 *Bruck, F. A.* De mictu cruento. *Argent.* 4to.

1768 *Hasselmann, Dissertatio de hæmaturia nephritica. Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1782 *Byl, Ger.* De hæmaturia (Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Lev.* 8vo.

1784 *Belen, M. Von der, Dissertatio de hæmaturia. Loren.* 4to.

1794 *Frank, J. P.* De euraudis hominum morbis (lib. v. pars ii. de hæmaturia) *Ticini.* 8vo.

1810 *Latourette, H.* Essai sur l'hématurie. *Par.* 4to.

1811 *Aran, Essai sur l'hématurie dans les militaires à cheval. Par.*

1814 *Laroche, J. B.* Dissertation sur l'hématurie. *Par.*

1817 *Pinel, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hématurie) t. xx. Par.*

1824 *Raige-Delorme, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hématurie) t. x. Par.*

1833 *Goldie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hématurie) vol. ii. Lond.*

1833 *Begün & Lallemand, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Hématurie) t. ix. Par.*

(See URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

### HÆMOPTYSIS.

DERIV. From *αἷμα*, blood, and *πύρην*, a spitting; *αἱματωρῆς*, a spitting of blood.

NOS. SYN. *Αἱματωρῆς (hæmoptysis laborans)*: *Gal. Sputum sanguinis*: *Cels. Emptoe: Gordon. Emptoyis, Emptoeica passio*: *Gilbert. Hæmoptysis*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Hæmoptoe*: *Boerh. Vog. Darw. Sanguinis fluxus ex pulmonibus*: *Hoffm. Pneumorrhagia*: *Frank. Passio hæmoptoeica*: *Plater. Hemorrhagia pulmonum, Hamorrhœa pulmonalis*: *Swed. Sputum cruentum, Cruenta expectatio*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. *Lat. Sputum sanguinis. Eng. Spitting of blood, bursting of a bloodvessel. Ger. Blutspeien, lungenblatfluss, bluthusten. Dut. Bloedspuwen, bloedsponwing. Dan. Blodspytning. Swed. Blodspottning. Fr. Crachement de sang, expectoration de sang, hémoptysie. Ital.*

Sputo di sangue, emoptisi. *Span.* Hemotisis, salivacion de saugre, saugre por la boca.

1565 *Galli, Aat.* Fascis de peste, peripneumonia pestilentiali cum sputo sanguinis. *Brix.* tol.

1596 *Facia, Sydr.* Difesa intorno al sputo di sangue. *Firenze*, 4to.

1616 *Castellus, P. V.* Exercitationes ad thoracis affectus. *Tolos.* 4to.

1633 *Alsarius-a-Cruce, Vin.* De hæmoptysi seu sanguinis sputo. *Roma*, 4to.

1664 *Diermerbroeck, J. de.* Disputationes practice de morbis capitis, thoracis, &c. *Utrecht.* 12mo.

1695 *Spiewacker, Mat.* Ægroti hæmoptoici consideratio. *Prag.* 8vo.

1716 *Hertin, Ch. T. E.* Hemorrhoides in pectore, sive de prieternaturali, &c. (*Obs. Anat. Pathol.*) *Altenb.* 8vo.

1742 *Wagner, J. G.* De hæmoptoes curatioe (*Hall. D. ad M. II.*) *Lipsie*, 4to.

1756 *Gerseuil a Monte Felisco*, De usu aquæ frigidæ in hæmoptysi, &c. *Roma*, 8vo.

1762 *Reinhard, Ch. T. E.* Abhandlung von dem lungenblutfluss. *Glogau*, 8vo.

1764 *Linnæus, C.* Dissertatio de hæmoptysi (*Amœn. Acad.* vol. ix.) *Upsal*, 8vo.

1765 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De sanguinis fluxu ex pulmonibus (*Opp.* li. p. 207.) *Hal.*

1766 *Schroeder, J. P.* De hæmoptysi in genere (*Opusc. Med.* ii.) *Norimb.* 8vo.

1767 *Grusberg, J. M.* Hæmoptysis (*Linn. Amœn. Acad.* vol. ix.) *Upsal*.

1769 *Brendel, J. G.* Dissertatio de hæmoptysi. *Gott.* 1747. (*Opp.* li. p. 112. *Gott.* 1760, 4to.)

1780 *Cow, T.* De hæmoptoe (*Webster i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.

1780 *Leidenfrost, J. G.* Dissertatio de illa hæmoptysi quam phthisis sequitur (*Opusc.* t. iv.) *Duss.* 4to.

1781 *Pierets, P. A.* De hæmoptysi (*Diss. Lovan.* ii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1782 *Krock*, Dissertatio de hæmoptysi (*Doering i.*) *Gott.*

1783 *Honaurre*, Dissertatio de hæmoptoe (*Doering i.*) *Monsp.*

1794 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis (t. v. p. ii. de pneumorrhagia) *Ticiz.* 8vo.

1799 *Bigeon, L. F. M.D.* Essai sur l'hæmoptysie essentielle. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Vogel, S. G.* Handbuch zur kenntnis und heilung der blutflüsse. *Stend.*

1802 *Gaillémant, J. J. P.* Dissertation sur l'hæmoptysie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Pignot, S.* Dissertation sur l'hæmoptysie active. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Pouzel, M. E.* Considérations sur le traitement de l'hæmoptysie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Noel, J. M. E.* Propositions générales sur l'hæmoptysie. *Par.* 4to.

1807 *Bardet, A.* Dissertation sur l'hæmoptysie active et ses différentes espèces. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Rees, Geo. M.D.* A practical treatise on hæmoptysi or spitting of blood. *Lead.* 8vo.

1817 *Hohsbaum, Carl.* Ueber den lungen-schlagfluss, &c. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1817 *Pialet & Bricheteau*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hæmoptysie) t. xx. *Par.*

1819 *Laennec, R. T. H.* Traité de l'auscultation (t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Ware, J. M.D.* Medical dissertations ou hæmoptysie, &c. *Boston*, 8vo.

1824 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hæmoptysie) t. ii. *Par.*

1833 *Law*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hæmoptysis) vol. ii. *Lead.*

1833 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Hæmoptysie) t. ix. *Par.*

(See DISEASES OF THE CHEST and LUNGS.)

## HÆMORRHAGE.

DERIV. *Gr.* *αιμαρρῖα*, from *αἷμα*, blood, and *ρρῖν*, a rupture or bursting forth, from *ρρῖσι*, to break, to burst forth. *Αιμαρρῖα* and *αιμαρρῖς*, from *αἷμα* and *ρρῖν*, have the same meaning.

NOS. SYN. *Αιμαρρῖα*: *Auct. Græc.* (restricted by Hippocrates to epistaxis.) *Αιμαρρῖα*: *Dioscor.* *Αιμαρρῖς*: *Aristot.* *Hæmorrhagia*: *Sauv.* *Linn.* *Vog. Sag. Mech. Cull. Crich.* *Good, Swed.* *Sanguifluxus*: *Sauv. Sag.* *Causa hæmorrhagica*, *Profusio hæmorrhagica*: *Young.* *Profusio*: *Linn.* *Hæmorrhæa*: *Swed.* *Profusium sanguinis*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *Αιμαρρῖα*, *αιμαρρῖς*, *αιμαρρῖα*, *Lat.* *Fluxus sanguinis*, hæmorrhagia. *Eng.* *Bleeding*, hæmorrhage, rupture of a bloodvessel. *Ger.* *Bluten*, blutfluss, blutsturz. *Dut.* *Bloeding*, bloedvloed. *Dan.* *Blodflod*. *Swed.* *Blodflod*. *Fr.* *Hémorrhagie*, perte de sang, flux de sang, écoulement de sang. *Ital.* *Emorragie*, flusso di sangue, perdita di sangue. *Span.* *Hemorragia*, fuso de sangre.

1666 *Kozak, J. S.* Tractatus de hæmorrhagia. *Ulmæ*, 12mo.

1697 *Helictius, J. A.* Traité des pertes du sang. *Par.*

1697 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De hæmorrhagiarum origine et curatioe. *Hal.*

1704 *Helictius, J. A.* Dissertation sur les bons effets de l'alum. *Par.* 12mo.

1739 *Van Gobbelschrag, G. J.* De hæmorrhagiis (*Diss. Lovan.* i.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1763 *Olshausen, Cor. de M.D.* De usu vitrioli ferri adversus hæmorrhagias (*Schlegel Thes. Med.* ii.) *Tabingæ*, 8vo.

1765 *Tessari, L.* Sanguinis fluxus multiplex. *Venet.* 8vo.

1766 *Pierce, Thos.* Styptic medicines for stopping bleedings, &c. *Lead.* 12mo. (quack?)

1768 *Koster, U. A.* Verhandelng over de bloedstorting. *Leid.* 8vo.

1772 *Heidenstam, E. ab.* Hæmorrhagia ex plethora (*Linn. Amœn. Acad.* ix.) *Upsal.* 8vo.

1776 *Griffith, Mos. M.D.* Practical observations on hectic fevers and hæmorrhage. *Lead.* 8vo.

1776 *Steidte, J. R.* Abhandlung von blutflüssen. *Wien.* 8vo.

1777 *Krause, K. C.* De hæmorrhagiarum pathologia. *Lips.* 8vo.

1780 *Clapham, G.* De hæmorrhagiis (*Webster i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.

1783 *Krause, K. C.* Abhandlung von den blutflüssen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1783 *Ritter*, Hæmorrhagiarum pathologia, &c. (*Doering i.*) *Franc.*

1783 *Nayer, J. C. A.* Usus aquæ frigidæ in sistendis hæmorrhagiis (*Doering i.*) *Franc.*

1783 *Reynolds, H. R. M.D.* On the use of lead in hæmorrhage (*Med. Trans.* li.) *Lead.* 8vo.

1787 *Raspini, Barth.* A concise relation of an extraordinary atypic, &c. *Lead.* 8vo.

1788 *Szkrochowski*, Dissertatio de hæmorrhagiis (*Eyerell Diss. Stoll i.*) *Vienna*, 8vo.

1789 *Felix*, Epistola de hæmorrhagia, raro pro critica evacuatione estimanda. *Vitrb.* 8vo.

1792 *Van Oostertraeten*, P. De hæmorrhagia in genere (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Loc.* 8vo.

1793 *Gmelin*, Phil. F. De usu vitrioli ferri adversus hæmorrhagias. *Lips.* 8vo.

1794 *Frank*, J. P. De curandis hominum morbis (l. v. p. ii. de profluviis cruentis) Ticini, 8vo.

1795 *Binns*, Jon. M.D. History of the treatment of hæmorrhages (Mem. Med. iv.) *London.* 8vo.

1799 *Panzani*, J. Considerazioni patologiche intorno alle cause e fenomeni dell' emorragie. *Venez.* 8vo.

1799 *Wilson*, A. P. M.D. Treatise on fevers and hæmorrhages. *Winchest.* 8vo.

1800 *Vogel*, S. G. Handbuch zur Kenntniss und heilung der blutflüsse. *Stend.* 8vo.

1801 *Gibbons*, Th. M.D. Medical cases and remarks (part ii. on nitre in hæmorrhages.) *Sudbury*, 1799. *London.* 1801. 8vo.

1803 *Chretien*, F. G. L. Essai sur les hæmorrhagies actives. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Rey*, A. Th. Essai sur les hæmorrhagies produites par les causes externes. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Meyer*, C. J. Systematisches handbuch zur erkenntniss und heilung der blutflüsse. *Wien.* 8vo.

1805 *Jones*, J. F. T. A treatise on the process employed by nature in suppressing the hæmorrhages from divided arteries. *London.* 8vo.

1805 *Spangenberg*, G. A. Ueber die blutflüsse in medicinischer hinsicht. *Brannsch.* 8vo.

1805 *Wolffkopf*, Balt. Untersuchungen ueber die erscheinung, &c. des blutflusses. *Leips.* 8vo.

1806 *Kelch*, W. G. Ueber das wesen der heilung der hæmorrhagien. *Kopenk.* 8vo.

1808 *Garnier*, F. Dissertation sur les hæmorrhagies. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Legoux*, F. M. O. Essai sur les hæmorrhagies. *Par.* 4to.

1808 *Lerdal*, J. Traité des hæmorrhagies. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Lafour*, D. Histoire philosophique et médicale des hæmorrhagies (2 tom.) *Orleans.* 8vo.

1816 *Rehm*, W. Momenta ad pathogeniam hæmorrhagiarum venosarum spectantia. *Marb.* 8vo.

1817 *Pinel & Bichatenu*, Dict. des Se. Méd. (art. Hæmorrhagie) t. xx. *Par.*

1823 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Hæmorrhagie) t. ix. *Par.*

1824 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hæmorrhagie) t. xi. *Par.*

1833 *Watson*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hæmorrhage) vol. ii. *London.*

## HÆMORRHOIDS.

*DEriv.* Gr. *αιμαρρῆς*, Lat. hæmorrhoids, from *αιμα*, blood, and *ρρῆς*, e flowing or flux: literally hæmorrhage, and originally used for this in general.

*Nov. SYN.* *Αἱμαρρῆς*: *Hypp.* Gal. Cels. *Hæmorrhoids*: *Plin.* *Sauv.* *Linn.* *Sag. Coll.* *Hæmorrhoidalis fluxus*: *Hoffm.* *Hæmorrhoides*: *Junc.* *Proctalgia hæmorrhoidalis*: *Mach.* *Mariæa*: *Sauv.* *Sag.* *Ploucq.* *Good.* *Leucorrhœis*: *Vog.* *Hæmorrhischesis*: *Ploucq.* *Ischæmia hæmorrhoidalis*, *Hæmorrhœa vasorum hæmorrhoidalis*: *Swed.* *Achorrhœa*, *Proctorrhœa*: *Auel.*

*VERN. SYN.* Gr. *Αἱμαρρῆς*. Lat. *Hæmorrhoids*. Eng. *Piles*. Ger. *Goldene ader*, *goldaderfluss*, *hæmorrhoiden*, *zacken*. *Dnl.* *Speenen*, *ambeyen*, *daanen*. *Dan.* *Gyldenaaere*. *Swed.* *Gyllenåder*. *Fr.* *Hémorrhoides*, *flux hémorrhoidal*. *Ital.* *Morice*, *morici*, *morene*. *Span.* *Almorranas*, *sangre de espaldas*.

1536 *Barlandus*, *Hubert*, Epistola de aquarum distillarum facultatibus, et de hæmorrhoidum generibus. *Antwerp.* 8vo.

1677 *Fromman*, J. C. De hæmorrhoidibus. *Noriberg.* 12mo.

1708 *Hoffmann*, *Fr.* Dissertatio de salubritate fluxus hæmorrhoidalis (Opp. Sup.) *Ital.*

1713 *Peschel*, Epistola de hæmorrhoidum laule circumcidenda. *Lips.*

1715 *Johrenius*, Dissertatio de Philistæorum plaga. *Franc.* 4to.

1722 *Albertus*, D. M. M.D. Tractatus de hæmorrhoidibus. *Hale.* 4to.

1729 *Stahl*, G. E. Abhandlung von der goldenen ader. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1730 *Hoffmann*, *Fr.* Dissertatio de immoderata hæmorrhoidali fluxione (Med. Rat. Syst. t. iv. p. li. 87.) *Ital.*

1733 *Gulick*, J. A. Meditationes de furore hæmorrhoidum internarum. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1735 *Hoffmann*, *Fr.* Dissertatio de cephalum cum hæmorrhoidali fluxu. *Hol.*

1744 *Richter*, Censura nimis laudis hæmorrhoidum (Opusc. vol. iii.) *Gœtt.* 8vo.

1750 *Chomel & Morand*, Ergo tumida hæmorrhoidibus hirudines (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Par.*

1751 *Krentzer*, F. A. Ob die goldene ader zuträglich sey? *Königsb.* 4to.

1759 *De Haen*, Ant. Theses pathologicæ de hæmorrhoidibus. *Vindob.* 8vo.

1761 *Neefel*, E. J. Physikalische abhandlung von der goldenen ader. *Tull.* 8vo.

1764 *Reinkard*, C. T. E. Abhandlung von dem mastdarmblutfluss. *Glog.* 8vo.

1771 *Schwarzschmidt*, A. Nachricht der krankheiten die auf die guidne ader, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.

1788 *Stutzer*, J. C. Ueber die goldene ader. *Wien.* 8vo.

1789 *Reitter*, J. B. (Stoll) De hæmorrhoidibus (Eyerell. ii.) *Virna.* 8vo.

1790 *Molitor*, N. R. Abhandlung ueber die hæmorrhoidalkrankheit. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1794 *Bitzius*, K. Ant. Ursachen und behandlungart der hæmorrhoiden. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1794 *Traka*, W. de Kr. Historia hæmorrhoidum. *Wien.* 8vo.

1795 *Hildebrandt*, G. Ueber die blinden hæmorrhoiden. *Erl.* 8vo.

1798 *Ware*, James, Remarks on fistula lachrymalis and hæmorrhoids. *London.* 8vo.

1799 *Knebel*, J. G. Abhandlung ueber die hæmorrhoidalkrankheit. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1800 *Recamier*, J. C. A. Essai sur les hæmorrhoides. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Maz*, F. A. Die hæmorrhoiden. *Mannh.* 8vo.

1804 *Becker*, G. W. Die hæmorrhoiden. *Weissenf.* 8vo.

1804 *Cesari*, J. W. H. Von die hæmorrhoiden. *Marb.* 8vo.

1807 *Earle*, Sir J. Observations on hæmorrhoidal excrescences. *London.* 8vo.

1809 *Albrecht*, J. F. C. Die hæmorrhoiden, ihre behandlung, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1810 *Copeland, Th.* Observations on the diseases of the rectum and anus.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1812 *Briec de Larroque, Jos.* Traité des hémorrhoides.  *Par. 8vo.*

1817 *Kirby, Joha.* Observations on the treatment of hemorrhoidal excrescences.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1817 *Montegre, A. J. de.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hémorrhoides*) t. xx.  *Par.*

1819 *Montegre, A. J. de.* Des hémorrhoides, traité analytique, &c.  *Par. 8vo.*

1821 *Roa, G. M. M. L.* Ueber die erkenntniss, &c. der hémorrhoidalkrankheiten.  *Giess. 8vo.*

1824 *Calvert, G.* A practical treatise on hemorrhoids, &c.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1825 *Koch, C. J.* Die diät und lebensordnung für hémorrhoidalkranke.  *Leipz. 12mo.*

1830 *Sancerotte, C.* Nouveau traité des hémorrhoides.  *Par. 8vo.*

1832 *Moya, H.* Observations on the diseases of the rectum and anus.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1833 *Begis, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Hémorrhoides*) t. ix.  *Par.*

1835 *Burne, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hémorrhoids*) vol. iv. Suppl.  *Lond.*

#### HEADACH.—HEAD, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Headach* or *headache*, an original English word from *head* and *ach*.

*Cephalalgia*, Gr. κεφαλαγια, from κεφαλη, the head, and αλγος, to pain or suffer pain.

*Cephalen*, Gr. κεφαλην, from κεφαλη.

*Hemicrania*, Gr. ημικρανια, from ημι (in compo for *hemi*) half, and κρανιον, the skull.

κεφαλην, from κεφα, the head, and βαρυ, heavy.

NOT. SYN. κεφαλαγια: Hipp. κεφαλην: Gal.

*Cephalen*: Pilo. Coel. Aurel. Sauv. Vog. Sag.

Good. *Cephalalgia*: Plin. Saor. Lino. Vog. Sag.

Cricht. *Cephalalgia*: Swed. *Dolor cephalicus*:

Hoffm. *Capitlenium*: Baglivi. *Dolor capitis*:

Sennert. *Gravedo capitis*, *Cerebaria*: Gorræos.

*Podagra capitis*, *Clarus*, *Clarus hystericus*: Auct.

VERB. SYN. Gr. κεφαλην, κεφαλαγια, ημικρανια,

κεφαλην. Lat. *Dolor capitis*, *cephalena*, *ceph-*

*algia*. Eag. *Headach*, pain in the head, me-

grim. Scot. *Sair head*. Germ. *Hauptwehe*,

*kopfweh*, *kopfschmerz*, *migräne*. Dut. *Hoofd-*

*zeer*, *hoofdpijn*. Dan. *Hovedpine*, *hofedvee*.

Swed. *Hofodvärk*. Fr. *Mal de tête*, *céphalalgie*,

*migraine*, *douleur de tête*. Ital. *Mal di capo*,

*cefalea*. Span. *Dolor de cabeza*, *cefalea*, *cefa-*

*lalgia*.

1502 *Johnson, D.* Practica medicina: de agri-  
tudinibus capitis.  *Lond. 4to.*

1538 *Portius, Simon*, De capitis dolore.  *Neapoli. 8vo.*

1540 *Polydamus, Val.* Diatribe medica ... de capitis dolore, cum experimentis, &c.  *Basil. 8vo.*

1551 *Perzio or Portius, Sim.* Encomion de capitis doloribus.  *Flor. 4to.*

1572 *Africanus*, De agri tudine capitis.  *Par. 8vo.*

1590 *Forestus, P.* De capitis et ventri morbis.  *Leyd. 8vo.*

1607 *Ottomann*, Disputationes pathologicae: 1. de cephalalgia.  *Rost. 4to.*

1617 *Salzmann*, Dissertationes de speciali dig-  
nitione et curatione morborum (1. da dolore  
capitis)  *Argent.*

1628 *Elisius, Phil.* De morbis capitis.  *S. Ger-  
vasii. 4to.*

1636 *Horstius, G.* Dissertatio de cephalalgia  
(Opp. t. ii. 120, 334-8.)  *Wittenb. 4to.*

1640 *Fabricius, Jac.* De novantiquo capitis  
morbo, &c.  *Rost.*

1655 *Reifsch, G.* Epitome methodi cognos-  
cendi et curandi, &c.  *Jen.*

1660 *Linden, J. A. Vander*, De hemicrania  
menstrua historia.  *Lagd. 4to.*

1663 *Bayfield, Rob. M.D.* Tractatus de mor-  
borum capitis essentiis.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1664 *Diemerbroeck, J. de*, Disputationes practi-  
cae (pars i. et ii. de morbis capitis, &c.)  *Utrecht. 12mo.*

1671 *Röfink, Werner*, Ordo et methodus medi-  
cinae, &c. cognoscendi et curandi dolorem  
capitis, &c.  *Jenae. 4to.*

1683 *Bellini, L.* De morbis capitis, da orinis,  
de polsibus, &c.  *Bolog. 4to.*

1704 *Stahl, Geo. Ern.* Propempticon de cepha-  
lalgia iliaco-haematica.  *Hal. 4to.*

1734 *Heister, L.* Epistola de morte Silii Italici  
ex clavo insanaibili.  *Helmst. 4to.*

1735 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de dolore  
cephalico, 1731. De cephalica, 1735. (Opp. i.  
329. Med. Rat. ii.)  *Hal.*

1745 *Wepfer, J. J.* Observationes medico-  
practicae de affectibus capitis internis et externis.  
 *Zar. 8vo.*

1758 *Fordyce, John, M.D.* Historia febris mi-  
llaris et de hemicrania.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1777 *Stapleton, Car.* Quid capitis dolor, quae  
ejus species, &c. (Diss. Lovan. i.)  *Loram. 8vo.*

1784 *Fothergill, John, M.D.* On the sick head-  
ach (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.)  *Lond.*

1786 *Fowler, Thos. M.D.* Medical reports on  
the effects of arsenic in ague, periodic headaches,  
&c.  *Lond. 8vo.*

1787 *Pionquet, G. G. & Baur*, De cephalalgia  
in species digesta (Ludwig. Script. Neurol. iii.  
294.)  *Tubing. 8vo.*

1787 *Pionquet, G. G.* Dissertatio de cepha-  
lalgia (Doering i. 145.)  *Tubing.*

1787 *Stuckess, J. F.* De dolore capitis (Diss.  
Lovan. iv.)  *Loc. 8vo.*

1787 *Van Innis, F. J.* De hemicrania (Diss.  
Lovan. iv.)  *Loc. 8vo.*

1788 *Schobelt, G. H.* Afhandling om den halve  
hovedpine.  *Kiobenh. 8vo.*

1789 *Pitiz, J. (Stoll)* De dolore capitis  
(Eyerell ii.)  *Vienna. 8vo.*

1802 *Ansoo*. Ueber kopf und zahnschmerzen.  
 *Brannschw. 8vo.*

1802 *Heberden, Gal. M.D.* De capitis dolore  
(Commentarii de Morb. cap. 17, 18.)  *Lond. 8vo.*

1811 *Periset, Dict. des Sc. Méd* (art. *Cepha-*  
*lalgia*) t. iv.  *Par.*

1811 *Ratta, Nic. della*, Memoria sul' male dell'  
emicrania sanguigna ed altri consimili mali della  
testa.  *Napoli. 8vo.*

1813 *Müller, J. Val.* Praktische bemerkongen  
ueber die kor des halbseitigen kopfwehes.  *Frankf. 8vo.*

1813 *Warren, P.M.D.* Of headach from defec-  
tive action of the digestive organs (Med. Trans.  
iv.)  *Lond.*

1822 *Firmer, James*, Observations on certain  
affections of the head commonly called headaches,  
&c.  *Lond. 12mo.*

1822 *Georget, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Céphalgie*)  
t. iv.  *Par.*

1825 *Vaughan, Walt.* M.D. Essay on head-aches. *London*. 8vo.

1829 *Warren, Geo.* Commentary on disorders of the heart. *London*. 8vo.

1830 *Jolly, Diet. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Céphalalgie*) t. v. *Paris*.

1833 *Burder, Cyo.* of *Pract. Med.* (art. *Head-ach*) vol. li. *London*.

#### HEART, DISEASES OF, (IN GENERAL)

VERN. SYN. (I. *Heart*.) Gr. *Kapha*, *sup.* Lat. Cor. Eng. Heart. Ger. Herz. Dut. Hart, hert. Fr. Cœur. Ital. Cuore. Span. Corazon.

(II. *Diseases of the heart*.) Gr. *Kapha*, *veru*. Lat. Cordis morbi. Eng. Diseases of the heart. Ger. Herzkrankheiten. Dut. Hertaalekten. Fr. Maladies du cœur. Ital. Malattie del cuore. Span. Enfermedades de corazón.

1497 *Montagnana, Barth.* Consilia de ægritudinibus cordis (Opp. Select.) Venet. fol.

1564 *Vegu, C. A.* De cordis et thoracis affectibus (De Arte Medendi) Lugd. Bat. fol.

1580 *Bruno, C.* De corde et ejus vitiis. Basil. 4to.

1584 *Ryff, N.* Dissertatio de affectibus cordis. Basil.

1600 *Rudius, Eustach.* De naturali atque morbosa cordis constitutione. Venet. 4to.

1618 *Albertini, Annibal.* De affectionibus cordis libri tres. Venet. 4to.

1628 *Harvey, W. M.D.* De motu cordis et sanguinis circulatione. Franc. 4to.

1636 *Tardy, C.* Traité de la monarchie du cœur en l'homme. *Paris*. 4to.

1657 *Bulgetius, Attil.* De affectionibus cordis. Patav. 4to.

1666 *Smith, John, M.D.* King Solomon's portraiture of old age. *London*. 8vo. (makes Solomon the discoverer of the circulation.)

1669 *Loucr, Rich. M.D.* Tractatus de corde, item de motu et calore sanguinis. *London*. 8vo.

1694 *Alos, J.* Disquisitio de corde hominis physiologica anatomica (De transfusione — de pulsuum differentiis, &c. (Hall. B. M. P. lii. 170.) *Barceonæ*.

1698 *Chirac, Pet.* De motu cordis. *Montpel.* 12mo.

1706 *Vicarsens, R. de.* Nouvelles découvertes sur le cœur. *Toulouse*, 12mo.

1715 *Vicarsens, R. de.* Traité nouveau de la structure du cœur, &c. *Toulouse*, 4to.

1716 *Kremer, A.* Dissertatio de morbis qui cor et respirationis organa infestant. *Vicenn.* 4to.

1723 *Martinez, Mart.* Observatio rara de corde. *Madrid*. 4to.

1728 *Lancisi, J. M.* De motu cordis et accursumatibus. *Rom.* fol.

1728 *Sonmain, Le Sieur.* Relation de l'ouverture du corps d'une femme trouvée presque sans cœur, avec l'histoire de la maladie. *Paris*. 12mo.

1729 *Wood, W. M.D.* A mechanical essay upon the heart. *London*. 4to.

1741 *Barbeyrac, M. M.D.* Nouvelles dissertations sur les maladies de la poitrine, du cœur, &c. *Amst.* 12mo.

1744 *Chirac, Pet.* De motu cordis adversaria analytica. *Paris*. 12mo.

1749 *Senac, Jo.* Traité de la structure du cœur, et de ses maladies (2 vol.) *Paris*. 4to.

1759 *Meckel, J. F.* Observations sur les maladies du cœur (Mém. de l'Acad. de Berlin) *Berl.* 4to.

1761 *Maturus, Ant.* De aneurismaticis præcordiorum morbis. *Liburn.* 4to.

1763 *Juncker, C. F.* Dissertatio cordis morbos proprios in tabula exhibens. *Hal.* 4to.

1763 *Mason, H.* Lectures upon the heart, the pleura, lungs, &c. *Reading*. 8vo.

1765 *Cruicell, Dissertatio de cordis et vasorum osteogenesisi.* *Hal.* 4to.

1772 *Comus, Ant. le.* Maladies du district du cœur (2 vols.) *Paris*. 12mo.

1772 *Sparsenti, Dissertatio de frequentioribus cordis morbis.* *Vicenn.* 4to.

1773 *Neifield, J. J.* Ratio medendi morbos circuli sanguinei. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1778 *Petragnia, Fr.* De cordis affectionibus syntagma. *Romæ*, 8vo.

1779 *Vanderdale, Lib.* De morbis causis (Diss. Lovan. l.) *Leu.* 4to.

1785 *Michaelis, C. F.* Aneurismatum cordis disquisitio (Doering l.) *Hal.* 4to.

1785 *Walther, J. G.* Sur les maladies du cœur (Nouv. Mém. de l'Acad. des Sc. à Berlin.) *Berl.* 4to.

1790 *Reil, J. C.* Dissertatio analecta ad historiam cordis pathologicam. *Hal.* 4to.

1795 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* On dilatation of the heart (Med. Hist. and Reflect. i. ii.) *London*. 8vo.

1803 *Lesage, L. A.* Dissertation sur les aneurismes du cœur. *Paris*. 4to.

1804 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Sur les maladies du cœur (Anat. Méd. t. lii.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1805 *Cabreu-Cabanes, J. F. M.* Aperçu sur quelques affections organiques du cœur, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1805 *Zuliani-Gibellini, Franc. M.D.* De quibusdam cordis affectionibus, ac præsertim de ejus prolapsu. *Brixia*, 4to.

1806 *Corriart, J. N. M.D.* Essai sur les maladies du cœur et des gros vaisseaux. *Paris*. 8vo.

1806 *Herissé, M. Le.* Propositions sur les affections organiques du cœur. *Paris*. 4to.

1806 *Petit, M. A.* Essai sur la médecine du cœur. *Lyons*. 8vo.

1808 *Contelle, Essai sur quelques causes de maladies du cœur.* *Paris*. 8vo.

1809 *Burns, A.* Observations on some of the most frequent diseases of the heart. *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Dundas, D.* An account of a peculiar disease of the heart (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *London*. 8vo.

1809 *Harnier, F.* Dissertatio de morborum cordis diagnosi. *Goett.*

1809 *Warren, J. C. M.D.* Cases of organic disease of the heart. *Boston (Amer.)* 8vo.

1810 *Pelletan, P. J.* Mémoire sur quelques maladies du cœur (Clin. Chir.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1811 *Testa, A. M.D.* Delle malattie del cuore (3 vol.) *Bolog.* 8vo.

1812 *Gates, Jacob.* On diseases of the heart. *Philadelph.* 8vo.

1812 *Wells, W. C. M.D.* On rheumatism of the heart (Trans. of a Soc. for the Improvement, &c. vol. iii.) *London*. 8vo.

1813 *Corriart, J. N.* A treatise on the diseases of the heart, &c. (transl. by Hebb) *London*. 8vo.

1813 *Le Gallois & Merat.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Cœur*) t. v. *Paris*.

1814 *Farrs, J. R. M.D.* Pathological researches (essay I. on malconformations of the human heart) *London*. 8vo.

1814 *Gorgham, J.* On organic disease of the heart (New Eng. Journ. vol. iii.) *Boston*.

1814-17 *Kreyzig, Fr. Lud.* Die krankheiten des herzens, &c. 4 bde. *Berlin*. 8vo.

1815 *Lukomski, L. P.* De statu militum morbis cordis gignendis idoneis. *Wien*.

1817 *James, J. H.* Cases of disease of the

heart, &c. (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. viii.) *London*. 8vo.

1817 *Meckel, J. F.* Tabulæ anatomico-pathologicae (fasc. i. Cor.) *Lipsæ*. fol.

1818 *Boeck, A. G. L.* De statu quodam cordis ahoormi. *Berol.* 12mo.

1819 *Theinhardt, F. J.* Dissertatio de paralyti et paresi cordis. *Halle*, 8vo.

1819 *Mayer, A. M.* Berichte ueber organische fehler des herzens, &c. (Oestr. Med. jahrb. vol. v.) *Wien*. 8vo.

1820 *Wetzler, J. C.* Ueber krankheiten des herzens (Beiträge zur medicin, vol. i.) *Mainz*. 8vo.

1821 *Bartky, C. F. E.* Observatio singularis fungi iocellularis in corde. *Halle*, 8vo.

1821 *Reeder, H. M. D.* A practical treatise on diseases of the heart. *London*. 8vo.

1822 *Beclard & Chénel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Cœur) t. v. *Paris*.

1822 *Kreysig, F. L.* Le mnlattie del cuore, &c. (traduzione di Gio. Ballarini, vol. vii.) *Paria*, 12mo.

1824 *Abercrombie, J. M. D.* Contributions to the pathology of the heart (Trans. of Med. Chir. Soc. of Edin. vol. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1824 *Bertin, R. S. Bouillaud, J.* Traité des maladies du cœur. *Paris*. 8vo.

1824 *Cox, Th. M. D.* Observations on acute rheumatism, and its metastasis to the heart. *London*. 8vo.

1825 *Bürger, H.* Diagnostik der hertzkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.

1825 *Parry, C. H.* Collections from his unpublished writings (vol. ii.) *London*. 8vo.

1826 *Andral, G.* Maladies du cœur et de ses dépendances (Clio. Méd. t. iii.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1826 *Bernhardi, J. J.* Observationes circa ingentem cordis tumorem. *Regiom.* 8vo.

1826 *Hawkins, Fr. M. D.* Rheumatism and some diseases of the heart considered. *London*.

1828 *Adams, R.* Cases of diseases of the heart, &c. (Duh. Hosp. Rep. vol. iv.) *Dubl.*

1828 *Brown, J. M. D.* Medical essays on fever, diseases of the heart, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1829 *Andral, G.* Précis d'anatomie pathologique (vol. ii.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1829 *Latham, P. M. M. D.* Pathological essays on some diseases of the heart (Lond. Med. Gaz. vol. iii.) *London*. 8vo.

1830 *Bouillaud, J.* Dict. de Méd. et Chir. Prat. (art. Cœur) t. v. *Paris*.

1830 *Elliotson, John, M. D.* On the recent improvements in distinguishing diseases of the heart. *London*. fol.

1832 *Hope, Jas. M. D.* Treatise on diseases of the heart, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1833 *Hope, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Heart, diseases of) vol. ii. *London*.

## HEPATALGIA—HEPATITIS.—LIVER, DISEASES OF, INFLAMMATION OF.

### HEPATALGIA.—I. Pain in the liver.

DERIV. From *νῆψ*, gen. *νῆψος*, the liver, and *αλγῆν*, to suffer pain: pain in the liver.

NOS. SYN. *Hepatalgia*: *Sauv.* Sag. *Swed.* *Hepatica*: *Linn.* *Dolor hypochondrii dextri*: *Bonet*.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Pain in the liver. *Ger.* Schmerzen der leber. *Fr.* Douleur du foie.

### II. Swelling of the liver.

NOS. SYN. *Hepatalgia infarcta*: *Sauv.* *Hepa-*

*talgia acirrhosa*: *Sauv.* *Scirrhus hepatis*: *Hall.* *Hepatalgia sarcomatosa*: *Maquet.* *Tumor hepatis*: *Sanoert.* *Darw.* *Inferctus hepatis*: *Juncq.* *Physo-cia hepatica*: *Sauv.* *Cull. Parr.* *Parabysma hepaticum*: *Good.* *Hepatococcus*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Liver disease, the liver, enlarged liver. *Ger.* Riedtkuchen. *Fr.* Scirrhus au foie, obstruction du foie, excroissance du foie.

### HEPATITIS.—Liver, inflammation of.

DERIV. *Hepatitis*. Gr. *ἥπατις*, from *ἥπαρ*, *ἥπατος*, the liver. The term is used by Galen in the present sense, but it is more usually employed adjectively, with the sense of *hepatic*. The Latin word *hepatitis* is only used, according to Pliny, as "gemina nomen a figura jecinoria."

NOS. SYN. *ἥπατις*, *ἥπατις ἀσθῆνεια*. *Gal.* *Numerus hepaticus*: *Græc.* *Morbus jecinoria*, *Suppuratio in jecinore*, *Jecoris comica*: *Cels.* *Inflammatio hepatis*: *Sennert.* *Etmull.* *Hepatitis*: *Sauv.* *Lion.* *Vog.* *Sag.* *Boerh.* *Hoffm.* *Mach.* *Juock.* *Cull.* *Swed.* *Hepatalgia apostematosa*: *Sauv.* *Empyema hepatitis*: *Good.* *Canna hepatitis*: *Young.* *Hepatalgia*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἥπατις*, *ἥπατις ἀσθῆνεια*. *Lat.* *Inflammatio jecinoria*, *morbus jecinoria*. *Eng.* *Hepatitis*, liver disease, the liver, liver complaint. *Ger.* Entzündung der leber, leberentzündung, leberkrankheit. *Dut.* Ootsteeking in de lever. *Fr.* Inflammation du foie, hépatite, la pièce. *Ital.* *Inflammazion di fegato*, *epatite*. *Spæn.* *Hepatitis*, *inflammacion de hígado*.

1533 *Seitz, Alex.* Tabulae li. curationum morborum stomachi et hepatis. *Argent.* fol.

1620 *Varandæus, Jo.* Tractatus de elephantiasi et hepaticide. *Genev.* 8vo.

1647 *Rocci, Mich.* De hepatis inflammatione duellum, in Petronæ "Literarum duellum inter Salernitanos et Neapolitanos." *Venet.* 4to.

1652 *Regius, Henr.* Meditatio duarum virginum inflammatione hepatis laborantium. *Ultraj.* 4to.

1654 *Glaucæ, Franc.* Anatomia hepatis. *London*. 8vo.

1662 *Dessingius, Ant.* Resurrectio hepatis; de officio hepatis, &c. *Groz.* 12mo.

1664 *Cramer, J. J.* Dissertatio de obstructione hepatis. *Strasb.* 4to.

1716 *Camerarius, R. J.* *Branner, J.* Hepatite defunctorum extispicia (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Tub.* 4to.

1718 *Fischer & Kübel, De* hepatitide epidemice grassante (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *Erf.*

1720 *Vater, A.* Hepar io hydropse sepius insons (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Witteb.* 4to.

1721 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de hepatis inflammatione rarissima, spuria frequentissima. *Hal.*

1722 *Wainwright, Jer. M. D.* Anatomical treatise of the liver, with the diseases incident to it. *London*. 8vo.

1725 *Bianchi, J. B.* Historia hepatica, seu theoria et praxis omnium morborum hepatis et bilis (2 vol. ed. 3.) *Genev.* 4to.

1726 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de morbis hepatis anatomico detegendis (Opp. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.

1726 *Zimmermann, C. F.* De morbis ex hepatis vitio. *Hal.* 4to.

1735 *Bart, Adam*, A tract on the biliary complaints of Europeans in hot climates. *London*. 8vo.

- 1740 *Tacconi, Cofet.* De variis quibusdam hepatitis affectibus. *Bonon.* 4to.
- 1741 *Walther, A. F.* De atra bile (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1748 *Bertrandi, J. A. M.* Dissertationes anatomicae de hepate et oculo. *Turin.* 4to.
- 1772 *Craeford, John.* An essay on a disease of the liver hitherto but little known. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Hobden, W. M.D.* On diseases of the liver (Med. Trans. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays on fevers, diseases of the liver, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Bath, Rob.* A treatise on the nature and qualities of the diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Heuser, Chr.* De hepatitis affectionibus. *Argent.* 4to.
- 1782 *Sibbons, A. H. J.* De hepatide (Diss. Lov. ik.) *Lor.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Matthæus, Steph.* Observations on hepatic diseases in the East Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Tourmay, Dissertation* de hepatide (Doering L.)
- 1784 *Frank, J. P.* De larvis morborum biliosis *Gott. 8to.* (Opusc. Med. *Lips.* 1790. 8vo.)
- 1786 *Chisholm, C. M.D.* History of a singular affection of the liver (Med. Comu. xl.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Wolter, F. A.* Annotationes nemine de hepato. *Berol.* 4to.
- 1786 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Von den eitergeschwüren der Leber. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1787 *Girdlestone, Th. M.D.* Essays on the hepatitis, &c. of India. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Reyland, B. J.* Tractatus medico-practicus de inflammationibus lentibus. *Inguist.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Erläuterung einer merkwürdigen geschichte eines lebergeschwures. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1788 *Andree, J.* Considerations on bilious and liver diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Hassins, J. G.* De abscessibus hepatis (Frank. Del. Op. v.) *Tic.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Duronde, J. F.* Observations sur l'éther sulfurique et l'huile de térébenthine dans les coliques hépatiques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Reyland, B. J.* Abhandlung von verborgenen und langwierigen entzündungen (trans.) *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1790-91 *Schroeder, T. W.* Commentatio de phthisi hepatica. *Rinteln.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Clark, John, M.D.* On diseases in long voyages (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Iken, J. C.* De morbis hepatis. *Jenæ.* 4to.
- 1792 *Looke, John, M.D.* A practical essay on the diseases of the viscera. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Saunders, W. M.D.* A treatise on the structure, economy, and diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Doemling, Jos.* Ist die Leber reinigungsorgan? Eine physiol.-pathol.-abhandlung. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Christie, Thos. M.D.* Letter on the hepatitis of India (Med. and Phys. Journ. ii.) *Lond.*
- 1800 *Pocrell, R. M.D.* Observations on the bile and its diseases, and on the economy of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Reuly, J. L.* Dissertation sur les dépôts, qui ont lieu au foie, consécutivement aux blessures. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Stave, A. D. M.D.* A treatise on diseases of the stomach, liver, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *White, Will.* A treatise on inflammation and other diseases of the liver. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Curry, Jas. M.D.* Examination of the prejudices against mercury in liver complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Saunders, W. M.D.* Observations on the hepatitis of India. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Campbell, H. M.D.* Objections to the opinions, &c. of Dr. Saunders in bilious and liver complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Mills, Th.* Observations on diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812-15 *Farre, J. R. M.D.* Morbid anatomy of the liver (parts i. and ii.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1813 *Parlat, Ant. M.D.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement des maladies du foie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Faithorn, John.* Facts and observations on liver complaints, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Griffith, Ch.* Essay on the common cause and prevention of hepatitis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Larrey, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Foie) t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1817 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Hépatite) t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1819 *Mills, Th.* Enquiry into the effects on the brain, &c. by diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Johnson, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on derangements of the liver, &c. (3rd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Regnaud, J. B.* Mémoire sur les altérations et l'influence du foie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Ayre, Jos. M.D.* Practical observations on disorders of the liver and bilious complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Chisholm, C. M.D.* A manual of the climate and diseases of tropical countries. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Hollace, Will.* Researches respecting the powers of chlorine in diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Foie) t. ix. *Par.*
- 1828 *Bonnet, A.* Traité des maladies du foie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Crociellier, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Foie, Maladies de) t. viii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Hell, G. H.* Treatise on diseases of the liver. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Koebe, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Hépatite) t. ix. *Par.*
- 1833 *Stokes, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Liver, Inflammation of) vol. iii. *Lond.*
- 1835 *Venables, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Liver, Diseases of) vol. iv. *Suppl. Lond.*

## HEREDITARY DISEASES.

- VERN. SYN. *Gr. Nurus adproprium.* Lat. Morbi hereditarii. Eng. Hereditary diseases. Ger. Erbkrankheiten, erbliche Krankheiten. Fr. Maladies héréditaires. Ital. Malattie ereditarie. Span. Enfermedades hereditarias.
- 1698 *Mercatus, Lud.* De morbis hereditariis liber (Opp. ii. 669.) *Frankf.* fol.
- 1619 *Mera, Derm. de.* Pathologia hereditaria generalis. *Dub.* 12mo.
- 1613 *Lyennet, Rob.* De morbis hereditariis. *Lion.* 4to.
- 1688 *Fischer, J. A.* De morbis hereditariis. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1699 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De defectibus hereditariis eorumque origine (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.*
- 1702 *Pre, De morbis arthralgicis sive hereditariis.* *Erf.* 4to.
- 1706 *Stahl, G. E.* Dissertatio de hereditaria dispositione et variis affectibus. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1720 *Schurig, Mart.* Spermatologia. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1719 *Louis, Ant.* Comment se fait la transmission des maladies héréditaires? *Par.* 12mo.



1753 *Juncker*, Dissertatio de liberis ab hereditate parentum morbi causa excludendis. *Ital.* 4to.

1767 *Vogel*, Dissertatio de nonnullis parentum deliciis in morbos infanctum degenerantibus. *Gott.* 4to.

1774 *Reiniger*, Dissertatio de prole parentum culpas luenit. *Lips.* 4to.

1791 *Rougeant*, J. Cl. Abhandlung ueber die erblichen krankheiten. *Frank.* 8vo.

1794 *Mueller*, Dissertatio de dispositione ad morbos hereditaria. *Gott.* 4to.

1800 *Henning*, J. G. F. Ideen ueber die erkrankheiten. *Zerbst.* 8vo.

1806 *Portal*, Ant. Considérations sur la nature et le traitement de quelques maladies héréditaires. *Par.* 4to.

1814 *Adams*, Jos. M.D. A treatise on the hereditary property of diseases. *London.* 8vo.

1817 *Petit*, A. second. Essai sur les maladies héréditaires. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Petit*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Héréditaire*) t. xxi. *Par.*

1826 *Prichard*, J. C. M.D. Researches into the physical history of man (vol. ii. p. 536. 2d ed.) *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Brown*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hereditary Transmission of Disease*) vol. ii. *London.*

### HERPES.

DERIV. Gr. *ἑρπης*, from *ἑρπω*, to creep, from the progressive extension of the eruption: also *ἑρπιδιον*, from the same root.

NOS. SYN. *ἑρπης*: Galen. Dioscor. Cels. *ἑρπιδιον*: Nicand. *ζώνη* (literally a zone or belt, hence applied to the form of herpes termed shingles; *herpes zoster*): Plin. *Herpes*: Plin. Lucil. *Zona*: Scribon. Sag. Russol. *Ignis sacer*: Cels. *Formica*: Avicenn. *Cytisium herpes*: Young. *Lepidosis herpes*, *Ephlygia herpes*: Good. *Herpes*: Sauv. Linn. Willan. *Zona ignea*: Hoffm. Darw. *Herpes zoster*: Hoffm. Sauv. Batem. *Hieroppy*: Vog. *Erysipelas phlyctenodes*: Cull. *Erysipelas zoster*: Sauv. *Serpigo*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἑρπης*, *ἑρπιδιον*, *ζώνη*. *Lat.* *Herpes*, *zona*, *ignis sacer*. *Eng.* *Herpes*, the shingles, the serpigo, the tetter. *Ger.* *Zittermal*, *flechte*, *feuegürtel*, *der gürtel*. *Dut.* *Springend vuur*, *zeker zeer*. *Fr.* *Dartre*, *herpe*, *la jartière*, *ceinture dartreuse*. *Ital.* *Erpete*. *Span.* *Herpes*, *sarpallido*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### HICCUP—HICCUGH—SINGULTUS.

DERIV. *Hiccup* and *hiccough*, original English words, no doubt formed from resemblance to the sound characteristic of the affection. The same is true of the now obsolete English words *yex* and *yelk*, and the Greek and Latin synonyms *αυγέ* and *singultus*, as well as of the vernacular term in most languages.

NOS. SYN. *Αυγέ*, *αυγας*, *αυγας*: Hipp et Auct. Græc. *Singultus*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Pneus singultus*: Young. *Clonus singultus*: Good. *Lygnus*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Αυγέ*, *αυγας*, *αυγας*. *Lat.* *Singultus*. *Eng.* *Hiccup*, *hiccough*, *yex*, *hocket*,

*lick*, *hicket*, *yelking*. *Sent.* *Isk*, *yelak*. *Ger.* *Schlucken*, *glucken*. *Dut.* *Hik*, *snik*, *nok*. *Dan.* *Hikke*. *Swed.* *Hicka*. *Fr.* *Hoquet*. *Ital.* *Singhiozzo*. *Span.* *Hipo*, *sottozo*.

1540 *Austrinus*, Sebast. De puerorum morbis (cap. 38.) *Basil.* 8vo.

1738 *Alberti*, S. Dissertatio de singultu puerperarum. *Ital.* 4to.

1748 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Opera omnia (t. iii. de singultu) *Genev.* fol.

1758 *Bruning*, Dissertatio sistens singultum, morbum, symptomata, signum. *Utraj.* 4to.

1761 *Morgagni*, J. B. De sedibus et causis morborum, &c. (epist. xxiv. de singultu, &c.) *Basen.* 4to.

1767 *Tachudi*, Dissertatio de singultu (Baldinger i.) *Bas.* 8vo.

1817 *Renaudin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hoquet*) t. xxi. *Par.*

1824 *Rouge-Delorme*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Hoquet*) t. xl. *Par.*

1832 *Aske*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hiccup*) vol. ii. *London.*

1833 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Hoquet*) t. x. *Par.*

### HOOPING-COUGH—CHINCUGH—PERTUSSIS.

DERIV. Hooping or whooping-cough, a vernacular English term, derived from the verb to whoop or hoop, to cull with a loud noise.

*Chincough*, perhaps more properly *kincoogh*, from *kincken*, to cough; (Johnson.)

*Pertussis*, from *per*, augment, and *tussis*, an intense cough.

NOS. SYN. *σπασμὸς βρογχ.* Hipp. Gal. *Pertussis*: Sydenh. Huxh. Cull. Darw. Crich. Swed. *Tussis convulsiva*: Sauv. *Tussis ferina*: Hoffm. Swed. *Tussis clangosa*: Bourdellin. *Bex convulsiva*: Good. *Pneus pertussis*: Young. *Bex theriodes* (*βρογχ.* *σπασμ.*): Auct. *Branchitis epidemica*: Marous. *Branchis convulsiva*: Prunel. *Broncho-cephalitis*: Desruelles.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *σπασμὸς βρογχ.* *Lat.* *Tossis convulsiva*. *Eng.* *Whooping-cough*, *hooping-cough*, *chincough*, *chincough*, *convulsive cough*. *Scot.* *Kinkhoost*. *Ger.* *Keichhusteo*, *starker husten*, *kramphusten*, *kikhusten*. *Dut.* *Kiokhoest*, *klunkhoest*. *Dan.* *Kramphoste*, *kighoste*. *Swed.* *Kramphosta*, *kikhosta*. *Fr.* *Coqueluche*, *tac*, *horion*, *catarrhe convulsif*, *bronchite convulsive*. *Ital.* *Pertosse*, *tosse convulsiva*, *tosse canina*. *Span.* *Romadizo maligno*, *tos convulsiva*.

1732 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva (Opp. Suppl. ii. de tussi iii.) *Hal.*

1738 *Saxcege*, Al. (*Stoff*) De tussi convulsiva (Eyerell ii.) *Vicu.* 8vo.

1752 *Bourdellin*, L. C. *Basseville*, J. B. Ergo tussi clangosa cmesis (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Par.*

1754 *Farber*, Theod. De tussi convulsiva (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1763 *Geller*, C. G. Scrutinium physico-medici de tussi convulsiva. *Rest.* 8vo.

1765 *Williams*, John, Histories of wounds of the head, with remarks on the convulsive cough. *Falsworth*, 8vo.

1707 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* Letter on the cure of the chin-cough (Mod. Obs. and Inq. iii.) Lond. 8vo.

1709 *Müller, Joka, M.D.* Observations on the asthma and whooping-cough. Lond. 8vo.

1770 *Mellin, C. J.* Von dem keichhusten der kinder, &c. Fr. 8vo.

1773 *Batter, W. M.D.* Treatise on the kink-cough. Lond. 8vo.

1774 *Kirkland, Thos.* Animadversions on the late treatise on chin-cough (anon.) Lond. 8vo.

1776 *Holdefreund, F. R. S.* Vom epidemischen stikhusten der kinder. Heltus. 8vo.

1777 *Anskar, U. B. De Berger, J. J.* De tussi convulsiva (Act. Soc. Med. Hafn.) Haer. 4to.

1777 *Strack, Car.* De tussi convulsiva infantum (Frank. Syll. Opusc. iii.) Tic. 8vo.

1783 *Nürnberg, Dissertatio de pertuasi* (Doering i.) Witeb.

1784 *Hasler, Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva* epidemica (Doering i.) Marb. 8vo.

1784 *Kachler, Epistola de tussi convulsiva et variolis* (Doering i.) Erl.

1785 *Metternich, A. F.* De tussi convulsiva infantum (Frank Del. Op. iii.) Ticin. 8vo.

1785 *Murray, A.* De cortice peruviano in tussi convulsiva (Opusc. 2 vol.) Gött. 8vo.

1785 *Strack, Car.* De tussi convulsiva infantum (Frank Del. Op. iii.) Ticin. 8vo.

1786 *Hayes, Thom.* A serious address on coughs, with observations on whooping-cough (3rd edit.) Lond. 8vo.

1789 *Hastler, Jos.* Abhandlung neher den keichhusten. Landrk. 8vo.

1789 *Pohl, Programma de analogia inter morbillos et tussim convulsivam.* Lips.

1790 *Hartmann, Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva* (Doering i.) Francf.

1790 *Saegey, Al.* Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva. Vienna, 8vo.

1791 *Danz, F. G.* Versuch einer allgemeinen geschichte des keichhustens. Marb. 8vo.

1791 *Metzer, F. C.* Abhandlung von dem keichhusten. Petersb. 8vo.

1792 *Anon. Geneeskundige (Prijs) verhandeling over den kinkhoest.* Utrecht. 8vo.

1792 *Klinge, J. H. W.* Etwas ueber den keichhusten. Goett. 8vo.

1794 *Jones, Gule,* Observations on the nature and treatment of whooping-cough. Lond. 8vo.

1798 *Barton, J. M. B. M.D.* A treatise on the non-naturals, with an essay on chin-cough. York. 8vo.

1798 *Hufeland, C. W.* Bemerkungen ueber blättern, verschiedene kinderkrankheiten, &c. Berl. 8vo.

1798 *Rosenstein, R. R.* con. Anweisung zur erkenntnis, &c. der kinderkrankheiten. Goett. 8vo.

1802 *Danz, F. G.* Abhandlung vom keichhusten der kinder (2nd edit.) Marb. 8vo.

1805 *Paldanus, V. H. L.* Der stikhusten nach neuern ansichten bearbeitet. Halle. 8vo.

1808 *Jaks, F.* Ueber den keichhusten. Radolst. 8vo.

1809 *Lando, V.* Memoria sopra la tosse convulsiva in Genova nell' anno 1806. Gen. 8vo.

1809 *Pearson, R. M.D.* On the treatment of whooping-cough (Med. Chir. Trans. i.) Lond. 8vo.

1811 *Lobenstein-Löbel, E.* Erkenntnis und heilung der heutigen braune, des keuchhustens, &c. Leipz. 8vo.

1812 *Baurdt, P. E.* Dissertation sur la coqueluche, ou flux gastro-bronchique tussiculeux. Par. 4to.

1812 *Gallerand, Gab.* Essai sur la toux convulsive des enfans. Par. 4to.

1813 *Clauius, J.* Etwas ueber die quellen, &c. des keichhustens der kinder. Hadamar, 8vo.

1813 *Gardien, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Coqueluche) t. vi.* Par.

1813 *Watt, Rob. M.D.* A treatise on chin-cough. Glasgow, 8vo.

1815 *Penado, Giac.* Memoria sulla tosse convulsiva. Verona, 8vo.

1816 *Marcus, A. F.* Der keichhusten, ueber seine erkenntnis, &c. Lips. 8vo.

1818 *Kochler, De sede et natura tussis convulsivae.* Prag.

1821 *Marcus, A. F.* Traité de la coqueluche ou bronchite épidémique (transl. by Jacques) Par. 8vo.

1822 *Waterhouse, B. M.D.* On tussis convulsiva or whooping-cough. Boston, 8vo.

1822 *Webster, J. M.D.* On the seat of whooping-cough (in the head) (Med. and Phys. Journ. Dec. 1822.) Lond.

1823 *Guerrant, Dict. de Méd. (art. Coqueluche) t. vi.* Par.

1824 *Pearson, A. L.* Medical dissertation on chin-cough. Salem, 8vo.

1827 *Desrnelles, H. M. J.* Traité de la coqueluche. Par. 8vo.

1830 *Dugre, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Coqueluche) t. v.* Par.

1833 *Johnson, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hooping-cough) vol. ii.* Lond.

## HYDROCEPHALUS.

DERIV. Gr. ὑδροκεφαλος, or ὑδρικεφαλον, from ὑδω, water, and κεφαλη, the head.

Nus. SYN. Τρικεφαλον: Aet. Paul.-Ægin. Cels. *Hydrocephalus*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Darw. Cricht. Pin. *Hydrocephalum*: Vog. *Hydrocephalus*: Yeats. *Hydrops capitis*: Good, Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Τρικεφαλον, ὑδρικεφαλος. Lat. *Hydrops capitis*, *hydrops cerebri*. Eng. *Hydrocephalus*, dropsy of the head, dropsy of the brain, water in the head. Ger. *Wasserkopf*, *wassersucht des haupts*, *kopfwassersucht*. Dut. *Waterhoofd*. Fr. *Hydrocéphale*. Ital. *Idrocephalo*, *idropisia di cervello*. Spm. *Idrocefalo*.

1645 *Rauchinus, F.* De morbis puerorum (sect. ii. c. 4.) Lugd. 8vo.

1741 *Pitschel, F. L.* Epistola de hydrocephalo interno (Hall. D. ad M. i.) Lips. 8vo.

1752 *Kaltsehnid, De hydrocephalo interno raræ magnitudinis* (Hall. Diss. Pr. vii.) Jen.

1757 *Betheder, J.* Histoire de l'hydrocephalo de Begle. Bord. 8vo.

1763 *Gandelius, J. H.* De hydrocephalo (Sandifort Thes. i. 337.) Goett. 4to.

1763 *Ekmark, C.* *Hydrocephalus internus anorum* 45 (Sandifort Thes. ii.) Upsal. 4to.

1768 *Whigt, Rob. M.D.* Observations on the dropsy of the brain. Edin. 8vo.

1772 *Watson, Sir W. M.D.* Observations on hydrocephalus internus (Med. Obs. and Inq. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1773 *Büttner, C. G.* Beschreibung des innern wasserkopfs 31 jährigen person. Königs. 8vo.

1774 *Ludwig, C.* De hydrocephalo cerebri puerorum (Baldinger Syll. v.) Lips.

1777 *Percival*, Th. M.D. Observations on hydrocephalus internus (Med. Comm. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1777 *Simmons*, S. F. M.D. Of hydrocephalus internus (Med. Comm. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1778 *Dawson*, Ambrose, M.D. Thoughts on the hydrocephalus internus. *London.* 8vo.

1778 *Quier*, John, Letters and essays on the diseases of the West Indians, with thoughts on hydrocephalus. *London.* 8vo.

1779 *Quin*, W. C. De hydrocephalo interno (Smellie Thes. iv.) *Edin.*

1785 *Campbell*, A. M.D. Treatment of hydrocephalus by mercurials (Med. Comm. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1785 *Odier*, L. Abhandlung ueber die wassersucht der gehirnkammern. *Lips.* 8vo.

1790 *Quin*, C. W. M.D. A treatise on the dropsy of the brain. *London.* 8vo.

1791 *Flajani*, Gius. Osservazioni sopra..... l'idrocefalo, &c. *Roma.* 8vo.

1794 *Bader*, K. F. Geschichte der wassersucht der gehirnhöhlen der kinder. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1795 *Patterson*, W. M.D. Letters to Dr. Quin on dropsy of the brain. *London.* 8vo.

1797 *Monro*, A. M.D. Three treatises on the brain, the eyes, &c. *Edin.* 4to.

1801 *Bouley*, W. Treatise of the new discovered dropsy of the membranes of the brain. *London.* 8vo.

1802 *Hoffengärtner*, P. F. Untersuchungen ueber die natur, &c. der gehirnwassersucht. *Stuttg.* 8vo.

1802 *Wolff*, H. Krankengeschichten.... auch eines innern wasserkopfs. *Altona.* 8vo.

1803 *Monro*, Alex. M.D. Observations on hydrocephalus chronicus. *Edin.* 8vo.

1806 *Wenzel*, Jos. & Car. Hemerkungen ueber die hirnwassersucht. *Tab.* 4to.

1808 *Chayne*, John, M.D. An essay on hydrocephalus acutus. *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 *Forsey*, L. Von der wassersucht der gehirnhöhlen. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1812 *Portenschlag-Ledermayer*, Jos. Ueber den wasserkopf. *Wien.* 8vo.

1813 *Coley*, J. M. A treatise on the remittent fevers of infants and on hydrocephalus internus. *London.* 8vo.

1813 *Liebenstein-Löbel*, E. Erkenntniss und heilung der gehirnenzündung, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1814 *Bricheteau*, J. Dissertation analytique sur l'hydropsie aiguë des ventricles du cerveau. *Par.* 4to.

1814 *Smyth*, J. C. M.D. A treatise on hydrocephalus. *London.* 8vo.

1815 *Chayne*, John, M.D. A second essay on hydrocephalus acutus. *Dublin.* 8vo.

1815 *Foote*, G. D. M.D. A statement of the early symptoms which lead to the disease termed water in the brain. *London.* 8vo.

1817 *Coindet*, J. F. Mémoire sur l'hydrocéphale ou céphalite interne. *Par. & Genév.* 8vo.

1817 *Hickel*, J. F. C. Antiquitates hydrocephali. *Berol.* 8vo.

1818 *Brachet*, J. L. M.D. Essai sur l'hydrocéphale ou hydropsie aiguë, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Hard*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hydrocéphale) t. xxii. *Par.*

1818 *Reynaud*, J. B. Considérations sur l'hydrocéphale et l'usage du moxa dans cette maladie. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Klein*, E. C. v. Kurze beschreibung einiger seltener wasserköpfe. *Stuttg.* 4to.

1819 *Schwarz*, L. De febre hydrocephalica infantum. *Morb.* 8vo.

1819 *Foote*, G. D. M.D. An appendix to the

pamphlet on the early symptoms of water in the brain. *London.* 8vo.

1820-1824 *Gölis*, L. A. Praktische abhandlung ueber die krankheiten des kindlichen alters (2 vol.) *Wien.* 8vo.

1821 *Gölis*, L. A. A treatise on hydrocephalus acutus (transl. by R. Gooch, M.D.) *London.* 8vo.

1821 *Nicholl*, Whit. M.D. Practical remarks on disordered states of the brain in infants. *London.* 8vo.

1823 *Piorry*, P. A. De l'irritation encéphalique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Guerzant & Breschet*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hydrocéphale) t. xi. *Par.*

1825 *Baillieu*, Mémoire sur le traitement de l'inflammation du cerveau chez les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Senn*, L. Recherches sur la meningite aiguë des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Skarman*, W. M.D. Essay on the nature, &c. of water in the brain. *London.* 8vo.

1826 *Guerin*, H. Des irritations encéphaliques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Leriat*, F. M. P. Apperçus sur les causes, &c. de l'hydrocéphale aiguë. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1829 *Charpandier*, D. De la nature et du traitement de la maladie dite hydrocéphale aiguë. *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Dugès*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Hydrocéphale) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Joy*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hydrocephalus) vol. ii. *London.*

(See BRAIN, DISEASES OF, and CHILDREN, DISEASES OF.)

## HYDROMETRA, UTERINE DROPSY.

DERIV. From *utēr*, water, and *metra*, the womb.

NOS. SYN. *Hydrops uteri*: *Sennert*, Rod.-à-Cast. *Good*, *Yong*. *Hydrometra*: *Sauv.* *Sag.*

*Boerb.* *Cull.* *Hystericus hydropicus*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. Eng. Uterine dropsy, dropsy of the uterus. Ger. Mutterwassersucht, wassersucht der mutter. Fr. Hydropisie de la matrice.

(For Literature, see UTERUS, DISEASES OF.)

## HYDROPERICARDIUM.

DERIV. A nomenclological compound, from *utēr*, water, and *pericardium*, pericardium: water in the pericardium.

NOS. SYN. *Hydropericardium*: *Pin.* *Laennec*. *Hydrops pericardii*: *Zac.* *Lusit.* *Crich.* *Young*.

*Hydrocardia*: *Hildann.* *Hydrothorax pericardii*: *Sauv.* *Hydrops thoracis*: *Swed.* *Hydropericardium*: *Pluncq.* *Hydropericardia*, *Hydrothorax*, *Urina cordis*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Hydrops pericardii*. Eng. Dropsy of the pericardium. Ger. Herzbeutelwassersucht. Fr. Hydropisie du péricarde. Ital. Idrope di pericardio. Span. Hidropesia de pericardio.

1815 *Romerus*, *Fran.* Observatio experimentia confirmata pro hydropne pectoris, hydropericardio, &c. cognoscendis, et nova methodus dictos morbos operandi. *Par.* 8vo.

(See DROPSY and PERICARDITIS.)

## HYDROPHOBIA.

DERIV. Gr. ὑδροφῆβια, from ὕδωρ, water, and φῆβος, fear or dread : dread of water.

NOS. SYN. ὑδροφῆβια, ὑδροφῆβος, ὑδροφῆβια παθεῖν, λυσσα : Gal. Dioscor. Cels. *Hydrophobia*, *Hydrophobia passio*, *Pantaphobia*, *Aquifuga* : Cael. Aurel. *Rabies* : Auct. *Hydrophobia* : Spreng. *Rabies canina* : Boerb. *Rabies contagiosa* : Parry. *Δυσκαταφῆβια* : Mend. *Hydrophobia* : Boerb. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Pin. Mach. Swed. *Erethismus hydrophobia* : Young. *Lyso canino* : Good. *Canes hydrophobia* : Pnrr. *Cynolysus* (λυλυσσα), *Phobodipsia* (φῶβη-ψια), *Phrenitis latrans* : Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ὑδροφῆβια, λυσσα. Lat. *Hydrophobia*, *rabies*, *aquæ timor*, *aqua furmidata* (Ovid.) *Eng. Canine madness*, *hydrophobia*, *hydrophoby*. Ger. *Hundtollheit*, *wasserscheu*, *hundswuth*. Dat. *Water-vrees*, *dolheid*. Dan. *Vandskræk*. Swed. *Vattenskräck*. Fr. *La rage*, *hydrophobie*. Ital. *Idrofobia*. Span. *Hidrofobia*, *mal de rabia*.

1492 *Panzetti, Ferdin.* De venenis lib. lii. Venet. fol.

1571 *Bravus, J. de Piedra Hitta*, De hydrophobia natura. *Solamanea*, 8vo.

1580 *Mercurialis, Hier.* Tractatus de maculis pestiferis et hydrophobia. *Patur.* 4to.

1584 *Fracasterius, H.* De morbis contagiosis (l. ii. c. 10, iii. c. 9. Opp. Om.) *Ven.* 4to.

1586 *Baccius, And.* De rabidi canis morsu. (Append. ad Prolegom. de Venenis) *Rom.* 4to.

1587 *Mancinelli, Ascan.* Opusculum furidum de morsu canis, &c. *Venet.* 12mo.

1591 *Bouhlaus, J.* Denckwardigo historie von etlichen wutenden wülffen, &c. *Nömpelg.* 8vo.

1608 *Roscias, Ab.* Epistola de morsu canis rabidi (etiam in Hildan. Opp.) *Basil.* 8vo.

1610 *Codronchus, Bap.* De rabie, seu hydrophobia. *Frankf.* 18mo.

1613 *Spackmann, Thos.* A declaration of such grievous accidents as commonly follow the biting of mad dogges. *London.* 4to.

1620 *Homel, Morin.* Traité de la morsure de chien enragé. *Lisieux.* 8vo.

1623 *Caramita, Jac.* De morsu canis rabidi. *Sicil.* 4to.

1625 *Aronatarius, Jos. ab.* De rabie contagiosa. *Frankf.* 4to.

1661 *Durey,* De stupendo infortunio ex lupo rabiente. *Dirion.* 8vo.

1686 *Varisani, Jo.* De rabidis canis morsu et de hydrophobia. *Regium.* 8vo.

1689 *Neuhau, Hocu* hydrophobus. *Hannov.* 12mo.

1696 *Rarely, J.* Traité de la maladie de la rage. *Par.* 12mo.

1700 *Leulilius, Ros.* De hydrophobia causa et cura. *Ulmæ.* 12mo.

1702 *Binfalotti, P. A.* Lettera sopra uno idrofobo, divenuto tale coll' impeto dello adegno. *Monrota.* 8vo.

1702 *Scaramucci, A. B.* Lettera sopra un idrofobo. *Modera.* 8vo.

1703 *Ridley, H.* Observations de asthmate et hydrophobia. *London.* 8vo.

1704 *Hamel, Marin.* Traité de la morsure d'un chien enragé. *Lisieux.* 8vo.

1709 *Camerarius, R. J. Scharf, T. G.* De alyso clavo (Hall. D. ad M. L.) *Tub.* 4to.

1714 *Humaud, Pierre.* Entretiens sur la rage et ses remèdes. *Chateau-Gontier.* 12mo.

1733 *Coulter, J. S.* Information wie die gebissene person zu tractiren. *Lundrh.* 8vo.

1734 *Desaut, P. M.D.* Dissertation sur la rage et dissertation sur la phthisie. *Par.* 12mo.

1734 *Du Bau, Claud.* Preservative against the consequences of the bite of a mad dog. *London.* 8vo.

1735 *Jones, Rob. M.D.* Method of preventing and curing the madness from the bite of a mad dog. *London.* 8vo.

1737 *Lister, Mart. M.D.* Tractatus de quibusdam chronicis (iii. de hydrophobia) *Genæ.* 4to.

1739 *Foies, Fr.* Dell' idrofobia. *Lucca.* 8vo.

1752 *Cholmel, Cl. du.* Nouvelle méthode pour le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 12mo.

1753 *Andree, John.* Cases of the epilepsy, &c. with cases of the bite of a mad dog. *London.* 8vo.

1753 *Nugent, Ch.* Essay on the hydrophobia. *London.* 8vo.

1754 *Gallarotti, Cort. Lem.* Riflessioni sul morso d'un cane rabbioso. *Milan.* 8vo.

1755 *Bruce, Al.* De hydrophobia. (Hall. D. ad M. L.) *Edin.*

1755 *Morandi, Mor.* Della cura preservativa della rabbia canina. *Ancona.* 8vo.

1756 *Catani, Aless.* Riflessioni sopra un nuovo antiliso, &c. *Neapoli.* 8vo.

1756 *Cholmel, Cl. du.* Easy, short, and certain method of treating persons bit by mad animals (transl. from the French) *London.* 12mo.

1757 *Arrigoni, Ant.* Della mania, della rabbia, &c. *Milan.* 8vo.

1757 *Beverendi, Jos.* Tractatus de hydrophobia, &c. *Lucca.* 8vo.

1757 *Larivette, L. A.* Observations sur uno hydrophobie spontané. *Par.* 12mo.

1760 *Dahl, P. H.* De morsu canis rabidi sanati observationes. *Götting.* 4to.

1760 *James, R. M.D.* Treatise on canine madness (2nd edit.) *London.* 8vo.

1761 *Hug, A. N.* De hydrophobia ejusque per mercurialia curatio (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Argent.* 4to.

1762 *Loyard, D. P. M.D.* Essay on the bite of a mad dog. *London.* 8vo.

1764 *Dalby, Jos. S.* The virtues of cinnamon and musk against the bite of a mad dog. *Birm.* 4to.

1765 *Tribolet de la Lanet, F.* De hydrophobia sine morsu prævia (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Basil.* 4to.

1766 *Bouner, J. P.* Unterricht wie man einem menschen von tollen hunde gebissen bleiben solle. *Erf.* 4to.

1766 *Koempf, J.* Unterricht wie der wasserscheu vorzubeugen. *Fr.* 4to.

1767 *Anon.* Essay on the bite of a mad dog. *London.* 8vo.

1767 *Arrigoni, Ant.* Osservazioni intorno alla malattia della rabbia. *Milano.* 8vo.

1767 *Kemmer, Beckner, & Haefner.* De oculo ad rabiem caninam et hydrophobiam pertinentibus (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Hild.* 4to.

1768 *Pouteau, Cl.* Essai sur la rage. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1771 *Bandot, Marc. Ant.* Essais antihydrophobiques. *Par.* 4to.

1771 *Saureges, F. B. de.* Dissertation sur la rage. *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Struce, C. F.* De rabiei caninæ therapia (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

- 1775 *Lotti, Ig.* Saggio della cura preservativa dell' idrofobia. *Venet.*
- 1776 *Lassonne, J. M. F.* de, Méthode éprouvée pour le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 4to.
- 1777 *Hyskam, John, M.D.* De rabie canina (Smellie iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Asi, Fel.* Compendio di notizie circa il veleno de' rabbiosi animali. *Mantua.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Bonomico, Benigno.* Lettera sul veleno de' rabbiosi animali. *Verden.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Fathergill, J. M.D.* Case of hydrophobia (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Langhan, J. M.D.* Cases and observations on the hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Schroeder, T. W.* Beantwortung der frago: ob die wasserscheu ohne vorhergegangene ansteckung entstehen könne? *Gött.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Kämpf, J.* Abhandlung von der wasserscheu. *Hanov.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Leroux, A.* Observations sur la rage, et sur les spécifiques, &c. *Dijon.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Fritsch, Geschichte der hundeswoth, &c.* *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Anweisung, wie die folgen des bisses, &c. zu vermeiden. *Altenb.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Rehmann, Jos.* Unterricht für die von tollen hunden beschädigte, &c. *Tab.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Berkenhout, John,* On the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Deck, M.* De rabie canina (Doering i.) *Frib.*
- 1783 *Mederer, M.* Syntagma de rahia canina. *Freyb.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Manch, J. H.* Kurze anleitung wie die belladonna im tollen hundebiss anzuwenden ist. *Götting.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Schwartz, K. F.* De hydrophobia ejusque specifico, meloe, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Leroux, A.* Dissertation sur la rage, qui a remporté le prix, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Fehr, J.* Etwas ueber den hundeswoth. *Münst.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Remarks on the means of obviating the effects of the bite of a mad dog. *Ipswich.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Leroux, A.* Traitement local de la rage, &c. *Edinbourg.* 12mo.
- 1785 *Münch, B. F.* De belladonna, effience in rabie canina remedio (Frank Del. Op. i.) *Tic.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Harrer, J. C.* Geschichte einer wasserscheu, &c. *Regensb.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Foot, Jesse.* An essay on the bite of a mad dog, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Kerp, J. B.* Etwas neber den wasserscheu. *Dusseld.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Ueberlacher, Gr. (Stoll)* De hydrophobia (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Fehr, Jos.* Nachricht von einer tödlichen krankheit nach dem hundbiss. *Gött.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Lembke, Jo.* De anagallidis viribus contra hydrophobiam. *Rostock.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Bader, K. F.* Versuch einer neuen theorie der wasserscheu. *Frank & Leips.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Duplain, M. M.D.* Coup-d'œil sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Arnold, Th. M.D.* Case of hydrophobia successfully treated. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Mease, Jas. M.D.* An essay on the disease produced by the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Barry, E. M.D. D.D.* On the necessity of reducing the number of dogs, and on hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Crusius, S. G.* Von der tollheit, wasserscheu oder hundeswoth. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Pacciardi, C.* Pensieri e nuovo metodo per render inefficaci i veleni della vipera o del morso del cane rabbioso. *Pisa.* 4to.
- 1796 *Strucc, C. A.* Nuth-und kühlstafel vom hundbiss, &c. *Göritz.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Hildenbrand, Val. J. V.* Ein wink zur kenntniss und heilart der hundeswoth. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Roserus, P. F.* Abhandlung ueber das entstehen, &c. der hundeswoth. *Stettin.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Rush, B. M.D.* Observations on gout and hydrophobia. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Remarks on hydrophobia, &c. (2 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Pearson, Rich. M.D.* Arguments in favour of an inflammatory diathesis in hydrophobia. *Birming.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Rougemont, J. C.* Abhandlung von der hundeswoth. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Monnet, Ant.* Observations sur l'hydrophobie. *Genève.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Reich, G. C.* De la fièvre, de la rage, &c. *Metz.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Méner, J.* Observations on the arguments of Rush, of the inflammatory nature of hydrophobia. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Autenrieth, J. H. F. Metzger, J. L. F.* De hactenus prietervisa nervorum lustratione in sectionibus hydrophoborum. *Tab.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Wedekind, G.* Kurze nachricht von der hundeswoth. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Bonquillon, E. F. M.* Mémoire sur les causes de l'hydrophobie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Grundmann, F.* Abhandlung uober animalischen electricität, wodurch die wahre natur der hundeswoth, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Sacarin-Marcston, J. M.* Sur les hydrophobies articulaires, avec un mémoire sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Zinicke, G. G.* Neue ansichten der hundeswoth. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Santer, S. N.* Esperienze intorno alla cura dell' idrofobia. *Bologna.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Anon.* Cases of hydrophobia selected from the Gentleman's Magazine up to 1807. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Bardaley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases, &c. with an inquiry into the origin of canine madness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Lipcombe, G.* Cautions and reflexions on canine madness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Benedict, T. W. G.* Ideen zur begründung einer heilmethode der hundeswoth. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Pourel, Rich. M.D.* A case of hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Lervat, F. M. P.* Traité analytique de l'hydrophobie. *Bourg.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Bonriat, B. F.* Recherches et réflexions sur la rage. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1809 *Girard, G. M.D.* Essai sur le tétanos rabien. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Harles, C. F.* Ueber die behandlung den hundeswoth (by stramonium.) *Frank.* 4to.
- 1809 *Marriott, Will.* A treatise on the impossibility of hydrophobia being caused by the bite of a rabid animal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Moseley, Benj. M.D.* On hydrophobia, its prevention and cure. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Lipcomb, Geo. M.D.* The history of canine madness and hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Ward, Mich.* Facts on opiate friction in spasmodic diseases; also an attempt to investigate the nature of hydrophobia and tetanus. *Manchest.* 8vo.

1811 *Wendt, J.* Ueber den tollén hundshiss. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1812 *Gillman, Jas.* A dissertation on the bite of a rabid animal. *London.* 8vo.

1812 *Lalouette, J. F. A.* Essai sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Thatcher, J.* Observations on hydrophobia. *Plym.* 8vo.

1813 *O'Donnell, J. M.D.* Cases of hydrophobia, with observations, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1813 *Wynne, Rice,* Particulars of a successful case of hydrophobia. *Shrewsb.* 8vo.

1814 *Parry, C. H. M.D.* Cases of tetanus and rabies contagiosa, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1815 *Marshall, And. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the brain in mania and hydrophobia. *London.* 8vo.

1816 *Gordae, H. A.* Von der bedeutung und der heilmethode der wasserscheu. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1817 *Guerchi, Ber.* Osservazioni sulla rabbia, e del relativo metodo di cura. *Milano.* 8vo.

1817 *Reid, Rob. M.D.* On the nature and treatment of tetanus and hydrophobia. *Dab.* 8vo.

1817 *Swiggin, P. v.* Untrugliches heilmittel wider den hiss toller hunde. *Petersb.* 8vo.

1818 *Marc,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hydrophobie*) t. xxii. *Par.*

1819 *Pinckard, G. M.D.* Cases of hydrophobia. *London.* 8vo.

1819 *Simas, J.* Considérations sur la nature et le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Spalding, Lym.* A history of the introduction of scutellaria lateriflora as a remedy of hydrophobia. *New York.* 8vo.

1820 *Precitoli,* Osservazioni pratiehe sull'idrofobia e nuova cura prolattica della medesima. *Mil.* 8vo.

1820 *Ribbe, J. C.* Natur und medizinische geschichte der handswuthkrankheit. *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Sieber, F. W.* Ueber die begründung der radicalen ausgebrochener wasserscheu. *Münch.* 8vo.

1820 *Traillet, L. F.* Nouveau traité de la rage. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1821 *Julius, H.* Kurzer unterricht von der handswuth. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1823 *Martin, A. F. C. de St.* Monographie sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Booth, J. M.D.* Practical observations on hydrophobia. *London.* 8vo.

1824 *Cupella, Ag.* Memoria sull'idrofobia. *Rom.* 8vo.

1824 *Chauvel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Hydrophobie*) t. xi. *Par.*

1824 *Ficré, F.* Considérations sur la rage, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Magistil, A. J. L.* Mémoire sur l'hydrophobie (2d edit.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *White, Rob.* Doobts of hydrophobia as a specific disease. *London.* 8vo.

1827 *Girard, G. M.D.* Réflexions sur le non-existence du virus rabique. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1830 *Murray, John,* Remarks on the disease called hydrophobia. *London.* 12mo.

1830 *Youatt, W.* On canine madness. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Hydrophobie*) t. x. *Par.*

1832 *Bardsley, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hydrophobia*) vol. ii. *London.*

## HYDROTHORAX.

DERIV. A nosological compound from *ὑδρ*, water, and *θώραξ*, the chest, formed on the same principle as most of the compounds of *ὑδρ*, as *ὑδροσπυγξ*, &c.

NOS. SYM. *Ἰδρὸς πνεύματος*: Hipp. *Hydrothorax*: Gorter, Willis, Boerh. Hoffm. Sauv. Vug. Sag. Much. *Hydrops thoracis*: Swed. Good, Young. *Hydrops pectoris*, *Hydrops pulmonum*: Auct. Var.

VERN. SYM. Lat. *Hydrops pectoris*. Eng. Dropsy of the chest, water on the chest. Ger. Brustwassersucht. Dut. Borst-waterzucht, waterzucht op de borst. Fr. Hydropisie de poitrine. Ital. Idropo di petto, idrotorace. Spua. Hdropesia de pecho.

1758 *Bonillet, J.* Observations sur l'anasarque, les hydropisies de poitrine, du péricarde, &c. *Bezières*, 4to.

1783 *Haering, P. P.* Abhandlung von der brustwassersucht (Sommer's Nueste Samml.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1784 *Bechmer, De* hydropie pectoris (Doering i.) *Hal.* 8vo.

1791 Anon. Geneeskondige verhandeling over de borst-waterzucht. *Amst.* 8vo.

1795 *Gatherlet, Jo. Casp.* De signis hydropis pectoris. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1799 *Chardel, Fr.* Observations sur l'hydropisie de poitrine, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Delabre, M. J.* Essai sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Gaenard, F. M.* Essai sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Leroux, A. H.* Recherches sur la pyothorax dans les hydropisies de poitrine. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Tipaldo-Xidian, Demet.* Essai sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 4to.

1809 *Delabarre,* Dissertation sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Hamilton, W.* Observations on the digitalis purpurea, &c. *Sadbury*, 8vo.

1810 *Maclean, Lach. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature, causes, &c. of hydrothorax. *Sadbury*, 8vo.

1813 *Desmaroux,* Dissertation sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Romeras, Fran.* Observatio pro hydropie pectoris, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Hard,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hydrothorax*) t. xxii. *Par.*

1822 *Coste, J. B.* De l'hydropisie de poitrine, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Royer, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) t. xi. *Par.*

1832 *Darvall, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) vol. ii. *London.*

1833 *Bonilleud, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) t. x. *Par.*

1834 *Claud, Dict. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Dropsy of the Chest*) *London.*

## HYGIENE.

HYGIENE, HYGIASTICS, HYGIOLGY, PRESERVATION OF HEALTH.

DERIV. The word health is a modification of the original Saxon *hael*: it conveys only a part of the meaning conveyed by the Greek deriva-

atives given above. The want of an English term to convey this meaning has been long felt, and is not yet quite satisfactorily supplied, although the first of the Greek derivatives above given, *hygiene*, or *hygiene*, (Gr. *hygie*;) adopted by us immediately from the French, seems now in a fair way to be naturalized. It is not, however, very English either in its form or sound; and but for its pretty general adoption by recent writers, one might be disposed to propose *hygiology* as a substitute of somewhat more vernacular aspect and sound. All these words are derived from the same root:—*hygie*, healthy; *hygie* or *hygie*, health; *hygie*, *hygie*, relating to or conducive to health, wholesome; *hygie*, *hygiene*, that part of medicine which regards the preservation of health.

VEAK. SYN. Gr. *Hygie*. Eng. Preservation of health, hygiene. Ger. *Erhaltung der Gesundheit*. Dut. *Bewaring der gezondheid*. Fr. *Hygiène*.

1509 *Bertracius, Nic.* De regiminn sanitatis, &c. Lugd. 12mo.

1513 *Pintarche*, The governance of good helthe, Erasmus being interpreter. Lond. 12mo.

1514 *Calepius, Isaac.* De eucrasia conservanda. Papie. 4to.

1520 Anon. The dyetary of ghostly helthe. Lond. 8vo.

1529 *Bernardini, Fr.* Conservator sanitatis. Vincent. 4to.

1531 *Ferno, Vil. de*, Pro conservanda sanitatin remedia. Mogunt. fol.

1538 *Jaso, D. M.D.* De tuenda sanitate lib. iv. Antwerp, 4to.

1539 *Pletius, Nic.* De victus ratione pro anni et ætatis partibus instituenda. Par. 8vo.

1538 *Prælis, Jason d.* De curanda sanitate. Ant. 4to.

1540 *Austrius, Sebast.* De secunda valetudinn tuenda. Basil. 8vo.

1541 *Elyot, Syr Thomas, Kat.* His boke, the castell of helthe. Lond. 8vo.

1541 *Plantius, Pet.* De tuenda valetudine. Basil. 4to.

1543 *Plutarch*, The preceptes of the excellent clerke and grave philosopher Plutarche for the preservation of good helthe (transl. by J. Hayles) Lond. 16mo.

1544 *Polibius*, Opuscula de tuenda valetudine, &c. (e Græco in Lat. Alb. Torino) Basil. 4to.

1549 *Pictorius, G.* Tuendæ sanitatis ratio. Basil. 12mo.

1550 *Fillegense, G. P.* Dialogi del modo del conservare la sanita. Viçgia. 12mo.

1551 *Hævus, Eob.* De tuenda bona valetudinn libellus. Franc. 12mo.

1552 *Mercurialis, Hier.* Nomothæsurus, seu ratio lactandi infantes. Palat. 4to.

1553 *Rivius, W.* Spiegel vom regiment der gesundheit. Frankf. 8vo.

1554 *Nigri, Ant.* Consilium de tuenda valetudine. Lips. 4to.

1558 *Bulæus, Will.* The government of helthe. Lond. 8vo.

1558 *Lænius, Jod.* Commentarii de sanitate tuenda. Lotan. 12mo.

1558 *Cornaro, Luigi*, Discorsi della vita sobria. Padov. 8vo.

1559 *Morsing, Pet.*, The treasure of Eno-

nim, containing the wonderful hid secretes of nature for the conservation of helthe, &c. Lond. 4to.

1564 *Sarberger, Ant.* De bona militum valetudine conservanda. Cræon. 8vo.

1565 Anon. The prognostication of Erre Pater—profitable to keep the body in helthe. Lond. 8vo.

1565 *More, Philip*, Hopn of helthe, wherein is contained a goodly regiment of life. Lond. 12mo.

1567 *Faier, Thos.* The regiment of lyfe. Lond. 12mo.

1568 *Fridericus, Hugo*, De tunnda sanitate. Ant. 12mo.

1570 *Gordon, M. R.* De conservatione vite humane a die nativitat ad ultimam horam mortis. Lips. 8vo.

1573 *Curio, J.* Conservandæ bonæ valetudinn præcepta saluberrima. Franc. 12mo.

1573 *Partridge, Jehn*, The treatise of commodious conceits for the helthe. &c. Lond. 16mo.

1574 *Gratarolus, Gul.* A direction for the health of magistrates and students (transl. by Th. Newton) Lond. 12mo.

1577 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De arte gymnastica. Par. 4to.

1579 *Jones, J. M.D.* The arte and science of preserving bodyn and soule in helthe. Lond. 4to.

1579 *Longham, W. M.D.* The garden of health, &c. Lond. 4to.

1581 *Petronius, Al. Traj.* De victu Romanorum nt sanitate tuenda. Romæ, fol.

1582 *Cardanus, Hieron.* De sanitate tuenda. Basil. fol.

1583 *Bright, Tim.* Hygiene, seu de sanitate tuenda, medicine pars prima. Lond. 8vo.

1589 *Cogan, Th. M.B.* The haven of health amplified on five words of Hippocrates—labour, meate, drinke, sleepe, Venus. Lond. 4to.

1590 *Bacon, Roger*, De retardandis senectutis accidentibus. Oxon. 12mo.

1591 *Marsilius, Cognatus*, De sanitate tuenda lib. i.—de abstinentia lib. ii.—de arte gymnastica. Rom. 4to.

1591 *Rantzorius, H.* De conservanda valetudine libellus. Franc. 12mo.

1593 *Trancellius, Jac.* De custodienda puerorum sanitate. Florent. 4to.

1597 *Oswald, J.* Unterriecht funn gesunde und kranke. Fr. 8vo.

1601 *Abraham, N.* Le gouvernement nécessaire pour vivre longuement et santé. Par. 8vo.

1601 *Mianesi, B. A. de*, La conservacion de la salud del corpo y del alma. Salam. 4to.

1602 *Hodlyng, Ed.* De salubri studiosorum victu seu de iteratorum valetudine conservanda. Ingolst. 12mo.

1610 *Camoff, Ant.* Regimento per viver sano nei tempi calidi. Perng. 8vo.

1610 *Fogelorus, Fr.* De senum affectibus præcavendis. Lugd. 4to.

1612 *Fridland, Ep.* De vita proroganda, juventute conservanda, et senectute retardanda. Neap. 4to.

1612 *Priggs, A. G.* Carta—en que trata el orden per conservar la salud y dilatar nuestra vida. Grenad. 4to.

1613 *Lænius, Leonh.* Hygasticon, sive de tuenda valetudine tam animi quam corporis. Ant. 8vo.

1614 *Ganiretus, J.* De modis conservandi sanitatem. Franc. 12mo.

1615 *Panso, Mart.* Aureus libellus de proroganda vita. Lips. 12mo.

- 1616 *Panae, Mart.* De protoganda vita hominis (part. iii.) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1618 *Günther, Sim.* Hortulus sanitatis amoenissimus. *Spir.* 12mo.
- 1618 *Pulcharello, Const.* De valetudine tuenda lib. ii. Poema. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1620 *Becker, J.* Hermes redivivus, seu de sanitae conservanda. *Hassae.* 8vo.
- 1626 *Vesner, J.* Via recta ad longam vitam. *London.* 4to.
- 1623 *Codronchus, Bap.* De annis climactericis, &c. *Colen.* 8vo.
- 1623 *Cornaro, L.* De vite sobria commodis. *Ante.* 12mo.
- 1623 *Harrington, Sir John.* The Englishman's doctor, or the schools of Salerno (trans.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1624 *Laignean, D.* Traité pour la conservation de la santé. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1625 *Mediolanus, Joannez.* Schola Salernitana, hoc est de valetudine tuenda. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1626 *Blachot, Gasp.* Erreurs populaires touchant le régime de santé. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1626 *Fonseca, F. S. de.* Regimento para conservar la sanida e vida. *Lisb.* 16mo.
- 1626 *Panza, Mart.* Kleind menschlicher gesondheit. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1626 *Faughan, W.* Directions for health, natural and artificial. *London.* 4to.
- 1626 *Viciani, Viriano.* Trattato del custodire la sanita. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1629 *Deodatus, Cl.* Panthcum hygiasticum de hominis vita ad 120 annos salubriter producenda. *Bruxell.* 4to.
- 1629 *Hildanus, G. F.* Consilium de valetudine conservanda, &c. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1630 *Jacquiot, Pet.* L'art de vivre longement. *Leon.* 8vo.
- 1630 *Platina, Bap.* De honesta voluptate et valetudine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1631 *Bryon, Fr.* Salubritatis et insalubritatis leges. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1633 *Marquis, Gal.* Aloe morhifoga in sanitatis conservationem. *Ante.* 12mo.
- 1634 *Lessius, Leon.* Right course of preserving life and health unto extreme old age. *Cambridge.* 12mo.
- 1635 *Mongenot, F. de.* Traité de la conservation et de la prolongation de la vie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1613 *Guyon, Loya.* Miroir de la beauté et santé corporelle (2 vol.) *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1616 *Gesel, J.* Prodrome—des moyens de conserver la santé. *Leid.* 8vo.
- 1649 *Axon.* Regiment of health, or directions for the preservation of man's life. *London.* 4to.
- 1649 *Kempis, J. W. a.* De conservatioe sanitatis. *Ante.* 8vo.
- 1649 *Patin, Guisdo.* De valetudine tuenda. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1656 *Brooke, Hen.* The conservatory of health. *London.* 12mo.
- 1651 *Giuliani, J. F.* Dialogo del modo di far la quadragesima per acquistar la sanita. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1651 *Liddel, Duncan.* Artis conservandi sanitatum lib. ii. *Aberdenae.* 12mo.
- 1656 *Calpepper, Nic.* Health for the rich and poor by diet without physic. *London.* 8vo.
- 1657 *Rumsey, W.* Organoo salutis. An instrument to cleanse the stomach. *London.* 12mo.
- 1658 *Balde, Jac.* Antagathysus, seu apologia pinguum. *Mosach.* 12mo.
- 1661 *Johnston, J.* Idea hygieines recensita. *Uratid.* 12mo.
- 1662 *Hicmont, J. B. Van.* Physick refined, for

the destruction of diseases and prolongation of life (transl.) *London.* fol.

1663 *Schorer, Chr.* Medicina perigrinantium. *Agsp.* 8vo.

1664 *Aggrari, J. F.* Antituesna fisica ovo scoperta la conservazione della sanita. *Padova.* 4to.

1664 *Meibomius, Hen.* Epistola de longævis. *Helmst.* 4to.

1665 *Moulton, Th. D.D.* The myrrour or glasse of holthe, necessary and nedeful for every pemon to loke in, &c. *London.* 12mo.

1666 *Anselmus, Aur.* Geroconica, sive de seoum regimino. *Venet.* 4to.

1666 *Delicourt, M.* Le bonheur de la vie, ou le secret de la santé. *Par.* 12mo.

1669 *Meynswaring, E. M.D.* The method and means of enjoying health. *London.* 8vo.

1676 *Plempius, V. F.* De togatorum valetudine tuenda. *Brux.* 4to.

1673 *Bacqueret, Ben. de.* Senum medicus, quomodo præscribens observanda, ut sine magnis molestiis aliquosque senectos protrahatur. *Colen.* 12mo.

1675 *Bacqueret, Ben. de.* Senum salvator, salutaria suggerens media per quos quis de senectute bona transeat in juventutem perpetuam. *Colen.* 12mo.

1680 *Jocperius, J. J.* Isagoge, seu manuatio ad vitam longiorem. *Norib.* 4to.

1680 *Mundy, Hen.* Бухартекия, seu commentarii de aere vitali, &c. *Oxon.* 8vo.

1682 *Tryon, Th. M.D.* A good housewife made a doctor. *London.* 8vo.

1683 *Bacon, Roger.* The cure of old age, and preservation of youth (transl. from the Latin) *London.* 8vo.

1683 *Blancaard, Steph.* De borgerlyketafel een lang gesoud leveo sooder ziekten, &c. *Amst.* 12mo.

1683 *Martin, Mich. de St.* Moiens faciles pour vivre près de cent ans. *Caru.* 12mo.

1684 *Montagnana, B.* De conservanda sanitate (Opp.) *Frankf.* fol.

1685 *Boyle, Rob.* On the great effects of even, languid, and unbedded motion, with an essay on the salubrity and insalubrity of the air. *London.* 8vo.

1688 *Oliver, J.* Monthly observations for the preservation of health, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1689 *Bekrens, C. B.* Gotachten wie ein soldat im felde vor krankheit sich huten koume. *Hilds.* 8vo.

1691 *Carr, Rich. M.D.* Epistole medicinales *London.* 8vo. (Also translated by Quincy, *London.* 1711. 8vo.)

1692 *Fiamant, M.* L'art de se conserver la santé. *Par.* 12mo.

1692 *Fürst, J. Z.* Dialogus hygiasticus. *Fr.* 12mo.

1693 *Andrioli, M. A.* Consilium veterum et neotericum de conservanda valetudine. *Lugd.* 4to.

1694 *Tryon, Th. M.D.* Way to health, long life, and happiness. *London.* 8vo.

1695 *Axon.* Medicina corporis, seu rogitationes de conservanda sanitate. *Lips.* 4to.

1695 *Vallambert, S. de.* De la manière de nourrir et gouverner les enfans. *Pelet.* 4to.

1696 *Tryon, Th. M.D.* Wisdom's doctrine—for health of body and peace of mind. *London.* 8vo.

1697 *Fiamant, M.* The art of preserving and restoring health (transl. from the French) *London.* 12mo.

1698 *Axon.* Riddles, mervels, and rarities; or a new way of health from an old man's experience, &c. *London.* 4to.



- 1699 *Antoine, Dom.* Méthode pour conserver la santé selon les saisons. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1700 *Anon.* Anti-Cornaro, remarques critiques sur le traité de la vie sobre. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1701 *Monsarda, J. B.* De la sobriété et de ses avantages, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1704 *Curteis, Th.* Essays on the preservation and recovery of health. *London.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Pitt, R. M. D.* The antidote or the preservative of health and life. *London.* 8vo.
- 1705 *Fuller, Fr.* Medicina gymnastica, or a treatise on the power of exercise. *London.* 8vo.
- 1706 *Phocb, J. C.* Hygiene. *Lion.* 8vo.
- 1707 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de methodo vitam longam acquirendi (Vid. Opp.) *Ital.* 4to.
- 1708 *Lecan, John Polas.* Advice to the gentlemen in the army in Portugal and Spain. *London.* 8vo.
- 1708 *Quillet, Cl.* Callipélin, sen de pulchra prolia habendam ratione. *London.* 8vo.
- 1709 *Gohl, J. Dan.* Gedanken von gesunden und langen leben des menschen. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1714 *Bellers, John.* An essay towards the improvement of physic, by which the lives of many thousands may be saved yearly. *London.* 4to.
- 1723 *Andry, N. M. D.* An præcipua valetudinis tutela exercitatio? *Par.* 4to.
- 1723 *Baker, Hen.* An invocation of health, a poem. *London.* 8vo.
- 1724 *Doune, Darby.* Health, a poem. *London.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Cheyne, G. M. D.* An essay of health and long life. *London.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Anon.* Letter to G. Cheyne, M.D. showing the danger of general rules for preserving health, &c. *London.* 12mo.
- 1725 *Floyer, Sir John, M. D.* Medicina geromica, or the Galenic art of preserving old men's health. *London.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Strother, Ed. M. D.* An essay on sickness and health (with a review of Dr. Cheyne) *London.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Cheyne, G. M. D.* De infirmorum sanitate tuenda vitæque producenda. *London.* 8vo.
- 1729 *Anon.* The nurse's guide, or the right method of bringing up children, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Baynard, Ed. M. D.* Health, a poem, showing how to procure, preserve, and restore it. *London.* 12mo.
- 1731 *Detharding, G.* De tribus impostoribus—1. potu theæ et coffeæ; 2. vitæ commoda; 3. officinis domesticis. *Rostock.* 4to.
- 1731 *Ganser, J. F. P.* Hygiene. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Storek, C. L.* Tractatus de militum valetudine tuenda. *Berol.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Leiser, J. G.* De militum valetudine tuenda. *Hale.* 8vo.
- 1740 *Anon.* Health restored, or the triumph of nature over physic, doctors, and apothecaries. *London.* 8vo.
- 1740 *Hecker, J. J.* Anleitung zur erhaltung der gesundheit. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Andry, Nic. M. D.* L'orthopedie, ou l'art de prévenir dans les enfans les déformités du corps (2 tom.) *Par.*
- 1741 *Pertius, L. A.* De militis in castris sanitate tuenda. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Anon.* Cheap, sure, and ready guide to health, or a cure for the disease called the Doctor, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Columæ, J. H.* Hermippus redivivus, sive de rara methodo ad cæv annos prorogande senectutis per anhelitum puerorum. *Fraoc.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Lecan, Leon.* Hygiæsticon, or a treatise of the means of health and long life. *London.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Felici, Ant.* De tuenda valetudine lib. iv. l'encel. 8vo.
- 1745 *Thompson, Will.* Sickness, a poem. *London.* 4to.
- 1746 *Forster, W. M. D.* A treatise on the causes of diseases, and rules to preserve the body to a good old age, &c. (2nd edit.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Moffet, Thea. M. D.* Health's improvement, or rules for all sorts of food, &c. *London.* 12mo.
- 1748 *Boerner, F.* De arte gymnastica nova. *Helmsl.* 4to.
- 1749 *Anon.* Hermippus redivivus, or the sage's triumph over Old Age, &c. (2nd edit.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Anon.* Two letters from a physician in London on the preservation of health, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Heerkena, G. N.* De valetudine literatorum, poem. *Leiden.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Anon.* Health's preservative, a dissertation on diet, air, and down-beds, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Chemire, John.* Dietetical and medicinal regimen. *London.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Geisel, Sig.* Nuovo presidio della sanità, proveniente dal cavalcare col mezzo d'una macchina. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Gianella, Carl.* Trattato di medicina preservativa. *Vercina.* 4to.
- 1752 *Cadogan, W. M. D.* An essay on nursing and the management of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Kayserius, C. A.* Dieta ad longevitatem *Lips.* 4to.
- 1753 *Nelson, James.* An essay on the government of children, under three heads, viz. health, manners, and education. *London.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Brouzet, M. M. D.* Essai sur l'éducation medicinale des enfans (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1754 *Hay, Wm.* De-formity, an essay. *London.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Plaz, A. W.* Abhandlung von einigen hindernissen der allgemeinen gesundheit. *Leipa.* 4to.
- 1756 *Engstrom, P.* Fundamenta valetudinis (Linn. Am. Ac. iv.) *Upsal.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Kemper, J. G.* Unterricht wie ein soldat ohne armeney seine gesundheit erhalten könne. *Hale.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Nencanti, Gius.* Riflessioni sopra gli effetti del mulo al cavallo. *Lucc.* 4to.
- 1760 *Dracwartz, J. Ch.* Traité de l'éducation corporelle des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1760 *Mockenzie, Jos. M. D.* The history of health, and the art of preserving it. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Fothergill, John, M. D.* Rules for the preservation of health. *London.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Pujati, J. A.* Della preservazione della salute de' letterati. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1763 *Balleracrd, J.* Dissertation sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Yverdon.* 12mo.
- 1763 *Globach, G. J.* Beschreibung der krankheiten, welche von den kleidung herkommen. *Frankf.* 4to.
- 1764 *Moura, Don. M. D.* An account of the diseases of the British army in Germany, with an essay on the means of preserving the health of soldiers. *London.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Armstrong, John, M. D.* The art of preserving health, a poem. *London.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Feyjoo, R. G.* Rules for preserving health (transl. from the Spanish) *London.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Nenci, G.* Discorsi sopra la ginnastica. *Lucca.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Tralles, B. L.* De vita longa et sana portanda. *Uratist.* 4to.
- 1768 *Buxtorffus, J. L.* Cnm valetudinis religiosorum. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1768 *Rentlin, J.* De la conservation des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.

1709 *Boxberger, J. C.* Modis sine medicamentis sanitatem conservandi. *Franc.* 12mo.

1709 *Meza, T. S. de.* De l'éducation des enfans tant physique que morale. *Copenh.* 8vo.

1770 *Bonnard, M.* Degradation de l'espèce humaine par l'usage des corps à haleine. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 *Dossie, Rob.* An essay on spirituous liquors in regard to health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1770 *Reisner, M.* Avis au sexe, ou essai sur les corps haleinés. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1771 *Baumer, J. W.* Via valetudinem secundam tenendi. *Giesse.* 8vo.

1771 *Geoffroy, F. L.* Hygieine, sive ars sanitatem conservandi (poema). *Par.* 8vo.

1771 *Rickmann, Ch.* Von dem einfluss der arzneywissenschaft auf das wohl des staats. *Jena.* 8vo.

1772 *Anon.* Directions and observations relative to food, exercise, and sleep. *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Sabatier, Fr.* Les exercices chez les anciens, pour l'éducation, &c. (2 vol.) *Châlons.* 12mo.

1773 *Clarke, M. A. M.D.* Directions for the management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Langhans, Dan.* Von den lasten, die sich an der gesundhelt des menschen selbst raehen. *Bern.* 8vo.

1774 *Faucroy, A. F.* Les enfans élevés dans l'ordre de la nature. *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Smith, Hugh, M.D.* Letters to married women on the management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1774 *Smith, W. M.D.* Nature studied with a view to preserve health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Horwode, E.* Abhandlung ueber die mässigkeit oder unmässigkeit. *Leips.* 8vo.

1776 *Hippocrates.* Treatise on the preservation of health (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Kayser, S. H. A.* Abhandlung von der gesundhelt und dem einfluss derselben auf die glückseligkeit des menschen. *Giesse.* 8vo.

1776 *Pringle, Sir John.* A discourse on improvements for preserving the health of mariners. *Lond.* 4to.

1776 *Rowley, W.* Medical advice for the army and navy in the American expedition. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Venet, M. M.D.* Essais sur la santé et sur l'éducation médicinale des filles. *Yverd.* 8vo.

1777 *Ackermann, J. C. G.* Ueber die krankheiten der gelehrten und die art sie abzuhalten. *Nürnberg.* 8vo.

1777 *Baumer, J. G.* Fundamenta politiæ medicæ. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1779 *Cornaro, Luigi.* Discourses on a sober and temperate life (transl.) *Lond.* 12mo.

1779 *Falck, N. D. M.D.* The guardian of health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1779 *Fauken, J. P. X.* Ueber die lebensart der einwohner in grossen stadthens. *Wien.* 8vo.

1779 *Frank, J. P.* System einer vollständigen medicinischen policey. *Münch.* 8vo.

1780 *Baldini, Fil.* Saggiu medico-fisico sopra il modo di cavalcare. *Nap.* 8vo.

1780 *Richter, G. G.* De valetudine hominis audi et coopti (Opusc. Med. 2 vol.) *Frank.* 4to.

1780 *Richter, G. G.* De sene valetudinis sum custode (Opusc. Med. 2 vol.) *Frank.* 4to.

1780 *Richter, G. G.* De æpe et praxidiis longævorum (Opusc. vol. 1.) *Frank.* 4to.

1780 *Thickness, P.* The valetudinarian's Bath guide, or the means of long life, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1781 *Rosenberg, C. A.* Rathschläge zur verlängierung des lebens. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1782 *Baumer, J. W.* Via valetudinem secundam tenendi compendiaris. *Giesse.* 8vo.

1783 *Hebenstreit, E. B. G.* Cura sanitatis publicæ apud veteres exempla. *Lips.* 8vo.

1783 *Scherf, J. C. F.* Archiv der medicinischen policey. *Leips.* 8vo.

1783 *Triller, D. W.* Diätetische lebensregeln. *Fr.* 8vo.

1785 *Fuchs, G. F. E.* Skizze einer populären gesundheitslehre. *Jen.* 8vo.

1786 *Anon.* Metodo di educare fisicamente i bambini dalla loro nascita. *Torino.* 8vo.

1786 *Daignan, G.* Tableaux des variétés de la vie humaine. *Par.* 8vo.

1786 *Huasty von Raszynza, Z. G.* Discours ueber medicinische policey (2 vol.) *Presb.* 8vo.

1786 *Monron, G.* Avis aux gens de mer sur leur santé (ed. nouv.) *Marseil.* 12mo.

1786 *Pressarin, M.* L'art de prolonger la vie, ou traité d'hygiène. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1786 *Rougemont, J. C.* Ueber den kleidertracht, &c. *Bonn.* 8vo.

1787 *Baldini, Fil.* Saggi intorno alla preservazione e cura dell' umana salute (5 vol.) *Napoli.* 8vo.

1788 *Hunter, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica, and on preserving health, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Mohr, Sid.* Every body his own physician, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Saemmering, S. T.* Ueber die schädlichkeit der schnürhüfte. *Leips.* 12mo.

1789 *Anon.* Educazione fisica della figliuolozza nella parte che riguarda la bevanda. *Torino.* 8vo.

1789 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An essay on the preservation of the health of agriculturists. *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Grigg, J.* Advice to the female sex. *Bath.* 8vo.

1789 *Harper, And.* The oeconomy of health, or instructions for the attainment of health, happiness, and longevity. *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Solearesi, S.* Discorso sulla salubrità degli aliti giovanili rispetto ai corpi vecchi. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1790 *Ackermann, J. C. G.* Regimen sanitatis Salerni, sive de conservanda bona valetudine præcepta. *Stendal.* 8vo.

1790 *Bachereht, And.* Physico diätetische anleitung für adelute. *Petersb.* 8vo.

1790 *Clerke, Rev. Sir W.* Thoughts on preserving the health of the poor by preventing fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1790 *Helffeld, C. A. F. v.* Kurzer entwurf einer lebensordnung für gelehrte. *Jen.* 8vo.

1790 *Heckenro, G. N.* De valetudine literatorum lib. iii. *Groning.* 8vo.

1790 *Iberti, Jos.* Metodo artificial de criar a los niños recién nacidos, y de darles una buena educacion fisica (2 vol.) *Madri.* 8vo.

1790 *Reyher, J. G.* Anleitung zur erhaltung der gesundhelt für den landmann. *Schweren.* 8vo.

1791 *Baline, Cl. D.* Recherches diététiques sur la santé dans les séminaires, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1791 *Bell, John.* Inquiry into the causes and prevention of disease among soldiers in the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Hebenstreit, E. B. G.* Lehrsatze der medicinischen policeywissenschaft. *Leips.* 8vo.

1791 *Gaume, Amb.* L'homme physique et morale. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1791 *Gessæ, M. Van.* Orafiões de civium valetudine. *Harderc.* 4to.

- 1791 *Jordens, J. H.* Ueber die menschliche natur, oder die mittel ein hohes alter zu erreichen. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Eikemeyer, Rudolf*, Ueber die erbanung der dörfer. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Kletten, G. E.* Versuch einer geschichte des verschönerungstriebes im weiblichen geschlechte. *Goth.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Lashtenas, Fr.* De l'influence de la liberté sur la santé. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Vaughan, W. M.D.* An essay concerning modern clothing. *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Hack, J. F. J.* Sittlicher Hippocrates, den rechten weg zeigend zum gesunden und lungen leben. *Erf.* 12mo.
- 1793 *Johanson, R. W. M.D.* Friendly cautions for preserving health and long life. *London.* 12mo.
- 1793 *Roose, Th. G. A.* Ueber die gesondheit des menschen. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Schmerler, J. A.* Gesundheitslehre für kinder. *Nachb.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Saenmering, S. T.* Ueber die wirkungen der schnürbrüste. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Wallis, G. M.D.* The art of preventing diseases, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Waide, J. P.* On the prevention of the diseases of seamen and soldiers in Beogal. *London.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Fanst, B. C.* Gesundheit's catechismus. *Brücksb.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Fanst, B. C. M.D.* Catechism of health, for the use of schools (transl. from the German) *London.* 12mo.
- 1795 *Aikin, John*, Essay on Armstrong's Art of preserving health. *London.* 12mo.
- 1795 *Amar y Barbo, Discursos* sobre la educacion fisica y moral de las mugeres. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1795 Anon. I doveri dell' uomo riguardo alla propria salute dettati dalla natura, ossia la maniera di conservarsi sano ad una estrema vecchiezza. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Brodman, W.* A guide to old age (2 vol.) 8vo.
- 1795 *Lechleitner, Th.* Catechismus der gesundheit. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Caillon, J. M.* Avis aux mères sur l'éducation physique. *Bord.* 12mo.
- 1796 *Moeller, J. L.* Vorübungen der gesundheitlehre. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Darwin, Eras.* M.D. On female education in boarding schools. *Derby.* 4to.
- 1797 *Garnett, Th. M.D.* Lecture on the preservation of health. *Liverp.* 8vo.
- 1797 *John, J. D.* Ueber den einfluss der ehe auf gesundheit und bevölkerung. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Reynold, C.* Aids to nature in preserving the health of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Saucerotte, N.* De la conservation des enfans, et de leur éducation physique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Tytler, H. W. M.D.* Pædoprophis, or the art of nursing children: a poem, translated from the Latin of St. Marthe, with notes. *London.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Blair, W.* The soldier's friend, or the means of preserving the health, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Gillespie, L. M.D.* Advice—on the preservation of the health of seamen. *London.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Stewart, Al.* Medical discipline, for the preservation of health in Indians. *London.* 12mo.
- 1798 *Struce, C. A. M.D.* Von der erziehung und behandlung der kinder. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Amiet, F. M.* Essai sur les différences résultantes de l'éducation, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Bodii, Laur.* Recueil des préceptes de se garantir des maladies, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1799 *Fielitz, F. G. H.* Versuch einer belehrung ueber die physichen mütterpflichten, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Parkinson, James*, Medical admonitions on the preservation of health, &c. (2 vol.) *London.* 12mo.
- 1799 *Rougnon, N. F.* Médecine préservative et curative, &c. *Besançon.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Sockel, J. C.* Anleitung zum gebrauche der zur erhaltung der gesundheit notwendigen dinge. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Struce, C. A.* Bako von Verulamio ueber die lebensverlängerung. *Glogau.* 8vo.
- 1800 Anon. An essay on the most rational means of preserving health, &c. *London.* 12mo.
- 1800 Anon. The manual of health, or the invalid conducted safely through the seasons. *London.* 12mo.
- 1800 *Erkard, J. B.* Theorie der gesetzte die sich auf das körperliche wuhlseyn der bürger beziehen. *Tübing.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Kilian, C. J.* Lebensordnung zu erhaltung und verhesserung der gesandheit. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Parkinson, James*, The villager's friend and physicians, ur the preservation of health. *London.* 12mo.
- 1800 *Struce, C. A. M.D.* Die kunst das schwache lehee zu erhalten, &c. (3 vol.) *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Struce, C. A. M.D.* Asthenology, or the art of preserving feeble life, &c. (transl.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Struce, C. A. M.D.* A familiar treatise on the physical education of children (transl. by Dr. Willich) *London.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Account of the Royal Artillery Hospital, and on the preservation of health, &c. *London.* 12mo.
- 1801 *Unz, Causas* de la muerte de los niños expositos en sus primeros años. *Pamplona.* 4to.
- 1801 *Wesler, J. E.* Ueber den einfluss des tanzes auf die gesundheit. *Landsh.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Beddoes, Thos. M.D.* Hygein, or essays moral and medical (3 vol.) *Bristol.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Fielitz, F. G. H.* Leitfaden zum unterricht in der anthropologie, &c. *Lebten.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Claudian, L. J.* Recherches sur les vêtements des hommes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Leroy, A.* Médecine maternelle, ou l'art d'élever les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Warum sehen wir so viele krankliche frauen und so viele schwächliche kinder? *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1803 *May, F. A.* Die kunst, die gesundheit der handwerker zu verwahren. *Mannh.* 12mo.
- 1803 *Nereau de la Sarthe, J. L.* Esquisse d'un cours d'hygiène. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Peck, Epistio* on the means of preserving health, &c. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Pissia, P. J.* Manuel d'hygiène. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Sonnenburg, J. C. A.* Carmen macrobionicon. *Helmst.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Struce, C. A.* Der gesundheitfreund der jugend. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Alexander, Disney, M.D.* An answer to the enquiry, If it be the duty of every person to study the preservation of his health, &c. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Bergk, J. A.* Psychologische lebensverlängerungskunde. *Leips.* 8vo.

1804 *Adair, J. M.* M.D. An essay on regimen, as indispensable to health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1804 *Bertele, G. A.* Versuch einer lebensverhaltenskunde. *Lands.* 8vo.

1804 *Basca, Eman.* Dissertazione sopra i danni fisici delle piantagioni vicine alle case. *Milano.* 8vo.

1804 *Fouré, G. C. F.* Essai sur l'influence de l'exercice. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Frankenau, R.* Die öffentliche gesundheitspolicey. *Copenh.* 8vo.

1804 *Heun, C. G.* Hygiea an die ungeweihten, &c. (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1804 *Leas, J. J.* Regeln zur verlängering des lebens, &c. *Wien.* 12mo.

1804 *Müller, J. M. D.* Observations on the change of public opinion; on preventing diseases, &c. in Great Britain, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 4to.

1804 *Milod, J. A.* L'art d'améliorer les générations humaines (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Milod, J. A.* Géromie, ou l'art de parvenir à une longue vie. *Par.* 4to.

1804 *Pinna, Karl.* Versuch einer gesundheitslehre. *Bamberg.* 8vo.

1804 *Rerolat, C. B.* Nouvelle hygiène militaire. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1804 *Schmidtman, L. J.* Versuch einer ausführlichen anleitung zur gründung einer vollkommenen medicinal verfassung und policy. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1804 *Strere, C. A.* Der gesundheitsfreund des alters. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1804 *Wexler, J. E.* Gesundheitscathismus. *Ulm.* 12mo.

1804 *Winkelmann, A.* Kenntnisse der öffentlichen gesundheitspflege. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1805 *Anon.* Gynækotoptron, oder blicke in die weibliche garderobe, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1805 *Aranson, F. C.* Die kunst das leben des schönen geschlechts zu verlängern. *Berl.* 8vo.

1805 *Eracti, J. H. M.* Anleitung zur gesitteten lebensart, &c. *Halle.* 8vo.

1805 *Garcia, Instrucciones sobre la crianza física de los niños expositos.* *Madri.* 8vo.

1805 *Löbstein-Löbel, E.* Hygiene für frauen und kinder. *Lips.* 8vo.

1805 *Robert, L. J. M.* Manuel de santé (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Albera, G. M.* Osservazioni pratiche tendenti alla conservazione della salute degli uomini. *Milan.* 8vo.

1806 *Burzelotti, Giac.* Polizia di sanità per evitare i contagi, &c. *Siema.* 8vo.

1806 *Becker, G. W.* Die kunst sich jung und schön zu erhalten. *Leips.* 8vo.

1806 *Müller, A. C.* Exempelbuch zum gesundheitscathismus. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1806 *Passi, Lazzaro.* Igra, ovvero l'arte di conservare la salute (poema Inglese, trans.) *Livorno.* 8vo.

1806 *Rocher, F. A.* Von der sorge des staats für die gesundtheit seiner bürger. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1807 *Bent, F.* Elementa politice medicæ. *Buda.* 8vo.

1807 *Cantarutti, P.* Saggio sopra i mezzi di conservare la salute dei soldati. *Udine.* 8vo.

1807 *Omèdi, A.* Sistema di polizia medicomilitare. *Milan.* 8vo.

1807 *Parkinson, Jas.* Observations on the excessive indulgence of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1807 *Siclair, Sir John.* Code of health and longevity (4 vols.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1808 *Catbush, Ed.* Observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers and sailors. *Philad.* 8vo.

1808 *DeHeet, J. B. C.* Principes d'hygiène navale. *Genes.* 8vo.

1808 *Hartmann, Ph. K.* Glückseligkeitslehre für das physische leben, &c. *Des.* 8vo.

1808 *Jeorg, J. C.* Eleithyia, oder diätetische belehrung für schwangere, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1809 *Lutheriz, K. F.* Hygica, oder die kunst gesund zu seyn, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1809 *Müller, J. H.* Anleitung zu einer vernünftigen gesundheitspflege, &c. *Bas.* 8vo.

1811 *Barbier, J. B. G.* Traité d'hygiène appliquée à la thérapeutique (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Jameson, Thos. M.D.* Essays on the changes of the human body, &c. and the physiological principles of longevity. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Foster, Thos.* Reflections on the destructive operation of spirituous liquors. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Jean, P.* Considérations sur l'hygiène des enfans. *Montp.* 4to.

1812 *Rermer, W. H. G.* Lehrbuch der polizeilich gerichtlichen chemie, &c. (2 vol.) *Hemst.* 8vo.

1812 *Rocco, Jul.* Recherches sur la prolongation de la vie humaine. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Tourtelte, Et.* Elémens d'hygiène et de l'influence des choses physiques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Prerot-Leygenie, P.* Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Friedlander, M. M.D.* De l'éducation physique de l'homme. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Monterossi, Giac.* Riflessioni sull' influenza della società, &c. alla sviluppo delle malattie. *Messina.* 8vo.

1815 *Kerckhoff, J. R. L. de.* Hygiène militaire. *Milano.* 8vo.

1816 *Dufour, M. A. J.* Gazon Madame, Moyens de conserver la santé des habitans des campagnes. *Par.* 12mo.

1816 *Gardanne, C. P. L. de.* M.D. Avis aux femmes qui entrent dans l'âge critique. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Carlisle, Ant.* Essay on the disorders of old age and on the means of prolonging human life. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Kerasdren, P. F.* Mémoire sur les causes des maladies des marins, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Mege, J. B.* Alliance d'Hygie et de la Beauté. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Halté & Nysten.* Diet des Sc. Méd. (art. Hygiène) t. xxii. *Par.*

1818 *Salgues, J. A.* Hygiène des vieillards. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Taylor, Jos.* Annals of health and long life. *Lond.* 12mo.

1818 *Vnidy.* Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hygiène Militaire) t. xxiii. *Par.*

1819 *Giacomazzi, St.* Saggio di osservazioni sopra il vestito delle signore. *Brescia.* 8vo.

1820 *Fodder, F. E.* Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Police Médicale) t. xlii. *Par.*

1820 *Laucumber, E. T. M.D.* Practical observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers. *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Simpson, And.* On the preservation of healthiness among mariners, &c. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1821 *Germerus, Hor.* Rudimenta hygienæ, &c. *Aug. Taur.* 8vo.

1821 *Ladèveze, M. J.* Mémoire sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Bord.* 8vo.

1821 *Londe, Ch.* Gymnastique médicale. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Palin, R. M.D.* Observations on the effect of habits and manners on health and organization. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Wagner, Fr. A.* Bemerkungen ueber die nachtheiligen einwirkungen und folgen zu enger kleider. *Leips.* 8vo.

1925 Anon. Remarks on the disorders of literary men, or an inquiry into the means of preventing the evils incident to sedentary habits. Boston, 8vo.

1825 Kennedy, Jas. M.D. Instructions to mothers and nurses. Glasgow, 8vo.

1825 Lachaise, C. Hygiène physiologique de la femme. Par. 8vo.

1826 Dewees, W. P. M.D. A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children. Lond. 8vo.

1826 Ratier, F. S. Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. Par. 8vo.

1827 Londe, Ch. Nouveaux élémens d'hygiène (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1827 Puvet de Courteilles, Ch. Hygiène des collèges et des maisons d'éducation. Montp. 8vo.

1827 Robertson, Joh. Observations on the mortality and physical education of children. Lond. 8vo.

1827 Simon, J. S. P. Traité d'hygiène appliqué à l'éducation de la jeunesse. Par. 8vo.

1828 Bégis, L. J. Mémoire sur la gymnastique médicale. Par. 8vo.

1828 Du Ome, Précis d'hygiène navale. Par. 8vo.

1828 Kitchener, W. M.D. The art of invigorating and prolonging life (6th edit.) Lond. 12mo.

1828 Mongellaz, P. J. L'art de conserver la santé, ou l'hygiène. Par. 8vo.

1829 Dugès, E. W. On the influence of physical education on deformity. Lond. 8vo.

1830 Derwent, J. M.D. Plain instructions for the management of infants. Lond. 12mo.

1830 Finney, Joel. An exposure of the causes of deteriorated health. Lond. 8vo.

1832 Kay, J. P. On the moral and physical condition of the working classes in Manchester. Lond. 4to.

1834 Combe, And. M.D. The principles of physiology applied to the preservation of health. Edin. 8vo. (3d edit. 1835.)

1835 Smith, Southwood, M.D. The book of health, or an exposition of the physical and mental constitution of man, &c. Lond. 12mo.

#### HYPOCHONDRIASIS, (cum HYSTERIA persim.)

DERIV. From Gr. *υποχονδριον*, *υποχονδρια*, (from *υπο*, under, and *χονδρος*, cartilage,) the hypochondria, the viscera that lie beneath the cartilages of the ribs: adj. *υποχονδριακας*, one who is diseased in the hypochondriac viscera.

NOS. SYN. *Hypochondriacismus*: Huxham. *Hypochondria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Morb. hypochondriacus*: Fracastor. Boerh. *Malum hypochondriacum*: Galen. Hoffm. Junek. *Hallucination hypochondriasis*: Cricht. *Alusio hypochondria*: Good. *Dyspepsia hypochondriasis*: Young. *Hyperkinesia gastrica*: Swed. *Hypochondriaca affectio*, *Hypochondriacus affectus*, *Hypochondriaca passio*, *Melancholia hypochondriaca*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Υποχονδριακη μελαγχολια*. Eng. Hypochondriac vapours, hyp, low spirits, blue devils. Ger. Grillenkopffheit, hypochondrie. Dut. Zwanmoedigheid. Dan. Modsol. Fr. Hypochondrie, maladie imaginaire. Ital. Ipochondria. Spas. Pasion hipochondriaca, ipocondria.

1624 Fischer, L. De affectu hypochondriaci. Bruns. 8vo.

1630 Martinus, Matth. De morbis mesenterii abstrusioribus, item affectionum hypochondriacarum historia et curatio. Lips. 12mo.

1638 Hering, Hon. De melancholia in genere et de affectione hypochondriaci in specie. Brem. 8vo.

1639 Zacchia, Paolo, De' mali hipochondriaci libri due. Rom. 4to.

1646 Nicander, Rob. Historia femine his triennio hypochondriis laborantis. Par. 8vo.

1651 Geiger, Malach. Microcosmus hypochondriacus, sive de melancholia hypochondriaca tractatus. Monach. 4to.

1660 Highmore, Nath. Exercitationes dum de passione hysterica et de affectione hypochondriaci. Oxon. 12mo.

1670 Highmore, Nath. De hysterica et hypochondriaca passione epistola responsoria ad Willm. Lond. 4to.

1674 Trombetti, Phil. Apologia—della passione hypochondriaca. Genova, 12mo.

1676 Zacchia, Paolo, De affectibus hypochondriacis lib. iii. (Latine redditi per A. Khonn) Aug. Vind. 8vo.

1684 Bologna, G. S. Del' ipochondria e suoi accidenti. Wien. 8vo.

1689 Joly, H. Discours sur une maladie hypochondriac d'onze ans. Par. 8vo.

1689 Lange, M. Traité des vapeurs. Par. 12mo.

1691 Chastellain, J. Traité des convulsions, ou vapeurs hysteriques. Par. 12mo.

1698 Stahl, G. E. De vena portae malorum hypochondriacorum, &c. Hal. 4to.

1702 Hoffmann, Fr. De affectione hypochondriaci (Opp. Supp. li.) Hal. 4to.

1712 Cragener, Mich. De materia perlata, das ist eine bewehrte artzney wider malum hypochondriacum, &c. Frankfurt. 8vo.

1719 Meisicke, A. C. De vena morbi hypochondriaci sede, indole et eragatione. Hal. 4to.

1720 Wightmann, Ueber den nutzen gewisser bewegungen des körpers zur heilung hartnackiger hypochondrie. Leipz. 8vo.

1725 Blackmore, Sir R. A treatise on the spleen and vapours, or hypochondriac and hysterical affections, &c. Lond. 4to.

1729 Robinson, Nic. M.D. A new system of the spleen, hypochondriac melancholy, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1730 Mandrille, B. M.D. A treatise on the hypochondriac and hysterical diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1733 Cheyne, G. M.D. The English malady, or a treatise on nervous diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1740 Fleming, Malc. M.D. Neuropathia, sive de morbis hypochondriacis et hysterici libri tres. Poema medicum. Eborac. 8vo.

1751 Barstien, H. Beschreibung der wunderlichen hypochondrischen krankheit, oder von der darmsucht. Erf. 8vo.

1755 Schuster, Gottl. Observationes therapeutice, in quibus hypochondrium, &c. Lips. 8vo.

1755 Turner, Gid. De morbo hypochondriaco (Smellie Thes. li.) Edin. 8vo.

1758 Fracassini, Ast. Naturæ morbi hypochondriaci investigatio (Opusc. Pathol.) Veron. 4to.

1759 Ponticelli, S. A. Di tre specie di affezione isterica ed ipochondriaca. Lucca, 8vo.

1760 Pomme, P. Essai sur les affections vaporeuses de deux sexes. Par. 8vo.

1761 Zeriani, G. V. Della rachitide, del flato ipochondriaco, &c. Veron. 4to.

1766 *Whytt, R. M.D.* Observations on nervous diseases. *Edin.* 8vo.

1766 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Medical essays. *New-cast.* 8vo.

1767 *Bilguer, J. U.* Nachrichten im absicht der hypochondrie. *Kopenh.*

1775 *Berkenhout, J. M.D.* A treatise on hysterical and hypochondriacal affections (from the French of l'homme) *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Triller, D. W.* De vino medico hypochondriacis salutaris (Opusc. l.) *Franc.* 4to.

1776 *Wilson, And. M.D.* Medical researches (on hysteria and hypochondriasis, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Oehme, J. A.* Ueber die hypochondrie. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1778 *Perfect, W. M.D.* Methods of cure in insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Rochest.* 8vo.

1779 *Reillon, Cl.* Recherches sur la cause des affections hypochondriques. *Par.* 8vo.

1780 *Comperetti, And.* Occursus medici de vaga agnitione infirmitatis nervorum. *Venet.* 8vo.

1781 *Perfect, W. M.D.* Cases of insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1783 *Stunzer, J. C.* Ueber das betragen in nervenkrankheiten. *Wien.* 8vo.

1786 *Alainet, J.* Nuevo metodo para curar flatos, hypochondria, &c. *Madri.* 8vo.

1786 *Platner, Ernst,* Ueber die hypochondrie (Append. ad Dufour) *Leipz.* 8vo.

1786 *Reillon, Claude,* Recherches sur les causes des affections hypochondriques (éd. nov.) *Par.* 8vo.

1789 *Eitel, A. A. (Stoll)* De hypochondriaco (Eyerell li.) *Vica.* 8vo.

1789 *Freeman, S.* A letter to hypochondriac patients. *Lond.* 8vo.

1790 *Gattenhoff, G. M.* De hypochondriaci (Frank Del. Op. ix.) *Tic.* 8vo.

1793 *Tubor, H.* Anweisung für hypochondristen. *Duerckh.* 8vo.

1795 *Rymer, Jas.* On dyspepsia, hypochondriasis, and gout. *Lond.* 12mo.

1795 *Weber, F. A.* Morbi hypochondriaci signa ac diagnosis. *Hast.* 8vo.

1796 *Kaempf, J.* Abhandlung von eloen oeuven methode die hypochondrie zu heilen. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1797 *Tode, J. C.* En kort afhandling om hypochondrie. *Kiöbenh.* 8vo.

1797 *Tode, J. C.* Nüthiger unterricht für hypochondristen, &c. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1797 *Von Luce, J. W. L.* Versuch neher die hypochondrie und hysteric. *Gotha.* 8vo.

1799 *Leuthner, J. N. A.* Heilungsversuche der mildünste durch den gebrauch des gemeinen wassers. *Ulm.* 8vo.

1802 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Recherches sur l'hypochondrie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Hecker, J. W.* Guter rath an meine freunde die hypochondristen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1804 *Emlden, E. S. V.* Versuch einer hypochondriologie. *Bremen.* 8vo.

1805 *Lindet, Wilbr.* The hypochondriac, a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Storr, L.* Ustersuchungsoeber dan begriff, &c. der hypochondrie. *Stuttg.* 8vo.

1805 *Wezel, K.* Sieg neher die hypochondrie. *Erf.* 8vo.

1816 *Hohstock, J. W. L.* von, Ueber hypochondrie und hysteric und deren heilart. *Hannau.* 8vo.

1816 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Traité des maladies nerveuses ou vapours (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Reid, John, M.D.* Essays on insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 *Zimmermann, K. J.* Versuch ueber hypochondrie und hysteric. *Bamb.* 8vo.

1818 *Louyer-Villermay, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hypochondrie*) t. xxiii. *Par.*

1818 *Ricotti, M.* Storia d'una rara malattia nervosa. *Pavia.* 8vo.

1822 *Falret, J. P.* De l'hypochondrie et du suicide. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget, M.* De l'hypochondrie et de l'hysteric. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget, Dict.* de Méd. (art. *Hypochondrie*) t. xi. *Par.*

1833 *Ferrié, Dict.* de Méd. Prat. (art. *Hypochondrie*) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Prichard, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Hypochondriasis*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## HYSTERALGIA.

DERIV. Gr. *urtica*, uterus, and *algia*, to be pained.

NOB. SYN. *Hysteralgia*: Moutalto, Sauv. Lino. Vog. Sag. Swed. *Hystalgia*, *Dolor uteri*, *Metrodynia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Dolor uteri*. Eng. Pain in the womb. Ger. *Mutterschmerz*. Dut. *Moederpyn*. Fr. *Douleur de la matrice*, *colloque uterine*.

(For Literature, see UTERUS, DISEASES OF.)

HYSTERIA, (cum HYPOCHONDIASI sparum.)

DERIV. From *urtica*, the womb: *urtica*, a hysterical disease, hysteria.

NOB. SYN. *Suffocatio mulierum*, *Suffocatio*: Plin. *Affectio hysterica*: Willis, Sydenh. *Melancholia nervosa*: Lorry. *Malum hystericum hypochondriacum*: Stahl. *Hysteria*: Sanv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Clonus hysteria*: Yoong. *Synspasia hysteria*: Good. *Hyperkinesia hysteria*: Swed. *Asthma uteri*: Van Helm. *Ascensus uteri*, *Strangulatio rubea*, *Hysterica passio*, *Suffocatio hypochondriaca*, *Suffocatio uterina*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πύς uterica*, *urtica uterica*. Lat. *Suffocatio*, *passio hysterica*. Eng. *Hysteric*, vapours, hysterical fit, fits of the mother. Ger. *Ansteigen der mutter*, *mutterbeschwerden*, *mutterkrankheit*, *mutter*. Dut. *Moederlekto*, *moederynen*, *moeder*. Dan. *Modersyge*, *moderdampe*, *dampesygge*. Swed. *Modersjoka*, *moderplågor*, *modera*. Fr. *Vapeurs*, *mal de mère*, *suffocation de la matrice*, *hystérie de la mère*. Ital. *Isterismo*, *mal di matrice*. Span. *Mal de madre*, *histerico*.

1594 *Ronsau, Bald.* De homiois primordiis, hystericisque affectibus, &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1595 *Laurentius, And.* De hystericis affectionibus infantilibusque morbis. *Lion.* 8vo.

1603 *Jorden, Ed.* Briefe discourse of a disease called the suffocation of the mother. *Lond.* 4to.

1660 *Higmore, N. M.D.* Exercitationes duæ, quoniam prior de passione hystericæ. *Oxon.* 12mo.

1670 *Willis, Th. M.D.* Affectionum quæ dicuntur hystericæ, &c. *pathologia visdicata*. *Lond.* 4to.

1670 *Higmore, N. M.D.* Epistola ad Thomam Willis de passione hystericæ, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1678 *Willis, Th.* Affectionum quæ dicuntur hysterica et hypochondriacæ pathologia spasmodica vindicata. *Lond.* 12mo.

1701 *Parcell, John, M.D.* A treatise of vapours or hysteric fits. *Lond.* 8vo.

1716 *Hemault, P.* Dissertations sur les vapours et les peres du sang. *Par.* 12mo.

1725 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on the spleen and vapours, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1733 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De morbi hysterici vera indole, &c. *Ital.* 4to.

1733 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* The English malady, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Büchner, A. E.* Pathologia et therapia passionis hysterici. *Erf.* 4to.

1746 *Andree, John, Cases* of epilepsy, hysteric fits, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1755 *Perry, Ch. M.D.* A mechanical account of the hysteric passion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1758 *Randall, J.* Traité des affections vaporeuses du sexe. *Par.* 8vo.

1768 *Hill, Sir J. M.D.* The construction of the nerves, and causes of nervous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1759 *Pentecelli, Sil. Ant.* Trattato di tro speelo d'affezione isterica ed ipocondriaca. *Lucca,* 8vo.

1770 *Pressavin, M.* Nouveau traité des vapeurs. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1771 *Goetz, A. J.* Beytrag zur geschichte von den hysterischen krankheiten. *Meining.* 8vo.

1776 *Wilson, And. M.D.* Medical researches into the nature of hysterics, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Pomme, Pierre, M.D.* On hysteric and hypochondriac diseases (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Smith, Dan. M.D.* A treatise on hysterical and nervous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1781 *Ducasse, M. M.D.* Traité des vapeurs. *Sens.* 12mo.

1789 *Rowley, W. M.D.* A treatise on female convulsions, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1794 *Ackermann, J. K. H.* Ueber blähungen und vapeurs. *Naumb.* 8vo.

1796 *De Witte, A. L.* De hysterica passione (Diss. Lav. iv.) *Levan.* 8vo.

1801 *Ducrotoy, G. L.* Dissertation sur l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Recherches sur l'hypocondrie et l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Berends, K. A. W.* De hysterica affectione epilepsiam simulante. *Franc.* 8vo.

1809 *Pictet, J. H. D.* L'électricité animale prouvée par l'entalepsie hystérique. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Maccary, A.* Essai sur l'hystérie sténique et asténique. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Zimmermann, K. J.* Versuch ueber hypocondrie und hystérie. *Bamb.* 8vo.

1817 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Traité des maladies nerveuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Louyer-Villermay, Diet. des Se. Méd.* (art. *Hystérie*) t. xxi. *Par.*

1822 *Falret, J. P.* De l'hypocondrie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget, M.* De l'hypocondrie et de l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget, Diet. de Méd.* (art. *Hystérie*) t. xi. *Par.*

1830 *Tate, Geo.* A treatise on hysteria. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Bruchet, J. L.* Recherches sur la nature et le siège de l'hystérie et de l'hypocondrie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Dubois, E. F.* Histoire philosophique de l'hypocondrie et de l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Gerard, Ch.* Mémoire sur les diverses opinions émises sur la nature, le siège, &c. &c.

de l'hystérie et de l'hypocondrie (Trans. Méd. par Gendrin, t. vii.) *Par.*

1833 *Foville, Diet. de Méd. et Chir. Prat.* (art. *Hystérie*) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Conolly, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hystérie*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## ICHTHYOSIS.

DERIV. A nosological term formed from *ichthys*, a fish. The termination *iasis*, adopted by Dr. Good, is more accordant with the analogy followed in the formation of similar names.

Nos. SYN. *Impetigo excoeritientia*, *Albarus nigra*: Avicenn. *Lepra ichthyosis*: Sauv. *Ichthyosis*: Will. *Lepidosis ichthyiasis*: Good. *Lepidosis ichthyosis*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Fish-skin. Ger. Fischschuppen ausschlag, fischschuppen-ansatz. Fr. Ichthyose. Ital. Ictiosi. Span. Zapa.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## IMPETIGO.

DERIV. Lat. *impetigo*, from *impeto*, to attack or infect.

Nos. SYN. *Auges*: Galen. *Impetigo*: Cels. Plin. Will. Batem. Vog. *Phlysis impetigo*: Young. *Ecpogis impetigo*: Good. *Lepra squamosa*, *Herpes*, *Vitiligo*, *Lichen*, *Phlyctena*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Auges*, *αλφες*. Lat. *Impetigo*. Eng. Tetter, humid or running tetter. Ger. Zittermal, ringwurm. Dut. Schurftheid, ringworm. Dan. Ringorm. Sued. Ringorm. Fr. Dartre, dartre crustacée, tiquo. Ital. Impetigine. Span. Empeine.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## INCONTINENCE OF URINE,

### ENURESIS.

DERIV. *Enuresis*, from *enureo*, to make water involuntarily; or from *en*, and *enureo*, the act of making water.

Nos. SYN. *Περρηνα*: Hipp. *Περρης*: Aret. *Ξεργυγρηνα*: Gal. *Incontinentia urinae*: Plin. *Stillitidum urina*: Sennert. *Enuresis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Hyperuresis*: Young. *Peruria incontinens*: Good. *Uraerasia*: Swed. *Uroerhaa*, *Uraeratia*: Ploucq.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Περρηνα*, *παιρης*. Lat. *Incontinentia urinae*. Eng. Incontinence of urine. Ger. Unwillkührlicher harnahgang, harnfluss. Dut. Pisontlooping. Dan. Urinbod. Sued. Pinkgång. Fr. Incontinence d'urine, flux d'urine. Ital. Incontinentia d'urina. Span. Incontinencia de orina.

(For Literature, see URINE, and URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

## INCUBUS, EPHALTES.

DERIV. Lat. *incubus*, from *incubo*, to lie upon, to brood.

Nos. SYN. *Πυγαλον*: Themison. *Πυγμος εναν*.

Inc: Dioscor. Πύρρην: Paul.-Ægin. *Incubo*: Cael.-Aurel. Scrib.-Larg. *Epibole* (ἐπιβολή): Cael.-Aurel. *Incubus*: Vog. Junck. Cricht. *Oncirodynia gratus*: Cull. *Ephialtes*: Linn. Sag. Sauv. Ploucq. *Ephialtes nocturnus*: Good. *Erethismus onirodynia*: Young. *Phigalia*: Swed. *Asthma nocturnum*, *Epilepsia nocturna*, *Succubus*: Auet.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἐφιάλτης, ἐπιβολή, πυρρηνός. Lat. *Incubus*, *incubo*, *ephialtes*, *Iudibria* Faunl. Eng. *Nightmare*. Ger. Alp. *nochtmäachen*, *alpdrücken*. Dut. *Nachtmerrie*, *nachtdrukking*, *alp*. Dan. *Maren*, *mareriden*. Sued. *Mara*. Fr. *Cauchemar*, *cochemar*, *incube*, *cochevilleille*. Ital. *Pesarelo*. Span. *Pesadilla*, *mampesado*, *mampesadilla*.

1751 Bond, J. De incubo (Smellie Thes. ii. l.) Edin. 8vo.

1753 Bond, John, M.D. An essay on the incubus or night-mare. Lond. 8vo.

1782 Kok, P. S. De incubo (Diss. Lavan. ii.) Lovan. 8vo.

1816 Waller, John, A treatise on the incubus or night-mare. Lond. 12mo.

1818 M——P—— Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Incube*) t. xxiv. Par.

1822 Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Cauchemar*) t. iv. Par.

1824 Wolf, E. Abhandlung von dem alpdrücken, &c. (transl. of Waller) Frankf. 8vo.

1828 Neumann, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Alp*) b. ii. Berl.

1830 Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Cauchemar*) t. v. Par.

1833 Williams, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Incubus*) vol. ii. Lond.

1833 Strahl, Der alp, seine heilung, &c. Berlin, 8vo.

## INDIGESTION, See DYSPEPSIA.

## INFANTICIDE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *infanticidium*, from *infans* and *cædo*.

SYN. Gr. βρεφονοκία (from βρεφος, an infant, and ναιω, to kill.) Lat. *Infanticidium*. Eng. *Child-murder*, *infanticide*. Ger. *Kindermord*, *kindermörder*. Dut. *Kinder-moord*. Fr. *Infanticide*. Ital. Span. *Infanticidio*.

(For the Literature, see JURISPRUDENCE MEDICAL.)

## INFECTION.

DERIV. From the Lat. *infectio*, (from *infectio*, to stain, to imbue,) although the word is not used classically in this sense.

SYN. See CONTAGION.

(For the Literature, see CONTAGION.)

## INFLAMMATION.

DERIV. From Lat. *inflammatio*, burning, from *flamma*, a flame.

VERN. SYN. Gr. φλεγμονή, φλεγμονή, φλεγμονή, φλεγμονή. Lat. *Inflammatio*, *phlegmone*. Eng.

*Inflammation*. Ger. *Entzündung*. Dut. *Ontstekking*, *verhitting*, *brand*. Dan. *Betændelse*. Saced. Brand. Fr. *Inflammation*, *phlegmasie*. Ital. *Inflammatione*. Span. *Inflamacion*.

1765 Brambilla, G. At Lettera critica—se l'inflammatione e la gangrena se debbono abbandonar alla natura, &c. Milan. 8vo.

1765 Vacca, Fr. De inflammationis morbose naturæ, causis, &c. Flor. 8vo.

1767 Fordyce, G. M.D. Elements of the practice of physic—p. i. fevers and inflammation. Lond. 8vo.

1767 Winterl, J. J. Dissertatio medica, inflammationis theoria nova, &c. Wien. 8vo.

1768 Magneise, Dan. M.D. The doctrine of inflammations founded upon reason and experience. Lond. 8vo.

1774 Carrere, J. B. F. Traité théorique et pratique des maladies inflammatoires. Par. 8vo.

1774 Quarin, Jos. Methodus medendi inflammationibus. Wien. 8vo.

1783 Hamilton, R. M.D. On the treatment of inflammation by mercury and opium (Med. Commun. iv.) Lond.

1784 Fiorani, Alem. Saggio sulla infiammazione (2 vol.) Pisa, 4to.

1785 Pajol, Alexis, Essai sur les inflammations chroniques des viscères. Par. 8vo.

1786 Busch, H. van den, Versuch ueber entzündung und ihre ausgänge. Menst. 8vo.

1786 Brambilla, J. M. Ueber die entzündungsgeschwulst und ihre ausgänge. Wien. 8vo.

1786 Nicolai, E. A. Theoretische und praktische abhandlungen ueber die entzündungen. Jen. 8vo.

1789 Jansmond, J. O. Surgical tracts (Essay on inflammation and abscess) Lond. 4to.

1790 Leigehagza, J. G. Beyträge zur bericht der entzündungslehre. Strass. 8vo.

1790 Reyland, B. J. Abhandlung von verborgenen und langwierigen entzündungen. Wien. 8vo.

1791 Hedeckind, G. Allgemeine theorie der entzündungen. Leips. 8vo.

1792 Smyth, J. C. M.D. Medical communications, vol. ii. Lond. 8vo.

1794 Cox, J. R. An inaugural essay on inflammation. Philad. 8vo.

1794 Hunter, John, A treatise on the blood, inflammation, &c. Lond. 4to.

1799 Wilson, A. P. W. M.D. A treatise on febrile diseases and inflammations. Finch. 8vo.

1806 Burns, John, Dissertations on inflammation (2 vol.) Glasg. 8vo.

1802 Herdman, John, M.D. On white swellings and the doctrine of inflammation. Edin. 8vo.

1803 Perret, S. Aperçu sur les phénomènes de l'inflammation. Par. 8vo.

1804 Berlioz, A. Propositions sur l'inflammation, &c. Par. 8vo.

1804 Fegelein, G. M. Versuch einer nosologie und therapie der entzündungen. Bonn. 8vo.

1806 Hofrichter, B. Versuch ueber das entzündungsfieber und die entzündung. Bresl. 8vo.

1808 Broussais, F. J. V. Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. Par. 8vo.

1808 Chortet, J. F. Traité de l'inflammation et de ses terminaisons. Par. 8vo.

1809 Serny, J. B. M.D. A treatise on local inflammation, more particularly of the eye. Lond. 8vo.

1810 Harkes, J. C. F. Practische bemerkua-



gen neber innere entzündungen bey kindern. Nürnberg. 4to.

1810 Meyer, Im. Ueber die natur der entzündung. Berlin. 8vo.

1811 Gorden, H. A. Die theorie der entzündung. Berl. 8vo.

1811 Scurini, J. M. Précis historique de la doctrine de l'inflammation depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à nos jours. Turin. 8vo.

1811 Stenica, A. H. Dissertation on the proximate cause of inflammation. Philad. 8vo.

1812 Meier, J. Versuch einer kritische geschichte der entzündungen. Berl. 8vo.

1813 Sutton, T. M. D. Tracts on inflammatory affections, &c. &c. Lond. 8vo.

1813 Thomson, John, M. D. Lectures on inflammation. Lond. 8vo.

1814 Dzondi, K. H. De inflammatione aphorismorum lib. I. Hal. 8vo.

1815 Wenzel, Carl. Ueber die induration und das geschwür. Mainz. 8vo.

1818 Bricheteau, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Inflammation) t. xxiv. (art. Phlegmasie) t. xli. Par.

1818 Cassin, F. V. Du caractère de l'inflammation, &c. pendant la vie et après la mort. Par. 8vo.

1819 Hofmann, C. R. Sententia de inflammationis natura. Erl. 8vo.

1819 Nietsch, K. F. Ueber verborgenes entzündung, &c. Frankfurt a. M. 8vo.

1820 Hastings, C. M. D. A treatise on inflammation of the bronchia, with an inquiry respecting the nature of inflammation, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1820 Mantecoli, V. Lezioni di nosologia e terapia sulle infiammazione (vol. iii.) Pavia. 12mo.

1820 Tommasini, Giac. Dell'inflammazione e della febbre. Pisa. 8vo.

1821 Filippi, G. de. Nuovo saggio analitico sull'inflammazione. Milano. 8vo.

1821 James, J. H. Observations on the principles and treatment of inflammation. Lond. 8vo. (2d edit. 1832.)

1821 Sachs, L. W. Grundlinien zu einem systeme der praktische medicin (th. i. entzündungen) Berl. 8vo.

1822 Lucas, C. E. M. D. On the principles of inflammation and fever. Lond. 8vo.

1824 Emiliani, Luigi. Della infiammazione commentario. Modena. 8vo.

1825 Black, Jas. M. D. A short inquiry into the capillary circulation, with a view of the nature of inflammation. Lond. 8vo.

1825 Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Inflammation) t. xli. Par.

1826 Gendria, A. N. Histoire anatomique des inflammations (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1826 Wendt, Gottl. Die alte lehre von den entzündungen bestätigt (2d edit.) Bresl. 8vo.

1828 Dzondi, K. H. Pathologia inflammationis, &c. Hal. 8vo.

1828 Naumann, Mor. Zur lehre von der entzündung. Bonn. 12mo.

1828 Scott, J. Surgical observations on the treatment of chronic inflammation. Lond. 8vo.

1829 Emiliani, Luigi. Ricerche sul trattamento delle malattie infiammatorie. Mod. 8vo.

1830 Sommé, M. Etudes sur l'inflammation. Bruxelles. 8vo.

1831 Broussais, F. J. V. History of chronic inflammations (transl. by Hays, &c.) Phil. 8vo.

1832 Crawford & Tacerdie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Inflammation) vol. II. Lond.

1832 Rogerson, Geo. A treatise on inflammations, vol. I. Lond. 8vo.

1833 Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Inflammation) t. 3. Par.

## INFLUENZA.

Deriv. Ital. influenza, influence or prevalence; but the word is not used in Italy as the name of the disease.

Nos. Syn. Catarrhus epidemicus: Sauv. Good. Sved. Rheuma epidemicum: Sauv. Catarrhus a contagio: Cull. Febris catarrhalis epidemica, Amphimerina angiosa: Huxh. Defluxio catarrhalis: Young. Morbus catarrhalis: Ehrmann. Febris remittens catarrhalis: Much. Intemperica, Angina epidemica: Auct.

Vern. Syn. Eng. Influenza, epidemic catarrh. Ger. Epidemischer schnupfen, Russische krankheit. Dnt. Zinkingkoorts. Dan. Snuesyge, krium. Sved. Snufsjuka, snuffeher. Fr. Grippe, grippette, folette, coqueluche, fièvre catarrhale, coquette, grande générale, fièvre catarrhale épidémique, baraguette, petite peste, petit courrier, cocote, rhume épidémique. Ital. Catarro Russo, morbo Russo. Spas. Influenza Russa, catarro epidémico.

1502 Bruguer, O. Enarratio novæ destillationis, &c. Barcia. 8vo.

1580 Beckel, J. Synopsis novi morbi quem catarrhum, &c. Helms. 8vo.

1743 Juch & Zuberbühler, De febre catarrhall epidemica (Hall. D. ad M. v.)

1762 Iaculamm, J. J. Versuch von den Ursachen der allgemeinen Brustkrankheiten. Wien. 8vo.

1762 Watson, Sir W. M. D. Remarks on the influenza of London in 1762 (Ph. Trans.) Lond. 8vo.

1763 Baker, Sir G. M. D. De catarrho et de dysenteria anni 1762. Lond. 4to.

1763 Gilchrist, E. M. D. On the influenza of 1762 (Ed. Ess. iii. 409.) Edin. 8vo.

1765 Williams, John, Some histories of wounds, with observations on the convulsive cough of the year 1764 in Cornwall. Falmouth. 8vo.

1768 Grimm, J. F. K. Sendschreiben an Haller von der epidemie zu eisenach. Hildb. 8vo.

1768 Heberden, W. M. D. On the influenza in 1767 (Med. Trans. i.) Lond. 8vo.

1768 Pepe, Ant. Il medico clinico, o dissertazione sulla costituzione catarrale nell'anno 1767. Nap. 8vo.

1780 Saillant, M. Tableau des epidémies catarrhales vulgairement dites la grippe depuis 1810. Par. 12mo.

1781 Falconer, W. M. D. An account of the epidemic catarrhal fever or influenza in 1782. Lond. 8vo.

1782 Battini, D. Saggio sopra il catarro Russo (Raccolto di Opus. Med. vii.) Sienn. 8vo.

1782 Broughton, A. M. D. Observations on the influenza of Bristol in 1782. Lond. 8vo.

1782 Galliccio, Ben. Saggio sopra il morbo detto Russo. Vicenza. 8vo.

1782 Grant, H. M. D. Observations on the late influenza in 1775 and 1782. Lond. 8vo.

1782 Leslie, P. D. An account of the influenza in the city of Durham in 1782. Lond. 8vo.

1782 Müller, Beschreibung der epidemie 1782. Gies. 8vo.

1782 Murrasen, J. Kurze nachricht von den epidemischen schnupfenkrankheit. Hamb. 8vo.

1782 *Rosa*, Mich. Schedæ ad catarrhum quem Russum nunciant. *Modena*.

1783 *Clark*, J. M.D. Letter on the influenza in Newcastle. *Lond.* 8vo.

1783 *Metzger*, J. D. Geschichte der epidemie 1782. *Königsb.* 8vo.

1784 *Baker*, Sir G. M.D. Account of the influenza in London 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi. 352.) *Lond.*

1784 *Fothergill*, J. M.D. Of the epidemic of 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *Glass*, T. M.D. Account of the influenza in Exeter in 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *Pringle*, Sir J. M.D. Account of the influenza of 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *Thomson*, W. M.D. Account of the influenza of 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *White*, W. M.D. Account of the influenza of York in 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1786 *Hamilton*, R. M.D. Remarks on the influenza of 1782 (Mem. Med. II.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *May*, S. On the influenza at Plymouth in 1788 (Med. Comm. xiv.) *Lond.*

1789 *Lindsay*, J. Of the epidemic catarrh of Jamaica in 1789 (Ed. Med. Comm. xvii.)

1790 *Carrie*, W. Account of the influenza of 1780 (Philadelph. Trans. vol. I.) *Philad.* 8vo.

1790 *Fothergill*, A. M.D. Of the epidemic catarrh in Northampton 1755 (Mem. Med. III.) *Lond.*

1792 *Rush*, B. M.D. Account of the influenza in Philadelphia in 1789-90-91 (Works) *Philad.* 8vo.

1798 *Kelton*, T. M. A few remarks on the nature and cure of colds. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Metzger*, J. D. Geschichte der frühlings epidemie in Jahre 1800. *Altenb.* 8vo.

1803 *Ann.* Essay on the nature and cause of the influenza. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Carrick*, A. M.D. On the influenza of Bristol in 1803 (Ann. of Med. viii.)

1803 *Duncan*, A. M.D. On the influenza at Edinburgh in 1803 (Ann. of Med. viii.)

1803 *Falconer*, W. M.D. Account of the epidemic catarrhal fever at Bristol in 1803. *Bath*, 8vo.

1803 *Herdman*, J. M.D. A plain discourse on the causes of the influenza. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Natt*, J. M.D. On the influenza of Bristol and vicinity in 1803. *Bristol*, 8vo.

1803 *Pearson*, Rich. M.D. Observations on the epidemic catarrhal fever or influenza of 1803, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Pearson*, R. M.D. Some observations on the present epidemic catarrhal fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Scott*, J. N. M.D. On the influenza in the Isle of Man in 1803 (Ann. of Med. viii.)

1803 *Viaud*, J. B. Essai sur la constitution de l'an xi, et sur les epidémies catarrhales. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Cabanis*, M. Rapport fait à la Société de Médecine sur l'épidémie connue sous le nom de grippe. *Toulouze*, 8vo.

1806 *Chinippi*, J. del. Saggio d'istoria sul catarrho epidemico. *Lucca*, 8vo.

1807 *Cabanis*, P. J. G. Observations sur les affections catarrhales. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Petit*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Grippe) t. xix. *Par.*

1820 *Möst*, G. F. Influenza Europæa, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1832 *Hancock*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Influenza) vol. II. *Lond.*

(See CATARRH.)

## INSANITY—MADNESS.

**DERIV.** Lat. *insanitas*: the word, however, in Latin is not applied, as with us, to the mental disease, but rather to bodily indisposition; *insania*, not *insanitas*, being the Latin synonym of the English word *insanity*.

**NOS. SYN.** *Mania*, *μαλακία*: Hipp. Gal. *Insania*: Cic. Plin. *Amentia*: Cull. Sauv. Vog. Sag. Linn. *Ecphronia*: Good. *Narosis*: Linn. *Phrenitis apyreta*: Sauv. *Delirium*: Sauv. Cricht. *Penaphobia*: Linn. *Vesania*: Linn. Cull. Parr. *Demamamunin*: Sauv. Sag. *Demonia*: Linn. *Melancholia*: Sauv. Boerh. Cull. Pin. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Mania melancholia*: Young. *Athymia*: Vog. Swed. *Munia*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Cull. Pin. Vog. Sag. Swed. *Delirium maniacum*: Hoffm. *Paraphrogyne*: Linn. *Mania unicersalis*: Young. *Mania timorosa*: Auct. *Vesania mania*: Parr. *Cheraphrogyne*, *Dementia*, *Maria*: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *Amia*, *μανία*, *μαλακία*, *εκφρονη*, *μαλακία*, *μαλακία*. Lat. *Insania*, *mania*. Eng. *Insanity*, *madness*, *mental derangement*, *aberration of mind*, *melancholy*, *lunacy*. Ger. *Unsinnigkeit*, *tolleheit*, *wahnsinn*, *schwermuth*, *mühsucht*, *aberwitz*. Dut. *Gekheid*, *dolheid*, *onzinigheid*, *maanziekte*, *mymering*. Den. *Maanedssyge*, *afsigindighed*. Swed. *Manadrsucri*, *uraisnighet*. Fr. *Folie*, *phrénésie*, *manie*, *mal de l'ame*, *démence*. Ital. *Mania*, *insania*, *demenza*, *malinconia*. Spas. *Demencia*, *locura*, *melancolia*.

(For Literature, see MADNESS.)

## INTESTINES AND STOMACH, DISEASES OF.

1608 *Hearn*, J. De morbis ventriculi (trad. par Leprieur) (Opp. om.) *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1618 *Fabricia di Aquapendente*, Ser. De gula, ventriculo, intestinis (Opp.) *Patav.* 4to.

1620 *Varandé*, Jean. Tractatus therapeuticus de morbis ventriculi. *Monspet.* 8vo.

1630 *Martinus*, M. De morbis mesenterii abstrusioribus. *Lips.* 8vo.

1664 *Svalere*, B. Ventriculi quædam et opprobria. *Amst.* 12mo.

1676 *Glaçon*, F. M.D. Tractatus de ventriculo et intestinis. *Lond.* 4to.

1704 *Stahl*, G. E. De intestinis eorumque morbis. *Hal.* 4to.

1712 *Hecquet*, Ph. De la digestion et des maladies de l'estomac. *Par.* 12mo.

1727 *Vater*, A. C. De invaginatione intestinorum (Hall. Disp. Anat. I.) *Gatt.* 4to.

1741 *Lembke*, J. J. Westphal, A. De parte intestinali jejuni per gattur inferioris excreta (Hall. D. ad M. II.) *Lausæ.* 4to.

1747 *Bauer*, J. G. Epistola de malis intestinalium (Hall. D. ad M. III.) *Lans.* 4to.

1760 *Tissot*, S. A. D. De morbo nigro, scirrhis viscerum, &c. *Lozan.* 12mo.

1766 *Tissot*, S. A. D. (Burke, J. M.D.) Letter from Dr. Tissot on the morbus niger, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Dr Brucine*, J. F. De morbis intestinalium (Diss. Lov. I.) *Lozan.* 8vo.

1783 *Roderer, J. G. & Wagler, De morbo mucoso. Gœtt. 8vo.*

1784 *Jas, De mirabili quæ pectus et ventriculi intercedit sympathia (Schleg. Syll. ii.) Lgd. Bat. 4to.*

1785 *Schödl, C. G. De morbis intestini recti (Frank. Del. Op. iv.) Ticin. 8vo.*

1787 *Hendland, S. De difficili aut impedito alimentorum progressu. Lgd. Bat. 4to.*

1787 *Petzold, J. N. Von verengerung und verhärtung der untern magenmunden. Drend. 8vo.*

1788 *Börhme, C. G. Anleitung, die krankheiten der ersten wege zu heilen. Leipz.*

1788 *Löfl, L. di Fegato, Del morbo nero ossia del flusso gastrico sanguigno. Siena. 8vo.*

1790 *Hildebrandt, G. F. Geschichte der unreinigkeiten im magen und in den gedärmen. Braunsch. 8vo.*

1792 *Wedekind, G. C. G. De morbis primarium vtriusq. vera notitia et curatio. Nürnberg. 4to.*

1793 *Gramberg, G. A. De vera notione et cura morborum primarium vtriusq. commentatio. Erlang. 8vo.*

1793 *Webster, C. M.D. Facts tending to show the connexion of the stomach with life. Edin. 8vo.*

1793 *Zacchiroli, Mat. Delha nuclea ossia morbo nero d'Ippocrate. Ferra. 8vo.*

1799 *Doussin Dubrenil, J. Des glaires, de leur causes, &c. Par. 12mo.*

1803 *Gerard, Alex. Des perforations spontanées de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1803 *Helm, J. Zwcy krankengeschichten—ein weib mit ein loche in dem magen, &c. Wien. 8vo.*

1806 *Roderer, J. G. Traité de la maladie muqueuse (transl.) Par. 8vo.*

1806 *Stone, A. D. A practical treatise on diseases of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.*

1808 *Charrel, Fr. Monographie des dégénérationes skirreuses de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1819 *Rees, G. Practical observations on disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.*

1811 *Monro, A. M.D. The morbid anatomy of the gullet, stomach, &c. Edin. 8vo.*

1812 *Rathcan, M. Essai sur les affections organiques de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1814 *Pemberton, C. R. A practical treatise on diseases of the abdominal viscera. Lond. 8vo.*

1815 *Chaussier & Adelon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Estomac) t. xiii. Par.*

1815 *Dunglison, R. M.D. Commentaries on diseases of the stomach, &c. of children. Lond. 8vo.*

1818 *Adelon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Intestin) t. xxv. Par.*

1824 *Benck, L. V. Traité des cancers de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Broussais, Cas. Sur la duodénite chronique. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Hare, Th. A view of the structure, functions, and disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.*

1828 *Abercrombie, John, M.D. Researches on diseases of the stomach, intestinal canal, &c. Edin. 8vo.*

1828 *Armstrong, John, M.D. The morbid anatomy of the bowels, &c. Lond. 4to.*

1828 *Prus, R. Recherches sur la nature et le traitement du cancer de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1829 *Bompart, A. Traité des maladies des voies digestives. Par. 8vo.*

1830 *Caracelli, R. Recherches sur la dissolution chimique ou digestion des parois de l'estomac (Journ. Hebdom. t. vii.) Par. 8vo.*

1831 *Crucilhier, Dict. de Med. Prat. (art. Estomac) t. viii. Par.*

1835 *Houghton, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Stomach, Organic Diseases of) vol. iv. Supp. Lond. (See DYSPEPSIA.)*

## IRRITATION.

DERIV. Lat. *irritatio*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *εἰρησμός, ὀφθαλμός*. Lat. *Irritatio, irritamentum*. Eng. *Irritation*. Ger. *Reizung*. Fr. *Irritation*. Ital. *Irritazione*. Span. *Irritacion*.

1785 *Grant, Alex. Observations on the use of opium in diseases of irritability. Lond. 8vo.*

1793 *Gautier, J. L. De irritabilitatis notione, natura et morbis. Hal. 8vo.*

1796 *Goutier, J. L. Physiologie und pathologie der reizbarkeit. Leipz. 8vo.*

1807 *Marandel, M. Essai sur les irritations. Par. 4to.*

1812 *Henning, J. G. F. Ideen ueber idiosyncrasie und krankliche reizbarkeit. Gotha. 8vo.*

1816–1829 *Broussais, F. J. V. Examen des doctrines médicales. Par. 8vo.*

1818 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Irritation) b. xxvi. Par.*

1821 *Mongellaz, P. J. Essai sur les irritations intermittentes. Par. 8vo.*

1822 *Broussais, F. J. V. Traité de physiologie appliqué à la pathologie. Par. 8vo.*

1824 *Demarcy Dellettre, J. B. E. Mémoires de médecine (prem. part. Irritation) Montpel. 8vo.*

1824 *Goupil, J. M. A. Exposition des principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. Par. 8vo.*

1824–33 *Roche, L. C. Sanson, L. J. Nouveaux éléments de pathologie. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Batter, J. M.D. Remarks on irritative fever of Plymouth Dockyard. Devon. 8vo.*

1825 *Costanceau, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Irritation) t. xii. Par.*

1825 *Mongellaz, P. J. Essai sur les irritations intermittentes. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Prus, V. De l'irritation et de la phlegmasie. Par. 8vo.*

1826 *Travers, B. Inquiry concerning constitutional irritation. Lond. 8vo.*

1828 *Broussais, F. J. V. Commentaires des propositions de pathologie. Par. 8vo.*

1828 *Broussais, F. J. V. De l'irritation et de la folie. Par.*

1833 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Irritation) t. x. Par.*

1833 *Williams, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Irritation) vol. ii. Lond.*

## ISCHURIA—SUPPRESSION OF URINE.

DERIV. Gr. *ἰσχυρία*, a suppression or retention of urine, from *ἰσχω*, to withhold, to retain, and *ουρα*, the urine.

NOS. SYN. Gr. *ἰσχυρία*: Hipp. Gal. Paul-Aegin.

*Ischuria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. Cull.

Ploucq. Young. *Ischuria renalis, Ischuria vena-*

*calis, Ischuria arthritidis*: Cull. *Urinæ suppressio,*

*Urinæ retentio*: Hoffm. *Paruria inops, Paruria*

*retentio*: Good. *Hydrops vesicae*: Auet.

VER. SYN. Gr. *ἰσχυρία*. Lat. *Ischuria, urinæ*

*suppressio*. Eng. *Retention, suppression, stop-*

*pain of urine, ischury*. Ger. *Harnverstopfung,*

*verhaltung des harns, harnverhaltung*. Dnt.

*Pisostopping, pisopschorting, opgestopte pis.*

Dan. *Pisstandning*. Sued. *Vattenhålla, vatten-*

stamma. *Fr.* Suppression d'urine, rétention d'urine. *Ital.* Rattenimento delle urine. *Span.* Retencion de urina.

(For Literature, see URINE, and URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

# JAUNDICE—ICTERUS, AURIGA, MORBUS REGIUS.

*Deriv.* Jaundice, most probably a corruption of the French word *jaunisse*, itself from *jaune*, yellow; *jaun-isse*, quasi *yellow-ness*.

*Icterus.* *Gr.* ἰκτερός. Various explanations have been attempted of the derivation of this word. By Pliny and Celsus Aurelianus it is derived from the bird, of a yellow colour, termed by the Greeks ἰκτερός, and the Romans *galbula* or *galbula*, probably the *oriolus galbula* of Linnæus; the look upon which bird by the jaundiced person is said by the first-named author to be a cure for the disease and at the same time death to the bird. Others, with certainly much less probability, would deduce the name from ἰκτίς, a ferret, from the colour of this animal's eyes.

*Anriga* or *Auriga*. This term is in all probability derived from *aurum*, gold, on account of its colour, as stated by Varro.

*Arqnatu morbus*. This name is formed on the same general principle of analogy of colour, from the supposed resemblance of the colour of jaundice to that of the rainbow—*arqnatu*, arched, applied to the rainbow.

*Regius morbus*, royal disease; so called, according to Celsus, Varro, &c., because it is best cured by the appliances and means familiar in the palaces of kings—

“Regius est vero signatus nomine morbus,  
Molliter hic quoniam celsa curatur io nula.”  
*Serena. Summon.*

*Nos. SYN.* ἰκτερός: Hipp. Gal. *Morbus regius*, *Morbus arqnatu*; Cels. *Icterus*: Linn. *Vog.* Boerb. *Cull. Good*, *Mach. Junck.* *Swed.* *Anriga*: *Snuv. Sag.* *Cachexia ictérica*: *Hnffm.* *Cholelithia icterus*: *Young.*

*Vesn. SYN.* *Gr.* ἰκτερός. *Lat.* *Anriga*, *auriga*, *morbus arqnatu*, *morbus regius*. *Eng.* *Jaundice*. *Scot.* *Gulschob*, *gulset*. *Ger.* *Gelbsucht*. *Dnt.* *Geelacht*, *geeln*, *geele*. *Dan.* *Goulsot*. *Swed.* *Gulset*, *galsjuka*. *Fr.* *Jaunisse*, *ictère*. *Ital.* *Icteriziu*, *citrinezza*. *Span.* *Ictericia*, *tericia*.

1597 *A Bra, H.* *Catalogus medicamentorum ad icterum et hydropem.* *Lugd.* 8vo.

1615 *Beidford, Th.* *Treatise of the sufficiency of English medicines for the cure of all diseases, the jaundice, dropsy, &c.* *London.* 8vo.

1673 *Sermon, W. M. D.* A friend to the sick, with a discourse of the dropsy, jaundice, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1710 *Saltzman, Joh.* *Dan.* De morbo regio sen ictero. *Argent.* 4to.

1725 *Bezold, J. G.* De cholelitho (Hall. D. ad M. III.) *Argent.* 8vo.

1725 *Bianchi, J. B.* *Historia hepatis, sive theoria et praxis omnium morborum hepatis et hille* (2 vol.) *Genæ.* 4to.

1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M. D.* *Dissertation on a dropsy, the jaundice, &c.* *London.* 8vo.

1730 *Camerarius, A. Agricola, W.* *Usus corticis ad icterum extensus* (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Tubing.* 4to.

1750 *Drummond, C.* De ictero (Smellie i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1750 *Petermannus, And.* *Scrutinium icteri ex calculis, &c.* (Hall. Disp. Med. iii.) *Mentz.* 8vo.

1767 *Dale, Ing.* The gout, the parent of jaundice, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1768 *Hill, Sir John.* A method of curing the jaundice and other disorders of the liver by the herb nigrum. *London.* 8vo.

1770 *Marquet, F. N.* *Traité de l'hydropisie et de la jaunisse.* *Paris.* 8vo.

1773 *Brannig, G. F. H.* *Tractatus de ictero spasmodico infantum epidemico.* *Veset.* 8vo.

1780 *De Haen, A.* De vermibus intestinorum et ictero (App. ad Prælect. in Boerhaave) *Vicent.* 8vo.

1783 *Kempe & Behm.* De ictero (Baldinger Syll. vi.) *Hal.* 8vo.

1785 *Corp, W. M. D.* An essay on the jaundice. *Bath.* 8vo.

1788 *Banquet, J. B. T. M. D.* *Mémoire sur l'ictère.* *Paris.* 8vo.

1791 *Vogler, J. P.* Von der gelbsucht und ihrer beilart. *Wezlar.* 8vo.

1799 *Gibbens, Th. M. D.* Medical cases and remarks (part i. on salivation in jaundice) *Sudbury.* 8vo.

1802 *Manoury, P. A.* *Essai sur la jaunisse.* *Paris.* 8vo.

1804 *Caillet, L.* *Notice sur la fièvre jaune et la jaunisse.* *Brest.* 12mo.

1804 *Dreyer, N.* *Considérations chimiques, &c. sur le sang des ictériques.* *Paris.* 4to.

1805 *Baume, J. B. T. M. D.* *Traité de l'ictère ou jaunisse des enfans.* *Paris.* 8vo.

1811 *Orfila, M. J. B.* *Nouvelles recherches sur l'urine des ictériques.* *Paris.* 4to.

1818 *Mahlendorff, J. F. H.* De ictero. *Berol.* 12mo.

1818 *Villeneuve, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Ictère)* t. xxiii. *Paris.*

1825 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Ictère)* t. xii. *Paris.*

1833 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Ictère)* t. x. *Paris.*

1834 *Burder, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Jaundice)* vol. iii. *London.*

## JURISPRUDENCE, MEDICAL.

*Deriv.* *Lat.* *jurisprudentia*, (from *ius*, gen. *juris*, law, and *prudentia*, knowledge.)

*SYN.* *Lat.* *Jurisprudentia medica.* *Eng.* Medical jurisprudence, legal medicine, juridical medicine, forensic medicine, state medicine, medical police. *Ger.* *Staatsarzneykunde*, *staatsarzneykunst*, *gerichtliche arzneykunde*, *gerichtliche medicin*, *gerichtliche arzneymissenschaft*, *gerichtliche arzneigeheltheit*, *medicinische polizey*. *Fr.* *Médecine légale*, *police médicale*. *Ital.* *Span.* *Medicina forense*.

1612 *Tagereau, V.* *Discours sur l'impuissance de l'homme et de femme.* *Paris.*

1620 *Guilleman, Ch.* *Traité des abus dans les*

procédures de l'impuissance des hommes et des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1621 *Zaccagnini, L.* Questiones medico-legales. *Rom.* 4to.

1621 *Zacchias, Paul.* Questiones medico-legales. *Rom.* 4to.

1641 *Prisoli, Ck.* Della maggioranza tra la medicina e le leggi. *Ven.* 8vo.

1696 *Behren, C. B.* Medicus legalis. *Helmstadt.* 8vo.

1701 *Valentini, M. B.* Pandectæ medico-legales. *Fr.* 4to.

1714 *Anon.* Impotentia. The case of impotency debated in the late trial at Paris (2 vol.) *Load.* 8vo.

1723 *Goelick, A. O.* Introductio in historiam literariam medicinæ forensis. *Fr.* 4to.

1723 *Goelick, A. O.* Medicina forensis. *Fr. ad Viad.* 4to.

1725-47 *Alberti, M.* Systema jurisprudentiæ medico-legalis (6 vol.) *Ital.* 4to.

1731 *Richter, E. E.* Digesta medica, seu decisiones medico-forenses. *Leips.* 4to.

1748 *Dajeri, J. J.* Introductio in medicinam forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.

1750 *Bruckmann, U. F. B.* Dissertatio exhibens præcipuas cautiones in sectionibus cadaverum pro usu fori (Schlegel Coll. Op. Sci. 1.) *Helmst.* 8vo.

1756 *Boerner, F.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Wittgb.* 8vo.

1762 *Teichmeyer, H. F.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1764 *Benoist, M. P.* Consultations contre les naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.

1764 *Lois, Ant.* Mémoire contre la légitimité des naissances prétendues tardives. *Par.* 8vo.

1764 *Lois, Ant.* Supplément au mémoire contre la légitimité, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1765 *Barben-da-Bourg, J.* Recherches sur la durée de la grossesse. *Amst.* 8vo.

1765 *Bas, J. Le.* Nouvelles observations sur les naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.

1765 *Bertin, E. J.* Consultations sur la légitimité des naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.

1765 *Bourart, Baron, &c.* Consultations sur la légitimité des naissances tardives. *Par.*

1765 *Ladwig, C. G.* Institutiones medicinæ forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.

1765 *Renard, Vernage, &c.* Consultations sur la légitimité des naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.

1766 *Petit, Ant.* Recueil de pièces concernant les naissances tardives (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1767 *Fassina, J. F.* Elementa medicinæ forensis. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1767 *Louis, Ant.* Mémoire pour distinguer les suites du suicide de l'assassinat. *Par.* 8vo.

1768 *Muret, H.* Consultation d'un enfant prétendu né dans le cinquième mois. *Dijon.* 4to.

1769 *Buettner, C. G.* Unterriecht für neugebende ärzte. *Lips.* 4to.

1774 *Camper, P.* Geregtijke, &c. in alengeboorene kinderen. *Leeward.* 8vo.

1775 *Camper, P.* Gedakten over de misdaed van kindermoord. *Leeward.* 8vo.

1777 *Koenigseier, D. G.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Kilon.* 8vo.

1777 *Ploucquet, W. G.* Abhandlung ueber die gewaltsamen todesarten, und ueber das gefässentliche misgebären. *Tüb.* 8vo.

1778 *Baumer, J. W.* Medicina forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.

1778 *Daniel, C. F.* Institutionum medicinæ publicæ adumbratio. *Lips.* 8vo.

1779 *Ploucquet, W. G.* Ueber die physische

erforderulasse der erbfähigkeit der kinder. *Tüb.* 8vo.

1780 *Hebenstreit, J. E.* Anthropologia forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.

1780 *Krüger, T. A. G.* Medicinisches gutachten ueber eine frau nach einer schlagerey gestorben. *Eisen.* 8vo.

1780 *Sikora, M. M.* Conspectus medicinæ legalis. *Prag.* 8vo.

1780 *Testa, Ant. Gius.* Della morte apparente degli anegati. *Firenze.* 8vo.

1781 *Garney, Jos.* Trial of John Donellan, Esq. for murder. *Load.* 1st.

1781 *Plenck, J. J.* Elementa medicinæ et chirurgiæ forensis. *Vienna.* 8vo.

1782 *Bucholz, W. H. S.* Beytraege zur gerichtlichen arzneeygelahrtheit. *Weim.* 8vo.

1782 *Haller, A. von.* Vorlesungen über die gerichtliche arzneeywissenschaft. *Bern.* 8vo.

1783 *Schlegel, C. T.* Collectio opusculorum selectorum ad medicinam forensis spectantium. *Lips.* 8vo.

1783 *Uden, K. F.* Medicinische politik. *Leips.* 8vo.

1784 *Pyl, J. T.* Aufätze und beobachtungen aus der gerichtlichen arzneeywissenschaft. *Berl.* 8vo.

1784 *Retz, A.* Recherches sur les signes de l'empoisonnement. *Par.* 8vo.

1785 *Daniel, C. F.* Entwurf einer bibliothek der staatsarzneykunde. *Hal.* 8vo.

1786 *Chaussier, F.* Consultation sur une accusation d'infanticide. *Dijon.* 4to.

1786 *Hahnemann, S.* Ueber die arsenicvergiftung, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Keck, J. C.* Abhandlungen aus der practischen und gerichtlichen arzneeywissenschaft. *Berl.* 8vo.

1787 *Ploucquet, W. G.* Commentarius medicus in processus criminales, &c. *Argent.* 8vo.

1788 *Farr, S. M. D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence. *Load.* 8vo.

1789 *Brendel, J. G.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1789 *Brendelius, J. G.* Medicina legalis sive forensis. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1789 *Caccia, Al.* Osservazioni medico-legali e politiche. *Cremona.* 8vo.

1789 *Chaussier, F.* Opusculs de médecine légale. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1789-91 *Metzger, J. D.* Annalen der staatsarzneykunde. *Jenæ.* 8vo.

1790 *Bose, E. G. M. D.* De morbis mentis delicta excusantibus (Frank Del. Op. viii.) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1792 *Elvert, F. G.* Einige fælle aus der gerichtlichen arzneykunde. *Tüb.* 8vo.

1793 *Loder, J. C.* Anfangsgründe der medicinischen anthropologie und der staatsarzneykunde. *Weimer.* 8vo.

1793 *Metzger, J. D.* System der gerichtlichen arzneeywissenschaft. *Königsb.* 8vo.

1793 *Steiniger, F.* Staatsarzneeywissenschaft. *Wien.* 8vo.

1794 *Bernstein, J. T. C.* Handbuch der gerichtlichen arzneeygelahrtheit. *Lips.*

1794 *Waiz, F. A.* Sammlung akademischer schriften, &c. *Altenb.* 8vo.

1795-1800 *Fahner, J. C.* Vollständiges system der gerichtlichen arzneykunde (3 band.) *Stead.* 8vo.

1795 *John, J. D.* Die medicinische polizey und gerichtliche arzneeywissenschaft. *Prag.* 8vo.

1795 *Visol, D.* Cirurgia forense n arie de haecr las relaciones cirurgien legalis. *Madr.* 8vo.

- 1798 *Rosse, T. G. A.* Beiträge zur öffentlichen und gerichtlichen arzneykunde. *Br. & Fr.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Wardenberg, G.* Bemerkungen ueber die vortragung der gerichtlichen arzneykunde. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Grazer, C. G.* Pandectæ medicæ, &c. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Johantone, John, M.D.* Medical jurisprudence. On madness. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Valle, Juan F. del,* Cirugia forense general y particular. *Madrid.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Bellou, J. J.* Cours de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Mahon, P. A. O.* Médecine légale et police médicale (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Olivaud, J. P.* De l'infanticide, et sur les moyens que l'on emploie pour le constater. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Tartosa, Gin.* Istituzioni di medicina forense. *Genoa.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Knebel, J. G.* Grundriss der policeylich-gerichtlichen entbindungskunde. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Loricate, Errores medico-legales cometidos por Fodéré.* *Nadr.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Majocchi, Memoria sopra le donne gravide,* &c. *Peria.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Mason, C. D. C.* Considérations générales sur les naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Schrand, F.* Elementa medicina forensis. *Ncap.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Balk, D. G.* Versuch einiger umrisse der philosophisch-medicinischen jurisprudenx. *Darp.*
- 1803 *Resser, W. H. G.* Lehrbuch der policeylich-gerichtlichen chemie. *Helms.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Zimmermann, P. J. M.* Anleitung für gerichtliche wundärzte. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Schmidt Müller, J. A.* Handbuch der staats-arzneykunde. *Landsh.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Vigac, J. B.* Précis de médecine légale. *Rouen.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Knebel, J. G.* Handbuch der literatur für die gerichtliche arzneykunde his zum ende des 18 jahrhunderts. *Goerlitz.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Schmidt Müller, J. A.* Beiträge zur vervollkommenung der staatsarzneykunde. *Landsh.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Sidoti, F.* Medicina forense. *Palermo.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Kornatorsky, F.* Uebersicht der gesammten staatsarzneikunde. *Zerbst.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Janet, W.* Account of the trial of Charles Angus for murder. *Liverp.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Rosse, T. G. A.* Grundriss medicinisch-gerichtlichen vorlesungen. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Wüldberg, C. L.* Decisiones medico-legales de iofantibus neogenitis, &c. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Gardien & Marc,* Consultation médico-légale sur l'infanticide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Hoffbauer, J. C.* Die psychologie in ihren hauptanwendungen auf die rechtsplege. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Eiser, E. G.* Ueber ärztliche untersuchung des gemüthszustandes. *Tnk.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Bene, F.* Elementa medicina forensis. *Bnd.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Klose, W. F. W.* Beiträge zur gerichtlichen arzneikunde. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Lecieur, A.* Considérations médico-légales sur l'infanticide. *Par.* 4to.
- 1812 *Henke, E. A.* Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen medicin. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Fodéré, F. E.* Traité de médecine légale (6 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Niemann, J. F.* Handhch der staatsarzneywissenschaft (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Lobstein, J. F.* Plan raisonnée d'un cours de médecine légale. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Mahon, P. A. O.* Essay on the signs of murder in new born children (transl.) *Land.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Murat, J. M.* De l'empoisonnement par les substances végétales. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Rietelhuber, M. A. J.* Des naissances tardives et des naissances précoces. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Bartley, O. W. M.D.* A treatise on forensic medicine. *Brist.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Male, G. E.* An epitome of juridical and forensic medicine. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Barzellothi, G.* Sull'eccellenza della medicina legale. *Siens.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Anon.* The trial of R. S. Donnal for murder by poison. *Falmouth.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Haslam, J. M.D.* Medical jurisprudence as it relates to insanity. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Barzellothi, G.* Medicina legale secondo lo spirito delle leggi civili e penali (2 vol.) *Pisa.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bertrand, C. A. H. A.* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Fodéré, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. L'gale Médecine)* t. xxvii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Musius, G. H.* System der gerichtlichen arzneykunde für rechtsgelehrte. *Rost.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Cadet de Gassicourt, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Médecine politique)* t. xxxi. *Par.*
- 1819 *Chaussier, F.* Considerationa médico-légales sur l'infanticide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Cooper, Thos.* Collection of tracts on legal medicine. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Zaciattha, M. S.* Riflessioni sul sangue, per gli oggetti di medicina legale. *Pad.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Billiard, C. R. C.* Considérations médico-légales sur l'empoisonnement par les irritans. *Par.* 4to.
- 1820 *Hutchinson, W. M.D.* A dissertation on infanticide. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Bissy, C. V.* Manuel pratique de la médecine légale. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Hriand, J. H.* Manuel de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Capuroa, J.* La médecine légale relative à l'art d'accouchement. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Meckel, A.* Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen medicin. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Traité des poisons. (2nd edit.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Leçons faisant partie du cours de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Raige-Delorme,* Des blessures sous le rapport de la médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Smith, J. G. M.D.* The principles of forensic medicine. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Grotanelli, St. M.D.* Ricerche medicoforensi, &c. *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Beck, Th. Rom. M.D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence. *Albany.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Clock, D. L.* Dissertazione dell' infanticidio e della doctimasin pmoimone. *Fer.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Montmahon, E. G. de,* Considérations médico-légales sur l'empoisonnement par morphine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Leçons de médecine légale (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Paris, J. A. Fenblanque, J. S. M.* Medical jurisprudence (3 vol.) *Land.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Chaussier, F.* Recueil des mémoires, &c. sur la médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Montmahon, E. G. de,* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Beck, Th. Rom. M.D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence, second edition, with notes by W. Dunlop. *Land.* 8vo.

- 1825 *Georget, E. O.* Examen médicale des procès criminels, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Mollatier, M.* Rapport contre un soupçon d'empoisonnement. *Carcassonne.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Smith, J. G. M.D.* An analysis of medical evidence. *London.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Georget, E. O.* Discussion médico-légale sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Nich, J. L.* Discussions médico-légales sur la monomanie homicide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Georget, E. O.* Des maladies mentales dans leurs rapports avec la législation. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Hoffbauer, T. C.* Médecine légale relative aux aliénés, traduite de l'Allemand par Chambeyron, avec notes par Esquirol et Itard. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Lyall, R. M.D.* Medical evidence relative to the duration of pregnancy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Arrowsmith, Rob.* Medico-legal essay on infanticide. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Georget, E. O.* Nouvelle discussion médico-légale sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Smith, J. G. M.D.* Hints for the examination of medical witnesses. *London.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Beck, Th. Rom. M.D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence, third edition, with notes by J. Darwall, M.D. *London.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Conolly, J. M.D.* An inquiry concerning the indications of insanity. *London.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Ryan, M. M.D.* A manual of medical jurisprudence. *London.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Chitty, J.* A practical treatise on medical jurisprudence. *London.* 8vo.

## KIDNEYS AND BLADDER, DISEASES OF.

- VERN. SYN. *Kidney.* *Gr.* Νέφρη. *Lat.* Renes. *Eng.* Kidneys, reins. *Ger.* Nieren. *Dut.* Nieren. *Dan.* Nyre. *Sued.* Njor. *Fr.* Reins, rognons. *Ital.* Reni, arioni. *Span.* Riñones.
- 1497 *Montagnan, B.* Concilium de aegritudinibus renum (Opp. Select.) *Venet.* fol.
- 1550 *Arma, J. Fr.* De vesicæ et renum affectus dignatione et medicatione. *Bugella.* 8vo.
- 1609 *Hastius, Gr.* Dissertatio de renum et vesicæ dispositionibus præter naturam (Opp. il. p. 214.) *Gies.* 4to.
- 1616 *Massaria, A.* Tractatus de peste, de affectibus renum et vesicæ, &c. (Opp. Om.) *Logd.* 4to.
- 1617 *Varandæus, J.* De affectibus renum et vesicæ. *Hanus.* 8vo.
- 1624 *Coluti, Fr.* De querelis nephriticorum. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1665 *Lechel, J. F.* Epistola de rene exulceratio et vesicæ calculo. *Brum.* 4to.
- 1685 *Berber, Dissertation* sur les nicères des reins et de la vessie. *Dijon.* 12mo.
- 1718 *Koch, C. A.* Libellus quo effectus rarissimos describitur (Hall D. ad M. iv.) *Leid.* 8vo.
- 1719 *Ott, J. M.* Historia renis tumidi et corrupti (Hall D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.*
- 1773 *Adams, Will.* Disquisition on the stone and other diseases of the bladder, kidneys, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Hauselenberg, F. X.* De morbis renum et vesicæ urinariæ (Diss. Lov. l.) *Loran.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Mezger, J. D.* Dissertatio de nephritide (Doering i.) *Regiom.* 4to.
- 1783 *Bal, Jean.* De nephritide (Coll. Diss. Lovan. ill.) *Lovan.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Troja, Mich.* Lezioni intorno ai mali della vesica urinaria (2 vol.) *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Coca, A. M.* De renum calculo ejus-

demque cum aliis morbis similitudine. *Ticin,* 8vo.

- 1790 *Espenmaeller.* Dissertatio de nephritide (Doering i.) *Gies.* 4to.
- 1800 *Walter, F. A.* Einige krankheiten der nieren, &c. *Berlin.* 4to.
- 1808 *Hohstetck, G. L. W.* Die magen und nieren entzündung. *Senden.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Caspari, K.* Der stein der nieren, &c. *Leipa.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Fosbroke, John.* Practical observations on the pathological relations between the kidneys and other organs. *Chelt.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Engelnd, W. M.D.* Observations on the functional diseases of the kidneys. *London.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Carter, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (arts. Kidneys, Diseases of, Nephralgia and Nephritis) vol. iii. *London.*

## LACTATION.

DERIV. *Lat.* lactatio, more classically lactatus, the giving milk, from lacto, to give milk: th. lac, milk.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Γαλαχία, βρεασμός. *Lat.* Lactatio, lactatio. *Eng.* Suckling, nursing, lactation. *Ger.* Säugung. *Dut.* Melkzinging. *Ital.* Allattamento. *Span.* Lactancia.

- 1552 *Mercurialis, Jer.* Nomothelasmus, seu ratio lactandi infantis. *Pater.* 8vo.
- 1587 *Sainte-Marthe, G. de.* Pædotrophie, seu de puerorum nutritione lib. iii. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Sainte-Marthe, G. de.* Manière de nourrir les enfans à mamelle (trad. par A. L. Sainte-Marthe) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Lamotte, G. M. de.* Dissertation sur la génération—et sur l'obligation des femmes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1733 *Colbatch, J.* Of the art of nursing. *London.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Cadogan, W. M.D.* An essay on the nursing and management of children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Harnisch, J. A.* Gedanken, dass es besser sey ein kind durch eine säugamme als durch die mutter zustillen. *Gera.* 4to.
- 1761 *Anon.* Observations on the proper nursing of children. *London.* 4to.
- 1769 *Adam, J.* Sur les avantages qui résultent de ce que les mères nourrissent elles-mêmes leurs enfans. *Coca.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Rafacé, Conte di Sen.* Ragionamento intorno all'obbligo d'allattare i proprii figliuoli. *Milano.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Leuret, And.* Lettre sur l'allaitement des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Anon.* Observations sur l'inutilité de préparer le sein des femmes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Deleurye, F. A.* La mère selon l'ordre de la nature. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1774 *Smith, H. M.D.* Letters to married women on nursing, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Gardene, J. J.* De la nouvelle direction du bureau des nourrices. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1781 *Landois.* Dissertation sur les avantages de l'allaitement des enfans par leurs mères. *Genes.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Strack, Car.* Sermo quo matres hortantur ut ipsæ suos proles lactent. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Beauric, G. G. de.* De l'allaitement, &c. des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1784 *Baldini, Fil.* Il metodo di allattare i bambini. *Napoli.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Lepinoy, R. de.* Avis aux mères qui veulent allaiter leurs enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

- 1788 Anon. Abhandlung von der mütterlichen pflicht des selbststillens. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1788 Krause, C. C. Abhandlung von heilsamer säugung neugeborener kinder. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1788 Stoll, Maz. Briefe ueber das pflicht der mütter ihre kinder zu stillen. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1791 Lara, Benj. An essay on the injurious custom of mothers not nursing. *London.* 12mo.
- 1792 Anon. Essay on the injurious custom of mothers not suckling their children. *London.* 8vo.
- 1793 Nicholas, Le cri de la nature en faveur des enfans nouveau-nés. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1794 Carew, L. Saggio sulla maniera di allattare i bambini a mano. *Paria.* 8vo.
- 1794 Merianius, J. B. De lactatione graviditatis tempore. *Pap.* 8vo.
- 1797 Henning, F. W. Abhandlung ueber das selbststillen der kinder. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1797 Tytler, H. W. M. D. Pædutrophin, or the art of nursing, translated from St. Marthe. *London.* 8vo.
- 1797 Wendelsalt, G. F. C. Ueber die pflicht mütter ihre kinder selbst zu stillen. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1799 Hasdenreich, J. L. Von den anhrung ganz kleiner kinder. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1802 Gockl, J. S. Ueber die nothwendigkeit des selbststillens. *Laudrh.* 8vo.
- 1802 Othoff, H. C. A. Ueber das selbststillen. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1802 Sternberg, J. H. Ueber die erziehung der kinder in der beyden ersten lebensjahre. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1803 Chevulier-Demolle, G. A. Considérations médicales sur les avantages de l'allaitement étranger pour les enfans des grands villes. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1803 Flammé, S. B. Essai sur les avantages de l'allaitement maternel. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1804 Siebert, A. Prüfung der bisherigen artzlichen handlungsweise bey nichtselbststillenden müttern. *Halberst.* 8vo.
- 1805 Dauborn, Mrs. The rights of infants; a letter on nursing. *London.* 8vo.
- 1806 Montarguy, G. P. H. de, Felebrilogie, ou dissertation sur l'allaitement. *Châlons.* 8vo.
- 1808 Boer, L. J. Ueber die säugung neugeborener kinder. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1808 Krause, A. G. F. Ueber den dauer des stillungs-periode. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1810 Leuthner, F. X. J. von, Abhandlung ueber die vernachlässigte säugung bey müttern. *Nurn.* 8vo.
- 1812 Gardien, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Allaitement*) t. i. *Paris.*
- 1821 Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Allaitement*) t. ii. *Paris.*
- 1823 Lasserre, J. Manuel du père de famille, ou nouvelle méthode de l'allaitement artificiel. *Paris.* 8vo.
- 1825 Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Lactation*) t. xii. *Paris.*
- 1829 Dugès, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Allaitement*) t. ii. *Paris.*
- 1832 Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Lactation*) vol. ii. *London.*

(See HYGIENE.)

## LARYNGITIS—LARYNX, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. From λαρυγξ, the larynx, by the addition of the nosological sign of inflammation, *itis*: inflammation of the larynx.

NOS. SYN. *Cynanche laryngæa*: Eller et Auct. *Laryngitis*: Swed. Nos. *Angina canica*: Zancut.

*Cæma paristhmia*: Young. *Angina trachealis adularum*: Pinel.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Inflammation of the larynx. Ger. Entzündung des luftröhrenkopfs. Fr. Laryngite, inflammation du larynx. Ital. Larin-gite, infiammazione di laringe.

1802 Sauer, A. Recherches sur la phtisie laryngée. *Paris.* 8vo.

1809 Cheyne, J. M. D. The pathology of the larynx and bronchia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 Cuyol, J. B. Recherches sur la phtisie trachéale. *Paris.* 8vo.

1818 Delpit, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Laryngée Phtisie*) t. xxvii. *Paris.*

1818 Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Larynx*) t. xxvii. *Paris.*

1822 Sachse, W. Beiträge zur kenntnis, &c. der kehlkopfs- und luftröhrenwindungen. *Hann.* 8vo.

1826 Porter, W. H. The surgical pathology of the larynx and trachea. *Dub.* 8vo.

1829 Albers, F. J. H. Die pathologie und therapie der kehlkopfskrankheiten. *Lipsa.* 8vo.

1833 Cheyne, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Laryngitis*) vol. iii. *London.*

## LEPRA.

DERIV. Gr. λεπτα, from λεπτος, -πος, -πν, scaly.

NOS. SYN. *Λεπτα*: Ægin. Actuar. *Ελαφτάρια*: Arct. Cels. *Vittliga*: Cels. *Lepæ*: Plin. *Lepra*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Vog. Willan. Young, Swed. *Impetiga exarlatiou*: Avicen. *Lepidasis leprialis*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Λεπτα*. Lat. *Lepre* (plur.): lepra (rarely), impetigo. Eng. Leprosy, lepra. Ger. Aussatz. Dut. Melanatspeid, lazcrie. Dan. Spedalskhed. Swed. Spiteliska. Fr. Lèpre, laderie. Ital. Lepra. Span. Lepra.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF; also ELEPHANTIASIS.)

## LEUCORRHOEA.

DERIV. A modern nosological synonym for the old term *fluxus albus* or *fluor albus*, white flux; from λευκός, white, and ρω, to flow, from which comes ροή, a stream, and ροή, ροία, medically significant of a flux or discharge—λευκorrhœa, leu-corrhœa.

NOS. SYN. *Ροή λευκός*: Hipp. *Ροή γυναικίος*: Auct. Græc. *Fluxio cutæ*: Plin. *Fluor albus*: Junck, et Auct. *Leucorrhœa*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Ploueq. Good, Young. *Menorrhagia alba*: Cull. *Cacherin uterina*, *Fluor albus*: Hoffm. *Menorrhagia decolor*: Snouv. *Rheumatismus uteri*: Amat. *Ulcus uteri*: Sennert. *Bleorrhœa uteri* et *vagina*: Swed. *Hysterorrhœa mucosa*: Swed. *Medorrhœa vagina et uteri*: Frank. *Fluor muliebris*, *Fluor uterinus*, *Menstrua alba*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ροή γυναικίος*. Lat. *Fluxio vulvæ*, *fluor muliebris*. Eng. The whites, white discharge, weakness, weakening complaint. Ger. Weisser fluss, das weisse. Dut. Witte bloemen, witte vloed. Dan. Hvid, blod. Swed. Fjädvel-flöd, hirtflöd. Fr. Fleurs blanches, leucorrhœe,



ulcère à la matrice, gonorrhée bénigne, perte blanche. *Ital.* Flusso bianco, purghe bianche, male di Santa Martha. *Span.* Flores blancas.

1620 *Jorden, Ed. M.D.* A rational account of the natural weakness of women. *London.* 8vo.

1695 *Charleton, Gualt.* De causis entanienorum et uteri rheumatismo. *London.* 8vo.

1718 *Carpanerius, C. H.* De flore albo mulierum libellus. *Lips.* 12mo.

1751 *Allen, J.* De fluoris albi characteribus et notis. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1762 *Reinhard, C. T. E.* Medicus poeta: No. i. De leucorrhoea. *Glogau.* 8vo.

1766 *Randin, J. M. D.* Traité des fleurs blanches (2 vol.) *Paris.* 12mo.

1781 *Truka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* Historia leucorrhoeae. *Vindob.* 8vo.

1783 *Armstrong, C.* Essay on the virulent gonorrhoea in females. *London.* 8vo.

1787 *Hecker, E. P.* Verhandelingen over den witten vloed. *Amst.* 8vo.

1787 *Hecker, A. F.* Ueber den tripper. *Leips.* 8vo.

1788 *Zimmermann, De flore albo (Doeringi.)* *Geot.* 8vo.

1793 *Riederer, G. A.* Abhandlung von dem weissen fluss der frauen (nach Raulin) *Nurb.* 8vo.

1803 *Heine, C. G.* Unterricht ueber den weissen fluss und die unfruchtbarkeit der weiber. *Leips.* 8vo.

1805 *Lagrecie, C. B.* Observations sur les aberrations du lait, les fleurs blanches, &c. *Paris.* 8vo.

1806 *Robertson, J. M.D.* A practical treatise on the internal use of cantharides, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1807 *Becker, G. W.* Der wiesse fluss, &c. *Pirna.* 8vo.

1809 *Ruggieri, Storia di una blenorrea prodotta da l'embolismo emino.* *Venez.* 8vo.

1810 *Blatin, J. B.* Du catarrhe uterin, ou des fleurs blanches. *Paris.* 8vo.

1814 *Clarke, C. M.* Observations on diseases of females attended with discharges. *London.* 8vo.

1815 *Latham, J. M.D.* Observations on leucorrhoea (Med. Trans. v.) *London.* 8vo.

1818 *Pinel & Briquetan, Diet. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Leucorrhée*) t. xviii. *Paris.*

1820 *Spencer, G. M.* Catarrhus genitalium pathologie et therapeutice disquisitus. *Wien.* 8vo.

1822 *Lepere, V.* Traité des fleurs blanches *Paris.* 8vo.

1825 *Dubonnet de Romans, Le Chcv.* Traité sur le catarrhe uterin. *Paris.* 8vo.

1825 *Lagneau, Diet. de Méd.* (art. *Leucorrhée*) t. xiii. *Paris.*

1830 *Jewel, Geo.* Practical observations on leucorrhoea, flor albos, or "weakness." *London.* 8vo.

1833 *Lacock, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Leucorrhoea*) vol. iii. *London.*

## LICHEN.

*Deav.* Gr. λικην. Although Dioscorides says that the plant so called is named from its being a remedy for the disease, the more general opinion is that the disease is named from its supposed resemblance to the plant.

*Nos. Syr. Angw.* Hipp. *Papular, Scabies*: *Cels.* *Lichen*: *Plin. Vog. Willan, Batem. Tinea volatica*: *Sauv. Exornia lichen*: *Good. Licheni-*

*asis adnatorum*: *Young. Herpes sicus*: *Swed. Serpigo, Zerna, Petiga, Serpeds, Volatica, Impetigo, Ignis eolaticus, Ignis silvestris, Vitiligo, Mentagra*: *Auct.*

*VERB. SYR. Gr. Angw.* Lat. *Lichen, impetigo, mentagra.* Eng. *Tetter, ringworm, wildfire, dry tetter.* Ger. *Schwindflecken, zittermaal, trockne bantflechte, hautmoos.* *Dut. Huidmoos.* *Dan. Hudmoos.* *Swed. Huidmoos (quasi bide-moss).* Fr. *Dartre, teigne, fen volage, dartre sèche.* *Ital. Lichene.* *Span. Usagre.*

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## LUNGS, DISEASES OF.

*SYN. (Lungs.) Πνομα, πνομας.* Lat. *Pulmo, pulmones.* Eng. *Lung, lungs.* Ger. *Lunge, lungen.* *Dut. Long, lange.* Fr. *Poumon.* *Ital. Polmone, polmoni.* *Span. Pulmon, pulmones.*

1581 *Flacher, J.* De differentiis et causis adfectuum pulmonis. *Tub.* 4to.

1592 *Famennellus, Amat.* De capitis nstione in oculorum et pulmonum malis (Opp. p. 494.) *Paris.* fol.

1663 *Bartholins, Th.* De pulmonum substantia et motu diatribe. *Hafn.* 12mo.

1667 *Swammerdam, Joh.* Tractatus de respiratione usuque pulmonum. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1724 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on consumptions and other distempers of the breast and lungs. *London.* 8vo.

1761 *Aenenbrugger, L.* Inventum novum ex percussione thoracis, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1761 *Bradus, Rob.* Novae hypotheseos specimen de pulmonum motu, &c. *Lind.* 12mo.

1763 *Mason, Hen.* Lectures upon the heart, pleura, lungs, &c. *Reading.* 8vo.

1767 *Coste, J. Fr.* Traité des maladies du poumon, &c. *Paris.* 12mo.

1770 *Roziere, de la Chassagne,* Manuel des pulmoniques. *Paris.* 12mo.

1773 *Fulek, N. D.* Treatise on disorders of the lungs. *London.* 8vo.

1788 *Boehme, Ch. Galt.* Heilmethode der wichtigsten brustkrankheiten zum besten angehenden aerzte zusammentragen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1790 *Savastan, Allen, M.D.* Thoughts physiological, pathological, and practical. *York.* 8vo.

1791 *Verbruggen, J. F.* De morbis pulmonum (Diss. Lovn. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1793 *Corbella y Fonderilla, Ant.* Tratado de las enfermedades agudas y eronias del pecho. *Mad.* 8vo.

1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1795 *Vannek, J. J. H.* De fabrica et usu pulmonum (Coll. Diss. Lovn. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1809 *Portal, Ant.* Mémoires sur la nature, &c. des plusieurs maladies. *Paris.* 8vo.

1804 *Alder, Thos.* Outlines of a treatise on disordered states of the lungs. *London.* 8vo.

1814 *Herholdt, J. D.* Ueber die lungenkrankheiten, besonders die lungenenschwindsucht (trans. from the Danish of Schönberg) *Nurb.* 8vo.

1818 *Grateloup, F.* Tablenx synoptiques des affections thoraciques. *Paris.* fol.

1820 *Monfalcon, Diet. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Pneumons*) t. xlv. *Paris.*

1822 *Reissien, F. D. M.D.* Ueber den bau der lungen. *Berl.* fol.

1822 *Reissien, F. D. M.D.* De fabrica pulmonum (Latin transl.) *Berl.* fol.

1823 *Lorinser, C. J.* Die lehre von den luogenkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.

1829 *Conwell, W. E. E. M.D.* Observations chiefly on pulmonary diseases in India. *Molacca*, 4to.

1829 *Mills, Th. M.D.* An account of the morbid appearances of the trachea, lungs, &c. *Dnb.* 8vo.

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF, and the individual diseases of the lungs.)

### MADNESS—INSANITY—MANIA.

(For DERIV. and SYN., see INSANITY.)

1536 *Constantinus, Africanus*, De melancholia lib. ii. (Opera) *Basil.* fol.

1683 *Stocker, T.* The world possessed with devils (transl. from the French) *London*, 8vo.

1686 *Bright, Tim. M.D.* A treatise of melancholy with the causes and cure thereof. *London*, 12mo.

1595 *Hawkins, J.* Discursus de melancholia hypochondriaca. *Leid.* 8vo.

1597 *Laurentius, And.* Discours des maladies mélancholiques. *Par.* 12mo.

1621 *Pancr, Alph.* Dignatio et cura affectuum melancholicorum. *Madri.* 4to.

1635 *Mesnardier, De la M.* Traité de la mélancholie. *Le Fleche*, 4to.

1638 *Hering, Honor.* Microcosmus melaocholicus. *Brem.* 12mo.

1654 *Probst, And.* De phantasia ejusque per melancholiam affectione. *Berl.* 12mo.

1666 *Foss, J. W.* Ordo et methodus cognoscendi et curandi maniam. *Jenæ*, 4to.

1666 *Horey, Gid. M.D.* Morbus Anglicus, or the anatomy of consumptus, with discourses on melancholy, and madness caused by love. *London*, 8vo.

1672 *Childread, E. Erymanus*, or a treatise on erotic melancholy (transl. from the French) *Oxon.* 8vo.

1678 *Freytag, J.* Bericht von der melancholia hypochondriaca. *Jenæ*, 12mo.

1689 *Nenkens, G.* Homo melancholicus, sive dissertatio de consumptus. *Hamm.* 12mo.

1700 *Brydall, John*, Nun compos mentis, or the law relating to fools, mad-folks, &c. *London*, 12mo.

1700 *Herwig, H. M.* The art of curing sympathetically or magnetically, with a discourse concerning the cure of madness (from the Latin) *London*, 8vo.

1705 *Folleure, Th.* Method of curing lunatics. *London*, 8vo.

1717 *Blakeney, R.* An essay towards the cure of religious melancholy. *London*, 8vo.

1723 *Perry, C. M.D.* Essay on the nature and causes of madness. *Rotterdam*, 8vo.

1746 *Fringes, P. A.* Treatise on phrenzy. *London*, 8vo.

1753 *Klockhoff, L. A. M.D.* De morbis animi ob infirmato tenore medullæ cerebri. *Truj. ad Rhæ.* 8vo.

1755 *Hidings, P. M.D.* Folly predominant, with a dissertation on the impossibility of curing lunatics in Bedlam. *London*, 8vo.

1757 *Arrigoni, Ant.* Della mania, della frenesia, e della rabbia. *Veneta*, 4to.

1757 *Battie, W. M.D.* A treatise on madness. *London*, 4to.

1757 *Monro, John, M.D.* Remarks on Dr. Battie's treatise on madness. *London*, 8vo.

1758 *Nicolai, E. A.* Gedanken von der verwirrung des verstandes, &c. *Kopack*, 8vo.

1762 *Locher, Max. M.D.* Observationes circa lucem veneram, epilepsiam, et maniam. *Vien.* 8vo.

1765 *Lorry, A. C. M.D.* De melancholia et morbis melancholicis (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1776 *Auenbrugger, L.* Experimentum nascens de remedio specifico sub signis specifico in mania vironum. *Wien.* 8vo.

1778 *Perfect, W.* Methods of cure in some particular cases of insanity, &c. *Rochester*, 8vo.

1780 *Fawcett, Benj.* Observations on the causes and cure of melancholy, especially religious melancholy. *Shrewsb.* 8vo.

1783 *Auenbrugger, L.* Von der stillen wuth, oder der trieb zu selbstmorde. *Desam.* 8vo.

1784 *Perfect, W. M.D.* An address to the public on insanity. *London*, 4to.

1786 *Andry, C. L. F.* Recherches sur la mélancholie. *Par.* 4to.

1786 *Arnold, Th. M.D.* Observations on the nature, &c. of insanity, vol. i. *Leicest.* 1782, 1786, 8vo.

1787 *Perfect, W.* Select cases of insanity, lunacy, &c. *Rochester*, 8vo.

1789 *Harper, And. A.* Treatise on the real cause and cure of insanity. *London*, 8vo.

1799 *Faulkner, H.* Observations on the general and improper treatment of insanity. *London*, 8vo.

1791 *Perfect, W. M.D.* A remarkable case of madness, with the diet and medicines. *London*, 8vo.

1792 *Duguin, J.* La philosophie de la folle. *Par.* 8vo.

1792 *Porgeter, W. M.D.* Observations on maniacal disorders. *Reading*, 8vo.

1796 *Becher, W.* Address to humanity: a receipt to make a lunatic, &c. *London*, 8vo.

1797 *Langermann, J. G.* De methodo cognoscendi curandique animi morbos. *Jenæ*, 8vo.

1797 *Schmidt, J. J.* Ueber psychologische behandlung der krankheiten des organs der seele. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1798 *Crichton, Al. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and origin of mental derangement, &c. (2 vol.) *London*, 8vo.

1798 *Haslam, John, M.D.* Observations on insanity. *London*, 8vo.

1800 *Johnstone, John, M.D.* Medical jurisprudence of madness. *London*, 8vo.

1801 *Perfect, W. M.D.* Annals of insanity (2d edit.) *London*, 8vo.

1801 *Pinel, Th. M.D.* Traité sur l'aliénation mentale. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Roland, T. A.* Betrachtungen ueber die begriffe von gemuthskrankheiten. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1803 *Hoffbauer, J. C.* Untersuchungen ueber die krankheiten der seele, &c. *Hal.* 8vo.

1804 *Cox, J. M. M.D.* Practical observations on insanity. *London*, 8vo.

1804 *Rortley, W. M.D.* Treatise on madness and suicide. *London*, 8vo.

1805 *Bakerell, Th. (a weaver)* The domestic guide in cases of insanity. *Stafford*, 12mo.

1806 *Pinel, Ph. M.D.* A treatise on insanity (transl. by D. D. Davis, M.D.) *Sheffield*, 8vo.

1806 *Frast, P. A.* Coup d'oeil physiologique sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Winkelmann, A.* Beobachtungen ueber den wahnsinn. *Berl.* 8vo.

1807 *Award, L. V. F.* Traité analytique de la folie. *Lyon*, 8vo.

1807 *Crocker, B.* Practical remarks on insanity. *London*, 8vo.

1807 *Higmore, A.* Treatise of the law of idiocy and lunacy. *London*, 8vo.

1808 *Chiurugi, Viac.* Della pazzia in genere ed in specie. *Firenze*, 8vo.

- 1808 *Halliday, And. M.D.* Remarks on the lunatic asylums of Ireland. *London*. 8vo.
- 1809 *Arnold, Th. M.D.* Observations on the management of the insane. *London*. 8vo.
- 1809 *Huslam, John, M.D.* Observations on madness and melancholy (2d edit.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Black, W. M.D.* Dissertation on insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Hallaran, W. S. M.D.* Enquiry into the causes producing the extraordinary addition to the number of the insane, &c. &c. *Cork*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Huslam, John, M.D.* Illustrations of madness. *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Stark, W.* Remarks on hospitals for the cure of mental derangement. *Glasgow*. 8vo.
- 1811 *Haindorf, A.* Versuch einer pathologie der geisteskrankheiten. *Carlsruhe*. 8vo.
- 1811 *Parkinson, Jas.* Observations on the act for regulating madhouses. *London*. 8vo.
- 1813 *Tuke, Sam.* Description of the Retreat near York. *York*. 8vo.
- 1814 *Hill, G. N. M.D.* An essay on the prevention and cure of insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Eskewell, Th.* Letter on mental derangement. *Stafford*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Forster, Th.* Sketch of the new anatomy of the brain, with its relation to insanity, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Marshall, And. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the brain in mania. *London*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Dubuisson, J. R. J. M.D.* Des vésanies ou maladies mentales. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1816-18 *Esquirol, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Folie, t. xvi. Manie, t. xxx.)* *Paris*.
- 1816 *Matthey, A.* Nouvelles recherches sur les maladies de l'esprit. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Reid, John, M.D.* Essays on insanity, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Burrows, G. M. M.D.* Cursory remarks on the bill for regulating madhouses. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Forster, Th.* Observations on the influence of the atmosphere on insanity, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Forster, Th.* Observations on the phenomena of insanity, being a supplement to the above. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Huslam, J. M.D.* Considerations on the moral management of insane persons. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Huslam, J. M.D.* Medical jurisprudence as it relates to insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Mayo, Thos. M.D.* Remarks on insanity founded on the practice of John Mayo, M.D. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Parkman, G.* On the management of lunatics, with illustrations of insanity. *Boston*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Saundersmann, J.* Noenlla de quibusdam remediis ad animi morbos, &c. *Herl.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Spurzheim, J. G.* Observations on the deranged manifestations of the mind, or insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Caillaud, J. M.* Réflexions sur les vésanies. *Bordeaux*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Duncanson, A. M.D.* Letter on the establishment of lunatic asylums. *Edinburgh*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Reil, J. C.* Rhinpodien neber die anwendung der physischen curmethode auf geisteserkrankungen. *Hals*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Spurzheim, G. M.D.* Observations sur la folie. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1819 *Esquirol, J. F. D.* Des établissemens des aliénés en France. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1820 *Burrows, G. M. M.D.* Inquiry into certain errors relative to insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1820 *Georget, E. J.* De la folie. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1823 *Gualandri, D.* Osservazioni sopra il stabilimento d'Avetera. *Bologna*. 8vo.
- 1823 *Hill, F. M.D.* A treatise on mental derangement. *London*. 8vo.
- 1824 *Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. Folie)* t. ix. *Paris*.
- 1824 *Martini, E.* De la folie, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1825 *Boyle, A. L. J.* Nouvelle doctrine des maladies mentales. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1825 *Morison, A. M.D.* Outlines of lectures on mental diseases. *Edinburgh*. 8vo.
- 1826 *Georget, E. J.* Discussion sur la folie, médico-légale. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1826 *Gross, Fr.* Untersuchungen ueber die bedingungen des irreseyns. *Leipzig*. 8vo.
- 1826 *Gaislain, Jos.* Traité sur l'aliénation mentale (2 vol.) *Amsterdam*. 8vo.
- 1827 *Georget, E. J.* Des maladies mentales dans leurs rapports avec la législation. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1827 *Knight, P. S. M.D.* Observations on the causes, &c. of derangement of the mind. *London*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Burrows, G. M. M.D.* Commentaries on insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Charlesworth, E. P. M.D.* Remarks on the treatment of the insane. *London*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Georget, E. J.* Nouvelle discussion sur la folie, médico-légale. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Gross, Fr.* Psychiatrische fragmente. Entwurf, &c. für geisteskrankheiten. *Heidelberg*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Halliday, Sir A.* A general view of the state of lunatics and asylums. *London*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Morison, A. M.D.* Cases of mental disease. *London*. 8vo.
- 1829 *Forster, Dict. de Méd. et Chir. Prat. (art. Aliénation)* t. i. *Paris*.
- 1830 *Conolly, John, M.D.* An inquiry concerning the indications of insanity. *London*. 8vo.
- 1830 *Friedrich, J. B. M.D.* Literaturgeschichte der pathologie und therapie der psychischen krankheiten. *Hamburg*. 8vo.
- 1831 *Combe, And. M.D.* Observations on mental derangement. *Edinburgh*. 8vo.
- 1831 *Prichard, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Insanity and Soundness and Unsoundness of Mind)* vol. ii. iv. *London*.
- 1835 *Prichard, J. C. M.D.* A treatise on insanity and other affections of the mind. *London*. 8vo.

## MALARIA—Miasmata.

DERIV. *Malaria*, Ital. mal' aria, literally bad air.

*Miasma*, Gr. *μιασμα*, inquinamentum, contamination, infection, contamination, from *μιαω*, to contaminate, to infect.

1826 *Monfalcon, J. B.* Histoire médicale des marais. *Paris*. 8vo.

1827 *Maccullock, John, M.D.* Essay on the production and propagation of malaria. *London*. 8vo.

1830 *Aitén, W. M.D.* An essay on malaria, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1833 *Brown, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Malaria)* vol. iii. *London*.

(See FEVER, Intermittent and Remittent.)

## MALFORMATION OF THE HEART.

See HEART, DISEASES OF.

## MEASLES—Rubeola, Morbilli.

DERIV. *Measles*. This is a very ancient English word, and, if not derived from some of the

continental synonyms, is at least from the same original stock, and means essentially *mottled*, *speckled*, or of various colours. It is worthy of notice that *measled* or *measly* (pronounced *mizzled*, *mizzly*) is the term applied in Scotland to the mottled state of the skin produced by exposure of the bare limbs to a hot fire, while the word *mirkles* given to the disease now under consideration has likewise the same meaning, *mirty*, *mirked*, or *mirklet*, being synonymous with the English adjectives speckled or spotted.

*Rubeola*. This term, according to Dr. Good, is derived from the Spanish *rubio*, red, and was originally written *rubiola*, but was afterwards changed to *rubeola* in order to entitle it to the claim of a Latin source, viz. *rubus*, red, or rather *rubeo*, to be red, to blush. It may, however, be worthy of notice that the Italians give the name of *rubiola* to a species of grape.

*Morbilli*. This term also, or its congener *morbillo*, is, according to Dr. Good, Spanish, a diminutive of *morbo*; and although he does not state his authority, it seems probable that the measles acquired this appellation when compared with the greater malady, the small-pox, with which they had long been confounded.

Nos. SYN. *Blaccia*: Aaron. *Rubeola*: Sanv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Morbilli*: Sydenh. Morton, Junck. Vog. Mach. Pin. Cricht. *Febris morbillosa*: Hoffm. *Canna rubola*: Young. *Exanthema rubola*: Good. *Pharicimmas*: Ploucq. *Synocha morbillosa*: Cricht. *Roscola*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Measles. Scot. Mirles. Ger. Masern, rütheln, flecken, kindsflecken. Dat. Mazelen, roode mazelen. Den. Maslinger, rüde hunde. Swed. Röd mäsling. Fr. Rougeole, senespén, senipien. Ital. Rosolia, rossole, morbilli, rosette. Spun. Sarampion.

1540 *Massa*, Nic. De febre pestilentiali, morbillis, &c. Ven. 4to.

1569 *Donatus*, Marcellus, De variolis et morbillis. Mantua, 4to.

1577 *Alphani*, Franc. De pestilentia, variolis, et morbillis. Neap. 4to.

1580 *Porti*, Ant. Do peste, variolis, et morbillis. Ven. 4to.

1605 *Augensius*, Hor. De eruptione variolarum et morbillorum. Venet. fol.

1621 *Horst*, Greg. Bericht von kinderblattern und masern. Giess. 8vo. (vide Opp.)

1624 *Lipsius*, D. Bericht von den kinderblattern und masern. Erf. 8vo.

1656 *Chicot*, N. Epistolæ et dissertationes de variolorum et morbillorum ortu, &c. Par. 4to.

1702 *Sidobre*, Ant. M.D. De variolis et morbillis. Lugd. Bat. 12mo.

1710 *Buggeert*, Joh. Over de kinderpocken en masselen. Amst. 8vo.

1747 *Mead*, R. M.D. De variolis et morbillis liber: continens Rhazis commentarius. Lond. 8vo.

1748 *Mead*, R. M.D. A discourse on the small-pox and measles (translated by T. Slack, M.D.) Lond. 8vo.

1753 *Donet*, Traité des fièvres malignes, la rougeole, &c. Par. 12mo.

1768 *Gontard*, J. A. Du traitement et de l'extinction de la variole et de la rougeole. Lyon. 12mo.

1772 *Dickson*, Th. M.D. Defence of Sydenham's history and treatment of measles (Med. Obs. and Inq. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1772 *Watson*, Sir W. M.D. Account of the putrid measles (Med. Obs. and Inq. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1776 *Dubouq de la Robardiere*, J. T. G. M.D. Recherches sur la rougeole. Par. 12mo.

1785 *Heberden*, W. M.D. Observations on the measles (Med. Trans. iii.) Lond. 8vo.

1790 *De Backer*, T. T. De morbillis (Diss. Lov. iv.) Locr. 8vo.

1803 *Ueberlacher*, Greg. Ueber die grundlosigkeit des ersten schiedsrunge der roeteln von den Arabern. Wien. 8vo.

1805 *Willan*, R. M.D. Description and treatment of cutaneous diseases. Lond. 4to.

1806 *Bremer*, J. G. Ueber scharlachkrankheit und masern. Wien. 8vo.

1807 *Roux*, G. Traité sur la rougeole. Par. 8vo.

1818 *Armstrong*, J. M.D. Practical illustrations of scarlet fever, measles, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Jacobson*, J. C. De morbillis commentatio. Hamb. 8vo.

1818 *Reuss*, J. J. Das wesen der exantheme (3 tom.) Nurnb. 8vo.

1820 *Monfalco*, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Rougeole) t. xlix. Par.

1827 *Gucrcant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Rougeole) t. xviii. Par.

1833 *Montgomery*, Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. Rubcola) vol. iv. Lond.

#### MELÆNA—MORBUS NIGER.

DERIV. Gr. *μῆλας* [*mêlas*], black [*disease*], the adjective being used singly, and the substantive understood: *μῆλας*, *μῆλας*, black.

Nos. SYN. *Μελανὰ νεύρα*. *Διας ἀμαρτίας*: Hipp. *Melana*: Sanv. Sag. Good. Ploucq. *Morbus niger*, *Securus niger*: Hoffm. *Nigra dejectiones*: Schenk. *Fluxus splenicus*: Gordon. *Melanorrhagia*: Swed. *Dysenteria splenica*: Ballon. *Cholirica*: Guariner. Moron. Linn. *Melasternus*: Sag.? Sanv.? *Purpura hemorrhagica*: Willan. *Stomacace universalis*: Sanv. *Fluxus hepaticus*, *Hæmatemesis atra*, *Hepatorrhæa*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Μελανὰ νεύρα*. Lat. *Morbus niger*. Eng. Melæna. Ger. Schwarze krankheit, schwartze-galle, schwartzer blutfluss. Fr. Maladie noire, ictere noire. Ital. Melæna. Spun. Melæna.

1701 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de morbo nigro Hippocratis (Opp. Supp. li. 2.) Hal. 4to.

1769 *Tissot*, S. A. M.D. De morbo nigro (Sandifort Thes. l.) Lau. 12mo.

1768 *Schönberg*, Dissertatio de morbo nigro Hippocratis. Gron. 4to.

1776 *Burke*, John, M.D. Letter from Dr. Tissot on the morbus niger, &c. (from the French) Lond. 8vo.

1789 *Home*, Fr. M.D. Clinical experiments, &c. (p. 127.) Edin. 8vo.

1788 Lodi, L. di Fojano, Del morbo nero, ossia del fusso gastrico sanguigno enrato. *Siena*, 8vo.

1793 Zacchiroli, Met. Osservazioni della melana, ossia morbo nero d'Ippocrate. *Imola*, 8vo.

1809 Portal, A. Mémoires sur plusieurs maladies (L. ii. 129.) *Par.* 8vo.

1817 Brooke, W. M.D. Cases of melana treated with oil of turpentine (Trans. of Irish Assoc. vol. i.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1818 Ayre, J. M.D. Essay on marasmus (p. 113-117.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 Cheyne, J. M.D. Case of melana, with observations (Dubl. Hosp. Rep. vol. i.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1819 Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Melana*) l. xxxii. *Par.*

1826 Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Melana*) l. xiv. *Par.*

1833 Goldie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Melana*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

### MELANOSIS.

DERIV. Gr. *melas*, *denigratio*, the state of becoming black, from *melas*, to become black: th. *melas*, black. This word was first adopted by Læmæus, and has been commonly derived from *melas* and *nos*, a derivation which disregards both the gender and the termination of the words said to compose it.

NOS. SYN. *Melanosis*: Auct. Var. *Melanoma*: Curawell.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Melanosis*, *Melanotic tumour*. Fr. *Mélanose*, *tumeurs mélanotiques*, *cancer noire*.

1755 Haller, A. Opuscula pathologica (obs. xvii.) *Leuvenæ*, 8vo.

1810 Bayle, G. L. Recherches sur la phthisie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 Gohier, J. B. Mémoires et observations sur la chirurgie et la médecine vétérinaire (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1817 Alibert, J. L. Nosologie naturelle, t. i. *Par.* 4to.

1821 Brechet, Glib. M.D. Considérations sur une ulcération organique appelée dégénérescence noire, *mélanose*, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 Hensinger, C. F. Untersuchungen ueber die anomale kohlen und pigmentbildung. *Eisen.* 8vo.

1824 Cutten, W. Curawell, R. On melanosis (Edin. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Edin.*

1825 Baillie, M. M.D. Morbid anatomy (Wardrop's edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 Andral, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Mélanose*) t. xiv. *Par.*

1826 Fundington, Thos. A case of melanosis. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 Noack, Commentatio de melanosi eum in hominibus tum in equis. *Lips.* 4to.

1829 Andral, Précis d'anatomie pathologique (l. i. p. 440.) *Par.* 8vo.

1830 Crampton, J. M.D. Case of melanosis (Dub. Med. Trans. N. S. vol. i.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1831 Gregory, J. C. M.D. Case of black infiltration of the lungs (Edin. Journ. vol. xxxvi. p. 389.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1833 Hope, J. M.D. Morbid anatomy, part ii. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 Williams, D. Transactions of the Provincial Medical Association, vol. i. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 Curawell, R. M.D. Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Melanosis*) vol. iii. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 Curawell, R. M.D. Pathological anatomy, fasc. iv. *Lond.* fol.

### MENORRHAGIA.

DERIV. From *μῆνς*, the menses, and *ρῆγναι*, a rupture or bursting forth, from *ρῆναι* or *ρῆγναι*, to break forth.

NOS. SYN. *Πῆς ῥέθρς*, *Πῆς τῶλλς*: Hipp. *Αἱμαρρία*: Dioscor. *Catameniorum fluxus immodicus*: Hipp. (Fæs.) *Menorrhagia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Cull. Swed. *Hæmorrhagia uterina*: Junek. *Hæmorrhagia uteri*: Hoffm. *Metorrhagia*: Sag. Ploucq. Frank. *Parasemia superflua*: Good. *Flux uterini sanguinis*: Boerh. *Sanguinis stillicidium ab utero*: Ballon. *Hysterorrhagia sanguinea*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Καταμῆνα πλῆσις*, *ρῆς ῥέθρς*. Lat. *Menstrua immodica*. Eng. *Flooding*, *uterine hemorrhage*. Ger. *Blutgang*, *mutterblutfluss*, *mutterblutsturz*, *gebärmutterblutfluss*. Dut. *Bloedgang*. Dan. *Det røde*. Swed. *Blodgång*. Fr. *Perte de sang des femmes*, *perte rouge*. Ital. *Perdita di sangue*. Span. *Perdida de sangre*.

(For Literature, see HEMORRHAGE, UTERUS, DISEASES OF, and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### MENSES—MENSTRUATION, CATAMENIA.

DERIV. Lat. *menses*, *monthis*; *menstrua*, (plural neut. of *menstruus*, used absolutely,) the menstrual discharge; *menstrua*, *menstruatio*, *menstruation*.

*Catamenia*. Gr. *καταμῆνα*, the menses, from *κατα*, and *μῆνς*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Καταμῆνα*, *ρῆς*, *ρῆς ῥέθρς*, *μῆνς*, *ῥῆματις*, *ῥῆματις*, *ῥῆματις*, *καθαρῆς ῥῆματις*. Lat. *Menstrui*, *menses*, *menstruæ purgationes*, *menstrui cursus*, *profluvium genitale*, *profluvium mulierum*. Eng. The *catamenia*, the *menses*, the monthly discharge, the monthly period, the courses, *flowers*. Ger. *Monatliche reinigung*, *veränderung*, *monatzeit*, *frauenzeit*. Dut. *De stonden*, *stondenvloed*, *maandstonden*, *roode bloemen*. Dan. *Maanedlig renselse*, *maanedlige*. Swed. *Månadsrening*. Fr. *Les menstrues*, *les règles*, *les mois*, *les ordinaires*. Ital. *Menstrui*, *menstrui*, *mesi*, *corso menstruale*, *menstruazione*. Span. *Menstruo*, *purgaciones mensuales*, *menses*.

1597 Sytcius, Jac. De mensibus muliebribus (Spachii Gynæc. 148.) *Argent.* 4to.

1702 Stahl, G. E. Jäschke, G. F. De insolitis mensium viis (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hat.* 4to.

1703 Freind, John, M.D. Emmenologia. Oxon. 8vo.

1729 Simon, Th. The system of the womb, with an account of the menses independent of a plethora. *Edin.* 8vo.

1731 Tellier, Dr. Le, Critical reflections on Dr. Freind's emmenology (translated from the French.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1737 *Ragemann, J. L.* De morbis ex menstruâ cessantibus. Lugd. Bat. 4to.

1743 *Serou, A. J. M.D.* An suppresso et immoderato catameniorum fluxu aperiencia? (Hall. Disp. Anst. v.) *Leus.* 4to.

1752 *Emett, Rob.* Tentamina medica de menses fluxu, &c. *London.* 12mo.

1766 *Triller, D. W.* De mensibus per nares eruptantibus (Opusc. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

1769 *Stedman, J. M.D.* Physiological essays and observations. *Edin.* 8vo.

1776 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* On the cessation of the menses (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *London.* 8vo.

1782 *Pasta, And.* Sopra i mestrui delle donne. Napoli. 8vo.

1802 *Beclard, P. A.* Sur les maladies des femmes à l'époque de la cessation des menstrues. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Osthoff, H. C. A.* Untersuchungen ueber die anomalien der monatlichen reinigung. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1811 *Hahnemann, C.* Ueber eine besondere art des uebermüssigen monatflusses. *Erl.* 8vo.

1812 *Pitschaft, J. A.* Unterricht ueber weibliche epoche. *Heidelberg.* 8vo.

1816 *Stewart, Duncan, A.* Treatise on uterine hemorrhage. *London.* 8vo.

1816 *Zinkhan, N.* De menstruatione et usu tabulae. *Marb.* 8vo.

1819 *Magrier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Menstruation)* t. xxxii. *Par.*

1819 *Sarun, P. A.* Théorie de la menstruation. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Desormenax, Dict. de Méd. (art. Menstruation)* t. xiv. *Par.*

1833 *Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Menstruation)* vol. iii. *London.*

1834 *Dugès, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Menstruation)* t. xi. *Par.*

#### MILIARIA—MILIARY FEVER.

DERIV. Lat. *miliaria*, fem. of *miliaris*, relating to millet, miliary, from *miliun*, millet: when used substantively, *febris* is understood—*miliaria febris*.

Nos. SYN. *Miliaria*: Linn. Coll. Swed. *Miliaria*: Sauv. Sng. *Miliaris febris*: Vog Webster. *Nova febris*: Sydenh. *Exanthema miliare*: Bartsch. *Exanthema miliaria*: Parr. *Purpura, Febris purpurata miliaris*: Hoffm. *Emphyseis miliaria*: Good. *Febris purpurea*: Junck. *Febris escroca*: Zac. Lusit. *Febris punctularis*: R.-a-Cast. *Morbus miliarium*: Allion. *Purpura miliaris, Purpura alba, Purpura puerperarum, Febris venicularis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Miliary fever. Ger Friesel, frieselblattern, frieselseber. Dut. Gierskoorta. Dan. Friesler. Swe. Friesel, hvita frisel. Fr. Pourpre blanc, miliaire, millet, millet, fièvre miliaire, suette. Ital. Febbre migliaro, miorola. Spas. Milios, calentura miliar, tabardillo pintado.

1655 *Welsch, God.* Historia morbi qui der friesel dicitur. *Lips.* 4to.

1686 *Sydenham, Th.* Schedula monitoria de novâ febris ingressa (Opp.) *London.* 8vo.

1688 *Perchon, A.* Nouveau traité du pourpre, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1710 *Hamilton, Sir David.* Tractatus duplex .... alter de febre miliari. *London.* 8vo.

1725 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De purpuræ genulna origine, &c. (Opp.) *Hrd.* 4to.

1735 *Landary, J.* Betrachtungen des rothen und weissen friesel. *Schwerin.* 8vo.

1756 *Salzman, J. G.* Historia purpuræ miliaris (Hall. D. ad M. v.)

1757 *Hamilton, Sir David.* A treatise of miliary fever. *London.* 8vo.

1742 *Häbel, J. F.* Observations vom friese lund Seeckenfieber. *Fr.* 8vo.

1742 *Tramph, J. G.* Observationes pathologico-practicæ de purpura 1737-8. *Norimb.* 8vo.

1747 *Beckers, A. W.* Abhandlung vom friesel. *Bielefeld.* 8vo.

1755 *Agostini, Ant.* Osservazioni intorno allo febbri migliari. *Novara.* 8vo.

1758 *Adonias, Car.* Tractatio de miliarium origine, progressu, &c. *Aug. Thur.* 8vo.

1758 *Augustinus, Ant.* Observationes circa febres miliares Mediolani. *Med.* 8vo.

1758 *Fordyce, Joan. M.D.* Historia febris miliaris: necedit do morbo miliari epistola Caroli Balguy, M.D. *London.* 8vo.

1758 *Reinhard, C. T. E.* Febris miliaris purpuratæ libri tres. *Glogov.* 8vo.

1769 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1762 *Fantones, Joan.* Specimen observationum do acutis febribus miliaribus *Niceæ.* 8vo.

1765 *Collin, H. J.* Epistola qua demonstratur pustulas miliares male facitatis et symptomatens dici. *Vica.* 8vo.

1766 *Molinarius & Triller.* De exanthematum miliarium differentis, &c. (Trill. Opp. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1766 *Triller, D. W.* Epistula do vern exanthematum miliarium differentis. *Lips.* 4to.

1767 *Fischer, J. B. de.* Do febre miliari, purpura alba dicta. *Riga.* 8vo.

1768 *Huener, C. R.* Brief an Baldinger ueber den friesel. *Wesel.* 8vo.

1772 *Bræning, G. F. H.* Constitutio epidemica anni 1769-70, sistens historiam febris scarlatino-miliaris angiosæ. *Wesel.* 8vo.

1772 *Schulz von Schulzenheim, D.* Preisschrift vom friesel (transl. from the Swedish) *Leips.* 8vo.

1773 *Buchholz, W. H. S.* Nachricht vom dem fleck- und friesel-fieber. *Wien.* 8vo.

1773 *Gastelier, R. G.* Avis à mes concitoyens, ou essai sur la fièvre miliaire. *Montarg.* 12mo.

1774 *Damilano, C. G.* Nuovo trattato sopra la migliare. *Mondori.* 8vo.

1781 *Baraldi, Gioe.* Storia di una costituzione di febbri migliari. *Modena.* 8vo.

1782 *Pajol, Al.* Observations sur la fièvre miliaire épidémique de 1782 (Œuvres i.) 4 vol. *Castres.* 8vo.

1784 *Gastelier, R. G. M.D.* Traité de la fièvre miliaire des femmes en couches. *Montargis.* 8vo.

1786 *Wernachek, J. J.* Frage, warum so viel faulfieber, warum sind die friesel-fieber so selten? *Wien.* 8vo.

1802 *Krösig, F. L.* Abhandlung ueber das scharlachfieber und frieselkrankheit. *Leips.* 8vo.

1805 *Pomieri, J.* Relazione e cura della febbre migliare. *Feligno.* 8vo.

1813 *Schnhl & Hesser.* Précis historique et pratique sur la fièvre miliaire. *Strass.* 4to.

1815 *Vasani, F. M.D.* Storia singolare d'una febbre miliare. *Verona.* 8vo.

1819 *Nonfalco, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Miliaria)* t. xxxiii. *Par.*

1822 *Rayer, P.* Histoire de l'épidémie do suette-milinaire en 1821. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Miliaria)* t. xiv. *Par.*

1828 *Fodéré, F. E.* Recherches et observations sur l'éruption et la fièvre, connues sous le nom de miliaires. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Tweedie, Cye.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Miliaria*) vol. iii. *London.*

### MORTIFICATION—SPHACELUS— GANGRENE.

DERIV. *Mortification.* Lat. *mortificatio*, from *mortifico*, to cause death; from *mors*, and *facio*.

*Sphacelus.* Gr. *σφακελος*, mortification.

*Gangrene.* Gr. *γανγκραινα*, Lat. *gangræna*.

NOS. SYN. *Σφακελος, νεκρωσις, γανγκραινα*, Hipp.

Gal. *Gangræna*: Cels. *Sauv.* Linn. *Vog.* *Sag.*

Boerh. *Much.* Cull. *Swed.* Young. *Good.* *Spha-*

*celus*: Linn. *Vog.* Boerh. *Cull.* *Mortificatio*:

*Mach.* *Gangræna sphacelus*: *Good.* *Gangræna*

*neerosis*: *Good.* *Sphacelus*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. *Σφακελος, σφακελισμος, σφακρος,*

*νεκρωσις.* Lat. *Sideratio, gangræna.* Eng. *Morti-*

*fication, gangrene.* Ger. *Ertodtung, kalte*

*brand, heisse brand, troekne brand.* *Dan.* *Heed-*

*brand, koldbrand.* *Dut.* *Koud vuur, heet vuur.*

*Swed.* *Hethrand, kallbrand, mulling.* *Fr.* *Gan-*

*grène, sphacèle, mortification.* *Ital.* *Cancro, sfa-*

*cello, mortificazione.* *Span.* *Gangrena, esfacelu.*

1576 *Tosi, Ant.* De anthrace seu carbunculo tractatus. *Venet.* 4to.

1589 *Montignano, M. A.* De herpete, gangræna, sphacelo, &c. *Venet.* 4to.

1593 *Hildanus, Fabr.* De gangræna et sphacelo, das ist vom heissen und kalten brand, &c. *Colen.* 8vo.

1604 *Herrera, C. P. de.* De carbunculis animalibus. *Pistia.* 4to.

1613 *Baldesius, Ant.* Quæstio de gangræna et sphaceli diversis curatione. *Flor.* 8vo.

1619 *Plater, Felix.* De gangræna epistola (in *Hildani* Opp.) *Oppenk.* 4to.

1639 *Woodall, John.* The whole works of,—concerning The chirurgeon's mate. Treatise on gangrene and sphacelus, &c. *London.* fol.

1651 *Frosmann, Coat.* Tractatus chirurgicus de gangræna et sphacelo. *Argent.* 8vo.

1678 *Illingworth, James.* A genuine account of the man whose hands and legs rotted off in King's-Swinford. *London.* 8vo.

1732 *Douglas, John.* A short account of mortifications and the surprising effects of bark in putting a stop to their progress. *London.* 8vo.

1732 *Rushworth, John.* Two letters showing the advantage of bark in mortifications. *London.* 12mo.

1749 *Quesnay, Fr.* Traité de la gangrène. *Par.* 12mo.

1750 *Bagien, Jacq.* Lettres d'un chirurgien d'armée sur le traité de la gangrène de M. Quesnay, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1751 *Bogieu, Jacq.* Nouvelle lettre sur le traité de la gangrène. *Par.* 12mo.

1754 *Kirkland, Th. M.D.* A treatise on gangrenes. *Nottingh.* 8vo.

1762 *Bones, Rec. J.* Particulars of a family all of whom suffered under a mortification of the limbs (Phil. Trans.) *London.*

1765 *O'Halloran, S.* A complete treatise on gangrene and sphacelus. *Dub.* 8vo.

1766 *Darcenville, Madame.* Essai pour servir à l'histoire de la putréfaction. *Par.* 8vo.

1768 *Pointe, H. J.* Essai sur la nature de la gangrène humide. *Lyon.* 4to.

1769 *Fournier, Jean.* Observations et expériences sur le charbon malin. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1771 *Marct, H.* Mémoire sur le traitement de la gangrène sèche qui résulte de l'usage du seigle ergoté. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1771 *Pott, Perc.* Chirurgical works (On the mortification of the toes) *London.* 8vo.

1779 *Kirkland, Th.* Thoughts on amputation and an essay on opium in mortifications. *London.* 8vo.

1780 *Thomassin, J. F.* Dissertation sur le charbon malin. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1781 *Chambon de Montaux, Nic.* Traité de l'anthrax ou de la pustule maligne. *Par.* 12mo.

1782 *David, J. P.* Observations sur une maladie des os connue sous le nom de nécrose. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Underwood, M. M.D.* Surgical tracts (on gangrene, &c.) *London.* 8vo.

1785 *Chaussier, Fr.* avec *Enaux*, Méthode de traiter les morsures des animaux enragés et de la vipère, suivie d'un précis sur la pustule maligne. *Dijon.* 12mo.

1785 *Harrison, John.* The remarkable effects of fixed air in mortifications. *London.* 8vo.

1786 *Nicolai, E. A.* Abhandlung ueber entzündung, eiterung, brand, &c. *Jen.* 8vo.

1787 *Dussaugy, A. C.* Dissertations et observations sur la gangrène des hôpitaux. *Genes.* 8vo.

1787 *Enaux,* Breve tratado de la pustula maligna, conocida en España con el nombre de exziga carbuncosa. *Madrid.* 8vo.

1790 *Walter, Chas.* Observations on gangrenes or mortifications. *Warrington.* 8vo.

1793 *Weidmann, J. P.* De necrosi assium. *Frankft.* fol.

1794 *Hunter, J.* A treatise on the blood, inflammation, &c. *London.* 4to.

1794 *Russel, James.* A practical essay on necrosis. *Edin.* 8vo.

1795 *Marcen, E. T. Boardin, J.* Essai sur la gangrène humide des hôpitaux. *Par.* 8vo.

1797 *Hager,* Dissertation on gangrene and mortification. *Philad.* 8vo.

1797 *Weidmann, J. P.* Abhandlung ueber den brand der knochen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1799 *Hindly, Carl.* Abhandlung ueber den brand der weichen und harten theile. *Gott.* 8vo.

1801 *Neumann, K. G.* Abhandlung vom brande und heilmethode desselben. *Wien.* 8vo.

1802 *Guenard, L. J. B.* Sur la pourriture d'hôpital. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1807 *Heffter, D. F.* Doctrinæ de gangræna brevis expositio. *Leips.* 4to.

1809 *Hecard, F.* Mémoire sur les causes et le traitement de la gangrène. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Little, James.* Essay on the malignant contagious ulcer in the navy. *London.* 8vo.

1810 *Gautier, E. G.* Considérations générales sur la pustule maligne. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Grenier, C. R. J.* Essai sur la pourriture d'hôpital. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Larrey, Baron.* Mémoires de chirurgie militaire, t. iii. (Mém. sur la gangrène de congélation; Mém. sur la gangrène traumatique) 4 tom. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Delpech, J.* Mémoire sur la complication des plaies et des ulcères connues sous le nom de pourriture d'hôpital. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Pardonnat, P. J. B.* Considérations sur la gangrène humide ou pourriture d'hôpital. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Renard, J. C.* Ueber den hospitalbrand.

Mainz. 8vo.

1815 *Wately, Th.* Observations on necrosis of the tibia. *London.* 8vo.

1816 *Brugmann, S. J. Delpech, J.* Ueber den hospitalbrand (transl. from the Dutch and French) *Jena.* 8vo.

1816 *Hebeard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Gangrène)* t. xvii. *Par.*

1817 *Gerson, G. H.* Ueber den hospitalbrand. *Hamburg.* 8vo.

1818 *Blackadder, H. H.* Observations on phagedæna gangræna. *Edin.* 8vo.

1819 *Ribera, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Nécrose)* t. xxxv. *Par.*

1820 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pustulation)* t. xvi. *Par.*

1824 *Rydellet, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pustule maligne)* t. xvi. *Par.*

1820 *Riberi, Aless.* Sulla cancrena contagiosa o nosocomiale. *Torino.* 8vo.

1820 *Werneke, W.* Kurtzgefasste beiträge zur kenntnis, &c. des hospitalbrandes. *Salzburg.* 8vo.

1821 *Billard, P. B.* De la gangrène sénile. *Par.* 4to.

1822 *Oliver, A. F.* Traité du typhus traumatique, gangrène, ou pourriture des hôpitaux. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Vergnies, F. A.* Traité de l'anthrax non-contagieux, contenant ses rapports avec le charbon ou anthrax contagieux. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Alexander, T. S.* Verbandeling over het hospital-versterf. *Rotterd.* 8vo.

1824 *Deslandes, L.* Mémoire sur les désorganisations qui succèdent à l'inflammation sanguine. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Regnier, J. B.* De la pustule maligne. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Sanson, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Anthrax)* t. iii. *Par.*

1830 *Bonilland, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Charbon)* t. v. *Par.*

1833 *Brgis, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Gangrène)* t. ix. *Par.*

1833 *Cruveilhier, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Mortification)* vol. iii. *London.*

1835 *Crawell, R. M. D.* Pathological anatomy, fasc. vii. (*Mortification*) *London.* fol.

## MOUTH, DISEASES OF.

*SYN. (Mouth.)* *Gr.* Ίσχυα. *Lat.* Os. *Eng.* Mouth. *Ger.* Mund. *Dut.* Mond. *Fr.* Bouche. *Ital.* Bocca. *Span.* Boca.

*Diseases of the month.—Gr.* Ίσχυας νόσος. *Lat.* Oris morbi. *Eng.* Diseases of the month. *Ger.* Mundkrankheiten. *Dut.* Mondziekten. *Fr.* Maladies de la bouche. *Ital.* Malattie della bocca. *Span.* Enfermedades de la boca.

1778 *Jourdain, A. L. B. B.* Traité des maladies de la bouche, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1793 *Pelaez, F. A.* Tratado de las enfermedades de la boca. *Madrid.* 4to.

1805 *Gariot, J. B.* Traité des maladies de la bouche. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Fox, Jos.* The history and treatment of the diseases of the teeth and month. *London.* 4to.

1814 *Laforgue, L.* Séméiologie buccale et buccamencie. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Ringelmann, K. J.* Der organismus des mundes, &c. *Nürnberg.* 8vo.

## NEPHRALGIA, NEPHRITIS.

*DEriv.* *Nephralgia*, from νεφρος, the kidney, and αλγος, to be painful, quasi νεφραλγος, pain of the kidney.

*Nephritis.*—*Gr.* νεφριτις, inflammation or other disease of the kidney.

*NOS. SYN.* *Nephritis:* *Hipp. Gal.* *Renum dolor*, *Renum exulceratio:* *Cels.* *Laborare ex renibus:* *Cle.* *Nephralgia:* *Zwinger.* *Sauv. Sag.* *Swed.* *Nephritis:* *Helm.* *Sauv. Linn. Cull. Vog. Sag. Swed.* *Nephriticus dolor:* *Sennert. Nephritica:* *Linn.* *Renum inflammatio:* *Sennert. Phlegmonum renum:* *Prosop. Alp.* *Cumma nephritis:* *Young.* *Empyema nephritis:* *Good.* *Lithia renalis:* *Good.* *Lithiasis nephritica:* *Mach. Lithiasis renalis:* *Young.* *Nephroncus:* *Swed. Colica nephritica:* *Anet.*

*VERN. SYN.* *Gr.* Νεφριτις. *Lat.* Renum inflammatio, renum morbus. *Eng.* Pain in the kidneys, inflammation of the kidneys, gravel. *Ger.* Nierenentzündung, niereneschmerz, entzündung der nieren, schmerzen in den nieren, nierenweh. *Dut.* Nierenwee, niecrpyn. *Dan.* Nyre-vee, nyresmerce. *Swed.* Njurvärk. *Fr.* Inflammation des reins, douleurs au reins, colique rénale, néphritique, gravelle. *Ital.* Renella, nefritico, infiammazione di reni, nefralgia, mal di reni. *Span.* Nefritis, dolor de riñones, nefralgia.

(For Literature, see KIDNEYS, DISEASES OF, also URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

## NERVOUS DISEASES.

*SYN. (Nerve, nerves.)* *Gr.* Νευρον, νευρα. *Lat.* Nervus, nervi. *Eng.* Nerve, nerves. *Ger.* Nerve, nerven. *Dut.* Zenuw, zenuwen. *Fr.* Nerf, nerfs. *Ital.* Nervi, nervi. *Span.* Nervio, nervios. (See DISEASE.)

1570 *Ariceana, De ægritudinibus nervorum.* *Par.* 8vo.

1734 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* The English malady, or a treatise on nervous disorders. *London.* 8vo.

1739 *Kinneir, D. M.D.* alias *Hayne, A. M.D.* A new essay on the nerves, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1740 *Flemyng, Malc. M.D.* N europathia: poema. *Edinac.* 8vo.

1741 *Flemyng, Malc. M.D.* The nature of the nervous fluid demonstrated. *London.* 8vo.

1747 *Combautier, F. de P. M.D.* Pneumatopathologia, seu tractatus de flatulentis humani corporis affectibus. *Par.* 8vo.

1758 *Hill, Sir J. Valerian,* or the virtues of that root in nervous disorders. *London.* 8vo.

1758 *Verdele, Christian,* (Sir John Hill, M.D.) On the construction of the nerves and causes of nervous disorders. *London.* 8vo.

1760 *Pompi, M. M.D.* Traité des affections vaporesques. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1761 *Boerhaave, Herm.* Praelectiones academicae de morbis nervorum (2 vol.) *Lejd. Bat.* 12mo.

1765 *Waght, R. M.D.* Observations on nervous disorders, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1768 *Smith, W. M.D.* Dissertation upon the nerves and nervous disorders. *London.* 8vo.



1760 *Pressarin*, *Traité des maladies des nerfs*. Lyon. 12mo.

1771 *Johustone, James*, M.D. Essay on the use of the ganglions of the nerves. *Shrewsb.* 8vo.

1773 *Folia*, D. Morbi nervosi singularis historia. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1774 *Benflam*, J. F. Versuch einiger praktischer anmerkungen ueber die nerven. *Erl.* 8vo.

1778 *De la Roche*, F. G. Analyse des fonctions du système nerveux, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1780 *Camparetti*, A. Occursus medici de vaga agitudine infirmitatis nervorum. *Venet.* 8vo.

1789 *Desboudet*, L. Ragionamento sopra l'effetto della musica nelle malattie nervose. *Livorno.* 8vo.

1781 *Beauchene*, E. P. C. de, De l'influence des affections de l'âme sur les maladies nerveuses des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1781 *Thomson*, Alex. M.D. An inquiry into the nature, &c. of nervous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Stuizer*, J. C. Ueber das betragen in nervenkrankheiten. *Wien.* 8vo.

1782 *Tissot*, S. A. D. Traité des nerfs et de leurs maladies (4 tom.) *Lausanne.* 12mo.

1785 *Irauxetta y Juneguy*, Emau. Tratado del tarantismo. *Madr.* 8vo.

1786 *Beauchene*, E. P. C. de, Observation sur une maladie nerveuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1786 *Kükü*, J. G. Abhandlung einiger das nervensystem betreffender krankheiten. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1788 *Neale*, M. Practical dissertations on nervous complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Reuss*, F. A. Einleitung in die allgemeine pathologie der nerven. *Preg.* 8vo.

1791 *Heineken*, J. De morbis nervorum eorumque ex abdomine origine (Ladw. Script. Neur. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1791-5 *Ludwig*, C. F. Scriptores neurologici minores (4 vol.) *Leipz.* 4to.

1791 *Pasta*, Aud. De' mali senza materia. *Bergamo.* 4to.

1792 *Tabor*, H. Abhandlung ueber nervenschwäche. *Dankheim.* 8vo.

1795 *Johnstone*, James, M.D. Medical essays and observations, with disquisitions on the nervous system. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Walker*, Sayer, A practical treatise on nervous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 *Mitchell*, J. P. Abhandlung von den nervenkrankheiten. *Wien.* 8vo.

1801 *Wolff*, A. F. Ueber die nervenübel. *Berl.* 8vo.

1805 *Calabre*, E. Sur l'influence de l'éducation, &c. dans les maladies nerveuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Trotter*, Thos. M.D. A view of the nervous temperament. *Newcastle.* 8vo.

1811 *Sömmerring*, S. T. Ueber den saft welcher aus den nerven wieder eingesaugt wird, im gesunden und kranken zustande. *Landsh.* 8vo.

1813 *Hoven*, F. W. v. Versuch ueber die nervenkrankheiten. *Nurnb.* 8vo.

1816 *Lonyer-Villermey*, M. Traité des maladies nerveuses (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Pring*, Dom. M.D. View of the nervous system in health and disease. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Demours*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Névrose) t. xxx. *Par.*

1829 *Suwa*, Jos. A dissertation on the treatment of local affections of nerves. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Georget*, E. J. De la physiologie du système nerveux: recherches sur les maladies nerveuses (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Suwa*, Jos. Observations on the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the nervous system. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Prichard*, J. C. M.D. A treatise on diseases of the nervous system. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Cooke*, J. M.D. A treatise on nervous diseases (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Dugès*, Aut. Essai sur la nature de la fièvre et des névroses (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Rennie*, R. M.D. Essays on insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Desout*, P. S. Dissertation sur les affections locales des nerfs. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Hergenhother*, J. J. Character, &c. der nervenkrankheiten im allgemeinen. *Würzburg.* 8vo.

1826 *Pruvet*, J. G. F. Maladies nerveuses rapportées à l'irritation de l'encéphale, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Névrose) t. xv. *Par.*

1828 *Moxgellat*, P. J. De la nature et du siège des affections convulsives, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Richards*, Thos. A treatise on nervous disorders. *Lond.* 12mo.

1833 *Lee*, Edwin, A treatise on some nervous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

### NEURALGIA, (TIC DOULOUREUX.)

DERIV. A zoological compound, from *neur*, a nerve, and *algos*, to suffer pain, quasi *neuralgos*, pain of a nerve.

Nus. SYN. *Neuralgia*: Good et Auct. Rec. *Neuralgia faciei*: Good. *Trismus maxillaris*, *Trismus dolorificus*: Sauv. *Dolor faciei cruciatus*: Fothergill. *Antalgia dolorosa*: Young. *Prosopalgia*: Swed. *Hemicrania-idiepathica*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Tic douloureux, nervous pain. Ger. Gesichtschmerz, antlitzschmerz. Fr. Tic douloureux, neuralgie. Ital. Neuralgia. Span. Neuralgia.

1764 *Cotunnus*, Dom. M.D. De ischiade nervosa commentarius. *Neap.* 8vo.

1774 *Tode*, J. C. Observatio de dolore periodico genu sinistree (Soc. Med. Hav. Col. t. i.)

1775 *Cotunnus*, D. M.D. A treatise on the nervous sciatica or hip-gout (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Anon.* Apologia del nuovo metodo di guarire la sciatica nervosa coll'ustione al piede. *Roma.* 8vo.

1787 *Pujol*, Al. Essai sur la maladie de la face nommé le tic douloureux. *Par.* 12mo.

1787 *Thouret*, M. A. Mémoire sur l'affection de la face à laquelle on a donné le nom de tic douloureux (Mém. de la Soc. Roy. 1782-3.) *Par.*

1790 *Forstmann*, J. W. *Leidenfrost*, J. G. De dolore faciei Fothergillii (Doering i.) *Duisb.* 4to.

1792 *Rahn & Senter*, Beobachtung von einem gesichts-schmerz (Mus. der Heilk.) *Leipz.* 8vo.

1792 *Steinbuch*, G. F. Ein beytrag zur kenntnis der gesichts-schmerz (Abhandlungen der Phys. Med. Soc. in Erlang.) *Frankf.* 8vo.

1793 *Simon*, Dissertatio de prosopalgia. *Hat.* 4to.

1795 *Siebold*, G. C. Dolnis faciei observationibus illustrati adumbratio. *Wircb.* 4to.

1796 *Weiss*, Dissertatio de prosopalgia. *Jena.* 4to.

1800 *Giraalt*, J. Mémoire sur la guérison d'une sciatica universelle. *Bruxes.* 12mo.

1803 *Billy*, P. R. Essai sur la neuralgie femora-poplitee. *Par.* 4to.

1803 *Hamel, J. P.* Du la neuralgie faciale (Journ. Gén. de Méd. t. xvii.) Par. 8vo.

1804 *Fothergill, Sam. M.D.* A concise account of tic douloureux. Lond. 12mo.

1805 *Langenbeck, K. J. M.* De nervis cerebri in dolore faciei consideratio. Gott. 4to.

1809 *Puzos, J. P.* Observations sur quelques faits rares, et sur les neuralgies. Par. 4to.

1810 *Leuthner, F. X. J. de.* De dolore faciei Fothergillii commentarius. Nurnb. 8vo.

1811 *Hartmann, K. A. T. Autenrieth, J. H. F.* Dissertatio de prosopalgia. Tub. 8vo.

1814 *Dural, J. L.* Sur quelques affections douloureuses du la face. Par. 8vo.

1816 *Mergin, M.* Recherches sur la neuralgie faciale. Stresb. 8vo.

1816 *Murray, J. W. B.* An essay on neuralgia. New York, 3vo.

1818 *Bailey, John.* Observations on the use of belladonna in painful disorders. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Bettinger, C. F.* De nervis et neuralgia faciei. Turin. 8vo.

1818 *Recamier, J. C. A.* Observations sur l'emploi de l'huile de térébenthine dans les neuralgies (Nouv. Journ. de Méd.) Par. 8vo.

1819 *Kirby, J.* Cases with observations on wry neck, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1819 *Nonfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Neuralgie) t. xxxv. Par.*

1820 *Hutchinson, B.* Cases of tic douloureux successfully treated. Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Kerrison, Robt.* Dissertatio de neuralgia faciei spasmodica. Edin. 8vo.

1822 *Chaussier, F.* Tablu synoptique des neuralgies. Par. fol.

1822 *Yeats, G. D. M.D.* History of a severe case of neuralgia. Lond. 8vo.

1823 *Martinet, L.* Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'huile de térébenthine dans la sciatique, &c. Par. 8vo.

1824 *Ber, Ch.* Opinions on the causes and effects of tic douloureux. Lond. 8vo.

1826 *Officier, Dict. du Méd. (art. Neuralgie) t. xv. Par.*

1827 *Elliotson, J. M.D.* On the medical properties of the subcarbonate of iron (Med. Chir. Trans. xli.) Lond.

1827 *Duparque, M.* Mémoire sur les propriétés anti-neuralgiques du sous-carbonat du fer (Nouv. Bibl. Méd. l.) Par. 8vo.

1827 *Jolly, P.* Mémoire sur les neuralgies et les fièvres intermittentes (Nouv. Bibl. Méd. l.) Par.

1827 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* A treatise on rheumatism and neuralgia. Lond. 8vo.

1828 *Jolly, P.* Mémoire sur les neuralgies du système nerveux d'association, &c. (Nouv. Bibl. Méd. Mai et Juin, ii.) Par. 8vo.

1828 *Mecculloch, J. M.D.* An essay on marsh fever and neuralgia (2 vol.) Lond. 8vo.

1829 *Teale, T. P.* A treatise on neuralgic diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1830 *Halford, Sir H.* Orations and essays (on tic douloureux.) Lond. 12mo.

1830 *Deleau, Mémoire sur l'emploi des cataplasmes de belladonne dans les neuralgies. Par. 8vo.*

1833 *Elliotson, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Neuralgia) vol. iii. Lond. 8vo.*

1833 *Pisery, P. A.* Mémoire sur les neuralgies (Clin. Méd. de l'Hôpital de la Pitié) Par. 8vo.

1834 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Neuralgie) t. xii. Par.*

1834 *Scott, J.* Cases of tic douloureux. Lond. 8vo.

## NOLI ME TANGERE—LUPUS.

**DEriv.** *Noli-me-tangere*, Lat. touch-me-not, so called from its impatience of all handling, and its being aggravated instead of relieved by most kinds of treatment. The same name is given to certain plants which shed their seeds on being touched, as the *impatiens*, *noli-me-tangere* of Linnaeus, but whether before or after the nomination of lupus I do not know.

**Lupus**, Lat. the wolf; the name applied from the rapid destruction of parts in this disease.

**Nos. Syn.** *Cancer lupus*: Sauv. *Ulcus tuberculosum*: Good. *Phymatosis lupus*: Young. *Carcinoma faciei*: Swed.

**Verb. Syn.** Eng. *Lupus*, cancer. Ger. *Krebs*, fressende wurm, der wolf. Dut. *Uret*, wolf. Fr. *Loup*, chancre, darre rogeante.

(For Literature, see *SKIN, DISEASES OF*.)

## NOSTALGIA, NOSTOMANIA, NOSTRASSIA.

**DEriv.** *Nostalgia*. A nosological compound from *nostos*, to return, or *nostos*, a return home or a journey homewards, and *algos*, to be distressed, or *algos*, distress or sorrow—home-sorrow, home-sickness.

*Nostomania*, from *nostos* and *mania*, is the same morbid desire aggravated to madness.

*Nostrassia*, from the Lat. *nostras*, of our country.

**Nos. Syn.** *Nostalgia*: Harder, Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cnll. Darw. Swed. *Melancholia*: Vog. *Nostomania*, *Pathopatrialdgia*: Zwinger. *Phitopatridomania*: Harder. *Nostrassia*: Auct.

**Verb. Syn.** Eng. Home-sickness, mother-sickness. Ger. Heimweh. Dut. Heimwee. Dan. Hjemvee, hjemsyge. Swed. Hemajaka. Fr. Maladie du pays. Ital. Malattia del paese. Span. Mal de pais.

1614 *Harderus, J. J. Hoferus, J.* De nostalgia (Hall. D. ad M. i.) Basil. 4to.

1707 *Tackius, Dissertatio exhibens ægrum nostalgia laborantem.* Giessr. 4to.

1710 *Zucinger, Th.* Dissertatio de pathopatrialdgia (Fasc. Diss. Med. Nel.) Basil. 8vo.

1754 *Pensées d'un Allemand sur la nostalgie, &c.* Jen. 8vo.

1786 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* A remarkable case of nostalgia (Edin. Med. Comm. xi.) Edin. 8vo.

1790 *Verhorst, J. (Stoll)* De oostalgia (Eyerell iii.) Vica. 8vo.

1803 *Guerbois, D. F. N.* Essai sur la nostalgia. Par. 8vo.

1806 *Castelman, C.* Considérations sur la nostalgia (Journ. de Méd. xii.) Par. 8vo.

1810 *Thermin, A. F. A.* Essai sur la nostalgia. Par. 4to.

1815 *Paugnet, J. L.* Dissertation sur la nostalgia. Par. 4to.

1819 *Perry & Laurent, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Nostalgia) t. xxxvi. Par.*

- 1824 Zangerl, Jos. Ueber das heimwehe. Wien. 8vo.  
1826 Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. Nostalgie) t. xv. Par.  
1834 Bégin, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Nostalgie) t. xii. Par.

### NYCTALOPIA, HEMERALOPIA.

DERIV. *Nyctalopia*. Gr. *νυκταλωπία*, from *νύξ* (gen. *νυκτός*), night, and *ωπταίω*, to see, or *ὤψ* (gen. *ὤψος*), the eye; literally *night-seeing*, *night-sight*.

*Hemeralopia*. Gr. *ημεραλωπία* (not in use), from *ἡμερα*, day, and *ωπταίω* or *ὤψ*; literally *day-seeing* or *day-sight*.

These two terms have been inextricably confused, by being taken respectively by different authors to mean the same thing, one terming night-blindness *nyctalopia* and another *hemeralopia*, while day-blindness has been equally designated by both terms. Looking to the simple etymology, *nyctalopia* should be confined to the affection wherein the patient sees comparatively well at night and badly by day, and reversely *hemeralopia*. It will be seen, however, from the list of synonyms, that this appropriation has not by any means been adhered to, and even that the preponderance of authorities is in favour of the reverse nomenclature. Some have thought that the apparent misappropriation of *nyctalopia* to night-blindness may be explained by admitting the use of the *a priv.* between *νύξ* and *ωπταίω* or *ὤψ*, but this derivation does not seem probable.

#### I. Vision lost or obscure BY DAY, comparatively good AT NIGHT—night-sight, day-blindness.

NOS. SYN. *Nyctalopia*: Hipp.\* Gal† *Νυκταλωπία* (the disease): Paul.Æg. *Νυκταλωπίασις*: Orib. *Νυκταλωπία*: Aristot. *Nyctalopia* (or rather *ayetalops*, the adjective in the same sense): Plin. Ulpian. Dig. Theodor. Priscian. *Nyctalopa*: Marcell. Empir. *Lucutio*: Festus, Seneca: *Nyctalopia*: Lina. Vog. *Amblyopia meridiana*: Sauv. Swed. *Vespertina acies*: Plater. *Vitis nocturna*: Boerh. *Paropsis lucifuga*: Good. *Oxyopia*: Auct. *Photophobia*: Plenck. *Dysopia luminis*: Cull. *Vitis acrior*: Darw. *Hemeralopia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Νυκταλωπία*. Lat. *Lucutio*, *nyctalopa*. Eng. Day-blindness, night-sight. Ger. Taghliadheit, hühnerblindheit. Dut. Dagblindheid, nagtgezicht. Dan. Nattesy. Swed. Nattesy, kattögd. Fr. Nyctalopie, vue de hibou, vue de nuit. Ital. Nitalopia, cecità di giorno. Span. Ceguera de día.

\* Οἱ τὴν ὄψιν ὄντες, οὐκ δὲ νυκταλωπίας καλεῖσθαι. Prædict. lib. ii.

† Galen also uses it in the opposite sense: In Isag. c. 15 ad fin. So also would seem to do Hippoc. (Porrhet.) and even Aristot.

† Pliny and others use the word in the reverse sense.

#### II. Vision lost or obscure BY NIGHT, good or comparatively good BY DAY—day-sight, night-blindness.

NOS. SYN. *Hemeralopia*: Vog. Plenck. Bampf. Simson. *Hemeralops*: Auct. *Vitis diurna*: Boerh. *Amblyopia crepuscularis*: Sauv. Swed. *Nyctalopia*: Auct. Rec. *Paropsis noctifuga*: Good. *Dysopia tenebrarum*: Cull.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Day-sight, night-blindness, hen-blindness. Ger. Tagsehen, nachtblindheit, hemeralopie. Dut. Dagszieende, daggezicht. Dan. Natblende. Swed. Sknmöghet. Fr. Aveuglement de nuit, vue de jour. Ital. Emerralopia, cecità di notte. Span. Ceguera de noche.

1645 Bontius, J. De medicina Indorum (lib. iv.) Par. 8vo.

1694 Dale, S. An odd case of vision (Phil. Trans. vol. xviii.) Lond. 4to.

1754 Bergen, C. A. Weiss, J. C. De nyctalopia seu cecitate nocturna (Hall. D. ad M. i.) Franc. 4to.

1774 Hantesierk, R. de. Recueil d'observation de médecine (2 vol. tom. ii.) Par. 4to.

1774 Nicolai, De nyctalopia. Jenæ, 4to.

1787 Valent. n, J. L. Dissertatio de struma bronchocele dicta, et de hemeralopia. Nancy, 8vo.

1790 Chamerus, Mémoires de la Société Royale de Médecine (t. vii. an 1786.) Par. 4to.

1791 Kraft, Dissertatio de nyctalopia. Halæ, 8vo.

1794 Guthrie, M. M.D. Account of the hen-blindness of Russia (Ed. Med. Comm. xix.) Edin.

1801 Scarpa, Ant. Malattie degli occhi (p. 252.) Paris, 8vo.

1803 Capoa, J. B. Dissertation sur la nyctalopie. Par. 8vo.

1810 Bateman, Th. M.D. Rees's Cyclopædia (art. *Nyctalopia*).

1811 Forbes, J. On tropical nyctalopia (Ed. Journ. vol. vii.) Edin.

1814 Bampf. R. W. A practical essay on hemeralopia (Med. Chir. Trans. v.) Lond.

1819 Meissner, E. Bemerkungen aus dem taschenbuch eines arztes. Hat. 8vo.

1819 Simpson, And. Observations on hemeralopia or nocturnal blindness. Glasg. 8vo.

1830 Ammon, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Nacht Blindheit*) b. v. Berl.

1830 Radins, J. Scriptores ophthalmologici minores (3 vol.) Lips. 8vo.

1833 Grant, Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. *Nyctalopia*) vol. iii. Lond.

1833 Sanson, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Héméralopie*) t. ix. Par.

1834 Sanson, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Nyctalopie*) t. xii. Par.

### OBESITY—POLYSARCIA.

DERIV. Lat. *obesitas*. Gr. *πελοσαρμία*, from *πῶς*, much, and *σαρξ*, flesh.

NOS. SYN. *Πελοσαρμία*, *Πελοσαρμία*. *Παχυσαρμία*: Coel. Anrel. *Corpulentia*: Plin. *Phaëgnus plethoricus*: Sauv. *Polysarcia*: Sauv. Lina. Vog. Sag. Good. *Polysarcia adiposa*: Sauv. Good. *Epimelium polysarcia*: Yonng. *Polysarcia fagi-nosa*: Forest. *Stœtites*: Vog. *Polypionia*, *Polypistes*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πελοσαρμία*. Lat. *Obesitas*,

corpulencia. *Eng.* Obesity, corpulencia, morbid fatness. *Ger.* Dicke, fette, velleihigkeit. *Dut.* Lyvigheid, vetlyvigheid, zwaarlyvigheid. *Dan.* Fyldighed. *Swed.* Olverfett. *Fr.* Obésité, corpulence, embonpoint excessif. *Ital.* Obesità, corpulenza. *Span.* Obesidad, corpulencia.

1674 *Hoffmann, Hen.* Thesium medicarum senicenturia de pinguedine. *Altd.* 4to.

1681 *Ettmüller, Dissertatio de corpulencia nimia* (Opp. t. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1701 *Schapper, J. E.* Epistola de obesitate nimia. *Rost.* 4to.

1718 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de pinguedine (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1727 *Short, Thom. M.D.* Discourse on the causes and effects of corpulency. *Lond.* 8vo.

1731 *Pohl, J. C.* De obesità et voracibus, eorumque vitis incommodis atque morbis (Hall. Diap. Anat. iii.) *Lanz.* 4to.

1760 *Fleming, Malc. M.D.* A discourse on the nature, &c. of corpulency. *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.* Case of Mr. Wood (Med. Trans. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Jansen, W. X.* Abhandlung von dem thierischen fette. *Hal.* 8vo.

1788 *Walther, A. F.* De obesità eorumque morbis (Frank. Del. Op. v.) *Ticín.* 8vo.

1799 *Tweedie, James.* Hints on temperance and exercise in the case of polysarcia, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810 *Mackon, L. M.D.* Inquiry into hydrothorax (chap. viii. on polysarcia as a cause) *Sudbury.* 8vo.

1811 *Dardowville, Hip.* Dissertation sur l'obésité. *Par.*

1811 *Maccary, Ange.* Traité sur la polysarcie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Anon. (Wadd, W.)* Cursory remarks on corpulency, by a member of the College of Surgeons. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Percy & Laurent.* Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Obésité) t. xxxvii. *Par.*

1822 *Wadd, W.* Cursory remarks on corpulency or obesity. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Raige-Delorme.* Diet. de Méd. (art. Polysarcie) t. xvi. *Par.*

1829 *Wadd, W.* Comments on corpulency, lineaments of leanness, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Williams.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Obesity) vol. iii. *Lond.*

## EDEMA.

*DERIV.* Gr. οἰδημα, a swelling, from οἰσω, to swell. Hippocrates extends the term to any swelling, but it is restricted to its present sense by Galen.

*NOS. SYN.* Οἰδημα: Gal. Diosc. *Anasarca:* Cull. *Swed.* Ödem: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Phlegmatia:* Sauv. *Leucophlegmatia:* Plater. *Hydrops cellularis (artuum):* Good. *Ephyma urticaticum:* Young.

*VERN. SYN.* Gr. Οἰδημα. *Lat.* Tumor pedum. *Eng.* Watery swelling, puffing. *Ger.* Wässrige geschwulst, wassergeschwulst, kalte geschwulst. *Dut.* Kout-gezweel, slym-gezweel, zugt-gezweel. *Dan.* Vandhyld. *Swed.* Kallsvulst, vattensvulst. *Fr.* Enflure, œdème, infiltration, urticémie. *Ital.* Edema. *Span.* Edema.

(For Literature, see *DERIV.*)

## OPHTHALMIA.

*DERIV.* Gr. οφθαλμία, from οφθαλμος, the eye: th. οφθω

*NOS. SYN.* Οφθαλμία: Hipp. Gal. Ταριξία, επιφωρη, χυμωσις: Gal. Paul. Επιφωρη: Paul. *Eglin.* Oculorum inflammatio, *Lippitudo:* Cels. *Ophthalmoponia:* Heist. *Ophthalmia:* Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Junek. Macb. Cull. Good, Plenck. *Chemosis:* Vog. *Ophthalmitis:* Vog. *Inflammatio oculorum:* Hoffm. *Cauma ophthalmica:* Young. *Dolor oculorum:* Sennert. *Ophthalmitis:* *Swed.* Plenck.

*VERN. SYN.* Gr. Οφθαλμία, ξυφωρημα. *Lat.* Lippitudo, inflammatio oculorum. *Eng.* Inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia, sore eyes. *Ger.* Augenweh, augenentzündung. *Dan.* Øyentæe, øyenbetændelse. *Swed.* Ögonvärk, ögonhetta. *Dut.* Ooggezweel, ontsteeking der oogen. *Fr.* Ophthalmie, mal aux yeux. *Ital.* Dolore degli occhi, oftalmia, infiammazione d'occhi. *Span.* Oftalmia, dolor de los ojos, mal de ojos.

1722 *Lembrecht, A.* De ophthalmia. *Arak.* 8vo.

1760 *Gench, F. M. D.* Medical and surgical observations on inflammations of the eyes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Rowley, W.* Essay on ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Lange, Mat.* Commentatio de ophthalmia. *Tyrnaria.* 4to.

1780 *Ware, J.* Remarks on ophthalmia, pro- ophthalmia, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1783 *Trinka, W. de K. M.D.* Historia ophthalmie umnis ævi observata centinens. *Vind.* 8vo.

1789 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Bemerkungen ueber eine unbemerkte ursache der augenentzündung. *Erf.*

1796 *Thomann, J. N.* Geschichte einer metastatischen augenentzündung. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1798 *Ware, J.* Remarks on fistula lacrymalis and ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Noble, Edw. M.* On ophthalmia. *Birming.* 8vo.

1800 *Saraceny, Ant.* Descrizione dell' oftalmia d'Egitto. *Cairo.* 4to.

1801 *Assolini, P. M.D.* Observations sur la peste et sur l'ophthalmie d'Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Larrey, Baron.* Mémoire sur l'ophthalmie régnante en Egypte. *Cairo.* 8vo.

1802 *Edmonstone, A.* An account of an ophthalmia in the second regiment, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Febvre, W. le.* Abhandlung von der augenentzündung, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1802 *Fourcay-Beauregard, L.* Essai sur l'ophthalmie. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Spilsbury, F. B.* Observations on the acute disease of Egypt called the ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Heyer, K. F.* Beytrag zu der nähern kenntnisse der augenentzündung. *Braun.* 8vo.

1803 *Power, Geo.* Attempts to investigate the cause of the Egyptian ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1804 *Derric, C. A.* Essai sur l'ophthalmie d'Egypte. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1804 *Noble, A. M.D.* Observations on the plague, dysentery, and ophthalmia of Egypt, &c. (translation of Assolini) *Lond.*

1806 *Edmonstone, A.* Treatise on the varieties of ophthalmia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1807 *Reid, H.* An essay on ophthalmia. *London*. 8vo.

1807 *Spindler, J.* Ueber entzündung des auges und ihre behandlung. *Wurz*. 8vo.

1807 *Wardrop, J.* Observations on the effects of evacuating the aqueous humour, &c. *London*. 8vo.

1807 *Vetch, John, M.D.* An account of the ophthalmia in England since the return of the British army from Egypt. *London*. 8vo.

1808 *Thomas, W.* Observations on the Egyptian ophthalmia as it appeared in England. *London*. 8vo.

1808 *Ware, J.* Remarks on the purulent ophthalmia lately epidemic. *London*. 8vo.

1809 *Serpy, J. B.* A treatise on local inflammation, more particularly of the eye. *London*. 8vo.

1811 *Benedikt, T. W. G.* De morbis oculi inflammatoris. *Lipsa*. 4to.

1811 *Farrall, Ch. M.D.* Observations on ophthalmia and its consequences. *London*. 8vo.

1814 *Adams, Sir W.* Official papers relative to catarract and Egyptian ophthalmia. *London*. 8vo.

1814 *Benedikt, T. W. G.* Von den augenentzündungen. *Leipsa*. 8vo.

1815 *Gräfe, C. F.* Die epidemisch-contagiose augenblennorrhöe Aegyptens, &c. *Berlin*. 8vo.

1815 *Helling, G. L. A.* Beobachtungen ueber eine epidemische augenkrankheit. *Berlin*. 8vo.

1815 *Lehmann, F.* Wahrnehmung bey behandlung der augenentzündungen. *Leipsa*. 8vo.

1815 *Wienhold, K. A.* Ueber eine heftige augenentzündung, &c. *Dresden*. 8vo.

1816 *Baltz, T. F.* Die augenentzündung unter den truppen in 1813 his 1815; oder die ophthalmia catarrhalis hellica. *Berlin*. 8vo.

1815 *Omudei, A.* Cenni sull' ottalmia contagiosa d'Egitto. *Milano*. 8vo.

1816 *Yusuf, G.* Storia dell' ottalmia contagiosa dello spedale d'Ancona. *Ferrara*. 8vo.

1816 *Wkately, G.* Remarks on the treatment of inflammation of the eye. *London*. 8vo.

1818 *Vetch, J.* Observations on Sir W. Adams's treatment of Egyptian ophthalmia. *London*. 8vo.

1819 *Jourdan, Diet. des Se. Méd.* (art. Ophthalmie) t. xxxvii. *Paris*.

1819 *Klugskens, J. F.* Dissertation sur l'ophthalmie contagieuse. *Gömd*. 8vo.

1819 *Vetch, J.* A letter on the Ophthalmie Institution. *London*. 8vo.

1820 *Frank, L.* De peste, dysenteria, et ophthalmia Aegyptiaca. *Wien*. 8vo.

1820 *Rust, J. N.* Die Aegyptische augenentzündung zu Mainz. *Berlin*. 8vo.

1821 *Müller, J. B.* Erfahrungssätze ueber die contagiose augenentzündung. *Mainz*. 8vo.

1821 *Werres, C. A.* Schutzmittel und specificum gegen die contagiose augenentzündung. *Coltn*. 8vo.

1824 *Baltz, T. F.* Ueber die augenentzündung welche unter den soldaten geherrscht hat. *Ulrecht*. 8vo.

1824 *Bird, F.* Beobachtungen ueber die epidemische augenentzündung in 1815. *Hal*. 8vo.

1824 *Hewson, T.* Observations on venereal ophthalmia. *London*. 8vo.

1821 *Lewy, F. H. de.* Ueber die enttagiose augenkrankheit. *Essen*. 8vo.

1826 *Lagneau, Diet. de Méd.* (art. Ophthalmie) t. xv. *Paris*.

1834 *Sanasa, Diet. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Ophthalmie) t. xii. *Paris*.

1834 *Jacob, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Ophthalmia) vol. iii. *London*.

(See systematic works on Diseases of the Eye.)

## OTALGIA, OTITIS.

**DERIV.** *otalgia*. Gr. *otalgia*, from *otalgia*, to have a pain in the ear; from *ot*, (gen. *otus*.) the ear, and *algia*, to pain.

*Otitis*, a nosological compound, with the terminal sign of inflammation, from the same root.

**Nos. SYN.** *otalgia*: Gal. Dioscor. Aurium dolor, Aurium inflammatio: Cels. Otalgia: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. Cull. Swed. Dolor otalgicus, Spasmus otalgicus: Hnflm. Otites: Vog. Otorrhæa: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Swed. Inflammatio aurium: Sennert. Fluxus aurium: Sennert. Phlegmone uris: Good. Empusma otitis: Good. Otitis: Young. Swed. Crich. Blennorrhagia aurium: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *otalgia*. Lat. Aurium dolor, aurium inflammatio. Eng. Earach, pain in the ear, inflammation of the ear. Ger. Ohrenschmerz, ohrschmerz, uhrenweh, ohrenzwarg. Dut. Oorpyin, oorendwarg. Dan. Orepine, ørevee. Swed. Örvärk, örsjuka. Fr. Otalgie, douleur d'oreille, mal d'oreille. Ital. Otite, infiammazione d'orecchio, otalgia, dolore d'orecchio, grattagranchio. Span. Inflamacion de oidos, dolor de oidos. (For Literature, see EAR, DISEASES OF.)

## OVARIA, DISEASES OF.

**DERIV.** Plur. of Lat. *ovarium* (not a classical word), a place for depositing eggs, from *ovum*, an egg.

**SYN.** (Sing.) Lat. Ovarium, testis muliebria. Eng. Ovary. Ger. Dut. Eierstock. Fr. Ovaire.

(Plur.) Ovariorum morbi; diseases of the ovaries; krankheiten der eierstücke; maladies des ovaires.

1722 *Schlenker*, Dissertatio de singulari nvarii morbo (Hall. Diss. iv.) *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1724 *Pohl, J. C.* De hydropse saccato ex hydatis (Hall. D. ad M. iv.)

1724 *Scheffer, J. C.* Historia hydropis saecati (Hall. D. ad M. iv.)

1751 *Fontaine*, Observatio rariorum tumorum ex sclerho ovariorum (Hall. D. ad M. iv.)

1768 *Sidren, J.* Casus sphaceli ovarii. *Upsal*. 4to.

1782 *Kruger, L.* Pathologia nvariorum muliebrium (Doering i.) *Geot.* 4to.

1782 *Le Roy, L. D.* De hydropse ovariorum (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Auftrerp*.

1789 *Molz, G. D.* De structura, usu, et morbis ovariorum (Doering i.) *Jen*.

1815 *Bücker, K.* De morbis ovariorum. *Wien*. 8vo.

1818 *Engelmann, S. R. J.* Hydrops nvarii adumbratio. *Berol.* 12mo.

1819 *Jörg, J. C. G.* Aphorismen ueber die krankheiten des uteri und der ovarien. *Leiptz*. 8vo.

1819 *Marat, Diet. des Se. Méd.* (art. Ovaire) t. xxxix. *Paris*.

1825 *Lizars, John*, Observations on extraction of diseased ovaria. *Edin.* fol.

1830 *Seymour, E. J. M.D.* Illustrations of the principal diseases of the ovaria. *London*. 8vo.

1833 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Ovaria, Diseases of) vol. iii. *London*.

1834 *Crocechiher*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Oenites*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Martin Solon*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Oenites*) t. xii. *Par.*

(See DROPSY, and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### PAIN AND PAINFUL DISEASES.

SYN. (Pain.) Gr. ἄλγος. Lat. Dolor. Eng. Pain. Ger. Schmerz. Dut. Pijn. Dan. Smerte, pine. Swed. Värk. Fr. Douleur. Ital. Dolore. Span. Dolor. Port. Dor.

1551 *Portius, Simon*, De dolore. *Florent.* 4to.

1590 *Romana, Gail*, De modo sensationis, &c. hoc est, de dolore, &c. *Basil.* 4to.

1594 *Bacher, Steph.* Cooelusiones medicæ et chirurgicæ de dolore. *Basil.* 4to.

1609 *Plater, F.* De doloribus lib. li. *Frankh.* 8vo.

1682 *Magnus, Er. M.D.* Of the causes of pains afflicting humane bodies, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1706 *Boyle, Fr.* Dissertationes novæ de consuetudine, dolore, &c. (Opp. Om. 4 vol.) *Tolos.* 4to.

1725 *Andree, John*, Vocabulary in six languages, with a dissertation on pleasure and pain derived from external taction. *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Monteith, J.* De dolore (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1739 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de doloribus (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Ital.* 4to.

1739 *Lebb, Theoph. M.D.* A practical treatise of painful distempers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Sunrages, F. B. d.* Theoria doloris. *Monspel.* 4to.

1778 *Roy, Carl le*, Von den vorbersehungszzeichen in schmerzhaften krankheiten. *Lips.* 8vo.

1784 *Moore, James*, Method of preventing or diminishing pain in surgical operations. *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Gosse, P. J.* De doloris therapia (Diss. Lov. iv.)

1791 *Fordyce, James, D.D.* A discourse on pain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Lassard, A.* Essai sur un moyen à employer avant quelques opérations. *Par.* 4to.

1799 *Petit, M. A.* Discours sur la douleur, &c. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1803 *Ritzius, C. A.* Versuch einer theorie des schmerzens. *Bern.* 8vo.

1811 *Mejon, B.* Discorso sull' utilita del dolore. *Genet.* 4to.

1814 *Renaudin, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Douleur*) t. x. *Par.*

1823 *Saunders, J. A.* Sur la douleur, considérée sous le point de son utilité en médecine. *Par.* 12mo.

1824 *Morrelle, J. B.* Dissertation sur la douleur, &c. *Dole.* 8vo.

1827 *Georget, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Douleur*) t. vii. *Par.*

1831 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Douleur*) t. vi. *Par.*

### PALPITATION—PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

DERIV. Lat. *palpitatio*, from *palps*, to throb.

NOS. SYN. Πάμπος, καρδιαγμός: Hipp. Gal. *Cordia palpitation*: Plin. *Palmus*: Ploucq. *Fer-mide*: Holler. *Palpitatio*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Hoffm. Junck. Macb. Cull. *Clonus palpi-*

*tatio*: Good. *Palmus cordis*: Yonng. *Cardio-palmus*: Swed. *Pulsatio cordis*, *Tremor cordis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Παλμος. Lat. *Palpitatio*, *palpitatio cordis*. Eng. *Palpitation*, *palpitation of the heart*. Ger. *Hertzklappen*. Dut. *Hartklopping*. Dan. *Hjerteklappen*. Swed. *Hjertklappning*. Fr. *Palpitation de cœur*. Ital. *Palpitazione di cuore*, *battimento di cuore*. Span. *Palpitacion*, *latidos del corazón*.

1538 *Calanus, Prosp.* Commentarius de cordis tremore, &c. &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1573 *Patini, Bened.* Consilium pro Maximiliano Cæsare de cordis palpitatione. *Briz.* 8vo.

1578 *Camatus, And.* Excussio brevis precipul morbi, nempe cordis palpitationis, &c. &c. *Fior.* 8vo.

1609 *Pissini, Seb.* De cordis palpitatione cognoscenda et curanda. *Franc.* 4to.

1613 *Victori, Aug.* De palpitatione cordis, &c. *Rom.* 4to.

1618 *Albertini, Annibal*, De affectionibus cordis lib. iii. .... de palpitatione, &c. *Cæs.* 4to.

1622 *Crocini, C. F.* Quæstiones medicæ de palpitationis cordis natura et curatione. *Marb.* 4to.

1676 *Conninck, Gul.* Disputationes medicæ de palpitatione cordis. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1718 *Beck, J. G.* De viro palpitatione cordis et asthma mortuo (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Giessen.* 4to.

1719 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de palpitatione cordis (Opp.) *Ital.* 4to.

1748 *Lamure, F. B. de*, Pathologicarum de febre et palpitatione cordis lectionum vindicæ. *Monsp.* 8vo.

1749 *Serane, Car.* Responsio ad scriptum Fr. Lamure, M.D. pathologicarum de febre et palpitatione cordis lectionum vindicæ. *Monsp.* 8vo.

1803 *Albers, J. A.* Ueber polsationen im unterleibe. *Bremen.* 8vo.

1819 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Palpitation*) t. xxxix. *Par.*

1819 *Portal, Des palpitations du cœur* (Mémoires, t. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Andral, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Palpitation*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1834 *Hope, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Palpitation*) vol. iv.

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

### PANCREAS, DISEASES OF—INFLAMMATION, PAIN, SWELLING.

#### I. Inflammation.

DERIV. *Pancreatitis*. From *παγκρεας*, (from *pan*, all, and *σπας*, flesh,) and the terminal particle *itis*.

NOS. SYN. *Pancretitis*: Swed. *Pancretica*: Vog. *Inflammatio pancreatis*: Auct.

#### II. Pain.

DERIV. *Pancreotalgia* (scarcely in use), from *παγκρεας* and *αλγος*, to pain.

#### III. Swelling.

DERIV. *Pancrestomecus*, from *παγκρεας*, and *σπας*, tumour.

NOS. SYN. *Pancrestomecus*: Swed. *Emphrazis*

*pancreatis* (μπαρεϊς, obstruction): Swed. *Parabysma pancreaticum*: Good. *Torpor pancreaticus*: Darw. *Obstructio pancreatici*, *Physconia pancreatica*: Auet.

1664 *De Graaf*, R. Tractatus anatomico-medicus de succi pancreatici natura et usu. *Leid.* 8vo.

1677 *Sæveler*, Bernh. Pancreas, pancrene; sive pancreatis commentum. *Amst.* 12mo.

1713 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de pancreatis morbis (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1722 *Brunner*, J. C. Experimenta nova circa pancreas. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1796 *Rahn*, J. R. Diagnosis scirrhorum pancreatis. *Gott.* 4to.

1804 *Portai*, Ant. Cours d'anatomie médicale (t. v. 346. du pancreas) *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Hoffmann*, G. C. M. De pancreate ejusque morbis. *Nürnb.* 8vo.

1812 *Harles*, C. F. Ueber die krankheiten des pankreas. *Nürnb.* 4to.

1833 *Carter*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pancreas*, *Diseases of*) vol. iii. *London.*

1834 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pancræatite*) t. xii. *Par.* 8vo.

### PARALYSIS (PARAPLEGIA, HEMIPLEGIA.)

**DERIV.** *Paralysis*. Gr. παραλυσις, from παρα-*λυω*, fut. -*λυω*, to unloosen, from παρα (signifying in composition an Imperfection), and *λυω*, to loosen.

*Paraplegia*. Gr. παραπληγια, from παραπλησσω, fut. -*πλησω*, to strike badly, from παρα, and πλῆσσω, to strike.

*Hemiplegia*. Gr. ἡμιπληγος, from ἡμισυ, half, and πλῆσσω.

#### I. Paralysis.

**NOS. SYN.** Παραλυσις, Παρεσις: Hipp. Gal. Aet. *Paralysis*: Plin. *Remotio nervorum*: Cels. *Paresis*: Willis. *Paralysis*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Junck. Cull. Macb. Young, Swed. *Atonia*: Linn. *Cerus paralysis*: Good.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. Παραλυσις, Παρεσις. Lat. *Resolutio nervorum*. Eng. *Palsy*. Scot. *Blasht*. Ger. *Lähmung*. Dut. *Lammigheid*, *lamheid*, *veroortheid*, *geraaktheid*. Dan. *Læmelse*, *rorelser*, *verkbrud*. Sued. *Förlamning*, *lamhet*, *vortagenhet*. Fr. *Paralyisie*. Ital. *Paralisiia*. Span. *Paralisis*, *parlexia*.

#### II. Paraplegia.

**NOS. SYN.** *Paraplegia*: Linn. Vog. Good, Swed. *Paraplexia*: Sauv. Sag. *Paralysis paraplegica*: Cull. *Paralysis corporis inferioris*: Plater. *Paralysis paraplegica*: Young. *Paralysis universalis*, *Paraplexia*: Auet.

#### III. Hemiplegia.

**NOS. SYN.** *Hemiplegia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Good, Swed. *Paralysis hemiplegica*: Cull. *Epilepsia*: Dover. *Paralysis hemiplegia*: Young. *Hemiplexia*: Auet.

1606 *Querquetanus*, Jos. Tetras gravissimorum totius capitis affectuum. *Marb.* 8vo.

1633 *Bartholinus*, Thom. Paralytica novi testamenti medico commentario illustrata. *Cop.* 4to.

1688 *Deais*, J. Lettre touchant l'origine de la transfusion du sang, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1725 *Blackmore*, Sir R. A. treatise on the spleen, &c. with three discourses on cholic, palsy, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1749 *Denhaï*, J. S. De hemiplegia per electricitatem curanda (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Monap.* 4to.

1750 *Fabricius*, P. C. M.D. & *Kipping*, J. G. A. De paralyti hrachii unius et pedis alterius lateris, dysentericis familiari (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Helms.* 4to.

1750 *Wetlinus*, J. J. De ascuriamate vero pectoris externo hemiplegie sobole (Hall. D. Chir. ii.) *Basil.* 4to.

1752 *Tresken*, J. G. Tagerregister über die wirkungen der electricität, &c. *Koen.* 8vo.

1754 *Fabricius*, Dissertatio de paralyti musculationum capitis extensorum (Hall. Coll. Diss. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

1754 *Quelmalz*, S. T. De musculorum capitis extensorum paralyti (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

1757 *Franklin*, B. On electricity in paralytic cases (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.

1760 *Cramer*, C. De paralyti et setaceorum adversus eam eximio usu (Sandfort Thes. i.) *Gott.* 4to.

1765 *Anreilius*, S. Dissertatio de paralyti (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Upsal.* 4to.

1769 *Cavallini*, Gina. Storia d'una paralisia curata con l'unzione mercuriale. *Venez.* 4to.

1770 *Charleton*, R. M.D. An inquiry into the efficacy of warm bathing in palsies. *Oxf.* 8vo.

1770 *Marquet*, J. N. Traité d'apoplexie, paralytie, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1772 *Bianchi*, Gier. Storia d'un apostema nel lobo destro del cervello che produsse la paralisia delle parte destre. *Rimini.* 8vo.

1772 *Sans*, L'Abbé. Guérison de la paralytie par l'électricité. *Par.* 12mo.

1773 *Pereboom*, C. Dissertatio de paralyti imprimis nervica (Schlegel Thesaur. i.) *Hoornæ*, 4to.

1775 *Charleton*, R. M.D. Three tracts on Bath water (2nd, on palsies) *London.* 8vo.

1778 *Rabigneau*, M. Nouveau manège mécanique pour les paralytiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1779 *Pott*, Perc. Remarks on palsy of the lower limbs from curvature of the spine. *London.* 8vo.

1780 *Florilli*, Lettera sopra gli stravaganti sintomi di una paralisia. *Firenze.* 8vo.

1782 *Pott*, Perc. Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1783 *Jebb*, John, M.D. Select cases of paralysis of the lower extremities. *London.* 8vo.

1784 *Chandler*, Ben. An inquiry into the theories and methods of cure of apoplexies and palsies. *Canterb.* 8vo.

1784 *Roosius*, van, Dissertatio de paralyti (Doering i.) *Leven.* 4to.

1784 *Van Rotterdam*, J. C. De paralyti (Diss. Lov. iii.) *Anto.* 4to.

1792 *Kirkland*, Thos. M.D. A commentary on apoplectic and paralytic affections. *London.* 8vo.

1793 *Alderson*, John, M.D. An essay on the rhus toxicodendron, showing its efficacy in paralysis, &c. *Hall.* 8vo.

1797 *Bethke*, K. C. Ueber schlagflüsse und lähmungen. *Lips.* 8vo.

1798 *Brera*, L. V. Riflessioni sull'uso del fosforo nell' emiplegia. *Paria.* 8vo.

1805 *Latour*, D. Mémoire sur la paralytie des extrémités inférieures. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Ottensen*, J. L. Von den erkeantiss und

heilung des schlagflusses und der lähmung. *Berl.* 8vo.

1817 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hémiplégie*) t. xi. *Par.*

1817 *Parkinson*, *Jas.* An essay on the shaking palsy. *London.* 8vo.

1819 *Chamberet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Paralysie, Paraplégie*) t. xxxix. *Par.*

1819 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Paralysie des viscères*) t. xxxix. *Par.*

1823 *Cooke*, J. M.D. A treatise on nervous diseases (vol. ii. on palsy) *London.* 8vo.

1826 *Calvez*, L. F. De la paralysie considérée chez les aliénés. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Paralysie*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1833 *Todd*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Paralysie*) vol. iii. *London.*

(See NERVOUS DISEASES.)

### PAROTITIS—MUMPS—DISEASES OF THE PAROTID GLANDS.

DERIV. Gr. *παρωτις*, the parotid gland; also the tumefaction of this gland, (from *παρ*, near, and *ωτις*, gen. *ωτις*, the ear): *parotitis*, by the addition of the nosological sign of inflammation, *itis*.

NOS. SYN. *παρωτις*: Hipp. Gal. *Parotitis*: Darw. Cricht. *Cynanche parotidea*: Sauv. Coll. Parr. Swed. *Parotid*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Pia. *Parotidensis*: Swed. *Angina externa*: Russel. *Phlegmone parotidea*: Good. *Empresma parotidis*: Good. *Causa parotidis*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *παρωτις*. Eng. Mumps, inflammation of the parotid. Scot. Branka. Ger. Entzündung der ohrröhre, ohrendrüsen geschwulst, ohrenheulen. Dut. Oorgezwellen. Dan. Orebyld. Swed. Orböld. Fr. Oreillons, ourles, parotide. Ital. Orecchioni, parotide. Span. Paparas.

1608 *Crispus*, Ant. Hypomnemata duo—de parotide in febrili superveniente, &c. *Penorm.* 4to.

1736 *Valentini*, *Onofrio*, Discorso intorno alle parotidi nelle febbri. *Perugia.*

1755 *Schmidt*, E. G. Abhandlung von den geschwulsten am halse, &c. *Braun.* 4to.

1773 *Goech*, *Benj.* Medical and chirurgical observations. *London.* 8vo.

1782 *Risolfi*, A. D. (*Stoll*) De parotide (Eyrell. *Stoll*. Diss. lii.) *Vienna.* 8vo.

1785 *Mariotti*, *Ambro*, Delle parotidi ne' mali acuti. *Perugia.* 8vo.

1790 *Hamilton*, R. M.D. Account of the mumps (*Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin.* vol. ii.) *Edin.* 4to.

1793 *Klose*, J. De parotidibus. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1803 *Murat*, A. L. La glande parotide considérée sous ses rapports anatomiques, physiologiques, et pathologiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Noë*, J. History of an endemic cynanche parotidea on board-ship (*Ed. Med. Journ.* iv. 304.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1811 *Duncan*, A. M.D. On the contagious epidemic diseases in Edinburgh in 1810 (*Ed. Med. Journ.* vii. 431.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 *Murat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (arts. *Oreillon, Parotide*) t. xxviii. & xxxix. *Par.*

1820 *Gendran*, E. Mémoire sur les fistules de la glande parotide. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Parotide*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1834 *Begis*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Parotide*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Röcke*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Oreillon*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Parotitis*) vol. iii. *London.*

### PELLAGRA.

DERIV. This is a vernacular Italian word, the derivation of which is unknown. Medical writers have traced it to *pellis agria*, quasi *wild skin*; but it would seem that the old Italian name for it was *pellarella* (*Frank. Prax. Med.* vol. iii.)

NOS. SYN. *Dermatagria*: Titius. *Ichthyosis pellagra*: Alih. *Scarbutus Alpinus*: Frank. *Elephantiasis Italica*: Good. *Tuber pellagra*: Parr. *Lepra Lombardica*: Swed. *Pellaris*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Ger. Span. *Pellagra*. Fr. *Pellagre*. Ital. *Pellagra*, *pelagra*, *pelarella*, *mal di miseria*, *malattia della miseria*, *mal del sole*, *mal rosso*.

1771 *Frapoli*, Fr. *Animadversiones in morbum vulgo pellagram. Mediol.* 8vo.

1776 *Odoardi*, J. D'una specie particolare di scorbuto (Nuova Raccolta d'Op. Scient. &c.) Ven. 4to.

1778 *Zanetti*, Fr. De morbo, vulgo pellagra, dissertatio (Nov. Act. Nat. Cur. tom. vi.) Norimb. 4to.

1780 *Gherardini*, Mic. Della pellagra descrizione. *Milana.* 8vo.

1781 *Albera*, G. M. Trattato delle malattie dell'insolato di primavera, volgarmente dette, della pellagra. *Varese.* 4to.

1785 *Strambio*, Caj. De pellagra, observationes in nosocomio pelagrosorum an. i. ii. iii. facte. *Mediol.* 4to.

1788 *Jaenen*, W. X. De pellagra morbo in Mediolanensi Ducatu endemio (*Frank. Del. Opusc. ix.*) Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1789 *Fauzaga*, Fr. Memoria sopra la pellagra del territorio Padovano. *Padova.* 8vo.

1790 *Videmar*, J. De quadam impetiginis specie, vulgo pellagra nuncupata. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1791 *Dellabona*, Paolo, Discorso comparativo sopra la pellagra, l'elefantiasi, e lo scorbuto. *Venezia.* 8vo.

1791 *Soler*, L. Osservazioni che formano la storia esatta di pellagra. *Ven.* 8vo.

1791 *Thierry*, M. Observations de physique et de médecine en Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.

1792 *Fauzaga*, Fr. Paralleli tralla pellagra ed alcune malattie che più l'assomigliano. *Padova.* 8vo.

1792 *Titius*, Sal. Cos. Oratio de pellagra morbi pathologia (*Frank. Del. Opusc. xii.*) Lips. 4to.

1794 *Carena*, Al. Tentamen de morbo pellagra, Vindobona observato. *Vien.* 8vo.

1794 *Strambio*, C. Dissertazioni sulla pellagra. *Milan.* 8vo.

1795 *Allioni*, C. Ragionamento sopra la pellagra. *Turin.* 8vo.

1795 *Frank*, L. Bemerkungen über die kraft warmer bäder im pellagra (*Salzh. Med. Chir. Zeit.* t. ii.) Salz. 8vo.

1804 *Facheris*, Giac. Memoria sulla pellagra



(trattato delle malattie popolari del dipartimento del Serio, tomo I. p. 55.) *Bergamo*, 8vo.

1803 *Leracher*, de la *Fendric*, A. F. T. Recherches sur la pellagre. *Par*. 8vo.

1807 *Cerri*, *Giuseppe*, Trattato della pellagra. *Milano*, 8vo.

1807 *Schlegel*, J. H. G. Briefe einiger aertze in Italien ueber das Pellagra. *Jena*, 8vo.

1810 *Marzari*, G. B. Saggio medico-politico sulla pellagra. *Venez.* 4to.

1811 *Bocrio*, *Ant.* Storia della pellagra nel Carnovese. *Torin*. 8vo.

1811 *Cerri*, *Giul.* Osservazioni intorno all' saggio sulla pellagra di Marzari. *Milano*, 8vo.

1812 *Marzari*, G. B. Lettere al Dr. Thiene sulla pellagra. *Treviso*, 4to.

1814 *Ciarugi*, V. Saggio di ricerche sulla pellagra. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1815 *Fanzago*, *Fr.* Mémoires sulla pellagra (2 vol.) *Padova*, 8vo.

1815 *Ruggeri*, G. Riflessioni intorno alla memoria del Professore Marzari. *Pad.* 8vo.

1819 *Fanzago*, *Fr.* Istruzione catechistica sulla pellagra. *Venez.* 4to.

1817 *Holland*, H. M.D. On the pellagra of Lombardy (Med. Chir. Trans. viii. 317.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Zecchinelli*, G. M. Alcune riflessioni sullo stato della pellagra, &c. *Pad.* 8vo.

1819 *Filippi*, G. de', Memoria sulla pellagra. *Napoli*. 8vo.

1819 *Jourdan*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pellagre*) t. xi. *Par*.

1819 *Marzari*, G. B. Della pellagra e della maniera di estirpirla in Italia. *Ven.* 4to.

1820 *Strambio*, C. Jun. Natura, sede, e cagioni della pellagra, &c. *Milan*, 8vo.

1823 *Steffella*, P. De morbo occupato pellagra (J. Frank Del.) *Vindob.* 8vo.

1826 *Lagneau*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pellagre*) t. xvi. *Par*.

1822 *Spessa*, A. A. Sulla pellagra (Annali d'Onodol. vol. lxi.) *Milan*, 8vo.

1834 *Brière*, de *Boismont*, De la pellagre et de la folie pellagreuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pellagra*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Rayer*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pellagre*) t. xii. *Par*.

## PEMPHIGUS.

DERIV. Gr. *πυμφίξ*, gen. *πυμφίγος*, a small blister or pustule; the genitive being adopted into nosology in place of the nominative.

Nos. SYN. *πυμφίξ*, *πυττις*, *πυμφίγος*; Hipp. Gull. *Pemphigus*; Sauv. Sag. Cull. Mach. *Morta*; Linn. *Febris bullosa*; Vog. *Hidrosa*;

Piso. *Bullosa febris*; Morton. *Emphysis pemphigus*; Good. *Typhas vesicularis*; Young.

*Febris vesicularis*, *vesicatoria*; Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Vesicular fever, bladder-fever. Ger. *Blasenschlag*, *blasenfieber*. Dut. *Bleimittelag*. Dan. *Blanfieber*. Sued. *Blåderpest*. Fr. *Fièvre vésiculaire*. Ital. *Penfigo*.

Span. *Borbuja*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## PERFORATION OF HOLLOW VISCERA.

1758 *Hamberger*, G. E. De ruptura intestini

duodeni ex scirrho (Hull. D. ad M. iii.) *Laus.* 4to

1758 *Kaltschmidt*, C. F. De illo a scrupulis pitorum mespilaceorum eroso et perforato (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Laus.* 4to.

1803 *Gerard*, Alex. Des perforations spontanées de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Crompton*, J. M.D. On ulceration and rupture of the stomach (Trans. of Dub. Assoc. i.) *Dublin*, 8vo.

1819 *Percey & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Perforation*) t. xi. *Par*.

1823 *Gairdner*, John, M.D. On perforation of the stomachs of infants after death. *Edin.* 8vo.

1826 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Perforation*) t. xvi. *Par*.

1826 *Gairdner*, John, M.D. Case of disorganization of the stomach of an infant (Ed. Journ.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1826 *Louis*, P. C. A. Recherches anatomico-pathologiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Caruwell*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Perforation of the Hollow Viscera*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Devergie*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Perforations Spontanées*) t. xii. *Par*.

## PERICARDITIS, CARDITIS.

DERIV. *Carditis*, from *καρδια*, the heart, and the nosological sign of inflammation, *itis*; quasi *καρδια*.

*Pericarditis*, formed in the same manner from *περικαρδια*, the pericardium, quasi *περικαρδια*.

The separate inflammation of these two parts has only been recognized by recent pathologists.

Nos. SYN. *Carditis*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Mach.

Darw. Cricht. Pin. Swed. Auct.-rec. *Inflammatio cordis et pericardii*: Senac. *Synochus cordiacæ*: De Meyerey. *Empresma corditis*: Good.

*Canma corditis*: Young. *Pericarditis*: Vog. Pin. Swed. Auct.-rec.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Inflammatio cordis*. Eng. *Inflammation of the heart*. Ger. *Hertzbeutelentzündung*, *hertzentzündung*. Fr. *Inflammation du cœur*. Ital. *Cardite*, *pericardite*, *inflammation del cuore*, *del pericardio*. Span. *Carditis*, *inflamacion del corazon*.

1717 *Berger*, Dissertation de inflammatione cordis. *Witteb.* 4to.

1729 *Heimann*, A. B. Dissertatio de pericardio sano et morbo. *Leid.* 4to.

1742 *Hilscher*, S. P. De exulceratione pericardii et cordis (Hall. Disp. ii.) *Hat.* 4to.

1758 *Gloger*, Dissertatio de inflammatione cordis vera. *Jena.* 4to.

1775 *Pohl*, Programma de pericardio cordi adherente. *Lips.* 4to.

1778 *Nebel*, Programma de pericardio cum corde concreto. *Leip.* 4to.

1788 *Nann*, M. Dissertatio de carditide spontanea (Doering i.) *Erford.* 4to.

1789 *Metzger*, Dissertatio de carditide (Doering i.) *Regiom.* 4to.

1807 *Geslay*, U. Mémoire sur la gangrène du cœur. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Davis*, J. F. M.D. An inquiry into the symptoms and treatment of carditis. *Bath.* 8vo.

1810 *Lemazurier*, M. J. Dissertation sur la pericardite. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Bouillier*, J. C. Dissertation sur la difficulté du diagnostic de la pericardite. *Par.* 8vo.

1813-19 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Carditis*) t. iv. (art. *Péricardite*) t. xi. *Par*

1816 *Stanley*, E. Case of inflammation of the muscular substance of the heart (Med. Chir. Trans. vii.)  *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Hertzberg*, G. L. De carditide, pt. i. ii. *Hol.*

1819 *Gittermann*, Geschichte einer epidemischen Herzentzündung (Rhein. Jahrb. h. vi.)

1819 *Heim*, Von der idiopathischen Herzentzündung (Rust's Mag. b. vi.) *Berl.* 8vo.

1819 *Haber*, C. U. J. Dissertatio de carditide quæ epidemice grassavit, &c. *Grünig.* 8vo.

1819 *Roux*, F. L. Collectanea quedam de carditide exudativa. *Lips.* 4to

1820 *Roux*, F. L. Commentarius de carditide exudativa (cum tabulis coloratis.) *Lips.* 4to.

1821-26 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Cardite*) t. iv. (art. *Péricardite*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1822 *Dorn*, Beytrag zur Diagnostik der Herzentzündung (Hufeland's Journ. Jan.)

1822 *Petrenz*, Dissertatio de pericarditidis pathologia. *Lips.* 4to.

1823 *Tuekeron*, C. F. Recherches anatomico-pathologiques (t. iii. *Péricardite*) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Pnehehl*, F. A. B. De carditide infantum. *Lips.* 8vo.

1826 *Glas*, Ueber Herzentzündung. *Wurtzb.* 8vo.

1828 *Stiebel*, Monographia carditidis et pericarditidis acutæ. *Francf.* 4to.

1829 *Latham*, P. M. D. Clinical history of inflammation of the pericardium (Med. Gazette iii. p. 209.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Horn*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Carditis*) b. vii. *Berl.*

1832 *Davis*, J. F. M.D. A second inquiry respecting pericarditis or rheumatism of the heart. *Bath.* 12mo.

1834 *Hope*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pericarditis* and *Carditis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See also HEART, DISEASES OF.)

## PERITONITIS.

DERIV. Gr. *περιτονειν* of *περι* and *τονειν*, (from *περι*, to inclose or extend around;) Lat. *peritonæum* or *peritonæum*, the peritoneum; hence *peritonitis*, by the usual addition of *itis*.

NOS. SYN. *Phlegmone mesenterii*: *Prosp.* Alp. *Peritonitis*: *Vog.* Cull. Swed. *Epiploitis*: *Sauv.* Sag. *Omentitis*: *Vog.* *Omenti inflammatio*: *Boerh.* *Mesenteritis*: *Vog.* *Enteritis mesenterica*: *Sauv.* *Inflammatio mesenterii*: *Hoffm.* *Empresma peritonitis*: *Gond.* *Coxima peritonitis*: *Young.* *Enteritis epiploitis*: *Parr.* *Febris mesenterica*: *Darw.* *Febris puerperalis*: *Anct.*

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Inflammatio peritonæi*. Eng. *Inflammation of the peritoneum*. Ger. *Darmfellentzündung*, *bauchfellentzündung*. Fr. *Péritonite*, *inflammation du péritoine*.

1734 *Luther*, Dissertatio de peritonæi integræ sanitatis et ambiguum morborum indice *Erf.* 4to.

1768 *Desbans*, P. P. Specimen de hydropse peritonæi succuto. *Goett.* 4to.

1785 *Walter*, J. G. M.D. De morbis peritonæi et apoplexii. *Berol.* 4to.

1785 *Walter*, J. G. Von den Krankheiten des Bauchfells und dem Schlagfluss. *Berl.* 4to.

1800 *Hall*, J. M.D. An essay on phlegmasia dolens, with an account of peritonitis puerperalis. *Manch.* 8vo.

1803 *Laennec*, R. T. H. Histoire d'inflammation du péritoine (Journ. de Méd. v.) *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Pemberton*, C. R. M.D. On diseases of the abdominal viscera (chap. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Broussais*, F. J. V. Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques (tom. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Sutton*, T. M.D. Tracts on delirium tremens, peritonitis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Langenbeck*, K. J. M. De structura peritonæi, &c. *Goett.* fol.

1819 *Gise*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xi. *Par.*

1819 *Monfalcon*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xi. *Par.*

1820 *Legonais*, M. A. P. F. Sur la péritonite puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Gregory*, G. M.D. On scrofulous inflammation of the peritoneum (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Seantetes*, H. Anatomie pathologique du péritoine (Archives Gén. t. iii. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Lombard*, L. Sur quelques points d'anatomie pathologique du péritoine (Archiv. t. x.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1826 *Louis*, P. C. A. Recherches anatomico-pathologiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Andral*, G. Clinique médicale (t. iv. Maladies de l'abdomen) *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie*, J. M.D. Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Baudelocque*, A. C. Traité de la péritonite puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Tonellé*, Mémoire sur la péritonite puerpérale (Archives de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Cravellier*, J. Anatomie pathologique (livr. xiii.) *Par.* fol.

1834 *Mac Adam*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Peritonitis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Stokes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Peritonitis* from perforation) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Dagès*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xii. *Par.*

## PHARYNGITIS—CYNANCHE PHARYNGEA, see THROAT, DISEASES OF.

## PHLEBITIS—INFLAMMATION OF VEINS.

DERIV. From *φλεβ*, gen. *φλεβος*, a vein, by the addition of the particle *itis*.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Inflammation of veins*. Ger. *Adenentzündung*. Fr. *Phlébite*.

1764 *Langewert*, W. J. N. Theoria de arteriarum et venarum adfectionibus. *Prag.* 4to.

1773 *Neifeld*, E. J. Ratio medendi morbis circuli sanguinei. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1775 *Hunter*, John, On the inflammation of veins (Edin. Med. Comm. iii. 430.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1793 *Abernethy*, J. Surgical and physiological essays (ii. on the ill consequences sometimes succeeding to venesection) *Edin.* 8vo.

1793 *Hunter*, John, Observations on the inflammation of the internal coats of veins (Trans. Med. Chir. vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1794 *Schmuck*, Dissertatio sistens observationes medicas de vasorum sanguiferorum inflammatione. *Heidelb.* 4to.

- 1797 *Sasse, J. G. W.* Dissertatio de vasorum sanguiferorum inflammatione. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Hierias, F. O. A. Lc.* Sur la phlébite (*Joorn. de Méd.* xii.) *Par.*
- 1806 *Schwilgus, C. J. A.* Faits pour servir à l'histoire des inflammations veineuses et artérielles (*Bibliothèque Médicale*, t. xvi.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Wilson, J.* An instance of the obliteration of the vena cava from inflammation (*Trans. of a Soc. for Med. and Chir.* iii.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Hodgson, Jos.* Treatise on the diseases of arteries and veins. *London.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Longuet, L. B.* Sur l'inflammation des veines. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Ribes, F.* Mémoires de la Société Médicale d'Emulation, an viii. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Cormickel, R.* Observations on varix and venous inflammation (*Irish College Trans.* vol. ii.) *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Puckelt, F. A. B.* Der venensystem in seinen krankheiten verhältnissen dargestellt. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Travers, B.* On wounds and ligature of veins (*Surgical Essays*, vol. i.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Breschet, G.* De l'inflammation des veines (*Joorn. Complément, Féc.*) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Breschet & Villermé, J.* Exercit. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Phlébite*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1820 *Palletta, G. R.* Excitationes pathologicae (cap. ii.) *Mediol.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Meli, Dom.* Storia d'un 'angioite universale, seguita da alcuni considerazioni generali intorno alla infiammazione de' vasi sanguiferi. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Duncan, A. Jun. M.D.* Cases of diffuse inflammation from venesection (*Trans. of Edin. Med. and Chir. Soc.* i. p. 474.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Bouilland, J.* Recherches pour servir à l'histoire de la phlébite (*Revue Méd.* 1825. t. ii. p. 71, 418.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Frank, Jos.* De phlebitide (*Prax. Med. Univ.* p. ii. vol. viii. lib. 18.) *Taurin.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Ribes, F.* Exposé des recherches sur la phlébite (*Revue Méd.*) *Par.*
- 1826 *Breschet, G.* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Phlébite*) t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1828-9 *Dunce, De la phlébite considérée sous le rapport de causes, &c.* (*Archiv de Méd.*) *Par.*
- 1829 *Balling, F. A.* Zur venenentzündung. *Würzh.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Blandis, F.* Mémoire sur quelques accidents très communs à la suite des amputations (*Joorn. Hebdom.* vol. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Arnott, J.* A pathological inquiry into the secondary effects of inflammation of the veins (*Med. Chir. Trans.* vol. xv.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Crutskier, Dict.* de Méd. Prat. (art. *Phlébite*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1834 *Lee, Cyc of Pract. Med.* (art. *Veins, Inflammation of*) t. iv. *London.*

## PHLEGMASIA DOLENS.

DERIV. A nosological term compounded of a Greek substantive and a Latin adjective, *φλεγμασία*, inflammation, and *dolens*, painful,—painful inflammation.

NOS. SYN. *Phlegmasia dolens*, *Phlegmasia alba dolens*: Hall. *Phlegmasia lactea*: Levret, Sauv. *Ephyma ardematicum*: Young. *Spargenosis puerperarum*: Good. *Echymoma lymphatica*: Parr. *Ischias a sparganosi*: Sauv. *Cruritis*: Hos. *Phlebitis cruralis*: Davis, Lee. *Edema lacteum*, *Hystericalgia lactea*, *Metastasis lactis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Swelled leg of lying-in women, crural phlebitis, white leg. Ger. Milchstreichen. Fr. Dépôt lacteux, lait répandu, oedème des nouvelles accouchées.

1688 *Mauriceau, F.* De l'enflure des jambes et des cuisses de la femme accouchée (*Traité des maladies des femmes grosses*, t. i. lib. lii. c. xx.) *Par.* 4to.

1731 *ANON.* Vena liena obstructa polyposu concreto (*Commercium literarium Noricum ad rei med. Sc. t. i. p. 75.*) *Norimb.* 4to.

1784 *White, Ch.* Inquiry into the nature, &c. of the swelling of the lower extremities in lying-in women. *Warrington.* 8vo.

1792 *Tyge, C. B.* An essay on the swelling of the lower extremities incident to lying-in women. *London.* 8vo.

1800 *Hull, John, M.D.* An essay on phlegmasia dolens. *Mench.* 8vo.

1819 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* On an affection of the lymphatic vessels hitherto misunderstood (*Med. Hist. and Reflect.* vol. iii.) *London.* 8vo.

1811 *Chavalier, Th.* History of an extraordinary enlargement of the right lower extremity (*Med. Chir. Trans.* ii.) *London.* 8vo.

1819 *Casper, J. L.* Commentarius de phlegmatia alba dolente. *Hal.* 8vo.

1822 *Hosack, D.* On cruritis or phlegmatia dolens. *New York.* 8vo.

1823 *Davis, D. D. M.D.* An essay on the proximate cause of phlegmasia dolens (*Med. Chir. Trans.* xii.) *London.* 8vo.

1824 *Velpaus, A. L. M.* Recherches sur la phlegmasia alba dolens (*Archiv. Gén. de Méd.* Oct. 1824.) *Par.* 8vo.

1825-8 *Bouilland, J.* Recherches pour servir à l'histoire de la phlébite utérine (*Revue Méd.*) *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Lee, R. M.D.* Pathological researches on inflammation of the veins of the uterus (*Med. Chir. Trans.* xv.) *London.* 8vo.

1834 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Phlegmasia dolens*) vol. iii. *London.*

1834 *Bouilland, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Phlegmasia alba dolens*) t. xii. *Par.*

(See PHLEBITIS, and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

## PHTHISIS—CONSUMPTION.

DERIV. Gr. *φθσις*. Lat. *phthisis*, decline, decay, from *φθω*, to waste away or decay.

Consumption, from Lat. *consumptio*, a wasting, from *consumo* (*prat. consumo*) to consume.

NOS. SYN. *φθσις*, *φθις*: Hipp. Aret. Gal. *φθσις* *νεως*: Plut. *Tuberc*: Celsus. *Phthisis*: Plin. Cull. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Junck. *Phthisis pulmonaris*, *Phthisis acrophlosa*: Mort. *Phthisis pulmonalis*: Boerh. Swed. Dunc. Frank. *Affectio phthisica*: Hoffm. *Tuberc pulmonalis*: Hoffm. *Phthisis pulmonalis tuberculosa*, *phthisis pulmonalis acrophlosa*: Auct. *Hectica phthisis*: Young. *Maramus phthisis*: Good. *Phthisis tuberculosa*: Pinel. *Pulmonia*: Ciriagl. *Exulceratio pulmonum*: Cramsius. *Consumptio pulmonum*: Hebenstreit.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *φθσις*, *φθις*, *φθσις νεως*. Lat. *Phthisis*, *tuberc*. Eng. Consumption, pulmonary consumption, phthisic, decline, a wearing. Ger. Schwindsucht, lungensucht, lungenkrankheit. Dut. Longtezwerc, teering, kwynig, longtezwerc, longteering. Dan. Svindsoot, lungesot. Swed.

Trintsoet, trintsojoka, longjoka. *Fr.* Consumption, étiisie, pulmonie, phthisie, phthisie pulmonaire. *Ital.* Tisi, tisi polmonare, tisiachezza, tisisa polmonare, polmonen, morbo tisiso, etisia, consunzione. *Spes.* Tisica, tisis, tisis pulmonar, coasuncion. *Pol.* Suchoty.

1590 *Seidel, Jacobus*, Methodien arthritis et phthisicos curationes. *Auslam.* 4to.

1618 *Pann, Mart.* Bericht von der schwind-sucht. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1647 *Garcenieres, Theoph. de*, Anglie flagellum, seu tabes Anglica. *Lead.* 4to. & 18mo.

1656 *Benart, Chr.* Theatrum tabidorum, sive phthisicos xenodochium. *Lead.* 8vo.

1666 *Harvey, Gid.* Morbus Anglicus, or the anatomy of consumption. *Lead.* 8vo.

1667 *Maynaring, Ev.* Tabidorum narratio, sive de tabe Anglica. *Lead.* 12mo.

1667 *Maynaring, Ev.* A treatise of consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1675 *Erai, And.* De phthisi, schwind- oder lungen-sucht. *Marb.* 4to.

1678 *Bayle, Fr.* Dissertationes physice et medicæ.... De usu lartis ad tabidos retelendos, &c. *Ilag. Com.* 12mo.

1683 *Haworth, Sam.* M.B. The true method of curing consumptions, &c. *Lead.* 12mo.

1684 *Archer, Joha.* M.D. Secrets disclosed, or a treatise of consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1685 *Ryfield, T. M.D.* Two discourses; one of consumptions. *Lead.* 4to.

1687 *Meute, Chr.* Exercitatio de phthisi curatione per lac. *Helmst.* 4to.

1689 *Mortea, Rich.* M.D. Phthisiologia. *Lead.* 8vo.

1697 *Neretti, Th.* M.D. A treatise of consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1700 *Nordkam, Thom.* Treatise of consumption and venereal diseases. *Lead.* 8vo.

1701 *Stahl, G. E. Feder, Ch.* De phthisi (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1721 *Bubbe & Cochriz, De* spadone Hippocratico lapicidarum Seebergensium hæmoptysin et phthisio, &c. præcedente (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.* 8vo.

1722 *Narten, Joha.* New theory of consumption. *Lead.* 8vo.

1726 *Barry, E. M.D.* A treatise on a consumption of the lungs. *Dnb.* 8vo.

1726 *Zimmermann, F. C.* De ægris phthisicis recte judicandis. *Witten.* 4to.

1727 *Leigh, Car.* Phthisiologia Lancastrensis, cui accessit tentamen, &c. *Gener.* 4to.

1727 *Robinson, Nic.* M.D. A new method of treating consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1730 *Schacher, P. G.* Programma quo iacisio phthisici cadaveris, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Lips.*

1731 *Glaar, Thos.* M.D. De atrophia in genere, phthisi pulmonali, &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1732 *Armstrong, J.* De tabe purulenta (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1733 *Desault, P.* Dissertationes de medicisoe .... sur la phthisie, &c. *Bord.* 12mo.

1735 *Blackmore, Sir R.* M.D. A treatise of consumptions, &c. *Lead.* 8vo.

1754 *Packer, Ch. M.B.* Explanation of Boerhaave's aphorisms on consumption. *Lead.* 8vo.

1754 *Ravlin, J.* Observations qui tendent à détruire le préjugé sur l'usage du lait dans la pulmonie. *Par.* 12mo.

1756 *Sigwart, G. F.* Phthisis hæmorrhoidalis illustræ exemplo illustrata (Balding. Syll. v.) *Tab.* 4to.

1756 *Steege & Gransia*, Vomere pulmonis exompha (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lam.* 4to.

1760 *Stephens, Joha.* M.D. A practical treatise on consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1764 *Hackbridge, Joha.* On fevers, consumption, &c. *Yerk.* 8vo.

1765 *Burckhardus, G.* Phthisis theoreticæ et practicæ perlostrata. *Heidel.* 4to.

1769 *Dupre de Lisle, M.D.* Traité des maladies de la poitrine connues sous le nom de phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 12mo.

1769 *Healde, Thos.* Use of oleum asphalti in ulcers of the lungs, &c. *Lead.* 8vo.

1770 *De Rosiere de la Chausagne*, Manoeel des pulmoniques. *Par.* 12mo.

1779 *Stern, Ph. M.D.* Medical advice to the consumptive, &c. *Lead.* 8vo. (amp.)

1772 *Jaeger, C. F.* Phthisis pulmonalis casu notabiliore et epicrisi illustrata (Balding. Syll. iv.) *Tab.* 8vo.

1772 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De ingenti differentia vomitarum oportarum et apertarum (Triller Opusc. Med. iii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1773 *Anon.* A new dissertation of consumption, with a rational and practical method of cure. *Lead.* 8vo.

1775 *Farr, S. M.D.* Inquiry into the propriety of bloodletting in consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1776 *Griffith, Moses, M.D.* Practical observations on hectic fevers and consumption. *Lead.* 8vo.

1776 *Murray, J. A.* De phthisi pituitosa (Balding. Syll. v.) *Gott.* 4to.

1777 *Castellani, L. F.* Della Insussistenza del contagio tisiso. *Monten.* 8vo.

1777 *Leuthner, J. N. A.* Ueber die besondern heilkrafte des bergpfeuels in lungenachwüren. *Augsb.* 8vo.

1779 *Jaeger, C. F.* Corticis Peruviani in phthisi pulmonum historia et usus (Balding. Syll. vi.) *Tab.* 4to.

1779 *Mugrore, S. M.D.* Galstonian Lectures (iii. on the pulmonary consumption) *Lead.* 8vo.

1780 *Simmens, S. F. M.D.* Practical observations on the treatment of consumptions. *Lead.* 8vo.

1781 *Deslongeais, Jean.* De la pulmonie. *Par.* 12mo.

1782 *Anon.* Istruzione al pubblico sul' contagio della tisischezza. *Nap.* 8vo.

1782 *Reid, Th.* An essay on the nature and cure of the phthisis pulmonalis. *Lead.* 8vo.

1784 *Cerri, J.* De opinionis fallacia circa præstantiam in tabe humano lacti tributum. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1784 *Marx, M. J.* Abhandlung von der schwind-lungenacht. *Hann.* 8vo.

1784 *Raslin, Joe.* Traité de la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.

1785 *Darwin, E. M.D.* On the use of foxglove in the pulmonary consumption, &c. (Med. Trans. iii.) *Lead.* 8vo.

1785 *Narducci, Mar.* Sopra il contagio della tisischezza. *Perugia.* 8vo.

1785 *Withering, W. M.D.* Account of the foxglove, &c. *Birm.* 8vo.

1786 *Hayes, Th.* A serious address on colds and consumption. *Lead.* 8vo.

1786 *Charet, H.* De phthisi pulmonali hereditaria. *Man.* West. 12mo.

1787 *Ryan, M.* An inquiry into the nature, &c. of the consumption of the lungs. *Dub.* 8vo.

1787 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* Of the effects of swinging in pulmonary consumption, &c. *Lead.* 8vo.

- 1788 *Charles, Rich.* An essay on the treatment of consumption, and a new method proposed. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Cunella, Benigno*, Osservazioni intorno alle cagioni, &c. della pulmonare tisehezza. *Venoz.* 4to.
- 1789 *Salvadori, Matt.* Sperienze e riflessioni sul morbo tifico. *Trent.* 4to.
- 1790 *Ponner, D. (Stoll)* De phthisi (Eyerell ill.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Castellani, L. F.* Sulla pulmonare tisehezza. *Munt.* 4to.
- 1791 *Metternich, A. F.* Von schaden der brechmittel in der lungensucht. *Mainz.* 8vo.
- 1792 *May, W. M.D.* Essay on pulmonary consumptions, with histories of recovery. *Phym.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Mossman, G. M.D.* Essay to elucidate the nature and connezio of scrofula and glandular consumption, &c. *Bradford*, 1800, 8vo.
- 1792 *H'ute, W. M.D.* Observations on the nature and cure of the phthisis pulmonalis (edited by Dr. Hunter) *York.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Letter on a new method of treating consumption, &c. *Bristol*, 8vo.
- 1793 *Rush, B. M.D.* Inquiry into the causes and cure of consumption. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Noeldecke, G. J. F.* De phthisi hepatica. *Gett.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Fodéri, F. E.* Essai sur la phthisie pulmonaire, relativement au choix à donner au régime tonique ou relâchant. *Marsille*, 8vo.
- 1797 *Corrick, A. M.D.* Dissertation on the Bristol water, with practical observations on the prevention and treatment of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Anon.* Pthysiologia; a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Essay on the causes, &c. of pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Johnstone, James, M.D.* On the phthisis pulmonalis of needle-grinders (Mem. Med. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Sutton, Thom. M.D.* Considerations regarding pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Observations on the medicinal and domestic management of the consumptive. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Pears, Ch.* Cases of phthisis pulmonalis cured by tonics. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Polack, V. T. L.* De consumptione pulmonum ejusque prodromis. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1802 *Regnaud, J. B. M.D.* Observations on pulmonary consumption, or essay on lieben Islandicus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Pearl, E. M.D.* On consumption of the lungs, with a new mode of treatment. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Bonnafox-Demalet, Jnd.* Traité sur la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Goutte, G. B.* La phthisie pulmonaire, est elle contagieuse? *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Balthorn, G. F.* In quoddam phthisicos pulmonalis sigum commentatio. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Banmes, J. B. T.* Traité de la phthisie pulmonaire (Mootpel. 1796). *Par.* 2 vol. 8vo.
- 1805 *Bonnie, Rob. M.D.* Cases of pulmonary consumption treated with uva ursi. *Oxf.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Busch, J. J.* Untersuchungen ueber die natur der lungenschwindsucht. *Duisb.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Inquiry into the origin, &c. of constitutional diseases, particularly scrofula, consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Reid, John, M.D.* A treatise on the origin, &c. of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Rothe, J.* Ueber ein fast specifisches mittel wider die abzehrung. *Angsb.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Wichthausen, Eng.* Ueber die erkenntniss, &c. der schleimigten lungensucht. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Busch, J. J.* Ueber die nervose lungensucht. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Parrot, F. G.* Physikalische theorie der schwindsucht. *Dorpat.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Wienholdt, A.* Abhandlung ueber die ansteckung der schwindsucht. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Bricade, M.* Traité de la phthisie pulmonaire (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Sanders, Jas. M.D.* Treatise on pulmonary consumption, with a new view of its treatment. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Watt, Rob. M.D.* Cases of diabetes, consumption, &c. *Paisley.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Wootcombe, W. M.D.* Remarks on the frequency and fatality of different diseases, the increase of consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Gaspard, B.* Recherches pathologiques sur les phthisies. *Chalon.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Portai, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de la phthisie pulmonaire (2 vol. 2d edit.) *Par.*
- 1809 *Smyth, John, M.D.* Facts and observations on pulmonary consumption. *Uttareter.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Storr, L.* Ueber die natur und heilung der lungenschwindsucht. *Strittg.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Bayle, G. L.* Recherches sur la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Buxton, James, M.D.* An essay on the use of a regulated temperature in winter cough and consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Müller, J. V.* Praktische anleitung zur erkenntniss der lungensucht. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Turtan, W. M.D.* Observations on consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Duncom, A. M.D.* Observations on the different species of pulmonary consumption. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Rees, G. M.D.* A practical treatise on hæmoptysis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Roberts, E. M.D.* Observations on phthisis pulmonalis (Med. Trans. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Garcia, S.* Memoria en la que se prueba que la tisis no es enfermedad contagiosa. *Madri.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Herholdt, J. D.* Ueber die lungenkrankheiten, besonders die lungenschwindsucht. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Pears, C. M.D.* Observations on the nature and treatment of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Southery, H. H. M.D.* Observations on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Sutton, Thom. M.D.* Letters to the Duke of Kent on consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Bayle, G. L.* Rescarches on pulmonary phthisis (transl. by W. Barrow, M.D.) *Liverp.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gallup, J. A. M.D.* Sketches of epidemic diseases in Vermont, with remarks on pulmonary consumption. *Boston.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Lombe, W. M.D.* Additional reports of the effects of a peculiar regimen, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Young, Thom. M.D.* A practical and historical treatise on consumptive diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Delafeld, Ed.* Dissertation on pulmonary consumption. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Gobetti, Ag.* Prospetto nosologico dello spedale destinato alla cura de' tisiici. *Rovige.* 4to.
- 1817 *Tallidge, H. H.* Inquiry into the nature of pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Anon.* Letter from a physician in the highlands on a consumptive habit. *Glasg.* 12mo.

1818 *Bolzani, P. E.* De momentis diagnosticis quibus phthisis pituitosa ab ulcerosa distingui potest. *Prag.* 8vo.

1818 *Lanthois, M. D.* Théorie nouvelle de la phthisis pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Mangford, J. G.* An inquiry into the influence of situation on pulmonary consumption. *London.* 8vo.

1819 *Magendie, F. M.D.* Recherches sur l'emploi de l'acide prussique dans le traitement des maladies de poitrine. &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Nonne, J. C.* Abhandlung ueber die verschleimungen der brust nebst einem abhang über die mögliche heilung der lungensucht. *Frankft.* 8vo.

1819-23 *Walther, J. A.* Ueber das wesen der phthisischen constitution und der phthisis (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Granville, A. B. M.D.* An historical and practical treatise on hydrocyanic acid in consumption, &c. (2nd edit.) *London.* 8vo.

1820 *Mugger, Diet. de Sc. Méd.* (art. *Phthisis Pulmonaire*) t. xlii. *Par.*

1822 *Koch, K. A.* Darstellung des verlaufs, der Ursachen, &c. der schwindsuchten. *Leips.* 8vo.

1823 *Crichton, Sir A. M.D.* Practical observations on the varieties of pulmonary consumption, and on the effects of tar-vapour in that disease. *London.* 8vo.

1823 *Eggenhard, J. F.* Die lungensucht in ihren verschiedenen formen und zeitraumen. *Aarau.* 8vo.

1823 *Weber, G. F.* Grundzüge der consumptions krankheiten des lungenorgans. *Gießen.* 8vo.

1825 *Myddleton, P. P. M.D.* A preliminary dissertation on a new system of pulmonary pathology, with a method of curing consumptions. *Bath.* 8vo. (Emp.)

1826 *Andral, Diet. de Méd.* (art. *Phthisis*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la phthisis. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Hammersley, And. M.D.* A dissertation on the remote and proximate causes of phthisis pulmonalis (2nd edit.) *New York.* 12mo.

1827 *Pasqualini, S.* Memoria sulla frequente apertura del foramine ovale rinvenuta nei cadaveri del tisiici. *Roma.* 8vo.

1830 *Clark, J. M.D.* Influence of climate, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1830 *Gassner, M.* Two memoirs on the inhalation of chlorine in consumption (transl. by Potter) *London.* 8vo.

1830 *Murray, J.* Treatise on pulmonary consumption. *London.* 8vo.

1832 *Blackmore, E. M.D.* A practical treatise on pulmonary consumption. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Clark, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Tubercular Phthisis*) vol. iv. *London.*

1835 *Clark, James, M.D.* A treatise on pulmonary consumption. *London.* 8vo.

#### PHYSOMETRA—TYMPANITES UTERI.

DERIV. From *φύμα*, wind, and *μήτρα*, the uterus—wind in the uterus, uterine tympany.

NOS. SYN. *Physometra*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. *Hysterophyse* (*υστρυπη* and *φύμα*): Vog. *Tympanites uteri*: Astruc. *Inflatio uteri*: Sennert. *Emphysema uterium*: Young. *Emphysema uteri*: Good. *Hysteroncus physodes* (*υστρυπη* and *φύμα*, tumor): Swed.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Uterine tympany, air in the uterus. Ger. Windsucht der mutter. Fr. Tympanite de la matrice.

(For Literature, see UTERUS, DISEASES OF.)

#### PITYRIASIS.

DERIV. Gr. *πυτυρις*, from *πυρ*, plur. *πύρα*, bras, which last term was applied by the Greeks to the branny scurf found among the hair.

NOS. SYN. *Pityriasis*: Gal. Actuar. Paul. *Porrigo*: Cels. Lorry, Frank. *Pityriasis*: Vog. Willan, Batem. Swed. *Tinea porriginosa*: Astruc. *Ephelis*: Auct. *Furfuracea*: Gilbert. *Tinea furfuracea*: Sennert. *Lepidosis pityriasis*: Young, Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πυτυρις*. Lat. *Porrigo*. Eng. Dandriff, scurf. Ger. Hautkleie, kleien-grind, kleienartiger ausschlag, schuppen, hauptschuppen. Dut. Zemelagtigheid, schilfer op het hoofd. Fr. Teigne, dartre, dartre furfuracée, teigne de son.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### PLAGUE—PESTIS.

DERIV. The English word *plague*, which is not merely synonymous but identical with the German *plage*, and the Dutch *plag*,\* is either derived directly from the Latin *plaga*, Gr. *πλῆγμα*, a blow, stroke or wound, (from *πλῆσσω*, to strike,) or both rise from a still remoter root.

The English words *pest*, *pestilence*, and their congeners in the other modern languages (see below), are entirely transferred from the Latin words *pestis* and *pestilentia*, having precisely the same meaning.

NOS. SYN. *Anas*: Hipp. Gal. *Αἰματός πυρετός*: Auct. Græc. *Pestilentia*: Cels. Cæs. Plin. Cic. *Pestis*: Auct.-Lat. Sydeoh. Sauv. Linn. Junck. Cull. *Febris pestilentialis*: Hoffm. Vog. *Typhus pestis*: Yonng. *Anthraxis pestis*: Good. *Erethema pestis*: Parr. *Loimopyra*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Αἰματός πυρετός*. Lat. *Pestilentia*, *pestis*. Eng. Pest, pestilence, plague. Ger. Pest, plage, pestfieber, pestilenz. Dut. Plag, pest, pestkoorts. Dan. Swed. Pest, pestilents. Fr. Peste, pestilence, fièvre pestilentielle. Ital. Peste, pestilenza. Spas. Peste, plaga, pestilencia.

1507 *Bayrus, Pet. de*, Quæstio ova de peste. *Tauria.* 12mo.

1507 *Vochs, Joan.* De pestilentia anni præsentis ejusque cura. *Mugd.* 8vo.

1518 *Bernaardus, F.* Tractatus de origine et causis morbis pestilentialis. *Coleu.* 4to.

1531 *Schillerus, Joach.* De peste Britannica commentariolus. *Basil.* 12mo.

1536 *Gibson, Th.* A treatise behovefull to preserve the people from pestilence, &c. *London.* 4to.

\* The word in Scotch is pronounced broad like the Dutch, as it written *plyang*.

- 1549 *Gemma, J. B.* De vera ratione curandi bubonis carbunculi pestilentia. *Dant.* 4to.
- 1563 *Bayras, P.* De humani corporis malis enchiridion et tractatus de peste. *Bas.* 12mo.
- 1565 *Beza, Theod.* Tractatus de peste. *Lugd.* 12mo.
- 1565 *Sardo, Por.* Information y curacion de la peste de Saragossa. *Sarag.* 8vo.
- 1566 *Gullus, And.* Fascis de peste, &c. *Brixie,* fol.
- 1572 *Patinus, R.* De venenis, sive morbis pestilentialibus. *Brix.* 8vo.
- 1572 *Pisanelli, Bult.* Discorso sopra la peste. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1573 *Hovel, Nic.* De peste, causis, signis, et cura. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1574 *Saracenus, J. A.* De peste commentarius. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1576 *Gliscate, Ant.* Il sommario delle cause che dispongono i corpi degli uomini a patire la correttiva pestilente. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1576 *Ingrassias, J. P.* Informazione del pestifero morbo di Palermo nell' anno 1575-6. *Palermo,* 4to.
- 1577 *Bokelius, Joan.* De peste Hamburgensi. *Henricop.* 12mo.
- 1577 *Johnson, Chr. M.D.* Council against the plague, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1577 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De pestilentia lectiones, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1578 *Brasbridge, Th.* The poor man's jewel, a treatise on the pestilence. *London.* 8vo.
- 1579 *Massaria, Al.* De peste lib. ii. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1580 *Stockwood, J. A.* A treatise of the plague, translated from the Latin of Beza. *London.* 8vo.
- 1581 *Carmona, Joan. de.* Tractatus de peste ac febribus cum punctulis. *Sivilla.* 8vo.
- 1583 *Camerarius, J.* Synopsis quorundorum commentariorum de peste. *Norib.* 8vo.
- 1583 *Ingrassias, J. P.* Brevia methodus curandi pestiferum contagium quod anno 1575-6 Panormum invasit. *Norib.* 12mo.
- 1585 *Bucci, Ag.* Modi di conoscere gl'infusii pestilenti. *8vo. Torino.*
- 1586 *Alexandri, Fr.* Trattato della peste e febbri pestilenti. *Torino.* 4to.
- 1580 *Portius, Ant.* De peste libri iii. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1593 *Parisi, P.* Avertimento sopra la peste e febre pestifera, &c. *Panorm.* 4to.
- 1597 *Bokelius, Joan.* Pest-ordnung der stadt Hamburg. *Hamb.* 4to.
- 1598 *Bankius, J.* Von der pest. *Mumpelg.* 8vo.
- 1598 *Perez, Ant.* Tratado de la peste y sus causas. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1599 *Amicus, D.* Tractatus de morbis communibus, de peste, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1600 *Angelinus, N. B.* De morbis malignis et pestilentialibus. *Modrit.* 4to.
- 1600 *Bunford, James.* A short dialogue concerning the plague's infection. *London.* 8vo.
- 1600 *Ferrer, J.* Tratado de la peste. *Valencia.* 8vo.
- 1601 *Hetera, Fel.* Noctium Brixianarum de igne pestilenti toms primus. *Brix.* fol.
- 1603 *Lodge, Th. M.D.* A treatise of the plague, &c. *London.* 4to.
- 1604 *Godskall, James.* King's medicine for the plague. *London.* 8vo.
- 1606 *Gallus, And.* Fascis aureus de peste. *Francf.* 12mo.
- 1608 *Cusclius, Joan.* Tractatus de peste. *Aug. Vind.* 12mo.
- 1610 *Garnerus, G.* Exercitio, &c. de peste quæ grassata est Venetiis anno 1576, et Bruntrutri 1582. *Brunt.* 12mo.
- 1620 *Labadie, Em.* Traité de la peste. *Tolos.* 12mo.
- 1620 *Lampricre, J. de.* Traité de la peste, de ses causes, &c. *Rouen.* 8vo.
- 1622 *Scaplinus, Lud.* De peste et pestiferis affectibus. *Mediol.* 4to.
- 1625 *Hering, Fr. M.D.* Certain rules, &c. for the prevention of the plague. *London.* 4to.
- 1625 *Thyne, Thom.* An excellent and best approved treatise of the plague, &c. *London.* 4to.
- 1630 *Bocrio, L.* Trattato dell' buboni e carboni pestilentiali. *Genova.* 8vo.
- 1630 *Boraston, W.* A treatise of the pestilence. *London.* 8vo.
- 1631 *Pinto, Crilina.* Compendioso trattato sopra la peste, &c. *Bracciano.* 12mo.
- 1636 *Fabricius, V.* Poema de stapendo casu qui in Hollandia tempore pestis contigit. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1637 *Viana, J. de.* Tratado de peste, sus causas y curacion, &c. *Lib.* 4to.
- 1639 *Lysanet, R.* Loimographia, seu reconditarum pestis causarum curiosa disquisitio. *Lion.* 8vo.
- 1639 *Sprengel, And.* Bericht von der grausamen seuche der pestilenz. *Lipz.* 12mo.
- 1639 *Woodfall, John.* The whole works of, containing a treatise on the plague. *London.* fol.
- 1644 *Gotford, Lionell.* Hyperphysical directions in the time of pestilence, &c. *Oxf.* 4to.
- 1646 *Diennerbroeck, Isb. de.* De peste, lib. iv. *Aren.* 4to.
- 1648 *Tadino, Aless.* Raguglio dell' origine, &c. della gran peste contagiosa nella città di Milano dall'anno 1629 sino all'anno 1632. *Mil.* 4to.
- 1650 *Rizzetti, H. O.* De pestilentialibus et venenosis morbis lib. iv. *Brix.* 4to.
- 1651 *Burgos, Alph.* Tratado de la peste. *Cordoba.* 4to.
- 1651 *Hakken, J. C.* Gottesband und geisel, oder beschreibung der pestenohen, &c. *Leipz.* 12mo.
- 1655 *Beauford, L. de.* Traité de la peste. *Leyden.* 12mo.
- 1656 *Duboungdieu, C. V.* Commentarii de peste et exanthematibus. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1656 *Salus, P.* De febri pestilenti tractatus. *Harden.* 12mo.
- 1656 *Valerius, Car.* Commentarii de peste, &c. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1657 *Castro, P. à.* Pestis Neapolitana, &c. annorum 1656-7. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1658 *Bisdi, J. B.* Loimographia, seu historia pestis contagiosae. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1658 *Deusingius, Ant.* De peste et pestis contagio. *Gren.* 12mo.
- 1658 *Elmwart, Chr.* Metrica descriptio pestis. *Colberg.* 4to.
- 1665 *Anon.* Certain necessary directions concerning the plague. *Oxford.* 4to.
- 1665 *Anon.* Golgotha, or a looking-glass for London, showing the causes, &c. of the plague. *London.* 4to.
- 1665 *Gadbury, John.* London's deliverance predicted, showing the causes of plagues, &c. *London.* 4to.
- 1665 *Gurescieres, Th. de.* A discourse concerning the nature of the plague. *London.* 4to.
- 1665 *Harrey, Gid.* A discourse of the plague. *London.* 4to.
- 1665 *Kemp, W.* A treatise of the nature, cause, signs, and cure of the pestilence. *London.* 4to.

- 1665 *Kephale*, Rich. Medela pestilentiæ, &c. Lond. 4to.
- 1666 *Austria*, Will. The anatomy of the pestilence: a poem. Lond. 8vo.
- 1667 *Barbette*, Paul. Tractatus de peste, cum notis Friederici Dockers. Lond. 12mo.
- 1669 *Gockelius*, Eb. Enchiridion de peste, &c. Ang. Vin. 8vo.
- 1671 *Bianxi*, L. J. Pestis ad vivum delineata et curata. Lond. Eb. 12mo.
- 1671 *Font*, Car. de la. Dissertationes dùm de veneno pestilenti. Amst. 12mo.
- 1671 *Quatroux*, J. J. Traité de la peste, de la différence de la pourpre, la petite vérole, et la peste, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1672 *Hodges*, Nath. Loimologia, sive pestis narratio. Lond. 8vo.
- 1681 *Felde*, J. d. Tractatus de peste. Hal. 12mo.
- 1681 *Kirchheim*, F. G. Tractatus de peste. Hal. Sac. 12mo.
- 1687 *Kril*, And. *Аузырррррр*, oder beschreibung der pest, &c. Cell. 8vo.
- 1700 *Brusawich*, Hieron. Liber pestilentialis: buch der vergift der pestilenz. Strasb. fol.
- 1722 *Mead*, R. M.D. A short discourse concerning pestilential contagion. Lond. 8vo.
- 1720 *Browne*, Jos. M.D. Practical treatise of the plague and all pestilential infections that have happened in this island for the last century. Lond. 8vo.
- 1720 *Hodges*, Nath. M.D. Loimologia, or an historical account of the plague in London in 1665. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 Anon. The causes of the discontents in relation to the plague. Lond. 4to.
- 1721 Anon. Some observations on the plague, occasioned by Dr. Mead's Discourse. Dub. 8vo.
- 1721 Anon. Collection of valuable and scarce pieces relating to the plague of 1665 (2d edit.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 Anon. Journal of what passed in Marseilles during the plague of 1720. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Astruc*, J. Sur l'origine des maladies épidémiques, principalement de la peste. Montp. 8vo.
- 1721 *Bertrand*, J. B. M.D. Relation historique de la peste de Marseilles en 1720. Col. 12mo.
- 1721 *Blackmore*, Sir R. M.D. A discourse upon the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Bonilton*, R. A treatise on the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Bradley*, R. The plague at Marseilles considered, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Brookes*, R. M.D. A history of the most remarkable pestilential distempers that have appeared in Europe for three hundred years past. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Browne*, Jos. M.D. Antidotaria, or a collection of antidotes against the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Chicoyneau*, Yerny, & Soulier. An ancient account of the plague at Marseilles (transl. by a physician.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Harris*, Walter, M.D. De peste dissertatio. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Hendley*, W. Loimologia sacra; a discourse on the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Pestalozzi*, M. Avis de précaution contre la maladie contagieuse de Marseille, &c. Lyon, 12mo.
- 1721 *Pye*, Geo. M.D. Two discourses of the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Walschmid*, W. De singularibus quibusdam pestis Holatiæ (Hall. D. ad M. v.) Lips. 4to.
- 1722 *Diemerbroeck*, Is. A treatise concerning the pestilence (transl. by T. Staunton) Lond. 8vo.
- 1722 *Pringle*, Sir J. M.D. Rational inquiry into the nature of the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1722 *Rossat*, Arm. de, M.D. Traité de la peste. Lond. 8vo.
- 1722 *Seaborough*, Sir C. M.D. Practical method for the cure of the plague in 1665. Lond. 8vo.
- 1723 *Mead*, R. M.D. De peste liber. Lond. 8vo.
- 1736 *Triller*, D. W. M.D. De carbone pestilenti epistolæ. Uratisl. 4to.
- 1741 *Schreiber*, J. F. De peste quæ annis 1738 et 9 in Ukraina grassata est. Petr. 4to.
- 1743 *Goodwin*, R. M.D. An historical account of the plague. Lond. 12mo.
- 1744 Anon. The plague no contagious disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1744 *Chicoyneau*, F. Traité des causes, &c. de la peste. Par. 4to.
- 1745 *Lobb*, Th. M.D. Letters concerning the plague, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1751 Anon. Treatise on the plague and pestilential fevers. Lond. 8vo.
- 1753 *Hird*, W. M.D. Remarks upon pestilence and pestilential diseases, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1753 *Ingram*, Dale. An historical account of the several plagues since the year 1346. Lond. 8vo.
- 1758 *Manningham*, Sir R. M.D. A discourse concerning the plague and pestilential fevers. Lond. 8vo.
- 1759 *Bruce*, Alex. Inquiry into the cause of pestilence, in three parts. Edin. 8vo.
- 1774 *Senac*, Js. Traité des causes, &c. de la peste. Par. 4to.
- 1776 *Meltzer*, F. L. Beschreibung der pest 1770-1772 in Moskau. Mosc. 8vo.
- 1776 *Schafonsky*, Athan. Beschreibung der 1770-1772 in Musau herrschenden seuche. Moskau, 8vo.
- 1777-81 *Fournier*, M. M.D. Observations sur la fièvre pestilentielle ou la peste. Dijon, 8vo.
- 1778 *Mertens*, C. de, De febribus putridis, de peste, &c. Vind. 12mo.
- 1783 *Samoilowitz*, M. Mémoire sur la peste qui en 1771 ravagea l'empire de Russie. Par. 8vo.
- 1784 *Langier*, E. M.D. L'art de faire cesser la peste, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1784 *Orranus*, Gust. M.D. Descriptio pestis quæ annis 1770 in Jassia, et 1771 in Moscu, grassata est. Petrop. 4to.
- 1785 *Bojiamonti*, Gug. Storia della peste che regno in Dalmazia 1783-84. Venez. 8vo.
- 1788 *Valli*, Eas. Memoria sulla peste di Smirna dell'anno 1784. Lausan. 8vo.
- 1789 *Henderson*, W. M.D. A few observations relative to the things which are probable respecting the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1791 *Russel*, Pat. M.D. A treatise on the plague. Lond. 4to.
- 1799 *Mertens*, Charles de, M.D. An account of the plague at Moscow in 1771 (transl. by G. Pearson, M.D.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1800 *Antra*, John. Observations on the manners, &c. of the Egyptians, and on the plague. Lond. 4to.
- 1800 *Papoz*, J. P. Da la peste, oo épocas memorables de cec flean (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.
- 1800 *Reich*, G. C. De la fièvre et de la peste, &c. Metz. 8vo.
- 1800 *Salgado*, J. D. Sistema físico-medico-político de la peste. Madr. 8vo.



1800 Webster, Noah, A brief history of epidemical and pestilential diseases (2 vol.) Lond. 8vo.

1801 Falconer, W. M.D. An essay on the plague. Bath, 8vo.

1802 Desgrèttes, R. Histoire médicale de l'armée d'orient. Par. 8vo.

1802 Solira, Gae. Mémoire sur la peste observée en Egypte. Par. 8vo.

1804 Assalini, P. M.D. Observations on the plague, &c. of Egypt, &c. Lond. 12mo.

1805 Bertrand, J. B. M.D. Historical relation of the plague at Marseilles in 1720 (transl. by Miss Plumptre) Lond. 8vo.

1805 Rymer, J. An essay upon pestilential diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1813 Pearson, Rich. M.D. A brief description of the plague. Lond. 8vo.

1817 Morea, V. Storia della peste di Noja. Napoli. 8vo.

1817 Onofrio, A. Detaglio istorico della peste di Noja. Napoli. 8vo.

1818 Schenck, J. J. A. Ueber die pest zu Noja in den Jahren 1815 und 1816. Nürnberg. 8vo.

1819 Granville, A. B. M.D. A letter on plague, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1820 Graber, di Hemso, Lettera al Signore Grossi sulla peste di Tangeri negli anni 1818-19. Genova e Tangeri, 8vo.

1820 Faulkner, Sir A. B. Treatise on the plague. Lond. 8vo.

1820 Frank, Lud. M.D. De peste, &c. Vien. 8vo.

1820 Rainey, John, M.D. The causes of pestilential diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1820 Vaidy, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Peste) t. xii. Par. 8vo.

1821 Hancock, Th. M.D. Researches into the laws of pestilence. Lond. 8vo.

1821 Passeri, Gina. Della peste, col ragguaglio della peste di Tunisi negli anni 1818-20. Firenze. 8vo.

1821 Tully, J. D. The history of the plague in Malta, Gozo, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1834 Brown, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Plague) vol. iii. Lond.

## PLETHORA.

DERIV. Gr. *πλεθωρα*, fulness, repletion; from *πλεω*, to fill, to be full, or *πλεος*, bulk, size.

NOS. SYN. *πλεθωρα*, *πλεθος*, *πλεθωραν σωμα*, *πλεθωραν διαιτης*; Gnl. *Plethora*; Linn. Sag. Good. *Polychymia*; Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πλεθωρα*. Lat. *Pletura*, repletura, repletio. Eng. *Plethora*, fulness, full habit of body, redundancy of blood. Ger. *Vollblütigkeit*. Dut. *Bloedrykheid*, overvloed van bloed. Den. *Fuldloedighed*, blodfyldte. Sweed. *Blodfylta*. Fr. *Pléthore*, plénitude de sang, surabondance de sang. Ital. *Pletora*, abbondanza di sangue. Span. *Pletora*, replecion de sangre.

1713 Hoffmann, Fr. De plethora insufficiente morborum causa (Opp. Suppl. ii.) Hal. 4to.

1723 Fischer, J. A. Dissertation de plethora minorum morborum causa. Erf. 4to.

1740 Eusebius, Bart. Libellus de multitudine sive plethora. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1753 Reinhard, C. J. E. Carmeo de plethora morborum natre non morbo (Doering l.) Soran. 8vo.

1756-7 Koltchmied, C. F. De plethora (3 thes.) Jenæ. 4to.

1758 Buchner, A. E. De plethora senum ejusque tractatione per venesectionem. Hal. 4to.

1780 Coglian, H. De plethora (Webster Med. Prax. l.) Edin. 8vo.

1788 Lindt, , De plethora, ejusque noxiis (Doering i.) Giesæ. 4to.

1790 Gutshoff, G. M. De plethora (Frank. Del. Op. ix.) Ticin. 8vo.

1790 Mathri, C. E. De plethore abdominalis causis et sequelis. Goett. 4to.

1790 Nicolai, Dissertatio de singularibus quibusdam ad polyæmiam spectantibus. Jen. 4to.

1809 Calemard-Lafayette, P. Essai sur la plethore on polyémie. Par. 4to.

1815 Scudder, John, A dissertation on the diseases of old age as connected with a plethoric state of the system. New York, 8vo.

1820 Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pléthore*) t. xliii. Par.

1827 Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pléthore*) t. xvi. Par.

1829 Andral, G. Précis d'anatomie pathologique (*Polyémie*) Par. 8vo.

1833 Barlow, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Plethora*) vol. iii. Lond.

1835 Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pléthore*) vol. xiii. Par. 8vo.

## PLEURISY, PLEURITIS.

DERIV. The English word *pleurisy* is probably derived immediately from the French *pleurésie*, and both, obviously, from the Latin *pleurisia*, a classical word, but less common than *pleuritis*, which last is a mere transcription of the original Greek *πλευριτις*, derived from *πλευρα*, the side, and literally signifying lateral, but used absolutely and substantively as the name of the disease in lieu of *πλευριτις νοστι*, the side disease, or *pleurisy*.

NOS. SYN. *πλευριτις*; Hipp. *Morbus pleuriticus*; Cels. *Passio pleuritica*; Cæli-Aurel. *Pleurisia*; Gordonius, Sydenh. *Pleuritica febris*; Hoffm. *Pleuritica*; Linn. *Pleura furens*; Van-Helm. *Mediastina*; Vog. *Morbus costalis*; Verma. *Pleuritis*; Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Junek. Swed. *Pneumonia pleuritica*; Cull. *Causa plenitidis*; Young. *Empyema pleuritidis*; Good. *Pleuritis pulmonis*, *Pleuripneumonia*, *Pleuroperipneumonia*, *Peripneumo-pleuritis*; Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πλευριτις*. Lat. *Pleuritis*, *pleurisia*, *dolor lateris*, *inflammatio pleurae*. Eng. *Pleurisy*, pain in the side, side-ache, inflammation on the chest. Ger. *Seitenwehe*, *seitenstechen*, *seitenstich*, *entzündung des rippenfells*, *brustfellentzündung*. Dut. *Zydwewe*, *pleuris*, *steeking in de zyde*. Den. *Pleuritis*, *hold og sting, side-stiog*. Sweed. *Häll och stiog*. Fr. *Pleurésie*, *point de côté*. Ital. *Mal di panta*, *pleurite*, *pleurisia*, *doglia di costa*, *punta*. Span. *Pleuritis*, *pleuresia*, *dolor de costado*, *punta de costado*.

1533 Bovefides, Fr. De cura plenitudinis per venesectionem. Venet. 4to.

- 1536 *Benedictus, Vict.* De pleuritide liber. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1537 *Thurinus, Andr.* De curatione pleuritidis per venæ sectionem. *Lion.* 4to.
- 1527 *Thurinus, And. M.D.* De curatione pleuritidis per venæsectionem. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1549 *Arma, J. F.* De pleuritide. *Ferrara,* 8vo.
- 1558 *Brioso, Pet.* Apologia de incisione venæ in pleuritide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1562 *Bulleyn, W.* Regiment against the pleurisie. *London.* 8vo.
- 1564 *Cassinus, F.* De venæ sectione in pleuritide. *Patav.* 12mo.
- 1567 *Wyer, J.* Observationum rararum liber. De scorbuto, pestilenti angina, pleuritide, peripneumonia, &c. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1592 *Cigalini, Fr.* Epistole de oxymellis usu in pleuritide. *Tigur.* 8vo.
- 1622 *Moreau, Ren.* De missione sanguinis in pleuritide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1634 *Benedictus, J. C.* Tutelaria columna, qua statuitur pleuritidem feri, dum non pulmonis aia afficitur. *Rom.*
- 1635 *Wright, Nathaniel,* Theses medicæ de pleuritide vera. 4to.
- 1636 *Martini, Valer.* Opuscula de vesicantibus, de orthopnea pleuritidis, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1638 *Baronius, Vinc.* De pleuropneumonia Flaminiam populiante infestante. *Forlivi.* 4to.
- 1641 *Moreau, Ren.* De loco affecto in pleuritide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1642 *Ballonius, G.* Liber de rheumatismo et pleuritide dorsali. *Par.* 4to.
- 1642 *Manelphi, J.* Tractatus de parte affecta in pleuritide. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1643 *Baldi Baldi,* De loco affecto in pleuritide. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1643 *Cleti, A.* Circa partem affectam pleuritidis. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1644 *Vitigiani, Ant.* Scholion ad Manelphi de pleuritide. *Rom.*
- 1637 *Fontanus, Gal.* Apologeticon, circa pleuritidis ideam, &c. *Lugd.* 4to.
- 1672 *Bandæ, Ab.* Discours contre l'abus de la saignée dans les pleurisies. *Sedan.* 8vo.
- 1690 *Knaiss, J. S.* Historia pleuritidis et abscessus pectoris. *Tabing.* 4to.
- 1692 *Camper, Ch. eva,* Collectanea therapeutica de pleuritide et apoplexia. *Breda.* 8vo.
- 1701 *Fonseca, Fr. Hen. d.* Pleurologia, de pleuritide ejusque curatione. *Lisb.* 4to.
- 1702 *Passoli, Alex.* Observationes de pleuritide. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1713 *Verna, Jo. Bap.* Princeps morborum acutorum pleuritis. *Ven.* 4to.
- 1735 *Camerarius, A. Serger, J. G.* De pleuritide maligna (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1740 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* Succincta commentatio de pleuritide. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Teanent, John,* Epistle to Dr. Mead concerning the epidemical diseases of Virginia, particularly pleurisy and peripneumony, &c. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1759 *Bouillet, J. H. N.* Mémoire sur les pleuropneumonies épidémiques. *Boziers.* 4to.
- 1761 *Zeciani, G. V.* Della rachitide et della pleuritide. *Verona.* 4to.
- 1762 *Fleming, Malc. M.D.* On adhesions of the lungs to the pleura. *London.* 8vo.
- 1762 *W'ault, F.* Dissertatio sistens observationes de pleuritide et peripneumonia (Sandif. Thes. ii.) *Goett.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W.* De pleuritide æstiva (Opusc. vol. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

- 1776 *Tralles, B. L.* Commentatio de usu vesicantium in pleuritide, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Muggrave, S. M.D.* Glnstonian Lectures . . . ii. on the pleurisy and peripneumonia. *London.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Sadeler, J.* De pleuritide vera (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Loc.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Strack, Car.* Nova theoria pleuritidis, &c. *Mogant.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Triller, D. W.* Abhandlung vom seitenstechen. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Vittrarius,* De signis diagnosticis et prognosticis pleuritidis, &c. *Gless.* 4to.
- 1787 *Fiorani, Fr.* Saggio sulla peripneumonia. *Pisa.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Portai, Ant. M.D.* Observations qui prouvent que la pleurisie n'est pas une maladie essentiellement différente de la peripneumonie (Mém. de l'Acad.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1789 *Saalmann, Ferd. M.D.* Descriptio pleuritidis, peripneumonie, &c. *Mos. W.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Fiorani, Fr.* Saggio sulla pleuritide biliosa epidemica. *Firenz.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Maschke, G. T.* Historia litis de loco venæsectionis in pleuritide. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1803 *Racine, C.* Recherches sur la pleurisie et la peripneumonia latente chronique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Mortehan, H. J.* Traité de la pleurisie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Pinel & Bricheteau,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pleurisie) t. xliii. *Par.*
- 1826 *Andral, G.* Clinique Médicale (t. iii. maladies de poitrine) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Chamot,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Pleurisie) t. xvii. *Par.*
- 1834 *Lew, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Pleurisy) vol. lii. *London.*
- 1835 *Cruveilhier,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Pleurisie) t. xlii. *Par.*
- (See CHEST, DISEASES OF, and PNEUMONIA.)

## PLICA POLONICA.

DERIV. *Plica Polonica*, literally the Polish plait or fold, the national adjective conjoined with the unclassical Latin word *plica*, from *plico*, to twist or fold, perhaps a contraction of the classical word *plicatura*, signifying the same.

NOV. SYN. *Lus Sarmatica*: *Fulg.* *Plica Sarmatica*: *Linn. Vog.* *Plica Polonica*: *Gehema, Fonseca, Starnigel.* *Trichoma*: *Juch. Sydov.* *Call. Sauv. Sag. Swed.* *Lusa Pokutensis*: *Grafenb.* *Morb. circhorum*: *Minadov.* *Helitides*: *Agricola.* *Rhopolosis*: *Vog.* *Plica Belgarum*: *Schenk.* *Echyma trichoma*: *Young.* *Trichosis plicæ*: *Good.*

VERB. SYN. *Eng.* *Plica Polonica.* *Polon.* *Gwoździc, gwóździec, koltun, wieszczyc.* *Ger.* *Weichselkopf, jadenzopf.* *Dut.* *Plecht, halvlegt.* *Dan.* *Marelok.* *Serd.* *Härtöfva, martöfva.* *Fr.* *Plique Polonaise, plie, plique.* *Ital.* *Plica Polonica.* *Span.* *Plica Polonica.*

1599 *Starnigeld, Laur.* Epistola ad Academicum Paduanum de plica. *Patav.* 4to.

1600 *Fulginitus, L. C.* Consultatio de lue Sarmatica. *Ferraz.* fol.

1600 *Grafenber, And. d.* Septem morborum ad Sarmatas dialogus de nove Pokutensis lue quam circhorum morbum vocant, natura. *Vactia,* 4to.

1600 *Minadens, J. T.* De morbo cirrhorum seu de helotide quæ Polonis gądziek, consultatio. *Patar.* 4to.

1600 *Sazania, Herc.* De plica, quam Poloni gądziek, Rosolani koltunum vocant. *Patar.* 4to.

1615 *Agricola, J.* De helotide seu plica Polonica. *Bavil.* 4to.

1618 *Fomeca, Rod. à.* Consultationes medicæ: item de plica Polonica. *Vrnet.* fol.

1638 *Scutetus, J.* Trichiasis admiranda, sive morbus pilaris. *Norib.* 12mo.

1668 *Davidson, W.* Plicomastix seu plicæ e numero morborum apopsma. *Dantici.* 4to.

1683 *Gehena, J. A.* De morbo vulgo dicta plica Polonica. *Hamb.* 12mo.

1712 *Bonglii, Jos.* Tricatus medico-physicus de plica Polonica. *Vratisl.* 8vo.

1724 *Stabel, G. F.* Singulares observationes de plica Polonica (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Hal.* 4to.

1748 *Vater, A. C.* De plica Polonica rarissima (Hall. D. ad M. L.—Phil. Trans. Lond. vol. xxxvii.) *Fittib.* 4to.

1754 *Schulze, C. F.* Krankheiten in Pohlen und Lithuauen. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1775 *Vicat, P. R.* Mémoires sur la plique Polonoise, &c. *Lausanne.* 8vo.

1790 *Mustafier, J. J.* Practische abhandlung ueber den wickelzopf. *Wien.* 8vo.

1792 *Hoffmann, J. F.* Beschreibung des weichselzopfs. *Konigsb.* 8vo. Id. Memoirs of the Literary Society of Manchester, vol. iv. (transl.)

1797 *Brera, V. C.* Notions sur la plique Polonoise (trans. from the Italian) *Bruxelles.* 8vo.

1798 *Brera, V. C.* Memorabilia de plica Polonica omni ævo observata: Commentatio. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Berends, Dissertatio de dubio plicæ Polonicæ inter morbos loco.* *Frankf.* 8vo.

1804 *Wolffram, J. G.* Versuch ueber die ursachen und entstehung des weichselzopfes, nebst einer sichern heilung desselben. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1806 *Schlegel, F. A. J.* Ueber die ursachen des weichselzopfes der menschen und thiere, &c. *Jena.* 8vo.

1808 *De la Fontaine, F. L.* Traité de la plique Polonoise (transl. from the German) *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Larrey, Bar.* Bulletin des Sciences Médicales (Feb.) *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Hecker, A. F.* Gedanken ueber die natur und die ursachen des weichselzopfes. *Erfurt.* 8vo.

1812 *Wedemeyer, G. L. H. C.* Commentatio historica pathologiam pilorum sistens. *Goett.* 4to.

1813 *Chromy, Ed.* von, *Ruhfeld, T. E. C.* Neueste ansicht des weichselzopfes, &c. *Freib.* 8vo.

1813 *Huet, J. B.* Essai médical sur la plique Polonoise. *Par.* 4to.

1814 *Frank, Jos.* Mémoire sur l'urigine et la nature de la plique Polonoise. *Vienne.* 4to.

1814 *Gadowski, L. J.* Dissertation sur la plique Polonoise. *Par.* 4to.

1816 *Gise, Ch.* Mémoire sur la plique Polonoise (Mem. de la Soc. Méd. t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Jordan, Diet.* des Sc. Méd. (art. *Plique*) t. xliii *Par.*

1820 *Kreckhoffs, J. R. L.* Observations médicales (sur la plique Polonoise, &c.—Medical Transactions, vol. vi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Steinrück, W.* von, Der weichselzopf in Deutschland *Hadamai.* 8vo.

1825 *Alibert, J. L.* Description des maladies de la peau (t. ii.) *Par.* fol.

1827 *Köczkowski, C.* De plicæ Polonicæ in

varius partes corporis vi (J. Frank Select. Opusc.) *Novor.* 8vo.

1827 *Rochaux, Diet.* de Méd. (art. *Plique*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1833 *Corrigan, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Plica Polonica*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

## PNEUMONIA, PERIPNEUMONIA, PNEUMONITIS.

DERIV. Gr. *πνεύμα* and *περιπνεύμα*, from *πνεύμα*, gen. *πνεύματος*, the lung, from *πνέω*, the breath, from *πνέω*, to breathe. *Πνεύμα* and *περιπνεύμα* are synonymous, although the etymology of the latter word would seem to imply either a more intense degree of the disease, or else a more superficial affection.

NOS. SYN. *Πνεύμα*: Aret. *Περίπνεύμα*, *Περιπνεύματος πνεύς*: Dioscor. *Vehemens morbus περιπνεύματος*: Cels. *Pneumonia*: Call. Crich. Parr. *Peripneumonia*: Cael. Aurel. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Junck. Cull. Darw. Pin. *Febris pneumonica*: Hoffm. Mach. *Pulmonia*, *Pulmonaria*: Auct. *Pneumo-pleuritis*: Dolans. *Causa peripneumonia*: Young. *Empyema pneumonitis*: Good. *Peripneumonitis*: Bourgarl. *Pneumonitis*: Bourgard, Swed. *Peripneumonia superficialis*: Darw.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πνεύμα*, *περιπνεύμα*, *πνεύμα*, *περιπνεύμα*, *πνεύμα*. Lat. *Peripneumonia*, *inflammatio pulmonum*. Eng. *Inflammation of the lungs*, *peripneumony*. Ger. *Lungenentzündung*, *entzündung der lungen*. Dnt. *Ontsteeking der longe*, *longonsteeking*. Dan. *Lungebetændelse*, *brystlændelse*. Seed. *Lungbrand*, *bröstbrand*. Fr. *Inflammation des poulmons*, *péripleumonie*, *fluxion de poitrine*. Ital. *Pulmonia*, *infiammazione del petto*. Span. *Pulmonia*, *inflamacion del pulmon*.

1505 *Galli, And.* Fasciculus de peste et peripneumonia eum sputo sanguineo, &c. *Brixæ*, fol.

1614 *Park, Mart.* Conallam peripneumonie. *Annaberg.* 4to.

1618 *Tassis à Serra, M. A.* De nova quadam peripneumonia curandæ ratione a nemine hactenus excogitata (*frigus actuale*) *Venet.* 4to.

1720 *Gagliardi, Dom.* Relazioni de' mali di petto nell' archispedale di San Spirito. *Rom.* 8vo.

1739 *Huxham, J. M. D.* Essay on fevers, with dissertations on peripneumonies, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1752 *Jacques, G. A.* *Gilbert, T. de P.* Ergo peripneumonia putridæ vomitoria (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Par.*

1753 *Buchner, A. E.* *Krause, A. F.* De venæ sectionis in peripneumonia usu (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1760 *Past, M.* Traité de la peripneumonie (traduite de Boerhaave, &c.) *Par.* 12mo.

1775 *Bellini, Horat.* De peripneumonia in vomica versa. *Rom.* 8vo.

1777 *Amar, D. J.* Instruccion curativa de dolores de costado y pulmonaria. *Mad.* 4to.

1777 *Loeber, L.* Seedschreiben von der lungenentzündung eines 110-jährigen greises. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1777 *Romina, Essai* sur la manière de traiter les peripneumonies bilieuses. *Metz.* 8vo.

1780 *Leith, J. S.* De poeumoola (Webster Thea. Ed. L.) Edin. 8vo.

1782 *Longrois, Jeanet de, M.D.* De la pneumonie, de ses symptomes, &c. Par. 8vo.

1788 *Fiorani, Fr.* Saggio sopra la peripneumonia. Pisa, 4to.

1790 *Sachtleben, D. W.* Bemerkungen ueber die heilung der hrustenzündung. Goett. 8vo.

1793 *Scherer, J. A.* Ueber das einthmen der lebensluft io laogwierigen hrustenzündung. Wica. 8vo.

1796 *Krcynig, F. L.* Commentatio de peripneumonia nervosa. Lips. 8vo.

1798 *Cappet, L. C. G.* De pneumonia typhode sine nervosa. Gott. 8vo.

1802 *Heun, C. G.* De pneumonie theoria atque curatiooe. Leipz. 4to.

1802 *Horn, Ernst.* Ueber die erkenntniss und heilung der pneumonie. Frank. 8vo.

1803 *Canadi, J. W. H.* Pneumonie und pleuritis in nosologischer und therapeutischer hinsicht. Murb. 8vo.

1804 *Hoffmann, G. H.* Sur la péripneumonie typhode. Strasb. 8vo.

1815 *Pacini, Luigi.* D'una suppurazione polmonale relazione. Lucca, 8vo.

1815 *Valentin, L.* Mémoire sur les fluxions de poitrine. Nancy, 8vo.

1816 *Mann, James.* Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812-13-14, with observations on peripneumonia notha, &c. Dedham, (Amer.) 8vo.

1820 *Pisat & Brichetrau.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pneumonie) t. xliii. Par.

1824 *Doussin-Dubreuil, J. L.* De la pulmonie, de ses causes, &c. Par. 12mo.

1826 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (t. iii. maladies de poitrine) Par. 8vo.

1827 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Pneumonie) t. xvii. Par.

1828 *Lerrat-Perrotton, J. B.* Observations sur l'emploi du tartre antimonie de potasse dans les phlegmasies des organes de la respiration. Lyon, 8vo.

1834 *Williams, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Pneumonia) vol. iii. Lond.

1835 *Bonilland, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Pneumonie) t. xiii. Par. 8vo.

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF, and PLEURISY.)

## PNEUMOTHORAX.

Deriv. A nosological compound, formed by Itard, from *πνευμα*, air, and *θώραξ*, the chest—air in the chest. The construction of the term *pneumothorax* has been criticised as not being in accordance with the more common mode of formation of Greek compounds. It is alleged that the dative, and not the nominative, of the first term is properly employed, and consequently that the word should have been *pneumat thorax*. In making this objection, it seems to be overlooked that the Greeks themselves in their best days frequently used the nominative in place of the dative in compounding words. This is abundantly obvious from many of our most ancient compound medical names, as *hydrothorax*, *haemoptysis*, and the other compounds of *πνευμα* and *θώραξ*. (See note by *Laennec*, De l'Auscult. Méd. 2nd ed. t. ii. p. 240; and note by *Dr. Houghton*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. vol. iii. p. 451.)

It must, however, be admitted that, as we had previously many terms relating to the lungs commencing with *pneumo*, and several relating to air commencing with *pneumato*, it might have been better for the sake of uniformity to have employed the term *pneumato-thorax*.

1803 *Itard, E. M.* Dissertation sur le poeumothorax. Par. 8vo.

1819 *Laennec, R. T. A.* De l'auscultation médiate, t. ii. Par. 8vo.

1820 *Piorry, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Pneumato-thorax) t. xliii. Par.

1827 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Pneumotose) t. xvii. Par.

1833 *Townsend, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Empyema) vol. ii. Lond.

1834 *Houghton, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Pneumothorax) vol. iii. Lond.

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF.)

## POLYPUS—POLYPUS OF THE HEART, BRONCHI, UTERUS, &c.

Deriv. Lat. *polypus*, Gr. *πολύπους*, from *πολύς*, many, and *πούς*, foot; originally applied to an animal.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πολύπους*. Lat. *Polypus*. Eng. *Polypus*, polypi. Ger. *Polyp*, gewächs, schleimgewächs, schleimpfropf. Dat. *Slym-prop*, blood-prop. Dan. *Slumvext*, kløddbylde. Swed. *Küttväxt*. Fr. *Polype*. Ital. *Span*. *Polipo*.

1669 *Malpighi, M.* De viscerum structura, polypo cordis, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1684 *Gould, W.* Of a polypus in the heart of an epileptic (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.

1700 *Bussierre, P.* On a polypus of the lungs (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.

1721 *Schacher, P. G.* De polypis (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) Par. 4to.

1726 *Gertz, G.* De polyposis concretionibus in pectore humoribus causis (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) Altd. 4to.

1727 *Samber, R. M.D.* Of a polypus from the windpipe (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.

1731 *Nicholls, F. M.D.* Account of a polypus from the bronchia (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.

1736 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De præcavenda polyporum generatione (Opp. Suppl. ii.) Hal.

1740 *Huxham, J. M.D.* Of polypi from the hearts of sailors (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.

1746 *Templeman, P. M.D.* Of a polypus at the heart (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.

1749 *Levet, And.* Observations sur la cure radicale des polypes de la matrice, de la gorge, et du nez. Par. 8vo.

1760 *Sgraffi, Geo.* Dissertazione sul polipo del naso. Padova. 8vo.

1768 *Warren, R. M.D.* Account of the bronchial polypus (Med. Trans. i.) Lond. 8vo.

1771 *Dallas, Th.* Of a polypus in the pharynx and œsophagus (Ed. Ess. Ph. and Lit. vol. iii.) Edin. 12mo.

1776 *Negri, Theses de polypis præcordiorum.* Ticini, 4to.

1786 *Pasta, Jas.* De sanguine et sanguinis concretibus. Berg. 8vo.

1789 *Maincart, Dissertatio de sanguineis concretibus male polypis dietis in corde, &c.* (Doering i.) Par. 4to.

1798 *Chisholm, Col. M.D.* Account of the epi-

demie polypos at Grenada in 1790 (Ann. of Med. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 Roux, P. J. Mémoire sur les polypos utérines (Mélanges de Chir. et de Phys.) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 Meissner, F. L. Ueber die polyphen in den verschiedenen höhlen des menschlichen körpers. *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 Menalcaen, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Polype) t. xlv. *Par.*

1821 Meyer, C. G. De polypos ateri. *Berl.* 4to.

1827 Breschet, Dict. de Méd. (art. Polype)

L. xvii. *Par.*

1835 Blandin, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Polype)

t. xiii. *Par.*

POMPHOLYX. See SKIN, DISEASES OF.

### PORRIGO.

DESIG. Lat. *porrigo*, gen. *porriginis*, by some supposed to be derived from *porrum*, a leak, by others from the verb *porrigo*, to spread: neither seems very probable.

NOS. SYN. *Acuf*: Græc. *Farus*: Lat. *Por-rigo*: Cels. Plin. Vog. Willam. Batem. *Tinea*: Sauv. Sennert. Astruc, Cull. Sag. *Phlysis por-rigo*: Young. *Ecpypsis porrigo*: Good. *Scabies capitis*: Plenck. *Pityriasis*: Swed. *Crusta lactea*, *Impetigo*: Auct.

VERN. SYN.\* Gr. *Acuf*. Lat. *Porrigo*, favus. Eng. Tetter, scall, scalled head. Ger. *Kleien*, *kleiengrind*. Verb. *Hoofdebfifers*. Dan. *Aspe*. Sæd. *Kliskorf*. Fr. *Gourme*. Ital. *Forfore*. Span. *Carpa*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

PREGNANCY (Med. Jariap.) see MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

### PROGNOSIS.

DESIG. Gr. *πρῶν*, prescience, fore-knowledge, prognostication, from *πρῶ*, before, and *γινωσκω*, to know.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πρῶν*, *πρῶν*. Lat. *Prognosis* (Isid.), *prænotio*, *præscientia*, *præscitio*, *præsignium*, *prædictio*, *præsentio*, *divinatio*, *præ-sagittio*, *prædictio*. Eng. *Prognosis*, *prognostic*, *prognostication*. Ger. *Vorbedeutung*, *anziehung*, *vorhersagung*. Dut. *Voorkenning*, *voorzegging*. Fr. *Prognostique*, *pronostique*. Ital. *Pronostico*, *præsignio*, *prognosi*. Span. *Pronostico*, *pronostication*.

#### PROGNOSIS AND CRISIS.

*Dioles Caristius*, Epistola ad regem Antigono-morborum præsigniis. *Lutet.* 1572. 8vo.

1474 Gordenius, Bern. Tractatus de prognosticis (Appendix ad Lilius Medicum) *Lyon.* 8vo.

1555 Boderius, Th. De ratione et usu dierum criticorum. *Par.* 4to.

1568 Cerdanus, Huc. Commentaria in Hippocritis et Galeni prognostica. *Bas.* fol.

1579 Ellinger, And. Prognosticorum Hippocritis paraphrasis poetica. *Frankf.* 8vo.

\* Various diseases have been confounded under the name of *Porrito*, and this renders the synonymy very uncertain.

1581 Portius, Franc. Prognostica, carmine red-dita. *Par.* 4to.

1597 Horatius, Jac. De crisi-bus morborum. *Helms.* 4to.

1600? Anon. Prognostication drawn out of the bookes of Ypocras, Avicen, &c. *Lond.* 12mo. (N. D.)

1601 Alpinius, P. De præsigniendi vita et morte ætrotantiam. *Ven.* 4to.

1605 Holtæmius, P. Prognosis vitæ et mortis, longitudinis morbi, &c. *Colen.* 8vo.

1607 Horatius, Greg. De signis prognosticis. *Witb.* 4to.

1610 Argenterius, J. Lib. iv. de prognosticis signis (Opp.) *Hannov.* fol.

1610 Saxonia, H. Prognoses practicarum lib. ii. *Frankf.* fol.

1612 Crassus, J. P. Mortis repentinæ examen, &c. *Mutina.* 8vo.

1643 Horn, Bart. Vates medicus Hippocritas. *Strals.* 8vo.

1661 Culpepper, Nich. Semeiotica uranica, or an astrological judgment of diseases from the decumbiture of the sick, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1658 Heredia, C. C. de, De prognoses fallacia. *Lugd.* fol.

1666 Ratray, Silvester, Prognosis medica. *Glasgow.* 12mo.

1702 Roper, Ch. De salvatione critica. *Hal.* 4to.

1706 Harvey, Jas. M.D. Præsignium medicum, or the prognostic signs of acute diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1706 Hoffmann, Fr. De crisinum natura (Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.

1715 Lommius, Jod. Observationum medicinarum lib. iii. quibus morborum signa et præsignia pertractantur. *Amst.* 8vo.

1720 Hoffmann, Fr. De certo mortis præsignio (Opp. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.

1740 Nichell, James, M.D. New and extraordinary observations concerning the predictions of various crises by the pulse. *Lond.* 8vo. (Also a Latin translation, *Amst.* 1746, 8vo.)

1740 Martine, George, M.D. Essays medical and philosophical (Periods and Crises of Diseases) *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 Alpæus, P. The presages of life and death (translated from the Latin by R. James, M.D.) 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 Elliott, T. De crisi-bus in morbis acutis (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1752 Aymen, J. B. Dissertation sur les jours critiques de nos climats et de la Grèce. *Par.* 8vo.

1754 Zecconi, G. V. Nuovo fonte de cavar pronostici nelle malattie. *Ven.* 4to.

1757 Magini, J. A. De astrologica ratione dierum criticorum confutationes. *Brix.* 4to.

1762 Galtier, J. De prognosi medica et necrologia erudenda. *Monep.* 4to.

1762 Roche, Don J. L. Nuevas y raras observaciones para pronosticar las crises por el pulso, &c. *Madrid.* 4to.

1763-65 Vogel, R. A. Göttingensium Prænoti-quum Pensum (2 parts) *Goett.* 4to.

1770 Anon. M. D. T. Dictionnaire des prognostics. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 Lassel de Magay, M. Lettre sur les présages de la vie ou de la mort dans les maladies. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 Malrieu, M. M.D. Les présages de la santé, des maladies et du sort des malades. *Par.* 12mo.

1771 Klein, L. C. Interpres clinicus seu de morborum indole. *Leips.* 8vo.

1775 Hoffmann, Fr. Abhandlung von der gewissen vorsehung des todts. *Lips.* 8vo.

1776 *Leroy, Charles*, Du pronostic des maladies niques (Mémoires, 2de part.) *Par.* 8vo.  
1777 *Pezold, J. N.* De prognosi in febribus acutis. *Lips.* 8vo.

1785 *Elliot, Th.* De crisis in morbis acutis (Smellie Thes. Med. l.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1785 *Monte, Ign. de*, De novo signo certo future mortis prænuntio. *Tic.* 8vo.

1788 *Hancroft, B. J.* De signis morborum prognosticis (Diss. Lov. iv.) *Leov.* 4to.

1788 *Moffat, John*, The prognostics and porphetics of Hippocrates, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1790 *Wellhern, J. M. de*, (Stoll) De prognosi in morbis acutis (Eyerell iii.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1791 *Price, P. P. M.D.* A treatise on the diagnosis and prognosis of diseases (part i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1794 *Näkel, F.* Abhandlung ueber die kochung und die krisen in krankheiten. *Bonn.* 8vo.

1795 *Albites, Ee.* Ars præsagendi de exitu ægrolantium. *Rom.* 8vo.

1795 *Pezold, J. N.* Von der vorhersagung in hüzigen krankheiten. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1796 *Jedler, K. F. G.* Abhandlung ueber die krisen in krankheiten. *Leips.* 8vo.

1803 *Liebsch, Wil.* Commentatio de crisisibus. *Goett.* 4to.

1804 *Choriet, J. F.* Réfutation de la doctrine des crises, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Lerminier, N. L.* Propositions sur la coction et sur les crises. *Par.* 4to.

1806 *Heucke, Ad.* Darstellung und kritik der lehre von den krisen, &c. *Nürb.* 8vo.

1809-13 *Landrè-Beauvais, A. P.* Séméiotique. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Landrè-Beauvais*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Crisis*) t. vii. *Par.*

1820 *Reydellet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Prognosis*) t. xlv. *Par.*

1822 *Anon.* Recueil de pronostics dangereux et mortels (nouv. éd.) *Besançon*, 12mo.

1824 *Tomassini, Giac.* Discorso sul pronostico delle malattie. *Brescia*, 8vo.

1834 *Ash, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Prognosis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

### PRURIGO—PRURITUS.

**DERIV.** *Prurigo*. Lat. *prurigo*, itching, also the cutaneous disease attended by itching. *Pruritus*. Lat. *Pruritus*, synonyms with *prurigo*.

**NOS. SYN.** *Prurigo*: Cels. Plin. Willan, Young. *Pruritus*: Plin. et Auct. Med. *Exormia prurigo*: Good.

**VERN. SYN.** \* Gr. *κνημις, φαίριμος*. Lat. *Pruritus*, *prurigo*. Eng. Itching. Scot. Yeuk, yonk. Ger. Jucken. Dat. Jeuking, jenkte. Fr. Démangeaison, prurit. Ital. Cnocinore, pizzicore, prudoro. Span. Comezon.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### PSORIASIS.

**DERIV.** Gr. *ψώρασις*, from *ψωρα*, the itch.

**NOS. SYN.** *Ψωρασις*: Dioscor. Gnl. *Ψωρα*: Græc.? *Scabies*: Cels. *Impetigo*: Cels. Sennert. Plenck. *Psoriasis*: Vog. Willan, Batem. Swed. *Scabies sicca*: Ettnll. Hoffm. Plater. *Lepidosis psoriasis*: Young, Good.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

\* The vernacular synonyms of simple *pruritus*, itching, not of the disease properly termed *prurigo*, are here given.

### PUERPERAL FEVER—PUERPERAL DISEASES.

**DZ. IV.** From the Lat. *puerpera*, a woman recently delivered, from *puer*, a child, and *pario*, to bring forth. The word is also used adjectively—"verba puerpera," *Ovid*.

1571 *Bon, Jean le*, Therapia puerperarum. *Par.* 12mo.

1606 *Gwintherius, Jo.* Gyneciorum commentariolus de puerperarum cura. *Argent.* 8vo.

1635 *Welck & Sutzberger*, Historia medica, novum istum puerperarum morbum continens qui ipsis detricet dicitur (Hall. D. ad M. v.) 4to.

1716 *Strother, E. M.D.* A critical essay on fevers (chap. ix. on childbed fevers) *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Manningham, Sir R. M.D.* Artis obstetricæ compendium, &c. *Lond.* 8vo. (translated into English, *Lond.* 1744. 8vo.)

1768 *Druman, Thos. M.D.* Essays on the puerperal fever and on puerperal convulsions. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Manning, H. M.D.* Treatise on female diseases, including puerperal fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Hulme, Nath. M.D.* A treatise on the puerperal fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Gastellier, R. G.* Traité de la fièvre miliaire des femmes en couche. *Montarg.* 12mo.

1774 *Kirkland, Thos. M.D.* A treatise on childbed fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1774 *Leake, John, M.D.* Practical observations on the childbed fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1775 *Butler, W. M.D.* An account of puerperal fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *White, Ch.* Treatise on the management of pregnant and lying-in women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Anon.* Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Doucet sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1782 *Büsch, P. H.* Verhaltungsregeln für schwangere, wöcherinnen, &c. *Rost.* 8vo.

1783 *Roche, F. de la*, Recherches sur la nature et le traitement de la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Whitehead, J. M.D.* Report of a memoir on the treatment of puerperal fever by Doucet. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Frank, J. P. M.D.* De venesectionis apud puerperas abusu (Delect. Op. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1786 *Nolte, E. C.* Dissertatio de febre puerperarum (Frank Del. Op. v.) *Par.* 8vo.

1787 *Steidte, R.* Verhaltungsregeln für schwangere, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1787 *Walsh, P. P. M.D.* Practical observations on the puerperal fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Boy, Sim.* Abrégé sur les maladies des femmes grosses et accouchées. *Par.* 12mo.

1788 *Cervi, J.* Observationes de puerperarum morbis. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1788 *Clarke, John, M.D.* An essay on the epidemic disease of lying-in women, of the years 1787-8. *Lond.* 4to.

1790 *Danzelli, Piet. Paul.* Apologia concernente la cura delle febbri puerperali. *Milan.* 8vo.

1791 *Branel, Don Pedro*, Memoria sobre las enfermedades lacteas, &c. *Madrid.* 4to.

1791 *Doublet, Fr.* Nouvelles recherches sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 12mo.

1793 *Clarke, John, M.D.* Practical essays on pregnancy and labour, and on the febrile diseases of lying-in women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Sacktleben, D. W.* Kritik der hypothesen die natz, &c. des kindbettfiebers betreffend. *Leips.* 8vo.

1795 *Gordon, Alex. M.D.* A treatise on the

epidemic puerperal fever of Aberdeen. *Lond. 8vo.*

1796 *Robert, P. J.* De febre puerperali (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan. 8vo.*

1799 *Faly, Ben.* Ueber das aderlassen im kindbette. *Gartz. 8vo.*

1800 *Hall, John, M.D.* Essay on phlegmasia dolens; also on peritonitis puerperalis. *Manch. 8vo.*

1800 *Struer, C. A.* Wie können schwangere sich gesund erhalten, &c. *Innsbr. 8vo.*

1801 *Gasc, J. C. M.D.* Dissertation sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Par. 8vo.*

1801 *Palut, J. P.* Ideen ueber das kindbettfeber. *Kobarg. 8vo.*

1802 *Luennec, R. T. II.* Histoire d'inflammation du péritoine (Journ. de Méd. t. iv.) *Par. 8vo.*

1804 *Mercier, F. M.* Essai sur cette question—Existe-t-il une fièvre puerpérale? *Par. 8vo.*

1805 *Brifrid, J. H.* Beyträge, &c. nebst einer abhandlung vom kindbetherinnenfeber. *Münster. 8vo.*

1805 *Müller, J. V.* Der arzt für wücherinnen. *Frankf. 8vo.*

1812 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Facts and observations relative to the fever commonly called puerperal. *Lond. 8vo.*

1812 *Bayshoffer, C. F.* Bemerkungen ueber das epidemischen kindbetherinnen feber. *Frankf. 8vo.*

1812 *Nägele, F. K.* Schilderung des kindbettfebers, &c. *Heidrlb. 8vo.*

1814 *Brenan, John, M.D.* Thoughts on puerperal fever, and its cure by spirits of turpentine. *Lond. 8vo.*

1815 *Hey, W. Jun.* A treatise on the puerperal fever of Leeds in 1809-1812. *Lond. 8vo.*

1816 *Arrault, L. H.* Essai sur la péritonite puerpérale. *Par. 8vo.*

1820 *Carus, C. G.* Lehrbuch der gynækologie. *Leips. 8vo.*

1820 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* Cases of a serious morbid affection chiefly occurring after delivery. *Lond. 8vo.*

1820 *Marat & Gasc, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Puerpéral) t. xlv. Par.*

1821 *Lecoq, L. M.* Observations d'un péritonite puerpérale. *Grenoble. 8vo.*

1821 *Vandenlande, J. B. M.D.* Considérations pratiques sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Anvers. 8vo.*

1822 *Campbell, W. M.D.* A treatise on the epidemic puerperal fever of Edinburgh in 1821-2. *Edin. 8vo.*

1822 *Mackintosh, J. M.D.* A treatise on the disease termed puerperal fever. *Edin. 8vo.*

1824 *Blake, And. M.D.* Apborisms illustrating labour, uterine hemorrhage, and puerperal peritonitis. *Lond. 12mo.*

1829 *Gooch, R. M.D.* An account of some of the most important diseases of women (chap. I. Peritoneal Fevers) *Lond. 8vo.*

1830 *Boudroque, A. C.* Traité de la péritonite puerpérale. *Paris. 8vo.*

1833 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Fever Puerpéral) vol. ii. Lond.*

1833 *Lee, R. M.D.* Researches on the pathology, &c. of the diseases of women (on uterine phlebitis) *Lond. 8vo.*

1833 *Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Puerperal Diseases) vol. lii. Lond.*

(See WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

## PULSE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *pulsus*, literally a beating

or striking, hence used for the beating of the artery, from *pulsus*, to beat often.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πρῶτον*, *ρῶτις*, (from *ρῶω*, fut. *ρῶω*, to throbb, to beat.) Lat. *Pulsus*. Eng. Pulse. Ger. Puls. Dut. Pols. Fr. Pools. Ital. Polso. Span. Pulso.

1511 *Allemand, L. A.* Secret de la médecine des Chinois consistant dans la connoissance des pouls. *Grenoble, 12mo.*

1529 *Agidius, P.* Forma de pulsu. *Basil. 8vo.*

1533 *Philartinus, Gall.* De pulsuum scientia libellus. *Basil. 12mo.*

1540 *Polydorus, Val.* Diatribe medicæ de pulsibus, &c. *Hus. 8vo.*

1540 *Struthius, Jos. M.D.* Ars sphygmica 1200 annos perditæ, &c. *Basil. 8vo.*

1553 *Grieganni, Paul.* De pulsibus et urinis. *Salernæ. 8vo.*

1592 *Mercatus, Lud.* De pulsibus lib. ii. *Patav. 4to.*

1602 *Bachin, Gasp.* Introductio pulsuum synopsin continens. *Basil. 8vo.*

1602 *Andius, E.* De pulsibus lib. ii. *Patav. 8vo.*

1605 *Massaria, Alex.* De urinis et pulsibus lib. ii. *Trat. 4to.*

1608 *Saxonia, H.* De pulsibus tractatus. *Patav. 4to.*

1618 *Cælius, Ant.* Introductio ad medicinam, &c. necnon de pulsibus tractatus. *Menapa. 4to.*

1641 *Hufschutterus, Sam.* Munchordion symbolicum-anatomicum, pulsuum doctrinam ex harmoniis musicis demonstrans, &c. *Ulmæ. 8vo.*

1645 *Bonacursius, B.* Della natura di polsi. *Bonon. 4to.*

1650 *Zecchini, J.* Consultationes medicinales, etiam tractatus de pulsibus. *Franc. 8vo.*

1655 *Boym, Mich.* Clavis medica ad Chinæ doctrinam de pulsibus. *Par. 4to.*

1682 *Cleyer, And.* Specimen medicinæ Sinicæ, continens de pulsibus libros iv. e Sinico translatus, &c. *Franc. 4to.*

1683 *Bellini, L.* De urinis et pulsibus. *Bon. 4to.*

1685 *Abercrombious, Dae.* De variatione ac varietate pulsus. *Lond. 12mo.*

1702 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Pulsuum theoria et praxis (Opp. vi.) *Hal. 4to.*

1702 *Stahl, G. E.* Excensatio respondens examini pulsuum celeris et frequentis, &c. (Hall D. ad M. li.) *Hnl.*

1707 *Floger, Sir John, M.D.* The physician's pulse-watch, or an essay to explain and improve the old art of feeling the pulse (2 vols.) *Lond. 8vo.*

1731 *Solano, Franc.* Lapis Lydius Apollinis. *Mudrit. fol.*

1741 *Koesfelt, C. Z. de.* De pulsibus ac urinis. *Lugd. Bat. 12mo.*

1741 *Nikell, Jas. M.D.* Observations concerning the prediction of crises by the pulse. *Lond. 8vo.*

1741 *Znælag, Carr.* De pulsibus et urinis fasciculus indicatorius. *Lugd. 8vo.*

1746 *Nakal, B. A.* Theoretische und practische beobachtung des pulschlages. *Hal. 8vo.*

1746 *Solano, Franc.* Novæ observationes circa crismum predictionem ex pulso. *Amst. 8vo.*

1748 *Monchart & Camerarius, De pulsu intermittente et crepitante* (Hall, D. ad M. ii.) *Lana. 4to.*

1749 *Stechlin, J. R.* De pulsibus (Hall Disp. Anst. vii.) *Lana. 4to.*

1753 *Firming, Malc, M.D.* De Francisci Solani iuventutis circa arteriarum pulsum et præagia inde haurienda. *Lond. 4to.*

- 1756 *Wakia*, A. Pulsus intermittens (Linn. *Amoen. Acad.* ix.) *Upsal*, 4to.
- 1757 *Michel*, M. Nouvelles observations sur le pouls par rapport aux crises. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1758 *Car*, Dan. Observations on the intermittent pulse, as prognosticating diarrhoea, &c. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Roche*, J. L. Nuevas y raras observaciones para pronosticar las crisis por el pulso. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1764 *Hackbridge*, John, On fevers, the pulse, &c. *York*, 8vo.
- 1765 *Hernandez*, F. G. Doctrina de Soliao aclarada. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1767 *Fauquet*, H. M.D. Dissertation sur la théorie du pouls (traduite du Latin de M. Fleming) *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Borden*, T. de, Recherches sur le pouls (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Gomez*, Disertacion de pulsos. *Madrid*, 8vo.
- 1768 *Marquet*, F. N. Nouvelle méthode pour connoître le pouls par les notes de la musique. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Menuret*, J. J. Nouveau traité des pouls. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1769 *Gandini*, Carlo, Gli elementi dell' arte sphygmica, ossia la dottrina del pulso. *Genova*, 4to.
- 1769 *Stedman*, J. M.D. Physinological essays and observations (division of pulses, &c.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Wetsch*, J. J. Medicina ex pulsu, seu systema doctrinae sphygmiae. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Heterden*, W. M.D. Remarks on the pulse (Med. Trans. ii.) *Land.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Pira*, H. F. De pulsu ut signu (Diss. Lov. i.) *Loc.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Delius*, H. F. Vom aussehzenden pul. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Cerri*, Gian. Dissertazione Intrin al pulso. *Milano*, 8vo.
- 1787 *Solano*, Fr. Observaciones sobre el pulso : obra postuma. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1787 *Spallanzani*, J. de, Bussola en sphygmica medica, o directorio de los pulsos para conocer las afecciones del cuerpo humano. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1787 *Sprengel*, Carl. Beyträge zur geschichte des pulses. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Tarra*, Ant. Qualità ed indicazioni diverse del pulso. *Vicenza*, 8vo.
- 1796 *Falconer*, W. M.D. Observations respecting the pulse. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Ramball*, J. An attempt to ascertain the nature and cause of the pulse. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Buchoz*, P. J. L'art de connoître et de désigner le pouls par les notes de la musique (new edition of Marquet's treatise) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Clay*, J. P. Observations sur le pouls, et méthode facile d'en reconnoître les différentes espèces. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Parry*, C. H. M.D. An experimental inquiry into the nature, &c. of the pulse. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Fauquet*, H. M.D. Essai sur le pouls par rapport aux affections des principaux organes. *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Perry*, Ch. H. M.D. Additional experiments on the arteries, &c. *Land.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Serrurier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Puls*) t. xlv. *Par.*
- 1824 *Lary*, J. Présages tirés du pouls, d'après l'école sphygmique. *Tar.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pouls*) t. xvii. *Par.*

- 1827 *Russo*, Jul. M.D. Introduction to the science of the pulse (2 vol.) *Land.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Eastock*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pulse*) vol. iii. *Land.*

## PURPURA.

DERIV. Lat. *purpura*, originally the shell-fish from which the purple dye was produced, hence used for the dye itself, and transferred to the disease from the analogy of colour.

Nos. SYN. *Purpura*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Willan. *Porphyra*: Good. *Petechia sine febre*: Bursar. *Phænisma petechialis*: Sauv. *Profusio subcutanea*: Young. *Purpura hæmorrhagica*: Willan. *Stomacæ universalis*: Sauv. *Ecanthiasma purpura*: Young. *Petionia*: Swed. *Hæmaceliosis*: Pierquin, Rayer. *Hæmorrhæa petechialis*, *Hæmorrhæa*, *Hæmorrhagia universalis*, *Morbus hæmorrhagicus*, *Morbus maculosus*, *Echymosis spontanea*, *Scorbutus*. Auct.

VERB. SYN. Eng. Purple spots. Ger. Blaue fleckten. Dnt. Blaauwe vlekken. Fr. Pourpre, maladie tachetée. Ital. Purpura emorragia. Span. Purpura.

1660 *Neurantz*, P. M.D. De purpura. *Frankf.* 4to.

1741 *Mentzler*, F. J. De venæsectione in purpura abusu et usu. *Argent.* 4to.

1766 *Strack*, C. Observationes de morbo cum petechiis. *Carol.* 8vo.

1781 *Adair*, Dissertatio medica inauguralis de hæmorrhæa petechiali. *Edin.* 8vo.

1781 *Duncan*, And. M.D. Medical cases (p. 90.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1791 *Ferris*, S. M.D. A case of petechia sine febre (Med. Facts and Obs. i.) *Land.* 8vo.

1795 *Tetterton*, W. M.D. Cases of petechia sine febre (Edin. Med. Comm. xx.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1797 *Walker*, J. Case of petechia sine febre (Annals of Medicine ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1800 *Buteman*, Th. M.D. Dissertatio inauguralis de hæmorrhæa petechiali. *Edin.* 8vo.

1808 *Wulst*, R. M.D. On cutaneous diseases. *Land.* 4to.

1809 *Bree*, R. M.D. Remarks on the cause of purpura and its distinction from scurvy (Med. and Phys. Jour. xxi.) *Land.* 8vo.

1809 *Parry*, Ch. M.D. On venesection in purpura (Edin. Jour. vol. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 *Rudolf*, J. A. De morbo maculoso hæmorrhagico Wertheim. *Viteb.* 4to.

1812 *Jefferys*, Tho. M.D. A case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Jour. vol. viii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Harty*, E. M.D. On the use of purgatives in purpura (Edin. Jour. vol. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Wulst*, E. M.D. Case of hæmatirrhœa (Edin. Jour. vol. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1814 *Blackall*, J. M.D. Observations on dropsies (chap. viii. Cases resembling land scurvy) 2d edit. *Land.* 8vo.

1815 *Yates*, G. D. M.D. The history of a case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Med. Trans. vol. v.) *Land.* 8vo.

1819 *Buteman*, T. M.D. Synopsis of cutaneous diseases. *Land.* 8vo.

1821 *Cambe*, J. S. M.D. Case of purpura hæmorrhagica, with remarks (Edin. Jour. vol. xvii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1822 *Duncan*, A. Jun. M.D. Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Jour. xviii.) *Edin.* 8vo.



1822 Johnston, G. M.D. Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xviii.) Edin. 8vo.

1822 Nichol, W. M.D. On the treatment of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xviii.) Edin. 8vo.

1823 Stoker, W. M.D. Pathological observations (part i. on dropsy, purpura, &c.) Dub. 8vo.

1824 Gairdner, E. M.D. Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) Edin. 8vo.

1825 Darwall, J. M.D. Case of hæmorrhœa petechialis (Edin. Journ. xxiii.) Edin. 8vo.

1825 Magee, J. J. M.D. Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xxiv.) Edin.

1826 Fairbairn, P. M.D. Case of purpura with the appearances on dissection (Edin. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. ii.) Edin. 8vo.

1827 Rayer, P. M.D. Traité des maladies de la peau (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1834 Goldie, Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. Purpura) vol. iii. Lond.

## PYLORUS, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. Gr. *πύλωρ*, a porter, from *πύλη*, a gate or door, and *ωρ*, to guard.

SYN. Gr. *Πύλωρ*. Lat. *Pylorus* (not class.) Eng. *Pylorus* Ger. *Pfortner*, untermagenmund. Dut. *Poortier* des maags. Fr. *Pylor*. Ital. *Span* *Piloro*.

1747 Kaltschmidt, Dissertatio de pyloro a scrupulo pyrorum mesepilorum perforato. Jen. 4 o.

1749 Haller, Programma de pyloro apostematibus ubi sit. Gœtt. 4to.

1762 Johnston, W. M.D. Cases of scirrhus pylori (Med. Obs. and Inq. ii. p. 107.) Lond. 8vo.

1765 Richter, Dissertatio casus intumescentis et callosi pylori. Gœtt. 4to.

1766 Triller, D. W. De fame lethali ex callosa oris ventriculi angustia (Opusc. vol. i.) Francf. 4to.

1777 Leveling, Dissertatio de pyloro carcinomatoso. Ingol. 4to.

1787 Bleuland, J. A. Tractatus de diffieili ani impedito alimentorum ex ventriculo in duodenum progressu. Lugd. Bat. 4to.

1787 Pezold, J. N. Von verhartung und verengerung des magenmundes. Dresd. 8vo.

1796 Franz, T. F. Dissertatio de angustatione pylori callosa. Marb. 4to.

1806 Pemberton, C. R. M.D. A practical treatise on various diseases of the abdominal viscera. Lond. 8vo.

1808 Chardel, F. Monographie des dégénérationes skirrheuses de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.

1810 Merrem, D. K. J. Animadversiones quædam ehirurgicæ (Proposed extirpation of diseased pylorus) Gies. 4to.

1811 Menro, A. M.D. Tert. The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, &c. Edin. 8vo.

1813 Ferriar, J. M.D. Medical histories, &c. (Cases of scirrhus pylorus) vol. iv. Lond. 8vo.

1817 Germain, C. M. Dissertation sur les causes et le diagnostic du squirro du pyloro. Par. 4to.

1820 Patissier, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pylor*) t. xvi. Par.

1835 Houghton, Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. *Stomach*, *Diseases of*) vol. iv. Supp. Lond.

(See *STOMACH*, DISEASES OF.)

## PYROSIS—SODA—ARDOR VENTRICULI.

DERIV. Gr. *πύρωσις*, burning, from *πύρω*, fut. *ωρ*, to burn; from *ωρ*, fire; transferred to medicine, first as a synonym for *ana-burn*, and afterwards for *heart-burn*, by Sauvages. Cullen wished to restrict it to the form of the disorder termed by Linnaeus *cardialgia sputatoria*.

NOS. SYN. *Pyrosis*: Sauv. Sag. Call. *Soda*: Linn. Vog. *Cardialgia*, *Gastrodynia*, *Dyspepsia*: Auct. *Cardialgia sputatoria*: Linn. Good. *Ardor ventriculi*: Hoffm. *Ardor stomachi*: Stokar.

VERB. SYN. Lat. *Ardor ventriculi*, dolor ventriculi. Eng. *Heartburn*, *black-water*. Scot. *Waterbrash*. Ger. *Sodt*, *hrennen im magen*, *sodhrennen*, *wasserkolik*. Dut. *Zoode*, *zoo*, *maagbranden*. Dan. *Halshrynde*, *mavebyrnde*, *elling*. Sued. *Halsbränna*, *magbränd*. Fr. *Crémason*, *gorgosset*, *aigneur d'estomac*, *le fer chaud*. Ital. *Pirol*, *incendito*, *hrœia-cuore*. Span. *Pirosis*, quemante de la boca del estomago, acedia del estomago.

1578 Alberti, Sel. De morbis mesenterii, ardore stomachi, &c. Witt. 8vo.

1731 Alberti, M. Dissertatio de ventriculi ardore. Vom sodhrennen. Hal. 4to.

1762 Büchner, Dissertatio de soda ut morbo sæpe gravi. Hal. 4to.

1792 Meier, Dissertatio de varia soda indole et nova eidem medendi methodo. Erf. 4to.

1804 Herrmann, Dissertatio arloris ventriculi præcipue infantum medela. Jen. 4to.

1809 Durant, H. A. Essai sur la pyrosis ou fer chaud. Par. 4to.

1820 Rydqvist, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pyrosis*) t. xvi. Par.

1827 Raige-Delorme, Diet. de Méd. (art. *Pyrosis*) t. xviii. Par.

1834 Kerr, Cye. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pyrosis*) vol. iii. Lond.

(See *DYSPEPSIA*, and *STOMACH*, DISEASES OF.)

## RAPE. See MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

## RHEUMATISM.

DERIV. Gr. *ρευματισμός*, a fluxion, defluxion; Lat. *rheumatismus*, from *ρηναιζω*, to be affected with a fluxion, from *ρρημα*, a fluxion; all from *ρην*, to flow.

NOS. SYN. *Rheumatismus*, *Ruma*: Gal. Trall. Dioscor. *Rheumatismus*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Boerh. Junck. Cull. Sydenh. Pinal. *Myositis*: Sag. Ploeseq. *Nyitis*: Crieht. *Dolor rheumatici*: Hoffm. *Arthrodynia*: Cull. *Febris rheumatica*: Auct. *Cama rheumatismus*: Young. *Arthrosis acuta et chronica*: Good. *Arthritis rheumatismus*: Parr. *Arthritis rheumatica*: Swed.

VERB. SYN. Gr. *ρηναιζω*, *ρρημα*. Lat. *Rheuma*, *rheumatismus*. Eng. *Rheumatism*. Ger. *Gliederfluss*, *rheumatismus*, *fluss*, *flusskrankheit*. Dut. *Vloeying*, *zinkingepyn*. Dan. *Flodsmerte*, *törverk*, *kuldesot*. Sued. *Leddass*, *törvärk*. Fr. *Fluxion*, *rhumatisme*, *courbure*,

courbature. *Ital. Reumatismo. Spa. Reuma, reumatismo, dolores reumaticos.*

1578 *Pichot, P.* De rheumatismo, catarrho, et destillatione a capite, &c. *Burdig.* 12mo.

1620 *Vigier, J.* Tractatus de catarrho, rheumatismo, &c. *Genee.* 12mo.

1642 *Ballonius, G.* Liber de rheumatismo et pleuritide dorsali. *Par.* 4to.

1653 *Cattier, J.* De rheumatismo ejus natura et curatione. *Par.* 12mo.

1694 *Baynard, E. M.D.* Of the causes of pain in rheumatism (Phil. Trans.) *London.*

1710 *Dumoulin, N.* Nouveau traité du rhumatisme et des vapeurs. *Par.* 12mo.

1712 *Bottoni, Dom.* Febris rheumatica historia medica. *Messina.* 8vo.

1722 *Caw, Jos. M.D.* Essay on rheumatism, gout, and stone. *London.* 8vo.

1726 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Discourses on the gout, rheumatism, and king's evil. *London.* 8vo.

1732 *Dorer, Th.* The ancient physician's legacy to his country. *London.* 8vo.

1735 *Cheshire, John, M.B.* A treatise on the rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1746 *Clerk, D.* De rheumatismo (Smellie Thes. l.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1758 *Stercas, J. N.* An essay on the diseases of the head, with a dissertation on gout and rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1764 *Limbourg, J. P. de.* Dissertation sur les douleurs vagues, &c. *Liege.* 8vo.

1764 *Maillard, N.* A short essay on that tormenting disorder the rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1770 *Possard, G.* Traité méthodique de la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Par.* 12mo.

1773 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Medical essays (on gout, rheumatism, &c. &c.) *London.* 4to.

1776 *Smith, D. M.D.* Apology concerning the rheumatic and hysteric cases, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1776 *Anon.* Essay on the nature, causes, and cure of the rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1776 *Flower, Henry.* Observations on the gout and rheumatism, with the treatment of the Indians. *London.* 8vo.

1781 *Dawson, Thos. M.D.* Cases in the acute rheumatism and gout. *London.* 8vo.

1782 *Sandén, Th. M.D.* Short strictures on Dr. Dawson's treatment in acute rheumatism. *London.* 12mo.

1783 *Ambrogi, Vinc.* Nova therapeutica ad rheumatismum. *Venet.* 4to.

1785 *Gochet, M.D.* Manuel des goutteux et des rhumatisés. *Par.* 12mo.

1786 *Skrette, Th. M.D.* Experiments and observations on bark, with remarks on fevers, rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1789 *Saulman, F. M.D.* Descriptio rheumatismi acuti, &c. *Monast.* 4to.

1789 *Sager, D.* Dissertatio de rheumatismo regulari et larvati (Doering i.) *Goett.* 4to.

1799 *Back, Ant.* Abhandlung ueber die einfachen Flusskrankheiten. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1790 *Plouquet, G. G.* Dissertation de myosite et neuritide (Doering i.) *Tub.* 4to.

1791 *Dumoulin, W.* Sur le rhumatisme et les vapeurs. *Par.* 12mo.

1793 *Herholdt & Rafn,* Experiments with metallic tractors in rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1793 *Jones, J. A.* Treatise on the gout and acute and chronic rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1795 *Price, D.* On the external use of antimony in rheumatism (Mem. Med. iv.) *London.* 8vo.

1795 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Account of the use

of the Bath waters in rheumatic cases. *Bath,* 8vo.

1795 *Fowler, Thos. M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of bloodletting, &c. in rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1796 *Latham, John, M.D.* A letter to Sir G. Baker on rheumatism and gout. *London.* 8vo.

1799 *Tweedie, J.* Hints on temperance and exercise in dyspepsia, rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1800 *Whyte, W. P.* Observations on the gout and rheumatism. *Stourbridge,* 8vo.

1801 *Livingston, J.* Effects of the tonrilquet in rheumatism (Ann. of Med. vi.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1802 *Barthez, P. J.* Traité des maladies gouteuses (2 vol.) *Montpel.* 8vo.

1802 *Part, E. M.D.* Practical information on rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1802 *Trinder, W. M. M.D.* The English olive-tree, or treatise on the use of oil (in rheumatism, &c.) *London.* 8vo.

1803 *Bardet, F. G.* Recherches théorétiques et pratiques sur le rhumatisme et la goutte. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Fauré, Ch. F.* Recherches sur une maladie appelée rhumatisme-goutteux ou goutte-rhumatismale. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Latour, D.* Essai sur le rhumatisme. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Leroy, A. V. L.* A. Manuel des gouteux et des rhumatisés. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Thoden, G. L.* Vom rheumatismus und der gicht. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1804 *Knersen, Ed.* Unterrichts neber das gliederreissen. *Pirn.* 8vo.

1804 *Martinet, Ant.* Essai sur les affections morbides connues sous le nom de rhumatisme. *Montp.* 4to.

1805 *Haygarth, John, M.D.* A clinical history of diseases: I. of acute rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1805 *Parkinson, J.* Observations on the nature and cure of gout, nodes, rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1807 *Bardsley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases (chronic rheumatism, &c.) *London.* 8vo.

1807 *Kinglake, R. M.D.* Strictures on Mr. Parkinson's Observations, with letters on rheumatism, &c. *Tannton.* 8vo.

1808 *Rodamel,* Traité du rhumatisme chronique de Lyon. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1810 *Freake, A.* Cases of the use of humals in gout and rheumatic affections. *London.* 8vo.

(Additional cases, *London.* 1811, 8vo.)

1811 *Giannini, Gius.* De la goutte et du rhumatisme (trad. de l'Ital.) *Par.* 12mo.

1813 *Chemel, A. F.* Essai sur le rhumatisme. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Haygarth, John, M.D.* On the discrimination of chronic rheumatism (Med. Trans. iv.) *London.* 8vo.

1814 *Stoermer, C. G.* Differentium inter rheumatismum et arthritidem adumbratio. *Lips.* 4to.

1816 *Balfour, W. M.D.* Observations on a new mode of curing rheumatism, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1816 *Hickman, W.* A familiar treatise on rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1816 *Norman, W.* Observations on Dr. Kinglake's treatise on gout and rheumatism. *Bath,* 8vo.

1817 *Anon.* An account of the means by which Admiral Henry was cured of rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1817 *Buer, J. S.* Abhandlung ueber rheumatische und arthralgie. *Prag.* 8vo.

1819 *Balfour, W.* Illustrations of the power

of compression and percussion in the cure of rhuematism. *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Meyer, C. A.* Versuch einer darstellung des unterschiedes zwischen gicht und rhuematismas. *Hann.* 8vo.

1820 *Villeneuve, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Rhumatisme)* t. xlviii. *Par.*

1824 *Bucclietti, L.* Gota ed ogni specie di dolori reumatici, metodo per conoscere e guarire in pochi giorni. *Milan.* 8vo.

1824 *Cadet de Vaux, A. A.* De la goutte et du rhuematisme. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Cox, Thomas, M. D.* Observations on acute rheumatism and its metastasis to the heart. *London.* 8vo.

1826 *Gosse, L. A.* Des maladies rhumatoides. *Genève.* 8vo.

1826 *Harkins, F. M. D.* Rheumatism and some diseases of the heart considered. *London.* 8vo.

1827 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Rhumatisme)* t. xviii. *Par.*

1827 *Scudamore, Ch. M. D.* A treatise on the nature and cure of rheumatism. *London.* 8vo.

1828 *Brown, Jos. M. D.* Medical essays on fever, inflammation, rheumatism, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1831 *Barlow, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Rheumatism)* vol. iii. *London.*

#### RICKETS—RHACHITIS—RACHITIS.

**Deriv.** *Rickets.* An original English word of unknown derivation. May it not possibly be derived from the Dutch *ruggegraat*, or the German *rückgrath*, the spine, from this part being that which is most conspicuously affected by the disease? A very slight modification of the pronunciation of either of these words would produce the English word; but it is an obvious objection to this origin that the word is naturalized in England and neither in Holland nor Germany. Dr. Good thinks it probably derived from the verb *rucken*, to rock, reel.

*Rhachitis* is a nosological term introduced by Glisson, and derived from *ρᾶχις*, the spine, or rather *ρᾶχυν*, spinal, or dorsal, quasi *ρᾶχυν νεκ.* *Rachitis* is merely a variety of spelling of Glisson's term.

**Nos. Syn.** *Tubes pituitosa:* De Bart. *Rhachitis:* Glisson, Ploucq. *Rachitis:* Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sng. Boerh. Hoffm. Coll. *Inantritis ossium:* Darw. *Scrofula rachitis:* Young. *Cyrtosis rachis:* Good. *Osteomalakia:* Swed. *Morbus Anglicus, Mellitis ossium, Osteomalacia, Osteosarcosis:* Auct.

**Vern. Syn.** Eng. *Rickets.* Ger. Englische krankheit, doppelte glieder. *Dut.* Engelsche ziekte, lenderang, dubbelle leden. *Dan.* Engelsk syge, dobbelte leder. *Swed.* Engelska sjuka, ledsjuka, ledknytning. *Fr.* Rachite, chartre, noueure, nouage, rigquets, rachitisme, courbure des os. *Ital.* Rachitide. *Span.* Raquitis, atadura.

1645 *Whistler, Dan.* De morbo puerili Anglorum, quem vocant the rickets. *Leid. et Lond.* 4to.

1647 *Garancieres, Th. de,* Fugellum Anglie seu tabes Anglim numeris omnibus absoluta. *London.* 4to.

1650 *Glisson, Fr.* De rachitide sive morbo puerili tractatus. *London.* 8vo.

1661 *Glisson, Fr.* A treatise of the rickets (transl. by P. Armin) *London.* 12mo.

1669 *Mayow, Joh.* Tractatus de respirations et rachitide. *Oxon.* 12mo.

1685 *Sarg, William, A* tract on the rickets. *Oxford,* 12mo.

1712 *Junassens, Egid.* De rachitide (Diss. Lov. ii.) *London.* 8vo.

1726 *Chaden,* Methodus novæ curandi atrophiam infantum et, per consequens, morbum sic dictum Anglicum. *Lips.* 8vo.

1735 *Hahn, Sig.* Scelidia cyrtosomosa, &c. (cum tabulis) *Bresl.* 4to.

1739 *Deventer, H.* Van de rickens des beenenderen, insonderheit van de rachitis. *Lejd.* 4to.

1754 *Buchner, J. P.* De rachitide perfecta et imperfecta (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *Argent.* 4to.

1761 *Zeriani, G. E.* Della cura de' bambini attaccati dalla rachitide. *Vercina.* 8vo.

1766 *Nooth, J. M.* De rachitide (Smellie Thes. iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1771 *Leidenfroest, J. G.* Dissertatio de rachitide (Opusc. vol. i.) *Driss.* 4to.

1772 *Comber, Th.* Real improvement in agriculture: with a letter on the rickets in sheep. *London.* 8vo.

1772 *Le Vaesher, Th.* de la Feutrie, Traité du rachitisme, ou l'art de redresser les enfans contre-faits. *Par.* 8vo.

1773 *Farrer, W. M. D.* A particular account of the rickets in children. *London.* 12mo.

1775 *Verardi, Gio.* Della rachitide. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1780 *Magny, Alex.* Mémoire sur le rakitis ou maladie de la colonne vertébrale. *Par.* 8vo.

1782 *Isenflam, J. J.* Versuch einiger praktischen anmerkungen ueber die knochen. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1787 *Cappel, J. F. L.* Versuch einer vollständigen abhandlung ueber die sogenannte Englische krankheit. *Berl.* 8vo.

1787 *Traka de Krzowitz, W. M. D.* Historia rachitidis omnis ævi, &c. *Vind.* 8vo.

1788 *Frank, J. P.* De rachitide acuta et adultorum (Drl Op. v.) *Ticis.* 8vo.

1788 *Haller, Mat. (Stoll)* De rachitide (Eyrell. Diss. i.) *Vicu.* 8vo.

1794 *Feirac, J.* Abhandlung ueber die rachitis. *Stendal.* 8vo.

1797 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et sur le traitement du rachitisme. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Moncourrier, Leon.* Essai sur le rachitis, ou osteomalaxie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Salmae, M. A.* Précis sur les maladies de la lympe. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Janceau, J. P.* Essai sur le rachitis et l'atrophie mesotérique. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Stanley, E.* On the condition of the bones in rickets (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vii.) *London.* 8vo.

1817 *Carrel, F.* Considerazioni sulla rachitide. *Padov.* 8vo.

1819 *Gualeni,* Sul rachitismo. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1820 *Maufalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Rachitis)* t. xli. *Par.*

1820 *Weatherhead, G. H. M. D.* A treatise on infantile and adult rickets. *London.* 12mo.

1820 *Wilson, T.* Lectures on the bones, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1821 *Ficker, L. W.* De rachitide morbisque ex ea oriundi. *Berl.* 4to.

1827 *Guerent, Dict. de Méd. (art. Rachitisme)* t. xviii. *Par.*

1834 *Cumis*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Rickets*) vol. lii. *London*.

### ROSEOLA.

**DEriv.** This term, which has been at different times applied to various diseases, as scarlatina, measles, and purpura, is no doubt derived from *rosa*, a rose, on account of its colour. As *rossalia*, however, is one of its Italian synonyms, it is possible that its immediate descent may be from *rosso*, *rossa*, red.

**Nos. SYN.** *Roseola*: Severin. Willan, Batem. *Rubella*: Frank. *Eranthiasma roseola*: Young. *Exanthema roseola*: Good. *Rossalia*, *Rossania*, *Purpura*, *Scarlatina*: Auct.

**VERN. SYN.** Eng. Red-rash, rose-rash. Ger. Rotheln, wiebelsucht, wiehlen, ritteln feurmasern, rother hund. Pol. Knr. Dut. Roodvonk. Fr. Eruption rosacée, rougeole. Ital. Rossalia, rossina.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### RUBEOLA. See MEASLES.

### RUPIA.

**DEriv.** From *ῥυπός*, sordid or filthy, from the ill smell and sordid condition of the diseased parts. *Bateman*.

**Nos. SYN.** *Rupia*: Batem. *Ephylis rhyppia*: Good.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### RUPTURE OF THE HEART.

1689 *Hahn*, J. De reconciliatione vulnerum. Lips. 8vo.

1731 *Salzmann*, J. De substantia mortis a sanguine in pericardium effuso. Argent. 4to.

1733 *Morand*, S. Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences 1732. Par.

1764 *Nunsmann*, Dissertatio de corde rupto (cum tabulis) Lips. 4to.

1769 *Ludwig*, C. G. De dextra cordis anicula rupta (Add. Med. Pr. I.) Lips. 8vo.

1788 *Murray*, Dissertatio de corde rupto. Upsal. 8vo.

1803 *Olmi*, A. Memoria di una morte repentina cagionata dalla rottura di cuore. Verona, 8vo.

1804 *Pohl*, C. E. De ruptura cordis (cum tabulis.) Lips. 4to.

1808 *Berra*, L. V. Di una straordinaria rottura di cuore. Verona, 8vo.

1820 *Blond*, P. Mémoire sur le déchirement du cœur (Bibl. Méd. t. lxxviii.) Par. 8vo.

1820 *Putissier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Rupture du cœur) t. xlix. Par.

1820 *Rostan*, L. Mémoire sur les ruptures du cœur (Nouv. Journ. de Méd.) Par. 8vo.

1825 *Rochoux*, L. Dissertation sur les ruptures du cœur. Par.

1827 *Desormeaux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Rupture) t. xvii. Par.

1835 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Rupture of the heart) vol. iv. Supp. *London*.

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

### SCABIES—PSORA—ITCH.

**DEriv.** *Scabies*. Lat. *scabies*, from *scabo*, to scratch.

*Psora*. Gr. *ψωρα*, from *ψω*, to, to scratch.

*Itch*. An original English word: *zicha*, Sax.

**Nos. SYN.** *Ψωρα*: Auct. Græc. *Scabies*: Cels. Sanv. Vog. Sag. Willan, Batem. *Psora*: Linn. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Phylis scabies*: Young. *Ecpysis scabies*: Good.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *ψωρα*, *ανεργον*. Lat. *Scabies*, *scabiola*, *scabindo*. Eng. *Itch*. Scot. The scab, the yuck. Ger. Krätze, jucken der haut, ranke, kratzausschlag. Pol. Swierzch. Dut. Schurft, kranwagie, kranwzel. Dan. Skab, kløe, fnat. Swed. Skabb, klåda. Fr. Gale, rogne, grâtelte, charpin. Ital. Scabbia, rogn, raspa, raschia. Span. Saroa, roña.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### SCARLATINA.

**DEriv.** Ital. *scarlatina* or *scarlattina*, from *scarlattino*, the colour scarlet, also scarlet cloth.

**Nos. SYN.** *Febris miliaris rubra*: Huxh. *Scarlatina*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Junck. Cull. Frank. Swed. *Scarlatina febris*: Sydenh. *Febris scarlatina*: Willb. *Scarlatina*: Vog. *Rossalia*: Ingrass. Hoffm. *Purpura*: Junck. Schniz. *Morbilli confluentes*, *Rubella conflans*: Auct. *Purpura scarlatina*: Bursar. *Porphyrisma*: Ploncq. *Exanthema rossalia*: Good. *Febris rubra*: Heberd. *Typhus scarlatinus*: Cricht. *Typhus scarlatina*: Young. *Febris scarlatino-miliaris anginosa*: Brunning.

**VERN. SYN.** Eng. Scarlet fever, scarlatina. Ger. Scharlachfieber, scharlachbanfeschlag, scharlachkrankheit. Pol. Szkarlat. Dut. Purpurkoorts, scharlakenkoorts. Dan. Skarlagenfeber, norisle, narisic, narild. Swed. Skarlakansfeber, baisesjuka. Fr. Fièvre pourprée, fièvre rouge, scarlatine. Ital. Scarlattina, rossalia, rossania, febbre rossa. Span. Escarlantina, esarlata, mal colorado, alfrombilla.

1620 *Carnecola*, J. B. De epidemico strangulatorio affectu. Neap. 4to.

1620 *Nola*, F. De epidemico plegmone angiosa grassante Neapoli. Venet. 4to.

1620 *Sgambati*, J. A. De pestilenti faucium affectu Neapoli sevientie. Neap. 4to.

1622 *Tamayo*, A. De morbo garotillo. Madrid. 8vo.

1641 *Severinus*, M. A. De pedanchoni sen pestilenti ac prafocanti pueros abscessu, diatriba singularis. Neap. 4to.

1736 *Douglas*, W. M.D. Practical history of an epidemic fever, with an angina ulciosa. Bat. 8vo.

1742 *Storch*, J. Tractat vom scharlachfieber. Gotha, 8vo.

1748 *Chomel*, J. B. L. Dissertation historique sur le mal de gorge gangréneux en 1748. Paris, 12mo.

1748 *Fothergill*, J. M.D. An account of the sore throat attended with ulcers. *London*. 8vo.

1749 *Cotton*, Nath. M.D. Observations on a particular kind of scarlet fever. *London*. 8vo.

1751 *Huxham*, J. M.D. Dissertation on the malignant ulcerous sore-throat. *London*. 8vo.

- 1753 *Torrans, N. M.D.* An historical dissertation on a particular species of gangrenous sore-throat (transl. from Chomel) *London*. 8vo.
- 1753 *Colden, C.* Letter concerning the throat distemper (Med. Obs. and Inq. i.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1760 *Bisset, Ch. M.D.* Essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain, with an account of the throat distemper. *London*. 8vo.
- 1761 *Chandler, J.* A treatise on the disease called a cold; also on the putrid sore-throat. *London*. 8vo.
- 1766 *Penrose, Fr. M.D.* Dissertation on the inflammatory, gangrenous, and putrid scarlet fever. *London*. 8vo.
- 1775 *Plenciz, M. A.* Tractatus de scarlatina (Wasserschlag Opp. Minor. fasc. ii.) *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Grant, W. M.D.* A short account of the fever and sore-throat in London in 1776. *London*. 8vo.
- 1778 *Saunders, Robert, M.D.* Observations on the sore-throat and fever in the North of Scotland in 1777. *London*. 8vo.
- 1779 *Johnstone, James, M.D.* A treatise on the malignant angina. *London*. 8vo.
- 1779 *Withering, W. M.D.* An account of the scarlet fever and sore-throat in 1778. *London*. 8vo.
- 1780 *Clark, John, M.D.* Observations on fevers, scarlet fever, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1785 *Asplii, J. M.* Beschreibung eines epidemischen scharlachfiebers. *Wintk.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Skete, Th. M.D.* Experiments and observations on bark, on putrid scarlet fever, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1787 *Perkins, W. L. M.D.* An essay for a nosological view of the cynanche maligna and the scarlatina anginosa. *London*. 8vo.
- 1788 *Grundmann, J. G.* Abriss einer scharlachseuchepidemie. *Gera*. 8vo.
- 1788 *Roxley, W.* An essay on the malignant ulcerated sore-throat, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1789 *Rever, Th.* An essay on the erysipelatous sore-throat. *London*. 8vo.
- 1789 *Sims, James, M.D.* Of the scarlatina anginosa of London in 1786 (Med. Mem. ii.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1790 *Ueberlacher, G.* Abhandlung vom scharlachfieber. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1790 *De Witte, F. J.* De febre scarlatina (Coll. Diss. Lov. iv.) *Locan.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Saalmann, F.* Descriptio febris urticae, scarlatinae, et purpurae. *Monast.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Roxley, W.* Observations on the causes of the great number of deaths in scarlet fever, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Williamson, Mat.* Dissertation on scarlet fever attended with ulcerated sore-throat. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Masman, G. M.D.* On cold water in scarlatina cynanchica (Ann. of Med. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Sims, James, M.D.* On a description of scarlatina anginosa in 1798 (Med. Mem. v.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1800 *Lautk, Th.* Vom witterungsstande, von dem scharlachfieber und dem bösen hals. *Strassb.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Glaeser, C. G.* Ueber die epidemische krankheit, &c. (scarlatina maligna) *Wittenb.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Hahnemann, S.* Heilung und verhütung des scharlachfiebers. *Gotha*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Dubug, J. F.* Recherches sur la scarlatine angineuse. *Vire*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Kreyzig, F. L.* Abhandlung ueber das scharlachfieber. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Pearl, E.* Practical information on the malignant scarlet fever. *London*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Blackburne, W. M.D.* Facts and observations concerning the prevention and cure of scarlet fever. *London*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Cappel, S. C. W.* Abhandlung vom scharlachseuchschlag. *Gottf.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Struë, C. A.* Untersuchungen ueber die scharlachkrankheit. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Becker, G. W.* Das scharlachfieber. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1805-7 *Willan, R. M.D.* On cutaneous diseases (Ord. iii.) *London*. 4to.
- 1806 *Brenner, J. G.* Ueber scharlachkrankheit und masern. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1806 *Stieglitz, J.* Versuch der behandlungsart des scharlachfiebers. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Hamilton, W. M.D.* On the use of digitalis in dropsy, scarlet fever, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1808 *König, Paul.* Fernere nachrichten von der glücklichen anwendung des kalten und warmen wassers im scharlachfieber. *Presb.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Nannmann, A. F.* De febre scarlatina, &c. *Erfurt.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Telligen, C. H.* Quædam observationes in scarlatinam. *Green.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Raggi, P. A.* De purpuræ scarlatinae prophylaxi. *Vicens.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Benedict, T. W. G.* Geschichte des scharlachfiebers, &c. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Dachse, A.* Beyträge zur aetiologie und cur des scharlachfiebers, nebst empfehlung der einreibungen mit oel. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Hrecker, A. F.* Von der krankheit mit dem scharlachausschlag. *Erfurt.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Reich, G. C.* Neue aufschlüsse über die natur und heilung des scharlachfiebers. *Haf.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Rothe, J. V.* Belehrung zur verhütung des scharlachfiebers. *Goslar.*
- 1811 *Kletten, G. E.* De varia malignitatis ratione in febre scarlatinosa. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Mentzmann, C. G.* Gleibt es kein schützmittel gegen das scharlachfieber? *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Maton, W. G. M.D.* On a rash liable to be mistaken for scarlatina (Med. Trans. v.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Anon.* Discorsi sulla scarlatina. *Palermo*, 4to.
- 1818 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Practical illustrations of the scarlet fever, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Bosner, James.* A statement of the results of practice in fever, scarlatina, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Trölich, Ant.* Abhandlung vom nutzen des wassers in dem scharlach, &c. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1819 *Pfeuffer, C.* Der scharlach, sein wesen und seine handlung. *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Wendt, J.* Das wesen, &c. des scharlachs. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Dufschmid, C.* Tractatus de scarlatina. *Linz.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Janin de Saint-Just.* Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Scarlatine) t. i. *Par.*
- 1820 *Zeroni, J.* Beobachtungen .... des scharlachfiebers in Mannheim. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Macnichol, W. M.D.* A new view of the infection of scarlet fever. *London*. 8vo.
- 1823 *Bosch, H. van den.* Waarnemingen en opmerkingen omtrent den roodvloed. *Rotterd.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Gorden, H. A.* Von dem wesen und der heilmethode des scharlachfiebers. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Gierresent, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Scarlatine) t. xix. *Par.*

1829 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Ang-ne couennense*) t. ii. Par.

1834 *Tweedie*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Scarlatus*) vol. iv. Lond.

(See CYNANCHE.)

# SCIRRHUS, CANCER, CARCINOMA.

DERIV. *Scirrhos*. Gr. *σκιρρος*, a hard tumour, primitively a chip or small fragment of marble.

*Cancer*. Lat. *cancer*, a crab, (Gr. *καρκινος*), metonymically applied to the disease from the claw-like spreading of the veins.

*Carcinoma*. Gr. *καρκινωμα*, a cancerous tumour, also having the same original meaning as *καρκινος* and *cancer*.

NOV. SYN. *Σκιρρος*, *σκιρρος*; Gal. *Καρκινος*; Hipp. Gal. *Καρκινωμα*; Dioscor. *Scirrhos*, *Scirrhoma*; Plin. *Cancer*, *Carcinoma*; Cels. *Scirrhos*; Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerb. Cull. *Cancer*; Sauv. Vog. Boerb. Sag. Cull. *Carcinoma*; Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Young. *Carcinus*; Good. *Cancer*; Macb. Cull. Parr. *Skirrhos*, *Carkinoma*; Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Σκιρρος*, *σκιρρος*, *σκιρρωμα*, *σκιρρωμα*, *καρκινος*, *καρκινος*, *καρκινωμα*. Lat. *Scirros*, *scirrhos*, *scirroma*, *scirrhoma*, *cancer*, *carcinoma*, *carcinosa*. Eng. *Scirrhos*, *cancer*. Ger. *Krebs*, *krebsschaden*, *skirrus*, *krebbschwür*. Dut. *Kanker*, *kreeftgezweel*, *kankergewel*. Dan. *Kræft*, *krebs*. Swed. *Skirre*, *kräfta*, *kräftskada*. Fr. *Cancer*, *scirrhé*, *carcinome*. Ital. *Scirro*, *canero*. Spn. *Scirro*, *sirro*, *cancer*, *carcinoma*, *canero*.

1666 *Blondel*, Fr. *Epistola de cura carcinomatibus absque ferro vel igne*. Par. 4to.

1691 *Helvetius*, J. Ad. *Lettre sur la nature et la guérison du cancer*. Par. 4to.

1693 *Houpeville*, G. de, *La guérison du cancer au sein*. Rouen, 12mo.

1698 *Alliot*, J. B. *Traité du cancer*. Par. 12mo.

1701 *Gendron Deshayes*, *Sur la nature et la guérison des cancers*. Par. 12mo.

1711 *Beckett*, W. *New discoveries, relating to the cure of cancer, wherein a method of dissolving cancerous substance is recommended*. Lond. 8vo.

1747 *Louis*, A. *Observations sur les effets du virus cancéreux*, &c. Par. 12mo.

1750 *Quadraro*, G. M. *Novo metodo per curar ogni canchero*. Venez. 4to.

1752 *Langguth*, G. A. *De potissimis caucis mammarum causis*. Wittenb. 4to.

1753 *Endter*, C. E. *Sammlung vom verborgenen und offenen krebs*, &c. Hamb. 8vo.

1753 *Norford*, W. *Essay on the general method of treating cancerous tumours*. Lond. 12mo.

1755 *Perry*, C. *Mechanical account of the hysteric passion*, &c. with an appendix on cancer. Lond. 8vo.

1756 *Berehalmann*, J. P. *Abhandlung vom krebs*. Frank. 8vo.

1759 *Guy*, R. *An essay on scirrhus tumours or cancers*. Lond. 8vo.

1760 *Storck*, A. M.D. *Essay on the medicinal*

virtues of hemlock in the cure of cancers, &c. (transl.) Lond. 8vo.

1760-1 *Storck*, A. M.D. *Libellus primus, secundus, et supplementum de cicuta*. Lond. 8vo.

1761 *Andree*, J. *Observations upon a treatise on the virtues of hemlock in the cure of cancers by Dr. Storck*, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1761 *Haar*, J. Vander, *Verhandeling over de natuur en aart van de klierknoest en kankergezwellen*. Amst. 8vo.

1761 *Molinarius*, C. *Historia mulleris a scirrho curatus*. Vind. 8vo.

1762 *Guy*, R. *Practical observations on cancers*, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1762 *Storck*, A. M.D. *A necessary supplement to the former essays on the virtues of hemlock*. Lond. 8vo.

1762 *Storck*, A. M.D. *A second essay on the medicinal virtues of hemlock*. Lond. 8vo.

1764 *Roupe*, L. *De morbis navigantium liber: accedit observatio de effectu extracti cicute in cancro*. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1765 *Guy*, R. *Answer to falsehoods respecting his method of curing cancers without cutting*. Lond. 8vo.

1765 *Boerhaave*, H. *Abhandlung vom krebs und krankheiten der knochen*. Frankf. 8vo.

1767 *Burrows*, J. *Practical essay on cancers*, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1767 *Gamet*, J. M. *Lettre à M. Roux, avec des observations sur les effets d'un remède contre les maladies cancéreuses*. Par. 12mo.

1772 *Gamet*, J. M. *Théorie nouvelle sur les maladies cancéreuses*, &c. (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1773 *Hill*, Sir John, M.D. *Plain and useful directions for those who are affected with cancers*. Lond. 8vo.

1774 *Dupré de Lisle*, *Traité du vice cancéreux* (2 vol.) Par. 12mo.

1774 *Peyrilhe*, P. *Dissertatio de cancro, quam duplici premio donavit academia Lugdunensis*. Par. 12mo.

1775 *Biercken*, *Abhandlung von der wahren kennzeichen der krebschaden*, &c. (transl. from the Swed. by Murray) Göt. 8vo.

1775 *Le Febvre*, Rin. Guill. *Remède éprouvé pour guérir radicalement le cancer*. Par. 8vo.

1775 *Merula*, G. *Riflessioni sulla natura, cagione e cura dei cancri*. Firenze, 8vo.

1777 *Gamet*, J. M. *Traité des affections cancéreuses, pour servir de suite à la théorie nouvelle*, &c. Par. 8vo.

1777 *Peyrilhe*, B. *Dissertation on cancerous diseases* (transl. from the Latin, with notes) Lond. 8vo.

1779 *Camper*, P. *Verhandeling over den waaren aart der kankerwording*, &c. Amst. 8vo.

1779 *Revelry*, W. *Select cases in scirrhos, cancer*, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1780 *Justamond*, J. O. *An account of the methods pursued in the treatment of cancerous and scirrhus disorders*. Lond. 8vo.

1784 *Dowman*, G. M.D. *On the nature, causes, and signs of a scirrhos*, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1784 *Feuren*, H. B. *A treatise on cancer*, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1784 *Jünisch*, J. H. *Von krebs und dessen beilart*. Leips. 8vo.

1786 *Nicolai*, C. A. *Abhandlungen über entzündung und eiterung, brand, scirrhos und krebs* (2 vols.) Jena, 8vo.

1788 *Bell*, G. *Thoughts on the cancer of the breast*. Lond. 8vo.

- 1789 *Justamond, J. O.* Surgical tracts, edited by W. Houlston. *London*. 4to.
- 1790 *Crawford, Ad.* Experiments and observations on the matter of cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1791 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Observations on scrofulous affections, with remarks on scirrhus, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Howard, J.* A plan for the relief of persons afflicted with cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Pearson, J.* Practical observations on cancerous complaints, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1795 *Adams, J. M.D.* Observations on morbid poisons, phagedæna, and cancer, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Wistling, C. G.* Altere und neuere kurmethoden des offenen krebses. *Altena*. 8vo.
- 1801 *Adams, J. M.D.* Observations on the cancerous breast, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1801 *Champelle, Cl.* Essai sur le traitement du cancer. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Kentish, E. M.D.* Cases of cancer, with observations on the use of carbonate of lime. *Newcastle*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Bardel, J. B. A.* Essai sur le cancer des mammelles. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Roux, P. J.* Vues générales sur le cancer (Œuv. Chir. de Desault, vol. iii.) *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1804 *Hush, W. C.* Observations on the cause and formation of cancers. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1804 *North, Jas.* Observations on the treatment of scirrhous tumours and cancers of the breast. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 *Horne, Sir E.* Observations on cancer, with histories of that disease. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 *Thomas, W.* Commentaries on the treatment of scirrhi and cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1805 *Young, S.* Inquiry into the nature, &c. of cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1806 *Carmichael, R. M.D.* An essay on the effects of carbonate of iron upon cancer, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1809 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Reports of the effects of a peculiar regimen on scirrhous tumours and cancerous ulcers. *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Denman, T. M.D.* Observations on the cure of cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Johanson, C. T.* A practical essay on cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1810 *Stocker, R.* Observations on the cure of cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1811 *Howard, J.* Practical observations on cancer. *London*. 8vo.
- 1812 *Bayle & Cuyol, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cancer)* t. iii. *Paris*.
- 1812 *Bayle, G. L.* Vues théoriques et pratiques sur le cancer. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1812 *Robert, J. L. M.* L'art de prévenir le cancer au sein chez les femmes, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Additional reports on the effects of a peculiar regimen in cases of cancer, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Rodman, J.* A practical explanation of cancer in the breast, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Wenzel, C.* Ueber die induration und das geschwür in indurirten theilen. *Mainz*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Doyen, C.* Cancer considéré comme maladie du système nerveux. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1816 *Young, S.* Minutes of cases of cancer, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Beumann, E. F. A.* Ueber den krebs, &c. *Leipsa*. 8vo.
- 1817 *Westring, J. P.* Erfahrungen über die heilung der krebsgeschwüre (transl. from the Swed.) *Halle*, 8vo.
- 1818 *Reuzet, F. J. L.* Recherches et observations sur le cancer. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Young, S.* Further reports of cases of cancer treated by the new mode of pressure. *London*. 8vo.
- 1819 *Beyerle, F. J.* Ueber den krebs der gebärmutter. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Fermicelli, Giambatt.* Solla cazione ed i remedi di' carcinomi. *Terni*, 8vo.
- 1820 *Patriz, E. G.* Traité sur le cancer de la matrice, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1821 *Scarpa, A.* Sullo scirro e sul caecro. *Milan*. 8vo.
- 1822 *Bell, Ch.* On the varieties of the diseases comprehended under the name of carcinoma (Med. Chir. Trans. xii.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1822 *Breschet & Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Cancer)* t. iv. *Paris*.
- 1824 *Verstmann, Verhandeling over de kanker.* *Utrecht*. 8vo.
- 1825 *Farr, W.* A treatise explanatory of a method whereby occult cancers may be cured. *London*. 8vo.
- 1828 *Prus, R.* Recherches nouvelles sur la nature et le traitement du cancer de l'estomac. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1829 *Cooper, Sir A.* Illustrations of diseases of the breast. *London*. 4to.
- 1829 *Craweikier, J.* Anatomie pathologique du corps humain (liv. 4, 8.) *Paris*. fol.
- 1829 *Recamier, J. A.* Recherches sur le traitement du cancer par la compression (2 vols.) *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1830 *Begins, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Cancer)* t. iv. *Paris*.
- 1830 *Horne, Sir E.* A short tract on the formation of tumours and the peculiarities of those become cancerous. *London*. 8vo.
- 1831 *Ullmann, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Cancer)* b. vi. *Berlin*.
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Cancer)* *London*.
- 1834 *Carneill, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Scirrhus)* vol. iii. *London*.

## SCORBUS—SCURVY.

**DERIV.** There is considerable difference of opinion as to the origin of the word *scorbutus*, but it seems at least certain that it is only a Latinized variation of the vernacular name of the disease among northern nations, whether *scorb*, *schorbuk*, *scharbock*, or *skorbut*. The English term, anciently *scorbie*, is obviously another branch of the same stock.

**NOS. SYN.** *Scorbutus*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Hoffm. Juock. Coll. Swed. *Scorbutus nauticus*: Young. *Porphyrus nautica*: Good. *Nerbus polygizos et polymorphos*: Mayowarior (Swed.)

**VERN. SYN.** Eng. Scurvy. Ger. Scharbock, skorbut. Dut. Scheurbuik, blaavenschuit, schimmelziekte, blaawzagt. Dan. Skörbug, sklorbug. Swed. Skörhjug, gastkrumod. Fr. Scorbut. Ital. Scorbuto. Spun. Escorbuto, berben, mal de Loanda.

1564 *Ronsarus, B.* De Hippocratis lienibos, Plorique stomacace, seu de scorbuto. *Ante*. 12mo.

- 1567 *Wierus, Joan.* Medicinarum observationum lib. i. de scorbuto, &c. *Basil.* 4to.
- A. H.* On the scorbie and cancer: that on the scorbie translated out of Wyer's Observations. 12mo. (no date)
- 1585 *Ecklin, Jo.* De scorbuto, &c. *Wittch.* 8vo. (Vide *Sennertus*)
- 1586 *Gillemeau, J.* A worthy treatise of the eyes, &c. together with a profitable treatise of the scorbie. *London.* 2mo.
- 1591 *Hettenbach, Ern.* De scorbuto. *Viteb.* 12mo.
- 1622 *Martinius, M.* De scorbuto. *Jenæ.* 8vo.
- 1624 *Langius, J.* De scorbuto epistolæ duæ. *Franc.* 8vo.
- 1633 *Horn, Cusp.* Kurzer bericht von dem fremden, jetzt aber eingreifendeo krankheit dem scharbock. *Nürnberg.* 8vo.
- 1633 *Roeterbeck, J.* Speculum scorbuticum, oder beschreibung des scharbocks. *Nürnberg.* 8vo.
- 1642 *Falconet, André.* Du scorbut. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1649 *Frey, Fr. Suarez.* Trattado de scorbuto a que uoigo chama mal de soneda. *Lisboa.* 4to.
- 1654 *Albertus, Salomon.* Scorbuti historia. *Fr.* 4to.
- 1654 *Eckthius, Joan.* De scorbuto vel scorbutico passioe epitome. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1654 *Langius, Joan.* De scorbuto. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1654 *Sennertus (et alii).* Tractatus de scorbuto. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1658 *Brucæus (nr Bruce), H. M.D.* De scorbuto propositiones. *Hag.* 8vo.
- 1658 *Brucæus, B.* De scorbuto tractatus ii. *Hagæ.* 12mo.
- 1658 *Euglenus, Sev.* De morbo scorbuti liber. *Hagæ.* 12mo.
- 1661 *Gruba, J. A.* Kurzer unterricht vom scharbock. *Erf.* 8vo.
- 1666 *Maynwaring, Ec. M.D.* Morbus polyrhizos or polymorheus; a treatise on the scurvy. *London.* 12mo.
- 1667 *Maynwaring, Ec. M.D.* The cure of the scurvy. *London.* 12mo.
- 1667 *Schmidt, J.* Bericht von drey abscheulichen krankheiten, der pest, franztoseo und scharbock. *Augs.* 12mo.
- 1668 *Maynwaring, Ec. M.D.* Utiles observationes factæ in quibusdam scorbuticorum curationibus. *London.* 12mo.
- 1671 *Venette, Nic.* Traité du scorbut nu du mal de terre. *Rochelle.* 12mo.
- 1672 *Charleton, W. M.D.* De scorbuto liber singularis. *London.* 8vo.
- 1673 *Sermon, W.* The Englishman's preservation: of the drupsy, scurvy, &c. *London.* 12mo.
- 1675 *Cellarius, H.* Bericht vom scharbock. *Halberst.* 12mo.
- 1675 *Harvey, Gid.* The disease of London, or a new discovery of the scurvy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1679 *Patin, Car.* Oratio de scorbuto. *Pat.* 8vo.
- 1679 *Willis, Th. M.D.* His works translated by R. l'Estrange (Appendix of scurvy) *London.* fol.
- 1680 *Reusner, H.* Exercitationes de scorbuto. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Mockaill, Mat.* The diversity of salts, &c.; the scurvie alchemie discovered, &c. *Aberd.* 8vo.
- 1685 *Harvey, Gid.* Of the small-pox, &c. and a discourse on the scurvy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1694 *Lister, Mart. M.D.* Sex exercitationes de morbis chronicis (v. de scorbuto.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1695 *Cockburne, W. M.D.* Sea diseases. *London.* 8vo.
- 1696 *Baggari, Joh.* Over de scheurbuyk. *Middelb.* 8vo.
- 1701 *Vesling, Jo.* Tractat von scharbock. *Drester.* 8vo.
- 1707 *Kaesler, S. de K.* De scorbuto Mediterraneo. *Libini.* 4to.
- 1708 *Pospart, Fr.* Account of strange effects of the scurvy (Phil. Trans.) *London.*
- 1716 *Pitcairn, Dr. A.* The poor man's physician: of scurvy, &c. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1720 *Docuamus, S. E.* De morbo scorbuti liber. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1734 *Backstrom, J. F.* Observationes circa scorbutum, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *Leid.* 4to.
- 1737 *Kramer, J. G. H.* Disputatio epistolica de scorbuto (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1738 *Shaw, P. M.D.* On the scurvy: Miss Stephens's remedies, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Sutton, Sam.* Historical account of a new method of extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. (with a discourse on the scurvy by Dr. Mead) *London.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Nitsche, Ab.* Beschreibung des scharbocks in den Russischen armeeo. *Petersh.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Addington, Ant. M.D.* Essay on the sea-scurvy. *Reading.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Hoffmann, Fr.* A treatise on the extraordinary virtues of asses' milk in the cure of various disorders, particularly gutt and scurvy. (trans.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Knaer, L. W. de.* Die über den Mercurium triumphierende Venus—uod vom faulartigen scharbock. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Lind, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on the scurvy, in three parts. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1755 *Bisset, Ch. M.D.* A treatise on the scurvy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Rosen, E. Borg. J.* De purpura chronica scorbutica (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *London.* 4to.
- 1761 *Bona, Joan. a.* Tractatus de scorbuto. *Verona.* 4to.
- 1762 *Travis, J.* The use of copper vessels in the navy a cause of scurvy (Med. Obs. and Inq. ii.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Endter, C. E.* Die längst gewünschte cur des scharbocks. *Homb.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Hill, John, M.D.* On the power of water-dock against the scurvy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Anon.* Method of treating the scurvy at sea, and use of wort in it. *London.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Nachrid, D. M.D.* A historical account of a new method of treating the scurvy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Hulme, N. M.D.* Libellus de ostra, causa, curationeque scorbuti. *London.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Hulme, N. M.D.* A proposal for preventing the scurvy in the navy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Jerrey, W. M.D.* Practical thoughts on the prevention and cure of the scurvy. *London.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Logan, W. M.D.* Observations on the effects of sea-water in scurvy and scrofula. *London.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Marley, John.* An essay on the nature and cure of scorbutic disorders. *London.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Zeriani, G. F.* Sopra lo scorbuto. *Verona.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Roupe, Lud.* Abhandlung vom scorbut. *Gotha.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Salomon, E.* Scorbutus (Linn. Amun. Acad. ix.) *Ups.* 4to.
- 1776 *Badenoch, J. M.D.* On the use of wart in the cure of scurvy (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Meiller, Jac. le.* Traité sur le scorbut. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1778 *Mertens, C. de.* M.D. Observations on the scurvy (Phil. Trans.) *London.*



- 1779 *Hell*, Der zucker, ein neues preservativ wieder den scharbock. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Anon*. Cursory remarks on the nature and cure of the marine scurvy. *London*. 4to.
- 1782 *Hoffmann*, C. L. Vom scharbock, &c. *Münster*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Ryser*, J. Letter on the means of preventing and curing the scurvy. *London*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Sherren*, John, Cursory remarks on the marine scurvy. *London*. 4to.
- 1783 *Milman*, Fr. M.D. Inquiry into the seat of the scurvy, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Edwards*, John, A short treatise on goosegrass, with its efficacy in the scurvy. *London*. 8vo.
- 1785 *Blanc*, Glib. M.D. Observations on the diseases of seamen. *London*. 8vo.
- 1785 *Trotter*, Thos. M.D. Observations on the scurvy, with a review of opinions, &c. *Edin.* 8vo. (2d edit. *London*. 1792. 8vo.)
- 1786 *Bacheracht*, H. A. Abhandlung ueber den scharbock. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Brown*, W. M.D. On the scurvy in Russia in 1785 (Med. Comm. xii.) 8vo.
- 1786 *Guthrie*, W. M.D. On the effects of a cold climate on land scurvy (Ed. Med. Comm. xii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Bacheracht*, H. A. Dissertation pratique sur le scorbut (trad. de l'Allemand par Desbout) *Reval*. 8vo.
- 1787 *Spediciati*, Dom. Theoretische und praktische beschreibung des scharbocks. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Marsosky*, J. (Stoll) De scorbuto (Eyrell Diss. i.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Dunbar*, Dissertation de scorbuto (Doering i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Dajau*, J. Lettre—quel est le véritable caractère du scorbut? *Aix*. 8vo.
- 1790 *Thomson*, Fred. An essay on the scurvy. *London*. 8vo.
- 1793 *Damonet*, Traité de scorbut. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Pateron*, D. A treatise on the scurvy. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Salra*, Fr. De analogia inter scorbutum et quadam febres. *Barcelona*. 4to.
- 1795 *Trotter*, Thos. M.D. Medical and chemical essays, containing additional observations on scurvy, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1797 *Crosfield*, R. J. M.D. Remarks on the scurvy among the English prisoners in France. *London*. 8vo.
- 1797 *Nitsch*, Ab. Abhandlung vom scharbock. *Leips*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Hempel*, J. G. Eigene erfahrungen, &c. vom scharbocke. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Corbella*, Ant. De las enfermedades internas y externas del escorbuto. *Madrid*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Jacoba*, J. C. Traité du scorbut en général. *Bruxelles*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Balme*, Cl. M.D. Observations et réflexions sur le scorbut. *Lyon*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Larrey*, Baron D. J. Relation de l'expédition en Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Milhoz*, H. Essai sur le scorbut qui a régné à Alexandrie en Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Coquelet*, J. G. Mémoires sur le scorbut. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Keraudren*, P. M. Réflexions sommaires sur le scorbut. *Par.* 4to.
- 1805 *Schrand*, Fr. von, Nachrichten vom scharbock in Ungarn im jahre 1803. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1807 *Lamotte*, Dissertationes in scorbutum, &c. *Ma tier*. 8vo.
- 1808 *Anderson*, James, M.D. Journal of the establishment of Nopal and Tuna, for the prevention and cure of scurvy. *Madras*. 8vo.

- 1813 *Heberden*, W. M.D. Some observations on the scurvy (Med. Trans. iv.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1819 *Balme*, Cl. M.D. Traité historique et pratique du scorbut chez l'homme et les animaux. *Lyon*. 8vo.
- 1819 *Bampfild*, R. W. A practical treatise on tropical and scorbutic dysentery, with observations on scurvy. *London*. 8vo.
- 1829 *Fodéré*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Scorbut) t. i. *Par.*
- 1825 *Latham*, P. M. M.D. Account of the disease at the General Penitentiary. *London*. 8vo.
- 1827 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Med. (art. Scorbut) t. xix. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Da Olmi*, Précis d'hygiène navale, suivi d'un recueil des écrits sur le scorbut, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Scorbutus) vol. iv. *London*.

## SCROFULA—SCROPHULA—STRUMA.

**DERIV.** We find the word *scrofala*, or rather *scrofale* in the plural, employed for the first time to signify the present disease, or one supposed analogous to it in cattle, by Vegetius in his work *De Re Veterinaria*.\* It is generally admitted to be derived from the Latin *scrofa*, (also written *scrophu*), a sow, although the reason of the derivation is by no means clear. The same analogy, whatever it may have been, influenced the Greek writers (and doubtless the Romans borrowed it from them) in naming the disease, as their term for scrofala, *χρῦς*, is a mere diminutive of *χρῦς*, a sow.† *Struma* is the classical Latin name of the disease, and is synonymous with *χρῦς*: its derivation is unknown.

**NOS. SYN.** *Χρῦς*, *Χρῦς*: Hipp. *Struma*: Cels. Plin. Linn. Good. *Scrophula*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Cull. Mach. Darw. Young. *Scrophule*: Pinel. *Choiras*: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *Χρῦς*, *χρῦς*: Lat. *Struma*, *scrofule*. Eng. *Scrotula*, the king's evil, the evil. Scot. The cruels. Ger. *Kropf*, *akropfeln*, *akropfelkrankheit*. Dut. *Klieren*, *kropzweeren*, *kliergezwellen*. Dan. *Skrøfer*, *kliertelkander*.

\* "Plerumque strumæ, vel parotides, aut scrofule jumentorum guttur infestant," lib. ii. cap. 23.

† Might I hazard the following conjecture as at least not more improbable than some that have been proposed, as to the reason of the application of the terms *χρῦς* and *scrofula*, i.e. a little pig, to the strumous disease? viz. that the smooth, rounded, conglomerated swellings of the submaxillary glands (to which the term was at first restricted) suggested the name from their fanciful resemblance to a litter of young pigs lying huddled together, or even from the form of a single swelling, bearing some resemblance in its rounded outline to the animal? This notion may seem to derive greater plausibility from the fact that the Greeks actually gave the same name of a young pig (*χρῦς*) to small rocks just rising above the surface of the sea, from their fancied resemblance to the back of a pig when swimming; and it may not be altogether irrelevant to add, that the swelling produced by a blow upon the face or head is vulgarly termed a *mouse*.

*Swed.* Körtelvulster, krofer, krittllar. *Switz.* Scrofole. *Fr.* Ecouelles, glandes. *Ital.* Scrofula, scrofole, scrofo. *Span.* Lamparones, escrofulas.

1597 *Tooker, W.* Explicatio totius questionis, de mirabilium sanitatum gratia, in qua præcipue agitur de solenni et sacra curatione strumæ, cui reges Angliæ divinitus medicenti sunt.  *Lond.* 4to.

1602 *Cloves, W.* A right frutefull and approved treatise for the cure of the struma or evill, cured by kinges and queenes of England.  *Lond.* 4to.

1609 *Laurentius, And.* De mirabili strumæ sanandi vi solis Gallie regibus concessa.  *Par.* 8vo.

1618 *Barbier, J.* Les miraculeux effets de la main des rois de France.  *Lion.* 12mo.

1676 *Tomlinson, F.* Chirurgical treatises (scrofula, &c.)  *Lond.* fol.

1684 *Brace, John.* Adenochoiradologia, or a treatise of glandules and strumals or king's-evill swellings.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1709 *Fern, Th.* A perfect cure for the king's-evill.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1710 *Vickers, W.* A brief account of a specific remedy for curing the king's-evill (3rd edit.)  *Lond.* 8vo.

1712 *Gibbs, J. M.D.* Observations of various cures of scrofulous disorders.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1715 *Beaumont, R.* Account of the gout, king's-evill, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1722 *Brckett, W.* An inquiry into the antiquity and efficacy of touching for the cure of the king's-evill.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Discourses on the gout, rheumatism, and king's-evill.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Dubois, P. F.* Traité nouveau des scrofules.  *Par.* 12mo.

1746 *Willan, Rob.* Essay on the king's-evill.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1748 *Bodger, John.* Cases of cures of the king's-evill perfected by the royal touch.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1750 *Russell, Rich.* De tabe glandulari.  *Oxon.* 8vo.

1752 *Charmetton, J. B.* Essai théorique et pratique sur les ecrouelles.  *Aigen.* 12mo.

1759 *Scott, W. M.D.* Dissertation on the scrofula or king's-evill.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1760 *Anon.* Essay on the nature and cure of the king's-evill, by a gentleman of Halsted in Essex.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Morley, John.* Essay on the nature and cure of scrofulous disorders.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1769 *Renard, M.* Essai sur les ecrouelles.  *Par.* 8vo.

1779 *Chappot, M.* Système de la nature sur le virus ecrouelleux.  *Toul.* 8vo.

1780 *Lalouette, P. de.* Traité des scrophules vulgairement appelés ecrouelles.  *Par.* 12mo.

1784 *White, Thos.* A treatise on struma or scrofula commonly called the king's-evill.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Scrivinson, Isaac.* Hints on the increasing prevalence of scrofula.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Anon.* The ceremonies for the healing of them that be diseased with the king's-evill used in the time of king Henry VII.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Kortum, C. G. T.* De vitio scrofuloso (2 vol.)  *Lemgov.* 8vo.

1790 *Ryder, James.* A short account of the method of treating scrofula, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Observations on scrophulous affections.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1792 *Mossman, Geo. M.D.* An essay to elucidate the nature, origin, &c. of scrofula, &c.  *Bradford.* 8vo.

1792 *Roberts, Dan.* Remarks on the king's-evill, with an account of a specific.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Weber, F. A.* Von der skropheln, eine epidemische krankheit vieler provinzen Europæus.  *Salz.* 8vo.

1795 *Nisbett, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the history, &c. of scrofula, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Socumming, S. T.* De morbis vasorum absorbentium.  *Traj.* 8vo.

1788 *Brown, Ch.* A treatise on scrophulous diseases, showing the good effects of fardious airs.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Burns, John.* Dissertations on inflammation (6th, on scrophulous inflammation)  *Glasg.* 8vo.

1801 *Pujol, Alexis.* Essai sur le vice scrophuleux (Œuvres 4 tom.)  *Castres.* 8vo.

1802 *Capelle, J. A.* Essai sur la nature, &c. des affections scrophuleuses.  *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Heberard, F.* Essai sur les tumeurs scrophuleuses.  *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Herdman, John.* M.D. Dissertations on white swellings, &c.  *Edin.* 8vo.

1803 *Salmade, M. A.* Précis d'observations sur les affections scrophuleuses.  *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Bonnes, J. B. T.* Traité sur le vice scrophuleux (2nd edit.)  *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Inquiry into the origin of constitutional diseases.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1807 *Boderd, P. H. H.* Des ecrouelles et des tumeurs froides.  *Par.* 8vo. (2nd ed. 1816.)

1808 *Russel, James.* A treatise on scrofula.  *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 *Carmichael, Rich.* An essay on the nature of scrofula.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Brandish, Jos.* Observations on the use of the caustic alkali in scrofula, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Armstrong, Ch. M.D.* Essay on scrofula.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Tarleton, W. M.D.* Observations on consumption, scrofula, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Goodlad, W.* Practical essay on the diseases of the absorbent system.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Dernard, J. C.* Essai sur les causes de la maladie scrophuleuse dans le département du Cantal.  *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Hemming, Gen. M.D.* A critical inquiry into the pathology of scrofula.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Additional reports on the effects of a peculiar regimen, &c.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Rabben, J.* Commentarius de principis causis mali scrofulosi.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Hufeland, C. W.* Ueber die natur, erkenntniss mittel und heilart der skrophelkrankheiten (3rd edit.)  *Berl.* 8vo.

1820 *Fournier-Pessey & Begis.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Scrofula) t. I.  *Par.*

1821 *Lloyd, E. A.* A treatise on the nature and treatment of scrofula.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Mascher, M.* Ueber die ursachen, &c. der skrophelnkrankheit.  *Wien.* 8vo.

1822 *Farr, W.* Treatise on the nature of scrofula.  *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Guerant, Dict. de Méd. (art. Scrofula)* t. xix.  *Par.*

1827 *Siebold, F. M. J.* Die Englische krankheit.  *Würzb.* 4to.

1829 *Lugol, J. G. A.* Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'iode dans les maladies scrophuleuses.  *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Sat-Drygallicres, M. D.* Théorie nouvelle de la maladie scrophuleuse.  *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Van Mons, Ch.* Considérations sur les scrofules et le rachitisme.  *Bruxelles.* 8vo.

- 1829 *Vering, Jos. Ritt. von*, Heilart der scrofelkrankheiten. *Wica*. 8vo.  
 1830 *Lugol, J. G. A.* Mémoire sur l'emploi des bains iodurés dans les maladies scrofuleuses. *Par*. 8vo.  
 1831 *Lugol, J. G. A.* Troisième mémoire sur l'emploi de l'iode, &c. *Par*. 8vo.  
 1831 *O'Shaughnessy, W. B. M. D.* Essay on the effects of iodine in scrofulous diseases. Translation of Lugol, with an appendix by the translator. *Land*. 8vo.  
 1834 *Cemin, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Scrofula*) vol. iv. *Land*.

### SIVVENS, OR SIBBENS.

**DERIV.** This term, which in the Scotch word for the wild raspberry, is applied to the disease precisely as the French word, *framboise*, has been applied to the disease termed yaws, from supposed similarity of appearance.

**NOS. SYN.** *Thymiosis* (from *thymus*, a fungous wart), *Lepra Norvegica*: *Swed.*? *Erythema arcticum*: *Vnagt.*? *Syphilitis*, *Syphilitoides*: *Good*. *Syphilitis Scotica*: *Young*.

**VERN. SYN.** *Ital.* Mal di Scherlievo, mal di Fiume? *Norw.* Radesyge? *Ger.* Nordische aussatz? *Fr.* Scherlievo. *Errs.* Snæruu.

1763 *Gilchrist, Eb. M. D.* Account of a very infectious distemper (*sibbens*) (Essays Phys. and Lit. ii.)

1772 *Hill, Jas.* Cases in surgery, including an account of the disease called sibbens. *Edin.* 12mo.

1804-5 *Frank, Jos.* Reise nach Paris, London, &c. 2 th. *Wica*. 8vo.

1807 *Adams, Jas. M. D.* Observations on morbid poisons (cb. xv. on *sivvens*, &c.) *Land*. 4to.

1809 *Böcker, H. H. M. D.* An account of the pseudo-syphilitic disease, radesyge (*Edin. Journ.* v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1811 *Bateman, Th. M. D.* History of a tubercular eruption of a syphilitic appearance (*Med. Chir. Trans.* v.) (?) *Land*. 8vo.

1818 *Percy & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Maladie de Fiame ou de Scherlievo*) t. xxx. *Par*. 8vo.

1821 *Frank, Jos.* Prax. Med. Univ. (vol. iii. cap. 37. de *Radesyge*, &c.) 2nd. edit. *Tourin.* 8vo.

1827 *Rayer, P.* Traité des maladies de la peau (vol. ii. *Venulaire, Maladie de Fiame*) *Par*. 8vo.  
 (See also *SYPHILIS*, and *SKIN, DISEASES OF.*)

### SKIN, DISEASES OF—CUTANEOUS DISEASES.

**VERN. SYN.** (*Skin, Diseases of the Skin.*) *Gr.* *Δερμα, χρομα, δερματις νεου, χρομα νεου.* *Lat.* *Cutis, morbi cutis.* *Eng.* Skin, diseases of the skin, skin diseases, cutaneous diseases. *Ger.* Haut, hautkrankheiten, krankheiten der haut. *Dut.* Vel, huid, vel-ziekte, huid-ziekte. *Fr.* Peau, maladies de la peau. *Ital.* Cute, malattie della cute, malattie cutanee. *Span.* *Cutis, enfermedades de cutis, enfermedades cutaneas.*

1542 *Ryff, G. H.* Besichtigung und cur der aussätzigen. *Argent.* 4to.

1577 *Joubert, L.* Medicinar practice lib. iii. de affectibus pilorum et cutis, &c. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1582 *Schapp, Ph.* Bericht von dem aussätz. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1585 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De morbis cutaneis, &c. 1<sup>re</sup> edit. 4to.

1589 *Montagnana, M. A.* De herpete, &c. *Venit.* 4to.

1597 *Chioccius, And.* Psoricum, seu de scabie lib. ii. *Veron.* 4to.

1611 *Guillaumet, T.* Traité de la maladie appelée cristalline. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1613 *Geusz, W.* Methodus exanthematicos curandi morbos. *Fr.* 8vo.

1627 *Czanckius, Mat.* Encomium scabiei ad acabinos reipublice acubiane. 12mo.

1630 *Hafnerffer, Sam. M. D.* Πασχυσια ασκαθρμα, in quo cutis affectus omnes traduntur, &c. *Tubing.* 8vo.

1634 *Campetongus, E.* Tractatus de morbis cutaneis, de vermibus, &c. *Por.* 4to.

1638 *Fabri, J. P.* Chirurgia apyrgica de morbis cutaneis omnibus. *Tolus.* 8vo.

1656 *Bonacursus, Bart.* Opusculum de malia externis. *Roman.* 8vo.

1714 *Turner, Dn. M. D.* A treatise of diseases incident in the skin. *Land.* 8vo.

1724 *Aoon.* A compendious treatise of the diseases of the skin by T. S. *Land.* 8vo.

1730 *Fuller, Thos. M. D.* Exanthematologia, or an account of eruptive fevers. *Land.* 4to.

1740 *Hundertmark, C. F.* De singulari nam frictionis et unctionis in curantia morborum. *Lips.* 4to.

1750 *Kurtell, E. G.* Beweis dass die ausschläge nicht von wüthern entstehen. *Berl.* 8vo.

1750 *Schmiedel & Voight*, De lepra (*Hall. D.* ad M. v.)

1753 *Curzi, Carlo*, Discussioni d'un raro morbo cutanen felicemente curato. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1755 *Klein, J. T.* Tentamen herpetologie. *Leid.* 4to.

1757 *Nyander, J. C.* Exanthemata viva (*Linn. Amoa. Acad. v.*) *Upsal.*

1759 *Haguenot, H.* Tractatus de morbis externis capitis. *Genev.* 8vo.

1673 *Hales, Ch.* Salivation not necessary, &c. (io appendix two cases of leprosy) *Land.* 8vo.

1767 *Morand, S.* Reflexions sur la gale dans l'Hôtel Dieu. *La Haye.* 8vo.

1769 *Murray, J. A. M. D.* De vermibus in lepra nobili, juncta lepræ historia. *Gott.* 8vo.

1772 *Lynson, D. M. D.* Practical essays: (on elm-bark in cutaneous diseases) *Bath.* 8vo.

1774 *Ery, Thomas, M. D.* Essay on the nature and cure of the essera or nettlerash. *White-heten.* 8vo.

1777 *Lorry, A. C.* Tractatus de morbis cutaneis. *Par.* 4to.

1777 *Lynson, D. M. D.* Further observations on calmel, &c. and on elm-bark. *Bath.* 8vo.

1777 *Spilsbury, Fr.* A treatise on gonl, scurry, leprosy, and other cutaneous eruptions. *Land.* 8vo.

1778 *Schilling, G. G.* De lepra commentationes. *Lugd.* 8vo.

1779 *Roussel, H. F. A. de*, De variis herpetum speciebus, &c. *Cadorn.* 8vo.

1779 *Strock, Car.* De crusta lactea infantum. *Franc.* 8vo.

1782 *Poupart, M.* Traité des dartres. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Plenk, J. J.* Doctrina de morbis cutaneis (2nd edit.) *Vica.* 8vo.

1784 *Bertrand-Lagrecie, C.* Essai sur le traitement des dartres. *Par.* 8vo.

- 1785 *Rigby, E.* An essay on animal heat and on cutaneous eruptions. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Wichmann, J. E.* Aetologie der kuetze. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Carrere, J. F.* Traité de la douce amère dans les dartres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Peigdalers, Luc.* Memoria sobre la epidemia de enfermedades cutaneas entre los niños de la ciudad de Manresa en 1788. *Madrid.* 4to.
- 1799 *Ketz, M. D.* Des maladies de la peau, &c. qui précèdent des affections du foie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1791 *Guldencor von Lobes, E. V.* Beobachtungen ueber die kuetze. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Krauss, J. C.* Geneeskundig verhandeling over de dauw-worm der kinderen. *Aust.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Thiery, M.* Observations de physique et de médecine: considérations sur la lèpre, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.*
- 1792 *Arboe, Nicol.* Afhandling om radesygen eller saltlud. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Jackson, S. H. M.D.* Dermato-pathologia; or practical observations on the pathology and cause of diseases of the skin. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Mangor, A. C. E.* Underretning om radesygens, &c. *Altona.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Becu, M.* Mémoire sur la décoction du tubac employé au traitement de la gale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Brasne, C. G. C.* Versuch ueber den pemphigus und das blasenfeber. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Coillan, J. M.* Mémoire sur la gale. *Bayonne.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Alyon, P. P.* Essai sur l'application de l'oxigène dans les maladies vénériennes, psoriques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Arboe & Mangor.* Abhandlungen von der radesyge. *Altona.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Hildebrandt, G. C.* Bemerkungen ueber den kräuzauschlag. *Hannoe.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Pfefferkora, W. G.* Ueber die Norwegische radesyge und speialskhed. *Altona.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Dufrenoy, And.* Des carnetières, du traitement, &c. des dartres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Chirurgi, Vincenzo.* Delle malattie cutanee sordide in genere ed in specie (2 vol.) *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Mühlert, J. C.* Bidrag om radesygen natur. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Henster, P. G.* De berpete seu formica veterum. *Kilia.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Baneu, J. B.* Histoire naturelle de la peau: moyens de guérir les dartres, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Bobba, Charles.* Mémoire sur le pemphigus. *Stuttgart.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Ruette, J.* Essai sur l'éléphantiasis et sur les maladies lépreuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Tilesius, W. G.* Theorie der flechtenartigen ausschläge, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Baduel, J. B.* Essai sur le virus berbétique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Gallet, L. D. S.* Recherches sur la teigne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Alley, Geo.* Essay on an eruptive disease arising from the exhibition of mercury. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Cherassieu D'Audebert, N.* Des exanthèmes épi-zootiques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Moriarty, A. M.D.* Description of the mercurialis lepra. *Dubl.* 12mo.
- 1804 *Potel, F. J.* Considérations sur la teigne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Dobcha, Franc. a.* De cute et de morbis cutaneis. *Jenæ.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Klapp, Jos.* Chémico-physiologische essays on the functions of the skin. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1805-7 *Willan, Rob. M.D.* Description und treatment of cutaneous diseases (2 vol.) *Lead.* 4to.
- 1806 *Feracelle, — Placiel, P.* Tableau des accidens funestes qui résultent des mauvais traitements de la gale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Weinhold, C. A.* Der graphit als entdecktes heilmittel gegen die flechten. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Le Roux, L. C. P.* Traité sur la gale. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1809-15 *Saasso, D. L. M.D.* Morborum exanthematicorum descriptionis specimen. *Aust.* 4to.
- 1810 *Alibert, J. L.* Précis théorique et pratique sur les maladies de la peau. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Atley, Geo.* Observations on the hydrargyria, or that vesicular disease arising from mercury. *Lead.* 4to.
- 1810 *Cooke, W. A.* A practical treatise on tinea capitis. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Saasso, D. L. M.D.* Specimen varicellæ atque scarlatinae. *Aust.* 4to.
- 1810 *Saasso, D. L. M.D.* Specimen rubeolarum et morbillorum. *Aust.* 4to.
- 1811 *Chrestien, J. A.* De la méthode intraleptique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Mathias, And.* The mercurial disease: an inquiry into the nature of the disease produced by mercury. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Rouque, H. F.* Mémoire et observations cliniques sur la guérison de la gale. *Orleans.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Galiz, J. C.* Essai sur le diagnostic de la gale, &c. *Par.* 4to.
- 1812 *Luxmore, Thos.* Observations on the nature and treatment of tinea capitis. *Lead.* 12mo.
- 1813 *Buteman, Thos. M.D.* A practical synopsis of cutaneous diseases. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Hemdelot, J. F. A.* Recherches sur la gale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Jadelot, J. F. N.* Notice sur le traitement de la gale au moyen des bains, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Perey, P. F.* Rapport sur un nouveau mode de traitement de la gale. *Orleans.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Wilbrand, J. B.* Das hautsystem in allen seinen verzweigungen. *Giesæ.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Wilson, J. A.* A familiar treatise on cutaneous diseases. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Alibert, J. L.* Descriptions des maladies de la peau. *Par.* fol.
- 1814 *Hillairet, J. B.* Exposé des moyens employés dans le traitement de la teigne. *Par.* 4to.
- 1814 *Willan, Rob. M.D.* A practical treatise on porrigo and impetigo. *Lead.* 4to.
- 1815 *Buteman, Thos. M.D.* Delusions of cutaneous diseases. *Lead.* 4to.
- 1816 *Martins, H. de.* De lepra Taurina (Frank Del. Op.) *Lips.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Nussard, F. W.* Skizze einer dermatopathologie. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Folie, J. B.* Abhandlung über die krätze. *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Holst, Fr. M.D.* Morbus quom radesyge vocant quinam sit, &c. (Frank Del. Op.) *Christiana.* 12mo.
- 1819 *Chausseur & Adelon.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Peau) t. xxxix. *Par.*
- 1820 *Haas, W. A.* De exanthematibus chronicis in universum. *Lips.* 4to.

1821 *Bidon, F. S.* *Réflexions pratiques sur les dartres.* Par. 8vo.

1821 *Darcey, J. P. J.* *Description des appareils à fumigations, &c.* Par. 4to.

1821 *Hanbold, Car.* *Vitiliginis leprose historin.* Lips. 4to.

1821 *Monroval, J. F. J.* *Recherches sur la gale traitée à l'Hôpital St. Louis.* Par. 8vo.

1821 *Plumbe, Sam.* *A practical essay on ring-worm of the scalp, &c.* Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Bardin, J.* *Méthode du Dr. Helmreich pour guérir la gale en deux jours.* Par. 8vo.

1822 *Wilkinson, C. H.* *Remarks on cutaneous diseases.* Lond. 8vo.

1823 *Brown, Lud. Ritter von.* *Ueber die erkenntniss und behandlung des pemphigus.* Frankft. 12mo.

1823 *Chevalier, Tho.* *Lectures on the anatomy and functions of the skin.* Lond. 8vo.

1823 *Clarke, Sir A.* *An essay on diseases of the skin.* Lond. 8vo.

1821 *Bergmann, C. A.* *Die krankheiten der haut, &c.* Lips. 8vo.

1821 *Gales, J. C.* *Mémoire sur les fumigations sulfureuses* (2nd edit.) Par. 8vo.

1821 *Klontsch, A. H.* *Tabellarische uebersicht der hautkrankheiten nach Willan's system.* Bert. fol.

1824 *Plumbe, Sam.* *A practical treatise on diseases of the skin.* Lond. 8vo.

1826-7 *Royer, P.* *Trinité théorique et pratique des maladies de la peau* (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1827 *Dendy, W. C.* *A treatise on the cutaneous diseases incident to children.* Lond. 8vo.

1828 *Cazenave, A. Schedel, H. E.* *Abrégé pratique des maladies de la peau.* Par. 8vo.

1828 *Hunefeld, Lud.* *Die radesyge, oder das Scandinarvische syphilind.* Lips. 8vo.

1829 *Makon, Jeanne, M.* *Recherches sur le siège des teignes.* Par. 8vo.

1829 *Struve, L. A.* *Synopsis morborum cutaneorum. Uebersicht der hautkrankheiten* (Lat. et Germ.) Bert. fol.

1829 *Thomson, A. T.* *M.D. Atlas of delineations of cutaneous eruptions.* Lond. 8vo.

1831 *Bateman, Thos. M.D.* *Synopsis, &c. with notes by A. T. Thomson, M.D.* Lond. 8vo.

1834 *Royer, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Peau)* t. xii. Par. 8vo.

#### SMALL-POX—VARIOLA.

**DERIV.** The source of the term variola is still conjectural. Dr. Good is of opinion that the Latinised word is derived from the Spanish, either from "an old Spanish word *vario*, a pock or pimple," or from the present vernacular Spanish name for the disease, *viruelas*, which he derives from the Latin *viris*. It seems, however, much more likely that the Spanish name was derived from the modern Latin one, *variola*, whatever may have been the source of this,—whether *varius*, variegated or party-coloured, or *varus*, a spot or pimple, as is differently conjectured.

The origin of the term *pox*, originally pocks, and of *small-pox*, is evident from the very word, *pock*, or *poc*, signifying in the ancient Saxon, as in its modern branches, a bag or pouch. The prefix *small* was not added until the introduction of the

*great-pox* (syphilis) into Europe. Indeed in secluded parts of the country, where syphilis is unknown, as in some of the rural districts of Scotland, the variolous disease is still known among the peasantry by the term of *the pocks* or *pox*, exclusively.

**NOS. SYN.** *Enphlogin*: Rhazes. *Variola*: Boerh. Jænk. Sydexh. *Variola*: Sauv. Linn. Sæg. Cull. Swed. *Febria variolosa*: Hoffm. Vog. *Synochus variola*: Young. *Empyges variola*: Good. *Synochus variolosa*: Cricht.

**VERN. SYN.** Eng. Small-pox. Scot. The pox. Ger. Pocken, kinderblattern, kindspocken, blattern. Dut. Kinderziekte, kinderpokjes, pokken. Dan. Kopper, bœroekopper. Sued. Knppor, småkopper. Fr. Petite vérole, plet'e. Ital. Vajuolo. Span. Viruelas, viruela.

1577 *Alphani, Fr.* *De peste, leon, necnon de variolis et morbillis.* Ncap. 4to.

1593 *Kelling, Simon.* *Defensative against the plague, and short trentise of the small-pox.* Lond. 4to.

1617 *Cocket, Ch.* *Vray et asseuré préservatif de petite vérole.* Toul. 12mo.

1633 *Blar, Mot.* *Beschreibung der kluderblattern.* Constantz. 12mo.

1645 *Fueldes, Ant.* *Observations carieuses touchant la petite vérole.* Lyon. 8vo.

1656 *Maxwell, D.* *Nature the best physiciao: a poem (in case of small-pox)* Lond. 8vo.

1661 *Whitaker, Tob. M.D.* *An elenchos of opinions concerning the cure of the small-pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1683 *Harcery, Gideon, M.D.* *Of the small-pox and malignant fevers, &c.* Lond. 8vo.

1685 *Lampard, John.* *A direct method of ordering and curing people of that lothesome disease the small-pox.* Lond. 4to.

1688 *Parthen, A.* *Nouveau traité du pourpre, de la rageole, et de la petite vérole.* Par. 12mo.

1692 *Morton, R. M.D.* *Pyretologia, sive de febribus inflammatoriis, variolis, &c.* Lond. 8vo.

1695 *Hyfield, T.* *Discourse on the rise, &c. of small-pox and putrid fevers.* Lond. 4to.

1709 *Phillips, Den. M.D.* *Dissertation of the small-pox* (Lat. and Eng.) Lond. 12mo.

1714 *Lynn, Walt.* *An essay towards a more safe and easy method of curing the small-pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1715 *Lynn, Walt.* *Some reflexions on the modern practisers of physic in relation to the small pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1721 *Hedlinger, F.* *Trentise concerning the small-pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1723 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* *A treatise upon the small-pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1723 *Juria, J. M.D.* *A letter containing a comparison between the mortality of the natural and inoculated small-pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1724 *Clinch, W. M.D.* *Historical essay on the rise and progress of the small-pox.* Lond. 8vo.

1728 *Holland, Rich. M.D.* *A short view of the nature and cure of small-pox.* Lond. 12mo.

1729 *Chandler, J.* *A discourse concerning small-pox, occasioned by Dr. Holland's essay.* Lond. 8vo.

1730 *Fuller, Th. M.D.* *Exanthematologia, or an account of eruptive fevers, especially the measles and small-pox.* Lond. 4to.

- 1731 *Apperley, Th.* Practical observations in physis, with a treatise on small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1731 *Lobb, Th.* M.D. Treatise of the small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1735 *Hillary, W. M.D.* A rational and mechanical essay on the small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1736 *Douglas, W. M.D.* Practical essay concerning the small-pox. *Bost.* 8vo.
- 1737 *Deering, Ch. M.D.* Account of an improved method of treating the small-pox. *Notting.* 8vo.
- 1737 *Lister, M. M.D.* Tractatus de variolis. *Genevæ*. 8vo.
- 1740 *La Metherie, J. C. de*, Traité de la petite vérole. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1742 *Drake, J.* Orationes tres de febre intermittente, de variolis, &c. *London*. 4to.
- 1746 *Dodd, Pierer, M.D.* Several cases in physis (small-pox after inoculation) &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1748 *Mead, R. M.D.* A discourse on the small-pox and measles (transl. by Stack) *London*. 8vo.
- 1759 *Sutherland, Alex.* Medical essay on the small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1752 *Thompson, Th. M.D.* An inquiry into the origin, nature, and cure of the small pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1758 *Langerish, Browne*, Pluin directions in regard to the small-pox. *London*. 4to.
- 1759 *Freuce, Thom.* Some reasons why a person infected with the small pox may not be cured by antitoxin. *London*. 8vo.
- 1760 *Descherney, D. M.D.* An essay on the small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1761 *Ponticelli, S. A.* Infortunj del vajnolo e metodo de andarne al riparo. *Parma*, 8vo.
- 1761 *Waker, J.* A treatise upon the small-pox and fevers. *London*. 8vo.
- 1767 *Bromfield, Sir W.* Thoughts concerning the present method of treating inoculated small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1767 *Diamond, T. M.D. (Baron.)* The present method of inoculating, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1767 *Glass, Th. M.D.* Letter to Dr. Baker on the treatment of small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1767 *Glass, Th.* A second letter to Dr. Baker on the treatment of small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1768 *Closs, J. F.* New method of treating small-pox, rendering the natural small-pox as void of danger as the inoculated. *London*. 8vo.
- 1768 *Kröniz, J. G.* Verzeichniss der vornehmsten schriften von der kinderpocken. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Paulet, J. J.* Histoire de la petite vérole (2 vol.) *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1768 *Paulet, J. J.* Mémoire pour servir de suite à l'histoire de la petite vérole. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1770 *Moy, Nich.* Impartial remarks on the Suttonian method of inoculation. *London*. 8vo.
- 1770 *Wrisberg, H. A.* Beiträge zur pocken-geschichte. *Gott.* 4to.
- 1773 *De Cerdas, Phil.* De variolis ejusque causa efficiens. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1774 *Amar, Jos.* Instrucción curativa de las viruelas. *Madrid*. 8vo.
- 1775 *Columi, D.* De sedibus variolarum. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Harn, Ant. von*, Abhandlung von der sichersten heilungsart der natürlichen pocken. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1776 *Hoffmann, C. L.* Abhandlung von den pocken, &c. *Münster*. 8vo.
- 1777 *Mudge, J. M.D.* Dissertation on the inoculated small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1789 *Fries, P. A.* Warum die meisten pocken im gesichte ausschlagen. *Dusseld.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Fries, P. A.* Von der nothwendigkeit, das ausbrochlicher der pocken gehörig zu behandeln. *Münster*. 8vo.
- 1789 *Roe, Ch.* A treatise on the natural small-pox, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1781 *Black, W. M.D.* Observations medical and political on the small-pox and inoculation, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1781 *Christen, Th.* Beiträge zur geschichte der natürlichen pocken. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1781 *Greding, K. W.* Epistola de primis variolarum initiis. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1782 *Czner, J. A.* Abhandlung von den pocken. *Halberst.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Haggarth, John, M.D.* An inquiry how to prevent the small-pox. *Christur*. 8vo.
- 1786 *Lynn, Will.* Case of a lady who communicated the small-pox to the foetus. *London*. 8vo.
- 1786 *Volpi, And.* Medicina teorica e pratica sopra la malattia del vajuolo. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Hildebrand, J. F.* Bemerkungen über die pocken in 1787. *Braun.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Adair, J. M. M.D.* Candid inquiry into the effects of the cooling regimen in small-pox, with remarks on a method used in Hungary. *London*. 8vo.
- 1790 *Buchholz, F. G. A.* Annecta de variolis: specimen i. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Goets, F. Ig.* Traité complet de la petite vérole et de l'inoculation. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1799 *Gruener, C. G.* De variolis et morbillis fragmenta medica Arabistarum. *Jena*. 4to.
- 1799 *Walker, R. M.D.* An inquiry into the small-pox, medical and political. *London*. 8vo.
- 1791 *Boach, J. J.* van den, Verhandeling over den art der kinderpokjes, &c. *Rotterd.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Lessi, G. G.* Del vajuolo e della nuova maniera di curarlo. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1791 *Olberg, Fr.* Beitrag zur litteratur der hlattern. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Boach, J. J.* van den, Ahhandlung ueber die wahre beschaffenheit der kinderpocken, &c. *Stendal*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Orlandi, Fr.* De vero variolarum cursu et de propria eas curandi methodo. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Haggarth, John, M.D.* A sketch of a plan to exterminate the small-pox from Great Britain. *London*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Woodrille, W. M.D.* The history of the inoculation of the small-pox in Great Britain. *London*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Hufeland, C. W.* Bemerkungen über die hlattern, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Hopfgartner, P. F.* Beobachtungen über die pockenkrankheit. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1800 *De-genettes, R. N.* Avis sur la petite vérole. *Kuere*. 8vo.
- 1800 *Eyeril, Jos.* Praktische beitrage zur geschichte der kinderpocken, &c. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1811 *Christie, Tho. M.D.* An account of the ravages of the small-pox in Ceylon. *Chett.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Moore, James*, History of the small-pox. *London*. 8vo.
- 1818 *Moore, Al. M.D.* Observations on the different kinds of small-pox. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Cross, J. G.* A history of the variolous epidemic in Norwich in 1819. *London*. 8vo.
- 1820 *Thomson, J. M.D.* An account of the variolous epidemic in Edinburgh. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Monfalcon, Diet. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Variole) t. livi. *Paris*.
- 1828 *Gacraent, Diet. de Méd.* (art. Variole) t. xxi. *Paris*.
- 1831 *Gregory, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Small-pox) vol. iv. *London*.

## SOFTENING (OF ORGANS).

The derivation of this term is self-evident. I introduce it with the view of deprecating the employment of the French synonym *ramollissement*, when our vernacular name is at once equally expressive, and certainly more euphonous and convenient.

## SOMNAMBULISM.

DERIV. From *somnus*, sleep, and *ambulo*, to walk, *sleep-walking*. The state is also called, though less appropriately, *noctambulism*, from *nox*, night, and *ambulo*. The subject or patient is called in the modern Latin *somnambulus* or *noctambulus*.

NOS. SYN. *Somnambulismus*: Sænt. Linn. Sæg. *Noctambulatio*: Junck. *Paroniria ambulans*: Good. *Oncirodynia activa*: Coll. *Hypnobotaxis* (*υπνοβασις*): Vog. *Erethismus oncirodynia*: Young. *Rhebusmus* (*ρεβασμος*): Swed. *Nyctobasis* (*νυκτοβασις*): *Nocturnginn*, *Catolepsia delirans*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Sleep-walking, somnambulism. Ger. Schlaf-spazieren, nachtwandeln. Dut. Nagtwandeling. Dan. Søvngængen, natgængen. Swed. Sömnvandring, antgång. Fr. Somnambulisme. Ital. Somnambulismo. Span. Somnambulismo.

(For Literature, see NERVOUS DISEASES.)

SPINE AND SPINAL MARROW,  
DISEASES OF.

SYN. (1. *Spine*) Gr. *σπονδε*. Lat. *Spina*, spina dorsal. Lat. rec. *Columna vertebralis*. Eng. The spine, the chine, the backbone, the vertebral column. Ger. Rückgrat, rückgrath. Fr. Rachis, colonne vertébrale. Ital. Spina, colonna spinale, colonna vertebrale.

(2. *Spinal marrow*) Gr. *σπονδυλική μολοι*. Lat. *Medulla spinalis*. Eng. Spinal marrow. Ger. Rückenmark. Fr. Moëlle de l'épine, moëlle épinière. Ital. Spinale midollo.

1776 Pott, Perc. Remarks on palsy of the lower limbs, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1780 Magay, Alex. Mémoire sur le rakhitis ou maladie de la colonne vertébrale. Par. 8vo.

1782 Pott, Perc. Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs. Lond. 8vo.

1783 Sheldrake, T. An essay on the causes and effects of the distorted spine. Lond. 8vo.

1788 Jones, Phil. An essay on crookedness. Lond. 8vo.

1790 Fréuk, J. P. De vertebralis columnæ in morbis dignitate (Del. Op. xi.) Patia, 8vo.

1793 Gessner, D. Van, Ueber entstellungen des rückgrates. Goët. 8vo.

1793 Sacmmering, S. T. Bemerkungen ueber verenkung und bruch des rückgrats. Berl. 8vo.

1798 Wilkinson, C. II. Essays physiological and philosophical on distortion of the spine, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1800 Oke, T. V. An account of spina bifida. Lond. 8vo.

1803 Egrie, Sir J. Observations on the cure of the curved spine. Lond. 8vo.

1804 Abercrombie, John, M.D. On paralysis of the lower extremities from diseased spine. Edin. 8vo.

1810 Bergomasci, Gio. Osservazioni sulla infiammazione della spinale midollo e dello sue membrane. Pae. 4to.

1812 Demussy, Alex. Histoire de quelques affections de la colonne vertébrale. Par. 4to.

1813 Baynton, Th. Account of a successful method of treating diseases of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1813 Brera, F. A, Harlé, J. C. F. Ueber den entzündung des rückenmarks. Nürnberg. 8vo.

1815 Copland, Th. Observations on the symptoms and treatment of the diseased spine. Lond. 8vo.

1816 Jürg, D. J. C. G. Ueber die verkrümmungen des menschlichen körpers. Leips. 4to.

1816 Rachetti, Vinc. Della struttura e della malattia della midollo spinale. Milano, 8vo.

1816 Sheldrake, T. A treatise on diseased and distorted spine. Lond. 8vo.

1817 Macartney, Jas. Observations on curvature of the spine. Dub. 4to.

1818 Bradley, J. M.D. Observations on a stridulous affection of the bowels and on some varieties of spinal diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1818 Chouart, J. L. Decus pelvium spinarumque deformatarum. Lips. 4to.

1820 Bergomasci, Gio. Sulla mielitide stenica e sul tetono, loro identita, &c. Par. 8vo.

1820 Kloss, K. L. Dissertatio de myelitis. Hal. 8vo.

1822 Ward, W. T. Practical observations on distortions of the spine, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1823 Casper, J. L. Ueber die verletzungen des rückenmarks. Berl. 8vo.

1823 Jarrold, T. Inquiry into the causes of curvature of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1823 Shaw, John, On the nature and treatment of distortions of the spine, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1823-4 Shaw, John, Engravings illustrative of a work on distortions of the spine. Lond. 4to.

1823 Wolf, Leo. Beobachtung einer chronischen entzündung des rückenmarks. Hamb. 8vo.

1824 Bamfield, R. W. Essay on curvatures and diseases of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1824 Dods, A. M.D. Pathological observations on the rotated and contorted spine. Lond. 8vo.

1824 Desfray, L. J. Essai sur le spinitis ou inflammation de la moëlle de l'épine. Par. 4to.

1825 Bayle, J. A treatise on moza. Observations on spinal diseases, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1825 Shaw, John, Further observations on the lateral or serpentine curvature of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1825 Wenzel, C. Ueber die krankheiten am rückgrathe. Hamb. fol.

1826 Begin, L. J. Mémoire sur les déviations du rachis. Par. 8vo.

1827 Harrison, E. M.D. Pathological and practical observations on spinal diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1827 Ollivier, C. P. Traité de la moëlle épinière et de ses maladies (2nd edit. 2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1827 Praroz, C. G. Méthode nouvelle pour le traitement des déviations du la colonne vertébrale. Par. 8vo.

1828 Delpsch, J. De orthomorphie, ou recherches sur les causes, les moyens de prévenir et de guérir les déformités (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1828 Brown, Th. M.D. On irritation of the

spinal nerves (Glasgow Journ. vol. i.) *Glasg.* 8vo.

1829 *Reydellet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Mélie*) t. xxviii. *Par.*

1839 *Teale*, J. P. A treatise on neuralgic diseases. *London*, 8vo.

1834 *Bouilland*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Myélite*) vol. xi. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Griffin*, W. & D. Observations on functional affections of the spinal cord, &c. *London*, 8vo.

1835 *Todd*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Spine*, Diseases of) vol. iv. Supp. *London*.

### SPLEEN, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. Gr. σπλν, gen. σπλνς, the spleen.

VERN. SYN. Lat. Lien, spleen. Eng. Spleen, mill. *Scot.* Melt. Ger. Milz. *Dut.* Dan. Milt. *Swed.* Mjält. *Fr.* Rate. *Ital.* Milza. *Span.* Bazo.

Gr. σπλνς (plur.), diseased spleen: Hipp. Lat. Lienes (plur.), diseased spleen.

*Splenalgia*—Spleen tumor.

DERIV. From σπλν, spleen, and αλγν, to be painful.

NOS. SYN. *Dolor lateris*, *Obstructio lienis*: Sennert. *Splenalgia*: Sauv. *Sag.* *Swed.* *Splenica*: Linn.

*Physoxia splenica*: Sauv. *Cull. Parr.* *Parabysma splenicum*: Good. *Splenis tumor*: Darw.

*Splenocoma*: *Swed.* *Emphraxis splenis*: *Swed.* *Obstructio lienis*, *Scirrhus lienis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. συμς σπλνς, σπλνς σπλνς. Lat. *Splenis dolor*, *lienis tumor*. Eng. Pain in the side, pain in the spleen, ague-cake. Ger. Milzweh, schmerzender milz. *Dut.* Miltziekte.

*Dan.* Miltsyge, miltsoel. *Swed.* Mjältsjuka. *Fr.* Douleur de la rate, mal de rate. *Ital.* Dolore di milza, ostruzione di milza. *Span.* Dolores de bazo.

*Splenitis*.

DERIV. From σπλν, spleen, with the addition of the terminal sign of inflammation, *itis*. There is a classical Greek word σπλννις, but it is an adjective, signifying *splenal*, or relating to the spleen.

NOS. SYN. *Splenitis*: Plater, Sauv. Linn. Vog. Junck. *Sag.* Mach. *Cull.* *Swed.* *Lienis inflammatio*: Boerh. Sennert. *Splenalgia suppuratoria*: Sauv.

*Causa splenitis*: Young. *Expressa splenitis*: Good. *Lienitis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Inflammatio lienis*. Eng. Inflammation of the spleen. Ger. Entzündung der milz, milzentzündung. *Dut.* Milstonsteeking. *Fr.* Inflammation de la rate. *Ital.* Infiammazione di milza. *Span.* Inflamacion de bazo, espleoitia.

1578 *Ulmus*, F. Libellus de liene. *Lat.* *Par.* 8vo.

1693 *Drelincurtus*, Car. Dissertatio de lienosia. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1637 *Veleiusius*, Lamb. Tractatus de liene et de generatione. *Traf.* ad Rhcn. 12mo.

1667 *Pellin*, M. Z. Ordo et methodus cognoscendi scirrhum lienis. *Jen.* 4to.

1684 *Greer*, N. M.D. Observations on a diseased spleen (Phil. Trans.) *London*. 4to.

1684 *Lambert*, Fr. Explication des accidens que la rate cause, &c. *Toul.* 12mo.

1704 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de morbis lienosia (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hat.*

1723 *Stakeley*, W. M.D. Of the spleen, its uses and diseases. *London*. fol.

1725 *Scheid*, J. V. & J. G. Observationes lienum disruptorum (Hall. D. ad M.) *Argent.* 4to.

1751 *Kutschmid*, C. F. De liene raris magnitudinis (Hall. Diss. iv.) *Jen.*

1781 *Nayer*, Dissertatio vomicae lienalis historiam exponens (Doering l.) *Fr.*

1781 *Rockstuhl*, Dissertatio de morbis lienis (Doering l.)

1781 *Merck*, De anatomia et physiologia lienis ejusque abscissu. *Gies.*

1800 *Assolant*, L. & J. P. Recherches sur la rate. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Pleischl*, A. M. De splenis inflammatione. *Berl.* 8vo.

1808 *Ammon*, K. W. Unterriecht für thierarzte — ueber den milzbrand. *Aach.* 8vo.

1811 *Erce*, R. M.D. On pains of the side from diseased spleen (Med. Chir. Trans. ii.) *London*.

1816 *Schmidt*, C. H. Commentatio de pathologia lienis. *Goett.* 4to.

1817 *Heusinger*, C. F. Ueber den bau und die verrichtung der milz. *Thion.* 8vo.

1818 *Andouard*, M. F. M. Des congestions sanguines de la rate. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Contrelli*, Ag. Lettera sopra la suppurazione della milza. *Misa.* 8vo.

1820 *Heusinger*, C. F. Betrachtungen über den entzündung der milz. *Eisin.* 8vo.

1820 *Ribes*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Rate*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1821 *Grotanelli*, Stam. Animadversiones in acutis et chronicis splenitis historiam. *Fior.* 8vo.

1823 *Moreschi*, Alex. Del vero e primario oso della milza. *Milan.* 8vo.

1827 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Splenite*) t. xix. *Par.*

1827 *Officier*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Rate*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1834 *Bigsby*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Spleen*) vol. iv.

### STOMACH AND INTESTINES, DISEASES OF (CARDIA—PYLORUS).

VERN. SYN. Gr. γαστερ, σπλνχς, αλγν. Lat. Ventriculus, stomachus, venter. Eng. Stomach, maw (of animals). *Scot.* Wame. Ger. Magen.

*Dut.* Masg. *Fr.* Estomac, ventricule. *Ital.* Stomaco. *Span.* Estomago.

1537 *Famanellus*, Ant. De ventriculi affectibus præter naturam (Opp. p. 513.) *Tig.* fol.

1608 *Herrn*, J. De morbis ventriculi (Op. Om.) *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1619 *Parandus*, J. De morbis ventriculi lib. iii. *Monap.* 8vo.

1675 *Swaice*, Bern. Querelæ ventriculi renovate. *Amst.* 12mo.

1677 *Glasen*, Fr. Tractatus de ventriculo et intestinis. *London*. 4to.

1791 *Sund*, Dissertatio de raro ventriculi abscissa (Hall. Diss. Pr. iii.) *Reg.*

1743 *Wencker*, Ch. Virginia præ viginti-septem annos ventriculum perforatum habentia historia (Hall. Disp. Chir. v.) *Argent.*

1750 *Langguth*, G. A. De tabe ex pylori angustia (Hall. D. ad M. iii.)

1751 *Kampf*, Joann. De infarctu vasorum ventriculi (Hall. D. ad M. iii.)

1778 *Vieck*, Jnc. De ventriculi morbis (Diss. Lov. i.)



1783 *Dacher, B. J.* Essai sur l'influence de l'estomac en toutes les opérations de l'économie animale. *Anat.* 12mo.

1787 *Blenland, J.* De difficili aut impediti alimentorum ex ventriculo in duodenum, &c. *Lugd.* 4to.

1787 *Jas, Pet.* De sympathia inter pectus et ventriculum sectio iii. (Schlegel Opusc. de sympathia) *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Petzold, J. N.* Vom verengerten und verhärteten der untern magenmundes. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1788 *Boehme, C. G.* Anleitung die vorzüglichsten krankheiten der ersten wege zu heilen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1789 *Hildebrandt, G. F.* Geschichte der unreinigkeiten im magen und in den gedärmen. *Braunsch.* 8vo.

1793 *Webster, Ch. M. D.* Facts tending to shew the connexion of the stomach with life, disease, and recovery. *Edin.* 8vo.

1803 *Gerard, Al.* Des perforations spontanées de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Helms, Jac.* Zwoy krankengeschichten—ein weib mit einem loche in dem magen, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1808 *Chardel, Fr.* Monographie des dégénérationes skirreuses de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Moore, Al. M. D.* The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1816 *Chaussier & Adelon, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Estomac) L. xiii. *Par.*

1816 *Anon.* Ventriculi situs, errores, deformitates, autopsia, &c. *Hamb.* fol.

1818 *Speer, T. C.* General views relating to the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Lainé, Gab. M. D.* Considérations sur les érosions et perforations spontanées de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Elliotson, J. M. D.* Cases illustrative of the efficacy of hydrocyanic acid in affections of the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Klengden, H. F.* Phthises ventriculi pathologia. *Bonn.* 4to.

1821 *Hare, T.* A view of the structure, functions, &c. of the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Gairdner, J. M. D.* On perforation of the stomach of infants after death. *Edin.* 8vo.

1823 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Estomac, path.) t. viii. *Par.*

1824 *Benech, L. V.* Traité des cancers de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Billard, C.* Recherches sur la membrane muqueuse gastro-intestinale. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Dunghlason, Rob. M. D.* On diseases of the stomach and bowels of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Gairdner, J. M. D.* Cases of disorganization of the stomach of an infant. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M. D.* Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Carswell, R. M. D.* Recherches sur la dissolution chimique des parois de l'estomac (Journ. Heb. de Méd. t. vii. *Par.* 8vo. Same in English, *Edin. Journ.* vol. xxxiv. *Edin.* 1830.)

1831 *Crucilhier, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Estomac, Maladies de l') L. vii. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 *Houghton, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Stomach, Diseases of) vol. iv. *Supp. Lond.*

(See DYSPEPSIA.)

## SYCOSIS.

DESV. *Gr. sycosis*; from *sycos*, a fig, from

the resemblance of the ulceration in this disease to the pulp of a fig.\*

Nos. *SYN. Ulcus sycosis*; *Cels. Sycoisis*; *Vog. Batem. Swed. Mentagra*; *Plenck. Phyma sycosis*; *Good. Sycoma, Ficus, Phymus, Condyloma, Herpes pustulosus*; *Auct.*

VERN. *SYN. Ger. Feigwarzen. Dut. Vyggezweel. Fr. Sycose, mentagre, dartre pustuleuse.*

(See SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## SYMPATHY.

DESV. *Gr. sympathia* or *sympathia*, from *syn*, with, and *pathos* (obs.) to feel, or *pathos*, feeling.

*SYN. Gr. sympathia, sympathia. Lat. Sympathia. Eng. Sympathy, consent of parts. Ger. Sympathie, mitleidenschaft, mitleidenheit, mitgefüh, übereinstimmung der theile. Dut. Medelyding. Fr. Sympathie. Ital. Span. Simpatia.*

1658 *Rattray, Sile.* Aditus novus ad sympathie causas. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1660 *Ender, J. A.* Theatrum sympathetium in quo sympathie actiones exhibentur. *Norimb.* 12mo.

1670 *Bayle, F.* Dissertationes medicæ tres—de sympathia partium cum utero, &c. *Tolus.* 4to.

1692 *Brissac, P.* Traité des mouvemens sympathiques, &c. *Montp.* 12mo.

1700 *Herswig, H. M. M. D.* The art of curing sympathetically, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1721 *Rege, H. J.* De sympathia potissimum ventriculi in statu morbo. *Haerl.* 8vo.

1740 *Crawford, James, M. D.* Practical remarks on the sympathy of the parts of the body (*Edin. Med. Ess.* vol. vi.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1771 *Lassel de Magny, M. D.* Traité de la sympathie des parties du corps dans les maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1774 *Kirkland, Th.* A treatise on childbed fevers, with a dissertation on sympathy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Waterhouse, Benj. M. D.* Dissertatio de sympathia. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1781 *Jackson, S. H.* A treatise on sympathy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Neufville, M. W. de.* Versuch einer praktischen abhandlung von der sympathie des verdauungssystems. *Gott.* 8vo.

1787 *Michell, J. P.* De sympathia inter caput et partes genitales (Schlegel Opusc. de sympathia, part iii.) *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Schlegel, J. C. M. D.* Sylloge opusculorum de sympathia. *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Veigens, D.* De sympathia inter ventriculum et caput (Schlegel de sympathia) *Lips.* 8vo.

1788 *Rahn, J. H. M. D.* Exercitationes de enasis physicis de sympathia. *Turici.* 4to.

1795 *Rahn, J. H. M. D.* De viro inter caput et viscera abdominis commercio (*Ludw. Script. Neur.* iv.) *Lips.* 4to.

1797 *Veit, D.* De organorum corporis humani energia et sympathia. *Hnd.* 8vo.

1803 *Chammeton, F. P.* Essai médical sur les sympathies. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Guttfeldt, A. H. F.* Ueber das verhältniss der wechsellerrung, nervenwirkung, &c. *Goett.* 8vo.

\* "Est etiam ulcus, quod a fici similitudine *sycosis* a Græcis nominatur."—*Cels. lib. vi. c. 3.*

1803 *Rocher-Deratte*, C. Mélanges de physiologie, &c. contenant un traité sur les sympathies. Par. 8vo.

1804 *Luzuriaga*, J. M. R. Von der wechselseitige thätigkeit des blutes und nervensystems. Bonn. 8vo.

1804 *Michell*, J. P. Ueber die mittheilung der geschlechtsheile mit dem kopfe. Wien. 8vo.

1809 *Loez*, Jos. Ueber die sympathetische wirkung der dinge. Landth. 4to.

1809 *Roux*, P. J. Mémoire sur la sympathie (Mélanges de Chirurgie.) Par. 8vo.

1810 *Dutrochet*, R. H. J. Théorie nouvelle de l'habitude et des sympathies. Par. 8vo.

1811 *Hufeland*, F. Ueber sympathie. Weim. 8vo.

1818 *Wilson*, A. M. D. Practical observations on the action of morbid sympathies. Edin. 8vo.

1819 *Stenffer*, A. F. Sympathie des menschen. Constant. 8vo.

1821 *Monfalcon*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Sympathie) t. liii. Par.

1822 *Fodera*, M. Recherches sur les sympathies, &c. Par. 8vo.

1822 *Geelen*, F. M. Des sympathies des organes du corps humain. Par. 8vo.

1825 *Reis*, Paul, Des sympathies considérées dans les différents appareils d'organes. Par. 8vo.

1828 *Adelon*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Sympathie) t. xx. Par.

#### SYNCOPE (ΛΙΠΟΤΥΜΙΑ—ΛΙΠΟΨΥΧΙΑ.)

DERIV. *Syncope*. Gr. *σύνκοπη*, fainting, sudden failure of the vital powers, literally *a cutting to pieces*, from *σύνκοπη*, to cut or break to pieces: th. *σύν*, and *κόπη*.

*Lipothymia*. Gr. *λιποθυμία*, from *λιποθυμω*, to faint, from *λιπο*, to leave, and *θυμος*, the soul.

*Lipopsychia*. Gr. *λιποψυχία*, from *λιπο*, and *ψυχή*, the soul.

NOS. SYN. *Συγκοπή*: Ægin. *Λιποψυχία*: Hipp. *Αψυχία*: Gal. *Lipothymia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Ploucq. *Lipopsychia*: Sauv. *Syncope*: Veget. Sauv. Sag. Vog. Juock. Cull. Good. Swed. *Animi deliquium*: Mercat. *Asthenia syncope*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Συγκοπή*, *λιποθυμία*, *λιποψυχία*, *αψυχία*. Lat. *Syncope*, *defectio virium*, *animi deliquium*. Eng. *Fainting fit*, *swoon*. Ger. *Ohnmacht*, *bewusstlosigkeit*. Dut. *Onmacht*, *zwymeling*, *bnauwte*, *qualykhed*, *hartvang*, *samngtigheid*. Den. *Lügfnid*, *vanmægtighed*, *afsnng*, *besvimelse*. Sued. *Dåning*, *swimming*. Fr. *Défaillance*, *panolason*, *évanouissement*. Ital. *Svanimento*, *sincope*, *deliquio*. Span. *Desmayo*, *desfallecimiento*, *desacuerdo*, *sincope*.

1618 *Albertini*, Hans. De adfectionibus cordis lib. lii. Venet. 4to.

1618 *Eccius*, Melchior. Positionum medicarum semicenturium de syncope. Urteb. 4to.

1735 *Queg*, H. De syncope et causis eam producentibus (Hall. Disp. Annt. vi.)

1782 *Hare*, J. De syncope (Smellie Thes. iv.) Edin. 8vo.

1802 *Martin*, H. Nouvelle théorie de la syncope. Par. 8vo.

1821 *Chamberet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Syncope) t. liv. Par.

1828 *Rechnow*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Syncope) t. xx. Par.

1834 *Ash*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Syncope) vol. iv. Lond.

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

#### SYPHILIS—LUES VENEREA—VENEREAL DISEASE.

DERIV. The real origin of this term is unknown, although we find numerous conjectures and theories propounded by etymological writers respecting it. Swediaur has, very classically, I think, imagined it to be derived from *σύν*, a swine, and *φύλας*, to love, *quasi*, the fruit of a swinish or impure congress;—others from *σύν*, with, and *φύλας*, love, simply, an attendant on venereal gratification; others, again, have traced it from *σύνφύλας*, *disfigured*, more particularly in the face, and certainly with more probability; while a still more numerous class have adopted the classical legend of Fracastorius, and derive the name directly from a certain shepherd of king Alcithous, *Syphilis* by name, who was made the first victim of this disease as a punishment for certain sacrilegious acts of his against Sol or Apollo—

“ ——— à primo traxit cognomen morbus Syphiliidemque ab eo labem dixere coloni.”

The origin of the phrases, *lues Venerea*, the venereal infection, *morbus Venereus*, the venereal disease, *morbus Gallicus*, the French disease, &c. is sufficiently manifest.

NOS. SYN. *Syphilis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Darw. Pinel. Parr. Young. Swed. *Lues venerea*: Fernel. Boerh. Hoffm. Junck. Astruc. Mach. Cricht. *Syphilis venerea*: Sauv. *Scabies venerea*: Locher. *Lues syphilis*: Good. *Lues syphilitica*, *Morbus Neapolitanus*, *Morbus Gallicus*, *Morbus venereus*: Ancl.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Pox*, venereal disease, bad disorder, foul disease, French disease. Ger. *Lustseuche*, *venerische krankheit*, *Franzosen*. Dut. *Venus ziekte*, *Spaanse pokken*. Sued. *Fransoser*, *Franska koppor*. Dan. *Lystsyge*, *Fransoser*, *klepholdt*. Fr. *Vérole*, *vérole commune*, *grande vérole*; *maladie vénérienne*, *mal de Naples*. Ital. *Mal Francese*, *lue venerea*. Span. *Bubas*, *Gallico*, *mal venereo*.

1529 *Hock de Brackena*, Wind. *Mentagra sive tractatus de morbo Gallico vulgo Mal Francos*. Lugd. 12mo.

1530 *Fracastorius*, Hier. *Syphilis*: poema. Verona, 4to.

1532 *Massa*, Nic. Liber de morbo Gallico, in quo omnes modi possibili sanandi continentur. Venet. 8vo.

1555 *Marchelli*, Nic. Tractatus de morbo Gallico. Venet. 8vo.

1556 *Rostin*, Pietro, Trattato di mal Francese. Venet. 12mo.

1566 *Linisius*, Aloysius, Scriptores de morbo Gallico omnes qui extant. Venet. fol.

1596 *Minadous*, J. T. Tractatus de virulentia venerea. Venet. 4to.

\* *Syphilis*, lib. lii. p. 634. Hier. Fracast. Op. Lugd. 1591. 8vo.

- 1664 *Radius, East.* De morbo Gallico lib. v. Venet. 4to.
- 1666 *Banarorth, R.* New discovery of the French disease. Lond. 12mo.
- 1672 *Harry, Gid.* Of the venereal evil or French disease. Lond. 12mo.
- 1675 *Maynwaring, E. M.D.* History and mystery of the venereal lues. Lond. 8vo.
- 1684 *Abricombins, Der.* Tutu ac efficax luis venereae curatio methodus. Lond. 12mo.
- 1681 *Tanltier, Ch.* Observations sur les maladies vénériennes. Rome, 8vo.
- 1686 *Fracastorius, Hier.* Poetical history of the French disease (transl. by N. Tate). Lond. 8vo.
- 1689 *Musitans, Car.* De lue venerea lib. iv. Neap. 8vo.
- 1706 *Marles, Johs.* True and succinct account of the venereal disease. Lond. 12mo.
- 1716 *Cockburn, Gal.* Virulente gonorrhoeae symptomata, natura, &c. Lugd. Bat. 12mo.
- 1722 *Vercellous, Jac.* De pudendorum morbis et lue venerea. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.
- 1724-39 *Turner, D.* Syphilis: a practical treatise on the venereal disease (2 parts). Lond. 8vo.
- 1728 *Cockburn, W. M.D.* The symptoms, nature, cause, and cure of a gonorrhoea. Lond. 8vo.
- 1728 *Luisinus, Aloys.* M.D. Aphrodisiacus, sive de lue venerea, continens omnia quaecunque de lue re sunt conscripta (edit. nov.) L. Bat. fol.
- 1729 *Cam, Jos. M.D.* A practical treatise, or second thoughts on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1733 *Desault, Pierre.* Dissertations de médecine: sur les maladies vénériennes, &c. Bord. 12mo.
- 1736 *Janson, Nic. de.* Tableau des maladies vénériennes (2 vol.) Amst. 12mo.
- 1736 *Robinson, Nic. M.D.* A new treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1736 *Turner, Dan.* Aphrodisiacus; containing a summary of the ancient writers on the venereal disease, extracted from Luisinus. Lond. 8vo.
- 1740 *Astruc, Johan.* De morbis veneris lib. ix. (2 vol.) Par. 4to.
- 1747 *Astruc, John.* A treatise on the venereal disease (transl. 2 vol. Lond. 8vo).
- 1748 *Proffly, John, M.D.* An easy and exact method of curing the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1751 *Chapman, Sam.* Essay on the venereal gleet. Lond. 8vo.
- 1754 *Gutaker, Th.* Observations on venereal complaints, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1754 *Necill, Jos.* A description of the venereal gonorrhoea. Lond. 8vo.
- 1755 *Chapman, Sam. M.D.* A treatise on the venereal disease, chiefly from Astruc (2 vol.) Lond. 12mo.
- 1756 *Moseley, M. M.D.* A dissertation on the nature and cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1758 *Fabre, P.* Traité des maladies vénériennes. Par. 8vo.
- 1762 *Locher, Max.* Observationes practicae circa lues veneream, &c. Ficaræ, 8vo.
- 1765 *Becket, J. M.D.* New essay on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1765 *Wothers, J.* Practical observations concerning the cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1767 *Ptenk, J. J.* A new and easy method of giving mercury in the venereal disease (transl.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1771 *Birdoe, Mur'a.* An essay on the pudentia. Bath. 8vo.
- 1772 *Dunoon, And. M.D.* Observations on the operation of mercury in the cure of the venereal disease. Edin. 8vo.
- 1772 *Fordyce, W. M.D.* A review of the venereal disease and its remedies. Lond. 8vo.
- 1773 *Goutier, J.* Exposition anatomique des maux vénériens sur les parties sexuelles, &c. Par. fol.
- 1774 *Verceer, H.* Verhandling over Venus-smet. Rotterdam. 8vo.
- 1777 *Andree, J. M.D.* An essay on the venereal gonorrhoea. Lond. 8vo.
- 1777 *Lahuetle, P.* A new method of curing the venereal disease by fumigation. Lond. 8vo.
- 1779 *Andree, J. M.D.* Observations on the theory and cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1779 *Westall, H.* Observations on a new mercurial preparation for the cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1789 *Clare, Pet.* A new method of curing lues venerea (3rd edit.) Lond. 12mo.
- 1782 *Chabbe, J.* An inquiry into the nature of the venereal poison. Lond. 8vo.
- 1782 *Reany, G.* A treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1783 *Cirillo, Dom.* Osservazioni pratiche intorno alla lue venerea. Nap. 8vo.
- 1783 *Drase, W.* Observations on the different methods of treating the venereal disease. Dub. 8vo.
- 1783 *Hensler, Ph. Gab.* Geschichte der Lustseuche. Altona, 8vo.
- 1784 *Seredian, F.* Practical observations on the more obstinate venereal complaints. Lond. 8vo.
- 1785 *Anon.* La America vindicada de la calumnia de haber sido madre del mal venereo. Madr. 4to.
- 1786 *Clubb, J.* An essay on the virulent gonorrhoea. Lond. 8vo.
- 1786 *Hunter, John.* A treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 4to.
- 1786 *Foot, Jesse.* Observations on Hunter's opinions in his Treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1786 *Tarabull, W.* An inquiry into the origin and antiquity of the lues venerea. Lond. 8vo.
- 1787 *Howard, John.* Practical observations on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo. (2nd edit. 2 vol. Lond. 1806. 8vo.)
- 1788 *Carrere, J. F. M.D.* Recherches sur les maladies vénériennes chroniques. Par. 8vo.
- 1788 *Griesner, C.* Abhandlung über die venereischen krankheiten. Göt. 8vo.
- 1788 *Kühn, J. G.* Curat der venereischen krankheiten. Bresl. 8vo.
- 1788 *Pirassotti, Pier.* Storia generale e ragionata dell' origine, &c. dell' infezione venerea. Turin. 12mo.
- 1789 *Ginner, C. G.* Aphrodisiacus, sive de lue venerea (omissa a Luisino) Jen. fol.
- 1792 *Houlston, W.* Sketches respecting the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1793 *Bell, Benj.* A treatise on gonorrhoea and lues venerea (2 vol.) Edin. 8vo.
- 1793 *Ginner, C. G.* De morbo Gallico scriptores medici, &c. Jen. 8vo.
- 1793 *Monteggia, G. B.* Annotazioni pratiche sopra i mali venerei. Milano, 8vo.
- 1796 *Lingnet, S. N. H.* Histoire politique et philosophique du mal de Naples. Par. 8vo.
- 1798 *Seredian, F.* Traité complet sur les symptômes, &c. des maladies syphilitiques. Par. 8vo.
- 1799 *Heddes, Th. M.D.* Testimonies respecting the treatment of the venereal disease by nitrous acid. Lond. 8vo.
- 1799 *Butler, W. M.D.* A treatise on the venereal rose. Lond. 8vo.
- 1799 *Clutterbuck, H.* Remarks on Hunter's opinions respecting the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.

1802 *Platt, Ch.* Inquiry into the efficacy of oxygen in the cure of syphilis. *London*. 8vo.

1802 *Rees, Geo. M.D.* A treatise on the primary symptoms of the lues venerea. *London*. 8vo.

1803 *Buchan, W. M.D.* Observations on the prevention and cure of the venereal disease. *London*. 8vo.

1804 *Schmidt, J. A.* Prolegomena zur syphilidoklinik. *Wien*. 8vo.

1804 *Tilesius, G. T.* Tableaux de la maladie vénérienne, d'après nature. *Leips*. 4to.

1807 *Adams, Jas. M.D.* Observations on morbid poisons, syphilis, &c. *London*. 4to.

1807 *Capuron, Jos.* Aphrodisiographie, on tableau de la maladie vénérienne. *Paris*. 8vo.

1807 *Pearson, John.* Observations on various articles in the cure of lues venerea. *London*. 8vo.

1808 *Blair, W.* Essay on the venereal disease and its treatment. *London*. 8vo.

1810 *Bertin, R. J. F. H.* Traité des maladies vénériennes chez les enfans nouveau-nés. *Paris*. 8vo.

1812 *Hernandez, J. F.* Essai sur la non-identité des virus gonorrhéique et syphilitique. *Toulon*. 8vo.

1812 *Lagneau, L. V.* Exposé des symptômes de la maladie vénérienne, &c. *Paris*. 8vo.

1812 *Petit-Radel, Ph.* Cours des maladies syphilitiques (2 vol.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1814 *Carmichael, Rich.* Essay on the venereal diseases confounded with syphilis. *London*. 4to.

1814 *Groghan, Ed.* Commentaries on the treatment of the venereal disease. *London*. 8vo.

1815 *Kiernan, F.* A practical treatise on the nature and treatment of the venereal disease. *London*. 8vo.

1816 *Wendt, L. C. W.* Die Lustenche in allen ihren richtungen und in allen ihren gestalten. *Bresl*. 8vo.

1818 *Aronson, J. E.* Vollständige abhandlung aller venerischen krankheiten. *Berl*. 8vo.

1818 *Carmichael, Rich.* Observations on the symptoms and distinctions of venereal diseases. *London*. 8vo.

1819 *Lassone y Horne.* Instruccion breve sobre el conocimiento y curacion de todas las enfermedades venereas. *Madrid*. 8vo.

1819 *Petazzi, G.* Osservazioni pratiche sopra le malattie veneree. *Milan*. 8vo.

1820 *Barbantini, Nic.* Notizie istoriche concernenti il contagio venereo. *Lucca*. 8vo.

1821 *Bacot, John.* Observations on syphilis. *London*. 8vo.

1822 *Lanthofs, E.* Nouvelle théorie raisonnée sur les maladies vénériennes. *Paris*. 8vo.

1823 *Thiène, Dom.* Lettere sulla storia de' mali venerei. *Venez*. 8vo.

1824 *Boyle, J. A.* Treatise on syphilis. *London*. 8vo.

1825 *Welbank, R.* Practical commentaries on the present knowledge and treatment of syphilis. *London*. 8vo.

1826 *Jourdan, A. J. L. M.D.* Traité complet des maladies vénériennes (2 vol.) *Paris*. 8vo.

1830 *Travers, B.* Observations on the pathology of venereal affections. *London*. 8vo.

1830 *Lawrence, W.* A treatise on the venereal diseases of the eye. *London*. 8vo.

# TABES MESENTERICA—MESENTERIC

## DISEASE.

**DERIV.** The origin of this term is obvious. **Lat.** *tabes*, literally a wasting or melting, hence applied to consumption and other emaciating diseases.

**Nos. Syn.** *Atrophia mesenterica*: Hoffm. *Atrophia infantilis*: Hoffm. *Febris hectica infantum*: Sydenh. *Scrophula mesenterica*: Sauv. *Tabes scrophulosa*: Cull. *Parabryana mesentericum*: Good. *Physconia mesenterica*: Baumes, Sauv. *Pædatrophia glandularis*: Swed. *Tabes infantum*, *Pædatrophia*, *Tabes atrophica*, *Marasmus infantilis*: Auct. *Mesenteritis chronica*: Auct. Gall. Rec.

**VERN. SYN.** Eng. Mesenteric disease, mesenteric decline, atrophy. Ger. Darracht der kinder, gekröschwindsucht, atrophie der kinder. Dut. Teering, quynende ziekte. Fr. Carreau, chartre, atrophie mésentérique, ecrouelles mésentériques. Ital. Span. Atrofia.

1639 *Martini, M.* De morbis mesenterii abstrusioribus. *Lips*. 8vo.

1726 *Chaden, C. F.* Methodus nova præservendi et curandi atrophiam seu maciem infantum. *Salz*. 4to.

1730 *Grumb, J. J.* Anatomische beschreibung eines monströsen gewächses am mesenterio. *Fr*. 4to.

1788 *Baumes, J. B. T. M.D.* Traité de l'amaigrissement des enfans—maladie du mésentère ou carreau. *Nimes*. (2nd edit. *Paris*. 1806. 8vo.)

1808 *Janczom, J. P.* Essai sur le rachitis et l'atrophie mésentérique. *Paris*. 8vo.

1810 *Clarus, J. C. A.* Atrophia infantum expositio. *Lips*. 4to.

1812 *Lalhier-Winslow*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Atrophie mésentérique*) l. iv. *Paris*.

1822 *Guercant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Carreau*) l. iv. *Paris*.

1820 *Vogel*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Atrophia*) h. iii. *Berl*.

1830 *Reche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Carreau*) l. iv. *Paris*.

1834 *Joy, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Tabes mesenterica*) vol. iv. *London*.

(See CHILDREN, DISEASES OF, and ABDOMEN.)

# TETANUS.

**DERIV.** Gr. *τετανος*, literally stretched, strained, or stiff, but used substantively as the name of the disease, from *τετανω* or *τινω*, to stretch. It has obtained particular appellations according to the particular manner in which the body is bent—viz.

*Emprosthotonos*. Gr. *εμπροσθονος*, or *εμπροσθη*, when the body is bent forwards, from *εμπροσθ*, forwards, and *τινω*, to stretch.

*Opisthotonos*. Gr. *οπισθονος* or *οπισθη*, when the body is bent backwards, from *οπισθ*, backwards, and *τινω*.

*Pleurosthotonos*, from *πλευρην*, side-wards, and *τινω*, when the body is bent laterally.

*Trismus*. Gr. *τρισμα*, literally gnashing of the teeth, when the flexor muscles of the jaws are chiefly affected, from *τριζω*, to grind the teeth.

**Nos. SYN.** *Tetanus*: Auct. Græc. Cels. *Tetani crasperi*: Aret. *Tetanus*, *Opisthotonus*: Plin. *Tetanus*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Swed. *Opisthotonos*, *Episthotonos*: Vog. *Tris-*

*mus*: Sauv. Lioo. Sag. Cull. *Pleurorhynchus*: Strack. *Tonax triamus*: Parr. *Capistrum*: Vog. *Entasia rigida*: Young. *Entasia trismus*, *Entasia tetanus*: Good. *Catoclus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *TETANOS*, *TETANUS* *εναρμος*. Lat. Tetanus. Eng. Tetanos, locked-jaw, tetany. Ger. Todteokampf, starrkrampf, tetanos, halsstarre. Dut. Krampptrekking, spaaiing, halsstijfe, doodstaipen. Dan. Dødoiegkrampe. Swed. Kjust. Fr. Tétanos, tetanos. Ital. Tetano. Span. Tetano, ecorramieoto.

1708 Bilger, J. D. De tetano seu convulsione universali. Argent. 4to.

1763 Bilfinger, C. L. De tetano liber singularis. Lindae. 4to.

1763 Watson, W. Observations upon the effects of electricity applied to the tetanus. Lond. 8vo.

1764 Ferrius, P. Traité des maladies fréquentes à Surinam. Maest. 8vo.

1764 Grainger, J. M.D. An essay on the more common West India diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1771 Desportes, J. B. R. P. Histoire des maladies de Saint-Domingue (3 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1775 Cochran, Th. Observation on the use of cold-bathing in tetanus (Med. Comm. iii.) Edin. 8vo.

1777 Traka de Krzowitz, W. M.D. De tetano commentarius. Vind. 8vo.

1778 Decille, J. B. M.D. Observations sur le tetanos. Par. 8vo.

1781 Stark, J. C. Commentatio de tetano ejusque speciebus. Jen. 8vo.

1783 Munro, G. De tetano (Smellie Thes. iv.) Edin. 8vo.

1784 Wright, W. M.D. On the use of cold bathing in locked jaw (Med. Obs. & Inq. vi.) Lond. 8vo.

1785 Stadtmann, Dissertatio de tetano (Doe-ring i.)

1786 Anon. Projet d'instruction sur une maladie convulsive fréquente dans les colonies. Par. 8vo.

1789 Heurteloup, N. Précis sur le tetanos des adultes. Par. 8vo.

1789 Rush, B. Observations on the cause and cure of tetanus (Mem. Med. l. 1782. ii. 1789.) Lond. 8vo.

1791 Bilguer, J. U. Abhandlung vom hoodskrampf bey wunden, &c. Bert. 8vo.

1792 Washington, R. M.D. A treatise on the dorsal spasm. Lond. 8vo.

1797 Datus, Th. Histories of tetanic complaints (Ano. of Med. iii.) Edin. 8vo.

1798 Laurent, J. A. Mémoire clinique sur le tetanos chez les blessés. Straub. 8vo.

1800 Anon. Bekanntmachung einer neuen curchmethode des wundstarrkrampf. Tub. 8vo.

1801 Ehrmann, Nouvelle methode de traiter le tetanos qui survient aux plaies. Mayence. 8vo.

1803 Fournier-Pescay, Fr. Du tetanos traumatique. Bruxelles. 8vo.

1803 Mosley, B. M.D. Treatise on tropical diseases (chap. on tetanus and locked-jaw) Lond. 8vo.

1804 Stütz, W. A. Abhandlung über den wundstarrkrampf. Stuttg. 8vo.

1805 Currie, Jas. M.D. Medical reports on the effects of water (chap. on cold bathing, &c. in tetanus) Lond. 8vo.

1805 Schneider, J. Abhandlung über den kinnbackenkrampf der kinder, &c. Herb. 8vo.

1809 Ward, M. Facts establishlog the efficacy of opiate frictions; on hydrophobia and tetanus, &c. Manch. 8vo.

1811 Valentin, L. Coop-d'œil sur les différentes modes de traiter le tetanos. Par. 8vo.

1813 Latham, J. M.D. Cases of tetanus in consequence of wounds (Med. Trans. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1813 Lohner, F. H. B. De hydrargyro in febre, anoxis thesibus de tetano. Tub. 8vo.

1814 Parry, C. H. M.D. Cases of tetanus and rabies canina. Lond. 8vo.

1815 McGrigor, Sir J. M.D. Sketch of the medical history of the British armies, &c. (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vi.) Lond. 8vo.

1816 Dickson, D. J. H. Observations on tetanus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vii.) Lond. 8vo.

1816 P. Arthur, D. M.D. Letter on tetanus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vii.) Lond. 8vo.

1816 Morrison, John, A treatise on tetanus. Newry. 8vo.

1817 Reid, Rob. M.D. On the nature and treatment of tetanus, &c. Dub. 8vo.

1821 Fournier-Pescay, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Tétanos) t. iv. Par.

1822 Martin, M. Mémoire sur l'usage des bains dans le tetanos. Par. 8vo.

1825 Siren, Joe. An essay on tetanus. Lond. 8vo.

1828 Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Tétanos) t. xx. Par.

1835 Symonds, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Tetanus) vol. iv. Supp. Lond.

THROAT, DISEASES OF—PHARYNGITIS—CYRANCHE PHARYNGEA; — ISTHMITIS — PARISTHMITIS; — TONSILLITIS — CYRANCHE TONSILLARIS—ANTIADITIS.

DERIV. *Pharyngitis*. Gr. *φαρυγ.* *geo.* *φαρυγος*, pharynx, the interior and lower part of the throat, and the particle *itis*.

*Cynanche pharyngæa*. For the derivation of *cynanche*, see the word in letter C.—*Pharyngæa*, adj. relating to the pharynx.

*Isthmitis*. Gr. *ισθμος*, the throat, and the particle *itis*: inflammation of the throat.

*Paristhmitis*. Gr. *παρ*, about, *ισθμος*, and the particle *itis*: inflammation about the throat.

*Tonsillitis*. From Lat. *tonsilla*, the tonsils, with the terminal particle *itis*—"denominatio dæmonstranda," as Kühn says, since it presents a Latin word with a Greek termination.

*Cynanche tonsillaris*. Gr. *τοιστ* *αμυγ.* and Latin adj. *tonsillaris*. This combination is liable to the same objection as tonsillitis.

*Antiaditis*. Gr. *αντις*, gen. *-αδς*, plur. *αντις*, the tonsils, and the terminal particle *itis*. This is a word formed on better principles, but at present it is very little used.

NOS. SYN. *Παριεθμος*: Hipp. Gal. *παρεν-αγγ.* *κωαγγ.* *ζωαγγ.* Auct. Græc. *Tonsillarum inflammatis*: Cels. *Prunella*: Paracels. *Angina*: Cels. Vog. Hoffm. Junck. *Cynanche*: Lioo. Sag. Sauv. *Cynanche pharyngæa*, *Cynanche tonsillaris*: Sauv. Coll. *Angina inflammatoria*, *Dysphagia inflammatoria*: Boerh. *Isthmitis*: Ploocq. Swed. *Cynanche faucium*: Parr. *Antiaditis*, *Antidioncus*

*phlogisticus*: Swed. *Causa paristhmitis*: Young.  
*Empyema paristhmitis*: Good. *Angina tonsillaris*: Auct. *Pharyngitis*: Auct. Rec.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *παρίσθησις, παρίσθησις*. Lat. *Angina*. Eng. Sore throat, quinsy, squinsy. Ger. Kehlsucht, Halsentzündung, Halsweh, bräune. Dut. Keelontsteeking, kwande keel, worg, bruine. Dan. Halsbrændelse, halspinc, halsvee, halshrynde. Swed. Halsajuka, halstäppa, halsbrand. Fr. Mal de gorge, esquimaucie, angine. Ital. Angina, mal di gola, schienanzia. Span. Mal de garganta, garotillo, esquinencia.

(For Literature, see CYNANCHE.)

#### TONGUE, DISEASES OF.

VERN. SYN. (Tongue.) Gr. *γλῶσσα, γλῶσσα*. Lat. *Lingua*. Eng. Tongue. Ger. Zunge. Dut. Tonge. Fr. Langue. Ital. Lingua. Span. Lengua.

1620 *Vigierus, J.* Tractatus absolutissimus de catarrho, rheumatismo, vitiliis lingue, &c. *Genev.* 8vo.

1701 *Valtherus, Dav. Chr.* De rarissima affectu glossagra. *Erford.* 4to.

1732 *Schræcker, J. J.* Vom fliegenden zungenkrebs, einer viehscheuche. *Zürich.* 4to.

1789 *Hagen, Th.* Cases of unusual affection of the tongue. (Mem. Med. ii.) *London.*

1791 *Heidenstein, C. H.* De morbis lingue. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1818 *Percy & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Langue*) t. xxvii. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Guerant*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Stomatite*) t. xix. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Blandin*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Langue*) t. xi. *Par.* 8vo.

(See GLOSSITIS.)

#### TOXICOLOGY—POISONING.

DERIV. From *τοξικον*, a poison (plur. *τοξικα*), and *λογος*, a discourse. *Τοξικον* itself is commonly derived from *τοξον*, a bow,—either, as Dioscorides says, because barbarians were accustomed to anoint their arrows with poison; or, as others think, because poison destroys life as rapidly and certainly as an arrow from the bow; or, lastly, because Hercules dipped his arrows in the (poisonous) blood of the hydra. Some, however, are of opinion— and I own this to me seems the most probable conjecture—that the word *τοξικον* is the name of a poisonous plant, growing in Syria or Africa. (See Castelli Lexicon, in voca.)

1473 *Adams, P. de.* De venenis eorumque remediis (Hall. B. M. P. i.) *Ven.* 4to.

1492 *Ponzetti, F.* De venenis commentarius lib. iii. *Venet.* fol.

1518 *Guainerius, Ant.* Liber de venenis. *Papæ.* 4to.

1546 *Currerius, Pet.* Quæstio de venenis. *Venet.* fol.

1557 *Arma, J. F.* De venenis. *Turin.* 8vo.

1562 *Arduynus, Sust.* Opus de venenis. *Basil.* fol.

1564 *Cardanus, H.* De venenis lib. iii. *Basil.* fol.

1567 *Molbæus, J.* Giftgäber, sive antidotus. *Ang. Vind.* 8vo.

1568 *Grein, J.* Deux livres des venins. *Amers.* 4to.

1571 *Grein, J.* De venenis libri duo gallicè scripti et in latinum conversi. *Amers.* 4to.

1575 *Schober, J.* Schatzkammerlein wider gift. *Graz.* 8vo.

1584 *Erick, J. M.D.* De sagarum (quas vulgo veneficas appellant) natura, arte, &c. *Bremæ.* 8vo.

1584 *Mercurius, Hier.* De venenis et morbis venenosus lib. iii. *Franc.* 8vo.

1586 *Baccius, And.* De venenis et antidotis *Rom.* 4to.

1587 *Fennec, Rod. à.* De venenis eorumque curatione. *Rom.* 4to.

1597 *Uffenbach, P. de.* De venenis et morhiferis medicamentis. *Bas.* 4to.

1598 *Anon.* Examination and condemnation of H. Robson for poisoning his wife. *London.* 4to.

1603 *Bra, H. à.* De curandis venenis per medicamenta, &c. lib. ii. *Amst.* 8vo.

1604 *Arma, R.* Discourse of E. Caldwell who attempted to poison her husband. *London.* 4to.

1610 *Burggræ, J. E.* Alexipharmacum omnium venenorum. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1611 *Zuccarius, M.* Methodus occurrendi venenatis corporibus. *Nep.* 4to.

1615 *Burser, J.* Paradoxum de venenis. *Basil.* 4to.

1622 *Pena, F.* Antidotus bezoardica adversus omnia venena *Vrornæ.* 12mo.

1630 *Scriverius, M. A.* De viperæ natura, veneno, medicina. *Pater.* 4to.

1634 *Pons, J.* Avertissement pour la préservation et cure contre les poisons. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1636 *Castro, Rod. à.* De venenis cum eorum signis et remediis lib. iii. *Tabæ.* 4to.

1645 *Ochoa, T. C.* De venenis. *Granat.* 4to.

1657 *Balgétius, Att.* De morbis venenatis venenisque: Appendix ad librum de affectu morbis cordis. *Patac.* 4to.

1661 *Batiller, J. B.* Discerptatio de signis vancui sumpti. *Origulæ.* 8vo.

1661 *Ramsay, Walt.* Θεωρημα καὶ διαταγμα: tractatus de venenis, or a treatise of poisons. *London.* 12mo.

1665 *Ramsay, Walt. M.D.* Life's security, or the names, natures, and virtues of all sorts of venoms and venomous things. *London.* 12mo.

1671 *Lüder, V.* Anchora sanitatis, cui annexa esulmantissa de venenis et eorum antidotis. *Frank.* 8vo.

1672 *Platt, Th.* Experiments on the poison of vipers (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.

1676 *Quick, John.* Hell opened, being the relation of the poisoning of a whole family at Plymouth. *London.* 8vo.

1678 *Scharff, B.* Τοξικολογία, seu de natura venenorum. *Jen.* 8vo.

1684 *Newton, John.* Sermon on the burning of E. Ridgway for poisoning her husband. *London.* 4to.

1696 *Bagliet, Geo.* Dissertatio de morbo et effectibus tarantulæ (Opp.) *Rom.* 4to.

1708 *Linder, J.* (pseud. *Lindentalpe*). De venenis prodromus. *Land.* 12mo.

1710 *Friccius, M.* De virtute venenorum medica. *Ulm.* 8vo.

1715 *Marshall, John.* Remarks on arsenick, considered as a poison and a medicine. *London.* 8vo.

1725 *Borrichius, Ol.* Oratio de venenis. *Hafnia.* 8vo.

1727 *Etmüller, N. E.* De veneni signis et indicis. *Lipsæ.* 4to.

- 1731 *Madden, T. M.D.* On laurel water as a poison (Phil. Trans.) *London*. 4to.
- 1738 *Lanzani, J.* De venenis liber (Opp.) *Lonson*. 4to.
- 1739 *Linder, seu Lindenstolpe, J.* De venenis in ordinem redactus liber, animadversionibus a C. G. Stenzel illustratus (ed. sec.) *Lips*. 8vo.
- 1739 *Ratty, J. M.D.* On the poison of laurel-water (Phil. Trans.) *London*. 4to.
- 1742 *Milward, E. M.D.* Of an antidote to the Indian poison (Phil. Trans.) *London*. 4to.
- 1743 *Mead, R. M.D.* Mechanical account of poisons *London*. 8vo.
- 1746 *Langrish, B. M.D.* Physical experiments on brutes (on laurel-water, &c.) *London*. 12mo.
- 1751 *Herissant, F. D. M.D.* Experiments with the poison of lamas and ticusas (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.) *London*. 4to.
- 1752-3 *Brogiani, Dom.* De veneno animantium naturali et acquisito tractatus. *Florent*. 4to.
- 1753 *Spragel, J. A. T.* Experimenta circa venena (Hail. D. ad M. vi.) *Lans*. 4to.
- 1753 *Vari, Iga.* Della venefica indole del rame. *Ferrara*. 4to.
- 1752 *Rossi, P.* De novellis plantis que pro venenatis habentur. *Pis*. 4to.
- 1763 *Aursiter, J. M.D.* Essay on the effects of opium considered as a poison. *London*. 8vo.
- 1766 *Krapf, C.* Experimenta de novulorum ranunculorum venenae qualitate. *Vien*.
- 1768 *Lawrence, J. N.* Synopsis reptilium emendata, cum experimentis circa venena. *Vien*. 8vo.
- 1770 *Cooke, John, M.D.* Treatise of poisons, with their cure. *London*. 12mo.
- 1774 *Cels, T. P.* De Belgii plantis venenatis. *Brux*. 4to.
- 1774 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations and experiments on the poison of copper. *London*. 8vo.
- 1775 *Prestwich, John.* Dissertation on poisons, &c. *London*. 8vo.
- 1776 *Gmelin, J. F.* Allgemeine geschichte der gifte. *Leipz*. 8vo.
- 1777 *Carminati, B.* De animalium ex mephitis habitibus interita. *London*. P. 4to
- 1777 *Gmelin, J. F.* Geschichte der pflanzen-gifte. *Leipz*. 8vo.
- 1777 *Gmelin, J. F.* Geschichte der mineralischen gifte. *Leipz*. 8vo.
- 1777 *Ingram, Dale.* An inquiry into the cause of the death of W. Scawen, Esq. *London*. 8vo.
- 1777 *Nerier, P. T.* Contrepoisons de l'arsenic, du sublimé corrosif, &c. (2 vol.) *Par*. 12mo.
- 1781 *Anon.* An essay on culinary poisons. *London*. 8vo.
- 1781 *Fontana, Fel.* Sur les poisons et sur le corps animal (2 vol.) *Flor*. 4to.
- 1781 *Reichstein.* Dissertatio de veneficio doloso (Doering i.)
- 1781 *Wilmor, B.* Observations on the poisonous vegetables indigenous in Great Britain. *London*. 8vo.
- 1783 *Logan, G.* Versuch ueber die gifte. *Petersb*. 8vo.
- 1784-98 *Boillard, P.* Histoire des plantes vénéneuses de la France. *Par*. fol.
- 1784 *Chauvart, Fr.* Consultations médico-légales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Houlston, T.* Observations on poisons. *London*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Percival, Thos.* Observations and experiments on the poison of lead. *London*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Reis, A. J.* Recherches sur les signes de l'empoisonnement. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1785 *Bachos, P. J.* Dissertation sur l'ipo, espèce de poison dont se servent les sauvages. *Par*. fol.
- 1785 *Paika, J. G.* Materia venenaria regni vegetabilis. *Dresd*. 8vo.
- 1785 *Pienk, J. J.* Toxicologia, seu doctrina de venenis. *Vien*. 8vo.
- 1786 *Hahnemann, S.* Ueber den arsenikvergiftung, ihre hülfe, &c. *Lips*. 8vo.
- 1786 *Halle, J. S.* Giftheistories des thier, pflanzen, und mineralreichs. *Berl*. 8vo.
- 1787 *Skinner, Jos.* A treatise on the venom of the viper, cherry-laurel, &c. (transl. from Fontana, 2 vol.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1787 *Wilke, G. W. C. von.* Ueber die gift-pflanzen der kräutergärten. *Hol*. 8vo.
- 1788 *Moseley, B. M.D.* On tropical diseases (poisons of serpents, &c.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1788 *Schulze, J. E. F.* Toxicologia veterum (Doering i.) *Hol*. 4to.
- 1790 *Bocaninger.* De plantis venenatis (Doering i.) *Daisk*. 4to.
- 1790 *Felhergill, A. M.D.* Cautions on the poisons of lead and copper. *Bath*. 8vo.
- 1791 *Hemilton, R. M.D.* Practical hints on opium considered as a poison. *Ipsw*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Dolz, J. C.* Neue versuche ueber pflanzen-gifte. *Nürab*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Kolbani, P.* Abhandlung ueber die herrschenden gifte in der küchen. *Presb*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Schreeter, L. P.* Bemerkungen über das mutterkorn. *Hatela*. 8vo.
- 1795 *Johnstone, James, M.D.* Medical essays and observations, and an essay on mineral poisons. *Birmingham*. 8vo.
- 1795 *Marc, C. C. H.* Allgemeine bemerkungen über die gifte. *Erl*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Dunker, J. H. A.* Kurze beschreibung der gefährlichsten giftpflanzen. *Brand*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Fregs, C. A.* Anleitung zur kenntnis der schädlichen und giftigen pflanzen. *Kopenh*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Russel, P. M.D.* An account of the Indian serpents and their poisons. *London*. fol.
- 1797 *Clerk, James, M.D.* On the poison of the cassada root (Med. Facts, viii.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Horsfield, Th.* Experimental dissertation on the rhus verrux, &c. *Philad*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Kolbani, P.* Giftgeschichte des thier-pflanzen-und mineralreichs. *Vien*. 8vo.
- 1798 *Mayer, J. C. A.* Einheimische giftgewächse. *Berl*. fol.
- 1799 *Thomas, E. M.D.* On the poison of fish (Mem. Med. v.) *London*. 8vo.
- 1800 *Frank, Jos.* Handbuch der toxicologie. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1800 *Kirchseisen, J. P. G.* Beobachtungen über das mutterkorn. *Altenb*. 8vo.
- 1801 *Anon.* Giftpflanzenbuch, oder die schädlichsten giftgewächse Deutschlands. *Berl*. 8vo.
- 1802 *Tattra, A. E.* Traité de l'empoisonnement par l'acide nitrique. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Frank, Jos.* Manuel de toxicologie (transl.) *Anvers*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Halle, J. S.* Die deutsche giftpflanzen, zur verhütung trauriger vorfälle. *Berl*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Paldamus, V. H. L.* Versuch einer toxicologie. *Hol*. 8vo.
- 1803 *Reault, Expériences* sur les contrepoisons de l'arsenic. *Par*. 8vo.
- 1805 *Kohlhaus, J. J.* Giftpflanzen auf stein abgedruckt. *Regensb*. 4to.
- 1807 *Chauvart, Observations* sur diverses substances vénéneuses, &c. *Bordeaux*. 8vo.
- 1807 *Orphal, W. C.* Musterung aller für giftig gehaltenen Thiere Deutschlands. *Leipz*. 8vo.

- 1808 *Jaeger, G. F.* De effectibus arsenici in varios organismos. *Tab.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Ackermann, C. G.* De plumbi viribus, speciatim ejus nociva quæ a terilitate inferat. *Norimb.* 12mo.
- 1810 *Hume, Sir E.* On the poison of the rattlesnake (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.
- 1811-12 *Brodie, B. C.* Experiments on poisons (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.
- 1811 *Ireland, J. P.* On arsenic as an antidote to the poison of serpents (Med. Chir. Trans. ii.) *London.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Sage, B. G.* Moyens de remédier aux poisons végétaux, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Seiler, H. W.* De nonnullorum venenorum in corpore humano effectibus. *Wittemb.* 4to.
- 1812 *Donner, C. L.* Abhandlung über die hochst verderblichen folgen des innern gebrauches des arseniks im wechselfieber, &c. *Berl.* 12mo.
- 1813 *Puisk, J. G.* Die gifte des mineralreichs. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Marat, J. M.* De l'empoisonnement par les substances végétales. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Traité des poisons, ou toxicologie générale (2 vol.) *Par.* (1818, 1826.) 8vo.
- 1815-17-21 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* A general system of toxicology (2 vol. and Supp.) transl. by Waller. *London.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Salt, Char.* An essay on constitutional disease from morbid poisons. *London.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Schnabel, A.* De effectibus radicis veratri albi et hellebori nigri. *Tub.*
- 1818 *Bertrand, C. A. H. A.* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Chamussier, Hect.* Contrepoisons, ou moyens reconnus les plus efficaces, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Meister, J. C. F.* Leitfaden zu vorlesenen ueber gifte, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Montgarny, T. H. de.* Essai de toxicologie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Secours à donner aux personnes empoisonnées, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Directions for the treatment of persons who have taken poison (transl. by Black) *London.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Schaffner, L. F.* Versuch einer darstellung der arsenikvergiftung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Wendt, J.* Die hülfe bey vergiftungen, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Renger, F.* De nova methodo venediciu belladonnae, &c. explorandi. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Billard, C. R. C.* Considérations sur l'empoisonnement par les irritans. *Par.* 4to.
- 1820 *Cloquet, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Poison)* t. xliii. *Par.*
- 1820 *Hink, G.* Ueber arsenik in medicinisch-gerichtlicher, &c. hinsicht. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Kerner, J.* Neue beobachtungen ueber die vergiftungen durch den genuss geräucherter würste. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Fodéré, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Toxicologie)* t. iv. *Par.*
- 1821 *Schneider, P. J.* Ueber die gifte in medicinisch-gerichtlicher beziehung. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Christison, R. Coindet, C.* Experimental inquiry on poisoning by oxalic acid. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Montmahan, E. S. de.* Considérations médico-légales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement par l'acétate de morphine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Channarel, Nouvelle doctrine chimique, suivie d'une dissertation sur les poisons et les contrepoisons, &c.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Heller, H. S.* De la nécessité de ne point trop insister sur l'usage des excitans dans l'em-

poisonnement par l'acide hydrocyanique. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Krimer, W.* Anleitung zu einer hülfeleistung bei vergiftungen. *Aachen.* 8vo.

1824 *Montmahan, E. S. de.* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 12mo.

1825 *Molnier, M.* Rapport médico-légal contre un soupçon d'empoisonnement. *Caracas.* 8vo.

1826 *Guerin, H. de Mmura.* Toxicologie nouvelle, ou traité des poisons. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Orfila, Dict. de Méd. (art. Poison)* t. xvii. *Par.*

1829 *Addison, T. M.D. Morgan, J.* An essay on the operation of poisonous agents. *London.* 8vo.

1829 *Christison, Rob. M.D.* A treatise on poisons. *Edin.* 8vo. (2d edit. 1832.)

1830 *Mutel, Des poisons considérés sous le rapport de la médecine.* *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Devergie, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Empeisonnement)* t. vii. *Par.*

1834 *Aspöhn, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Toxicology)* vol. iv. *London.*

## TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD.

DERIV. Lat. *transfusio*, from *trans* and *fundo*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Μεταγγευσκ.* Lat. *Transfusio.* (Cels. Plin.) Eng. *Transfusion.* Ger. *Transfusion* des hlutes, ueberleiten des blutes. Dnt. *Bloed-bringing.* Fr. *Transfusion.* Ital. *Trasfusione.* Span. *Transfusion.*

1615 *Libarius, And.* Examen philosophiæ novæ. *Franc.* fol.

1667 *Care, Thom.* On bleeding a mangy dog into a sound one (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.

1667 *Dennis, J.* Concerning the cure of diseases by transfusion of blood. *London.* 4to.

1667 *Gadroy, C.* Lettre pour confirmer la transfusion du sang. *Par.* 8vo.

1667 *King, Sir E. M.D.* On an easier way of transfusing blood (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.

1667 *Montanari, G.* Pensieri sopra alcune esperienze, &c. *Bologna.* 4to.

1667 *Petit, P. (Eutyphrontis)* De nova curandorum morborum ratione per transfusionem sanguinis. *Par.* 4to.

1667 *Tardy, Claud.* De l'écoulement de sang d'un homme dans un autre. *Par.* 4to.

1668 *Anon.* Physical reflexions about curing diseases by transfusion of blood. *London.* 4to.

1668 *Anon.* Recueil des observations sur la transfusion du sang, &c. *La Haye.* 12mo.

1668 *Clerck, Tim. M.D.* On the transfusion of blood, &c. (Phil. Trans.) *London.* 4to.

1668 *Denis, J.* Lettres touchantes la transfusion du sang. *Par.* 4to.

1668 *Lamy, Guil.* Lettre contre les prétendues utilités de la transfusion. *Par.* 4to.

1663 *Monfredi, P.* De nova et inaudita operatione, sanguinem transfundente de individuo in individuum, &c. *Rom.* 4to.

1668 *Santini, Bart.* Confusio transfusionis, sive confusio operationis transfundentis sanguinem. *Rom.* 12mo.

1668 *Sorbiere, S. dr.* Discours touchant la transfusion du sang. *Rouen.* 8vo.

1673 *Anon.* Relazione delle esperienze fatte in Inghilterra, &c. intorno alla trasfusione. *Rom.* 4to.

1679 *Mercklinus, G. A.* De ortu et occasu transfusionis sanguinis. *Noe.* 8vo.

1680 *Folli, Francesco, Stendera medica,* nella quale si bilancino le ragioni favorevoli e le con-



trarie alla trasfusione del sangue. *Firenze*, 12mo.

1746 *Langrish, B. M.D.* Experiments on brutes, &c. *London*, 8vo.

1783 *Fuller, J. M.D.* Some new hints relative to the recovery of persons found drowned. *London*, 8vo.

1802 *Schætel, Paul*, Die transfusion des blutes und einspritzung der arzneien in die adern. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1813 *Pozzi, C.* Discorsi sulla trasfusione del sangue, &c. *Milan*, 8vo.

1815 *Hufeland, Ed.* De usu transfusionis sanguinis. *Berl.* 8vo.

1821 *Putissier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Transfusion*) t. iv. *Par.*

1825 *Waller, Ch.* Observations on the transfusion of blood. *London*, 8vo.

1828 *Blandell, J. M.D.* On transfusion (appended to Ashwell on Parturition) *London*, 8vo.

1828 *Rachoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Transfusion*) t. xx. *Par.*

1834 *Kay*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Transfusion*) vol. iv. *London*.

### TUBERCLE.

DERIV. Lat. *tuberculum*, a small swelling, diminutive of *tuber*, a swelling. It is only of late years that the word has been restricted to its present meaning, of a small swelling or collection of a peculiar scrofulous matter.

1805 *Boyle, G. L.* Remarques sur les tubercules (Journ. de Méd. t. vi. & ix. x.) *Par.*

1817 *Dnpay, M.* De l'affection tuberculeuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Baron, J. M.D.* An inquiry respecting the tuberculated accretions of serous membranes and the origin of tubercles. *London*, 8vo.

1821 *Bricheteau*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Tubercule*) t. lvi. *Par.*

1822 *Baron, J. M.D.* Illustrations of the inquiry respecting tuberculous diseases. *London*, 8vo.

1823 *Gendrin, A. N.* Recherches sur les tubercules du cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Lombard, H. C.* Essai sur les tubercules. *Par.* 4to.

1828 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Tubercule*) t. xx. *Par.*

1828 *Baron, J. M.D.* Delineations of the origin and progress of various changes of structure. *London*, 4to.

1834 *Carawell, R.* Pathological anatomy (fase. iv.) *London*, fol.

1834 *Carawell*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Tubercle*) vol. iv. *London*.

(See PHthisis and SCROFULA.)

### TYMPANITES.

DERIV. Gr. *τympanites*, (also *τympanos*; and *τympanias*), from *τympanon*, a drum, so called from the drum-like distention of the abdomen.

NOS. SYN. *τympanites*: Hipp. Cels. *τympanias*: Gal. *Tympanitis*: Frommann. *Tympanites*: Sauv. Lion. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Junck. Cull. Swed. *Affectia tympanitica*: Hoffman. *Meteorismus*: Sauv. Sing. *Tympanitis*: Sennert. *Emphysema tympanites*: Parr. *Emphysema tympaniticum*: Young. *Emphysema abdominalis*: Good. *Hydrops siccus*: Auci.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *τympanites*, *τympanias*. Lat. *Tympanites*. Eng. *Tympany*, dry dropsy, wind dropsy. Ger. *Trommelsucht*, windsucht, bungsucht. Dat. *Trommel-water*, wind-zugt. Den. *Trommesyge*, vindsot, bomsot. Sued. *Vödersot*. Fr. *Tympanite*. Ital. *Timpanitide*, idiopisia secca. Spaa. *Timpanitis*.

1607 *Fast, C. de la*, Dissertatio medica de bydrope tympanite. *Græcy*, 12mo.

1727 *Blackmore, Sir R.* Dissertation on a dropsy, tympany, &c. *London*, 8vo.

1747 *Brendel*, Dissertatio de tympanitide (Opp. ii.) *Goett.* 4to.

1747 *Cambalasier, F. de, P.* Pneumato-pathologia seu tractatus de flatulentis humani corpora affectibus. *Par.* 12mo.

1754 *Cambalasier, F. de, P.* Pneumato-pathologie, ou traité des maladies ventueuses. *Par.* 12mo.

1757 *Carena, J. B.* De aeris ingressu in ventriculum, &c. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1761 *Zeriani, G. E.* Trattato del fato a favore degli ipocondriaci. *Veron.* 4to.

1772 *Kodtzbach, C. F.* De tympanitidis pathologia et therapeia. *Lips.* 4to.

1775 *Riem, F.* Anleitung das aufgeblähte vieh zu retten. *Licrl.* 8vo.

1780 *Scliger, M. J.* De tympanitide (Diss. Loy. ii.) *Lozan.* 8vo.

1783 *Plenker*, Dissertatio de meteorismo ejusque speciebus (Eyerell Coll. Diss. iii.) *Vienn.*

1786 *Murugi, G. L.* Le malitie flatuose *Napol.* 4to.

1788 *Flüe, Jos. (Stall)* De tympanitide (Eyerell t.) *Vienn.* 8vo.

1788 *Tryka de Kraenitz, W. M.D.* Historia tympanitidis. *Vind.* 8vo.

1790 *Plenker, J. G. (Stoll)* De meteorismo (Eyerell iii.) *Vienn.* 8vo.

1814 *Gerardin, N. F. A.* Recherches physiologiques sur les gas intestinaux. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Bentser, J. G.* De quibusdam presidiis in pneumatosis abdominali administrandis. *Heid.*

1819 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Météorisme*) t. xxxiii. *Par.*

1821 *Pinel & Bricheteau*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Tympanite*) t. lvi. *Par.*

1834 *Acrr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Tympanites*) vol. iv. *London*.

(See ABDOMEN and DROPSY.)

### URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.

1554 *Rufus, Eph.* De vesicae renunque morbis fragmentum. *Par.* 12mo.

1557 *Famanillas, Ant.* De morbis in viis urinariis contingentibus (Opp.) *Tig.* fol.

1558 *Marianus, Sanct.* De ardore urinae et difficultate meiendi. *Venet.* 8vo.

1568 *Arcehin, Just.* De ardore urinae et stillicidio et mita sanguinis. *Patav.* 8vo.

1609 *Baronius, Theod.* De operationis meiendi triplici lesione. *Papiae*, 4to.

1611 *Vncerosius, Hier.* Consultatio de urinæ stillicidio, &c. *Venet.* 4to.

1663 *Augustino, Ant.* Stranguria venerea, mercurii effectus. *Venet.* 8vo.

1690 *Garascetti, Mich.* Consilium de stranguria. *Amsterd.* 4to.

1726 *Ratty, W. M.D.* Treatise of the urinary passages and their diseases. *London*, 4to.

1718 *Dixon, R.* Des rétentions de l'urine et des maladies de l'urèthre. *Par.* 4to.

1748 *Dibou, R.* Suite de la description, &c.—des retentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1754 *Lassi, Jo. Hier.* De curatione strangurie contumaciae (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Laus.* 4to.

1763 *Agustinus, Ant.* De stranguria. *Venet.* 8vo.

1763 *Arnold, G.* Plin and easy instructions on the diseases of the bladder and urethra. *London.* 12mo.

1766 *Arciter, J. M.D.* Treatise on the stone and gravel and other diseases of the urinary passages. *London.* 8vo.

1767 *Heunegard, R. de.* Nueva disertacion de las enfermedades, que se oponen a la expulsion de la orina. *Madrid.* 8vo.

1769 *Ludwig, C. G.* De ischuria (Adversaria medica practica) *Lips.* 8vo.

1783 *Van der Biesen, G.* De ischuria (Coll. Diss. Lov. iii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1784 *Trye, C. B.* Remarks on the nature and treatment of morbid retentions of urine. *Gloc.* 8vo.

1785 *Lafont de Freysinet, P. P.* Réflexions sur les maladies de l'urètre, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1785-8 *Troja, Mich.* Lezioni intorno ai mali della vesica urinaria (2 vol.) *Nap.* 8vo.

1786 *Frank, J. P.* Oratio de vesica urinaria ex vicini morbo aegrotante. *Pap.* 8vo.

1787 *Parizani, G.* Malattia verminosa della vesica urinaria. *Venez.* 8vo.

1787 *Van der Heyden, A. G.* Dissertatio de dysuria (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1791 *Chapart, F.* Traité des maladies des voies urinaires. *Par.* 8vo. (1821, 2 vol.)

1791 *Schewtze, Commentarius* de questione—luti suppressio unde? (Doering L.) *Marb.* 4to.

1792 *Willan, R. M.D.* Cases of ischuria renalis in children (Med. Facts iii.) *London.* 8vo.

1794 *Bonn, A.* Bemerkungen über harnverhaltung und blasenstich (transl. from the Dutch) *Leips.* 8vo.

1794 *Dufour, W.* A treatise on diseases of the urinary passages. *London.* 8vo.

1795 *Monzoni, Ant.* Observationes pathologicae. *Vera.* 8vo.

1796 *Naves, J. de.* Memorias de las enfermedades de las vias de la orina. *Madrid.* 8vo.

1798 *Faut, Jesse.* Cases of vesicæ lotura in diseased bladder. *London.* 8vo. (pt. i. 1798. pt. ii. 1803.)

1799 *Shewen, John, M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the urinary bladder, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1800 *Desault, P.* Traité des maladies des voies urinales: publiée par Bichat. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Walter, F. A.* Einige krankheiten der niere und harnblase, &c. *Berl.* 4to.

1801 *Brera, F. L.* Storia della malattia e della morte del Professore Spalanzani. *Paria.* 8vo.

1801 *Gigini, G.* Sull' abuso della sciringa nell' ischuria vesicale. *Paria.* 8vo.

1806 *Coley, J. M.* Dissertation on the ischuria vesicalis or retention of urine. *London.* 8vo.

1806 *Nanche, J.* Nouvelles recherches sur les rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Schmidt, Wilh.* Ueber die krankheiten der harnblase, &c. denen männer im hohen alter ausgesetzt sind. *Wien.* 8vo.

1809 *Sömmering, S. T.* Abhandlung ueber die tödtlichen krankheiten der harnblase, &c. alter männer. *Frankf.* 4to. (1822, 8vo.)

1810 *Nanche, J.* Des maladies de la vessie et du conduit urinaire chez les personnes avancées en age. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Larband, M. F.* Recherches sur le catarrh, &c. de la vessie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Bell, Ch.* Engravings of morbid parts—urethra, vesica, ren morboza. *London.* fol.

1814 *Michaelis, E. F.* Abhandlung über den steinschnitt und verhalten des urins. *Marb.* 4to.

1816 *Howskip, John.* On the diseases of the urinary organs. *London.* 8vo.

1818 *Jordan, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Ischurie) t. xxvi. *Par.*

1820 *Bell, Ch.* A treatise on diseases of the urethra, bladder, &c. *London.* 8vo.

1821 *Wilson, James.* Lectures on the physiology and diseases of the urinary organs. *London.* 8vo.

1822 *Ducamp, Theod. M.D.* Traité des rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Bingham, R.* A practical essay on diseases of the bladder. *London.* 8vo.

1823 *Ciriale, J.* Nouvelles considérations sur les rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Dubouché, H.* Traité des rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Howskip, J.* A practical treatise on the most important complaints that affect the secretion and excretion of the urine. *London.* 8vo.

1825-7 *Lallemant, F.* Observations sur les maladies des organes génito-urinaires (2 parts) *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Roux, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Rétention d'urine) t. xviii. *Par.*

1828 *Krimer, W.* Ueber die radikale heilung der harnröhrenverengerungen und deren folgen, &c. *Anchen.* 8vo.

1828 *Segnius, P. S.* Traité des rétentions d'urine. *Par.* fol. & 8vo.

1831 *Guthrie, G. J.* On the anatomy and diseases of the neck of the bladder, &c. *London.* 8vo.

(See CALCULUS, KIDNEYS, DISEASES OF, and URINE.)

#### URINE, (CHIEFLY AS A SIGNS.)

DERIV. The English word is probably derived immediately from the French, but ultimately, of course, from the Latin, and that as clearly from the Greek.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *οὐρον, οὐρῶνα.* *Lat.* Urina, lotions. *Eng.* Urine, water, (piss). *Ger.* Harn, urin, wasser. *Dut.* *Don Scred.* *Pis.* *Fr.* Urine, cru. *Ital.* Orina. *Span.* Orina, orin.

1474 *Gordon, B. de.* Liber de urinis. *Lion.* 8vo.

1494 *Egidius, Carmina* de urinis et pulsibus. *Venet.* 4to.

1495 *Ketam, J. de.* Fasciculus medicinae de iudiciis urinarum. *Venet.* fol.

1506 *Blinder, U.* Speculum videntis urinas hominum. 4to.

1512 *Avon.* The iudycyall of urys, &c. *London.* fol.

1523 *Vassaeus, Joannes.* De iudiciis urinarum. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1546 *Cordus, E.* De abusu uroscopie adversus medicistros. *Marp.* 8vo.

1548 *Recorde, Rob.* The mynal of physick and the iudicial of uroyes. *London.* 4to.

1551 *Vassae, Jo.* His judgment of urines, translated by H. Lhuyd. *London.* 8vo.

1552 *Pseudonym.* (W. C.—W. Copland?) The booke of the properties of herbes, &c. and with it a booke of seeing of vryues, of all co-

lours that vrynes be of, with the medecynes annexed to overy vryne, and every vryno bis vrynal. *Land.* 8vo.

1558 *Colin, Seb.* Miroir des urines. *Poitiers, 8vo.*

1576 *Thurneisen, Leonh.* Erfindung und beschreibung des harns, &c. *Berl.* fol.

1587 *Salviana, Salut.* De urinarum differentia, causa, et indicia. *Rom.* 12mo.

1688 *l'Allesina, Fr.* De urinibus, pulsibus, ac febribus. *Aug. Tmr.* 8vo.

1595 *Lopez, H. A.* El origin y nacimiento de las orinas. *Mexico.*

1605 *Fabricius, Jac.* Uroscopia, seu de urinis tractatus. *Rostock.* 12mo.

1612 *Maine, Th.* Urinbuchlein; samt einem tractat vom uria des herren Apollinaris. *Magd.* fol.

1623 *Hart, Jnn.* The arraignment of urines, &c. translated from Forestus. *Land.* 4to.

1625 *Hart, Jas.* The anatomy of urines, containing the conviction and condemnation of them. *Land.* 4to.

1637 *Brien, Thom.* The pisse prophet, or certain pisse-pot lectures, discovering the fallacies and juggling of the pisse-pot science. *Land.* 4to.

1656 *Hammond, Hen.* Onography, or speculations on the excrement of the urino. *Land.* 12mo.

1658 *Martinus, Hen.* Anatomia urino Galenospagyrica. *Franc.* 12mo.

1663 *Hayne, J.* Drey tractätlein von urinen. *Fr.* 8vo.

1667 *Prævol, J.* De urinis tractatus posthumus. *Patne.* 12mo.

1670 *Actuarius, John.* De urinis lib. vii, cum dissertationibus aliorum medicorum de urinis. *Traj.* 12mo.

1670 *Fost, Car. de.* Collectio operum de urinis. *Ultraj.* 8vo.

1680 *Alrey, Thas.* De urina materia. *Land.* 4to.

1692 *Merret, Chr. M.D.* Some observations concerning the ordering of urines. *Land.* 8vo.

1697 *Schmielt, J.* Uromanticus castratus. *Ultr.* 8vo.

1703 *Anon.* Compleat treatises of urines, with the right method of urinal prognostication, by T. H. *Land.* 12mo.

1703 *Hicks, T.* A treatise of urines. *Land.* 8vo.

1703 *Steuering, Sam.* Relations curieuses medice von den signis vom urin. *Gotha.* 8vo.

1731 *Guidotus, Th.* Theophrasti de urinis libellus. *Land. Hol.* 12mo.

1761 *Pott, J. H.* Physico-chemische abhandlung von urinalsee. *Berl.* 4to.

1761 *Rege, J. J.* Tractatus duo de urinis. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1776 *Anon.* The new method of curing diseases by inspecting the urine. *Land.* 8vo.

1776 *Lettsom, J. C.* M.D. Observations on Dr. Mysterbach's medicines: on the impossibility of acquiring the knowledge of diseases by urine, &c. *Land.* 8vo.

1779 *Hallé, J. N.* Observations sur les phénomènes de l'urine dans l'état de santé (Mém. Soc. Roy. de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.

1788 *Link, H. F.* De analysi urinae et origine calculi. *Gott.* 4to.

1792 *Torra, Ant.* Qualita e giudicazioni del polso e della orina. *Vicenza.* 8vo.

1793 *Kortum, K. A.* Vom urin als einem zeichen in krankheiten. *Dnab.* 8vo.

1796 *Gaertner, K. F.* Observationes quaedam circa urinem naturam. *Tub.* 4to.

1799 *Fourcroy & Vauquelin.* Mémoire chimique et médicale sur l'urine (Mém. de l'Institut.) *Par.* 4to.

1803 *Loew, Jos.* Ueber den urin als diagnostisches und prognostisches zeichen. *Land.* 8vo.

1809 *Batt, W. M.D.* De urina sedimentum coeruleum demittente. *Genav.* 8vo.

1810 *Batt, W. M.D.* Apologia des urines au sediment bleu. *Genav.* 8vo.

1810 *Brande, W. T.* On the composition of urine, &c. (Phil. Trans.) *Land.* 4to.

1813 *Vauquelin.* Analysis of the urine of different animals (Nicholson's Journ. v.) *Land.* 8vo.

1816 *Denis, Aug. M.D.* Recherches chimiques et médicales sur l'uroscopie ou l'art de jager par l'inspection de l'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Marcet, A. M.D.* An essay on calculous diseases, &c. *Land.* 8vo.

1821 *Mufalco, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. Urine) t. lvi. *Par.*

1821 *Percy & Laurent.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Urine, Usage de) t. lvi. *Par.*

1821 *Wetzlar, G.* Beiträge zur kenntnis des menschlichen harnes, &c. *Fr.* 8vo.

1825 *Prind, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and treatment of diabetes, &c. *Land.* 8vo.

1828 *Andral.* Dict. de Méd. (art. Urine) t. xxi. *Par.*

1834 *Bostock.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Urine, Morbid States of) vol. iv. *Land.*

## URTICARIA.

DERIV. From Lat. *urtica*, a nettle, from the resemblance of the eruption to that produced by this plant.

Nos. SYN. *Urticaria*: Vog. Cull. Willan, Swed. *Essera*: Heberd. Underw. *Febris urticata*: Vog. *Purpura urticata*: Junck. *Scarlatina urticata*: Sauv. *Uredo*: Linn. *Erysipelas urticatum*, *Exanthema urticaria*: Young. *Exanthema urticaria*: Good. *Exanthema urticatum*: Burser. *Cnidosis*: Ploncq.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Nettlerash. Ger. Nesselschlag, nesselsteher, nesselsucht. Dut. Brandnetelkoorts, netelzucht. Dan. Nældefeber, nældesot. Swed. Nisselsteber. Fr. Fièvre urtiée, fièvre rouge prurigineuse. Ital. Orticaria. Spaa. Ortigaria.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## UTERUS, DISEASES OF—INFLAMMATION OF—(HYSTERITIS—METRITIS.)

DERIV. *Hysteritis*. From *utero*, the womb, (itself the feminine of *utero*, inferior, the womb being the lowest of the viscera,) and the particle significant of inflammation, itis.

*Metritis*. From *metra*, uterus, (from *μητηρ*, mother,) and the particle itis.

Nos. SYN. *Inflammatio uteri*: Sennert. *Inflammatio uterini*: Hoffm. *Hysteritis*: Linn. Vog. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Metritis*: Sauv. Sng. Cricht. Pin. *Causa hysteritis*: Young. *Empyema hysteritis*: Guod.

**VEN. SYN.** *Lat.* Uteri inflammatio. *Eng.* Inflammation of the womb. *Ger.* Entzündung der Gebärmutter, Gebärmutterentzündung. *Dut.* Ontsteking in de baarmoeder, lyfmoederontsteking. *Fr.* Inflammation de la matrice.

1480 *Bonacinius, Ludov.* Eruens muliebris in quo uteri descriptio, conceptionis et virginis notæ, &c. traduntur. *Ferrara.* fol.

1556 *Montanus, J. B.* De uterinis affectibus. *Par.* 16mo.

1599 *Colatus, Phil.* De uteri querimonis. *Rom.* 8vo.

1603 *Ulmus, M. A.* Uterus muliebris. *Bonon.* 4to.

1631 *Campolungus, Aem.* De affectibus uteri. *Par.* 4to.

1667 *Prævol, J.* De morbo uteri passionibus tractatus. *Patet.* 8vo.

1685 *Charleton, Gualt. M.D.* De causis catameniorum et uteri rheumatismo. *Leid.* 12mo.

1715 *Zerenganus, J. A.* De morbo uteri. *Lucca.* 4to.

1725 *Cochwitz, G. D.* *Hatzfeld, G. H.* De virgine hydropica uteri mola simul laborante (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hol.*

1729 *Simson, Th.* The system of the womb, with a particular account of the menses. *Edin.* 8vo.

1750 *Schmidt, J. G.* De concrements uteri (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.* 4to.

1753 *D'Urban, J.* De hæmorrhagia uterina (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1754 *Kesting, C. G.* De utero post partum inflammatio (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.* 4to.

1754 *Itardier, J. G.* *Hirschfeld, J. G. C.* De uteri scirrho (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Gott.* 4to.

1760 *Troschel, A. G. N.* De morbo ex site alieno uteri (Frank. Del. Opp.) *Prag.* 4to.

1788 *Cockell, W. M.D.* An essay on the retroversion of the uterus. *Leid.* 4to.

1788 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Von der Umkehrung der Gebärmutter. *Erf.* 4to.

1789 *Klinge, J. H. W.* Commentatio de uteri procidentia usque pessariis. *Gott.* 8vo.

1792 *Melisch, J.* Abhandlung von den sogenannten Umbeugung der Gebärmutter. *Prag.* 8vo.

1797 *Murray, Ad.* Animadversiones in uteri retroversionem. *Upsal.* 4to.

1799 *Schwartz, A.* Commentatio de uteri degeneracionibus. *Hann.* 4to.

1804 *Fries, K. J.* Abhandlung von der Umkehrung oder inversion der Gebärmutter. *Munst.* 8vo.

1805 *Rees, G. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the uterus. *Leid.* 8vo.

1810 *Merriman, S. M.D.* A dissertation on the retroversion of the womb. *Leid.* 8vo.

1816 *Nanche, Des maladies de l'uterus.* *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Trinchinetti, G.* Osservazioni sopra la retroversione dell'utero. *Milan.* 8vo.

1816 *Wenzel, K.* Ueber die Krankheiten des uterus. *Mainz.* fol.

1818 *Beyerte, F. J.* Ueber den Krebs der Gebärmutter. *Mannh.* 8vo.

1818 *Newnham, W.* Essay on inversio uteri. *Leid.* 8vo.

1819 *Jærg, J. C. G.* Apborismen ueber die Krankheiten des uterus, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1819 *Kammer, G. F.* De uteri steatomate. *Lips.* 8vo.

1819 *Murat & Pottier, Diet. des Sc. Méd. (art. Matrice)* t. xxxi. *Par.*

1820 *Patriz, E. G.* Traité sur le cancer de la matrice. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Schmitt, W. J.* Bemerkungen ueber den zurückbeugung der Gebärmutter. *Wien.* 8vo.

1821 *Meissner, F. L.* Die dislocationen der Gebärmutter. *Lips.* 8vo.

1823 *Eichhorn, H.* Von der zurückbeugung der Gebärmutter. *Narb.* 8vo.

1824 *Siebold, A. E.* von. Ueber den Gebärmutterkrebs, dessen entstehung und verbutung. *Berl.* 8vo.

1826 *Guibert, J. N.* Considérations pratiques sur certaines affections de l'uterus. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Desormeaux, Diet. de Méd. (art. Uterus)* t. xxi. *Par.*

1834 *Boivin, Madame, Dugès, A.* A practical treatise on the diseases of the uterus (transl. by G. O. Heming) *Leid.* 8vo.

1834 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Uterus, Pathology of)* vol. iv. *Leid.*

(See WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

## VACCINIA — COW-POX — VACCINE INOCULATION.

**DESIG.** Vaccination, from the *Lat.* vacca, a cow.

**VEN. SYN.** *Lat.* res. Vaccinia, variola vaccina, variolæ vaccinae. *Eng.* Cow-pox, vaccine, vaccination. *Ger.* Kuhpocken, kuhpockenimpfung, schutzblattern. *Dut.* Koepokken, koepokken-inneeting. *Fr.* Vaccinæ, vaccination. *Ital.* Vajuolo vaccino, vaccina, vajuolo precorino, vaccinazione, inoculazione Jenneriana. *Span.* Vacuna, vaccinaeolæ.

1798 *Jenner, Ed.* A enquiry into the causes and effects of the variolæ vaccinae. *Leid.* 4to.

1798 *Pearson, G.* An inquiry concerning the history of the cow-pox, &c. *Leid.* 8vo.

1798 *Simmons, W.* Experiments on the supposed origin of the cow-pox. *Leid.* 8vo.

1799 *Jenner, Ed.* Further observations on the variolæ vaccinae. *Leid.* 4to.

1799 *Woodville, W.* Reports of a series of inoculations for the variolæ vaccinae. *Leid.* 8vo.

1800 *Aspert, A.* Rapport sur la vaccine, &c. &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Cole, F.* Essai sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Dunning, R.* Some observations on vaccination, and the inoculated cow-pox. *Leid.* 8vo.

1800 *Jenner, Ed.* Continuation of facts and observations on the cow-pox. *Leid.* 4to.

1800 *Macdonald, A. H.* Familiar observations on the inoculation of the cow-pox. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1800 *Vauve, J. S.* Réflexions sur la nouvelle méthode d'inoculer la petite vérole avec le virus de vacces. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Woodville, W.* Jenner, Ed. A comparative statement of facts and observations relative to the cow-pox. *Leid.* 8vo.

1800 *Woodville, W.* Observations on the cow-pox. *Leid.* 8vo.

1801 *Aikin, C. A.* A concise view of all the most important facts which have hitherto appeared concerning the cow-pox. *Leid.* 8vo.

1801 *Brera, F. L.* Avviso al popolo sulla necessità di adattare l'innocente e non pericoloso innesto del vajuolo vaccino. *Crem.* 8vo.

1801 *Cole, F.* Recueil d'observations et de faits, relatifs à la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Loy, J. G. M.D.* An account of some experiments on the origin of cow-pox. *Whitby.* 4to.

1804 *Moreau de la Sarthe, J. L.* Traité historique et pratique de la vaccine. Par. 8vo.

1804 *Monlet, P. J.* Recherches sur les préjugés et les systèmes en médecine, et doutes sur la vaccine, substituée à l'inoculation de la petite vérole. Par. 8vo.

1804-4 *Odier, L.* Mémoire sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. Genève. 8vo.

1804 *Ranque, H.* Théorie et pratique de l'inoculation de la vaccine. Par. 8vo.

1804-3 *Ring, Jo.* A treatise of cow-pox, containing the history of vaccine inoculation, &c. (2 vol.) Lond. 8vo.

1804 *Sacco, Luig.* Osservazioni pratiche sull'uso del vajuolo vaccino, come preservativo del vajuolo umano. Milan. 8vo.

1804 *Figarou, J. M. J.* Rapport sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. Montpellier. 8vo.

1802 *Bances, Diego de.* Tratado de la vacuna. Madr. 8vo.

1802 *Core, J. R.* Practical observations on vaccination or inoculation for the cow-pox. Philad. 8vo.

1803 *Chappea, P.* Traité historique des dangers de la vaccine. Par. 8vo.

1803 *Hallé, J. N.* Rapport de la méthode de préserver de la petite vérole par l'inoculation de la vaccine. Par. 4to.

1803 *Sacco, Luig.* Memoria sulla vaccine, unico mezzo per estirpare radicalmente il vajuolo umano. Milan. 8vo.

1804 *Dunning, R.* Minutes of some experiments to ascertain the permanent security of vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1804 *Hernandez, R.* Observaciones historicas del origen, progreso y estado actual de la vacuna en Minorca. Mahon. 4to.

1805 *Adams, Jas.* Answer to all the objections hitherto made against the cow-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1805 *Goldson, W.* Some recent cases of small-pox subsequent to vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1805 *Ring, Jo.* An answer to Dr. Goldson, proving that vaccination is a permanent security against the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1805 *Ring, Jo.* An answer to Dr. Moseley, containing a defence of vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1806 *Durillard, E. E.* Analyse et tableaux de l'influence de la petite vérole sur la mortalité, &c. Par. 4to.

1806 *Willan, R. M.D.* On vaccine inoculation. Lond. 4to.

1808 *Bingini, Luig.* Rapporto storico-medico delle inoculazioni Jenneriane eseguite in Pistoja. Firenze. 8vo.

1809 *Brown, Thos.* An inquiry into the anti-variola powers of vaccination. Edin. 8vo.

1809 *Braai, F.* Riflessioni sopra i vantaggi della vaccine e sopra il vajuolo peccorino. Firenze. 8vo.

1809 *Bryce, James.* Practical observations on the inoculation of cow-pox. Edinb. 8vo.

1809 *Sacco, Luig.* Trattato di vaccinazione, con osservazioni sul giavardu e vajuolo peccorino. Milan. 4to.

1810 *Hartley, O. W.* An attempt to vindicate the practice of inoculation, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1810 *Brown, Th.* A correspondence with the board of the national vaccine establishment. Musselburgh. 8vo.

1812 *Hallé, J. N.* Exposition des faits recueillis jus qu'à présent, concernant les effets de la vaccination, &c. Par. 8vo.

1812 *Leese, Ed.* An explanation of the causes why vaccination has sometimes failed to prevent small-pox, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1816 *Ring, Jo.* A caution against vaccine swindlers and impostors. Lond. 8vo.

1817 *Mahl, F. M.D.* De variolodibus et variellis. Copenh. 8vo.

1817 *Moore, Jas.* The history and practice of vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Moaro, A. M.D.* Observations on the different kinds of small-pox, especially on that which follows vaccination. Edin. 8vo.

1818 *Stipriaus-Laisius, A. een.* De waarde der koepokken-inenting. Delft. 8vo.

1818 *Thomassen, A. Thucsink, E. J.* Over het beveiligend vermogen der koepokken. Groning. 8vo.

1819 *Anon.* Biblioteca vaccinica (2 vol.) Napoli. 8vo.

1819 *Jenner, Ed.* On the varieties and modifications of the vaccine pustule occasioned by an imperfect state of the skin. Cheltenham. 8vo.

1820 *Blanc, Gilbert.* A statement of facts tending to establish an estimate of the true value and present state of vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Crosse, John.* A history of the variolous epidemic of Norwich in 1819, with an estimate of the protection afforded by vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Hulbert, J. F.* Observations on variolous inoculation and vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1821 *Chambon de Montaur, N.* Comparaison des effets de la vaccine avec ceux de la petite vérole, inoculée par la méthode des incisions. Par. 8vo.

1822 *Leaman, V.* A discourse on vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Thomson, J. M.D.* An account of the varioloid epidemic in Edinburgh, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Thomson, J. M.D.* Historical sketch of opinions on the varieties of small-pox, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1825 *Cribb, Jo. Jennings.* Small-pox and cow-pox. Cambridge. 8vo.

1825 *Ferguson, W. M.D.* Letter to Sir Henry Hallford on inoculation. Lond. 8vo.

1825 *Greenhow, T.* An estimate of the true value of vaccination as a security against the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Baron, J. M.D.* The life of Edward Jenner, M.D. Lond. 8vo.

1830 *Marshall, John.* Treatise on vaccination. Lond. 8vo.

1833 *Anon.* Report and evidence of the select committee on the Vaccine Board. Lond. fol.

1834 *Gregory, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Vaccination) vol. iv. Lond.\*

## VARICELLA—CHICKEN-POX.

DEAR. Dr. Good says varicella is of Spanish origin, being altered from *varizella*, the diminutive, he says, of *varix*, a cutaneous tumour. It must be acknowledged, however, that this derivation is not very satisfactory. It would seem as likely to be the Italian diminutive of *vario* or *variola*. (See Small-Pox.)

Nos. SYN. *Chrysanthi*: Vid. Vid. *Varicella*: Cull. Plenck, Heberd. Batem. Swed. *Variola pusilla*: Heberd. *Variola benigna*: Morton. *Variola lymphatica*: Sauv. *Penphigus variolodes vesicularis*: Frank. *Erythema varicella*: Parr. *Synochus varicella*: Voong. *Emphygnus varicella*:

\* Only a few of the immense number of publications on cow-pox have been selected.

Good. *Hydrachais*: Cusson. *Variole spurie*, *Variole lymphaticæ*, *Variole volaticæ*: Auct.

VERA. SYN. Eng. Chicken-pox, swine-pox, water-pox. Ger. Unaechten kindspocken, falsche pocken, fliegenden pocken, windpocken, hünerpocken, schafspocken. Dut. Windpokken. Dan. Skoldekopper. Sued. Väderkopper. Fr. Vérole, vérole volante, verette. Ital. Ravaglione, rovglloni, varicella, morviglloni, vajuolo selvatico. Span. Viruelas locas.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### VIGILIA—AGRYPNIA— WAKEFULNESS.

DERIV. *Vigilia*. Lat. *vigilia*, wakefulness, or rather watching, from *vigilo*.

*Agrypnia*. Gr. *agrypnos*, the same sense; by pleonasm used for *nocturnus*; from *a*, priv. and *nyctos*, sleep.

NOS. SYN. *Agrypnos*, *Agrypnia*: Auct. Græc. *Vigilia*: Cels. *Agrypnia*: Sauv. Linn. Vag. Sag. Good, Swed. *Erthikus agrypnia*: Young. *Pervigilium*: Boerh. *Vigilia inamodica*, *Vigilia morbosum*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Agrypnia*. Lat. *Vigilia*, insomnia, insomniatus, pervigilium, pervigilia. Eng. Wakefulness, sleeplessness. Ger. Schlaflosigkeit. Dut. Slapeloosheid, waaken, waking. Dan. Søvnløshed. Sued. Sömløshet. Fr. Insomnie, veille. Ital. Vegghia. Span. Vigilia, desvelo.

#### VOMICA.

DERIV. Lat. *vomica*, an abscess, commonly supposed to be derived from *vomo*, because it emits or pours out its fluid contents. *Triller*, however, thinks that it is more probably derived from the Greek word *φύμα*, which is synonymous with the Latin *vomica*, by the formation, first, of an adjective *φύματος*, *φύματος*, and then taking this substantively, *φύμα*, from which, he says, "sponte nascitur vomica." This is all very doubtful. Formerly the term *vomica* was applied to any internal or visceral abscess, it being only of late years that it has been restricted to abscess in the lungs.

NOS. SYN. *Vomica*: Cels. Linn. Vog. Cull. Boerh. Junck. *Apostema vomica*: Sauv. Good.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Imposthume in the lungs, abscess in the lungs. Ger. Lungengeschwür, eiterack. Dut. Longzweer, etterzak, etterhul. Dan. Lungchylid. Sued. Lungböld, etterböld, varsäck. Fr. Vomique, abcès dans le pmonon. Ital. Vomica. Span. Vomica.

(See LUNGS, DISEASES OF, and PHTHISIS PULMONALIS.)

#### VOMITING.

DERIV. Lat. *vomitus*, *vomitio*, *vomitum*, vomiting, from *vomito*, to keep vomiting, from *vomo*, to vomit.

NOS. SYN. *Emesis*: Hipp. *Vomitus*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Palmar vomitus*: Young. *Emesis vomitus*: Good. *Hyperemesis*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἑμεσις*, *ἑμεσις*. Lat. *Vomitus*, *vomitio*, *vomitum*. Eng. Vomiting, puking, spewing. Ger. Erbrechen, abergeben, brechen. Dut. Braking, spouwing. Dan. Brækning, opkastelse, spyning. Fr. Vomissement. Ital. Vomizione, vomito. Span. Vomito.

(See DYSPERPSIA, and STOMACH, DISEASES OF.)

#### WATER.

DERIV. A primitive English word.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ὑδωρ*. Lat. *Aqua*. Eng. Water. Ger. Wasser. Dut. Water. Dan. Vatter. Sued. Vatten. Fr. Eau. Ital. Acqua. Span. Agua.

1527 *Flakveld, Joh.* Galeus hydropotes elenchomus. *Unac. fol.*

1568 *Rulandus, Mart.* Hydrarium. *Dillingen. 8vo.*

1576 *Duca, Alf. Dies*, Los provechos y danos de la sola bevida dell agua. *Hispani. 4to.*

1576 *Micon, Fr.* Del reglo y utilidad de beber frio. *Barcel. 8vo.*

1591 *Herilacus, P.* Aquarium natura et faeculantes per v libros digesta. *Colon. 8vo.*

1603 *Joubert, Laur.* Traité des eaux. *Par. 8vo.*

1601 *Cottee, J.* De potu in morbis tractatus, in quo de aqua, &c. dissertitur. *Vea. 4to.*

1605 *Fascene, P. P.* Trattato del bere freddo e caldo. *Genoa. 4to.*

1618 *Bartholinus, Casp.* De aquis lib. ii. *Rost. 12mo.*

1621 *Porrus, M. de*, Breves animadversiones de nivis in potu usu. *Lima. 8vo.*

1622 *Schacchi, Fr.* De salubri potu. *Rom. 4to.*

1632 *Heyden, H. vander*, Synopsis de usu seri lactis in fluxu dysenterico, aque frigidae in podagra, &c. *Leid. 8vo.*

1653 *Heyden, H. vander*, Physical discourses on whey, cold water, wine, and vinegar. *Leid. 12mo.*

1656 *Short, Rich. M.D.* Περὶ φεγγοπνοίας, of drinking water. *Leid. 8vo.*

1675 *Mappus, M.* Thermoposin. *Argent. 4to.*

1684 *Maniglia, J. A.* De aqua usu medico in febribus. *Fior. 12mo.*

1685 *Marsigli, L. A.* Della potione aquatica. *Venez. 12mo.*

1707 *Broune, And. M.D.* Motive of cold baths, with an advice concerning water-drinking. *Leid. 8vo.*

1715 *Sancassini, D. A.* La notomia dell'acqua. *Rom. 8vo.*

1722 *Hancock, John, D.D.* Febrifugum magnum, or common water the best cure for fevers. *Leid. 12mo.*

1723 *Smith, John*, The curiosities of common water, or the advantages thereof in curing many distempers. *Leid. 8vo.*

1724 *Heyden, H. vander*, M.D. Arthritifugum magnum; the wonderful effects of cold water (transl. from the Latin, 2nd edit.) *Leid. 8vo.*

1725 *Short, Thos. M.D.* A rational discourse of the inward uses of water. *Leid. 8vo.*

1726 *Hancock, John, D.D.* Febrifugum magnum, morbifugum magnum, or the grand febrifuge improved. *Leid. 8vo.*

1726 *Neguez*, The physical use of common water recommended from France. *Leid. 8vo.*

- 1727 *Crescenzo, Nic.* Ragionamenti intorno alla nuova medicina dell' acqua. Nap. 4to.
- 1727 *Valisneri, Ant.* Dell' uso ed abuso delle bevande calde e fredde. Nap. 4to.
- 1729 *Cyriacus, M.* On the use of cold water in fevers (Phil. Trans.) Lond.
- 1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de aqua medicina universalis (Opp. t. v.) Ital. fol.
- 1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De medicina simplicissima, motu, inedia atque potu (Opp. Supp. ii.) Ital. fol.
- 1731 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De aqua natura et virtute in medendo (Opp. Supp. ii.) Ital. fol.
- 1741 *Berkeley, G. D.D. (Bishop of Cloyne)* Siris. The virtues of tar-water. Lond. 8vo.
- 1741 *Anon.* A letter from the author of Siris, containing further remarks on the virtues of tar-water. Lond. 8vo.
- 1744 *Anon.* A letter to the Bishop of Cloyne on tar-water. Lond. 8vo.
- 1744 *Anon.* Anti-Siris, or English wisdom exemplified. Lond. 8vo.
- 1744 *Anon.* A cure for the epidemical madness of drinking tar-water. Lond. 8vo.
- 1744 *Anon.* Remarks on a letter to the Bishop of Cloyne on his treatise on tar-water. Lond. 4to.
- 1744 *Anon.* Siris in the shades; a dialogue concerning tar-water. Lond. 8vo.
- 1745-6 *Westphal, A.* De usu potus ad sanitatem conservandam et restituendam. Gryph. 4to.
- 1747 *Anon.* Nosologia empirica examinata, or a specimen, &c. of a pamphlet on tar-water by R. C. Lond. 8vo.
- 1752 *Smollet, Tobias, M.D.* Essay on the external use of water. Lond. 4to.
- 1754 *Benia, Jo. Bapt.* Hydrosia seu de potu aquo in morbis lib. iv. (poema) Nap. 4to.
- 1756 *Lucas, C.M.D.* An essay on waters, in three parts, (simple, cold mineral, bot) 3 vols. Lond. 8vo.
- 1767 *Glass, Th. M.D.* A letter on small-pox and on the use of cold air and cold water in putrid fevers. Lond. 8vo.
- 1769 *Rusel, Rich. M.D.* A dissertation on the use of sea-water, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1772 *Monnet, A. G.* Nouvelle hydrologie. Par. 12mo.
- 1775 *White, Rob. M.D.* The use and abuse of sea-water considered. Lond. 8vo.
- 1776 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An essay on the water commonly used at Bath. Lond. 8vo.
- 1783 *Macquart, L. C. R.* Manuel sur les propriétés de l'eau. Par. 8vo.
- 1788 *Jameson, Thos.* A treatise on diluents, with observations on common water. Lond. 8vo.
- 1790 *Lewis, Polyd. M.D.* Philosophical inquiry into the nature and properties of common water, with observations on its medicinal qualities. Lond. 8vo.
- 1796 *Leidenfroest, J. G.* De aquae communis qualitatibus. Duisb. 12mo.
- 1797 *Currie, James, M.D.* On the effects of cold water in fevers. Liverpool. 8vo.
- 1803 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Researches into the properties of spring water, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1805 *Currie, James, M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of water in fever, &c. (2 vol.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1805 *Holzmann, J. D.* Der wasserfreund. Wien. 8vo.
- 1805 *Stock, J. E.* Medical collections on the effects of cold water as a remedy. Lond. 8vo.
- 1807 *Coffier, G.* De l'eau considéré comme boisson. Par. 4to.
- 1811 *Nessi, Gius.* Discorso intorno all' uso dell' acqua come rimedio. Par. 8vo.

- 1812 *Hallé & Nyten, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Boisson)* t. iii. Par.
- 1814 *Nyten, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Eau)* t. x. Par.
- 1818 *Coffin, J. G.* Discourses on bathing and on the effects of drinking cold water in warm weather. Boston. 8vo.
- 1818 *Frölich, Ant.* Abhandlung von der nutzen des kalten wassers in fieberkrankheiten. Wien. 8vo.
- 1823 *Rostan, Dict. de Méd. (art. Eau)* t. vii. Par.
- 1830 *Londe, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Boisson)* t. iv. Par.
- 1831 *Sanson, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Eau)* t. vi. Par.

## WATERS, MINERAL.

**DECI.** The term *mineral*, as applied to waters, is derived from the nomenclature Latin adjective *mineralis*, signifying *metallic*, and this from the equally barbarous word *minera*, a *metallic vein*.

**Syn.** Aquae minerales, aquae medicatae, aquae soteriae, (Gr. *σώματα*, salutaris, *πύρα σωτήρια*): Auct. Lat. rec. Ger. Mineralwasser. Dut. Bergwerk-watren, mineraal-wateren. Fr. Eaux minérales. Ital. Acque minerali. Span. Aguas minerales.

1571 *Baccius, And.* De thermis lib. vii. Venet. fol.

1612 *Bouhaeus, Joas.* De aquis medicatis nova methodus. Montibel. 4to.

1618 *Anderson, Pat.* Cold spring of Kinghorn-craig, its admirable properties. Edin. 4to.

1631 *Jordan, Ed.* Discourse of natural baths and mineral waters. Lond. 4to.

1634 *Johnson, Thom.* Therme Bathoniens, sive earum descriptio, vires, utendi tempus, modus, &c. Lond. 12mo.

1652 *French, John,* The Yorkshire spaw. Lond. 12mo.

1659 *Mackail, Mat.* Descriptio fontium mineralium Moffetensium in Annandale. Edin. 8vo.

1660 *Wittie, R. M.D.* Scarborough spaw, also a treatise on the use of water in general. Lond. 12mo.

1664 *Mackail, Mat.* Of the mineral springs at Moffat in Annandale, with a description of the oily well of St. Catharine. Edin. 12mo.

1669 *Simpson, W.* Hydrologia chymica, or the chymical anatomy of the Scarborough and other spaws in Yorkshire, &c. Lond. 12mo.

1669 *Wittie, Rob. M.D.* Pyrologia mimica, or an answer to Hydrologia Chymica. Lond. 12mo.

1670 *Simpson, W.* Hydrological essays, or a vindication of Hydrologia Chymica. Lond. 12mo.

1670 *Tonstall, Geo.* Scarborough spaw spagyrally ammonised. Lond. 12mo.

1672 *Wittie, Rob. M.D.* Scarborough's spagyrical anatomizer dissected. Lond. 12mo.

1670 *Awon.* Comparatio Bathoniensium et Aquisgranarum thermarum. Lond. 12mo.

1678 *Wittie, Rob.* Fons Scarboroughensis, sive tractatus de omnis aquarum generis origine et usu, &c. Lond. 12mo.

1683 *Frazer, Sir Alex.* Directions for such as drink the Bath water. Lond. 12mo.

1684 *Bellon, Pet.* The Irish spaw, a discourse of mineral waters in general, and of the mineral water at Chapel-izod near Dublin. Dub. 12mo.

- 1684 *Lister, M. M.D.* De fontibus medicatis Angliæ.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1685 *Boyle, Rob.* On mineral waters.  *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1685 *Derham, S. M.B.* Hydrologia philosophica, or an account of Hisington water in Warwickshire.  *Oxford, 8vo.*
- 1687 *Madan, Pat.* A philosophical and medicinal essay of the water of Tunbridge.  *Lond. 4to.*
- 1691 *Guidottus, Tho.* De thermis Britannicis tractatus.  *Lond. 4to.*
- 1697 *Leigh, Car. M.D.* De aquis mineralibus, thermis calidis, &c.  *Oron. 12mo.*
- 1699 *Allen, Benj.* The natural history of the chalybeate and purging waters of England.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1709 *Berger, J. G. de.* De thermis Carolinis commentatio.  *Vitemb. 4to.*
- 1725 *Guidott, Thos. M.D.* A collection of treatises relating to the city and waters of Bath.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1731 *Shaw, P. M.D.* Experiments and observations on mineral waters.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1731 *Williams, St.* An experimental history of Roud Water in Wilts.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1734 *Perry, Ch. M.D.* Inquiries into the nature and principles of spaw waters.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1734 *Shaw, Peter, M.D.* An inquiry into the Scenborough spaw waters, &c.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1734 *Short, Thos.* Natural history of the mineral waters of Derbyshire, &c.  *Lond. 4to.*
- 1734 *Soame, J. M.D.* Hampstead wells, or directions for drinking those waters, &c.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1734 *Turner, Dan. M.D.* An account of the mineral water of Pymont and Spa.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1736 *Denn, Dr.* Spadacruæ Anglicæ, or the English spaw, an account of the Harrogate water.  *Leeds, 8vo.*
- 1737 *Tatener, Jas. M.B.* An essay upon the Witham spaw in Essex.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1739 *Keir, P.* An inquiry into the nature and properties of the Bristol water.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1742 *Meighan, C. M.D.* A treatise of the nature and properties of the Barèges water.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1743 *Hoffmann, Fr. M.D.* New experiments and observations on mineral waters (transl. by Dr. Shaw)  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1745 *Randolph, Geo.* Inquiry into the medicinal virtues of Bristol water.  *Oxford, 8vo.*
- 1749 *Linden, Died. Wees. M.D.* Directions for the use of Shadwell spaw near London.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1751 *Home, Fr. M.D.* An essay on the contents and virtues of Dunse spaw.  *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1754 *Charleton, Rice, M.D.* A treatise on the Bath waters.  *Bath, 8vo.*
- 1754 *Horsburgh, W.* Experiments and observations on the Hartfell-spaw at Moffat.  *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1756 *Castro, J. de.* De uso e abuso das mintras agoas en Inglaterra.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1756 *Linden, D. W. M.D.* A treatise on the mineral waters at Llandrindod, &c.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1756 *Reynolds, Thos.* On chalybeate waters in general, and of that at Bromley.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1756 *Reynolds, Thos.* Some experiments on the chalybeate water at Broomley in Kent.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1757 *Rutty, Joha.* A methodical synopsis of mineral waters.  *Lond. 4to.*
- 1757 *Lucas, C. M.D.* Analysis of Dr. Rutty's synopsis on mineral water.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1758 *Stevens, J. N.* Treatise on the medicinal qualities of Bath-water.  *Brist. 8vo.*
- 1758 *Sutherland, A. M.D.* The nature and qualities of Bristol water illustrated.  *Brist. 8vo.*
- 1760 *Bevis, Joha.* M.D. Experimental inquiry concerning the mineral waters lately discovered at Bagnidge Wells.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1760 *Monro, Donald, M.D.* A treatise on mineral waters (2 vol.)  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1761 *Anon.* Treatise on the nature and virtues of Buxton waters.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1762 *Bazzegodi, A. G.* Trattato dell' acqua marziale di Rio nell Isola dell' Elba.  *Firenze. 4to.*
- 1763 *Rutty, Joha.* Argument of sulphur or no sulphur in waters discussed, &c.  *Dub. 8vo.*
- 1763 *Sutherland, Alex. M.D.* Attempts to revive ancient medical doctrines: of waters in general: of Bath and Bristol water, &c.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1763 *Wall, Joha.* M.D. Experiments and observations on the Malvern waters.  *Worcester. 8vo.*
- 1764 *Lucas, C. M.D.* Cursory remarks on the Bath and Bristol waters.  *Bath. 8vo.*
- 1764 *Sutherland, A. M.D.* An attempt to ascertain the virtues of Bath and Bristol water.  *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1765 *Linden, D. W. M.D.* Reply to Dr. Lucas on Dr. Sutherland's treatise on the Bath water.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1766 *Short, Thos.* A general treatise on the cold mineral waters of England.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1770 *Fulconer, W. M.D.* An essay on the Bath waters.  *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1772 *Cheralier, M. M.D.* Mémoires et observations sur les effets des eaux de Bourbonne-les-bains.  *Par. 12mo.*
- 1772 *Williams, J. M.D.* A treatise on the water of Aix-la-Chapelle and Borset.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1773 *Hunter, A. M.D.* Treatise on the nature and virtues of Buxton water.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1774 *Charleton, Rice, M.B.* Three tracts on Bath waters.  *Bath, 8vo.*
- 1775 *Linden, D. W. M.D.* Treatise on chalybeate water, with a description of the mineral waters of England and Germany, &c.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1776 *Smith, Hugh, M.D.* Treatise on the use and abuse of mineral waters.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1777 *Barnes, A.* An essay on the properties and virtues of the Shadwell spaw.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1781 *Andree, A. M.D.* Account of the Tilhary water (5th edit.)  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1781 *Brandão, J. Ig. de Seixas.* Memoria, &c. agoas thermaes da villa das Caldas da Rainha.  *Lisboa, 8vo.*
- 1781 *Elliot, Joha.* M.D. An account of the principal mineral waters of Great Britain and Ireland.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1782 *Willan, Rob. M.D.* Observations on the sulphur water of Croft, near Darlington.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1783 *Trinder, W. M.* An inquiry into the properties, &c. of the mineral waters in Essex.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1784 *Pearson, G. M.B.* Observations and experiments on the tepid springs of Buxton (2 vol.)  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1784 *Walker, Josh. M.D.* An essay on the water of Harrogate and Thorp Arch.  *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1785 *Carrere, J. B. F. C. M.* Catalogue raisonnée des ouvrages publiés sur les eaux minérales en général, &c.  *Par. 4to.*



- 1785 *Pearson, G. M.D.* Directions for composing artificial Buxton water. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Falconer, W. M.D.* On the mineral water at Middle Hill, near Box, Wilts. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Speed, J. M.D.* Commentary on sea-water (transl. from the Latin) *Southampton.* 12mo.
- 1787 Anon. Narrative of the efficacy of the Bath waters in paralysis, in the Bath Hospital from 1775 to 1785. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Ash, John, M.D.* Experiments and observations on the mineral waters of Spa, Aix, &c. *Lead.* 12mo.
- 1788 *Fothergill, Ant. M.D.* A new experimental inquiry into the nature and qualities of the Cheltenham water, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Garnett, Th. M.D.* Experiments and observations on the Horley-Green spaw near Halifax. *Bradford.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Taylor, J. M.D.* A medicinal treatise on the virtues of St. Bernard's well. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Carrick, A. M.D.* On the properties of the Bristol Hotwell water. *Brist.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Notl, John, M.D.* A chemical dissertation on the thermal waters of Pisa, &c. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Smith, J. M.D.* Observations on the nature, use, and abuse of the Cheltenham waters. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Bliss, John.* On the mineral waters of Hampstead and Kilburn. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Marcard, H. M.D.* Kleines Pyrmont-herbrunnenbuch für Kurgäste. *Pyrmont.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Marcet, Al. M.D.* A chemical account of the Brighton chalybeate. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Peacock, J.* Observations on the water at Dinsdale in Yorkshire. *Newcastle.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Sanders, W. M.D.* A treatise on some of the most celebrated mineral waters. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Wilson, A. P. M.D.* An analysis of the Malvern waters. *Worcester.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Phillips, Rich.* An analysis of the Bath waters. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Attaumonelli, Mich.* Delle acque minerali di Napoli. *Napoli.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Marcard, H. M.D.* Ueber die kochsalzhaltigen mineralwasser zu Pyrmont. *Homburg.* 12mo.
- 1810 *Reuss, F. A.* Enux amères de Sokolschutz en Bohème (traduit de l'Allemand) *Vienne.* 12mo.
- 1811 *Bouillon-la-Grange, E. J. B.* Essai sur les eaux naturelles et artificielles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ferraro, Alf. M.D.* Memoria sopra le acque della Sicilia. *Madra.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Manheim, J. P. J.* Analyse des eaux thermales de Borcette. *Aix-la-Chapelle.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Clanny, W. R. M.D.* A treatise on the mineral waters of Gilsland. *Sunderl.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Jones, E. G. M.D.* Analyse des eaux minérales de Spa, &c. *Liege.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Scudamore, Ch. M.D.* An analysis of the mineral waters of Tushridge Wells. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Belteki, S. M.D.* Conspectus systematico-practicus aquarum mineralium magni principatus Transylvanie. *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Potassier, Ph.* Manuel des eaux minérales de la France. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Accum, Fred.* Guide to the chalybeate spring of Thetford. *Lead.* 12mo.
- 1810 *Heidler, B. J.* Ueber die gas-hälder in Marienbad. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Hufeland, C. W. M.D.* Praktische nebersucht der vorzüglichsten heilquellen Deutschlands. *Berlin.* 12mo.
- 1820 *McCabe, James, M.D.* Observations on the Cheltenham water. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* A chemical and medical report of the properties of English mineral waters. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Weatherhead, G. H. M.D.* An analysis of the Leamington spa. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Damien, M. F. M.D.* Apperçu topographique et médicale sur les eaux sulfureuses d'Engien. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Barlow, E. M.D.* An essay on the medicinal efficacy of the Bath water, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Bertini, B.* Idrologia minerale ossia storia di tutte le sorgenti d'acqua minerali negli stat di Sardegna. *Torino.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Heidler, C. J.* Marienbad nach eigenen bisherigen beobachtungen ärztlich dargestellt (2 b.). *Wien.* 12mo.
- 1822 *Spry, J. H.* A practical treatise on the Bath waters. *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Tramadorff, B. M.D.* Die mineralquellen zu Kaiser Franzensbad bei Eger. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Bertrand, M. M.D.* Recherches sur les propriétés physiques, chimiques, et médicinales des eaux de Mont-d'Or. *Clermont-Ferrand.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Peetz, A. H. M.D.* Wiesbadens beilquellen. *Gießen.* 12mo.
- 1824 *Cuvus, C. M.D.* Nouvelles réflexions sur Caunteret et ses eaux minérales. *Auch.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Harless, C. F. M.D.* Wahrnehmungen an den beilquellen zu Teplitz. *Hamm.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Kreyzig, F. L.* A treatise on the use of natural and factitious waters of Carlsbad, &c. (transl.) *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Lempriere, W. M.D.* Report on the effects of an aluminous chalybeate spring at Sand-roads in the Isle of Wight. *Newport.* 8vo.
- 1824 ? *Pickford, J. D. M.D.* A treatise on the quality and virtues of the Nottingham water near Weymouth. *Weymouth.* (N. D.)
- 1824 *Ryan, M. M.D.* A treatise on the most celebrated mineral waters of Ireland. *Kilkenny.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Berzelius, J. M.D.* Untersuchung der mineralwasser von Karlsbad, &c. übersetzt von Dr. G. Rose. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Diehl, A. F. A. M.D.* Über den gebrauch der thermallüder in Ems. *Frankf. à M.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Hary, M. M.* Manuel d'analyse des eaux minérales, médicinales, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Kreyzig, F. L. M.D.* Ueber den gebrauch der natürlichen und künstlichen mineralwasser von Karlsbad, &c. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Longchamp, M.* Analyse des eaux minérales et thermales de Vichy. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Mackenzie, P. M.D.* Practical observations on the medical powers of mineral waters, &c. (2nd edit.) *Lead.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Magnus-Chekus, J. P.* Analyse des eaux minérales d'Ax. *Toulouse.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Scheu, F. M.D.* Renseignements sur les eaux minérales de Marienbad. *Prague.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Alibert, J. L. M.D.* Précis historique sur les eaux minérales les plus usités en médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Atthanas, M. R. M.D.* Bourboane et sea eaux thermales. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1826 *Büschel, G. M.D.* Chemische untersuchung der mineralwasser zu Geilnau, Fachungen, und Selters. *Bonn.* 12mo.
- 1826 *Brandes, R. M.D.* Krüger, F. M.D. Neue beschreibung der mineralquellen zu Pyrmont. *Pyrmont.* 8vo.

1826 *Hecht, J. A.* A short account of the analization and effects of the mineral springs at Kaiser Franzensbad. *Hamburg*, 8vo.

1826 *Heidler, C. J. M.D.* Regeln für den gebrauch der gesandbrunnen in Marienbad. *Prag*, 8vo.

1826 *Heidler, C. J.* Règles à observer pour ceux qui prennent les eaux minérales à Marienbad. *Prague*, 8vo.

1826 *King, W. M.D.* Observations on the artificial mineral waters prepared at Brighton. *Brighton*, 8vo.

1826 *Longchamp, M.* Analyse de l'eau minérale sulfureuse d'Engbien. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Strure, F. A. A. M.D.* Ueber die nachbildung der natürlichen heilquellen. *Dresd.* 12mo.

1826 *Wetzler, J. E.* Ueber den nutzen und gebrauch des Pöllner bitterwassers. *Angsburg*, 12mo.

1827-8 *Anglada, J.* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire générale des eaux minérales sulfureuses et des eaux thermales (2 vol.). *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Ganderax, Ch. M.D.* Recherches sur les propriétés chimiques et médicales des eaux minérales de Bagnères de Bigorre. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Addison, W. A.* A dissertation on the nature and properties of the Malvern water. *London*, 8vo.

1828 *Fennerberg, Fennerberg, M.D.* Schwalbach und seine heilquellen. *Darmstadt*, 12mo.

1828 *London, C. M.D.* A practical dissertation on the waters of Leamington Spa. *Leamington*, 8vo.

1828 *Magistel, M.* Essai sur les eaux minérales de Bourbonne-les-bains. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Reumont, G. M.D.* Aachen und seine heilquellen. *Aachen*, 12mo.

1829 *Dardenville, H. M.D.* Eaux minérales d'Aix-la-Chapelle, &c. *Maastricht*, 8vo.

1829 *Grojean, M. A. M.D.* Précis sur les eaux minérales de Plombières. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Nomheim, J. P. J. M.D.* Die heilquellen von Aachen, Burscheid, Spa, &c. *Aachen*, 8vo.

1829 *Osann, E. M.D.* Physikalisch-medizinische darstellung der bekannten heilquellen Europa's. *Berlin*, 8vo.

1830 *Fenner-ron-Fennerberg, Der Paulinenbrunnen zu Langenschwalbach. Wiesbaden*, 12mo.

1830 *Hunter, A. M.D.* A treatise on the mineral waters of Harrogate and its vicinity. *London*, 8vo.

1830 *Longchamp, M.* Annuaire des eaux minérales de la France 1830. *Par.* 12mo.

1831 *Carro, J. de, Carlshad, ses eaux minérales et ses nouvelles baignades à vapeurs. Carlsbad*, 8vo.

1831 *Waterworth, T. L.* A letter on the nature and properties of the aluminous chalybeate at Sand-Hocks in the Isle of Wight. *Newport*, 8vo.

1832 *Maxfield, A.* Practical observations on the medicinal virtues of Beulah saline spa. *London*.

1832 *Weatherhead, G. H. M.D.* An account of the Beulah saline spa at Norwood. *London*, 8vo.

1834 *Thomson, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Winters, Mineral)* vol. iv. *London*.

## WOMEN, DISEASES OF.

*Syn. (Woman, Diseases of women.)* Gr. *γυνή* (gen. *γυναικός*, from the obs. nom. *γυνή*); *γυναικία νόσος*, *γυναικίαι νόσοι*. *Lat.* Mulier, femina (less correctly); mulierum morbi, mulierum morbi. *Eng.* Woman; diseases of women, female complaints. *Ger. Fran.* frauenzimmer, weib; krank-

heiten der frauen, frauenkrankheiten, frauenzimmer-krankheiten, krankheiten des weibes. *Dut.* Vrouw (pl. vrouwen); vrouwen-ziekte, vrouwen-krankheiten. *Ital.* Donna; malattia delle donne. *Span.* Muger; enfermedades das mageres.

1542 *Rocheus, N.* De morbis mulierum c-randis (Spachii Gynec.) *Par.* 12mo.

1544 *Farestinus, Leon. de Viet.* Gyneciorum sive morborum mulierum liber. *Ingol.* 8vo.

1555 *Trotula, De mulierum passionibus ante et post partum.* *Venet.* 8vo.

1556 *Montanus, J. B.* De uterinis affectibus libellus (Spachii Gynec.) *Par.* 12mo.

1563 *Marinelli, J.* La médecine appartenant alle infirmità delle donne. *Ven.* 8vo.

1565 *Dumas, Thad.* Mulierum morborum omnis generis remedia. *Argent.* 8vo.

1579 *Trincavellius, V.* Consilia mulierum Iria (Spachii Gynec.) *Venet.* 4to.

1582 *Liebauit, J.* De la santé, &c. des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1585 *Bottomi, Alb.* De morbis mulieribus (Spachii Gynec.) *Patarii*, 4to.

1586 *Mercado, Pint.* Gyneciorum liber, de mulierum, virginum, viduarum, steriliu, &c. morbis communibus. *Basil.* 4to.

1587 *Bauhinus, Casp.* Gyneciorum lib. iii. *Bat. fol.*

1587 *Thres, M.* Des remèdes secrètes pour les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1588 *Mercatus, Lud.* De morbis mulierum communibus. *Basil.* 4to.

1592 *Fonseca, Rod. à, De morbis virginum qui intra clausuram curari nequeunt.* *Flor.* 4to.

1597 *Akakis, Mart. M.D.* De morbis mulieribus (Spachii Gynec.) *Argent.*

1597 *Albucasis, Gravisimorum affectuum mulierum, &c. (Spachii Gynec.)* *Arg.*

1597 *Mercatorius, Hier.* De morbis mulieribus (Spachii Gynec.) *Arg.* 4to.

1597 *Moschion, De passionibus mulierum (Spachii Gynec.)* *Argent.* fol.

1597 *Spachius, Ier.* Gyneciorum, sive de mulierum affectibus commentarii, Græcorum, Latinorum, Barbarorum. *Argent.* fol.

1600 *Musaria, A.* Prelectiones de morbis mulierum et foetus. *Lips.* 8vo.

1606 *Gwintherus, Joen. Andernæ, Gyneciorum commentarius.* *Argent.* 12mo.

1606 *Schenck, J. G.* Pinax auctorum qui gynecia excoluerunt. *Argent.* 8vo.

1607 *Heurzius, Joen.* De gravissimis morbis mulierum. *Leid.* 4to.

1609 *Formie, J. M. de, Les maladies des femmes et remèdes d'y-celles.* *Par.* 8vo.

1619 *Varandæus, Jeh.* De morbis et affectibus mulierum. *Honnæ.* 8vo.

1620 *Corbæus, Hierm.* Gyneciorum, sive de præcipuis mulierum affectionibus lib. ii. *Franc.* 12mo.

1625 *Grüling, Phil.* Tractat von weiberkrankheiten. *Fr.* 4to.

1628 *Castro, Rod. à, De universa mulierum morborum medicina.* *Homb.* 4to.

1643 *Ballenius, Gug.* De virginum et mulierum morbis liber. *Par.* 4to.

1644 *Fontanus, Nic.* Syntagma medicum de morbis mulierum. *Amst.* 12mo.

1655 *Primærasius, Jac.* De mulierum morbis lib. v. *Roter.* 8vo.

1663 *Hæredia, P. M. de, De morbis mulierum.* *London.* fol.

1668 *Fortis, Roym.* Consilia de morbis mulierum. *Palat.* 4to.

- 1668 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Traité des maladies des femmes. *Par.* 4to.
- 1686 *Turner, Robert.* The woman's counsellor or the feminine physician, &c. *London.* 8vo.
- 1687 *Pomereu, Remèdes pour les maladies des femmes.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1688 *Mauriceau, Fr.* De mulierum prægnantium, parturientium, et puerperarum morbis. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1691 *Pfizer, J. N.* Von der weiber natur und krankheiten. *Alld.* 8vo.
- 1694 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Aphorismes touchans la grossesse, les maladies des femmes, &c. *Par.* 4to.
- 1698 *Fraundorffer, Phil.* Opusculum de morbis mulierum. *Norimb.* 12mo.
- 1696 *Pechey, John, M.D.* Diseases of mald, bigbellied women, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1707 *Naboth, Mart.* De sterilitate mulierum (Hall. Diss. Anat. v.) *Gott.* 4to.
- 1708 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Dernières observations sur les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 4to.
- 1709 *Musitanus, Car.* De morbis mulierum tractatus. *Col. Alb.* 8vo.
- 1730 *Moorbray, J. M.D.* The female physician. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Stahl, G. E.* Von den zufallen und krankheiten des frauenzimmers. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1736 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Diseases of women with child and in childbed, &c. (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Parsons, Jac. M.D.* Eleucus gynaecopathologicus, curationem omnium morborum femine indigita. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1743 *Anon.* The ladies' physical directory, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1747 *Ménara y Rocca.* De las enfermedades de todo el cuerpo de las mugeres. *Lish.* fol.
- 1754 *Fitzgerald, Gerard.* Tractatus pathologicus de affectibus feminarum præternaturalibus. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1758 *Manningham, R.* Aphorismata medica de bona et mala valetudine mulierum. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1757 *Reinhard, C. T. C.* Von den krankheiten der frauenzimmer durch peitz und anzug, &c. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Scardana, J. F.* Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis mulierum morbis creberrimis. *Patar.* 4to.
- 1759 *Maria, Jean.* Dissertation sur les vapeurs, pertes de sang, et autres maladies particulières du sexe. *Lyons.* 8vo.
- 1761-5 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Traité des maladies des femmes (6 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1763 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Treatise on all the diseases incident to women (transl. by J. R——a, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Brusatus, Valent.* De morbis feminarum. *Vind.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Randin, Jos. M.D.* Traité des fleurs blanches (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1771 *Manning, Henry, M.D.* Treatise on female diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Hume, A. M.D.* Every woman her own physician, or the lady's medical assistant. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1777 *Ducroix, Gault. van.* Primæ linæ de cognoscendis mulierum morbis. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Leake, J. M.D.* Medical instructions on diseases of women. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Clubb, J.* Treatise on the inflammation of the breasts in lying-in-women. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Kormannus, Hen.* De curandis egritudinibus muliebribus. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Hamilton, A. M.D.* Treatise on the management of female complaints. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Beauchene, M. de.* De l'influence des affections de l'âme dans les maladies nerveuses des femmes. *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Pasta, And.* Dissertazioni intorno ai diverse malattie delle donne (3 vol.) *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Battisti, B. v.* Von den krankheiten des schönen geschlechts. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Montaux, Chambon de.* Des maladies des femmes en couches, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1784 *Marsiana, C. L.* Abhandlung von den krankheiten der schwangeren, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Petragnia, Fr.* De morbis mulierum. *Nep.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Montaux, Chambon de.* Des maladies des filles (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1785 *Montaux, Chambon de.* Des maladies de la grossesse (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1787 *Olander, F. B.* Von krankheiten der frauenzimmer und kinder. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Nüller, J. V.* Handbuch der frauenzimmerkrankheiten. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Battisti, B. de.* (Stoll) De feminarum morbis (Eyeroll li.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Morasz, J. J.* Der frauenzimmerdoctor. *Ludsh.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Hamilton, Alex. M.D.* A treatise on the management of female complaints. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Nolde, Ad.* Gallerien der ältern und neuern gesundheitlebrer für das schöne geschlecht. *Rost.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Montaux, Chambon de.* Des maladies des filles, des femmes, &c. 2nd ed. (8 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799-1801 *Fielitz, T. G. H.* Versuch einer vollständigen belehrung für das weibliche geschlecht (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Laffiteux, B.* Essai sur les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Nüllmeyer, J. A.* Der arzt für frauenzimmer, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Vigaroux, F.* Cours élémentaire des maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Marcou de la Sarthe, J. L.* Histoire de la femme (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Walker, Sayer, M.D.* Observations on the constitution and diseases of women. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Joward, J.* Nouvel essai sur la femme, &c. *Par.*
- 1805 *Alibert, J. L.* Système physique et morale de la femme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Gardien, C. M.* Traité d'accouchemens, des maladies des femmes, &c. (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Mellin, C. J.* Der frauenzimmerarzt. *Kempten.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Pienk, Jos.* Doctrina de morbis sexus feminei. *Viena.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Burns, J. M.D.* The principles of midwifery, including the diseases of women, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Joerg, J. C. G.* Handbuch der krankheiten des menschlichen weibes. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Roussel, P.* Système physique et morale de la femme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Mende, L. J. C.* Die krankheiten der weiber (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Burns, J. M.D.* Popular directions for the diseases of women and children. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Fasola, Fran.* Osservazioni sulle principali malattie delle donne. *Vigna.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Siebold, J. A.* Handbuch zur erkenntnis und heilung der frauenzimmerkrankheiten. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Cupuron, Jos.* Traité des maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Naegele, F. C.* Erfahrungen aus dem gebiete des weiblichen geschlechts. *Maastr.* 8vo.

1814-22 *Clarke, Ch. Mang.* Observations on diseases of females attended with discharges (pt. i. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Fournier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Femme)* t. xiv. *Par.*

1820 *Curus, Carl Gust.* Lehrbuch der gynäkologie, oder darstellung der lehren von erkenntniss, &c. zustände der frauen (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1821 *Power, John, M.D.* Essay on the female economy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Nauche, J.* Des maladies propres aux femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Westphal, C.* Die krankheiten des weiblichen geschlechts. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1827 *Hall, Murah, M.D.* Commentaries on the diseases of females. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Viguera, La fisiologia y patologia de la mujer, o sea historia de su constitucion fisica y moral, y de todas sus enfermedades* (4 vol.) *Madr.* 8vo.

1828 *Dewees, W. P. M.D.* A treatise on the disorders of females (2nd edit.) *Philad.* 8vo.

1829 *Gosch, R. M.D.* An account of some of the most important diseases peculiar to women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Lee, R. M.D.* Researches on the most important diseases of women. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### WORMS—VERMES—ENTOZOA— VERMINATION.

**DERIV.** The English and Dutch *worm* and the Latin *vermis* are probably derived from the same original source. The disease implying the presence of these animals in the human body, is frequently indicated by the plural of the vernacular term.

**Entozoa**, a modern term, is derived from the Gr. *εντοζον*, within, and *ζωον*, plural of *ζωον*, an animal, quasi *inside-animalia*.

**Verminatio**, Lat. *verminatio*, a breeding of worms, from *vermo*, to breed worms, from *vermis*.

**Nos. Syn.** *Verminatio*: Plin. *Helminthia*: Good. *Parasitismus intestinalis*: Young. *Helminthiasis*: Swed.

**VERN. SYN.** Gr. *ἑλμινθισμός*. Lat. *Verminatio*. Eng. Worms, invermiation. Ger. Würmer, wurmsucht. Dut. Wormen. Dan. Orme. Swed. Maskar. Fr. Vers. Ital. Verm. Span. Gusanos.

1408 *Saronarola, Mic.* Practica canonica: de vermibus, &c. *Venet.* fol.

1640 *Brilli, Hip.* De vermibus in corpore humano. *Venet.* 8vo.

1647 *Gabucini, H.* De lumbricis alvum occupantibus commentarius. *Ven.* 8vo.

1670 *Alexander, Traillanus, Epistola de lumbricis*: interprete Mercuriali. *Ven.* 4to.

1631 *Campolungus, Emil.* De vermibus, de uteri affectibus, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1667 *Salvadi, Ferd.* Trattato sopra li vermi. *Verona*, 4to.

1668 *Ramsey, W. M.D.* *Ελμινθολογία*, or some physical considerations of worms macerating and dissecting cruciating the bodies of mankind, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1671 *Paulini, C. F.* Disquisitionis, — An mors naturalis plerumque sit substantia verminosa? *Franc.* 8vo.

1674 *Velachius, G. H.* De vena Medinensi sive de dracunculæ, &c. *Aug. Viad.* 4to.

1687 *Redi, Fraa.* Osservazioni intorno agli animali viventi che si trovano negli animali viventi. *Napoli*, 8vo.

1691 *Jung, J.* Historia vermium. *Ham.*

1700 *Andry, Nic. M.D.* De la génération des vers dans le corps de l'homme, &c. *Par.* 12mo. (3rd edit. 2 vol. 8vo. 1741.)

1704 *Contuli, J. B.* Osservazioni sulle ascari-di. *Rom.* 4to.

1708 *Redi, Fr.* Osservationes de animalculis vivis que in corporibus animalium vivorum reperiuntur. *Harder.* 12mo.

1710 *Vallinieri, A.* Osservazioni intorno alla generazione de' vermi. *Pad.* 4to.

1713 *Vallinieri, A.* Nuove osservazioni intorno all'ova de' vermi. *Padue.* 4to.

1715 *Clericus, Dan.* Historia latorum lombricorum intra hominem, &c. *Gene.* 4to.

1721 *Le Clerc, D. M.D.* A natural and medicinal history of worms (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1721 *Satzmann, J.* De verme narium excusso (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Argent.* 4to.

1723 *Brückmann, Epistola de excretionem vermis nunquam ante excreti.* *Wolfenb.* 8vo.

1727 *Gola, G. de.* A theologico-philosophical dissertation concerning worms. *Lond.* 8vo.

1729 *Coudet, Steph.* Historia de ascari-dibus et lumbrico lato. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1733 *Fabricius, H. A.* De ascari-dibus et lumbricis latis. *Disib.* 4to.

1740 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De animalibus humanorum corporum infestis hospitibus (Opp. Snpp. ii.) *Hal.* Gen. 4to.

1748 *Dubois, God.* Tænia (Linn. Amœn. Acad. ii.) *Upsal.* 8vo.

1748 *Kretzschlein, C. G.* Abhandlung von der erzeugung der würmer. *Halle.* 8vo.

1750 *Bianchini, G. F.* Lettere intorno all' indole della febbri, colla storia de' vermi del corpo, &c. *Venez.* 12mo.

1753 *Burserius, J. B.* De anthelmintica argenti vivi facultate. *Favratia*, 4to.

1755 *Nicholls, T. M.D.* Of worms in animal bodies (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1758 *Cocchi, Ant.* Discorso de' vermi cecurbitini dell' uomo. *Pisa.* 8vo.

1760 *Pallas, P. S. M.D.* De infestis viventibus intra viventia (Sandif. Thes. i.) *Roterd.* 4to.

1766 *Palmer, J. F.* De vermibus intestinorum (Smellie Thes. iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1767 *Beddus, S. S.* De verme tænia. *Vien.* 8vo.

1768 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Observations on the ascari-des (Med. Trans. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1769 *Boech, J. J. een dra.* Historia constitutionis verminosa ann. 1760-3. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1770 *Boonarts, J. J.* De vermibus crebrioribus intestinorum incolis (Diss. Lovan. i.) *Loe.* 8vo.

1772 *Veretati, Sam.* Specimen annotationum helminthologicarum. *Franeq.* 8vo.

1776 *Van Deeven, G.* Abhandlung von den würmern in den gedärmen des menschlichen körpers. *Leips.* 8vo.

1777 *Anon.* An account of the tænia and method of treating it at Morat (transl. from the French by Dr. S. F. Simmons) *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Hulme, N. M.D.* Safe and easy remedy

for stone, &c. and for the destruction of worms in the human body.  *Lond. 4to.*

1780 *Pereboom, Cora.* Descriptio novi generis vermium in corpore humani hospitantium. *Amstel. 8vo.*

1781 *Phelsum, M. v.* Naturgeschichte der springwürmer (2 vol.) *Götting. 8vo.*

1782 *Block, D. M. E.* Abhandlung von der erzeugung der eingeweidwürmer. *Berl. 4to.*

1782 *Rosenblad, A.* Animadversiones physicae de tenia. *London. 4to.*

1782 *Werner, P. C. F.* Vermium intestinalium brevis expositio. *Lips. 8vo.*

1782 *Werner, P. C. F.* Continuatio vermium intestinalium brevis expositionis, &c. *Lips. 8vo.*

1783 *Chabert, Ph.* Traité des maladies vermineuses dans les animaux. *Par. 8vo.*

1783 *Cassas, Jun.* Remarques pratiques sur le tenia. *Montp. 8vo.*

1783 *Roderer & Wagler.* Tractatus de morbo mucoso, de trichuridibus, &c. *Gott. 8vo.*

1784 *Chamberlaine, W.* A practical treatise on cowhage in worms. *Lond. 8vo.*

1786 *Batsch, J. G. C.* Naturgeschichte der handwurmgattung. *Haf. 8vo.*

1787 *Goetze, J. A. E.* Versuch einer naturgeschichte der eingeweidwürmer. *Lips. 4to.*

1788 *Block, D. M. E.* Traité de la génération des vers des intestins, &c. *Strasb. 8vo.*

1788 *Pawcritz, J. F. S.* Epistola .... Imbricium teretum, &c. non esse corpori innatos. *Viteb. 8vo.*

1788 *Retzius, A. J.* De vermium intestinalibus (Frank. Del. Op. ix.) *Stokh. 4to.*

1789 *Church, J.* On ascaris Imbricoides (Mem. Med. Soc. Lond. ii.) *Lond. 8vo.*

1793 *Trentler, F. A.* Observatio pathologico-anatomica aetiarum ad helminthologiam humani corporis continens. *Lips. 4to.*

1794 *Carlisle, Ast.* On the structure and economy of tenia (Linn. Trans. ii.) *Lond.*

1794 *Lengsfeld, J.* Beschreibung der bandwürmer und deren heilmittel. *Wien. 8vo.*

1799 *Hooper, R. M.D.* On intestinal worms (Mem. Med. Soc. Lond. vol. v.) *Lond. 8vo.*

1800 *Goetze, J. A. E.* Erster nachtrag zur naturgeschichte der eingeweidwürmer von J. G. H. Zeder. *Leips. 8vo.*

1801 *Brera, V. L.* Lezioni su i principali vermi del corpo umano. *Crema. 4to.*

1801-2 *Jordens, J. H.* Entomologie und helminthologie des menschlichen körpers (2 vol.) *Haf. 4to.*

1801 *Saltzer, Ch.* Dissertation sur un ver intestinal nouvellement découvert. *4to.*

1802 *Steinbuch, J. G. M.D.* Commentatio de tenia hydatigena anomala. *Erlang. 8vo.*

1803 *Zeder, J. G. H.* Anleitung zur naturgeschichte der eingeweidwürmer. *Bamb. 8vo.*

1804 *Brera, V. L.* Traité des maladies vermineuses (transl.) *Par. 8vo.*

1805 *Calvet, C. F.* Manuel pour le traitement des maladies vermineuses. *Ariga. 8vo.*

1805 *Vigné, J. B.* Essai sur les affections vermineuses. *Par. 8vo.*

1808 *Brera, V. L.* Memoria per servire di supplemento alle lezioni su i vermi. *Crema. fol.*

1810 *Rudolphi, C. A. M.D.* Entozoorum sive vermium intestinalium historia naturalis (3 vol.) *Amst. 8vo.*

1810 *Zamponi, G. D.* Dissertazione intorno al nascimento de' vermi. *Rimini. 8vo.*

1811 *Anon.* Nutitia collectio insignis vermium intestinalium in Museo historico naturalis Viennensis. *Vicna. 4to.*

1811 *Brera, V. L.* Memoriae medicoe sopra i principali vermi del corpo umano viventi. *Crema. 4to.*

1811 *Reinlein, J.* Animadversiones circa ortum, &c. teniae latæ. *Wien. 8vo.*

1812 *Friedlander, M.* Précis historique sur les ouvrages relatifs aux vers (Bull. de la Fac. de Méd.) *Par. 8vo.*

1813 *Bradley, T. M.D.* Treatise on worms. *Lond. 12mo.*

1818 *Brera, V. Al.* Tabula ad illustrandam historiam vermium, &c. *Vica. 4to.*

1818 *Hergesell, G. A.* De maribus verminosis intestinalibus. *Lips. 4to.*

1819 *Bremer, J. G.* Ueber lebende würmer in lebenden menschen. *Wien. 4to.*

1819 *Rudolphi, C. A. M.D.* Entozoorum synopsis. *Berol. 8vo.*

1819 *Strawinskiewski, Ast.* Abhandlung ueber die würmer im menschen. *Wien. 8vo.*

1820 *Montesanti, Gius.* Analisi delle opere sui vermi da Bremer e Rudolphi. *Padov. 8vo.*

1821 *Méras, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Vers)* t. lvi. *Par.*

1822 *Bremer, J. G.* Icones helminthum systema Rudolphi illustrantes. *Vien. fol.*

1821 *Bremer, J. G.* Traité sur les vers intestinaux; augmenté de notes par Blainville (transl.) *Par. 8vo. & 4to.*

1824 *Cloquet, Jul. M.D.* Anatomie des vers intestinaux. *Par. 4to.*

1827 *Brera, V. L.* Treatise on verminous diseases (transl. by Coffin) *Boston. 8vo.*

1828 *Guerant, Dict. de Méd. (art. Vers)* t. xxi. *Par.*

1829 *Lidde de Jende, Th. G. van.* Recueil de figures des vers intestinaux. *Leide. fol.*

1829 *Rhind, W.* A treatise on the nature and cure of intestinal worms. *Edin. 8vo.*

1835 *Joy, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Worms)* vol. iv. *Lond.*

## YAWS—FRAMBOESIA.

*DEITY.* *Yaw, or yaws,* is said to be the African name for raspberry, and was given to the disease by the natives of Africa from the supposed resemblance of the eruption to the fruit.

*Framboesia* is a sort of Latinised form of the French word for the same fruit, *framboise*, and was applied to the disease by the French nosologists after translating the name into their own language.

Nos. *SYN. Framboesia:* Sauv. *Sag. Coll. Ploucq. Batem. Phymatosis framboesia:* Young. *Anthraxis rubula* (from *rubus*, the raspberry): Good. *Lepra fungifera:* Cartheus. *Thymiosis* (*thymus*, a kind of warty tumour): Swed.

*VERB. SYN. Afric.* *Yaw, yaws, gatloo.* Amer. *Pian, epian.* Eng. *Yaws.* Ger. *Schwammförmige aussatz, becrschwamm.* Fr. *Pian. Ital. Framboesia. Spaa. Frambuesa.*

1744 *Hume, John, M.D.* A description of the African distemper called the yaws (Edin. Med. Ess. vol. vi.) *Edin. 12mo.*

1761 *Hillary, W. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of Barbadoes, &c. (on the yaws, p. 339.) 2nd edit. *Lond. 8vo.*

1764 *Grainger, J. M.D.* An essay on West India diseases (of the yaws, p. 55.) *Lond. 8vo.*

1770 Schilling, G. G. *Diatribe de morbo quem yaws dicunt* (Batdinger Syll. iii.) *Ultraj.* 8vo.

1783 Peyrilhe, B. *Précis théorique et pratique sur le pian, &c.* *Par.* 8vo.

1789 Thomas, Ed. *Dissertatio de frambœsia.* *Hafn.* 8vo

1801 Chopitre, E. *Aperçu sur le pian et les maladies dont il est suivi.* *Par.* 4to.

1804 Macé, P. M. *Dissertation sur le yaws, pian, ou frambœsia.* *Par.* 4to.

1813 Thomas, R. M.D. *The modern practice of physic (frambœsia, or the yaws, p. 640.)* 4th edit. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 Alibert, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Frambœsia*) t. xvi. *Par.* 8vo.

1819-22 Thomson, James, M.D. *Observations and experiments of the nature of the morbid poison called yaws* (*Edin. Journ.* xv.-xviii) *Edin.* 8vo.

1821 Frank, Jos. M.D. *Prax. Med. Univ.* vol. iii. chap. xxxvi. de morbo rubro, yaws, &c. *Taur.* 8vo.

1822 Cullerier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Yaw*) t. lviii. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 Lagneau, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pian*) t. xvi. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Joy, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Yaws*) vol. iv. *Lond.* 8vo.

(See SKIN, DISEASES OF, and SYPHILIS.)



## APPENDIX.

## SECTION I.

*The works of the principal writers on Medicine, which have been published in a collected form.\**

B. C. 400-300? *Hippocrates.*

There are a great many editions of the collected works of Hippocrates, as well as of particular portions of them published separately. One or two of the former can alone be noticed here, together with some translations of them into modern languages.

*Hippocratis Coli opera omnia, Græce. Veart. (apud Aldum) 1526. fol.*

*Hippocratis Coli opera omnia que extant, Gr. Lat. interp. Anst. Fœsio, cum ejusdem et variorum annotationibus. 2 vol. Frankf. 1595. fol.*

*Magni Hippocratis Coli opera omnia, Græce et Latine edita Joann. Ant. Vander Linden. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 1665. 8vo.*

*Hippocratis opera omnia, Gr. et Lat. edit D. C. G. Kühn. 3 vol. Lips. 1827. 8vo.*

Besides the above there are very many Latin translations of the complete works and the separate treatises.

*English.*—There is no English translation of the complete works by one author, but there are numerous translations of different treatises:—*Of the Aphorisms*, by Humfrid Lloyd, Lond. 1585. 8vo.; by S. H. Lond. 1610. 12mo.; by Th. Gibson, M.D. Lond. 1604. 4to.; Anon. Lond. 1788. 8vo.; *Of the Prognostics*, by Peter Lowe, Lond. 1597. 4to.; by John Moffatt, M.D. Lond. 1788. 8vo.; *Of Air, Water, &c.* by F. Clifton, M.D. Lond. 1734. 8vo.; *Of the Epidemics*, by S. Farr, M.D. Lond. 1780. 4to.

*German.*—Many translations of separate treatises, and of the whole works by J. F. C. Grimm, 4 vol. Altenb. 1781-92. 8vo.

*French.*—Whole works, by C. Tardy, 2 vol. Par. 1667. 4to.; by Ant. Dacier, 2 vol. Par. 1697. 12mo.; by M. Gardell, 4 vol. Toulouse, 1801. 8vo.

*Spanish.*—Las obras de Hipocrates mas selectas, con el texto Griego y Latino puesto en Castellano, por And. Piquer. 3 vol. Madrid, 1781. 4to.

A. D. 1-100? *Aretæus.*

*Aretæi Cappadociæ de causis et signis acutorum et diuturnorum morborum lib. iv. Gr. et Lat. a Joanne Wigau, M.D. Oron. 1723. folio.*

*Aretæi Cappadociæ opera, cum commentariis Petiti, Wigan, Mattaire, Trilleri, cura Herm. Boerhaave. Lugd. Bat. 1731. fol.*

*Aretæi Cappadociæ opera omnia, Gr. et Lat. edit D. C. G. Kühn. Lips. 1828. 8vo.*

*Aretæus*, consisting of eight books on the causes, symptoms, and cure of acute and chronic diseases, translated by John Moffatt, M.D. Lond. 1785. 8vo.

*Aretæus der Kappadox. Von den Ursachen und kennezeichen von schweren und langwierigen krankheiten, mit anmerckungen von D. Dehrez. 2 vol. Wism. 1790-1. 8vo.*

1-100? *Dioscorides.*

*Pedacii Dioscuridis Anazarbei opera omnia, Gr. et Lat. cum castigationibus Jac. Goupyli, ex interpret. Ruellii. Par. 1549. 8vo.*

Besides numerous versions in Latin, *Dioscorides* has been translated into *German*, by J. Danz d'Ast, Frankf. 1546. fol.; by P. Offenbach, Frankf. 1610. fol.;—into *French*, by Mart. Mateus, Lyon. 1559. 4to.;—into *Italian*, by M. A. Montigiano, Flor. 1547. 8vo.;—into *Spanish*, by A. de Lajuna, Ante. 1555. fol. and J. Jarava, Ante. 1557. 8vo.

30? *Celsus.*

*Aurelii Cornelii Celsi de Medicina libri octo. Florent. 1478. fol.*

*Aur. Corn. Celsi de Medicina libri octo, cum notis integris Cæsarii, Constantini, Scaligeri, Casauboni, Morgagni: cura T. J. ah Almeloveen. Lugd. Bat. 1746. 8vo.*

*A. C. Celsus de re medica, cura Milligan. Edin. 1826. 8vo.*

*Cornelius Celsus of Medicine*, in eight books, translated with notes by James Grieve, M.D. Lond. 1736.

A translation of the eight books of *Celsus* on Medicine, by G. F. Collier, M.D. Lond. 1831. 8vo.

100-200? *Galen*

*Claudii Galeni opera omnia, Græc. 5 vol. Basil. 1538. fol.*

*Opera omnia, Lat. xii part. Basil. fol.*  
*Hippocratis et Galeni opera, cura Ren. Charterii, 13 vol. Paris, 1639. fol.*

*Claudii Galeni opera omnia, Græc. et Lat. edit. D. C. G. Kühn. 17 vol. Lips. 1821-29. 8vo.*

\* In this section, the dates prefixed to the authors' names are those of the period, or supposed period, during which the writers flourished.



I believe there has been no complete translation of the works of Galen into any modern language. The following are English versions of some of his works.

The questionnaire of cyrurgena, &c. with the fourth book of the Therapeutike of Claude Galien, by Rob. Copeland. *Lond.* 1542.

The books of the outures and virtues of triacles, by W. Turner. *Lond.* 1568. 8vo.

Galen's book of elements, &c. by John Jones. *Lond.* 1674. 4to.

The third book of Galen on pricks and wounds, by George Baker. *Lond.* 1674. 8vo.

The treasury of health, &c. by Humfrid Lloyd. *Lond.* (no date.)

Certain works of Galen's, called Methodos Medendi, &c. by Thos. Gale. *Lond.* 1666. 4to.

Galen's art of physic, by Nic. Culpepper. *Lond.* 1652. 12mo.

100—? *Celsus A Cornelianus.*

Celsii Aureliani de morbis acutis et chronicis libri octo, cum notis Jo. Con. Amman et T. J. ab Almeloveen. *Amstel.* 1709. 4to.

300—400? *Oribasius.*

Oribasii Sardiani collectaneorum artis medicæ libri, Græc. *Parisi.* 1556. 8vo.

Oribasii Sardiani coll. art. med. lib. cum versione J. B. Rasarii, curante Guil. Dundas. *Lugd. Bat.* 1735. 4to.

400—500? *Ætias.*

Ætii Amideni librorum medicinalium tomus primus, primi scilicet libri viii. Græcæ. *Venet.* 1533. fol.

Ætii Amidei libri latine partim a J. B. Montano, partim a Jaco Cornario translatis. *Venet.* 1534. fol.

500? *Trallianus.*

Alexandri Tralliani libri medicinales xii. Gr. et Lat. Interpret et emendatore Jo. Guinthero; additis Jac. Goupyli et suis animadversionibus. *Bas.* 1556. 8vo.

Trallianus Redivivus, or an account of Trallianus, &c. (an abridgement, Gr. et Lat.) by E. Milward, M.D. *Lond.* 1734. 8vo.

600? *Paulus.*

Pauli Æginete de re medica lib. vii. Græcæ. *Venet.* 1528. fol.

Pauli Æginete de re medica opus, nunc primum Latinitate donatum per J. Gointherum Andernachum. *Por.* 1532. fol.

Pauli Æginete opera, cum annotationibus Guintheri, Goupyli, et Dalechampii. *Lugd.* 1567. 8vo.

The medical works of Paulus Ægineta, translated into English with a copious commentary. By Francis Adams, Esq. *Lond.* 1834. 8vo.

Medicæ Artis Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum; Græci latinitate donati: viz. Aretæus, Rufus Ephesius, Oribasius, Paulus Ægineta, Aetius, Alexander Trallianus, Actuarius, Myrepsus, Celsus, Scribonius Largus, Marcellus Empiricus: 2 vol. *Por.* 1567. fol.

Same work edited by Haller, 11 vol. *Lausæ.* 1787. 8vo.

800—900? *Mense.*

Joannis Mesue opera quæ extant omnia ex duplici translatione Syrii et Manardi, edente Marino. *Venet.* 1561. fol.

900—900? *Scrapia.*

Joannis Scrapionis filii opera sive brevium de Arabico in Latinum translata a Gerharδο Cremonensi. *Venet.* 1479. fol.

Johannis Scrapionis filii therapeutici methodi,

hoc est curandi artis libri vii. a Gerharδο translatis, ab Albano Torio correcti et illustrati. *Basil.* 1529. fol.

900 *Rhazes (Mohammed Ebn-Secharia-Abubeker Arrazi.)*

Elchavi, sive continens. *Britiæ.* 1486. fol.

Opera parva. *Lugd.* 1510. 8vo.

Abubetri Rhazæ opera medica exquisitiora, per Gerbardum, Vesalium, et Torisom-latinitate donata. *Basil.* 1544. fol.

1000? *Asclenna.*

Avicennæ canones cum tract. de viribus cordis et cantico, ex versione Garbardi Cremonensis. *Patov.* 1473. fol.

Avicennæ opera, cum explanatione Jac. de Partibus (Arab. et Lat.) *Rom.* 1593. fol.

1100—1200? *Actuarius.*

Joannis Actuarii opera omnia, edente C. H. Mathio, (Lat.) *Par.* 1556. 8vo.

1100—1200? *Albucasis.*

Albucasis Alzabaravi compendium artis medicæ. *Aug. Vind.* 1490. fol.

1100? *Avenzoar.*

Abderronen Ahyzohar liber thesauri, &c. cujus est interpretatio rectificationis, &c. una cum Averrois libro de medicina qui dicitur Colliget, per Hier. Surianum. *Venet.* 1497. fol. 1514 fol. 1200—1300? *Averroes.*

Averrois Colliget, sive liber de medicina. *Venet.* 1549. fol.

1200—1313? *Arnaldus (Arnaldus de Villanova.)*

Opera omnia. *Venet.* 1509. fol.

1350—1400 *Varignanus, Guglielmus de.*

Secreta sublimia medicinæ ad varios curandos morbos verisimilissimis auctoritatibus illustrata. *Pæciæ.* 1519. 8vo.

1428—1524 *Leonico, Nicole.*

Opuscula medica. *Basil.* 1532. fol.

1476—1508 *Tricarella, Victor.*

Opera omnia. *Lugd.* 1586. 4to.

1478—1555 *Sileius, Jacobus (Du Bois, Jacques.)*

Opera omnia. *Genevæ.* 1630. fol.

1483—1553 *Fracastorius.*

Hieronymi Fracastorii Veronensis, opera. *Venet.* 1555. 4to. *Lugd.* 1591. 12mo.

1493—1541 *Paracelsus, P. A. Th. (Bombast de Hohenheim.)*

Opera omnia medico-chymico-chirurgica. 10 vol. *Basil.* 1569. *Fræncf.* 1603. 4to.

1497—1558 *Fernelius, (Fernel, Jean, M.D.)*

Universa medicina (physiologia lib. vii. et pathologia lib. vii.) *Par.* 1554. *Fræncf.* 1577. fol.

Therapeutica universalis seu medendi ratio lib. vii. *Par.* 1554. *Fræncf.* 1577. fol.

1498—1551 *Montanus, (Monte, Giambattista.)*

Opuscula varia et præclara, in quibus tota fere medicina methodice explanatur. *Basil.* 1558. 8vo.

1500—1579 *Cordanus, (Cordus, Hier.)*

Opera omnia. 10 vol. *Lugd.* 1663. fol.

1600? *Fuamelli, (Fuamelli, Antonie.)*

Opera multa et varia, cum ad tuendam sanitatem tum ad profigiendos morbos plurimum contentientia. *Zurich.* 1587. fol.

1500—1562 *Hollerius (Houlier, Jacques.)*

Opera practica. *Par.* 1612. 4to.

1501—1566 *Fuchs, Leonhard, M.D.*

Opera didactica, videlicet, institutiones medicinæ, corporis humani fabrica, omelium morborum medela, &c. *Fræncf.* 1604. fol.

1501—1577 *Mattoli, Piet. And.*

Opera omnia. *Basil.* 1598. fol.

1510—1598 *Mazzaria, Massandro.*

Opera medica. *Fræncf.* 1608. fol.

- 1513-1572 *Argentarius, (Giovanni Argentario.)*  
Opera omnia. Venet. 1592. fol.  
1516-1568 *Grataroli, Guglielmo, M.D.*  
Opuscula ab ipso auctore denuo correcta. Lugd. 1558. 12mo.  
Orationes et opuscula varia de medicina et rusticis. Strassb. 1563. 8vo.  
1520—? *Botalli, Leonardo.*  
Opera omnia medica et chirurgica, edente J. van Horne. Lugd. 1660. 8vo.  
1522-1597 *Forestus.*  
Petri Foresti observationum et enarrationum medicinalium ac chirurgicarum opera omnia. 4 vol. Rothomagi. 1653. fol.  
1523-1562 *Fallopius, (Fallopio, Gabriele.)*  
Opera genuina omnia, tam practica quam theoria. 3 vol. Venet. 1584. fol.  
1527-1603 *Augustinus, (Horat. Augustinus.)*  
Opera omnia. 4 vol. Francf. 1597, 1600. fol.  
1529?-1589 *Capevacian, Hier.*  
Opera omnia, quinque sectionibus comprehensa. Francf. 1603. fol.  
1529-1583 *Joubert, Laurent.*  
Operum Latinorum tomus primus et secundus. 2 vol. Lyon. 1582. fol.  
1530-1606 *Mercurialis, Hieron.*  
Medicina practica, sive de cognoscendis, discernendis, et curandis omnibus corporis humani affectibus. Francf. 1601. fol.  
Id. opuscula aurea et selectiora. Venet. 1644. fol.  
1530-1590 *Paré, Ambroise.*  
Œuvres complètes d'Ambroise Paré. Paris. 1561. fol.  
1538-1616 *Ballouin, (Baillon, Guil. de.)*  
Guillemi Ballonii opera omnia medica. 4 vol. Par. 1635. 4to.  
1540—? *Altomarus, (Donatus Antonius ab Altomari.)*  
Opera omnia in unum collecta. Lugd. 1565.  
1540?-1599 *Mercatus, (Mercado, Luis de.)*  
Opera omnia. 3 vol. Valladolid. 1605. fol.  
1540 *Piso, Nic. (Le Pess.)*  
De cognoscendis et curandis præcipue internis corporis humani morbis lib. iii. Francf. 1581. fol.  
Id. cum præf. Boerhavii. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 1736. 4to.  
1543-1612 *Cagnati, Marcello, M.D.*  
Opuscula varia. Roma, 1603. 4to.  
1543-1601 *Heurnius, Joh. (Heurn, J. de.)*  
Opera omnia tam ad theoriam quam ad praxim medicam spectantia. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 1600. 4to.  
1544-1609 *Querquetanus, (Chesne, Joseph du.)*  
Opera medica varia. Lugd. 1600. 8vo.  
Querquetanus redivivus. 3 vol. Francf. 1615. 4to.  
1549?-1609 *Boeius, (Borin, Tomaso, M.D.)*  
Opera omnia. Venet. 1626. 12mo.  
1550-1612? *Frambriarius, (Framboisier, Nicolas, Abraham de la.)*  
Opera medica. Francf. 1629. 4to.  
1550-1620? *Liddel, Duncan.*  
Operum iatro-galenicorum, ex intimis artis medicæ alytis et penetrabilibus erutorum, tomus unicus. Lugd. 1624. 4to.  
1550-1600? *Remarus, (Rossa, Baudouin.)*  
Opuscula medica. Lugd. Bat. 1618. 8vo.  
1551-1607 *Saxonia, (Saxonia, Ercote.)*  
Pantheon medicine selectum, seu medicine templum. Francf. 1603. fol.  
Opera practica. Padov. 1630. fol.  
1560-1634 *Hildanus.*  
Guilhelmi Fabricii Hildani opera omnia. Francf. 1646. fol.  
1560-1616 *Libarius, Andreas.*  
Opera omnia medico-chemica. 2 vol. Francf. 1613. fol.  
1560-1641 *Renchin, François.*  
Opuscula medica, utili jucundæque rerum varietate repleta. Lugd. 1627. 4to.  
Opusculum on traités divers et curieux en médecine. Lyon. 1640. 4to.  
1561-1636 *Sanctorius, (Santorio Santerio.)*  
Sanctorii Sanctorii opera omnia. 4 vol. Venet. 1660. 4to.  
1563-1633 *Piso, Car. (Filius Nic.)*  
Selectiorum observationum et consiliorum de morbis aciosis liber. Pont. ad Mont. 1618. 4to.  
Id. cum præf. Boerhavii. Lugd. Bat. 1714. 4to.  
1570— *Alsarine u. Cruce, (Vinc. Alsarini della Croce.)*  
Opera medica. Venet. 1632. fol.  
1570?-1631 *Fry, Joann. Cæcilie, M.D.*  
Jaoi Cæcilii opera et opuscula. 2 vol. Par. 1645-6. 8vo.  
1570?-1631 *Hartmann, Joh.*  
Selectiorum medicorum chymica. Francf. 1664. fol.  
1572-1637 *Seuerius.*  
Daniels Seuerii opera omnia. 4 vol. Venet. 1645. fol. Lugd. 1656. fol.  
1573-1655 *Mayerne, Theodore T. de.*  
Opera omnia, complectentia consilia, epistolas, et observationes. &c. Lond. 1700. fol.  
1575-1642 *Zacutus, Abraham, (Lusitanicus.)*  
Opera omnia. Lugd. 1612. fol.  
1577-1644 *Helmont, J. B. Van.*  
Opuscula medica inaudita. Colon. 1644. 8vo.  
1578-1658 *Harvey, W. M.D.*  
Opera omnia. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 1737. 4to.  
Cura Collegii medici Londinensis. Lond. 1766. 4to.  
1578-1636 *Horetius.*  
Gregorii Horatii opera omnia, cura Gregorii Hurstii juvenioris. 2 vol. Norimb. 1640. fol.  
1578-1625 *Spiegel, Adrian van der.*  
Opera quæ extant omnia, edit. Van der Linden. 3 vol. Amsterd. 1645. fol.  
1585-1631 *Preest, Joh.*  
Opera medica posthuma. Francf. 1631. 12mo.  
1589-1656 *Rivierius, (Riviere Lazare.)*  
Lazari Rivierii opera medica universa. Lugd. 1663. fol. Francf. 1674. fol.  
1590?-1660? *Castaing, Gabriel de.*  
Œuvres médicales et chimiques. Par. 1661. 8vo.  
1590-1656? *Fabre, Pierre Jean, M.D.*  
Opera medico-chemica. 2 vol. Francf. 1662. 4to.  
1593-1667 *Gruting, Philip.*  
Opera omnia. 4 vol. Leipz. 1680. 4to.  
1596-1634 *Glunderpinus, Matt.*  
Opera omnia. Lond. 1729. 4to.  
1597-1677 *Glisson, Francis, M.D.*  
Opera omnia medico-anatomica. 3 vol. Lugd. 1691. 12mo.  
1600— *Breterryck, Johannes Van.*  
Opera omnia. Amst. 1651. 4to.  
1600?-1661 *Heredia, P. M. de.*  
Opera medica. 4 vol. Aust. 1690. fol.  
1600— *Poterius.*  
Petri Poterii opera omnia medica ac chemica. Lugd. 1645. 8vo. Cum annotationibus Fr. Hoffmanni. Francf. 1698. 4to.  
1603-1689 *Est, George, M.D.*  
Opera omnia medico-physica. Lugd. 1687. 8vo.  
1604-1649 *Walarus, (Wale, Joh. Van.)*  
Opera medica omnia. Lond. 1660. 8vo.  
1606-1681 *Conring, Hermann.*  
Opera omnia, cura J. W. Guebel. 7 vol. Brunsv. 1730. fol.

- 1606-1667 *Michaelis, Joannes*.  
Opera medica omnia. Nuremb. 1688. 4to.
- 1609-1674 *Diemerbroeck, Isbrand de*.  
Opera anatomica et medica. Utrecht. 1685. fol.
- 1614-1665 *Silvius, Franciscus (De la Bõe, Francis.)*  
Opera medica, nunc certo ordine disposita. Amstel. 1679. 4to.
- 1620-16—? *Södingen, Cornel. van*.  
Alle de medicinale en chirurgische werken. Amsterd. 1698. 4to.
- 1621-1670 *Hoonae, Joh. Van*.  
Opuscula anatomico-chirurgica. Leipz. 1707. 8vo.
- 1622-1709 *Boyle, Francis*.  
Opera omnia. 4 vol. Tolos. 1700-1. 4to.
- 1622-1675 *Willis, Thomas, M.D.*  
Thomæ Willis, M.D. opera omnia. Genev. 1676. 4to.—Studio et opera Ger. Blasii. Amstel. 1682. 4to.
- The whole works of Th. Willis, M.D. translated into English by R. L'Estrange. Lond. 1679. fol.
- The London practice of physic, or the whole practical part of physic contained in the works of Dr. Willis, faithfully made English. Lond. 1685. 8vo.
- 1624-1689 *Sydenham, Thomas, M.D.*  
Opera universa. Lond. 1685. 8vo. 2 vol. Genev. 1737. 4to. Translated into English by C. Pecchey. Lond. 1696. 8vo. By Swan, with notes, Lond. 1742. 2 vols. 8vo. A new edition improved by Wallis. Lond. 1780. 8vo.
- 1626-1697 *Redi, Francesco*.  
Opere di F. Redi. 3 vol. 1712. 8vo.
- 1627-?—1687 *Morgraf, Christian*.  
Opera medica, duobus libris comprehensa. Amsterd. 1682. 4to.
- 1628-1694 *Malpighi, Marcel*.  
Opera omnia. 2 vol. Lond. 1686. fol.
- Opera posthuma. Lond. 1697. fol.
- 1680—? *Bonister, John*.  
The works of John Bonister, in six books. Lond. 1633. 4to.
- 1633-1797 *Drelincourt, Charles, M.D.*  
Opuscula medica quæ reperiri potuerunt omnia. La Haye. 1737. 4to.
- 1633-1714 *Ramazzini, Bernard*.  
Opera omnia medica et physica. Lond. 1716. 4to.—4 vol. Patav. 1718. 8vo.
- 1634-1718 *Sacco, Gius. Pomp.*  
Opera omnia medica. Venet. 1730. fol.
- 1635-1714 *Musitanus, (Musitann, Carlo.)*  
Opera omnia, seu trutinæ medica, chirurgica, pharmaceutico-chemica. 2 vol. Genev. 1716. fol.
- 1638-?—1698 *Morton, Richard, M.D.*  
Opera omnia. Genev. 1695. 4to.—2 vol. Lugd. 1737. 4to.
- 1638-1731 *Ruyssch, Frederic*.  
Opera omnia anatomico-medico-chirurgica. 5 vol. Amst. 1737. 4to.
- 1639— *Sala, Aug.*  
Opera medico-chymica quæ extant omnia. Francf. 1647. 4to.
- 1640-?—1693 *Kerkringius, Theod.*  
Opera omnia anatomica. Leid. 1714. 4to.
- 1640-1717 *Tozzi, Luc.*  
Opera omnia medica. Venet. 1711. 4to.
- 1641-1673 *Graf, Regner de, M.D.*  
Opera omnia. Lond. 1677. 8vo.
- 1643-1703 *Bellini*.  
Laurentii Bellini opera omnia. T'ncet. 1708. 4to.
- 1646-1683 *Etmüller*.  
Michaelis Etmüller opera omnia. Francf. 1688. fol.—Studio filii Mich. Ernesti, 3 vol. Francf. 1708. fol.
- 1647-1683 *Bontekoe, Cornelius Ven.*  
Alle die philosophische, medicinale en chymische werken. 2 vol. Amsterd. 1689. fol.
- 1649-?—1609 *Daleurens, André*.  
Opera omnia anatomica et medica. Francf. 1627. fol.
- 1650—? *Blonkaerd, Steph. M.D.*  
Opera medica et chirurgica, theoretica et practica. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 1701. 4to.
- 1650-1709 *Mauriceau, Francois*.  
Oeuvres de Mauriceau. 2 vol. Par. 1724. 4to.
- Rend, Alexander, M.D.*  
The works of that famous physitian Dr. Alexander Rend, Doctor of Physic, &c. 2nd edit. Lond. 1650. 4to.
- 1651-1707 *Dolanus, Joan. M.D.*  
Opera omnia. 3 vol. Venet. 1690. 4to.
- 1652-1717 *Eysel, J. Phil. M.D.*  
Opera medica et chirurgica. Francf. 1718. 8vo.
- 1652— *Pitcarne, Archibald*.  
Opera omnia. 2 vol. Hngæ Com. 1722. 4to.
- 1654-1720 *Lancini*.  
Joannis Marini Lancini opera quæ hactenus prodierunt. 2 vol. Genev. 1718. 4to.
- Opera varia in unum congesta. 2 vol. Venet. 1730. fol.—4 vol. Rtm. 1745. 4to.
- 1655-1710 *Guglielmus, Dominico*.  
Opera, cura J. B. Morgagni. 2 vol. Genev. 1719. 4to.
- 1655-1701 *Lange, Chr. Joh.*  
Opera omnia medica theoretico-practica. 3 vol. Leipz. 1715. 4to.
- Vizier, Jean*.  
Opera medico-chirurgica. Hng. Com. 1659. 4to.
- 1660-1742 *Hoffmann*.  
Frederici Hoffmanni opera omnia, cum supplemento. 9 vol. Genev. 1740—1753. fol.—25 vol. Neapel. 1753. 4to.
- 1661-1730 *Valisnieri, Antonio*.  
Opere fisico-mediche, continenti un gran numero di trattati, &c. 2 vol. Venet. 1733. fol.
- 1663-1730 *Laurozi, Giuseppe*.  
Opera omnia medico-physica et philosophica. 3 vol. Lausan. 1738. 4to.
- 1664-1689 *Waldschmidt, J. J.*  
Opera medico-practica. Francf. 1698. 4to.
- 1665-1726 *Pacchioni, Antonio*.  
Opera omnia. Rom. 1741. 4to.
- 1668-1738 *Boerhaave*.  
Hermannii Boerhavii aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. Lugd. Bat. 1708, 1737. 8vo.
- Institutiones medicæ. Lugd. 1708. 8vo.
- Praxis medica; sive commentarium in aphorismos. 5 vol. Patav. 1728. 8vo.
- Boerhavii opuscula. Hng. Com. 1738. 4to.
- Praelectiones academicæ in propriis institutionibus rei medicæ: edidit et notas addidit Albertus Haller. 7 vol. Goett. 1740-44. 8vo.
- Consultationes medicæ; edit. Haller. Goett. 1752. 8vo.
- Boerhavii opera. Venet. 1757. 4to. (incomplete.)
- Praelectiones academicæ. Lugd. 1761. 8vo. &c. &c.
- Aphorismi, translated into English, with observations, by J. Delacoste. Lond. 1715. 8vo.
- Medical consultations, translated from the Latin. Lond. 1745. 8vo.

Medical correspondence, containing the various symptoms of chronical distempers, &c translated from the Latin of Boerhaave. *Lond.* 1745. 8vo.

Academical lectures on the theory of physic, translated from the Latin. 6 vols. *Lond.* 1751. 8vo.

1669-1707 *Baglivi*.

Georgii Baglivi opera omnia medico-practica et anatomica. *Lugd.* 1704. 4to. — *Venet.* 1638. 4to. — Cum notis Pinel, 2 vol. *Par.* 1788. 8vo.

The practice of physic, &c. by G. Baglivi, translated into English. *Lond.* 1704. 8vo.

—1714 *Barthold, Georg. Theod.* M.D.

Opera medica tripartita. 3 vol. *Frankf.* 1717. 4to.

*Barbetta, Paulus*, M.D.

Opera omnia medica et chirurgica, studio J. J. Mangeti. *Lugd. Bat.* 1672. 8vo.

1673-1754 *Mead, Richard*, M.D.

The medical works of Richard Mead, M.D. *Lond.* 1762. 4to.

1675-1758 *Fausti, Giovanni*.

Opuscula medica et physiologica. *Genève.* 1738. 4to.

1675-1728 *Freind*.

Johannis Freind, M.D. opera omnia medica. *Lond.* 1733. fol. — 3 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1750. 8vo.

1680-1743 *Mazini, Giambattista*.

Opera omnia. *Brescia.* 1743. 4to.

1680?-1742 *Rotario, Sebastiano*.

Opere mediche, stampate in varii tempi, colla giunta delle opere postume inedite. *Veneta.* 1744. 4to.

1681-1737 *Santerini, Gioe. Dom.*

Opuscula medica. *Venet.* 1705. 4to.

1682-1757 *Alberti, Mich.* M.D.

Medizinische und philosophische schriften. *Halle.* 1721. 8vo.

1682-1771 *Morgagni*.

Jub. Bapt. Morgagni opera, 5 vol. *Bassano.* 1765. fol.

J. B. Morgagni opuscula miscellanea. *Neap.* 1763. 4to.

1685-1740 *Lemnius, Iodocus*, (*Lomm, Jos. ds.*)

Opera omnia. 2 vol. *Amsterd.* 1745. 12mo.

1689-1762 *Gorter, Joh. de*, M.D.

Opuscula varia medico-theoretica. *Padov.* 1751. 4to.

Opuscula varia medico-practica. *Padov.* 1751. 4to.

1694-1773 *Richter, Georg. Gottl.*

Opuscula medica. 3 vol. *Frankf.* 1780-1. 4to.

1695-1782 *Triller, Dan. Willh.*

Opuscula medica ac medico-philologica. 3 vol. *Frankf.* 1766-1772. 4to.

1699-1757 *Werlhof*.

P. G. Werlhof opera medica. 3 vol. *Hannov.* 1775-6. 4to.

1701-1786 *Schuster, Gottue*.

Vermischte schriften. *Cerniaitz.* 1778. 8vo.

1704-1776 *De Haen, Ant.*

Epitome operum unanum Antonii de Haen, in usum juniorum practitorum. *Vien.* 1778. 8vo.

Opuscula omnia medico-physica in unum collecta. 6 vol. *Neap.* 1780. 8vo.

Opuscula quedam inedita. 2 vol. *Vien.* 1795. 8vo.

1706-1767 *Sauvages, Francois-Benoisier de*.

Les chefs-d'œuvre de M. Sauvages, ou recueil des dissertations, &c. 2 vol. *Lyon.* 1770. 12mo.

1708-1777 *Haller, Albert von*.

Opusculi pathologica. *Lausana.* 1755. 8vo.

Opera minora. 3 vol. *Lausana.* 1762-68. 4to.

1712-1758 *Breudel, J. Gott.*

Opuscula mathematici et medici argumenti. 3 vol. *Gottf.* 1769-1775. 4to.

1712-1790 *Cullen, William*, M.D.

The works of William Cullen, M.D. edited by John Thomson, M.D. 2 vol. *Edin.* 1827. 8vo.

1712-1790 *Fothergill, J. M.D.*

The works of John Fothergill, M.D. by J. C. Lettsom. 3 vol. *Lond.* 1783-84. 8vo.

1713-1788 *Pott, Percival*.

The chirurgical works of Percival Pott, with his last corrections and an account of his life by James Earle. 3 vol. *Lond.* 1790. 8vo.

1714-1766 *Whytt, Robert*, M.D.

The works of Robert Whytt, M.D. *Edin.* 1768. 4to.

1715-1768 *Huxham, John*, M.D.

Johannis Huxhami opera physico-medica. 2 vol. *Lips.* 1764. 8vo.

1715-1794 *Leidenfrost, Joh. Gottl.*

Opusculum physico-chemica et medica. 4 vol. *Leipz.* 1797-8. 8vo.

1717-1791 *Bisnet, Charles*, M.D.

Medical essays and observations. *Newcastle,* 1766. 8vo.

1718-1775 *Greding, J. E. M.D.*

Sammtliche medicinische schriften, herausgegeben von K. W. Greding. 2 vol. *Greitz.* 1790-92. 8vo.

Vermischte medicinische und chirurgische schriften. *Altenb.* 1781. 8vo.

1721-1807 *Hoffmann, Ch. L.*

Opuscula Latina medici argumenti. *Münster.* 1789. 8vo.

Vermischte medicinische schriften, herausgegeben von Chavel. 3 vol. *Münster.* 1790-92. 8vo.

1722-1809 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.*

Opuscula medica, iterum edita, auctore Georgio Baker. *Lond.* 1771. 8vo.

Medical tracts read at the College of Physicians, collected by his son. *Lond.* 1818. 8vo.

1722-1776 *Bordeu, Theophile de*, M.D.

Œuvres complètes de Bordeu, par le Chev. Richerand. 2 vol. *Par.* 1818. 8vo.

1722-1783 *Spielmann, J. Reinhold*.

Kleine medicinische und chemische schriften. *Leipz.* 1786. 8vo.

1723-1761 *Boerner, Frederick*.

Noctes Guelphicæ, sive opuscula argumenti medico-literarii, nunc collecta, revisa, aucta. *Rostoch.* 1755. 4to.

1724-1773 *Gregory, John*, M.D.

The whole works of John Gregory, M.D. with the life of the author. 4 vol. *Edin.* 1788. 8vo.

1725-1775 *Ponteau, Claude*.

Œuvres posthumes. 3 vol. *Par.* 1783. 8vo.

1726 *Folpini, Giuseppe*.

Opere medico-pratiche u filosofiche. *Parma.* 1726. 4to.

1727-1799 *Unzer, J. Aug.*

Sammlung kleiner schriften. 3 vol. *Leipz. & Hamb.* 1766-7. 8vo.

1728-1797 *Tissot, S. A. D. M.D.*

Ouvrages divers, latins et françois. 10 vol. *Par.* 1799. 12mo.

Œuvres complètes, nouv. édit. par M. P. Tissot. 11 vol. *Par.* 1811. 8vo.

1736-1788 *Brown, John*, M.D.

The works of Dr. John Brown, by his son, W. C. Brown, M.D. 3 vol. *Lond.* 1804. 8vo.

1739-1805 *Metzger, J. D.*

Vermischte medicinische schriften. 4 vol. *Königsb.* 1784-1800. 8vo.

- 1740-1791 *Murray, J. Adolph.*  
Opuscula medica. 2 vol. *Goett.* 8vo.  
1740-1804 *Percival, Th. M.D.*  
The works of Thomas Percival, M.D. literary, moral, and medical. 4 vol. *London.* 1807. 8vo.  
1740-1802 *Wickmann, Joh. Ern.*  
Kleine medicinische schriften. *Hannov.* 1799. 8vo.  
1742-1788 *Stall, Maximilian.*  
Theses inaugurales medicæ. *Vienne.* 1772. 4to.  
Ratio medendi in nosocomio practico Vindobonensi. 7 vol. *Vienne.* 1787-90. 8vo.  
Prælectiones in diversos morbos chronicos, edit. Jos. Eyerell. 2 vol. *Vienne.* 1788. 8vo.  
Dissertationes medicæ in Universitate Vindobonensi habite ad morbos chronicos pertinentes, edit. Jos. Eyerell. 4 vol. *Vindob.* 1788-92. 8vo.  
1742-1803 *Weickard, Metch. Ad.*  
Observationes medicæ. *Francf.* 1775. 8vo.  
Vermischte medicinische schriften. *Francf.* 1778-80. 8vo.  
Kleine schriften. *Mannh.* 1782. 8vo.  
Medicinisches praktisches handbuch. 3 vol. *Heilbron.* 1797. 8vo.  
Sammlung medicinisch-praktischer beobachtungen und abhandlungen. *Vienne.* 1798. 8vo.  
1745-1821 *Frank, Joh. Pet.*  
Opuscula medici argumenti. *Leipz.* 1790. 8vo.  
1746-? *Stark, W. M.D.*  
The works of William Stark, M.D. published by J. Carmichael Smith, M.D. *London.* 1788. 4to.  
1748-1800 *Selle, Chr. Th. M.D.*  
Neue beyträge zur natur- und arzneywissenschaft. 3 vol. *Berl.* 1782-6. 8vo.  
1748-1794 *Vicq-D'Azyr, Felix.*  
Œuvres de Vicq-D'Azyr. 6 vol. 8vo. or 1 vol. 4to. *Par.* 1805.  
1750?-1810 *Coopmans, Gadsro.*  
Opusculum physico-medica. *Copenh.* 1793. 8vo.  
1752 *Wintringham, Clifton, M.D.*  
The works of the late Clifton Wintringham, physician at York, by his Son. 2 vol. *London.* 1752. 8vo.  
1757-1808 *Cabanis, P. J. G. M.D.*  
Œuvres complètes. 5 vol. *Par.* 1823-8. 8vo.  
1761-1823 *Baillie, Mathew, M.D.*  
The works of Matthew Baillie, M.D. with his life by James Wardrop. 2 vol. *London.* 1825. 8vo.  
1773-? *Hartley, J. C. F.*  
Opera minora academica medici, physiologici, et antiquarii argumenti. *Leipz.* 1815. 8vo.  
*Baldinger, Ern. God. M.D.*  
Opuscula medica. *Gotz.* 1787. 8vo.  
*Tommasini, Giac.*  
Opere minori. *Bologna.* 1824. 8vo.

## SECTION II.

*Systematic treatises on the whole or the greater part of Practical Medicine by single authors.*

- 1406 *Secerianus, (Secerino, Marc. Anrel.)* De efficaci medicina libri tres, qua Herculeæ quasi manu armata cuncta mala proteruntur. *Franc.* fol.  
1480 *Gordon, Bernard de, Lillium medicinar.* *Nap.* fol.  
1483 *Arcolanus, (Giovanni Arcolani,)* Practica medica, seu expositio in nonum Rhazis librum. *Venet.* fol.  
1485 *Concoreggio, Giovanni,* Practica nova totius fere medicinar. *Pacis.* fol.  
1486 *Saromaro, Giose. Mich.* Practica de ægritudinibus a capite usque ad pedes. *Padoæ.* fol.  
1488 *Serenus Sammonicus, Quintus,* De medicina carmen. *Venet.* 1488. 4to.  
1492 *Joannes Anglicus, (John of Gaddesden,)* Rossa Anglica, seu practica medicinar a capite ad pedes. *Papier.* fol. *Aug. Viudet.* 2 vol. 1596. 4to.  
1506 *Benivici, Antonio, M.D.* De additis nonnullis ac mirandis morborum et sanationum causis. *Florent.* 4to.  
1510 *Gilbertus, Anglicus,* Lauren Anglicana, sive compendium totius medicinar. *Lyon.* 4to. *Genev.* 1608. 12mo.  
1512 *Barros, Petrus, M.D.* De medendis humani corporis malis encephalidion. *Frankf.* 12mo.  
1536 *Blanchellus, Mengham, (Blanchelli, Menge,)* De morbis particularibus a capite ad pedes. *Venet.* fol.  
1539 *Benedetti, Alexand. M.D.* De re medica libri xxx. De omnium morborum signis, causis, differentiis, indicationibus, et remediis. *Venet.* 4to.  
1540 *Brunfels, Otho,* Eplome medicæ, summam totius medicinar complectens. *Austr.* 8vo.  
1544 *Cains, Johannes, (Kay, John,)* De medendi methodo, ex Cl. Galeni et Jo. Bapt. Montani, principum medicorum sententia. Libri duo. *Basil.* 8vo.  
1545 *Silvius, Jacobus, (Du Bois, Jacques,)* Morborum internorum fere omnium curatio, brevi methodo comprehensa. *Par.* 8vo.  
1547 *Borde, Boorde, or Burde, Andrew, M.D., (Andreas Perforatus, quasi bared,)* The brevity of Lethe for all manner of sicknesses. 2 vol. *Oxford.* 8vo.  
1550 *Augenius, (Horazio Augenio,)* Compendium totius medicinar. *Torin.* 8vo.  
1550 *Fantenon, Denys, M.D.* Practica medica, seu de morborum internorum curatione lib. iv. *Lyon.* 8vo.  
1553 *Desautus ab Altemari,* De medendis humani corporis malis, ars medica. *Venet.* 4to.  
1555 *Gorrasus, Petrus, (Pierre de Gorras,)* Praxis medicinar in communem usum totius Europæ. *Fat.* 16mo.  
1555 *Paschalis, Nic. Juan.* Praxis medica, sive methodus curandi. *Valencia.* 8vo.  
1562 *Bulley, William,* Bulwurke of defence against all sicknesses, soresness, and woundes. *London.* fol.  
1564 *Rixland, Martin,* Medicina practica recens et nova, continens omnes totius humani corpora morbos per alphabeticum ordinem collectos. *Strasb.* 8vo.  
1565 *Vega, Christ. de,* De methodo medendi libri tres. *Lugd.* fol.  
1572 *Guinterius, Johannes,* De medicina veteri et nova. 2 vol. *Basil.* fol.  
1574 *Rondeletius, (Rondelet, Guillaume,)* Methodus curandorum omnium morborum corpora humani in tres libros distincta. *Par.* 8vo.  
1580 *Piso, Nicolaus, (Lepoix, Nicolas,)* De cognoscendis et curandis præcipue internis humani corporis morbis libri tres. *Francf.* fol.  
1583 *Barrough, Philip,* The methode of physicke, conteyning the causes, signes, and cures of inward diseases in man's body, from the head to the foote. By Philip Barrough. *London.* fol.

1583 *Christiani, Aad.* M.D. Eacbiridion medicum de cognoscendis curandisque externis et internis humani corporis morbis. *Basil.* 8vo.

1583 *Merquard, Joh.* Practica theoria empirica morborum interiorum a capite ad calcem. *Spir.* 8vo.

1583-5 *Planer, Aad.* De methodi medendi. 2 vol. *Basil.* 8vo.

1587 *Montanus, (Monte, Giambattista.)* Medicina universa, ex lectionibus Montani, ceterisque opusculis collecta. *Francf.* fol.

1589 *Riolan, Jean,* Ars bene medendi. *Lyon.* 8vo.

Universæ medicinæ compendium. *Par.* 1598. 8vo.

1589 *Ronsarum, (Rons, Baudouin.)* Venatio medica, continens remedia ad omnes a capite ad calcem usque morbos. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1589 *Vallæus, (Valles, Franc.)* Methodus medendi in quatuor libros divisa. *Venet.* 8vo.

1591 *Betera, Felicianus, M.D.* De cunctis humani corporis affectibus exactissima tractatio. *Bræcia.* fol.

1594 *Capitaneus, Hier.* Medicina practica, sive methodus cognoscendorum omnium humani corporis affectionum. *Frankf.* 4to.

1594 *Lonicerus, Adam,* Omeium corporis humani affectuum explicatio. *Francf.* 8vo.

1597 *Castelli, Bartolomeo, M.D.* Totius artis medicæ, compendium et synopsis. *Medina.* 4to.

1599 *Zecchio, Gioseani,* Consultationes medicinales, in quibus universa praxis medica exacte pertractatur. *Rom.* 4to.

1601 *Massaria, Alessandro,* Practica medica, seu prælectiones academicæ, continentes methodum ac rationem cognoscendi et curandi totius humani corporis morbis. *Francf.* 4to.

1601 *Mercurialis, (Mercurialis, Hieron.)* Medicina practica, seu de cognoscendis, discernendis, et curandis omnibus corporis humani affectibus lib. v. *Francf.* fol.

1602 *Plater, Felix,* Praxeos medicæ tomus tres. 3 vol. *Basil.* 8vo.

1606 *Cesalpianus, (Cesalpino, Andrea.)* Praxis universalis artis medicæ. *Treviso.* 8vo.

1607 *Liddell, Dancan,* Ars medica succincte et perspicue explicata. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1610 *Blasius, Gerardus, (Blas, Gerard.)* Medicina curatoria, methodo nova, in gratiam discipulorum conscripta. *Amsl.* 8vo.

Medicina, hygieines et therapeutices fundamenta, methodo nova, brevissime exhibens. *Amsl.* 1665.

1610 *Drenheim, J. W.* Medicina universalis, seu de generali morborum omnium remedio. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1614 *Sala, Gioe. Dom.* Ars medica, in qua methodus et præcepta omnia medicinæ curatricis et conservatricis explicatur. *Padov.* 4to.

1615 *Magiri, Joh.* Pathologia, id est, morborum et affectionum omnium præternaturalium quod corpus humanum invadere solent, enumeratio. *Francf.* 8vo.

1620 *Bauderonus, Bricius,* Praxis medica in duos tractatus distincta, de febribus et morbis internis a capite ad pedes usque. *Par.* 4to.

The expert physician, translated from the original of Bauderonus, by Benj. Wells. *Leid.* 1657. 8vo.

1626-38 *Gardus, Louis du,* Manductio ad omnes medicinæ partes, seu institutiones medicinæ. part. III. *Dona.* 8vo. and 4to.

1628 *Strobelberger, J. S.* Systematica universæ medicinæ adumbratio. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1630 *Linde, J. A. Vander,* M.D. Universæ

medicinæ compendium, decem disputationibus propositum. *Francq.* 4to.

Medulla medicinæ partitio quatuor comprehensa. 1642. *Francq.* 8vo.

1655 *Cortesi, G. B.* Practica medicina. 2 vol. *Medina.* fol.

1637 *Fontanus, (Fontey, Nicolas.)* Florilegium medicum, in quo flores universæ medicinæ, tam theoreticæ quam practicæ, proponuntur. *Amsl.* 12mo.

1640 *Riccius, Praxis medica.* *Par.* 8vo.

Institutiones medicæ. *Leips.* 1655. 8vo. (See his works in the preceding section.)

1652 *Helmont, J. B. Van,* Ortus medicinæ, id est, initia physica inaudita. *Amsl.* 4to.

1653 *Claudini, Julio Cesare,* M.D. Empirica rationalis, libris sex absoluta. 2 vol. *Bologn.* fol.

1655-75 *Rolfinkius, (Rolfink, Werner.)* Epitome methodi cognoscendi et curandi particulares corporis affectus. *Gene.* 4to.

Theatrum practicum, in quo omnes affectus in medicina speciali occurrentes produciuntur et examinantur. 1686. *Francf.* 4to.

1657 *Regius, (Duroy, Henri.)* Praxis medica medicationum exemplis demonstrata. *Amsl.* 4to.

1663 *Coster, J.* Affectuum totius corporis humani præcipuorum theoria et praxis tabulis exhibita. *Lubeck.* 4to.

1663 *Morbin, Godfred.* Epitome institutionum medicarum. *Jena.* 4to.

1663 *Struss, Laur.* Cursus medicos per universam medicinam. *Gizza.* 4to.

1667-74 *Sileius, Franciscus, (De la Bar, Francia.)* Praxis medicæ idea nova. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1668 *Grulung, Philip,* Medicinæ practicæ, libri quinque. *Leipz.* 4to.

1669 *Barbetteus, Paulus,* Praxis medica, cum notis et observationibus Frederici Deckera. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

The practice of physick of P. Barbetteus, translated into English. *Leid.* 1675. 8vo.

1669-78 *Fortius, (Forti, Raimondo Gioseani.)* Consultationum et responsionum medicinalium centuriae quatuor. 2 vol. *Padov.* fol.

1670 *Digby, Knecht, Sir,* Medicina experimentalis. *Franc.* 8vo.

1672 *Burnet, Thomas, M.D.* Thesaurus medicinæ practicæ. *Leid.* 4to.

1672 *Franck von Franckenau, Georg.* Institutionum medicarum synopsis ac methodus discendi medicinam. *Heidelt.* 4to.

1672 *Serbelli, Paul von,* Universæ medicina, tam theoretica quam practica. *Nuremb.* fol.

1674 *Lepner, Charles,* Compendiosa in medicinam introductio, continens doctrinam de partibus præcipuis humani corporis regionum, earum morbis curandisque ratione. *Königsb.* 4to.

1675 *Molinetti, Antonio,* Dissertationes anatomico-pathologicæ, quibus humani corporis partes accuratissime describuntur, morbi singulas diversitates explicatur. *Venet.* 4to.

1677 *Mayerse, Theodore T. de,* Medicinæ counsels and advices. *Leid.* 4to.

De morbis internis, præcipue gravioribus et chronicis. *Leid.* 1690. 8vo.

1678 *Vega, Tam. Rod. de,* Practica medica. *Lieb.* 4to.

1679 *Bonetus, (Bonet, Theophile.)* Sepulchretum anatomicum, seu anatomie practica ex cadaveribus morbo denatis, &c. *Gene.* 2 vol. fol.

Cum additamentis Mangeti. *Gene.* 2 vol. fol.

*Mercurius compilatitius, seu index medico-practicus, veram et tutam medendi viam ostendens. Genev. 1682. fol.*

*Medicina septentrionalis collectitia. 2 vol. Genev. 1684-86. fol.*

*Polyalthes, seu thesaurus medico-practicus, ex optimis rei medicæ scriptoribus collectus. Genev. 1690. 2 vol. fol.*

1682 *Binsinger, Geo. M.D.* Index pathologicus theoretico-practicus, omnium corporis humani morborum cognitionem et curationem alphabetico et tamen naturali ordine representans. *Montbell. 4to.*

1682 *Naldi, Matteo*, Rei medicæ prodromi, præcipuorum physiologiæ problematum tractatus. *Rom. fol.*

1684 *Dolarius, J.* Encyclopædia medica theoretico-practica. *Francf. 4to.*

1684-90 *Muys, Joannes*, Praxis medico-chirurgica rationalis. *Leips. 12mo.*

1685 *Hoboken, Nicolas de*, Medicina physiologica ex recentiorum principiiis exposita. *Ultraj. 4to.*

1689 *Jungkens, J. H.* Praxis medica, sive corporis medicina. *Francf. 8vo.*

*Fundamenta medicinarum modernæ eclecticæ. Francf. 1693. 8vo.*

*Grundregeln der medicin, oder sorgfältiger medicus. Nürnberg. 1701. 8vo.*

1693 *Sæss, Gias. P.* Novum systema medicum ex unitate doctrinæ antiquorum et recentiorum. *Parma. 4to.*

1694 *Bierling, Gasp. Th. M.D.* Thesaurus theoretico-practicus, continens rationes medicas de præcipuis corporis humani affectibus. *Jena. 4to.*

1695 *Bottoni, Alibert*, Methodi medicinales dnm, in quibus legitima medendi ratio traditur. *Francf. 8vo.*

1695-8 *Mangetus, J. J.* Bibliotheca medico-practica, qua omnes humani corporis morbosæ affectiones explicantur, &c. 4 vol. *Genev. fol.*

1696 *Baglivi, Georgius*, De praxi medica, ad præcam observandi rationem revocanda. *Rom. 8vo.*

1696 *Brauo, Jac. Panc. M.D.* Propylæum medicum, hoc est epitome mera et vera medicinarum elementa comprehendens. *Aldorf. 8vo.*

1698 *Pauolini, Chr. Fr.* Flagellum salutis; oder curiose erzählung, wie mit schlägen allerhand schwere, langwierige und fast unheilbare krankheiten curirt werden. *Francf. 6vo.*

1696 *Tourry, Dan.* Nouvelle pratique des maladies aiguës. *Per. 8vo.*

1698 *Valentini, Mich. Bern.* Medicina novantiqua, tradens universam medicinarum curam. *Francf. 8vo.*

*Praxis medicinarum infallibilis. 2 vol. Francf. 1715-21. 4to.*

1700 *Gaukes, Ytes*, Praxis medico-chirurgica rationalis. *Groning. 8vo.*

*Introductio in praxim medicum et chirurgiam universalem. Groning. 1721. 8vo.*

1704 *Corroza, Gio. A.* Anthropologie tomus primus, in quo facilius et utilius medendi theoria et praxis palam fit, &c. *Messina. 4to.*

1707 *Helvetius, J. Ad.* Traité des maladies les plus fréquentes, et des remèdes spécifiques pour les guérir. *Par. 12mo.*

1707 *Juncker, Joh.* Conspectus therapie specialis. *Halle. 4to.*

*Conspectus medicinarum theoretico-practicarum. Halle. 1718. 4to.*

1707 *Stahl, Geo. Ern.* Theoria medica vera physiologiam et pathologiam e natura et artis

veris fundamentis intaminata ratione et inconcussa experientia sistens. *Halle. 4to.*

1796 *Boerhaave, Hermann*, Institutiones medicæ. *Lugd. Bat. 8vo.*

*Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. Lugd. Bat. 1709. 8vo.*

*Prælectiones medicæ. Hag. Com. 1748. 12mo.*  
1715-26 *Alberti, Mich. M.D.* Introductio in universam medicinam, tam theoriam quam praxin comprehendens. 4 vol. *Halle. 4to.*

1718 *Gastaldi, Jean Baptiste*, Institutiones medicinarum physico-anatomicarum. *Aegnon. 12mo.*

1718-40 *Hoffmann, Fred.* Medicina rationalis systematica. 9 vol. *Halle. 4to.*

1729 *Wedel, Georg. Wolff.* Epitome praxeos medicæ. *Jena. 4to.*

1724 *Lorin, J. F.* Universa medicina, juxta mentem veterum et recentiorum efformata et aucta. 3 vol. *Nürnberg. 4to.*

1726-7 *Dionisigi, St.* Succincta morbos curandi methodus. 2 vol. *Utrecht. 4to.*

1726 *Shaw, Peter, M.D.* New practice of physic. *Lond. 8vo.*

1727 *Schellhammer, G. Ch.* Ara medendi universæ ex veris suis fundamentis eruta. *Wismar. 8vo.*

1731-7 *Gorter, Joh. de*, Compendium medicinarum in usum exercitationis domesticæ digestum. Part II. *Lugd. Bat. 4to.*

*Medicina Hippocratica, expensus aphorismos Hippocratis. 7 vol. Amsterd. 1739-42. 4to.*

*Praxis medicæ systema. Pars I. de morbis generalibus. Pars II. de morbis particularibus. Harderw. 1750. 8vo.*

1731 *Woyt, J. J.* Abhandlung aller innerlichen und äusserlichen krankheiten. *Leips. 4to.*

1735 *Laugrich, Browne, M.D.* The modern theory and practice of physic. *Lond. 8vo. 2nd ed. Lond. 1738. 8vo.*

1735 *Storch, Joh.* Theoretische-praktische abhandlung von vielerhand krankheiten erwachsener personen, &c. *Leips. 4to.*

1736 *Heister, Laur.* Compendium institutionum sive fundamentorum medicinarum. *Helmsl. 4to.*

1737 *Rega, Henri Joseph*, Accurata medendi methodus, quantum fieri potest ab omni hypothesi abstracta. *Locan. 4to.*

1737 *Rahland, Mark Phil.* Grundlinien oder revision der ganzen praktischen arzneykunde. 2 vol. *Leips. 8vo.*

1738 *Oberkamp, Fr. Jos.* Systema theoretico-practicum physiologiam, pathologiam, et therapiam jungens. *Nuremb. 8vo.*

1739-41 *Lindern, Fr. Boet. von*, Medicinischer passe-partout, oder hauptschlüssel aller und jeder krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. 2 vol. *Strasb. 8vo.*

1741 *Teichmeyer, Geo. Fred.* Institutiones medicinarum pathologicæ et practicæ. *Jena. 4to.*

1742 *Cheyne, George, M.D.* Natural method of curing the diseases of the body and the disorders of the mind depending on the body. *Lond. 8vo.*

1744 *Bouillet, Jean, M.D.* Eléments de médecine pratique tirés des écrits d'Hippocrate et des quelques autres médecins anciens et modernes. 2 vol. *Beziere. 4to.*

1741 *Kesler, C. Gott. M.D.* Medicinischer entwurf von den krankheiten des menschlichen körpers und derselben kuren. *Landsh. 4to.*

1746 *James, Robert, M.D.* The practice of physic. 2 vol. *Lond. 8vo.*

1746 *Kestner, C. W.* Bibliotheca medica optimorum per singulas medicinarum partes auctorum delecta conscripta. *Jena. 8vo.*

- 1747 *Lobb, Theophilus, M.D.* Compendium of the practice of physic. *London*. 8vo.
- 1747 *Schacht, Joh. Oost.* Institutiones medicinæ practicae in epitomen redactæ. *Utrecht*. 4to.
- 1748 *Büchner, And. El. von.* Fundamenta pathologiam specialis. *Halle*. 8vo.
- 1748-70 *Planque, François.* Bibliothèque choisie de médecine, tirée des ouvrages périodiques, tant François qu' étrangers. 10 vol. 4to. or 31 vol. 12mo. *Paris*.
- 1749 *Caze, Louis de la, M.D.* Specimen novi medicinæ conspectus. *Paris*. 8vo.
- Institutiones medicæ ex novo medicinæ conspectu. *Paris*. 12mo.
- 1751 *Brookes, R. M.D.* The general practice of physic. 2 vol. *London*. 8vo. 5th ed. enlarged, *London*. 1765. 8vo.
- 1752 *Hebetius, J. C. A.* Principia physiomedica, in gratiam medicum tyronum conscripta. 2 vol. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1751-73 *Vogel, Rod. Aug.* Nene medicinische bibliothek. 8 vol. *Goett.* 8vo.
- Prælectiones academice de cognoscendis et curandis præcipuis corporis humani affectibus. *Goett.* 1772. 8vo.
- 1758 *Gambius, (Gamb. Hier. David, M.D.)* Institutiones pathologie medicinales. *Lugd.* 8vo. Edit. J. C. F. Ackermann. *Nürnberg*. 1787. 8vo.
- 1758 *Home, Francis, M.D.* Principia medicum. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1759 *Lientaud, Joseph.* Précis de la médecine pratique. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1759 *Sanvages, François Boissier de.* Pathologia methodica, seu de cognoscendis morbis. *Lyon*. 8vo.
- Nosologia methodica. 5 vol. *Genev.* 1763. 8vo.—2 vol. *Lyon*. 1768. 4to.
- 1761 *Hamberger, Geo. Erk. M.D.* Methodus medendi morbis. Præfatus est E. G. Baldinger. *Jena*. 8vo.
- 1761-66 *Loeache, J. J. L. M.D.* Therapia specialis interna, oder gründliche anweisung zur erkenntnis und cur der innerlichen krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. 4 vol. *Dresd. & Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Eller, J. Th.* Observationes de cognoscendis et curandis morbis, præsertim acutis. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- Ausübende arzneiwissenschaft, oder praktische anweisung zu der erkenntnis und cur aller innerlichen krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. *Berl.* 1767. 8vo.
- 1764-6 *Piquer, Andreas.* Praxis medica ad usum scholæ Valentiniæ. *Madrid*. 8vo.
- 1768 *Fordyce, George, M.D.* Elements of the practice of physic. *London*. 8vo.
- 1771 *Sagar, Ja. Bapt. Melch.* Systema morhorum symptomaticorum secundum classes, ordines, et genera, cum characteribus. *Vienne*. 8vo.
- 1772 *Gregory, John, M.D.* Elements of the practice of physic. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Macbride, David, M.D.* Methodical introduction to the theory and practice of the art of medicine. *London*. 4to.—2 vol. *Dnb.* 1776. 8vo.
- 1774-87 *Tode, Joh. Cl.* Medicinisch-chirurgische bibliothek. 10 vol. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Schwarzschmidt, August.* Kurzer unterricht von den krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Hebestreit, J. Ern. M.D.* Pathologia therapia. Editid D. C. G. Gruner. *Halle*. 8vo.
- 1781 *Salle, Chr. Th.* Medicina clinica, oder handbuch der medicinischen praxis. *Berlin*, 8vo.
- 1782 *Lervasa, Georg.* Beschreibung der Londonischen medicinischen praxis. 2 vol. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Sigwart, Geo. Fred.* Conspectus morborum corporis humani specialis. *Tubing.* 4to.
- 1783 *Reuss, Chris. Fred.* Præmiæ linæ encyclopædiæ et methodologiæ universæ scientiæ medicæ. *Tübing.* 8vo.
- 1783-6 *Weber, Fred. Aug.* Onomatologia medico-practica, oder encyclopædisches handbuch für ausübenden setze, in alphabetischer ordnung. 4 vol. *Nürnberg*. 8vo.
- 1784 *Cullen, William, M.D.* First lines of the practice of physic. 4 vols. *Edin.* 8vo. With notes by Drs. W. Cullen and J. Gregory. 2 vols. *Edin.* 1829. 8vo.
- 1784 *Weber, Karl. Mart.* Entwurf einer ausserlesenen medicinisch-praktischen bibliothek für angehende setze. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1785-89 *Bursarius, (Borsieri de Kanifeld, Gio. Batt.)* Institutiones medicum practicum. 8 vol. *Milan*. 8vo.
- The institutions of the practice of medicine, by J. B. Bursarius, translated from the Latin by William Cullen Brown, M.D. 5 vol. *Edin.* 1800-3. 8vo.
- 1788-91 *Jaoker, J. C. W.* Versuch einer allgemeinen heilkunde. 2 vols. *Halle*. 8vo.
- 1788 *Koenig, Joh.* Enchiridium medicum. *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1789-91 *Kortum, Ch. Georg.* Medicinisch praktische bibliothek für ärzte und wundärzte. *Münster*. 8vo.
- Beiträge zur praktischen arzneiwissenschaft. *Goett.* 1796. 8vo.
- 1790-1813 *Richter, Aug. Gottl.* Medicinische und chirurgische bemerkungen. 2 vol. *Goett. & Liaz.* 8vo.
- Spezielle therapie. 7 vol. *Berlin*. 1813-20. 8vo.
- 1790-3 *Schlegel, Joh. Chr. Fr.* Thesaurus pathologico-therapeuticus. 2 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1792-4 *Brendel, J. Gottl.* Prælectiones academice de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 3 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1792-3 *Dejean, Ferd. M.D.* Commentaria in institutiones pathologiæ medicinales, auctore J. D. Gauthio, collecta et digesta a F. Dejean. 2 vol. *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1792-1821 *Frank, J. Pet.* De curandis hominum morbis epitome. 8 vol. *Mannh. & Viena*. 8vo.
- 1792 *Lenke, Joh. M.D.* A practical essay on the diseases of the viscera. *London*. 8vo.
- 1794-5 *Ackermann, J. C. Th.* Institutiones therapia generalis. 2 vol. *Nürnberg*. 8vo.
- 1794 *Darwin, Erasmus, M.D.* Zoonomia, or the laws of organic life. *London*. 4to.
- 1795-7 *Nebel, Ern. L. Wil.* Medicinische vademecum für tüchtige setze und lüstige krankh. 3 vol. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Pinet, Philippe.* Nosographie philosophique, ou la méthode d'analyse appliquée à la médecine. 2 vol. *Paris*. 8vo.—3 vol. 1803. 8vo.
- 1800 *Arneemann, Just. M.D.* Handbuch der praktischen medicina. *Götting.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Reyher, Joh. Georg.* Entwurf einer medicinischen encyclopædie und methodologie. *Altona*. 8vo.
- 1801 *Thomas, Robert, M.D.* The modern practice of physic. 2 vol. *London*. 8vo. 4th ed. enlarged, *London*. 1813. 8vo.
- 1802 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Commentarii de morborum historia et curatione. *London*. 8vo.



1802-5 *Hufeland, Ch. W. M.D.* System der praktischen heilkunde. 2 vol. *Jenn.* 8vo.

1802-21 *Treviranus, Gottf. Reinh.* Biologie, oder philosophie der lebender natur. 6 vol. *Gottf.* 8vo.

1803 *Vitet, Louis, M.D.* La médecine expectante. 6 vol. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1803 *Leone, J. C. F. (et G. F. Bardach)* Realbibliothek der heilkunst. *Leips.* 8vo.

1805-16 *Hecker, Aug. Fred. M.D.* Therapia generalis, oder handbuch der allgemeinen heilkunde. *Gotha.* 8vo.

1805 *Hoern, F. W. von*, Handbuch der praktischen heilkunde. 2 vol. *Heilb.* 8vo.

1806 *Barthez, Paul Joseph, M.D.* Nouveaux élémens de la science de l'homme. (2nde édit.) 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Hindly, Karl*, Lehrbuch der praktischen heilkunde. *Gött.* 8vo.

1808-16 *Broussais, Fr. Jos. Viet. M.D.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1809-22 *Hildenbrand, J. V. von*, Ratio mendi in schola practica Vindobonensi. 2 vol. 8vo.

Institutiones practico-medice, rudimenta nosologie et therapie specialis complectens. 4 vol. *Vien.* 1816-25. 8vo.

1811 et seq. *Frank, Joseph*, Præcepta praxeos medicæ universæ. *Lips.*—2nd edit. 11 vol. *Taurin.* 1821-25. 8vo.

1812 *Dumas, C. L. M.D.* Doctrine générale des maladies chroniques. *Montp.* 8vo.

1816 *Bedingfield, James*, A compendium of medical practice. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 *Harkes, J. C. F.* Lehrbuch der speciellen heilkunde. *Leips.* 8vo.

1816-18 *Hecker, Aug. Fr. M.D.* Lexicon medicum, theoretico-practicum reale. *Vienna.* 8vo.

1818 *Bartels, Ern. Dan. Aug. M.D.* Lehrbuch der allgemeinen pathologie. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1818 *Kreyzig, F. L.* System der praktischen heilkunde. *Leips.* 8vo.

1819 *Hahnemann, Samuel, M.D.* Organon der heilkunst. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1822 *Good, John Mason, M.D.* The study of medicine. 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo. 4th ed. by Sam. Cooper. *Lond.* 1834. 8vo.

1823 *Raimann, Johann. Nep. M.D.* Handbuch der speciellen medicinischen pathologie und therapie. 2 vol. 2nd ed. *Wien.* 8vo.

1824 *Darson, G. P. M.D.* A nosological practice of physic, embracing physiology. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Gregory, George, M.D.* Elements of the theory and practice of physic, 2nd ed. 3rd ed. 1835. 8vo.

1825-7 *Roche, L. C. M.D. & Sanson, L. J.* Nouveaux élémens de pathologie medico-chirurgicale. 3 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-30 *Boissac, F. G. M.D.* Nosographie organique. 4 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-30 *Mackintosh, John, M.D.* Elements of the pathology and practice of physic. 2 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.

1833 *Conradi, J. W. H.* Handbuch der allgemeinen pathologie und therapie. 2 vol. *Berl.* 8vo.

1833-4 *Bene, Francis*, Elementa medicorum practicum. 5 vol. *Pestini.* 8vo.

### MEDICAL DICTIONARIES.

1743-5 A medical dictionary. By R. James, M.D. 3 vol. *Lond.* fol.

1776 A new medical dictionary, or general repository of physic. By G. Motherby, M.D. *Lond.* fol. Revised and corrected by Dr. Wallis, 5th edit. 2 vol. *Lond.* 1801. fol.

1787-98 Encyclopédie méthodique (médecine.) 7 vol. *Par.* 4to.

1809 The London medical dictionary. By Bartholomew Parr, M.D. 2 vol. *Lond.* 4to.

1812-1822 Dictionnaire des sciences médicales. 60 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1821-1828 Dictionnaire de médecine. 21 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-1835 Encyclopädisches wörterbuch der medicinischen wissenschaften. *Berlin.* 8vo. (12 vols. published.)

1829-1835 Dictionnaire de médecine et de chirurgie pratique. 15 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1833-4-5 The Cyclopædia of practical medicine. Edited by Drs. Forbes, Tweedie, and Conolly. 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 Dictionnaire des sciences médicales, composé des meilleurs articles puisés dans tous les dictionnaires qui ont paru jusqu'à ce jour. 13 vol. *Bruxelles.* 8vo.

1834-5 A dictionary of practical medicine. By John Copland, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.

### SECTION III.

*Miscellaneous observations, and memoirs on different parts of practical medicine by single authors.*

1521 *Manardi, Giovanni*, Medicinales epistolæ recentiorum errata et antiquorum decreta reserantes. *Ferrara.* 4to.

1542-50 *Massa, Nicola*, Epistolæ medicinales. 2 vol. *Venet.* 4to.

1553 *Theodosius, Giambattista*, Medicinales epistolæ lxxviii. in quibus complures varique res ad medicinam spectantes disertissime traduntur. *Basil.* 8vo.

1554 *Valleriola, Francisco*, Enarrationum medicinalium libri sex. Responsionum liber unus. *Lugd.* fol.

Observationum medicinalium libri sex. *Lugd.* 1573. fol.

1557 *Wierus, (Wier, vel Weyer, Joh.)* Medicarum observationum rariorum liber unus. *Amst.* 12mo.

1571 *Venneti, Ant. Mar.* Consilia medica. *Venet.* 4to.

1581 *Dodonæus, (Dodona, Remh.)* Medicinalium observationum exempla rara, cum scholiis. *Antw.* 8vo.

1590 *Ronsseus, (Rons) Balduinus*, Miscellanea, seu epistolæ medicinales. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1600 *Schenck, Joh. Johannis Schenckii* observationum medicarum rararum, novarum, admirabilium, et monstrarum volumen. 2 vol. *Francf.* 8vo. Editio nova a Laur. Strauss. *Francf.* fol.

1606 *Cober, Tobias*, Observationum medicinarum caustreusium Hungaricarum decades tres. *Francf.* 8vo.

1611-27 *Gabelkover, Wolfgang*, Curatiooium

et observationum medicinalium centuriz sex. *Frankf. 8vo.*

1612 *Ferdinandus, Epiphanius, M.D.* Centum historiz, seu observationes et casus medicæ omnes fere medicinz partes, cunctosque corporis humani morbos continentes. *Venet. fol.*

1614 *Plater, Felix, Observationum libri tres.* *Basil. 8vo.*

*Consilia medica. Francf. 1615. 4to.*

1618 *Fansecu, Roderico-a, Consultationes medicæ, singularibus remediis referit. Venet. fol.*

1618 *Piso, Carolus, (Lepois, Charles,) Selectionum observationum et consiliorum de præteritis hactenus morbis effectibusque præter naturam ab aqua seu serosa colluvie et diluvie ortis, liber singularis. Pent-à-Musson. 4to.*

1623 *Saltzman, Joh. Rud. Exercitationes medicæ ex Fernello. Strab. 4to.*

1637 *Binninger, J. Nic. Observationum et curationum medicinalium centurim quinque. Montbel. 8vo.*

1641 *Tulpus, (Tulp, Nicolas,) Observationum medicarum libri tres. Amst. 12mo.*

1644 *Lotichius, Joh. Pet. Consiliorum et observationum medicinalium libri quinque. Ulm. 4to.*

1652 *Rhade, Joh. Analecta et note in Septalium animadversiones et cautiones medicæ. Padæ. 8vo.*

*Observationum anatomico-medicarum centuriz tres. Padæ. 1657. 8vo.*

1652 *Septalius, (Settala, Luigi,) Animadversionum et cautionum libri novem. Padæ. 8vo.*

1653 *Cattier, Isaac, M.D. Observationes medicinales Petro Borello communicatæ. Castris. 12mo.*

1654-7 *Bartholin, Thomas, M.D. Historiarum anatomicarum et medicarum rariorum centuriz sex. 3 vol. Hafniz. 8vo.*

1659-63 *Salmus, Franciscus, (De la Bæ, Franz) Disputatioo medicarum decas. Amst. 4to, et 12mo.*

1661 *Marchetti, P. Sylloge observationum medico-chirurgicarum rariorum. Padæ. 8vo.*

1663 *Mainichen, Hen. de, Observationes medicæ-chirurgicæ viginti-quatuor. Hafn. 8vo.*

1665 *Seidel, Jac. Observationes medicæ rariores. Copenhag. 4to.*

1667 *Blasius, Gerardus, (Blæs, Gerard,) Institutionum medicarum compendium, disputationibus xii. in Athenæo Amstelodamensi ventulitis, absolutum. Amstel. 12mo.*

*Observationes medicæ rariores. Amst. 1677. 12mo.*

1698 *Walsch, Georg. Jer. Sylloge curationum et observationum medicinalium. Ulm. 4to.*

*Curationum propriarum et consiliorum medicarum decas x. Vicenz. 1698. 4to.*

1672 *Lossius, Fredericus, (Loos, Fried. M.D.) Observationum medicarum medicinalium libri quatuor. Lond. 8vo.*

*Consiliorum, sive de morborum curationibus, liber posthumus. Lond. 1684. 8vo.*

1679 *Bierling, G. Th. Adversariorum curationum centuria. Jenæ. 4to.*

1682 *Redlin, Gnid. Observationum medicarum centuriz. I. Vicenz. 1682. II. Ulm. 1721. 12mo.*

*Patavioarum observationum medicarum centuriz. III. Vicenz. 1691. 12mo.*

*Linæ medicæ continentes observationes, historias, experimenta, et cautelas a 1605 ad 1700. 10 vol. Viennæ. 1695-1702. 8vo.*

1687 *Vander Wic, Cor Stalpart. Observa-*

*tiones rariores, medicæ, anatomicæ, et chirurgicæ. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.*

1688 *Marrili, Giovanni, Curationes medicæ observationibus et experimentis anatomicis mixtæ. Amst. 4to.*

1689 *Betheder, Pierre, M.D. Observations de médecine, concernant la guérison de plusieurs maladies considérables. Par. 12mo.*

1690 *Rebecque, J. C. de, Atrium medicinz Helvetiorum, seu eorundem pharmacopæie promptuarium; observationesque medicæ rarissimæ et selectissimæ. Genev. 12mo.*

1694 *Lister, Martin, M.D. Sex exercitationes medicinales de quibusdam morbis chronicis. Lond. 8vo.*

1695 *Pavlini, Chr. Fr. Observationes physico-medicæ. Nurem. 4to.*

*Observationum medico-physicarum centuriz quartæ. Francf. 1706. 8vo.*

1697 *Gauteron, Antoine, Questiones medico-chymico-practicæ duodecim. Montpel. 4to.*

1698 *Hagedorn, Efrid. Observationum et historiarum medico-practicarum rariorum centuriz tres. Radalet. 8vo.*

1698 *Lenilius, Rosanna, Miscellanea medico-practicæ triparsita. Ulm. 4to.*

1703 *Ridley, Henry, Observationes quedam medico-practicæ et physiologicæ. Lond. 8vo.*

1704 *Colbatch, John, A collection of tracts chirurgicæ et medicæ. Lond. 8vo.*

1704 *Wolf, Ye. Observationum chirurgico-medicarum libri quatuor. Quedl. 8vo.*

1707 *Stahl, G. Ern. Disputationes medicæ epistolares et academicæ. Halle. 4to.*

*Observationes Inculente medicæ. Halle. 1713. 4to.*

*Opusculum chymico-physico-medicum, seu schediasmatum variis occasionibus in lucem emissorum jam collectorum fasciculus. Halle. 1715. 4to.*

*Observationes clinicæ. Leipz. 1719. 8vo.*

1710 *Ricinus, August. Quirin. Dissertationes medicæ. Leipz. 4to.*

1712 *Fabriz, Luigi della, Dissertationes physico-medicæ. Ferrara. 4to.*

1712 *Ludwig, Daniel, Observationes physico-chymico-medicæ curiosæ. Francf. 4to.*

1713 *Camerarius, El. Eclectica medicinz physice specimen. Francf. 4to.*

1718 *Bnier, J. J. M.D. Adagiorum medicinarum centuria. Frankf. 4to.*

*Orationum varii argumenti variis occasionibus in Academia Altorfiana publicè habitatarum fasciculus. Altdorf. 1727. 4to.*

1718 *Saltzman, Joh. Theses medicæ miscellaneæ. Strab. 4to.*

*Decas observationum. Strab. 1725. 4to.*

1722 *Franch con Franckenus, Georg. Satyræ medicæ viginti quibus accedunt dissertationes sex varii simulque rarioris argumenti. Leipz. 8vo.*

1725 *Harris, Walter, M.D. Dissertationes medicæ et chirurgicæ habitæ in amphitheatro collegii regalis medicorum Londinensium. Lond. 8vo.*

1726 *Nigrisoli, Fr. Mar. Consiglii medici. 2 vol. Ferrara. 4to.*

1739 *Vater, Christ. De morbis complicatis et intricatis observationes medico-practicæ. Wirtenb. 4to.*

1731-4 *Buchner, And. El. von, Miscellanea physico-medico-mathematica. 4 vol. Erf. 4to.*

1731-33 *Endows, Theophilus, M.D. Miscellanea medico-chirurgica, practica et forensia. 4 vol. Goerlitz. 4to.*

- 1732 *Thieullier, Louis Jean le*, Observationes medico-practicae. Par. 12mo.  
Consultationes medicæ. Par. 1732. 8vo.
- 1733 *Papa, Giuseppe del*, Consulti medici. Roma. 4to.
- 1733-8 *Sancassini, Dion. And.* Dilucidazioni fasco-medici. 4 vol. Roma. fol.
- 1736-8 *Pascali, Alessandro*, Riposte ad alcuni consulti. Roma. 4to.
- 1743-4 *Armitti, Cojano*, Consulti medici di varj professori, spiccati con le migliore dottrine moderne. 2 vol. Vinez. 4to.
- 1745-7 *Delius, H. F. M.D.* Amoenitates medicæ circa casus medico-practicas haud vulgares. Decad. V. Leips. 8vo.
- Adversaria argumenti physico-medici. Sex fasc. Erlang. 1778-90. 8vo.
- 1750 *Lazerte, J.* Curationes morborum. 2 vol. Montp. 12mo.
- 1754 *Deidier, Antoine, M.D.* Consultations et observations médicales. 3 vol. Par. 12mo.
- 1754 *Loesche, J. L. L.* Observationes anatomico-chirurgico-medice novæ et rarioris, iconibus illustratæ. Berl. 4to.
- 1755 *Schuster, Gottw.* Observationes therapeutice. Leips. 4to.
- 1758-79 *De Haen, Anton. M.D.* Ratio medendi in nosocomio practico, &c. Partes xv. et continuatio. vol. 18. Vienne. 8vo.
- Praelectiones in Boerhavi institutiones: edidit F. X. Wasserberg. 5 vol. Vienne. 1780-82. 8vo.
- 1759-61 *Sloerk, Ant. van*, Anna medicus quo sistuntur observationes circa morbos acutos et chronicos. 2 vol. Vienne. 8vo.
- 1759 *Vogel, Zach.* Anatomische, chirurgische und medicinische beobachtungen. Rostock. 8vo.  
Merkwürdige krankengeschichte und nützliche erfahrungen aus der geneskunst und wundarzney. Rost. 1756. 8vo.
- 1760 *Schrader, G. H. Ch.* Observationum rariorum ad rem medicam et obstetricem spectantium fasciculus. Woffenb. 8vo.
- 1762 *Baader, Fr. Jos. Lamb. M.D.* Observationes medicæ, incisionibus cadaverum inservientes. Friburg. 8vo.
- 1764-72 *Lentin, L. F. B.* Observationum medicarum fasciculi tres. Leips. 8vo.
- 1764-5 *Weber, Christ.* Observationum medicarum fasciculi duo. 2 vol. Zell. 4to.
- 1766-72 *Hantesierk, Richard de*, Recueil d'observations de médecine des hôpitaux militaires. 2 vol. Par. 4to.
- 1766 *Leroy, Charles*, Mémoires et observations de médecine, première partie. Montp. 8vo.
- Mélanges de physique, de chimie, et de médecine. Par. 1771. 8vo.
- Mélanges de médecine, seconde partie. Par. 1776. 8vo.
- 1768 *Weber, Karl. Mart.* Vermischte anmerkungen aus der arzneygelahrtheit und litteratur. Jena. 8vo.
- 1769-73 *Ludwig, Ch. Th.* Adversaria medico-practica. 3 vol. Leips. 8vo.
- 1771 *Gambina, J. D.* Adversariorum varii argumenti liber unus. Lugd. 4to.
- 1772 *Murherr, Phil. Amb.* Praelectiones in Boerhavi institutiones medicas. 3 vol. Vienne. 8vo.
- 1772 *Marx, Joh.* Observata quædam medica. Berl. 8vo.
- Observationum medicarum pars prima. Hannov. 1774. 8vo.
- 1777 *Fanquet, Henri, M.D.* Praelectiones medicæ decem, habite in Ludovico medico Mouspelicensi. Mouspel. 12mo.
- 1777 *Vaget, Sam. Gottl.* Medicinisch-praktische beobachtungen. Gottf. 8vo.
- 1778 *Vaget, Rod. Aug.* Ausgesuchte Akademische kleine schriften, pathologischen, praktischen und chirurgischen inhalts. Lemgo. 8vo.
- 1780-84 *Nicolai, Ernst*, Ant. Recepte und kurarten, nebst theoretischen und praktischen anmerkungen. 5 vol. Jena. 4to.
- 1780 *Vicat, Phil. Rodolf.* Observations et dissertations de médecine pratique, publiées en forme de lettres par Tissot, et traduites avec l'approbation de l'auteur. Yverdon. 12mo.
- 1782-91 *Krebs, Fr. Chr. Ch.* Medicinische beobachtungen. 2 vol. Quedlinb. 8vo.
- 1784 *Schmalz, Ch. L.* Seltene chirurgische und medicinische Vorfälle. Leips. 8vo.
- 1786 *Eyerell, Joseph, M.D.* Observationes medicæ varii argumenti. Vienne. 8vo.  
Commentaria in Maximiliani Stoll aphorismos. 6 vol. Vienne. 1788-92. 8vo.
- 1786 *Quarin, Joseph.* Animadversiones practice in diversos morbos. Vienne. 8vo.
- 1787 *Jaworski, G. H. M.D.* Observationes quædam practice. Gottf. 8vo.
- 1788-9 *Trampe, J. Erk.* Beobachtungen und erfahrungen medicinischen und chirurgischen inhalts. 2 vol. Lemgo. 8vo.
- Medicinische und chirurgische bemerkungen. Gottf. 1793. 8vo.
- 1789 *Ruus, Christ. Fred.* Selectæ observationum practicarum medicarum. Strass. 8vo.
- 1790-3 *Reil, Joh. Chr.* Memorabilia clinica medico-practica. 3 fasc. Halle. 8vo.
- 1794-8 *Rush, Benjamin*, Medical observations and inquiries. 5 vol. Philad. 8vo.—New edition with corrections, 4 vol. 1804. 8vo.
- 1798 *Brera, Val. Luig.* Annotazioni medicopratiche sulle diverse malattie trattate nella clinica medica dell' Università di Pavia. Pavia. fol. Cremona 1806-7. 2 vol. 4to.
- 1800-19 *Portai, Antoine*, Mémoires sur la nature et le traitement de plusieurs maladies. 4 vol. Par. 8vo.
- 1804 *Roose, Th. G. Aug.* Medicinische miscellen. Francf. 8vo.
- 1807 *Wendelstadt, G. Fr. Chr.* Sammlung medicinischer und chirurgischer aufsätze über merkwürdige praktische fälle. Hildam. 8vo.
- 1808 *Frank, Joseph*, Acta instituti clinici Cæsareo Universitatis Viennensis. 6 vol. Leips. 8vo.
- 1814 *Balme, Claude, M.D.* Répertoire de médecine, ou recueil d'extraits, &c. Lyon. 8vo.
- 1828 *Brown, Joseph, M.D.* Medical essays on fever, inflammation, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1833 *Hafford, Sir H. M.D.* Essays and orations. Lond. 12mo.
- 1834 *Hafslund, C. W.* Neue auswahl medicinischer schriften. Berl. 8vo.

## SECTION IV.

*Collections of inaugural dissertations and of the minor works of different authors, republished in a distinct form.*

1497 *Montagnana, Bart.* Selectiorum operum, liber unus et alter. *Venet.* fol.

1611 *Scherb, Phil.* Theses medicæ, collectæ et editæ a C. Hoffmann. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1617 *Branner, Balhusar, M.D.* Consilia medica sanmo studio collecta et revisa a Laur. Hoffmanno. *Haltz.* 4to.

1655 *Kyper, Albert.* Collegium medicum, xxvi disputationibus breviter complectens quæ ad institutiones pertinent. *Leyd.* 12mo.

1656 *Linden, A. J. Vander.* Selecta medica, et exercitationes Botavm. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1674 *Hochstetter, Philip.* Rariorum observationum medicinalium decades sex antea editæ, quibus nunc accessere quatuor decades aliar. *Francf.* 8vo.

1674 *Wedel, Georg. Wolff.* Exercitationes pathologico-therapeutice. *Jena.* 4to.

Exercitationum medico-philologicarum decades X. *Jena.* 1686-1701. 4to.

Centuriæ secundæ exercitationum medico-philologicarum decades V. *Jena.* 1701-20. 4to.

1692 *Franch von Franckenau, Georg. Fred.* Catalogus variorum tractatum, &c. sub G. Franco a Franckenau habitatum. *Dresden.* 4to.

1697 *Schellhammer, G. Ch.* Theses medicæ miscellanæ. *Kiel.* 4to.

1715 *Borrichius, (Borch) Olaus.* Dissertationes, seu orationes academicæ, in duos tomos divisæ. 2 vol. *Copenh.* 8vo.

1731 *Rosen, Nicolas von Rosenstein.* Theses medicæ. *Upsal.* 8vo.

Decades biam thesium medicinalium. *Upsal.* 1737. 4to.

1736 *Gœticke, Selecta medica Francofurtensis* anatomiam practicam, chirurgiam, materiam medicam, universamque medicinam illustrantia. *Francf.* 8vo.

1739 *Kelner, W. And.* Synopsis observationum medicarum et physicarum, quas decurrit III et centuriæ x Ephemeridum . . . ab anno 1680 ad 1782 continet, ordine alphabetico exposita. *Nürnb.* 4to.

1740 *Ludwig, Ch. Th.* Decas questionum medicarum, quæ sub ejus moderamine ventilatæ sunt. *Leipz.* 4to.

1745-69 *Linnaeus, (Linné, Carl von.)* Amœnitates Academicæ, seu dissertationes variorum, physicæ, medicæ, botanicæ. *Leipz. & Stockholm.* 7 vol. 8vo. *Erkang.* 1785-90. 10 vol. 8vo.

1747 *Adolph, Chr. Mich. M.D.* Dissertationes physico-medicæ quedam selectæ varii argumenti. *Leipz.* 4to.

1747 *Brogiani, Dominico.* Miscellanæ physico-medica ex Germanicis Academicis deprompta. *Pisa.* 4to.

1754-58 *Albinus, Bern. Sig. M.D.* Academica annotationum libri viii. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1756-60 *Haller, Albert von.* Disputationes practicæ selectæ. 7 vol. *Luxemb.* 4to.

Bibliotheca medicinarum practicæ. 4 vol. *Basil.* 1776-88. 4to.

1757 *Macquart, J. H.* Collection des thèses médico-chirurgicales (transl. from Haller). 5 vol. *Par.* 12mo.

1771-85 *Gruner, Ch. God.* Delectus dissertationum medicarum Jenensium. 3 vol. *Altenb. & Heidelb.* 1to.

Bibliothek der alten artzen in übersetzungen und auszügen. 2 vol. *Leipz.* 1781-2. 8vo.

Kritische nachrichten von kleinen medicinischen schriftten inn- und ausländischer akademien vom jahr 1780. 3 vol. *Leipz.* 1783-8. 8vo.

1775 *Cartheuser, J. Fred. M.D.* Dissertationes nonnullæ selectiores physico-chemicæ ac medicæ varii argumenti. *Francf.* 8vo.

1775 *Wasserberg, Franc. Xav.* Fasciculi iv. operum minorum medicorum et dissertationum. *Viennæ.* 8vo.

1776-82 *Baldinger, Ernest. Godefr. M.D.* Sylloge selectiorum opusculorum argumenti medico-practici. 6 vol. *Gott.* 8vo.

Selecta doctorum virorum opuscula, in quibus Hippocrates explicatur, deocho edita. *Gott.* 1782. 4to.

1777-81 *Witteuer, Ph. L.* Delectus dissertationum medicarum Argentoratensium. 4 vol. *Nuremb.* 8vo.

1778-85 *Smellie, W. M.D.* Thesaurus medicus; sive disputationum in Academia Edioensi ad rem medicam pertinentium delectus. 4 vol. *Edin.* 1778-85. 8vo.

1781 *Webster, Ch. M.D.* Medicinæ praxeos systema, ex academice Edinburgensis disputationibus depromptum. 3 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.

1783 *Fabricius, Phil. Conr. M.D.* Animadversiones varii argumenti ex scriptis minoribus. Collegit notique additis edidit G. R. Lichtenstein. *Heimst.* 4to.

1783-5 *Reuss, Christ. Fred.* Dissertationes medicæ selectæ Tubingenses. 3 vol. *Tubing.* 8vo.

1783-91 *Schlegel, Joh. Chr. Fr.* Collectio opusculorum selectorum ad medicinam forensis spectantium. 6 vol. *Jena.* 8vo.

Sylloge selectiorum opusculorum de sympathia. *Leipz.* 1787. 8vo.

1785-93 *Frank, Joh. Pet. M.D.* Delectus opusculorum medicorum antehac in Germania in diversis academicis editorum. 12 vol. *Paris.* 8vo.

1786-7 *Guckenberger, Ludolf, M.D.* Sammlung medicinischer und chirurgischer original abhandlungen des Hannoverischen Magazins vom 1750 bis 1786. 3 vol. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1788-92 *Eyerell, Jas. M.D.* Dissertationes medicæ in universitate Vindobonensi habitæ et ex Max. Stollii prælectionibus potissimum conscriptæ. 4 vol. *Viennæ.* 8vo.

1790-2 *Jansen, F. X.* Collectio dissertationum selectorum in variis federati Belgii Academicis editorum. *Leid.* 1to.

1790 *Ludwig, Chr. Fr.* Exercitationes Academicæ. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1790 *Rœmer, J. J.* Sylloge opusculorum argumenti medici et chirurgici, a celeberrimis Italie viris sparsim editorum. *Zurich.* 8vo.

Delectus opusculorum ad omnem rem medicam spectantium, quæ primum a celeberrimis Italie medicis edita, recudi curavit. *Zurich.* 1791. 8vo.

Dissertationum medicarum Italicarum decas. *Nuremb.* 1797. 8vo.

Sammlung medicinischen abhandlungen. *Zurich.* 1805. 8vo.

1791-6 *Koch, Chr. Mart.* Sammlung auslesener abhandlungen zum gebrauch für praktische aerzte, in einen auszug z-bracht. 13 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1791 *Tabor, Henr.* Collectio dissertationum et programmatum, Acad. Heidelberg. *Heid.* 8vo.

1793 *John, J. D.* Dissertationes medicæ selectiores Præses. *Dresd.* 4to.

1793-7 *Weigel, C. Chr. Leb.* Italienische medicinisch-chirurgische bibliothek. 3 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1794 *Gutenhof, Georg. Matth.* M.D. Sämtliche Academische schriften. *Dusseldorf.* 8vo.

1798-1800 *Camper, Peter,* Dissertationes de-

cem quibus ab illastrissimis Europæ Academiis palma adjudicata fuit. *Lingen.* 2 vol. 8vo.

1803 *Döring, S. J. L.* Kritisches repertorium der auf in- und ausländischen höhern lehranstalten vom jahre 1781-1800 herausgekommen, &c. *Herborn.* 4to.

1812 *Frank, Lois,* Collection d'opuscules de médecine pratique. *Par.* 8vo.

1827-8 *Frank, Jos.* Delectus opusculorum ad praxin medicam spectantium, antehac apud gentes externas editorum. 3 vol. *Noroc.* 8vo.

## SECTION V.

*Transactions, Memoirs, &c. published by Colleges, Academies, Societies, &c.*

### ENGLISH.

1731 Medical essays and observations, by a Society in Edinburgh. 6 vol. *Edinb.* 12mo.

1745 Medical essays and observations abridged from the Philosophical Transactions. 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1754-65 Essays and observations physical and literary, by a Society in Edinburgh. 3 vol. *Edinb.* 8vo.

1757-76 Medical observations and inquiries, by a Society of Physicians in London. 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1761 Medical essays and observations abridged from the Memoirs of the French Royal Academy. 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 Select papers on different branches of medicine, by a Society. *Lond.* 8vo.

1764-1827 Medical transactions published by the College of Physicians in London. 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773-95 Medical and philosophical commentaries by a Society at Edinburgh. 20 vol. *Edinb.* 8vo.

1787-1805 Memoirs of the Medical Society of London. 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793-1812 Transactions of a Society for the improvement of medical and chirurgical knowledge. 3 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 Medical records and researches from the papers of a private medical association. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809-35 Medico-chirurgical transactions, published by the Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. 18 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1811-17 Transactions of the Medical Society of London. 2 parts. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817-28 Transactions of the association of Fellows and Licentiates of the King's and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland. 5 vol. *Dub.* 8vo.

1818-39 Dublin Hospital Reports and Communications in Medicine and Surgery. 5 vol. *Dub.* 8vo.

1818 Index to the medical papers in the Philosophical Transactions from their commencement to 1817. *Lond.* 4to.

1823 Transactions of the association of Apothecaries of England and Wales. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824-29 Transactions of the medico-chirurgical Society at Edinburgh. 3 vol. *Edinb.* 8vo.

1826-33 Transactions of the medical and physical Society of Calcutta. 6 vol. *Calcutta.* 8vo.

1830 Dublin medical transactions, a series of papers by members of the association of Fellows and Licentiates of the College of Physicians in Ireland. New Series. *Dublin.* 8vo.

1833-5 Transactions of the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association. 3 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

### AMERICAN.

1793 Transactions of the College of Physicians in Philadelphia. *Philad.* 8vo.

1808-13 Communications to the Massachusetts Medical Society. 2 vol. *Boston.* 8vo.

1832 Transactions of the medical Society of New York. *New York.* 8vo.

### FRENCH.

1779-98 Histoire et mémoires de la Société Royale de Médecine. 10 vol. *Par.* 4to.

1802-26 Mémoires de la Société Médicale d'Emulation. 9 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1803-29 Annales cliniques de la Société de Médecine de Montpellier. 53 vol. *Montpel.* 8vo.

1806-19 Actes de la Société de Médecine de Bruxelles. 3 vol. *Brux.* 8vo.

1807-25 Bulletins de la Société Médicale d'Emulation. 13 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 Mémoires et Prix de la Société de Médecine de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.

1820-23 Annales du cercle médical de Paris. 3 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 Mémoires et Prix du cercle médical de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-1835 Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de Médecine. 4 vol. *Par.* 4to.

### GERMAN.

1637-80 Acta medica et philosophica Hafniensia. 5 vol. *Hafn.* 4to.

1670-1706 Miscellanea curiosa, sive ephemeridum medico-physicarum Germanicarum, decurie III. 24 vol. *Lips.* &c. 4to

1682-1782 Acta eruditorum et nova acta eruditorum, supplementa et indices. 129 vol. *Lips.* 4to.

1683-1781 Acta Regiæ Societatis medicæ Havniensis. 6 vol. *Havn.* 8vo.

1712-22 Academiæ Cæs.-Leop. Naturæ curiosorum ephemerides; sive observationum physico-medicarum cent. X. 3 vol. *Norimb.* 4to.

1717-31 Acta medicorum Berolinensium in incrementum artis et scientiarum collecta et digesta. 2 vol. *Berl.* 8vo.

1718-22 Acta medicorum Berolinensium, collecta et digesta. 19 vol. *Berol.* 8vo.

1722-31 Acta medicorum Berolinensium. 3 decen. 21 vol. *Berol.* 8vo.

1727-54 Acta physico-medica Academiæ Cæsareæ naturæ curiosorum. 19 vol. *Norimb.* 4to.

1751-67 Acta Helvetica physico-matematico-anatomico-botanico-medica. 6 vol. *Basil.* 4to.

1757-91.—1818-28 *Nova acta physico-medica, &c. Verhandlungen der Leopoldinisch-Carolo-loisichen Academie der Naturforscher.* 14 vol. *Norimb. &c.* 4to.

1771 *Acta philosophico-medica Academicæ scientiarum principatus Hassiæ.* *Giessæ.* 4o.

1774-5 *Collectanea Societatis medicæ Havniensis.* 2 vol. *Havn.* 8vo.

1777-9 *Acta Societatis medicæ Havniensis.* 2 vol. *Havn.* 8vo.

1783 *Acta medicorum Suecicorum, sive sylloge observationum et casuum variorum in variis medicis partibus.* *Upsal.* 8vo.

1787 *Nova acta Helvetica.* *Basil.* 4to.

1788 *Acta Academicæ Cæs. Reg. Jos. Medicochirurgicæ Vindoboniensis.* *Vindob.* 4to.

1801 *Beobachtungen der Kais. Königl. medi-*

*cinisch-chirurgischen Josephs-Academie zu Wien.* *Wien.* 4to.

1810-12 *Abhandlungen der physikalisch-medizinischen Societät zu Erlangen.* 2 vol. *Frankf.* 4to.

1827-8 *Verhandlungen der medicinisch-chirurgischen Gesellschaft des kantons Zürich.* 3 vol. *Zürich.* 8vo.

1828 *Verhandlungen der vereinigten ärztlichen gesellschaften der Schweiz.* *Zürich.* 8vo.

#### ITALIAN.

1756 *Saggi di medicina degli accademici congietturati di Modena.* *Carpi.* 4to.

1801-4 *Memorie della Società Medica di Emulazione di Genoa.* 3 vol. *Genoa.* 8vo.

### SECTION VI.

*Periodical works, or works published at periods more or less regular, not the productions of Colleges, Academies, or Societies.*

#### ENGLISH.

1763-4 *The medical museum; a repository of cases, experiments, &c. in medicine, &c.* 3 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1779-80 *The medical register.* 2 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1780-91 *The London Medical Journal, edited by S. F. Simmons, M.D.* 11 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1781-90 *Medical communications.* 2 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1791-1806 *Medical facts and observations, a sequel to the London Medical Journal.* 8 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1791-1806 *The medical and chirurgical review.* 16 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1796-1804 *Annals of medicine.* 8 vol. *Edinburgh.* 8vo.

1799-1802 *The London medical review and magazine.* 8 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1799-1833 *The London medical and physical journal.* 80 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1805-35 *The Edinburgh medical and surgical journal.* 43 vol. *Edinburgh.* 8vo.

1808-12 *The London medical review.* 6 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1810-15 *The new medical and physical journal.* 13 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1814-28 *The London medical repository.* 28 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1816-17 *Annals of medicine and surgery.* 2 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1816-20 *The medico-chirurgical journal and review.* 7 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1818-23 *The quarterly journal of foreign medicine and surgery.* 5 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1820-35 *The medico-chirurgical review.* 22 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1824-6 *Anderson's quarterly journal of the medical sciences.* 3 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1824-35 *The Lancet.* 28 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1826-7 *The Edinburgh journal of medical science.* 3 vol. *Edinburgh.* 8vo.

1827-35 *The London medical gazette.* 15 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1828-33 *The Glasgow medical journal.* 5 vol. *Glasgow.* 8vo.

1828 *The journal of morbid anatomy.* *London.* 8vo.

1828-30 *The London medical and surgical*

*journal.* 4 vol. *London.* 8vo. (since continued weekly.)

1828-32 *The midland medical and surgical repository.* 3 vol. *Worcester.* 8vo.

1832-35 *The Dublin journal of medical and chemical science.* 7 vol. *Dublin.* 8vo.

1833-5 *The quarterly medical review.* 4 vol. *London.* 8vo.

1833 *The Liverpool medical gazette.* vol. i.

#### AMERICAN.\*

1797 *The medical repository and review of medical, surgical, and scientific knowledge.* *New York.* (first quarterly, then monthly.)

1810 *The eclectic repository and analytical review, medical and philosophical, by a society of physicians.* *Philadelphia.* (discontinued.)

1811-13 *The American medical and philosophical register.* 3 vol. *Philadelphia.* (discontinued.)

1812-27 *The new England journal of medicine and surgery.* 16 vol. *Boston.* 8vo.

1814 *The American medical and philosophical register.* 4 vol. *New York.* 8vo.

1820-27 *The Philadelphia journal of the medical sciences.* 14 vol. *Philad.* 8vo.

1823 *The medical intelligence, edited by J. V. C. Smith, M.D. and J. G. Cotton, M.D.* *Boston.* (weekly.)

1825-27 *The Charleston medical journal, edited by T. G. Simons.* *Charleston.* (discontinued.)

1826— *The North American medical and surgical journal.* *Philad.* 8vo.

1826-35 *The American journal of the medical sciences.* *Philad.* 8vo. (quarterly—No. 30 published.)

1827 *The journal of pharmacy, edited by R. E. Griffith, M.D.* *Philadelphia.* (quarterly.)

1827 *The Western Journal of medical and physical sciences.* *Cincinnati.* (discontinued.)

\* The foreign journals to which the date of 1835 is prefixed, are to be understood as being still in the course of publication; still, owing to the very frequent changes that take place in them, the list is not given as perfectly correct, more especially as regards America, Germany, and Italy.

1828-35 The Boston medical and surgical journal, edited by J. V. C. Smith, M.D. *Boston*. (weekly.)

1829 The Journal of pharmacy. *Philad.* (quarterly.)

1832 The medical magazine, edited by J. B. Flint, E. Bartlett, and A. A. Gould. *Boston*, 8vo. (monthly.)

1833-5 The Baltimore medical and surgical journal and review. *Baltimore*. (quarterly.)

1834 The Transylvania journal of medicine and the associate sciences. *Lexington*. (two-monthly.)

1835 The western medical gazette. *Cincinnati*. (Every fortnight.)

1835 The Maryland medical recorder. *Baltimore*. (Half-yearly.)

1835 The North American archives of medical and surgical science. (Monthly.)

1835 The western journal of the medical and physical sciences.

1835 The medical recorder. Edited by Drs. Webster, Pennington, and Mathews. *Philad.* Quarterly.

1835 The medical and physical journal, edited by Dr. Beck. *New York*. (Monthly.)

1835 South Carolina medical and physical journal. Edited by Dr. Dickson. *Charleston*. (Monthly.)

1835 The western monthly journal of medicine and surgery. Edited by Drs. Drake and Wight. *Cincinnati*. (Monthly.)

1835 The journal of health. *Boston*. (Monthly.)

1835 The Transylvania journal of medicine and the associated sciences. *Lexington*. (Every two months.)

1835 The North American medical and physical journal. *Philadelphia*.

1835 The medical recorder. *Philadelphia*. (Quarterly.)

#### FRENCH.

1751-93 Recueil périodique d'observations de médecine, &c. 95 vol. *Par.* 12mo.

1783-91 Nouvelles instructions, bibliographes, &c. de médecine, chirurgie, &c. par M. Retz. 7 vol. *Par.* 12mo.

1797-1829 Journal général de médecine, de chirurgie, Françaises ou étrangères. 114 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1797 Recueil périodique de littérature médicale étrangère, ou supplément au Recueil périodique, &c. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1799-1802 Bibliothèque Germanique médico-chirurgicale, ou extraits des meilleurs ouvrages de médecine, &c. publiés en Allemagne, par C. C. Brewer. 8 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1801-17 Journal de médecine, chirurgie, &c. 40 vol. *Par.* 12mo. & 8vo.

1802-22 Bibliothèque médicale. 76 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 sq. Bulletins de l'Ecole de Médecine de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 sq. Journal de médecine, de chirurgie, et de pharmacie militaire. *Par.* 8vo.

1816-29 Journal universel des sciences médicales. 56 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1818-29 Journal complémentaire du Dictionnaire des sciences médicales. 34 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1818-22 Nouveau journal de médecine, &c. 14 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1820-29 Revue médicaux historique et philosophique. 36 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 sq. Journal de physiologie expérimentale et pathologique, par Magendie. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 L'observateur des sciences médicales. *Marseille*. 8vo.

1822 sq. Annales de la médecine physiologique. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 sq. L'Asclépiade, journal de médecine, &c. *Marseille*. 8vo.

1823-29 Nouvelle bibliothèque médicale. 28 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1824-26 Journal médical de la Gironde. 6 vol. *Bordeaux*. 8vo.

1825 Journal de médecine de Nantes. *Nantes*. 8vo.

1825 sq. Journal de médecine de Nancy. *Nancy*. 8vo.

1826 sq. Ephemerides médicales de Montpellier. *Montpel.* 8vo.

1826 sq. Répertoire général d'anatomie et de physiologie pathologique, par Breschet. *Par.* 4to.

1827 sq. Journal de progrès des sciences médicales. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 Journal de médecine pratique, ou recueil des travaux de la Société Royale de médecine de Bordeaux. 2 vol. *Bord.* 8vo.

1835 Archives générales de médecine. 36 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Revue médicale Française et étrangère. 36 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Journal hebdomadaire de médecine. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Journal des connaissances médicales. *Paris*. 8vo.

1835 Journal des connaissances médico-chirurgicales. *Paris*. 8vo.

1835 Journal de la Société phrénologique de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Journal de pharmacie et des sciences accessoires. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Journal de chimie médicale, de pharmacie, et de toxicologie. *Par.*

1835 Bibliothèque homœopathique. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Transactions médicales. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 Gazette médicale de Paris. *Par.* 4to.

1835 La lancette Française, gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires. (3 times a week.)

1835 Journal de médecine et de chirurgie pratique.

1835 Bulletin générale de thérapeutique médicale et chirurgicale.

#### BELGIAN.

1825 sq. Bibliothèque médicale nationale et étrangère. *Bruxelles*. 8vo.

1835 Bulletin médical Belge. *Bruxelles*.

1835 Encyclographie des sciences médicales. Reimpression générale des ouvrages périodiques sur ces sciences, publiés en France. 36 vols. *Bruxelles*. Gr. 8vo. (Monthly.)

#### GERMAN.

1731-45 *Commercium literarium Noricum ad rei medicæ et scientiæ naturalis incrementum institutum*. 15 vol. *Norimb.* 4to.

1750-99 *Commentarii de rebus in scientia naturalis et medicina gestis*. 32 vol. *Leips.* 8vo.

1752-93 *Commentarii de rebus in scientia naturali et medicina actis*. 44 vol. *Leips.* 8vo.

1781 *Medizinische annalen für ärzte und gesundheitsliebende*. Von Fritze. *Leips.* 8vo.

1781-92 *Medizinische litteratur für praktische ärzte*. Von Schlegel and Arneemann. 10 vol. *Jena*. 12mo.

1790-1803 *Magazin für die vervollkommnung*

der theoretischen und praktischen heilkunde. Von Roeschlaab. 8 vol. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1790-1808 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitung. Von Hartenkeil. 72 vol. *Salzburg.* 8vo.

1790 Medicinisches magazin der Holländischen litteratur. Von Jansen. *Leyd.* 8vo.

1795-1815 Archiv für die physiologie. Von Reil. 12 vol. *Halle.* 8vo.

1795 Kritik der praktischen arzneykunde mit rücksicht auf die geschichte derselben. Von Kramp. *Leips.* 8vo.

1798-1804 Geist und kritik der medicinischen und chirurgischen zeitschriften Deutschlands. Von Kausch. *Leips.* 8vo.

1799-1800 Archiv der praktischen heilkunde für Schlesien und Südprensen. Von Friesen. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1800 sq. Journal für die chirurgie, armykunde und geburtshülfe. Von Mursinna. *Berl.* 8vo.

1801-2 Archiv der neuesten Britischen arzneykunde und wundarzneykunst. Von Friesen. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1805 Magazin für die technische heilkunde, &c. Von Ehrhart. *Ulm.* 8vo.

1810 sq. Ephemeriden der heilkunde. Von Marcus. *Bamberg.* 8vo.

1815-23 Deutsches archiv für die physiologie. Von J. F. Meckel. 8 vol. *Halle.* 8vo.

1819-28 Zeitschrift für natur- und heilkunde. 5 vol. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1823 sq. Kritisches repertorium für die gesammte heilkunde. Von Rust und Casper. *Berl.* 8vo.

1829 sq. Populäre gesundheitszeitung, zur warnung für nicht kranke und zum troste für leidende. Herausgeg. von Dr. A. D. Baatler. *Wien.* 4to.

1829 sq. Neue zeitschrift für natur- und heilkunde. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1833 Archiv für anatomie und physiologie. Herausg. von J. F. Meckel. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1833-4 Encyclopädie der gesammten medicinischen und chirurgischen praxis, &c. Herausg. von Dr. G. F. Meiss. 2 vol. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1833-4 Medizinische zeitung des Auslandes, (Frankreich, England, Italien, Amerika.) Redigirt von Dr. Kalisch. *Berlin.* fol. (weekly.)

1833 Berlinisches jahrbuch für die pharmacie, &c. Herausgeg. von Dr. Lindes. *Berlin.* (30 vol.)

1833-4 Universal lexicon der praktischen medicin und chirurgie. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1834 Hygie, zeitschrift für heilkunst. (Homoeopath.) *Carlsruhe.* 8vo.

1834 Medizinische Denkwürdigkeiten, aus der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart, für praktische ärzte in monatlichen lieferungen herausgegeben von Dr. A. Sachs. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1834 Neues journal der pharmacie für ärzte, apotheker und chemiker. Herausg. von Dr. J. B. Tromsdorff. *Leipzig.* 8vo. (27 vols.)

1834 Allgemeines cholera-zeitung od. mittheilungen n. s. w. Herausg. von J. Radins. *Leipzig.* 4to.

1834 Pharmaceutisches central-blatt. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1834 Repertorium für die pharmacie. Herausg. von J. A. Buchner. *Nürnberg.* 8vo.

1834 Annalen der pharmacie. Herausg. von Brandes, P. L. Geiger, und J. Leibig. *Lemgo und Heidelberg.* 8vo.

1834 Pharmaceutische zeitung des apotheker-vereins im nördl. Deutschland. Herausg. von R. Brandes. 8vo.

1834 Berlinisches jahrbuch für die pharmacie. Herausg. von A. Lucne. *Berlin.* 12mo.

1835 Journal der praktischen heilkunde. Von Hufeland und Osann. 80 vol. *Berl.* 12mo.

1835 Magazin für die gesammte heilkunde. Herausgeg. von J. N. Rust. 40 vol. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1835 Medicinische zeitung. Herausgegeben von dem vereine für heilkunde in Preussen. Redigirt von Dr. J. F. C. Hecker. *Berlin.* fol.

1835 Berliner medicinische central-zeitung vom neuesten und wissenschaftlichen aus der gesammten heilkunde des In- und Auslandes. Redigirt von Dr. J. J. Sachs. *Berlin.* 4to. (weekly.)

1835 Bibliothek der praktischen Heilkunde. Herausgeben von C. W. Hufeland und E. Osann. 78 vol. *Berlin.*

1835 Medicinische jahrbücher der Oestreichischen stante. 23 vol. *Wien.* 8vo.

1835 Wissenschaftliche annalen der gesammten heilkunde. Herausgegeben vom Prof. Dr. J. F. C. Hecker. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1835 Zeitschrift für die staatsarzneikunde. Herausg. von A. Henke. *Erlangen.* 8vo.

1835 Allgemeines repertorium der gesammten Deutschen medicinisch-chirurgischen journalistik. Herausg. von Dr. C. F. Kleinert. *Leips.* 8vo.

1835 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitung, von Ehrhart. *Innsbr.* 8vo.

1835 Summarium des neuesten aus der In- und Ausländischen medicin, zum gebrauch praktischer ärzte, von Dr. A. F. Haenel und Dr. W. Friedreich. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1835 Archiv für medizinische erfahrung in gebiete der praktischen medicin, &c. Von Horn, Nasse, und Wagner. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1835 Allgemeines repertorium der medizinisch-chirurgischen journalistik des Auslandes, &c. Herausg. von Dr. F. J. Behrend. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1835 Allgemeine medizinische zeitung. Herausgegeben von Dr. K. Pahst. *Altenburg.* 4to.

1835 Wochenschrift für die gesammte heilkunde. Herausg. von Dr. Ritter und Dr. J. L. Casper. *Berlin.* 8vo. (weekly.)

1835 Neue jahrbücher der Deutschen medicin und chirurgie, oder Heidelberger klinische annalen. Herausgegeben von den Prof. Chelius, Harless, Naegel, und Puchelt. *Heidelberg.* 8vo. (19 vol.)

1835 Jahrbücher der In- und Ausländischen gesammten medicin. Herausg. von Dr. C. C. Schmidt. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1835 Schweizerische zeitschrift für Natur- und Heilkunde. Herausg. von Dr. C. F. von Pommmer. *Zürich.* 8vo.

1835 Archiv für anatomie, physiologie, und wissenschaftliche medicin. Herausgegeben von Dr. J. Müller. *Berlin.* 8vo.

1835 Archiv für die homöopathische heilkunst. Herausgegeben von Dr. E. Stapf. *Leipzig.* 8vo.

1835 Antihomöopathisches archiv, eine zeitschrift in zwanglosen heften. Herausgegeben von Dr. F. A. Simon, jno. *Hamburg.* 8vo.

1835 Zeitschrift für physiologie. Herausg. von Tiedemann und Treviranus. *Heidelberg.* 4to.

1835 Journal der chirurgie und Augenheilkunde. Herausgeg. von C. F. Gräfe und P. V. Walther. *Berlin.* 8vo. (21 vol.)



1833 Neue zeitschrift für geburtskunde. Herausg. von Busch, D'Outrepoint, &c. *Berlin*. 8vo.

1835 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitschrift für landärzte und chirurgen. Herausg. von Dr. A. Ott. *München*. 8vo.

1835 Magazin der ausländischen literatur der gesammten heilkunde und arbeiten des ärztlichen vereins zu Hamburg. Herausg. von Dr. G. H. Gerson und Dr. N. H. Julius. *Hamburg*. 8vo.

1835 Journal für geburts-hülfe, frauenzimmer- und kinderkrankheiten. Herausg. von Dr. E. C. J. von Siebold. *Leipzig*. 8vo. (14 vol.)

1835 Notizen aus dem gebiete der natur- und heilkunde. Herausg. von L. F. von Froriep. *Weimar*. 4to.

1835 Medicinisches conversationsblatt. Herausg. von C. Hohnbaum und F. Jahn. *Hildburghausen*. 4to.

1835 Bibliothek der Deutschen medicin und chirurgie. Herausg. von A. K. Hesselbach. *Würzburg*. 8vo.

1835 Allgemeine medicinische zeitung. Herausg. von J. F. Pierer. *Altenburg*. 4to.

1835 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitung. Herausg. von J. N. Ehrhart von Ehrhartstein. *Jana-bruck*. 8vo.

1835 Zeitschrift für die ophthalmologie. Herausg. von F. A. von Ammon. *Dresden*. 8vo.

1835 Archiv für thierheilkunde. Herausg. von der gesellschaft schweizer thierärzte. *Bern*. 8vo.

1835 Deutsche zeitschrift für die thierheilkunde. Herausg. von J. D. Busch. *Marburg*. 8vo.

1835 Correspondenzblatt des württembergischen ärztlichen vereins. *Würtmb.* (Weekly.)

1835 Beiträge zur praktischen heilkunde. Von Clarus und Radies. *Leipzig*.

1835 Zeitung für die homöopathischen heilkunst. Von Schweinart.

1835 Allgemeine homöopathischen zeitung. Von Gross.

1835 Magazin für philosophische, medicinische, und gerichtliche seelenkunde. Von Friedreich. *Würzburg*.

1835 Annalen der Pharmacie. Herausgegeben von Prof. Geiger, Liebig und Brandes. 9 vol.

1835 Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete der medicin, chirurgie und pharmacie. Von Dr. C. H. Paff. *Kiel*.

# ITALIAN.

1800-2 Memorie di medicina, da Giuseppe Giannini. 4 vol. *Milan*. 8vo.

1824 sq. Annali della medicina fisiologico-patologica, da G. Strombio. 5 vol. *Milano*. 8vo.

1826 sq. Giornale critico di medicina analitica, da G. Strombio. *Milano*. 8vo.

1835 Annali universali di medicina. (monthly.) *Milano*.

1835 Antologia medica. (monthly.) *Venezia*.

1835 Archivj di medicina e chirurgia. (fortnightly.) *Napoli*.

1835 Archivj di medicina e di chirurgia per la Sicilia. (fortnightly.) *Palermo*.

1835 Biblioteca di farmacia, chimica, fisica, medicina, chirurgia, terapeutica, storia naturale, &c. (monthly.) *Milano*.

1835 Biblioteca vaccinica. (half-yearly.) *Napoli*.

1835 Bullettino delle scienze mediche. (monthly.) *Bologna*.

1835 Effemeridi di medicina ompiatica. (monthly.) *Napoli*.

1835 Esculapio Napoletano. (medicina, chirurgia e farmacia.) (monthly.) *Napoli*.

1835 Filiatru sebezio. (scienze mediche.) (monthly.) *Napoli*.

1835 Gazzetta eclettica di farmacia e chemica medica. (fortnightly.) *Verona*.

1835 Giornale della scienze medico-chirurgiche. (monthly.) *Pavia*.

1835 Giornale per servire ai progressi della patologia e della materia medica. (two-monthly.) *Venezia*.

1835 Osservatore medico. (scienze mediche.) (fortnightly.) *Napoli*.

1835 Repertorio medico-chirurgico del Picomonte. (monthly.) *Torino*.

1835 Severino. (chirurgia teorico-pratica.) monthly. *Napoli*.

1845 Giornale di scienze mediche per la Sicilia. (two-monthly.) *Palermo*.

1835 Giornale della vaccinazione. (half-yearly.) *Palermo*.

1835 Annuario di terapeutica e scienze accessorie. *Lione*.

1835 Giornale di chimica dell'ospedale grande. (quarterly.) *Palermo*.

1835 Giornale medico-chirurgico. *Napoli*.

1835 L'Esculapio del Tevere. *Roma*.

2234943A

THE END.





Handwritten musical notation in a stylized, possibly Gothic or early modern, script. The notation consists of several lines of text, each beginning with a large, ornate initial letter (likely 'N' or 'B') followed by a series of smaller, stylized characters and symbols, possibly representing musical notes or ligatures. The notation is arranged in a vertical column on the left side of the page.



